



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

HARVARD UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY
OF THE
PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN
ARCHAEOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY

IN EXCHANGE WITH

Bureau of Ethnology
Received June 4, 1915



CYRUS BYINGTON

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
BULLETIN 46

A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

BY
CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY
JOHN R. SWANTON AND HENRY S. HALBERT



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or title, located at the top center of the page.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY,
Washington, D. C., April 22, 1909.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith for publication, with your approval, as a bulletin of this Bureau the manuscript of "A Dictionary of the Choctaw Language," by the late Cyrus Byington, under the editorship of Dr. John R. Swanton.¹

Very respectfully, yours,

W. H. HOLMES, *Chief.*

DR. CHARLES D. WALCOTT,
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

¹Subsequently, as stated in Dr. Swanton's Introduction, Mr. Henry S. Halbert became associated with him in the editorship.

CONTENTS

Introduction	Page. vii
Phonetic key	x
Choctaw-English vocabulary	1
English-Choctaw index	379

ILLUSTRATION

PLATE 1. Cyrus Byington	frontispiece
--------------------------------------	---------------------

A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

By CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY

JOHN R. SWANTON and HENRY S. HALBERT

INTRODUCTION

By JOHN R. SWANTON

This dictionary represents a portion of the results of nearly fifty years of missionary service among the Choctaw Indians on the part of its compiler, Rev. Cyrus Byington. Mr. Byington was also the author of translations into Choctaw of several books of both the Old and the New Testament, Choctaw almanacs; a Choctaw definer, a grammar of the Choctaw language, and some minor writings. His grammar, edited by Dr. D. G. Brinton, was published in Philadelphia in 1871, in the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* (vol. 11, pp. 317-367). In the introduction to this grammar Dr. Brinton gives the following account of the author's life:

This eminent scholar and missionary, whose name is inseparably connected with the later history of the Choctaw nation, was born at Stockbridge, Berkshire County, Mass., March 11, 1793. He was one of nine children, and his parents were in humble circumstances, but industrious and respected. His father was at one time a tanner, and subsequently a small farmer. Necessarily, therefore, his early education was limited.

When a well-grown lad he was taken into the family of Mr. Joseph Woodbridge, of his native town, from whom he received some instruction in Latin and Greek, and with whom he afterward read law. In 1814 he was admitted to the bar, and practiced a few years with success in Stockbridge and Sheffield, Mass.

His father though a moral was not a religious man, and it seems to have been only after he reached manhood that Mr. Byington became, as he expressed it, "a subject of divine grace." He then resolved to forsake the bar and devote himself to missionary life. With this object in view he entered the theological school at Andover, Mass., where he studied Hebrew and theology, and was licensed to preach, September, 1819. At this time he hoped to go to the Armenians in Turkey. But Providence had prepared for him another and an even more laborious field.

For about a year he preached in various churches in Massachusetts, awaiting some opportunity for missionary labor. Toward the close of the summer of 1819, a company of 20 or 25 persons left Hampshire County, Mass., under the direction of the American Board of Missions, to go by land to the Choctaw nation, then

resident in Mississippi. They passed through Stockbridge, in September, and were provided with a letter from the Board, asking Mr. Byington to take charge of them, and pilot them to their destination. He was ready at a few hours' notice.

The company journeyed by land to Pittsburgh, where they procured flatboats, and floated down the Ohio and Mississippi to a point near the mouth of the Yalobusha River, whence a land journey of 200 miles brought them to their destination. . . .

Throughout his missionary life Mr. Byington appreciated the value which a knowledge of the language and traditions of the Choctaws would have to scholars. From his arrival among them, therefore, he devoted assiduous labor to their language with a view to comprehend its extremely difficult construction, and to render it available for the missionary and philological student. The first draft of his Grammar was completed in 1834. It was written and rewritten, until at the time of his death, which occurred at Belprè, Ohio, December 31st, 1868, he was at work upon the seventh revisal.

As left by Mr. Byington, the Choctaw dictionary consisted of five paper-bound folio volumes, having entries on both sides of the leaves; the whole work was modeled after the English or classical dictionary of the author's time. Separate entries were therefore made of the same word when used as noun, adjective, verb, etc., each followed by a letter indicating the proper part of speech. The phonetic system was constructed for the greater part by employing the English letter representing most closely the Indian sound. Only two innovations were introduced—the use of *v* (a true *v* sound not being present in the Choctaw language) for the obscure *a*, and of lines under the vowels to indicate nasalization. For these devices I have substituted the more commonly used *a* and ⁿ. I have also changed the aspirated *l* (*hl*) into *l*. The *sh* and *ch* have been allowed to stand, although it is now customary to represent these by *c* and *tc*, respectively. Furthermore, in many instances I have combined in one word syllables separated by Mr. Byington and later missionaries—as, for instance, the syllables indicating pronominal relations, the reflexive, the negative, and some of the tense signs—for it is evident that in these cases the syllables all constitute one complex. Undoubtedly absolute accuracy has not been attained in this particular, but the course followed is certainly a move in the right direction. With the exceptions just mentioned the material is reproduced substantially as recorded by the author. It would be fair neither to Mr. Byington nor to the editors, however, to present the dictionary as a finished work. In the quotation given above Doctor Brinton speaks of the great care which the missionary bestowed on the manuscript of his grammar when preparing it for the press; unfortunately he had opportunity to make only a beginning in the editing of his dictionary. Many entries consisted merely of brief notes to be elaborated later or of references to cases not observed elsewhere and to be explained by further investigations. But the plan which Mr. Byington had set before himself for his dictionary is one not now of much value to students of American languages, and to carry it to completion along those lines would involve an enormous

amount of unprofitable labor. Therefore the work is presented almost as he left it, as a source of valuable linguistic, and also ethnologic, information faithfully recorded by one of the most capable of the early missionaries at a time when many things were to be learned which are now doubtless entirely forgotten. In order to increase the utility of the dictionary an English-Choctaw index has been compiled and appended, which will make it possible to find where information is to be had regarding the Choctaw equivalent of each English word or phrase given. This part is in no sense a dictionary, nor is it to be regarded as such.

As might naturally have been expected, Mr. Byington's inspiring motive was his desire to translate the Biblical writings into Choctaw and to further the conversion of the Choctaw tribe to the Christian religion. The present work contains therefore numerous references to early translations of the Biblical writings undertaken by him. From the changes incorporated into later editions it is evident that the exact shade of meaning was not always determined in those first efforts, but, in any event, perhaps it could only have been approximated, and no attempt has been made to alter the references except in a few cases where palpable errors had been made. Nevertheless, these citations have been verified as far as possible and a few question marks inserted where no words resembling the ones under consideration could be found. In other instances it will be noticed that Mr. Byington has ignored certain affixes of common occurrence which alter the exact form as it appears in the text.

Anciently there were several Choctaw dialects, but only one of these, that of the Sixtowns Indians living in the southern part of the old Choctaw country, differed to any considerable degree from the standard, or Longtown, dialect spoken in the western part of the Nation. Moreover, this difference seems to have been confined mainly to certain words, involving but very slightly the language as a whole. A number of these Sixtowns words will be found interspersed throughout the present work.

It has been my good fortune to have enlisted as coeditor Mr. Henry S. Halbert, of the Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala., who has spent many years of his life among the Choctaw Indians, is familiar with their language, and is an enthusiastic student of everything relating to the history and present culture of the tribe. While he has noted and corrected many errors, he has deemed it best to let certain doubtful words and sentences stand as in the original manuscript, with the idea that they may represent certain dialectic or archaic variations which have escaped him.

Acknowledgment is here made of the courtesy of Mrs. Eliza Innes, of Lockesburg, Ark., daughter of the Rev. Cyrus Byington, and of that of her son, Mr. E. S. Byington, of Broken Bow, Okla., in

placing at the disposal of the Bureau the photograph from which the accompanying portrait of the author was reproduced; also his notebooks for the years 1844-46 and 1861.

Abbreviations.—While a great many abbreviations have been used, most of these will be readily understood. C. B. or B. indicates the compiler, Cyrus Byington; J. R. S. and H. S. H., the editors, John R. Swanton, and Henry S. Halbert, respectively. Of the other abbreviations the principal are the following: a., adjective; adv., adverb; caus., causative; con., connective; dem., demonstrative; dim. or dimin., diminutive; fem. or f., feminine; freq., frequentative; imp., imperative; mas. or m., masculine; n., noun; nas. form or n. f., nasal form; per., personal; pl. or plu., plural; pro., pronoun, also prolonged; ref., reflexive; sing. or s., singular; v. a. i., active intransitive verb; v. i., intransitive verb; v. n., neuter verb; v. t., transitive verb. Besides these will be found the names and initials of various Choctaw Indians who are given as authorities for certain forms, and abbreviations of the names of other works in the Choctaw language.

The description of Choctaw phonetics which follows is taken from the first page of the manuscript dictionary, only such changes having been made as were necessitated by the innovations already referred to.

PHONETIC KEY

ALPHABET

Letters	Sounded
A a	as a in father.
Ą ą	as u in tub, and a in above, around.
B b	as in English.
Ch ch	as in church.
E e	as e in they, and short e as in met.
F f	as in English.
H h	as in English.
I i	as i in marine and short as i in pin.
K k	as in English.
L l	as in English.
Ł ł	as an aspirated l.
M m	as in English.
N n	as in English.
O o	as o in note, go.
P p	as in English.
S s	as in sir; never as s in his.
Sh sh	as in shall.
T t	as in English.
U u	as oo in wool, u in full.
W w	as in war, we.
Y y	as in you.

DIPHTHONGS

Ai ai	as i in pine.
Au au	as ow in now, how.

NASALIZED VOWELS

A ⁿ	a ⁿ	} These are pure nasals, and retain the vowel sounds, except before the letter <i>k</i> , in which case they are like the long <i>ang</i> , <i>ing</i> , <i>ong</i> , <i>ung</i> . The usual sound is softer than <i>ang</i> , and like that of the French vowel followed by <i>n</i> in the same syllable.
I ⁿ	i ⁿ	
O ⁿ	o ⁿ	
U ⁿ	u ⁿ	

CONSONANTS AND VOWELS

Let it be remembered that each consonant has but one sound and that the sounds ascribed to the vowels are such as they have, respectively, in accented syllables; in unaccented syllables they have the sound of short vowels. English readers should remember not to give the English sound to the vowels, except as noted in the alphabet.

aⁿ, *iⁿ*, *oⁿ*, and *uⁿ*, or some of them, are used as separate words or final syllables. They are used also before the consonants and semivowels *b*, *f*, *h*, *k*, *m*, *n*, *s*, *sh*, *w*, and *y*. Before the consonant *p*, sometimes before *b* and the vowels, for the sake of euphony the letter *m* is added, or the nasal sound becomes *m* of necessity from the position of the organs of speech at that time, as *am*, *im*, *om*, *um*.

Before *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *l* the letter *n* is added, as *an*, *in*, *on*, *un*, and before the vowels in many words the letter *n* is added to the nasal. *aⁿ* is never used; *aⁿ* is used in its place. The vowel *e* is never used as a nasal, *iⁿ* being used in its place.

In making these remarks general rules are stated. It is not to be supposed that each and all of the nasals are thus used. There are exceptions, which the student must be ready to notice. An unwritten language has its anomalies and irregularities.

CHOCTAW—ENGLISH
VOCABULARY

84330°—Bull. 46—15—1

1

CHOCTAW—ENGLISH

a, the first letter of the alphabet, sounded as *a* in father.

a (when followed by a verb beginning with a consonant), adv. or locative particle or prefix, means there, in that place, at that time, at, from, on, in, of, by; when the verb begins with a vowel, *a* becomes *ai*; *achumpa*, to bury at; *aminti*, to come from; *aiilli*, to die at or in. *a* and *ai* are used where in English place is used; *nusi*, to sleep; *anusi*, a sleeping place; *aiimpa*, an eating place, a plate, dining room, table; *chik-aiamiho*, repeated in Matt. 5: 35; of, in *chianukshopa*, he is afraid of you; *chi-atoba*, he is begotten of you: by, in *aiok-chayya*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4: used as a sign of the future tense; *chi chia*, cf. John 1: 49; *achi*^a, *ahé*, *ahinla*; *atuk*, *ashke*, as *satoshbihashke*; *siakmá*, hymn 86, v. 2: prefixed to a verb often changes the verb to a noun, as *aminti*, a source; literally, to come from; *isht ahachia*, see John 15: 3; *aiqta*, a residence; lit., to stay at. *a* and *ai* are much used as prefixes in compounding words: prefixed to some cardinals the latter become ordinals, as *tuklo*, two; *atukla*, second; *atuchina*, third; and before a vowel *a* becomes *ai*, as *ushla*, four; *aiushla*, fourth: an intensive before consonants; *aputta*, *abillia*, *afehna*: used before *tuk* and *tok* and their compounds *a* partakes of the sense of a definite article or of a relative pronoun. *Sabannahatuk*, that which I wanted; "This is used when the person has some doubt as to obtaining the thing sought, while *sabannashke* indicates a certainty in the expectation."—J. Hudson.

a, *ah*, v. a. i., to say, to tell, to call; *ali*, I say; *alitamo*, I did say, and you know it; *imalitashkint*, I told him so before, or that is what I told him, and you heard it (*kashkint* implies previous knowledge on the part of the hearer as well as on that of the speaker); *alahe keyu*, I should not call, Acts, 10: 28.

a^a [cf. *at*]. 1. A determinative particle in the objective case after nouns and meaning the; as, *wak a^a pisali*, I see the cow. Sometimes this article is pronounced *ha^a* and *ya^a* [cf. *hat* and *yat*] foreuphony. It is also a sign of, or with, the future tense, and is used as a particle of specification or emphasis after verbs in present, future, and past tenses; *inukha^a klotok a^a*, Luke 10: 37; *katimichilahe a^a*, future tense, Luke 18: 41; *hoponayolahe a^a*, Luke 18: 41. See Matt. 15: 31 for instances in the past tense; [also] *ona^ashahatok*, Matt. 28: 2. *Cheluselem a^a*, Jerusalem it, Matt. 2: 1. 2. A relative pronoun in the objective case after verbs and adjectives and equivalent to the English relatives the which, the one which, that which, etc. It may also be translated by the personal pronouns him, her, it, them, as *Lakab a^a*, Rachab her, Matt. 1: 5. It is sometimes written *ha^a* or *ya^a*; cf. *hat* and *yat*. The aspirated forms are *ah*, *hah*, and *yah*.

a^a, a dative pronoun first per. sing., my; to or for me; as, *a^aholisso*, my book. Written also *am* and *an*; as *amisuba*, my horse, lit., horse to or for me; *a^aholitopa*, Matt. 3: 17. When it stands before a verb, or a word where a verb is understood, it is generally translated by a preposition; as, for me, to me, of me, from me; *a^aholissochi*, write for me, or to me; *a^apota*, lend me; *a^achumpa*, buy of me, or buy for me; written also *am*, as *amithana*, to learn of me. In the negative forms this pronoun is written *sa^a* and *sam*; as *iksa^achumpo*, *iksamitsho*, I have none, or there is none by me; *chiksa^apeso*, you have not seen of mine, or for me.

abaha, n., a mortar for mixing meat and corn by beating or braying; a meat mortar.

abaiya, n., the side, as the side of a creek, swamp, or road.

abaiya, v. a. i., to be along the side of; to lie along the side of.

- abaiyachi**, v. a. i., to go along the side of; to roam up and down; to range; to wind its way, as a bullet discharged and lodged in a deer, or a man going along on the side of a swamp.
- abaiyachi**, n., a roamer; one that goes along the side of a creek, etc.
- abaiyachi**, adv., lengthwise (of a field); *ahékachi* (of cloth), q. v.
- abaiyaka**, n., the side of a swamp or creek.
- abaiyat**, adv., alongside of, along; as *abaiyat a^{ya}*, two verbs connected by the letter *t*, meaning to be at the side of and go along; *bok abaiyat a^{ya}*, to go along the side of the creek; *hina abaiyat a^{ya}*, to go along the roadside.
- abakli**, v. a. i. pl., to split into large pieces, blocks, slabs, or bolts for shingles.
- abakli**, pass., split; split into bolts.
- abakli**, n., the place where the wood is split; a split.
- abaklichí**, v. t. caus., to split into large pieces; to score off large pieces when hewing logs.
- abaklichí**, n., a splitter; a scorer.
- abaksacheka**, n., a declivity; a side hill, or mountain side, 2 Sam. 16: 13.
- abaksileka**, n., a mountain side; the mountain side.
- abakaha**, **abbakaha**, n., the name of the serpent commonly called chicken snake.
- abana**, pass. of *abanni*; *aiitabana*, founded upon, Matt. 7: 25.
- abanali**, v. tr. or intr., to lay on the neck, or shoulder; *hashilabanali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; *ishi iabanali*, Luke 15: 5.
- abani**, v. t. (pass., *albani*), to cure by drying over a fire; "to barbecue;" *wak nipi abani*, to cure beef; *takton abani*, to dry peaches over a fire.
- abani**, n., a curer; one who cures meat or fruit over a fire.
- abasa**, n. [from *abali*, to lay laths], lath; the ribs of a roof.
- abasali**, v. i., to sprout; to germinate; *tanchi at abasali*, the corn sprouts.
- abasali**, **abasalih**, n., a sprout.
- abasalichí**, v. t. caus., to cause to sprout.
- abachechi**, v. t. caus., to practice; to teach by practice.
- abachi**, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; *imabachi*, Matt. 5: 2; *abahanchi*, Matt. 13: 52, 54; *holisso haⁿ imabachi*, to teach him the book or the letters. Passive *albachi*.
- abachi**, v. a. i., to practice; to learn by practice; to exercise.
- abachi**, n., a practitioner.
- abachi**, n., an exercise; a practice; *nan ishi imabachi*, his doctrine.
- abankachi**, pl. pass., laid across; lying crosswise, as timbers at the corner of a house, or as rails in a worm fence.
- abanni**, v. t. pl., to lay across, as the logs of a house; *abana*, pass. sing., laid across; *itabana*, pass., laid across one another, as house logs at the corners; *itabanni*, to raise a log house; to lay across one another.
- abali**, v. t., to lay laths; to lath; to lay the ribs of a roof.
- abali**, n., he that lays laths.
- abalichí**, v. t., to cause laths to lie.
- abasha**, n., a sawpit; a place cut with a knife, a saw, or an ax; a gash.
- abasha**, n., a place sawn; a cut with a knife; a wound; a gash made by a knife, scythe, sickle, or ax; harvest, Matt. 13: 30; *abasha*, pp., sawed at.
- abasha**, n., a mill; a sawmill.
- abashli**, v. t., to cut at; to cut there or upon with a knife, scythe, or sickle, or an ax, except in cutting wood; to cut with a drawing motion; *chanli* is to cut with a striking motion.
- abashpoa**, n., a place swept; *paⁿshpoa*, pass., swept, Matt. 12: 44; Luke 11: 25.
- abeha**, v. a. i. pl., to be in, Matt. 2: 11; to enter in; *okhissa iskitinosi akoⁿ hash aiabehashke*, enter ye in at the strait gate, Matt. 7: 13; to go in; *ont ilabeha-heakoⁿ*, we go away into, Matt. 8: 31; also, Matt. 12: 45; 14: 22. Passive, *albeha*, John 6: 22; 21: 3.
- abeha**, pass. pl., put in; put on; rammed in.
- abeha**, a., fraught; full.
- abeha**, n., those which are in or on.
- abehkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to be clothed, Matt. 11: 8; Rev. 7: 9; *na fohka hofaloha abehkachi*, Mark 12: 38.
- abehma**, a., farther up; higher up; *abehma talalituk*, he set up. See *abema*.

- abehpa** [from *abeha*], v. a. i. dual, to enter; to come in.
- abeka**, n., sickness; disease; malady; illness; a disorder; a distemper; an indisposition; *isht abeka*, infection, lit., sick with, or by means of; cause of sickness.
- abeka**, n., the sick; the person or persons affected with disease; *abeka imasha*, their sick, Matt. 14: 14.
- abeka**, a., sick; unwell; diseased; indisposed; out of health; disordered; ill; sickly; unsound; *isht abeka*, a., infected; sick with; neg., *ikabeko*, salubrious; not sickly. See Matt. 9: 2.
- abeka**, v. t., to be sick; to be unwell, diseased, or indisposed.
- abeka**, v. a. i., to sicken; *isht abeka*, sick of, Matt. 8: 6, 14; 9: 6.
- abeka**, pass., distempered.
- abeka apistikeli**, n., a nurse; a watcher.
- abeka apistikeli**, v. t., to watch the sick; to nurse; to tend the sick.
- abeka chuhmi**, a., poorly; sickly; somewhat sick.
- abeka haleli**, v. t., to take a disease by infection; to catch sickness.
- abeka haleli**, n., contagion; infection.
- abeka haleli**, a., contagious; infectious; catching.
- abeka lakna**, n., the yellow fever; jaundice; lit., yellow sickness.
- abeka okpulo**, n., a fatal or mortal sickness; applied to a pest; a pestilence; a plague; the cholera.
- abeka shali**, n., sickness; a., sickly.
- abeka shali**, n., an invalid.
- abeka yatuk**, v. t., that were diseased, Matt. 14: 35.
- abekachi**, v. t. caus., to sicken; to make sick; to disease; to distemper; to indispose; *isht abekachi*, v. t., to infect; to sicken by means of; *ilabekachi*, 2 Sam. 13: 2, 5, 6.
- abekoma**, v. a. i., to be sickly, as *Timoti abekoma*, 1 Tim. 5 (heading).
- abela** (from *abili*), pp. poled; bushed.
- abela**, n., the place or thing poled or bushed.
- abeli**, v. t. pl. of *fokti*, to put in, Mark 12: 42; to put on; to ring, i. e., to fit with a ring, as the fingers; to stuff.
- abeli**, n., he who puts on or in.
- abema**, **abehma** (from *aba* and *ima*), v. i., to be half way; to be higher up.
- abenili**, **abinili** (from *a*, there, and *binili*, to sit), v. a. i., to sit down at; to settle at, as in making any place a home.
- abenili**, **abinili**, **abenili**, n., a settler; a colonist; the sitting down or meeting, as at a "cry;" a colony, see *okla wiha abinili*, Acts 16: 12.
- abenilichi**, **abinilichi**, v. t., to settle; to establish in business or in life, or at any place.
- abenilichi**, **abinilichi**, n., one that settles another in a place, or in business.
- abeta**, **abita**, passive of *abili*, poled.
- abi**, v. t., to kill, Gen. 37: 26. See *abi*, from which *abi* is derived by lengthening the first vowel; *abiok as*, which killed, Luke 13: 4.
- abicha**, **abicheli**, n., a tap hole; a bung-hole; a faucet; a spout.
- abichakali**, a., nineteen.
- abichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times; *abichakaliha pisali kamo*, I did see it nineteen times.
- abicheli**, see *abicha*.
- abicheli isht akamassa**, n., a spigot; a spile.
- abichkachi**, n. pl., tap holes.
- abila**, v. a. i., to thaw, as snow or ice; to thaw there; to melt at or there; pl., *abela*; (*taloa kat sachurkash a abelah*—J. E.); *ikabilo*, or *ikabelo*, a., undissolved, where it does not melt.
- abilia**, adv., always, John 11: 42.
- abila**, pass. of *abili*, poled; bushed; pointed at.
- abilepa**, n., the place aimed at, or pointed at.
- abilepa**, a., seated round.
- abilepa**, v. a. i., to be seated round.
- abili**, v. t. pl., to set in by the ends; to stick; to pole; to bush; to furnish with poles or bushes, as peas or beans.
- abilibli**, v. t. sing., to point at a place or thing, some object.
- abina**, n., a camp; a lodging out of doors with or without a shelter overhead.
- abina**, v. i., to camp; to encamp; to lodge out of doors.
- abinachi**, n., an encampment.

- abinanchi**, n., a place where a camp is being made, Josh. 4: 8. [the ed. of 1852 has *abinachi*].
- abinanchi**, v. t., to be making a camp at.
- abinachi**, v. t., to make a camp.
- abinili**, **abenili** (q. v.), v. i. sing., to sit at or on; to settle at.
- abinili**, pass., peopled.
- abinili**, n., a settler.
- abinili**, n., settlement; the place where one sits; a seat; a pew; *abinili* is contracted from *abinili*.
- abinilichi**, see *abenilichi*.
- abinilit nan apesa**, **abinit nan apesa**, n., a judgment seat.
- abinoli**, v. a. i. pl. of *abinili*.
- abinoli**, n. pl., settlers.
- abinoli**, n. pl., settlements.
- abinolichi**, v. t. pl., to settle; to establish at a place; to colonize; to cause to take seats, as children or visitors.
- abinot ma^aya**, to sit round.
- abiahlichi**, n., a milk pail; any vessel to milk into.
- abita**, see *abeta*.
- aboha**, n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a residence; a cabin; a room; a dome; a domicile; a door, as *abohan^asha*, he is indoors; a fabric; a habitation; housing; a lodging; a mansion, Matt. 17: 25; Luke 15: 8; *amaboha ya^a*, under my roof, Matt. 8: 8.
- aboha abaska**, n., a gaming house; a gambling room.
- aboha achafa**, n., one room; the other room; a single room.
- aboha afoha**, n., an inn; a house of rest.
- aboha ahoponi**, n., a kitchen; a cook room; a galley or caboose on ship-board.
- aboha aiimpa**, n., a dining room; an inn; a tavern; a refectory; an eating house.
- aboha aio^aholmo itiitkoli**, n. pl., rafters of a house; sing., *aboha aio^aholmo iitiitkili*, a rafter.
- aboha anusechi**, v. t., to entertain; to lodge in a room.
- aboha anusi**, n., a bedroom; a lodging room; a dormitory; a bower; a chamber, 2 Sam. 13: 10.
- aboha anutaka**, n., the place under a house.
- aboha anutaka kula**, n., a cellar.
- aboha apalaska**, n., a bake house; a bakery.
- aboha apisa**, n., a glass window; a house window.
- aboha apisa aialbiha**, n., a window sash.
- aboha apiahia**, n., a piazza; a veranda; a shed that extends quite round the house.
- aboha a^ahaka okhissa**, n., a back door; a door in the rear of a house.
- aboha atampa**, n., an adjoining room; a separate room; a spare room.
- aboha ayupi**, n., a bath room; a bathing house.
- aboha chaha**, n., a tower; a high house.
- aboha chito**, n., a hall; a large house.
- aboha hanta**, n., a white house; a house of peace; a senate house; a state house; a fane.
- aboha hanta okla**, n., Congress.
- aboha holitopa**, **aboha holitompa** (Matt. 26: 69), n., a palace; a temple; a sacred house; a costly house.
- aboha hoshontika**, **aboha hoshintika**, **aboha i^hhoshuntika**, **aboha impata**, n., a porch; a piazza; a portico; a veranda; a stoop; a gallery.
- aboha inluksi**, n., a house padlock.
- aboha inpalaasha**, n., a larder; a meat house.
- aboha intula**, n., the foundation of a house; the sill.
- aboha iskitini**, n., a cabin; a cot; a hut; a lodge; a small house.
- aboha iaht holmo**, n., a roof; a shingle; a split board.
- aboha iaht holmoqi**, n., eaves of a house; edge of the roof.
- aboha iaht okhiliahta**, n., a house door.
- aboha itabana**, pass., built, as a house.
- aboha itabana**, n., a building; a log house.
- aboha itabanni**, v. t., to build a log house; to put up a house; to raise a log house.
- aboha itabanni**, n., a house raiser; a house builder.
- aboha itatapa**, n., an apartment; an adjoining room; an additional room.
- aboha itintakla**, n., a hall; space way; the place between two or more houses.
- aboha itipata^alho**, n., a house floor.
- aboha ititakla**, n., the hall, entry, or passage; a space between the houses or the rooms.

- aboha kallo**, n., a prison; a jail; a castle; a fortress; a strong room; a citadel; a dungeon; a prison house; a ward, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 2; 14: 3; 25: 36; Acts 16: 23; hold, Acts 4: 3.
- aboha kallo apistikeli**, n., a jailer; the keeper of a prison.
- aboha kallo apistikeli**, v. t., to keep a jail; to guard a prison.
- aboha kallo alhpinta**, pl., the prisoners; see Acts 16: 25.
- aboha kallo chaha**, n., a tower.
- aboha kallo foka**, n., imprisonment; incarceration.
- aboha kallo foka**, pp., imprisoned; confined in prison; confined; immured; incarcerated; prisoned.
- aboha kallo foka**, v. i., to lie in jail; to be in prison.
- aboha kallo foka**, n. sing., a prisoner; a jail bird.
- aboha kallo foki**, v. t. sing., *aboha kallo apitta*, pl., to put in jail; to confine; to immure; to incarcerate; to prison; to imprison; to cast into prison.
- aboha kallo foki**, n., an prisoner.
- aboha kinaffi**, v. t., to take down a house.
- aboha kuchichi**, v. t., to unhouse; to turn out of a house; to turn out of doors.
- aboha mismiki**, n., a house with a roof nailed on.
- aboha nan aiachefa**, n., a laundry; a wash room; the room where clothes are washed.
- aboha nan chukushpa**, n., household stuff; furniture; *aboha inan chokushpa*, its furniture.
- aboha nana aiasaha**, n., a lumber room; a lumber house.
- aboha pakna**, n., roof of a house, Josh 2: 6, 8.
- aboha toahbi**, n., rubbish.
- abohush atta**, n., a cottager.
- abohushi**, n. (dimin.), lit., "son of a room," a closet, Matt. 6: 6; a cottage; a cot; a small room; a hut.
- abohushi fohka**, pp., closeted; put in a closet.
- abohushi fohki**, v. t., to closet.
- abohushi fo^{na}ka**, a., being in a closet.
- aboluktoli**, v. t., to surround there.
- abohi**, n., a thicket; a brake; a hedge.
- abohi**, n., a place of deposit; place of laying down anything; a deposit, Mark 12: 41.
- abolichi**, v. t., to hit, as *fani iti oyiatuk* ^a *abolichi*, hit the squirrel that was going up the tree; *iti ishi pata abolichi*, strike the wedge.
- abonulli**, v. t. sing., to roll up in; to fold up in; to infold; to inwrap; *nantanna kashofa linen achukma hoⁿ abonulli*, wrapped it in a clean linen cloth, Matt. 27: 59; *linen* ^a *abonulli*, wrapped him in the linen, Mark 15: 46; *na lapushki linen* ^a *abonullit* . . . *fohkitok*, wrapped it in linen and laid it in, Luke 2: 7; 23: 53; *nalilali* ^a *abonulli*, Acts 5: 6.
- abonullichi**, v. t. caus., to cause it to be rolled up in; to wrap it up.
- abonunta**, pass. sing., rolled up; being rolled up in; *ullo^{si} at natilali* ^a *abonunta*, the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, Luke 2: 12.
- abonunta**, n., a wrapper.
- abuⁿkachi**, pass. pl., infolded; inwrapped; rolled up in; rolled up.
- abukbo**, n., down, the fine soft feathers of fowls, particularly water-fowls.
- abunni**, v. t. pl., to roll up; to double up.
- achafa** (from *chafa*, to run), v. t. sing., *ayilepa*, pl. to run after; to run down; *achafat abi*, to run down and kill.
- achaⁿfa**, a. (nasal form, from *achafa* one), being one out of a number.
- achafoa**, a., a few and scattering; here and there one; not many; rare; precious, 1 Sam. 3: 1; *achafoa*, pass., singled out.
- achafoachi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take a few; to cause a few to be taken.
- achafoha**, v. i., to be a few; *achafoha* (nasal form), being a few.
- achafotechi**, **achafotechi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take here and there one; to single out, Matt. 25: 32.
- achafoti**, v. t., to select a few.
- achaka**, n., a continuation.
- achaka**, pass., spliced (from *achakati*), continued; *itachaka*, pass., joined together, reannexed, spliced, united, welded; *ikitachako*, a., unconnected, not welded.

- acha²ka**, a. (nasal form), succeeding, following, next; *itacha²ka*, v. a. i., to join together.
- achakalechi**, v. t., to continue; to add.
- achakachi**, v. t., to cause to advance.
- achakalechi**, v. t. caus., to continue; to add on; to join to; *itachakalechi*, v. t., to reannex; *achakalinchi* (nasal form), to add; to continue; *achakalinchimət*, he added when, Luke 19: 11.
- achakali**, v. t. sing., to splice; to add to; to new lay an edge tool; applied to putting edge to an ax; to piece; to scarf; to subjoin; to unite; to weld; *itachakali*, to splice together; to couple; to join; to scarf; *həsh itachakali*, Matt. 6: 27.
- achakali**, **achakallechi**, n., one that splices, or new lays.
- achakali**, v. i. (*achakanli*, nasal form; *achakakanti* freq.), to advance, to continue; *əba chakali* Josh. 5: 13 and *akka-chakali*, are perhaps formed from this word.
- achakli**, v. t. pl. of *achakali*, to splice, etc.; *q̄lhchaka*, pass. sing.; *q̄lhchakoa*, pass. pl.; *itachakli* (Heb. 4: 12), "joints;" *itachakachi*, n., a joint; v. t., to splice and join together.
- achakli**, n., one that splices.
- achaya**, v. i., to be wont; to be accustomed to a place, as animals; *wak at achayat taha*, the cattle are wont; *ikachayo*, a., unwonted.
- acha²ya**, n., a cutting block; a chopping block; place cut, or wounded; a gash made by an ax; pass., wounded at, or there; n., a wound.
- achayaچی**, v. t. caus., to accustom a creature to a place so that it will stay there; to wont; to habituate to a place.
- achaba**, **asq̄lbəsh**, **asəchəp**, **asq̄lhchəp**, **hahchəba**, n., a log foot-bridge; a log lying across a creek on which to pass over. [*ahchəp* is the word for footlog in use among the Mississippi Choctaw.—H. S. H.]
- achafa**, **achaffa**, n., oneness; singleness; a unit; unity.
- achafa**, a., one; the other; another; a; an; certain; individual; particular; simple; single; sole; undivided, Matt. 8: 18; 12: 6; 17: 4; *salap achafa*, one; *nan-ashəchi achafa*, Luke 15: 7; *hatak achafa*, a man, a certain man, Luke 15: 11; *ninak achafa*, a night, or all night.
- achafa**, v. n., to be one; to be single; *achafa yoke*, it is one; *imachafa*, for him one, or, he has one; *ikachafə*, neg. form, not one; *ibaiachafa*, Matt. 5: 25; *acha²fa*, nasal form.
- achafa**, v. a. i., *ishachafa*; *isht ilachafa*, Gen. 1: 11; *achafali*, I make one; I do one; *achafa sia*, I am one.
- achafa atampa**, a., plural; more than one.
- achafa yuka**, a., dist. pro., each one; *achafa aiyukat kohchət ih²ya mət*, John 8: 9; *achafa aiyukali*, every one, Josh. 6: 5; *hatak achafaiyukali*, man by man, Josh. 7: 16.
- achafahpi** (from *achafa* and *ahpi*), v. a. i., to be the first one; the being the first one: *achafampi*, nasal form and a., neither; with a neg., *achafampi keyu*; *achafampi kia keyu*, not either; not even one; not the first one.
- achafali**, v. t., to give one; to do one; to single out one, Matt. 6: 24; Gen. 2: 21; *achafalichit ai²hotosahia² q̄lhpe-sahatok*, for of necessity he must release one, Luke 23: 17.
- achafalichi**, v. t., to select out one; to make one of all, Eph. 1: 10.
- achafalit**, adv., *achafalit ishi*, each one take; individually take; *achafalit im-nukkili cha*, or individually, Luke 16: 13; *achafat*, an abbreviation; *achafat ofi at əbi*, for *achafalit ofi at əbi*, the dog singled out one and killed it.
- achafəa** (see *achafəa*), John 8: 9 [in the printed edition *achafa*].
- achafəna**, a. (from *achafa* one, and *əna* to reach to), even one; as much as one; perhaps one, Matt. 5: 30; 6: 29, 10: 29; 18: 6, 10, 12.
- achafənəchi**, v. t., to make one; to select out one, Luke 9: 36.
- achakaya**, n., an addition, piece spliced on.
- achakaya**, a., spliced at.
- achənaiya**, v. i., *siachənaiya hoka* (perhaps a misprint for *siachənaiya hoka*; see *ahinna*).
- achəpi**, **ahchəpi**, v. t., to play at a certain game of chance in vogue among the Choctaw. This is an ancient game, not in much use now; pass., *q̄lhchəpi*.

- achapi**, n., a player of the above; one that plays; the play.
- achchukmali**, v. t., intensive form, Matt. 17: 11; to improve; to repair; to make good; to ameliorate; to benefit; to better; to rectify; to regulate; to substantiate; *ilaiachukmali*, to justify himself, *yammak ashot ilaiachukmali banna kat*, he is willing to justify himself; Luke 10: 29.
- acheba**, a., mischievous; troublesome.
- acheba**, v. n., to be mischievous.
- achebachi**, v. a. i., to preserve; to hold out.
- achefa**, **achhifa** (q. v.), v. t., to wash; to cleanse, Matt. 15: 2; pass., *achhifa*, to be washed, Mark 7: 5; *ilaiachifa*, to wash one's self, John 2: 6; to purify; pass., *qhchefa*, John 13: 10; *ikachifo*, un-washen, Matt. 15: 20; *qhchefa*, pp., washed.
- achelita**, see *achillita*.
- achi**, v. a. i., to say; to speak; to call; to assert; to declare; to answer; quoth (as quoth he; quoth I); to rehearse; to suggest; to utter; John 1: 21; 3: 1; 4: 25; 1 Sam. 9: 9. *aiachi* pro., *ahanchi*, freq., Matt. 7: 27, 28; *aiahanchi*, pro. and freq. *achi awsha*, to be said; this is an expression, not the passive form of *achi*; *achitok an awshashke*, Luke 4: 12; *ikacho*, not to say, the neg. form of *achi*; *ikacho*, a., undetermined; unsaid. *achishke*, they say, Matt. 11: 19. *achit*, adv., or a verb, to say and; when two verbs are thus united the first has an adverbial sense as in Heb., *achit anumpuli*, really to say; really to speak; to say what he means; lit., he says and speaks; *achit hochifo*, to call by name; lit., he says and names. *achit anoli*, v., to speak freely; without fear; lit., he says and declares.
- achi**, n., a maxim; a saying.
- achi**, n., a rehearser.
- achi^a**, **chi^a**, sign of the instant or immediate future of the indicative mood, but it does not mean purpose or intention; it simply expresses futurity as to time; shall, will.
- achiba**, a., slow, laborious, tedious, belated, hard, late, Mark 2: 9; occupying some time; see *achhiba*.
- achiba**, v. n., to be slow, laborious, or tedious; *achhieba*, pro. form of *achhiba*.
- achibachi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be slow, tedious, or troublesome.
- achibali**, v. t., to render tedious; to protract; to draw out; *chikagmahchibalo kia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7.
- achifa**, see *achefa*.
- achik**, fut. sign, will, shall; same as *chin*; as *ialachik*, I will go; *anumpulachik*, he will speak.
- achike**, adv., probably will be, and sign of imp. in a mild sense.
- achiletali**, v. t. caus., to make fierce.
- achillita**, n., eagerness.
- achillita**, **achelita**, **achilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, engaged, resolute, or unflinching, Matt. 11: 11; *achillinta*, nasal form.
- achillita**, a., fierce; zealous; resolute; eager.
- achillita**, pass., rendered fierce; made resolute.
- achillitachi**, v. t. caus., to make fierce.
- achilanlichi**, see *chilanlichi*.
- achini**, adv., likely; probably; seemingly; apparently.
- achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear. *achini*, to be certainly so; when not before known; to be certain after inquiry is made, Deut. 17: 4; *aka itulatuk achintok*, unexpectedly, but so, 1 Sam. 5: 3, 4; see *chini*.
- achinto**, a., from *chito*, being large when others are small; *anumpa na yukpali achinto fehna*, "good tidings of great joy," Luke 2: 10.
- achintok** (a sign of tense), was to be, should have to be, compounded of remote past and instant future.
- achintuk** (tense sign), was to be, should have to be, as *ialuchintuk*, I was to have gone.
- achishi**, v. t., to scent; to smell, as dogs.
- achishi imponna**, a., sagacious, as a dog in smelling.
- achohmi**, see *achuhmi*.
- achokushpa**, pass., to be accused, belied, or slandered.
- achokushpa**, a., slanderous.
- achokushpachechi**, v. t., to cause a person to be slandered.
- achokushpalechi**, v. t., to slander; to tattle.

- achokushpalechi**, n., a slanderer; a tattler.
- achokushpali**, v. t., to slander; to tattle; to backbite; to accuse.
- achokushpali**, n., a slanderer; a back-biter.
- achokushpachi**, pp., to be slandered.
- achokushpachi**, a., slandered.
- achosha**, pp., to be inserted, as an ax in wood or a plow in the earth.
- achoshuli**, v. t. sing., to insert; to set in endwise, as a cog or a spoke in the hub or nave of a wheel, or a linchpin; *achushli*, pl.
- achoshunni**, **achoshoninchi**, v. a. i., to grow, as a young peach.—Jackson.
- achowa**, v. t. to differ; to disagree; to dispute; to contend in conversation. *itachowa*, the reciprocal form is often used; to contend; to brangle; to dispute; to debate; to fall out; to jangle; to quarrel; to strive; to vary; to wrangle. *itachoa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a feud. *itachoa*, n., a disputant. *itachowachi*, to cause to differ. *itachochi*, n., an incendiary; one who inflames a faction.
- achuhmi**, **achohmi**, v. i., to be thus, or so. *achiyuhmi*, *achoyuhmi*. pro. form.
- achuka**, v. a. i., to dwell at; to reside at; to keep house at; see Josh. 2: 15; *itinchuka*, reciprocal form; to dwell together; to keep house for each other as husband and wife; *itachuka*, v. a. i., to keep house together; *itinchuka*, n., a husband or a wife; *itinchukali*, my husband or my wife, as the case may be; generally used by the woman when speaking of her husband to others; *achoyuka*, pro. form of *achuka*.
- achukbi**, **achukbika**, place of a corner; *achukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.
- achukma**, pass., improved; bettered; mended; rectified; redressed; refined; regulated; made good.
- achukma**, a., pl. *hochukma*, good; excellent; benevolent; kind; gracious; choice; sound; sterling; substantial; useful; valid; virtuous; well; acceptable; sound; wholesome; whole, Luke 6: 10; handsome; courteous; delicate; delicious; delightful; decent; elegant; esteemed; exquisite; fair; fine; finical; generous; genuine; gracious; healthful; healthy; honest; nice; perfect; pleasant; pretty; respectable; reputable; righteous; royal; salutary; sane; serviceable; *ikachukmo*, a. neg., not good; bad; degenerate; disastrous; evil; gross; injurious; offensive; preposterous; sinful; troublous; unapt; uncomely; uncomfortable; unfavorable; ungenial; unhealthy; unholy; unjust; unlawful; unlovely; unpleasant; unprofitable; unrighteous; unwholesome; unworthy; *ikimachukmo*, a., unacceptable.
- achukma**, n., goodness; excellence; excellency; fairness; good; pureness; purity; safety; soundness; virtue; weal; peace, 2 Kings 9: 17, 18, 19; *nana achukma*, n., grace; a good deed; *nana achukma ka*, Matt. 12: 11; *aiachukma*, n., Matt. 6: 34.
- achukma**, v. a. i., to act good; to do well, Matt. 6: 4; to be good, Matt. 6: 22; *ishachukma*, thou doest well.
- achukma**, v. n., to be good or excellent; *pimachukmaqshkl*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikachukmo*, neg.; *achukma*, nasal form; *achuhukma*, freq.; *achoyukma*, pro. form; *imachukma*, to be good for him; v. t., to love to delight, 2 Sam. 24: 3; *itinachukma*, to be good to each other.
- achukma**, adv., finely; soundly; *itachukmo*, adv., ill.
- achukma ahoba**, a., specious; seemingly good.
- achukma aiati**, a., prime.
- achukma a²sha**, n., welfare; a., well.
- achukma atapa**, a., supereminent.
- achukma fehna**, a., very good; rare.
- achukma i²shaht tali**, a., best; first rate; in the superlative degree.
- achukma i²shati**, a., better; preferable; superfine; supereminent; transcendent.
- achukma keyu**, a., not good; unadvisable.
- achukma moma**, a., unimpaired.
- achukma²ka**, n., a good condition of health; the goodness (well, as to health.)
- achukma²ka**, v. n., to be well, or in health.
- achukmalechi**, v. t. caus., to make good; to repair; to heighten; to better; to improve; to mend; to redress; to refine; to make peace.
- achukmalechi**, n., a repairer.

- achukmali**, n., an improver; a repairer.
achukmalit, adv., diligently, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 15; Luke 15: 8; "in order," Josh. 2: 6; *achukmalit imaponoklotok*, inquired of them diligently, Matt. 2: 7.
achukmalit ashachi, v. t., to dispose; to lay away with.
achukmalit pisa, v. t., to scrutinize.
achukmat, adv., well; orderly; plainly; securely.
achukmat anoli, v. t., to depict.
achukmat apesa, v. t., to arrange.
achukmat alhpisa, pass., arranged; adjusted rightly.
achukmat boti, v. t., to hoard; to lay up well.
achukmat i²shat isht ia, v. a. i., to improve.
achukoa, n., an entrance; an entry; a passage into.
achumpa, n., a market; a place for purchasing or buying; the place where bought.
achunanchi, v. a. i., to persevere; to continue; to make an effort; to endure; to persist; to plod; to strive; to weather; see Matt. 10: 22.
achunanchi, a., ardent; persevering; close; keen; pertinacious; sedulous; unwearied; *ikachunancho*, a., unconstant.
achunanchi, n., perseverance; resolution.
achunanchit pisa, a., studious.
achunli, v. t., to sew; to darn; to stitch; *iachunli*, reciprocal; to sew together; to list; to sew; to tack together.
achunli, n., sewing; stitching.
achunli, n., a sewer; a seamstress.
achu²aha, v. n., pass. of *achoshuli*, to stand in, or hang by one end, as an arrow to a wounded deer, or as a lynch-pin.
achu²aha, a., hanging in.
achushka²chi, v. n. pl., to stand on end, as spokes in the hub of a wheel.
achushkanchi, nasal form, being placed in.
achushkachi, pass., inserted; placed in.
achushli, pl., see *achoshuli*.
achushoa, pass. pl., inserted.
achushoa, v. n., to stand in.
achushoa, n. pl., those which stand in, as spokes, coqs, etc.
achu²wa, **ahchu²wa**, pp., sewed; a., sewed; united by stitches; seamed.
- afabi**, a., left; left handed.
afabi, n., a left-handed person.
afabi, v. i., to be left handed.
afacha, v. n., to be fast, close, tight, or shut; *itafacha*, v. a. i., to lock; to fasten it together.
afacha, **afancha**, pass., fastened; latched; *isht afacha*, fastened with; n., a latch; a hasp.
afachali, sing., *afashli* pl., *afashkachi* pass., to fasten; to latch; to hasp; *afasha*, pass. pl., latched; fastened.
afachali, n., a fastener; one that makes fast or firm.
afahama, v. t., to strike at or on.
afahama, n., the place smitten or struck.
afahata, v. a. i., to swing in, on, or at.
afahata, n., a swing; the place where the thing swings.
afalama, v. a. i., to turn at; to return, Luke 2: 43; to relapse; to return from; to turn back at.
afalama, n., a return; the place at which one turns back; a relapse.
afalamaka, n., the place or point of turning back; the return.
afalamichi, **afalaminchi** (nasal form), v. t., to answer; to reply; to make return, I Sam. 2: 16; Josh. 1: 16; 4: 7; Matt. 8: 8; 11: 4; 13: 14; 17: 11; John 3: 5; Gen. 40: 18; *afalaminchi ikmihokitok*, he answered nothing, Matt. 27: 12.
afalapoa, adv.; *afalapoot pisa*, to behold sideways; to look sidelong.
afalapoli, v. a. i., to look at a thing sideways; to ogle (in a woman).
afalapa, v. a. i., to be obscure or doubled over (applied to language).
afalapa, v. a. i., to place the head on the side of, as of a tree; to listen to a bell at a distance.
afama, v. a. i., v. t., to meet; to join; to come across, Matt. 8: 28, 34; Josh. 2: 16; 8: 5; 9: 11, 12; *siafama*, he met me; *itafama*, to meet with; to meet together; to meet each other; to encounter; to light upon; *itafamali*, I met with him; *aitafama*, to meet with each other at; to meet together at, or there; *afamahe keyu*, a., will not meet.
afama, n., one that meets; also the name of a man, a meeter; *afamat abi*, to meet at and kill.

- afana**, pass., staked (as a fence).
- afanalechi**, **afanalechi** (from a stem *afanali*), v. t., to see into; to search; to make search; *afanalechit ilhana*, to search and know, Rev. 2: 23.
- afanali**, v. t., to direct; to guide.
- afananchi**, v. a. i., to look through a hole; to peep or peek; *afanantat hikiki^{na}*, v. a. i., to be peeping; to stand about and peep.
- afanata**, n., a helmsman; the man at the helm.
- afancha**, see *afacha*.
- afataha**, n., a place to swing in or at; a swing.
- afataiya**, v. a. i., to be crosswise—like *okfowata*, *okfoata*, or *okhoata* (q. v.).
- afabeka**, n., the left hand.
- afabekimma**, a., sinister; left handed.
- afabekimma**, adv., to the left hand; on the left hand; *alhfabeka*, is also used in Luke 23: 33.
- afama** (from *fammi*, to whip); n., a whaling; a whipping post.
- afammaiyukali**, adv., annually; yearly; each year.
- afammi**, n., a year; also a yearling, Josh. 5: 6, 12; *ilappat afammi atuchina mako*, "these three years," Luke 13: 7; *afammi pokoli untuchina akocha ushta*, 84 years, Luke 2: 37.
- afammi**, v. i., to be a year, as *ont afammi*.
- afammi achafa**, n., one year; a twelve-month; *afammi hosh afammikma*, "from year to year."
- afammi hannali**, a., sexennial.
- afammi hannalikma**, a., sexennial; when it is six years.
- afammi iklanna**, n., half a year.
- afammi iklanna**, a., semiannual.
- afammi iklannakma**, adv., semiannually.
- afammi talepa achafa**, n., a century.
- afammi talepa achafakma**, adv., every century; every hundred years.
- afammi talepa sipokni achafa**, n., a thousand years; the millennium.
- afammi tuchinakma**, a., triennial.
- afammi untuklo**, a., septennial.
- afammi untuklokma**, a., septennially.
- afammikma**, adv., yearly; annually; every year, Luke 2: 41.
- afammikma ilhpeta**, n., a pension; a yearly allowance or gift.
- afammikma ilhpitachi**, v. t., to pension.
- afanalechi**, see *afanalechi*.
- afashkachi**, pass. pl., fastened; latched; from *afashli*.
- afashkachi**, n. pl., cogs.
- afashli**, pl. of *afachali*, to fasten; to latch; *alhfasha* or *afashkachi*, pass.
- afebli**, v. t., to dent in deep, as into the skull, or anything hard like a gourd shell.
- afehna**, v. i., to be very; *mihma nukowakaⁿ afehna mat*, Luke 6: 11, 45. (These references are to the first translation of Luke.)
- afehnichi**, **afehnachi**, v. t., to praise; to extol; to make much of; to laud.
- afekommi**, v. i., to be mischievous; to be impatient.
- afekommi**, a., mischievous; impatient; *isht afekommi*, v. t., to tease with; to worry with.
- afekommichi**, v. t. caus., to make mischievous.
- afena**, v. a. i. sing., to come up; to rise when pried.
- afena**, pass. sing., pried up; raised up by prying.
- afenali**, v. t. pl., to pry up; (*afinni*, sing.; *afikachi*, pass. pl.).
- afepa**, v. i. and pass. of *afebli*.
- afepoa**, pl. of *afebli*.
- afetapa**, v. i., to be hurt by accident.
- afetapa**, n., an accidental injury.
- afetibli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant; *afetipoli*, pl.
- afetibli**, n., an ensnarer; an enchanter.
- afetipa**, pp., enchanted; greatly interested; see *afetipa*.
- afetipa**, v. i., to be enchanted.
- afetipa**, n., enchantment.
- afetipoa**, pass. pl., enchanted.
- afetipoa**, v. i. pl., to be enchanted.
- afetipoa**, n., enchantings.
- afetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.
- afetipoli**, n. pl., enchanters.
- afikachi**, pass. pl. of *afenali*, to be pried up; pried.
- aflema**, v. a. i., to relapse; to backslide; to turn over back.

aflema, n., a relapse.
aflemoa, v. a. i. pl. of *aflema*.
aflemoa, n., relapses.
afilimmi, v. a. i. sing., to relapse; to turn back; to turn over; *afilammi* is to turn away to the right or left.
afilimmichi, v. t. caus., to cause a relapse or turning back.
afinni, v. t. sing., to pry; to turn the helm; to turn a boat by the helm; *afinni aba isht ia*, to pry up; to pry and take up.
afinnit abishtia, v. t., to pry.
afisa, n. (from English "officer"), an officer, Gen. 39: 1.
afoa, v. t., to scuffle for; to contend; to resist; to force, 1 Sam. 2: 16; *itima-foa*, to scuffle together; to contend; to contest with each other; *ilafoa*, n., contumacy.
afoa, *afoa* (q. v.), pp., wound around; *nantapasti noshkobo isht afoatuk ato*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.
afochi, n., a wrapper; an envelope.
afobli, **afopli**, v. a. i., to go round; to pass around; to encircle.
afoblich, v. t. caus., to cause to wind or go round.
afoha, n., a rest; a place of rest; a harbor, Josh. 1: 13, 15; *afohahe aⁿ hash ahauchahimakoke*, "ye shall find rest," Matt. 11: 29.
afoha, v. i., to rest at, on, in, or there; *afohahe*, Matt. 12: 43.
afohachi, v. t. caus., to give rest at, on, in, or there.
afohka, **afoka**, n., a pocket; a case; a place into which a single thing is put.
afohka, **afoka**, pass., put in at; placed in there; *afoyuka*, "conceived in her," Matt. 1: 20.
afohka, v. i., to go in at; to go in there.
afohkachi, v. t. caus., to put in; to cause to go in.
afohkechi, **afokkechi**, v. t., to cause to go a path or river.
afohki, v. t., to put in.
afohoma, n., a hem; a rim; a band; a welt.
afohoma, pp., hemmed, rimmed, lined, welted.
afohommi, v. t., to hem; to rim; to put on a rim or hoop at the border;

to line; to welt a shoe; to rim a basket;
afoli, pl., q. v.
afohommi, n., one who makes a hem or rim.
afoka, **afohka**, pp., put in; *afonhka*, nasal form.
afoka, **afohka**, n., a case.
afolakto, v. i., to be forked at, as the limbs of a tree or as a road.
afolakto, n., a fork; the place where there is a fork.
afolakto, pass., forked.
afolaktochi, **afolaktuchi**, v. t. caus., to make a fork.
afolaktua, v. i. pl., to be forked.
afolaktua, n., forks.
afolaktua, pass., forked.
afolaktuli, v. t. pl., to make forks there or at.
afolokachi, see *fullokachi*.
afololichi, v. t. sing., to surround; to turn about at.
afolota, **afoluta**, **afullota**, v. a. i., to go round at; to take a circuit there or at; *afolotoa*, pl.
afolota, pass., taken round at; *afolotoa*, pl.
afolota, **afullota**, n., the circuit; the extent round; a range; *afolotoa*, n. pl. of *afolota*.
afolotachi, caus. sing., to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 7.
afolotolichi, v. t. pl. of *afololichi*.
afolotowachi, v. t. caus. pl., to lead round; to take round.
afolubli, v. a. i., to encircle; to surround; to environ, Josh. 7: 9; *aiimpa yaⁿ afoluplit echiya*, was it to surround; *afolublil binohmaⁿyatok*, "sat about him," Mark 3: 32.
afolupa, pp., encircled; *afolumpa* (nasal form), as *afolumpa yakni moma kaⁿ*, "round about," Mark 1: 28.
afoluplich, v. t. caus., to encircle; to surround; to cause others to surround.
afoluta, see *afolota*.
afoli, v. t. pl., to wind round; to roll round; to wrap round; to involve; to in-wrap; to reel; to rim; to swathe; to twine; to wind; *alhfoa*, *affoa*, pass., *nantapaski yosh isht alhfoyukatok*, was bound about with a napkin, John 11: 44; *nantapaski noshkobo isht afoatuk ato*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.

- afotichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be wound; to make them wind; to turn; to whirl; to furl.
- afopa**, v. a. i., to be around.
- afotoha**, n., an auger hole, the place where it is bored; a mill, the place where it is ground; a grist mill; *tanch afotoha*, a corn mill.
- afotoha**, pass., ground at; bored at.
- afototi**, v. t., to bore at or there; to grind at or there. This word describes the motion round in grinding and boring, and a means place where.
- afoyua**, **afoyuha**, (pp. from *afoi*, to wind round; from *afoa* or *affoa*, pp.) lengthened form, wound round. See John 11: 44 (*alhfoyuha* in the last translation).
- afulli**, v. t., to stir a liquid and to thicken food while cooking, as mush, and *tanfula*, Indian hominy; *affula*, *alhfula*, pass. form.
- afulichhi**, v. t. caus., to make or cause to stir.
- afullota**, see *afolota*.
- ah**, int., oh!, calling attention, like hark! listen!
- ah**, adv., yes, it is; one form of the verb to be and in the third person; *siah*, I am; *chiah*, thou art; *ah*, he is; it is; *hatuk*, it was; *ah* is nasalized to make it distinctive, or definite like *ah+h*, the substantive verb being added.
- ahabli**, **ahapli**, n., a stirrup; a step; a stepping place; a degree; a pace; a treadle belonging to a loom, I Kings 10: 19.
- ahabli**, v. t., to tread there; to tread on; to trample; *ahali*, pl.
- ahabli**, pass., trodden on; *ahala*, pl.
- ahablichhi**, v. t. sing., to tread into the ground; to make one tread on it; *ahalichhi*, pl., Matt. 7: 6; Luke 10: 19; also Rev. 11: 2.
- ahablichhi**, n., a trader; *ahalichhi*, pl.
- ahah**, n., a negative; a negation.
- ahah**, adv., no; not so; a decided negative; nay; *aha*, 2 Sam. 13: 12.
- ahah achi**, v. a. i., to say no; to refuse; to deny; to negative.
- ahah ahni**, v. a. i., to take heed; to be cautious; to beware of; to be careful; to take care; to be watchful; to heed; to look; to see; *ahah hahimahnashke*, Matt. 7: 15. *ahah hahaiahni*, Matt. 16: 6, 11; also Matt. 6: 1; 8: 4; Mark 8: 15; *ahah ikahno*, v. a. i. neg. form, not to take heed.
- ahah ahni**, a., mindful; scrupulous; solicitous; vigilant; careful; cautious; wary; circumspect; considerate; *ahah ikahno*, *ahah ahni iksho*, a., careless; heedless; incautious; inconsiderate; reckless; unguarded; unmindful; unwary.
- ahah ahni**, adv., warily; carefully.
- ahah ahni**, n., a caution; care; heed.
- ahah ahni iksho**, a., heady; careless; supine. [This may be used also as a noun, meaning heedlessness, etc.—H. S. H.]
- ahah ahni iksho**, adv., loosely.
- ahah ahni keyu**, n., rashness.
- ahah ahnit impa**, n., regimen; or to eat with care.
- ahah ikahno**, n., mistrust.
- ahah imahni**, v. t., to take heed of him; to look out for him; to beware of him, Matt. 7: 15.
- ahaklo**, n., a hearing.
- ahaksa hinla**, a., pardonable.
- ahaksi**, v. n., v. t., to forget; not to notice; to neglect; to omit; *holisso haⁿ siahaksi*, I forgot the book.
- ahaksi**, n., an excuse.
- ahaksi**, pass., forgotten; overlooked; neglected; excused; pardoned.
- ahaksichi**, v. t., to overlook; to miss; to neglect; to excuse; to forgive; to omit, Matt. 23: 23; *achafa kamo ahaksicha hinla*, Luke 16: 13; *holisso haⁿ pisalahetuk osh ahaksichili*, the book which I should have studied I neglected.
- ahaksichi**, n., one that forgets, overlooks, neglects, misses; a forgiver; a pardoner.
- ahaksichi ahali**, a., remiss; very forgetful.
- ahaksit kania**, n., oblivion.
- ahalaia**, v. a. i., to meddle; *ahalaiai keyu*, I have no interest, Luke 12: 9. (See below.)
- ahalaia**, n., a meddler.
- ahalaia**, **ahalaya**, v. a. i., to be interested; to have a care or concern, or interest; to pertain; Luke 15: 7; *nanta hoⁿ isht iahpialavio cho^f* what hast thou to do with us? Matt. 8: 29; *ahalaiaⁿ*

- ya*, Matt. 13: 11: 16: 23; *siahalaia keyu*, I am not interested; *ilahalaia keyu*, we are not interested; *amahalaia*; *isht ahalaia*, v. t., to care about; to have a concern or interest in; to have to do with, Luke 4: 34; to concern; to interest; *isht ikahalaia*, a., disinterested; *isht ahalaia keyu*, a., impertinent; v. n., to be impertinent.
- ahalaia**, a., interested; concerned; meddlesome; rightful; *ikahalaio*, *ahalaia*, *keyu*, a., neutral; uninterested; free
- Matt. 17: 26; *itimahalaia*, interested in each other; *itimahalaia*, n., intercourse; mutual interest.
- ahalaia**, n., a concern; an interest.
- ahalaali**, n., a shaft; a thill; a trigger; a handle; a bail; a button; a knob; a hilt.
- ahalaali**, v. t., to take hold of, or at, or there.
- ahalupa**, n., the edge; the place which is sharp; *istifa ahalupa*, the edge of an ax.
- ahalupa anukpilefa**, n., a feather edge; an edge that is turned up.
- ahalupa anukpilefa**, a., feather edged.
- ahalupa anukpilifa**, v. t., to turn up the edge.
- ahama**, n., ointment; oil for the purpose of anointing; unction; *pa^{sh} ahama*, hair ointment, Matt. 26: 9, 12; *nan ahama*, ointment, Mark 14: 3; Luke 7: 37; John 12: 5.
- ahama**, n., anointing. 1 John 2: 27. See 1 John 2: 20, where unction is translated as a verb.
- ahama**, pass., anointed; oiled; smeared or rubbed over with oil; *wak nia ahama*, pass., tallowed; greased; ointed; *nan ahama^t imq^htoka*, his anointed, 1 Sam. 2: 10.
- ahauchi**, **ahayuchi**, v. t., to find; to discover; to acquire; to furnish; to have, John 3: 36 [?]; to gain; to meet; to procure; to provide; *ikahayucho*, Matt. 12: 43; 16: 25; 18: 13; Josh. 2: 22; Luke 15: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; Matt. 2: 8; 7: 7, 8; 10: 39; 13: 44; *imahauchi*, to furnish him; *ilahauchi*, to furnish or find himself (with provisions, tools, etc.); *isht ilahauchi*, v. t., to make (as money); to furnish himself by means of; *haiaka*, pass., found, Luke 15: 32; *ishi ilahauchi*, pass., profited by means of.
- ahauchi**, n., a finder; a gainer; a procurer.
- ahaya**, a., v. n., sufficient to fill a hole; filling a place or hole; also *ikahayo*, neg. form and most used, not being large enough to fill, as *shapo aⁿ ikahayo*.
- ahayu**, v. t., to find; found in a man's name; *Ahayutabi*.
- ahala**, pp. pl. of *ahabli*, trodden down; trodden on; trampled.
- ahali**, v. t. pl., to tread on; to trample on.
- ahali**, see *ahabli*.
- ahalichi**, pl. of *ahablich*, to tread into the ground; to make them tread on it, or them; to tread under foot.
- ahalichi**, n. pl., treaders; trampers; *ahalinchi*, nasal form.
- ahamm**, v. t., to anoint; 2 Cor. 1: 21; Matt. 6: 17; Mark 14: 8; 16: 1; Luke 7: 46; Rev. 3: 18; to smear with grease or oil; to grease; to rub gently; to oil himself or another thing; to embrocate; to gum; to iron; to oil; to oint; *isht ahamm cha*, anointed with and, John 11: 2; *chinoshkobo ishahamm cha*, anoint thy head and, Matt. 6: 17; *ahammoli*, pl.; *tali hata isht ahammoli*, to wash over with melted silver.
- ahamm**, n., unction.
- ahammichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to anoint; to anoint another person; *isht ahammichitok*, he anointed him with, Acts 10: 38.
- ahapi**, **ahapi**, n., a potato vine.
- a^hhatak**, **a^hhatak**, n., my husband, or my man; *chi^hhatak*, thy husband; thy man. When the pronoun is prefixed, *hatak* has the meaning of husband. [From my experience and observation the word for "man" is always pronounced *hattak*, never *hatak*.—H. S. H.]
- ahbichakali**, v. n., to be nineteen.
- ahbichakali**, v. a. i., to make 19, as *il-ahbichakali*, we make 19, or are 19.
- ahbichakali**, a., nineteen; XIX; 19.
- ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times.
- ahchapi**, see *achapi*.
- ahchiba**, n., tediousness; irksomeness; a task.
- ahchiba**, **achiba**, (q. v.), a., tedious; slow; disadvantageous; tiresome; troublesome; difficult; irksome; laborious; wearisome, Matt. 9: 5.

- ahchibali**, v. t., to trouble; to weary; *chiksamahchibalokia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7; also Mark 5: 35.
- ahchifa**, **achefa**, v. t., to wash; to lave; to rinse; *alhchefa*, pp.
- ahchifa**, n., a wash.
- ahchihpo**, **akchihpo**, n., a drift; a float.
- ahchiashi**, v. a. i. and v. t., to scent; to smell the track; to follow by the scent; to wind.
- ahchiashi**, n., scent.
- ahchu^{wa}**, see *achu^{wa}*.
- ahē**, **ahi**, **he**, sign of remote fut. tense of the indicative mood—shall, will; as *ahi oke*, and *ahē tuk*, should have; it means future *time* simply, and not purpose or intention.
- ahē**, n., a potato; a sweet potato; a yam.
- a^{hē}**, **he**, adv., almost, Acts 7: 17; *etalahē*, we have almost finished them or it; *ilonahē*, we have almost arrived there; *a^{hē}husi* and *a^{hē}hesi* (q. v.) are diminutives of *a^{hē}*.
- ahē aholokchi**, n., a potato patch; a place where potatoes are planted.
- ahē alhpua^{ha}**, n., a roasted potato.
- ahē a^{pi}**, n., a potato vine.
- ahē bunto**, **ahē munto**, n., a potato hill.
- ahē buntuchi**, **ahē muntuchi**, v. t., to make potato hills.
- ahē hobi**, v. t., to boil potatoes.
- ahē holbi**, n., a boiled potato; a steamed potato.
- ahē ibish**, n., a potato hill.
- ahē inchuka**, n., a potato house.
- ahē kamassa**, **ahkamassa**, n., a wild potato; a hard potato.
- ahē kashaha**, n., a yam; a potato which has a good relish.
- ahē keyu**, adv., shall not; can not; must not; will not.
- ahē lumbo**, n., a round potato; an Irish potato. *ahē hoba* and *ikshaē*, a Sixtowns word.
- ahē pata okla**, n., name of the Choctaws belonging to the northeast district of the Nation. The name is said to have been given them from the fact that at an early immigration they found a place where there were many wild potatoes—*pata* means spread out. But others explain this name in other ways.
- ahē pehna**, n., seed potatoes.
- ahē shua**, n., a rotten potato.
- ahēka**, v. t., to owe; to be in debt; to get on trust; *imaheka*, to owe him; his debtor; *pimaheka*, Matt. 6: 12; *issam-ahēka*, or *ahēka issami^{ntakali}*, you owe me; *chimahekali*, I owe you; *itimaheka*, to owe each other; *ahēka ami^{ntakanli}*, to be due me from him; see *ahēcha* in *ilappa momaka nana issamahechishke*, all these things are against me, Gen. 42: 36; *ahēka i^{nhoyo}*, v. t., to dun; to look after a debt; to seek of him a due, that which he owes; *ahēka itannali*, to collect debts. *ahēka atobbahe keyu*, a., insolvent; unable to pay his debts. *ahēka atobbahinta*, a., solvent.
- ahēka**, n., Luke 7: 41; a debt; a due; an obligation; a charge; a duty; a score, Rom. 13: 8; Matt. 18: 24; *ilaheka*, our debts, Matt. 6: 12.
- ahēka**, pass., v. n., trusted; owed; due; credited; obtained on credit.
- ahēka ikaho**, a., unindebted; out of debt.
- ahēka imaaha**, n., a debtor, Luke 16: 5.
- ahēka intakanli**, v. t., to owe him, Matt. 18: 28; Luke 16: 5; Philem. 18; *ahēka intakanlii*, I owe him; *ahēka antakanli*, he owes me: a., indebted; *ahēka^{ntakali}*, pass., charged.
- ahēka ishi**, n., a creditor.
- ahēka takalichi**, v. t., to score; to enter a debt; to charge with a debt.
- ahēka takanli**, a., due.
- ahēka takanli**, n., arrear; arrears; arrearage; balances remaining due; a due.
- ahēka^{chi}**, v. t., 1. to sell on credit; to trust; to get another in debt; to credit; to charge; *chiaheka^{cheli}*, I trust you; *issiaheka^{chi}*, you trust me; *itimaheka^{chi}*, to trust each other. 2. To buy on credit; "to run in debt;" to get on credit, as by purchase. *ahēka^{chi} holissochi*, v. t., to debit; to trust and write it.
- ahēka^{chi}**, n., a creditor; a seller on credit; a buyer on credit, *nan ahēka^{chi}*.
- ahēka^{chi}**, **ahhēka^{chi}**, **ahhēka**, adv., lengthwise (of cloth); *abaiya^{chi}*, lengthwise, of a field; n., the length.
- a^{hē}hesi**, **a^{hē}husi**, adv., almost; very near; nearly; *taha^{hē}hesi*, nearly done, or gone.
- aheto**, adv., will not; can not; shall not; *umbaheto*, it will not rain.

ahetok, sign of the remote fut. perf., would have; should have; would have been. *achukmahetok*, it would have been well.

ahetuk, sign of the recent fut. perf.; *mintahetuk*, he should have come. The first syllable *a* unites with the last syllable of the preceding word, which is according to the usage of the language, or, rather, the last syllable of the previous word is elided; thus—*chumpa*, to buy, *chumpahetuk*; *minti*, to come, *mintahetuk*; *haklo*, to hear, *haklahetuk*.

ahheka, n., the length, as of a piece of cloth; see *ahekachi*.

ahhekachi, n., the length. See *ahekachi*.

ahi, see *ahē*.

ahika, n., a station; a stand; a post; a degree.

ahika, v. i. sing., to stand at, or in; to stand there; *ahika*, nasal form., standing in, or at, as a stick in a hole or an arrow in the side; *uski naki at issi ak oⁿ ahika*, the arrow stands in the deer.

ahikla, n., a station; an estate; a footing.

ahiklat anumpuli, n., a pulpit; the place where anyone stands and talks.

ahikma, as *qihataⁿhikma*, if it is nearly ready.

ahilechi, n., an establishment; a place where anything is set up.

ahila, n., a place where persons dance; from *hila*, to dance; and *a*, adv., at, there; *aboha ahila*, a ball room.

ahila, v. a. i., to dance at, or on.

ahinla, sign of the potential mood, present tense; can, may, shall (in a mild sense). The final syllable of the verb is elided before *ahinla*. *hashhominchahinla cho^f* will ye season it, eh? cf. Mark 9: 50.

ahinlatok, past tense; could have, might have, may or can have.

ahinlatuk, recent past tense; could have, might have.

ahinna, **ahina**, v. t., v. a. i., to tend; to watch (as with the sick); to keep company; to be the companion of another person; to stay with, to guard. *ahinat apela hioka imikbilashke*, I will make an helpmeet for him; *chiahinnali*, I keep you company; *issiahinna*, you are company for me; you stay with

me; *itahinna*, to keep company or be pledged together; to consort together. **ahinna**, pass., to be pawned; pawned; pledged.

ahinna, n., security; a pledge; company; a companion; surety; *itahina*, a companion; an escort; a watcher.

ahinnachi, v. t., to pawn; to pledge; to cause to be the companion of another.

ahinnia, **ahiniya**, v. i., to relish much; to be fond of.

ahkamassa, see *ahē kamassa*.

ahmpi, see *ahpi*.

ahni, **ahli**, v. a. i., v. t., to think; to expect; to fear; to hope; to wish; to presume; to calculate; to design; to desire, Matt. 16: 1; also, to seek, Matt. 16: 4; to aim at; to notice; to observe; to will; to care for; to contemplate; to count upon, Matt. 14: 5; to destine; to dispose; to entertain; to incline; to intend; to like; to mark; to mean; to notice; to purport; to purpose; to reckon; to remark; to see; to tend; *aba anumpa ahni*, to seek or desire the gospel, or religion; *chimahni*, to desire of thee; *chiahni*, to think or to wish thee; *qihpesa ahni*, to comply; *yohmi imahni*, v. t., to suspect concerning him; *yohmi ikimahno*, a., unsuspected; *nana okpulo imahni*, v. t., to excrete; to impregnate; to wish him something evil; *nana ahni iksho*, a., indifferent, or to care for nothing; to wish nothing; *ilap ahni^t yamohmi*, himself wishes and does; *imahni*; to let him, Matt. 6: 3; to suffer, Matt. 8: 31; 17: 4; *aiahni*, pro. form, Matt. 18: 10; *hashaiahni*, Matt. 7: 12; *ikahno*, neg. form; *isht ikiⁿahno*, to hate him; *isht ikimiⁿahno*, to deride him, Luke 16: 14; *ahnituk keyu*, a., unpremeditated.

ahni, a., disposed; minded; optional; aware; designed; willing; *ikahno*, indisposed; unaware; undesigned; unmarked; unperceived; unthinking; unwilling; *ahnahe keyu*, a., undesirable; will not wish.

ahni, n., a will; a wish; a desire; a purpose; a disposition; an expectation; an inclination; an intent; a meaning; mind; motive; option; a plan; a purport; a volition; *ikahno*, n., indisposi-

- tion; *alhpesa ahni*, to suffer; to permit; *alhpesa isaqmahnashke*, suffer me, Matt. 8: 21.
- ahni**, n., a wisher; an expectant; an expecter.
- ahnichi**, v. t., to respect; to like; to applaud; to love; to approve; to esteem; *ahninchi*, nasal form, which is most used; to reckon; to regard; to receive, Matt. 18: 5; to savor, Matt. 16: 23; *ikahnincho*, to despise; to dislike, Matt. 12: 7; *ahninichi*, freq.; *ahniechi*, protracted form; *ilahninchi*, to respect himself; *ilahninchi*, n., self-esteem; *ileahninchi*, to trust in himself; *ikahnincho*, a., disliked; loathed; *ikahninchoht isht anumpuli*, v. t., to remonstrate.
- ahnit**, adv. (*t* is sometimes used as a conjunction), purposely; *ahnit anukfilli*, to remember; *ahnit ishi*, v. t., to choose; to wish and take; *ahnit hotobli*, to observe, Josh. 1: 7, 8.
- ahoba**, n., an illusion; an appearance; a prospect.
- ahoba**, a., worthy; *ikahobo*, neg. form, worthless; unworthy; having no worth; stale; *isht ikahobo*, a., disgraced by it; v. n., to be disgraced by it; *isht ikimahobo*, a.
- ahoba**, v. i., v. n., to seem; to appear; to have worth; to look; to conjecture; to think, Matt. 6: 7; *siahoba keyu*, "I am not worthy," Luke 3: 16; *imahoba*, it seems to him, or he presumes; *nan ikimahobo*, a., unconcern; being nothing to him, etc.; *ikimahobo*, it does not seem to him, or it is of no worth to him; *ikahobo*, a., unuseful; unworthy; useless; vain; waste; of no worth; of no account; cheap; idle; inefficient; insignificant; jejune; mean; refuse [?]; *nana apaikahobo*, a., insipid; *ikchiahobo*, Matt. 5: 22; *isht iksamahobo*, it is of no worth to me; it is nothing to me; *ahobachi*, v. t., to cause to seem; *ilehobachi*, to make like himself; *ahobali*, *ahoballi*, which see for definitions; *ikahobalo*, neg. f., v. t., to mock; to despise; to disparage; to sneer; to make light of; to despise, 2 Sam. 1: 21; Matt. 9: 3; *ikahobalo pisamat*, when he saw that he was mocked, Matt. 2: 16; *Chihowa ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme Jehovah; *isht ikahobalo*, v. t., to blas-
- pHEME, Mark 3: 28, 29; *ikahobalot anum-puli*, to blaspheme, Mark 2: 7; Acts 26: 11; *ikahobalot nan ikmihacho*, not blaspheme, 1 Tim. 2: 20; *ikahobalot nana mihanchi*, "blaspheme," James 2: 7; *ikahobalot anum-puli*, to blaspheme, Matt. 12: 31; *ahomba*, v. a. i., to have, as *nipi chiahomba*.
- ahobachi**, v. t., to represent; to instruct; to imitate.
- ahoballi**, v. t., to represent; to cause to appear like; *ahobanti*, nasal form.
- ahobi**, see *ilahobbi*, to pretend.
- ahochifochi**, see *hochifochi*.
- ahochukwa**, a., chilly; cold (as a person, not a thing); aguish. This word is applied to the feeling or sensation of cold, and not to the weather or any object; *kapassa* is applied to objects, *hochukwa* to a person's sensation.
- ahochukwa**, v. i., to be cold; to feel the cold (as a person); *siahochukwa*, I am cold.
- ahochukwa**, n., chilliness; coldness; ague.
- ahochukwachi**, a., chilly; coolish.
- ahochukwachi**, v. i., to be chilly; *chiahochukwachi*, you are chilly.
- ahochukwachi**, n., chilliness; coldness. These words are applied to describe the sensation of cold which a person experiences; *kapassa* is applied to objects, as weather, water, etc.; *kapassa aiena hatukoka*, Acts 28: 2.
- ahofahya**, n., shame, reproach.
- ahofalli**, pass., hatched.
- ahofanti**, n., nourishment; the place or means of raising a being or a creature; nurture; nutriment; pabulum.
- ahofallechi**, v. t., to hatch or multiply (as fowls), Gen. 1: 22.
- ahofobi**, n., a deep place; an abyss, Matt. 18: 6; *ikahofobo*, n., a shallow.
- ahofobika**, n., the deep place; the depth; the deep; an abyss; the abyss; *kochat ahofobika*, Luke 8: 31; *ahofobi fehna*, Rom. 10: 7.
- ahofombika**, n. (nasal form of above), the deep; the place where it is deep. *ahofombika pit takalichi cha*, "launch out into the deep," Luke 5: 4.
- ahoiya**, n., a strainer; a filter, or the place where liquid runs through it in drops or small streams.

ahokchi, v. t., to plant at.
ahokchichi, v. t., to plant with something else. See Matt. 13: 25.
ahokli, n., a handle; a haft; a place at which to seize or take hold; a gin; a hilt.
ahokofa, n. sing., *ahokoli*, pl., the end, or cessation; the place at which it is cut off; a decision; a termination; *ii ahokofa*, the place where the tree is cut off; a stump.
ahokofa, v. i. sing., to cease; to end; *ont ahokofa wa*, it will never cease or end; *ahokoli*, pl.
ahokofa, pass., cut off at, ended, concluded, decided, extinguished; *ahokofa iksho*, a., without end, ceaseless, endless; *itahokofa*, pass., unjointed; *itahokofa*, n., a gap; *nanih itahokofa*, a mountain gap.
ahokoffi, v. t. sing., to cut off at; to cease; to put an end to at; to decide; to destine; to discontinue; to set; *imahokoffi*, v. t., to silence him; to cut him off. *itahokoffi*, v. t., to unjoint; to cut asunder.
ahokoffi, n., one that cuts off.
ahokoffichi, v. t., to end; to finish; to conclude; to extinguish.
ahokoli, pl. of *ahokofa* (q. v.).
ahokolichechi, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffichi*.
ahokolichi, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffi*.
aholabechi, v. t., to procure false witnesses; to accuse falsely.
aholabechi, n., a false accuser.
aholabi, v. t., to bear false witness; to lie; to perjure, Luke 3: 14.
aholabi, n., a false swearer; a liar; a perjurer.
aholba, n., an image.
aholba, v. i., to resemble; *ahoyulba*, pro. form.
aholhpokunna, n., a dream, Gen. 42: 9.
aholhpokunna, v. i., to dream; *aholhpokumatuko*, that which he had dreamed.
aholhtachi, see *ahotachi*.
aholhtapi, n., a string, a file, anything on which beads, meat, fish, and the like are strung; *nani aholhtapi*, a string of fish; *shikala aholhtapi achafa*, one string of beads.
aholhtina, n., the number; *aholhtina iksho*, without number.

aholhtina, v. i., to be numbered, to become; *yakni aholhtina*, to become earth; *lukfi aholhtina*, to become dust.
aholhtina iksho, a., innumerable, unnumbered, numberless, sumless.
aholhtufa, n., a reel.
aholihta, n., an inclosure.
aholisso, n., paper.
aholissochi, n., a desk, a writing table, a slate, a place to write on; *aholissochi a^o hoyo cha*, "he asked for a writing tablet and," Luke 1: 63.
aholitobli, v. t., to worship. *isht aholitobli*.
aholitopa, n., honor, John 4: 44; a sanctuary.
aholitopaka, n., glory, Luke 4: 6; John 11: 40.
aholitopa^aka, n., glory. See Matt. 25: 31; *isht aholitopaka* in last edition.
a^ahollo, v. t., he loves me; *chi^ahollo*, he loves thee; *i^ahollo*, he loves him; *a^ahollo*, dear to me; *chi^ahollo*, dear to thee; *i^ahollo*, dear to him. This verb and *ima* have the dative pronouns *im*, *i^a*, etc., inseparably united. *sa^ahullo*, *chi^ahullo*, John 21: 15, 16, 17. See *i^ahollo* or *i^ahullo*, the later and more correct mode of spelling.
a^ahollo, v. n., with a pronoun in the dative case, dear to me; or it is rendered, I love it or him, her, or them; *i^ahollo* is also rendered, he is stingy, he loves it, he will not part with it, he is close. (See above.)
ahollohpi, **ahollopi**, n., a grave; a place of burial or interment; a graveyard, 2 Kings 9: 28; a tomb; a sepulcher; a vault, John 11: 31, 38, 44.
aholloka, **aholloka**, n., a sacred thing; *hatak imilhiopak at aholoka fehna hoke*, the life of a man is very sacred.
ahollopi boli, v. t., to sepulcher; to lay in the grave; to entomb.
ahollopi kalli, n., a grave digger; a sexton.
ahollopi tali hikia, n., a grave stone; a tombstone.
aholokchi, n., ground planted; a place planted; *ikaholokcho*, n., fallow ground, ground not planted; a fallow.
aholuya, n., a filter; a leach tub.
ahonala, **ahonala**, pp. pl., nailed; nailed up or upon.

- ahonãti**, v. t. pl., to nail on; to nail up.
ahonãtichi, v. t. pl. caus., to nail on; *iahonãtichi*, to tack together.
ahonola, n., a spinning wheel.
ahonola isht talakchi, n., a wheel band.
ahonolushì, n. diminutive, a small spinning wheel.
ahopoka, n., refuse.
ahopoksa, a., wise.
ahopoksia, a., wise.
ahopoksi²ka, n., wisdom, Luke 2: 40 [?].
ahoponi, n., a kitchen; any place where cooking is performed; a cook-room.
ahopoyuksa, n., wisdom, Matt. 11: 19.
ahopoyuksa, v. i., pro. form, to be wise.
ahopoyuksaka, n., righteousness, Matt. 5: 6.
ahosi, n., a mortar; a place where corn, salt, and the like, are pounded fine.
ahosi, v. t., to beat there; to bray in; to pound there.
a²hosi, Matt. 1: 11; see *a²husi*.
ahoshmi, n., altar; place where anything is burnt, Luke 1: 11. [*atta* in ed. of 1854.]
ahoshonti, n., a cloud.
ahoshontika, **ahoshintika**, n., a shade; a shadow of any inanimate object.
ahotachi, **aholhtachi**, n., warping bars.
ahotupa, n., a wound.
ahoyo, n., the place where a search has been made; as *tanchi ahoyo*, where the corn has been gathered; the harvest, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.
ahoyo, v. t., to search at, there, or in.
ahpalli, v. t., to fondle; to fawn; to play with a living object.
ahpalli, n., a fondler.
ahpi, n, the commencement; the first.
ahpi, v. a. i., to be first; *aiahpi*, where it commences.
ahpi, **ahmpi**, a., first, as *allahpi*, first child; *attapi*, first born; *nitak ahpi*, first day. It is sometimes written as being part of another word, as *allahpi* for *alla ahpi*; *allanakni ishi ahpi*, Matt. 1: 25; *tofahpi*, spring, first of summer; *hashtolahpi*, fall, first of winter.
ahsakti, n., wild potato.
ahumba, v. i., to have; from *ahoba*, (q. v.).
ahumma, n., a tan vat.
ahummaçhi, n., a tan vat; a tan pit.
ahu²sa achafa, n., a gunshot.
- a²husi**, **a²hosi**, adv., most; almost; near; nearly. "Near," 1 Sam. 4: 19; *ishi ia²hosi*, Matt. 1: 11; derived from *a²he*, q. v.
ai, a diphthong having the sound of *i* in pine; mine.
ai, a "locative particle" or adverb before vowels, meaning at, from, in, on, place where, or in which, or time when, there, by means of, *atta*, *aiatta*, to stay at; born at, or born there; *ai imonatok*, went unto him there, Matt. 14: 36; when the verb begins with a consonant the adverb is *a* (q. v.). *peni anu²kaka atokchalinchitok*; before *y ai* is used, as *pit aiyilepa*, Josh. 8: 15. *ai* often changes the verb to which it is prefixed to a noun; as *atta*, to reside, *aiatta*, a residence; *ali*, true, *aiali*, the truth, or where it is true, the true place. *ai* is prefixed to some verbs in the intensive form; *a²ti*, *aian²ti*; *ahni*, *aiahni*; *yohmi*, *aiyohmi*; *yamohmi* [generally spelled *yammohmi*—H. S. H.], *aiyamohmi*; *aia* is a repetition of this adverb, as *chik aia miho*, Matt. 5: 35. NOTE.—In the intensive forms, made by doubling a consonant, where *y* occurs and is doubled, the letter *i* is used for the first *y*; *yakohmi aiyakohmi*, and not *ayyakohmi*; *hoyohoiyo*, not *hoyohoyyo*.
ai is used for the final *a* of some nouns; when the article *a* or *ya* is suffixed, as *chuka*, a house; *chukaiya* or *chukaia*, the house. The original vowel is changed for euphony's sake.
aia, **ia** (q. v.), v. a. i., to go.
aia, n., a going; one that goes.
aiabachi, n., doctrine; see Mark 12: 38.
aiabeka, a., unhealthy; *ikaiabeko*, salubrious.
aiabiha, n. pl., bins; receptacles; places filled up.
aiachafa, n., a kind.
aiachafa, v. a. i., to pertain to; *ibaiachafa*, to be one of, Josh. 5: 13.
aiachefa, n., a wash tub; a wash place.
aiachukma, n., a good place; *aiachu²kma*, n., nasal form, being a good place.
aiachu²kma, a., good; being good; John 1: 46 [?].
aiachukmaka, n., the good place; goodness; peace; Luke 2: 14; the state [of

- peace]; *aiachukmaⁿka*, n., nasal form, being the good place.
- aiachuⁿwa*, n., a seam.
- aiafacha*, n., a staple.
- aiahalaia*, v. a. i., to be of, or to belong to; to be interested in; 1 John 2: 16 [?]; *ishahalaia*, *chiahalaia*, *chimahalaia*.
- aiahanta*, n., capacity, state, or condition.
- aiahni*, n., will, John 1: 13; 4: 34; a point, a project, a sentiment; *nan aiahnika*, the will, Matt. 7: 21.
- aiahni*, v. a. i., to think of; to wish, Matt. 1: 19; to will, Luke 5: 12; 6: 31.
- aiahni*, v. t., as in *qba anumpa aiahni*, I think about the gospel.
- aiahninchi*, v. t., to respect; to like; *isht aiahninchi*, n., favor, grace, Luke 2: 40.
- aiahoba*, v. a. i., to appear, 1 John 3: 2.
- aiahpi*, n., place or time of beginning; *Chihoua hokqat alobat aiahpitok*: v. t., *ikimiksho hoke*, Child's Cat., p. 4, question 7.
- aiaka*, a., large, long, much, Luke 16: 10; *anumpa aiaka anumpuli imponna*; *anumpa ikaiako hachimanumpohonlila chiⁿ hoke* (*ikaiako*=not worthy—said by the speaker).
- aiaka*, v. n., to be large; to be long, Luke 16: 10.
- aiakachi*, v. t. caus., to make large or long; to lengthen; to enlarge.
- aiakni*, n., a model.
- aiakmo*, n., a foundry.
- aiakmochi*, v. t., to solder; to cause it to adhere to; *itaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder; to solder together.
- aiakostininchi*, v. t., to know about, John 3: 8.
- aialota*, n., fullness; the place filled.
- aialota*, a., filled up.
- aiaⁿhi*, v. a. i., to succeed; to prosper; to be true to; *akchimaiaⁿlot*, Josh. 1: 5.
- aiaⁿhi*, v. n., to be successful.
- aiaⁿhi*, adv., *lakafi aiaⁿhitok*, perfectly healed, Matt. 14: 36.
- aiaⁿhi*, n., success; fulfillment; justice; might; a reality; a surety; thrift; truth; trueness; veracity; virtue; *isht aiaⁿhi*, power, Mark 12: 24; *ikaiaⁿlo*, n., treachery; untruth.
- aiaⁿhi*, a., successful; thrifty; just, Matt. 1: 19 [?]; loyal; open; peremptory; perfect; plain; pure; positive; real; sterling; substantial; *ikaiaⁿlo*, a., pending; unsuccessful.
- aiaⁿhi*, v. a. i., to succeed.
- aiaⁿhi*, pp., prospered; fulfilled; ratified.
- aiaⁿhi achukma*, a., holy.
- aiaⁿhi fehna*, a., prevalent.
- aiaⁿhi ikakostinincho*, a., uncertain.
- aiaⁿhi ikithano*, a., dubious.
- aiaⁿhi keyu*, a., truthless.
- aiaⁿhichi*, v. t., to accomplish; to verify; to fulfill, Matt. 5: 17; to comply; to prosecute; to ratify; to substantiate; to support; to perform, Matt. 5: 33; *im-aiⁿhichi*, v. t., to sanction; *aiⁿhichi*, n., probation.
- aialika*, n., power, Luke 4: 6; glory, John 2: 11.
- aiaⁿhika*, a., mighty, Luke 1: 49.
- aialipa*, n., a crown, a wreath, a turban, John 19: 2.
- aiaⁿhahke*, v. n., to be true; it is true, John 4: 37.
- aiⁿhit*, adv., loyally.
- aiamona*, *aiammona*, n., the beginning; the commencement.
- aianompisa*, n., the sight of the gun.
- aianowa*, *aiannowa*, pp., to be called to; to be invited, to be told, John 2: 2.
- aianoyuwa*, n., pro. form, fame; the report.
- aianta*, nasal form of *aiatta*, to reside.
- aianta*, v. a. i., to stay at; to be staying at; *aiahanta*, freq. form.
- aianta*, n., an abode.
- aianukcheto*, v. t., to trust to; to commit unto, John 2: 24.
- aianukcheto*, n., trust; confidence; dependence; resource.
- aianukpalli*, n., temptation; place of excitement, interest, or desire; see the Lord's prayer.
- aianukpallichi*, v. t., to tempt with; to excite the feelings by means of.
- aianukpallichi*, n., a tempter.
- aianukpallika*, n., the place of temptation; the temptation.
- aianumpuli*, n., the place where any one speaks; a council; a desk; a pulpit; a stand (used in camp meetings).
- aianumpulika*, n., the place of speaking; the council ground.
- aianumpuli aboha hanta*, n., a chapel; a church; a meeting house; an oratory.

- aianumpuli chuka**, n., a council house; a house used as a place of public speaking, debate, or council.
- aiapesa**, n., a hall, common hall, place of judgment, Matt. 27: 27; a place where anything is measured; establishment.
- aiapoksia**, n., an office (as the office of a priest), Luke 1: 8.
- aiapushli**, n., a place for broiling or roasting; an oven.
- aiasittia**, n., a hobby.
- aiasha**, v. a. i. pl. (sing., *aianta*), to sit; to tarry; to remain; to dwell; to be there; to occupy, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *aiasha*, are in, Matt. 11: 8; *aiashake oke*, shall be, Matt. 13: 42, 43; 18: 10; used often for the plural of the verb to be (Luke 5: 2); see *a^osha*, the intensive form of *asha*; *aiasha* and *aianta* are in the prolonged form of *asha* and *anta*.
- aiasha**, n. pl., inhabitants; residents, Josh. 9: 3, 11.
- aiasha**, n. sing., "place," 1 Sam. 5: 3; throne, Matt. 5: 34; see also Matt. 17: 14.
- aiasha**, n. pl., seats; abodes; habitations; mansions, John 14: 2; *Chintail aiasha*; Matt. 10: 5; *aiasha^oshwa*, freq., John 1: 39.
- aiasha holitopa**, n., a throne.
- aiasha holitopa ombinili**, pp., enthroned; seated on a throne; v. a. i., to sit on a throne.
- aiasha holitopa ombinilichi**, v. t., to enthrone.
- aiashachi**, v. t. pl., to lay them on; to lay them at, or there; *boli*, sing.; *pit aiashacha he*, cast them into, Matt. 13: 42.
- aiashachi**, n., receptacle; a place where are laid or placed.
- aiashachi**, v. t., to err at; to make a mistake at, or by means of; to sin about, or at; to overlook.
- aiashachi**, n., a prisoner; a transgressor; one who makes mistakes.
- aiashachi**, n., a mistake; an error; an oversight; a sin, John 1: 29; a fault, Matt. 18: 15.
- aiashachika**, **aiashacheka**, n., a sin; a mistake, Luke 3: 3-6; 5: 21; Mark 2: 7; Matt. 12: 31; *aiashacheka*, n., our sins; *hachimaiashacheka*, Mark 11: 26.
- aiataha**, pp., qualified.
- aiataia**, n., a landing; a place to lean against or to rest upon.
- aiatai**, v. t., to qualify, to capacitate, to furnish.
- aiatikonofa**, n., a strait, 2 Sam. 24: 14.
- aiatokko**, **aiatukko**, n., a shelter, a protector, a refuge. See *atukko*.
- aiatokowa**, n., declaration; testimony, John 3: 11; witness, John 4: 44.
- aiatokowali**, v. t., to bear testimony.
- aiaya**, n., passage, route, place of going.
- aialbi**, or **aialli** (q. v.) n., reward, Luke 23: 41; price; cost; mark, Phil. 3: 14; see *aiilli* and *albi*.
- aialbichi**, v. t., to price.
- aialbiha**, n., a vessel, Matt. 13: 48; Mark 11: 16; a winefat, Mark 12: 1.
- aialbina**, n., a camp; an encampment.
- aialbinanchi**, v. t. nasal form, to camp at; to make an encampment.
- aialbo**, n., the place soldered or glued together.
- aialbo**, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick on; to cement; to cleave to; *uaialbo*, to adhere to each other; *uaialbo*, pp., a., cemented together.
- aialbo**, pp., a., adhered; cemented; glued; sticky.
- aialbuchi**, v. t., to solder; to glue; to cause to adhere; to cement; *uaialbuchi*, to solder together; to glue together.
- aialhchapi**, **aialhchipi**, n., a place for playing a Choctaw game; see *achapi*.
- aialhchu^owa**, n., a seam; the union of two edges of cloth by the needle; a stitch.
- aialhpesa**, n., a preparation; proper place or time; the nick (of time); the critical time; season; power, Matt. 7: 29; 9: 6.
- aialhpesa**, a., suitable; expedient; opportune; ordinary; rightful; *aialhpiesa keyu*, evil, Matt. 12: 34; *nana ikaialhpeso*, folly, Josh. 7: 15.
- aialhpi**, **aiu^olhpi**, n., a handle; a haap.
- aialhpiesa**, v. n., prot. form, to fulfill; to be justified; *ishi chiaialhpiesa*, Matt. 12: 37.
- aialhpiesa**, pp., fulfilled, Matt. 2: 17; *aiimaialhpiesa*, n., need, Matt. 9: 12; an intensive form doubled by the prefix *ai*.
- aialhpiesa**, n., an opportunity.
- aialhpiesa**, n., righteousness, Acts 10: 35; Matt. 3: 15; 5: 20; a., righteous; *hatak aialhpiesa*, Gen. 18: 23.

aiāhpūsha, n., an oven; a meat oven; a place or vessel used for roasting; a place where things are roasted; from *aihpūsha*, roasted, and *ai*, place where.
aiāhtaha, a., full; complete; plenary; pp., completed; made ready.
aiāhtaha, n., fullness; completion; perfection; plenitude.
aiāhto, n., a bin; a box; a canister; a receptacle; that in which dry articles and liquids are kept; a vat; a vessel, 1 Kings 10: 21, 25.
aiāhto, v. a. i., to be in; to be inside; *aboha ilaiāhto*, we are in the house; *aiāhto*, nasal form.
aiāhtoba, n., a reward, Matt. 10: 41.
aiāhtoba ikono ki²aha, a., undue; not due yet.
aiāhtoka, n., lot; office; duty, Luke 1: 9.
aiāhtokowa, pp., appointed; required; assigned as a duty, Luke 3: 13.
aiāli, **aiāli**, n., price, 17th hymn, 3d verse; see *aiilli*.
aiālwāaha, n., a frying pan.
aiāli, v. a. i., to start from; to commence from; to end at, Matt. 1: 17.
aiāli, n., the edge; end, Matt. 10: 22; limit; border; extent; bounds; the butt; compass; conclusion; the extremity; period; pitch; the reach; term; termination; the upshot; the sum total; as *yammakosh aiāli*, that is all or the whole; *yakni aiāli*, n., the coast; border, Josh. 1: 4; 15: 6; confine; the extreme; limitation.
aiāli, a., finite; last; utmost.
aiāli, adv., through.
aiāli, pp., limited; *ant imaiāli*, until, Matt. 11: 13; *ant aiāli*, unto, Josh. 5: 9.
aiāli, v. t., to reach.
aiāli, v. a. i., to be from; *aiālit mihinti ma*, Matt. 4: 17.
aiāli ikaho, a., unlimited; without limit; infinite.
aiālichī, v. t., to terminate.
aiālichī, v. t., to limit; to bound; to bring to an end or close.
aiāmmona, see *aiamona*.
aiāmo, v. t., to gather from or of, Luke 6: 44.
aiāmoma, see *aiimoma*.
aiāni, n., a funnel; a tunnel.

aiānnowa, see *aianowa*.

aiāshwa, v. a. i. pl., to be there; to stay there.

aiāshwa, n., the place where they stay, sit, etc.

aiātta, v. a. i., to reside at; to dwell; to inhabit.

aiātta, n., a residence; an abode of any kind; the place of one's birth; a native place; a domicile; a habitation; a lodging; a mansion; a room, 1 Kings 10: 26.

aiātta, n., an inhabitant; a lodger; a native; one born in any place.

aiātta ikithano, a., unfixed.

aiātta ikaho, a., vagabond; being without a home; vagrant.

aiāttatok nitak, **aiyāttatok nitak**, n., a birthday, Gen. 40: 20; Matt. 14: 6.

aiēha, pp., washed, as to the head.

aiēhchi, **ayēhchi**, **aiyēhchi**, v. t. See *aiēhchi*, 1 Sam. 19: 2; Josh. 8: 2.

aiēhna!, **aiyēhna!** int. (used by females; not a manly word), Oh, ah, alas, O dear, an inter. of sorrow or regret; *aiyēhnahe!* is a longer term.

aiēli, v. t., to wash one's own head.

aiēlichī, v. t., to wash the head of another, or to cause it to be done.

aiēmoma, a., always; see *aiimomachi*.

aiēna, con. adv., and, together, withal; prep., with.

aiēna, v. a. i., to be with; to be one with; to go with; Matt. 5: 6, *moma aiēna kat*, etc., Matt. 2: 3; Josh. 8: 5; *aiēnali keyu*, I am not with; I am not one of; *aiēnali kat*, *ilaiēna kato*, Josh. 14: 11; Matt. 9: 14; *hāchimaiēnahe*, shall be added unto you, Matt. 6: 33; *ilaiēna*, Gen. 47: 3; Josh. 5: 11; to be together with, Matt. 6: 33; 2 Sam. 24: 4; Matt. 12: 3, 4; *ohoyo alla aiēna kato a²sha hon*, beside women and children; *ilaiēna*, to be together with; *imitaiēna*, used for a concubine, see 1 Kings 11: 3 (the word *tekchi* comes in before *imitaiēna*; in Judges 19: 2, it appears without *tekchi*).

aiēna, adv., also; likewise; and with a negative, neither, Matt. 6: 19; 18: 17; Josh. 7: 11; *ilaiēna*, Matt. 9: 14.

aiēninchi, v. t., to put with; to put along with; to include; *ilaiēninchi*, to put together with; to do both together, Matt. 10: 28; 13: 29; *aiēninchiit*, v. t. and conj., to put with and, or an ad-

- verbal expression; *aienint*, contracted from *aieninchil*, as *ilappa aienint isht ia; úianint*, to go together; *ítaieninchi*, v. t., to put together with; Luke 4: 40; *ú-aieninchi*, *úianinchi*, both, Luke 5: 7; with, Luke 5: 19 [?]; Matt. 6: 24.
- aieshi**, n., a handle; a haft.
- aieshi**, v. t., to take hold at; to take hold there.
- aieta**, see *akaieta* and *akabo^{ns}ha*.
- aifoli**, n., ivory, Rev. 18: 12.
- aiibacha^{ns}fa**, v. a. i., to be one with, from *iba* and *achafa*; *anumpa hat Chihowa yaⁿ aiibacha^{ns}fatok*, John 1: 1, 2.
- aiibeta^{ns}abli**, n., an offense, Matt. 18: 7.
- aii^{ns}falammí**, n., a schism.
- aiihchi**, v. a. i., to lie in ambush; to lie in wait for, in order to catch or kill; to watch.
- aiikhana**, **aiithana**, n., knowledge; understanding; place of knowledge; seat of learning; *aiikhana qti*, limit or scope of knowledge; as far as one remembers; see *aiithana qti*.
- aiikhana**, n., a place for learning; a school.
- aiikhanaⁿnchi** (nasal form), n., a place of instruction; a place of teaching; a school.
- aiiklana**, n., the middle; where the middle is; the half way; the center.
- aiiklanaka**, n., the middle.
- aiiklanna**, n., the half; where the half is, John 8: 3.
- aiiklanna^{ns}ka** (nasal form), n., the middle place; the half; being the half; *yakni aiiklanna^{ns}ka*.
- aiiksiachi**, see *aiiskiachi*.
- aiiksho**, v. a. i., "consumed," Josh. 5: 6.
- aiilbasha**, n., wretchedness; poverty; misery; affliction; hell.
- aiilbasha imma**, a., infernal; hellish.
- aiilbashaka**, n., the place of sorrow; the state of sorrow; hell.
- aiilekostininchi**, n., repentance; place of reformation.
- aiilhpeta**, n., place where feed is given; a trough; a manger; a stall; a place of receiving a benefaction or annuity.
- aiilli**, n., place of death; a death bed; home, death, John 21: 19.
- aiilli**, v. t., to cost; to fetch.
- aiilli**, **aialli**, **ai^{ns}albi**, n., price; worth; value; cost; an estimate; fare, 1 Kings 10: 28.
- aiilli**, pp., valued.
- aiilli at^{ns}abli**, **aiilli atable**, v. t., to overcharge.
- aiilli at^{ns}apa**, pp., overcharged; a., dear; too high.
- aiilli at^{ns}apa**, v. a. i., to be dear, or too high; to be too costly.
- aiilli at^{ns}apa**, n., an overcharge.
- aiilli at^{ns}apa**, a., overvalued; unvalued.
- aiilli chaha**, n., a high price.
- aiilli chah^{ns}achi**, v. t., to raise the price.
- aiilli chito**, a., dear; having a large price; costly; expensive; high.
- aiilli chito**, pp., priced high.
- aiilli chitoli**, v. t., to price high.
- aiilli ikchito**, a., cheap.
- aiilli ikchitocho**, **aiilli ikchitolo**, v. t., to price low.
- aiilli iklauo**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.
- aiilli iksho**, **aiilliksho**, a., without price; gratuitous; priceless.
- aiilli iksho**, n., cost free.
- aiilli iskitini**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.
- aiilli iskitinichi**, v. t., to reduce the price; to cheapen.
- aiilli onanchi**; **aiilli ikonancho**, v. t., to underrate; to undervalue.
- aiilli onitula**, pp., rated; priced.
- aiilli onuchi**, v. t., to rate; to price; to value.
- aiilli onuchi**, n., an appraiser; a rater; a prizer.
- aiillichí**, v. t., to set a price upon; to price; to value.
- aiitau^{ns}alli**, n., a playground; a play; the stage.
- aiitau^{ns}alli**, n., a scene.
- aiitau^{ns}alli chito**, n., a scene.
- aiitau^{ns}alli chuka**, n., a theater; a playhouse.
- aiimaiyachi**, v. t., to overcome; *yakni a^{ns} aimaiyachit talili hoke*, John 16: 33.
- aiimalhpesa**, n., his disposition, custom, way, habit, humor, instinct, nature, style.
- aiimalhtaha**, n., maintenance.
- aiimmi**, a., his; his kind; after his kind.
- aiimmi ayukali**, n., each one after his kind.

aiimmi biⁿka, a., alike in kind; *bashpo aiimi biⁿka ishishi alhpesa*, you may take knives that are like each other; *aiimmi biⁿka ayuka*, a., every one after his kind.

aiimoma, aiāmoma, a., adv., always so; natural; naturally small; *isuba aiimoma*, a horse that is naturally small; *hatak aiimoma*, a man of small stature; *abeka aiimoma*, always sick or feeble.

aiimoma, v. n., to be naturally small; to be thus always, 1 John 2: 17[?].

aiimomachi, v. a. i., to be accustomed; to be so naturally; to be habituated; *aiimomali*, I usually do so.

aiimomaka, n., a habit; a custom.

aiimomaka, aimomaka, a., habitual.

aiimomachi, n., a habit.

aiimomachi, v. t., to habituate; to reason.

aiimomachi, a., habitual; veteran.

aiimpa, n., lit., an eating place; any place where any creature eats, as a rack, a range, a manger, a plate, a table, a dish, Matt. 15: 27.

aiimpa, n., a boarder.

aiimpa, v. t., to eat at, or on; to eat there.

aiimpa foki, v. t., to stall [or to stake a horse out to grass; lit. "to put in an eating place."—H. S. H.]

aiimpa iskitini, n., a stand; a small table.

aiimpa iyi, n., a table leg.

aiimpa oⁿhpa, n., a table cloth.

aiimpa ona, n., meal time.

aiimpa umpatāhpō, n., a table cloth.

aiina, v. a. i., to become the wife of a man in company with another woman; to become a wife of inferior condition, there being another wife of the husband; *itaiina*, to marry a second wife, the first being alive and living with her husband.

aiina, aiēna, n., a wife of inferior condition; the second wife; a concubine; *itaiina*, n. pl., wives together of one man; *itaiēna*, 2 Sam. 5: 13.

aiinla, v. a. i., to alter; to change.

aiinla, pp., altered, Luke 9: 29.

aiinlachi, v. t., to alter; to change.

aiintakobi, a., tired out by means of or with it; wearied with.

aiintakobichi, v. t., to tire down with; to weary with.

aiiⁿnukkilli, n., anger (an attribute), 2 Sam. 24: 1.

aiisikkopa, aiisikkopa, n., wrath; place of torment, Luke 3: 7 [?].

aiiaka, pp., fixed; regulated; put in order.

aiiakia, v. t., to fix; to regulate; to put in order; to repair.

aiiakia, n., a regulator; a repairer.

aiiakiachi, aiskiachi, v. t. caus., to fix; to repair; to put in order; to reconcile, 1 K. 11: 27; see *aiskiachi*.

aiiakiachi, aiskiachi, n., a repairer.

aiiakiali, v. t., to mend; to repair.

aiiassa, n., a place deserted, abandoned, left, or forsaken; a ruin.

aiiassa, v. t., to ravish, 2 Sam. 13: 12; *hokli cha aiissa*, to commit a rape, 2 Sam. 13: 14.

aiisachechi, v. t. caus., to end; to cause to end; to cause to abandon; to employ one to cause another to quit or abandon a plan or project.

aiisachi, pp., ended, Luke 4: 2.

aiisachi, v. t. and v. a. i., to desert; to leave off; to cause to quit; *piisachi*, he causes us to quit; *aiisacheli*, I quit, or I have quit it.

aiiisso, v. t. sing, to beat; to smite at, there, or on; *itaiiisso*, to smite each other at, on, etc.; to bunt; to strike together; pl., *aboli*.

aiiisso, n., the blow; the place struck; a slam.

aiiⁿshahi, a., extreme.

aiiⁿshahi, n., the extremity.

aiiⁿshi, n., the handle; the haft.

aiiⁿshi, v. t., to take hold at; to seize it there, or at.

aiiⁿshko, n., a drinking place; a watering place; a drinking vessel, 1 K. 10: 21.

aiiⁿshko, v. t., to drink at; to drink from or out of.

aiiⁿsh ahalaia, n., right.

aiiⁿsh ahollo, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; a sign, John 2: 18[?]; a wonder.

aiiⁿsh ahollochi, v. t., to perform miracles or wonders.

aiiⁿsh aiokchaya, n., the vitals.

aiiⁿsh aiopi, n., the extreme; the last.

aiiⁿsh atiaka, n., a progenitor; a kinsman.

- aiiaht awechi**, n., foundation; origin.
- aiiaht ia**, v. a. i., to start from; *ilappa isht ia*, to start from this.
- aiiaht ia**, n., the beginning; the commencement; the start; the germ; the spring.
- aiiaht ia ammona**, n., the beginning; the first commencement; the rise; the origin; the ground.
- aiiaht ilahauchi**, n., profit; *nana aiiaht ilahauchi achukma*, a., profitable.
- aiiaht ilaiyukpa**, n., enjoyment.
- aiiaht ilapisa**, a., profitable.
- aiiaht ilapisa**, n., a benefit.
- aiiaht ilapisaha keyu**, a., unprofitable.
- aiiaht illi**, n., occasion of death; reason for death, Luke 23: 22.
- aiiaht inchakali**, a., conceived in her by means of; pregnant by means of. Matt. 1: 20.
- aiiaht itintakla**, n., a medium; that by means of which.
- aiiahwa**, v. t., to smell of.
- aiitachaka**, pp., spliced at.
- aiitachakalli**, v. t. sing., to splice it at or with; to add on at; to continue at; to weld at.
- aiitachakli**, v. t. pl., to splice them at or with.
- aiitafama**, v. t., to meet at.
- aiitafama**, n., a confluence; a meeting; the place where they meet; a junction.
- aiitahoba**, n., a place of meeting; a place of assembling; *tali holisso aiitahoba yaⁿ*, the receipt of custom.
- aiitahoba**, v. a. i., to gather at; to assemble at.
- aiitahobi**, v. t., to assemble at.
- aiitaiyokoma**, n., a flutter; a puzzle.
- aiitanowa**, n., a road; a highway.
- aiitatoba**, n., a market; a trading place; a factory; a house of merchandise, John 2: 16; an emporium; a shop; a store.
- aiitatoba chito**, n., a fair.
- aiitatoba chuka**, n., a market house; a factory; a trading house; a storehouse.
- aiitatobanowa**, v. a. i., to shop.
- aiitachaka**, n., a joint; a place spliced or welded.
- aiitachakilli**, n., a suture.
- aiitanaha**, n., the place of meeting or assembling; a rendezvous; a resort.
- aiitanaha**, v. a. i., to assemble at; to rendezvous.
- aiitannali**, v. t., to assemble at.
- aiitanowa**, n., a street, Matt. 6: 2, 5.
- aiitapiⁿha**, v. a. i. nasal form, to be with; to be associated with, Luke 23: 32.
- aiithana** n., a disciple; *nana aiithana aⁿha*, Matt. 17: 10.
- aiithana**, n., knowledge; place of knowledge; or *aiikhana*, q. v.
- aiithana ali**, n., memory; the extent of knowledge; see *aiikhana*.
- aiithanaka miasha**, a., immemorial.
- aiithana**, v. t., to learn at; to acquire knowledge at; *imaiithana*, v. t., to learn of him; *imaiithana*, n., a learner; his disciple.
- aiithana**, n., a school; a place of learning; a seminary; *nana aiithana*, n., a disciple; a scholar; *nana imaiithana*, n., his disciples, Matt. 13: 10.
- aiithana chuka**, n., a schoolhouse.
- aiitibafoka**, n., a junction; a peer.
- aiitibbi**, n., a field of battle; a place or scene of a battle, a battle ground; a field, 2 Sam. 18: 6; *aiitihimbi*, 2 Cor. 7: 5.
- aiitiⁿbilliⁿka**, n., propinquity; place near to each other.
- aiitilau**, n., an equal; equality.
- aiitintakla**, con., through; by means of; adv., in the meanwhile, John 4: 31; between, Josh. 3: 4; during (the time of harvest), Josh. 3: 15.
- aiitisetali**, n., junction (as the junction of one water course with another).
- aiitiahali**, v. t., to ride three together on one horse; to ride treble.
- aiitiahali**, n., a generation.
- aiitiahali**, v. t., to ride two together on one horse; to ride double.
- aiititakla**, con., among, Josh. 3: 5.
- aiika** or **eka**, interjection of dislike.
- aiikmachi**, **aiiksiachi**, see *aiiskachi*.
- Ailish**, n., Irish; the Irish.
- Ailish**, a., Irish.
- Ailish hatak**, n., an Irishman.
- Ailish okla**, n., the Irish; the Irish people or nation.
- Ailish yakni**, n., Ireland.
- aimomaka**, see *aiimomaka*.
- aioa**, **aiyoa**, **aiowa**, v. t. pl. of *ishi*, to pick up, Matt. 13: 29; to choose, *aioaⁿ ilitahoba he aⁿ*, Matt. 13: 28; *aioaⁿ . . . pit apitta*, Matt. 13: 48; *aiyua*, pp., picked

up; *aiiwa*, pass., to be chosen; 2. Chron. 25: 5.

aiobinili, *aiombinili*, *aiomanili* (q. v.), n., a seat; a chair.

aiobinili api, n., a chair leg.

aiobinili falaia, n., a bench.

aiobinili hanta, n., a sacred seat.

aiobinili holitopa, n., a holy seat; a sacred seat; a throne.

aiochi, see *aiuchi*.

aiofaiokachi, n., a rocker, the curving piece of wood on which a cradle or chair rocks.

aiohikia, n., a vestige.

aiohmi, v. n., to be so; *aiiohmi*, I am so.

aiohmichi, v. t., to cause; to make it so.

aioholissochi, n., a writing table; a desk; a line.

aioholissochit achunli, n., a sampler.

aiokami, n., a wash basin; a wash bowl; a place for washing the face; a laver.

aiokami, v. t., to wash the face in or at.

aiokchaliaka, n., redemption; *isht aiokchaya*, redemption, Luke 2: 38.

aiokchaya, v. n., to live by, Luke 4: 4.

aiokchaya, pp., to be saved, John 3: 17.

aiokchaya, a., vital.

aiokchaya, *aiokchaya* (Matt. 18: 8, 9), n., life; salvation; support; sustenance; vitality; see *aiokchaya* in *aiokchaya ya*, Matt. 7: 14.

aiokchaya alhpisa, n., salvation, John 4: 22.

aiokchipelih, *aiokchifelih*, v. a. i., to gaze at.

aiokhaneli, see *aiyukhaneli*.

aiokhankachi; *itaiokhankachi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.

aiokla, n., a settlement of persons.

aiokla, v. t., to settle at; to inhabit.

aiokla, pp., settled; inhabited; *ikaioklo*, a., uninhabited; wild.

aiokla achafa, n., a habitant; an inhabitant.

aiokla hinla, a., inhabitable; habitable.

aioklachechi, v. t., to populate; to furnish with inhabitants.

aioklachi, v. t., to settle others at a place; to cause to be inhabited.

aioklachi, n., one that settles others in a place.

aiokluha, a., all; *itaiokluha*, all together, John 18: 1; 21: 2.

aiokluha, adv., heartily.

aiokluhali, v. t., to take all together.

aiokluhalinchi, v. t. caus., to cause all to be taken together; *aiilaiokluhalinchi*, Luke 23: 32.

aiokluhanchi, v. t., to take all together; to take also; to take together with.

aioktileka, n., darkness; the dark; the dark place; obscurity; obscureness; *kocha aioktileka*, outer darkness.

aioktili, n., darkness; where it is dark, or where the dark is.

aioktiliaka, n., nasal form, darkness, John 3: 19: a shade.

aioktiliakaka, n., the darkness, John 12: 46; the dark place.

aiokpancha hinla, a., laudable.

aiokpanchi, a., thankful; courteous; grateful; heedful; officious; welcome; as *hatak aiokpanchi achukma*; *ikiaiokpancho*, *ikiaiokpancho*, a., ungrateful; unthankful; unwelcome.

aiokpanchi, n., thankfulness; saluting; greeting; applause; a benediction; a blessing; gratitude; notice; observance; a reception; respect; reverence; a welcome.

aiokpanchi, n., a saluter; an esteemer.

aiokpanchi, v. t., to celebrate; to applaud; to approbate; to thank; to receive well; to laud; to magnify.

aiokpanchi achukma, n., readiness.

aiokpanchi achukma, a., cheerful.

aiokpanchi keyu, a., unthankful, Luke 6: 35; inattentive; ungenerous; *ikaam-aiokpancho at*, he is not grateful for what he has of mine [?].

aiokpanchit anoli, v. t., to recommend.

aiokpachechi, *aiyukpachi*, v. t. caus., to amuse; to cause to greet; to make glad; to cheer; to delight. This word is a form of *yukpachi*.

aiokpachi, *aiyukpachi*, v. t. (from *yukpa*; properly *ayukpachi* instead of *aiokpachi*), to salute, Matt. 10: 12; to greet; to approve; to bless, Matt. 14: 19; to accept; to accost; to acknowledge; to worship, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 2; 14: 33; to receive well, Matt. 10: 40; to congratulate; to shake hands; to dignify; to fawn; to gratulate; to homage; to honor; to notice; to prosper; to regard; to respect, Matt. 12: 7; to revere; to reverence; to sanction; to thank; to glorify; to warrant; to welcome; to

- worship, Matt. 8: 2; Josh. 5: 14; *aiokpanchi*, *aiyukpanchi*, nasal form; *aiokpahanchi*, freq., Matt. 9: 8; 15: 9, 31; *aiokpaiyachi*, protracted form; *isht aiokpachi*, v. t., to treat; *ikaiokpacho*, to refuse; *isht aiokpachi*, n., gift, Matt. 8: 4; *ikaiokpacho*, pp., refused; unnoticed; unregarded; unrespected; repulsive.
- aiokpachi*, n., a greeter; a saluter; a worshiper.
- aiokpachi*, n., a compliment; eclat; gratitude; a valediction; *ikaiokpacho*, n., ingratitude; a slight.
- aiokpachi*, a., diligent; (*aiokpachi achukma*, industrious), attentive; *ikaiokpacho*, a., unconstant.
- aiokpachi*, n., diligence; (*aiokpachi achukma*, industry).
- aiokpachi achukma*, adv., readily.
- aiokpachi alhpesa*, a., worshipful.
- aiokpulo*, n., evil; guilt.
- aiokpulo*, n., a bad place; an evil place.
- aiokpulo*, v. a. i., to be bad.
- aiokpulo ikaho*, n., innocence; innocence.
- aiokpuloka*, v. a. i., to be ruined.
- aiokpuloka*, n., the bad place; a bad place; hell, Matt. 10: 28; an abyss; the abyss; a furnace; perdition; tophet; destruction, Matt. 7: 13; a desolation, Josh. 8: 28.
- aiokpuloka*, a., evil, Luke 11: 13; vexed; *isht aiokpuloka*, vexed with, Luke 6: 18.
- aiokpuloka chito*, n., the great place of evil.
- aiokpuloka chukoa*, pp., damned.
- aiokpuloka foka*, pp., damned; put into hell; cast into hell.
- aiokpuloka foki*, v. t., to damn; to put into a bad place.
- aiokpuloka ikaho*, n., soundness.
- aiokpuloka ikaho*, a., unblemished.
- aiokpuloka luak*, n., hell fire; Matt. 5: 22; 18: 9.
- aiokpulu^{ka}*, n., perdition; *aiokpulu^{ka} ushi*, John 17: 12; a wreck; hell; *aiokpuloka*, Matt. 5: 22; 11: 23; 16: 18.
- aiokshilinta*, pp., nasal form, shut up; being shut up; Luke 4: 25.
- aiomanili*, n., a seat; a chair; bottom of a chair; a stool.
- aiomanili api*, n., a chair post; a chair leg.
- aiomanili falala*, n., a bench; a form; a settle.
- aiomanili iyi*, n., a chair leg; a chair post; leg of a stool.
- aiombinili*, see *aiombinili* and *aiomanili*.
- aiona*, n. (from *ona* and *ai*), access; the place by which to go to.
- aiona*, n., time; season, Luke 2: 6; *ikaiono*, before the time; *ikaiono ki^{sha} ho^a*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; *ikaiono*, adv., untimely.
- aiona*, v. a. i., to go to; to betake to; to reach to or there; *aionashali*, v. t., v. a. i., to haunt; *ikaiono*, neg. form; *ikaiono*, a., immature; *ikaionocheli*, v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; to miscarry; *ikaiono ieshi*, v. t., to miscarry; n., an abortion; *ikaiono atta*, v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; *ikaiono atta*, n., an abortion.
- aionasha*, n., a seat; a chair; a cricket; room.
- aionasha aiataya a^asha*, n., an elbow chair.
- aionasha umpatalho*, n., a cushion for a chair.
- aionitola*, n., a bier, Luke 7: 14; that which he lies on; a rest.
- aiontalaia*, n., a site.
- aiontalat fulokachi*, n., a pivot; a pin on which anything turns.
- aionusha*, n., a bed; a frame on which a man lies or sits. See Luke 5: 18.
- aiopi*; *ont aiisht imaiyopi*, Luke 11: 26.
- aiopitama* (pl., *aiopitamoa*), v. n., to lap over (as shingles on a roof); *itiaiopitama*, to pass each other.
- aiopitama*, pp., made to pass each other; passed.
- aiopitammi* (pl., *aiopitamoli*), v. t., to pass by one that is coming from the opposite quarter; *itiaiopitammi*, to pass each other, whether in sight or not, especially when going in opposite directions.
- aioshobolichi*, n., a kiln (as where boards are kiln dried).
- aiowa*, n., a long hunting expedition; a hunt after wild animals. See *aioa*, to pick; to select.
- aiowa*, v. a. i., to go out on a hunting expedition; to hunt wild animals.
- aiowata*, n., hunting ground.
- aiskachi*, pp., mended; fixed; repaired.

- aiakia, aiakia**, v. a. i., to ameliorate; to improve, the second form is probably the correct one; *aiiskia keyu*, a., uncorrected.
- aiakia**, a., pp., fixed; repaired; regulated; amended; corrected; ameliorated; mended; redressed; refitted; relieved; renovated; trimmed; *ilaiskia*, ref. form.
- aiakia hinla**, a., reparable.
- aiakiacha hinla**, a., reparable.
- aiakiachi, aiksiachi**, v. t., to settle; to trim; to unclog; to wind; to fix; to repair; to regulate; to ameliorate; to better; to improve; to correct; to dress; to fit; to indemnify; to mend; to redress; to refit; to relieve; to remedy; to renovate; to ripen; *ilaikiachi*, to reform himself; see *aiiskiachi*.
- aiakiachi**, n., a repairer; one that fixes; a mender; *aiskiali*, a second form (?).
- aiakiahe keyu**, a., irreparable.
- aiuchi, aiochi**, a place at a spring, well, branch, or pond, where water is dipped up or taken up by means of a bucket.
- aiuh**, int.
- aiukleka**, n., an embellishment; an ornament.
- aiukli**, n., a beauty; fineness; a form; grace.
- aiukli**, a., beautiful; handsome; comely; fine; pretty; *ikaiklo*, *ikaiklo*, a., ill favored; ugly; not handsome; unhand-some.
- aiukli**, v. n., to be beautiful, pleasing, acceptable; neg., *ikaiklo*, not to be beautiful, pleasing, etc.
- aiukli**, pp., embellished; beautified; gar-nished.
- aiukli keyu**, a., homely.
- aiuklichechi**, v. t., to embellish.
- aiuklich**, v. t.; to beautify; to adorn; to make handsome; to garnish, Matt. 23: 29.
- aiukluhali**, v. t., see *aiokluhali*.
- aiulhkachi**, n., a steeper.
- aiulhpi**, or **aiulhpi** (q. v.), n., a handle; a haft; a hilt.
- aiulhti**, n., a fireplace; a district; a coun-cil fire; a state; a government.
- aiunchololi**, n., a tribe, Josh. 4: 2; 7: 14.
- aiunchululi**, v. a. i., to form a generation.
- aiunchululli**, n., the sprouts that grow up from the roots; a generation; a young generation; a race; a tribe, Josh. 3: 12; *itaiunchululi*, generations, see Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi auahushta*, 14 gen-erations.
- aiuntalali**, see *haiyantatali*.
- aiushta**, a., the fourth; *ont aiushta*, adv., fourthly.
- aiushtaha**, adv., fourth time; the fourth time.
- aiya**, v. a. i., to go along; see *anya*.
- aiyabechi, aiyubechi**, v. t., to aggra-vate, to make worse, especially when sick; to give a death blow or a finish-ing stroke to the dying; to heighten (as a fever); to impair.
- aiyabechi**, n., one that makes worse.
- aiyaka**, a., great; many: *aiya^{ka}*, in *nan aiya^{ka}*, "great things," Mark 3: 8.
- aiyakohmi, ayakohmi**, v. a. i., to do so, John 1: 28; 2: 12.
- aiyakohmichi, ayakohmichi**, v. t., to do thus or so.
- aiyala, aiyala**, pro. form of *ala*, to come at length or at last; to arrive at last; *aiyahanla*, freq., they come or keep coming.
- aiyammi**, pp., salted; sweetened; satu-rated.
- aiyataia**, see *ayataia*.
- aiyabbi, aiyubi**, a., pp., worse; made worse; heightened; impaired (as health); from *ai* and *abi*, to kill; *ai-yambi*, nasal form.
- aiyabbi isht i^{sh}ahati**, a., worse (as when sick).
- aiyammi**, a., pp., sweetened with; salted with or in.
- aiyammmichi**, v. t., to salt with or in; to sweeten with.
- aiyamohmahe alhpesa**, n., fatality; office.
- aiyamohmi**, n., a habit; manners; method; a mode; order; principle; a rite; a style; a trade; a vogue; a way.
- aiyamohmi keyu**, a., unfashionable.
- aiyamohmi makali**, n., vulgarity.
- aiyatta tok nitak**, see *aiatta tok nitak*.
- aiyehchi**, see *aiehchi*.
- aiyehna^a**, see *aiehna^a*.
- aiyichifichi**, n., a hawk; a hen hawk; a pigeon hawk.
- aiyimita, aiyiminta**, v. n., to be bold, brave, or animated.

- aiyimita**, n., boldness; bravery; courage; eagerness; zeal.
- aiyimita**, a., bold; brave; animated; doughty; eager; valiant; *ikaiyimito*, a., unanimated.
- aiyimitachi**, v. t. caus., to make bold; to embolden; to prompt; to provoke.
- aiyimmika**, n., faith; confidence, Luke 18: 42.
- aiyua**, *aioa* (q. v.), *ayoah*, v. t. pl., to pick up; to cull; to garble; to sort; *aiyua*, pp.
- aiyoba**, **aiyuba**, a., good; excellent; selected; select; choice.
- aiyoba**, v. n., to be good; *aiyomba*, nasal form, good things mixed with bad, as good potatoes mixed with bad ones.
- aiyobachi**, **aiyubachi**, to do good to; to make good; see Matt. 18: 15.
- aiyoba³ka**, n., a good place; being a good place.
- aiyobali**, v. t., to mix good things together; *aiyubali*, see Hymn 31, 4th verse.
- aiyohmi**, v. n., v. a. i., to be thus; to do so.
- aiyokoma**, **imaiyokoma**, v. a. i., to puzzle.
- aiyokoma**, **aiyukoma**, v. n., to be puzzled; to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt; *amaiyokoma*, I am puzzled; it is a puzzle to me; *itaiyokoma*, pass., confused together; cluttered; confounded; deranged; discomposed; disordered; jumbled; tumbled.
- aiyokoma**, n., confusion; a nonplus; *itaiyokoma*, n., a clutter; disorder.
- aiyokoma**, a., *imaiyokoma*, pp., puzzled; *imanukfila aiyokoma*, pp., distracted.
- aiyokomi**, v. t., to puzzle; to perplex; *itaiyokommi*, v. t., to clutter; to disorder; to jumble; *itaiyokommit itannali*, v. t., to lumber.
- aiyokomichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be puzzled; to puzzle; to derange; to nonplus; *imaiyokomichi*, v. t., to pother; to puzzle; to bewilder; *itaiyokomichi*, to confound or confuse each other; to derange; to discompose; *imanukfila imaiyukomichi*, or *imanukfila aiyukomichi*, to confuse the mind; to distract.
- aiyopi**, Luke 11: 26. See *aiopi*.
- aiyopisa**, n., a scene.
- aiyoshoba**, n., error; wandering; sin; place of wandering.
- aiyoshoba ikaho**, a., holy; without error.
- aiyoshoba ikaho**, n., holiness.
- aiyua**, **aiyua**, pp. of *aiyua* (q. v.), or *ayoah*, picked up; gathered; culled; garbled; chosen.
- aiyua**, a., picked up.
- aiyua**, n., that which is picked up.
- aiyuba**, see *aiyoba*.
- aiyubachi**, see *aiyobachi*.
- aiyubechi**, see *aiyabechi*.
- aiyuka**, adj. pro., every one, *asilha aiyuka*, Matt. 7: 8; *na holissochi aiyuka*, every scribe, Matt. 13: 52, *ayuka* in *hapichuka ayuka*, *aiyuka*, each; see *itaiyuka*; *aiyuka*, is the root from which is formed *aiyukali*, *itaiyukali*, *itaiyuka*, etc., Matt. 4: 24; 12: 31.
- aiyukali**, a., each, Josh. 4: 5; 5: 8; 7: 14; *istifa ishi aiyukali*, each has an ax; *afammi aiyukali*, each year; yearly.
- aiyukhaneli**, v. a. i., to cross a row.
- aiyukhana**, v. a. i., to cross; *itaiyukhana*, v. a. i., to cross each other; to intersect; n., a cross; *itaiyukhannali*, v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.
- aiyukhana**, **aiokhana**, **aiukhana**, n., a cross; *itaiokhankachi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.
- aiyukhanni**, v. t. pl., to cross; to intersect; *itaiyukhanni*, v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.
- aiyukoma**, see *aiyokoma*.
- aiyukpa**, n., joy; a happy place; a place of happiness.
- aiyukpa**, pp., made glad; profited, Matt. 15: 5; *aiishti itaiyukpa*, to take joy to himself in.
- aiyukpali**, v. t., to make glad; to make glad with; to gladden.
- aiyukpachi**, v. t., to cheer. See *aiokpachi*.
- aiyuma**, a., pp., mixed; *itaiyuma*, *itaiyuma*, pp., mixed together; blended; mixed; compounded; commingled; commixed; intermixed; mingled; shuffled; tumbled; *ikitaiyumo*, a., unmingled.
- aiyuma**, v. a. i., to mix; *itaiyuma*, v. a. i., to mingle; *ikitaiyumo*, not to mingle; *aiyumichi*; *itaiyumichi*, to temper; to blend; to mix; to tumble together.

aiyummi, v. t., to mix; to mingle; *ai-yummi*, to mix together; to commingle; to commix; to compound; to intermingle; to intermix; to mingle; to shuffle.

aiyupi, **ayupi**, n., a bath; any place for bathing or wallowing in the sand or mire; a laver.

aiyushkãmi, a., lecherous.

aiyushkãmmi, v. a. i., to lust.

aiyushkãmmi, n., lust.

ak, sign of the first per. sing. of negative verbs, as *mintili*, I come; *akminto*, I do not come.

ak, sign of the first per. sing. of one of the forms of the imp. mood, as *pisali*, I see; *akpisa*, let me see.

ak, a particle of frequent occurrence in the Choctaw language. It is found, together with its compounds, in some form after nouns, pronouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs. The sense of this particle varies according to the part of speech it succeeds. It is sometimes *ak*, then *hak* or *yak* (perhaps *kak* should be added, from *k*, definite, and *ak*). It follows verbs. It is used as an article and a relative pronoun. It is a word often used for designation or distinction, not only of a thing, i. e., a noun, but also of action and herein it differs from the English, except when we render the verb as a noun. In *akoke*, Matt. 2: 6, it is distinctive and marks one object from all others. It is usually rendered by the, that, one singling out from others; *luak akkeyukma pilashpahe keyu*, if it were not for the fire, etc. Compounds of *ak* are: *akã*, *hakã*, *makã*—*akano*—*akat*, *akãt*, not used, *akhet*, being substituted—*akatukã*, the, Matt. 16: 12—*akato*, *akãto*—*akchoba*—*akcho?* 2 Sam. 24: 13; *akbano* and *akbato*, sign of optat. mood—*akbano*, adv., that only—*akbat*, adv., that only (*t* makes the word the subject of some verb)—*akhe*, *akhi*—*akheno*, in particular; especially that; and by way of disparagement—*akhet*, especially that one to his disadvantage—*akheto*, that in particular; contradistinctive, and disparaging (*ãno akheto*, how much less I, if you can not (bid at an auction))—*akã*, contracted

from *akinli*—*akilla kia*, only the, Matt. 14: 36—*akinli*, adv., also; likewise; too (*ak*, that; *inli*, also); that again; *ã* *yakni* *akinli*, Matt. 13: 57; *lakofi* *akinli*, he is well, that again—*akinli*, pro., self; selves—*akinlika*, the same, Matt. 18: 1—*akint*, a contraction from *akinlit*—*akkia* (*ak*, that; *kia*, let it go), even; even as; so much as, Matt. 11: 23; even the, Matt. 12: 8; also the, Matt. 13: 26; 15: 16; 17: 12—*akma*, sign of the sub. mood. The first word is changed when the verb ends with *i* or *o*; see *ikma* and *okma*. The real particle is *kma* and *kmãt*—*akmakoko*—*akmakocha*—*akmakoka*—*akmakoke*—*akmakona*—*akmakosh*—*akmakot*—*akmakhet* (and *-heto*); see *akhet*, etc.—*kmakhe* (and *-heno*)—*akmano*—*akmãt*—*akmãto*—*akom*, the, it, Matt. 5: 24; 17: 4; *ã* *sinikakakom*, theirsynagogue, Matt. 12: 9; *huiyupkulo kom*, the tares; *ã* *kanchak kom*, my barn, Matt. 13: 30; *ilap kom*, him, Matt. 18: 6; *churkãsh kom* *aminti*, Matt. 15: 18; *ãno kom*, me, Matt. 18: 5.—*akocha*—*akoka*—*akokano*; *onush akokãno*, Matt. 13: 30.—*akoke*; *hatak ushi akoke*, Matt. 13: 37; *imãlla akoke*, Matt. 13: 38; *Setan akoke*, *enchil ãleha akoke*, Matt. 13: 39.—*akokãno*—*akokat*—*akokãto*—*akokia*—*akona*—*akosh*, Matt. 17: 10; *ushi akosh*, who is the son, Matt. 11: 27.—*akot*.

aka, a particle, with *olbãl*, as *olbãl aka*; (also *anurik aka* and *paknak aka*, *yakni paknak aka*), sometime; *olbãl aka*, hindward, rearward.

aka itula, see *akka itula*.

akaboshã, **akaboshã**, pp., a., charred, burnt, or reduced to coal; reduced to a mass, like coals or rotten potatoes; same as *taha*. *akaieta* is a synonym of this word.

akabuãhli, v. t., to char; to burn or reduce to coal, as is the custom of the Choctaw with the dry bark in their hot houses; to burn to a coal.

akachakali (from *aka* and *achakali*), v. a. i., to lift up the head; to stand with the head up; to cock; to lift up the eyes.

akachakalichi, causative or compulsive, to lift up the head, etc., 2 Kings 9: 32.

akachuti, akachāhi, n., edge of a door yard; border of a door yard, Luke 16: 20 [?].

akachunni, see *akkachunni*.

akaieta, synonymous with *akabo^osha* (q. v.) and same as *taha*.

akaieta, plu. of *aiena?* many; with all; *ahē at shuqt akaieta; hatak illi akaieta; ilhkōlitakaieta, ilhkōlit atomafa*, Matt. 3: 10 [?].

aka²k anusi, n., a hen roost; a roost.

aka²k ābi, n., a hen hawk.

aka²k chaha, n., a tall hen; a tame turkey.

aka²k chaka, n., the wattles of a hen.

aka²k hishi, n., hen feathers; a hen feather.

aka²k hu²kupa, n., a poacher; one that steals fowls.

aka²k impasha, n., the wattles of a hen.

aka²k inchuka, n., a henhouse; a hen-coop.

aka²k iahke, n., a hen that has had chickens; an old hen; a mother hen.

aka²k kofi, n., a guinea hen; a pintado.

aka²k nakni, n., a cock; a rooster.

aka²k nakni himmita, n., a cockerel.

aka²k nakni itibbi, n., a cock fight.

aka²k ola, n., cock crowing; the time at which cocks crow; early morning.

aka²k ola, v. a. i., to crow; to cry or make a noise, as a cock.

aka²k tek, n., a hen; the female of the common domestic fowl.

aka²k tek himmita, n., a pullet.

aka²k ushi, n., the young of the domestic hen; a chicken; a hen's egg; *aka²k ushi peliechi, n.*, a brood of chickens.

aka²k ushi achafa bo²hi, n., a nest egg.

aka²k ushi hakshup, n., a hen's egg shell.

aka²k ushi holba, a., oval; oblong; of the shape or figure of an egg.

aka²k ushi i²walaha, akak ushi walakachi, n., albumen; the white of an egg.

aka²k ushi lakna, n., the yolk of a hen's egg.

aka²k ushi lobunchi, n., a hen's egg.

aka²k ushi lobunchi shua, n., a rotten egg.

aka²k ushi peliechi, n., a brood of chickens.

aka²k ushi walakachi, n., glair; albumen; the white of an egg.

aka²ka, n. of com. gen. and number, a hen; hens; name of a domestic fowl; a chick; a chicken; poultry.

akakoha, v. i. pl., to fall (as in battle), 2 Sam. 18: 7; see 1 Sam. 4: 2, 10; to fall down, *ch²nyat akakoha*, "hewn down," Matt. 7: 19.

akakoti, v. t., to fell, Deut. 20: 19.

akakotichi, v. t. caus., to cause to fall, 1 Sam. 4: 3.

akalampi, see kalampi.

akalapechi, v. t. caus., to freeze; to cause to freeze; to congeal; *akalampichi*, nasal form; to congeal.

akalapi, n., frost.

akalapi, pp., frozen; *akalampi*, frozen; congealed.

akalapi, v. n., to freeze; to congeal; *akalampi*, nasal form, and the one most used.

akalapit taha, pp., frozen up.

aka²lusi, pp., humbled.

aka²lusi, a, v. n., to be low, grave (in music), or humble; *akanlusi*, nasal form (q. v.).

akala, pp., broken and spilt, as an egg. **akalalli, v. t.**, to break; to break open so that the contents run out; *aka²k ushi a² akalalli*, he breaks the egg.

akama, akama, alhkama, pp., shut up; stopped.

akamatoli, v. a. i. sing., to leer (as a horse).

akamatushli, v. a. i. pl., to leer.

akamali, akamalli, v. t. sing., to stop up; to cork; to close; see *akamoli*.

akamassa, v. a. i., to harden.

akamassa, n., *atachi*, Ex. 26: 6, and *isht akamassa* in the same verse; *itakamassa*, v. a. i., to settle.

akamassa, pp. and a., fastened; buckled; buttoned; compacted; *itakamassa*, fastened together; joined together strong (as the planks of a floor when well laid); clasped together; consolidated; strengthened; sealed; *ikakamasso*, a., open; not fastened.

akamassali, v. t., to fasten; to button; *nafoka akamassali*, to seal; to buckle; *itakamassali*, to fasten together; to clasp; to compact; to consolidate.

- akamolechi**, v. t., to strangle; to stop up; see *akomolechi*.
- akamoli**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to cork; to bung (applied to any hole or gap); *qhkamao*, pl. pp., see *akamqli*.
- akanali**, v. a. i., to approach; to approximate.
- akanalichechi**, v. t. caus., to approximate, to bring near.
- akanalichi**, v. t. caus., to move along; to remove from.
- akanallechi**, v. t. caus., to remove from.
- akanalli**, **akanallih**, v. a. i., to remove from; to go from; to move from.
- akanimi**, n., manner; fashion; means.
- akanimi**, a., after some fashion; somehow.
- akanimi**, v. a. i., to be after some manner.
- akaniohmi**, n., a deed; an action, John 3: 19; a dealing, John 4: 9; matter; circumstance; providence; *itimakaniohmi*, mutual dealings, John 4: 9; *hsh akaniohmi*, your works, Matt. 5: 16 (here a verb is used for a noun).
- akaniohmi**, v. t., to do; to act; *imakaniohmi*, Josh. 2: 23; *itimakaniohmi*, to deal together.
- akaniohmichi**, v. t., to cause to do; to cause to be done.
- akanli**, a., low; humble.
- akanli**, v. n., to be low; v. t., to humble; to lower.
- akanlusechi**, **akanlusichi**, v. t. caus., to humble; to bring low; to lay low; to lower; to abase; *ileakanlusichi*, to humble himself, Matt. 18: 4; *imanukfila akalu^ssichi*, to depress; to discourage.
- akanlusi**, a., very low; low down; abased; low (as tones in music).
- akanlusi**, v. n., to be very low; to be low down, Matt. 18, caption of chapter.
- akanlusi**, adv., low.
- akanlusi**, n., lowness.
- akanlusichi**, n., a humbler.
- akanta**, pp., pressed.
- akantalechi**, v. t., to press together; to press; *itakantalechi*, v. t., to press together.
- akantali**, v. a. i., to press, Mark 5: 31; *itakantali*, Mark 2: 4.
- akantalichi**, n., a press.
- akaona**, see *akkaona*.
- akapassaka**, n., a cold climate; a cold region.
- akapoa**, **akopoa** (q. v.), v. t., to overshadow.
- akashofa**, n., an erasure; a clean place or place cleansed.
- akasholichi**, n., a doorscraper.
- akataiya**, pp. pl.; patched; *qhkata*, sing.
- akataiya**, n. pl., patches, or places patched; *qhkata*, sing.
- akatali**, v. t. pl., to patch; *akalli*, sing.
- akauwi**, v. t. sing., to break and bend down.
- akauwichi**, v. t. pl., *iti shima yaⁿ akauwichi*; *fuli aⁿ akauwichi*, they break switches.
- akawa**, pp., broken and bent down, but not broken off (as limbs or twigs).
- akalli**, **akkalli** (q. v.), v. t., to mend.
- akalli**, n., a mender.
- akallo**, pass. voice, to be made strong or sure, as *akallashke*, Matt. 27: 64.
- akallo**, pp., a., made strong; sealed; bound to.
- akallo**, v. a. i., to harden; to grow hard there.
- akallo**, n., an establishment.
- akallochi**, v. t. caus., to make strong; to fix; to seal; to make sure, Matt. 27: 66.
- akama**, v. i., to fall, 1 Sam. 18: 25; 1 Kings 22: 20.
- akama**, see *akama*.
- akammi**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to close (a book), Luke 4: 20; to shut up, Matt. 6: 6; to bung; to spike; to shut, Josh. 2: 7; see *akamqli*, sing; *akamoti*, pl., *itakammi*, to close together.
- akammi**, n., a stopper.
- akania**, v. n., to be exhausted by; *sia-kania*, John 2: 17 [?]; to be absorbed at; to sponge.
- akania**, pp., absorbed at; exhausted at; disappeared at.
- Akas**, n., August.
- akashchukali**, v. a. i. sing., to lift the head; to stand erect.
- akashchunoli**, v. a. i., to bow down the head.
- akastala**, **akishtala**, n., the lower end; the butt end; the bottom; the root (of a tree), Luke 3: 9.
- akat**, adv., yes; to be sure; indeed; aye; from *ah*, it is, and *kat*, the definite article.

- akchalpi, hakchalpi**, n., roes bark; the coarse outside bark of a tree. [*Chalpi* is the form of this word used by the Choctaw of Mississippi.—H. S. H.]
- akchihpo, ahchihpo**, n., drift; drift-wood.
- akchupilhko**, see *hakchupilhko*.
- akeluachechi**, v. t. caus., to cause the heartburn, or flatulency.
- akeluachi**, v. n., to have the heartburn, or flatulency; to belch.
- akeluachi**, n., the heartburn; flatulency.
- akeluachi**, a., flatulent.
- a²ki, a²ke**, my father; my sire. As a word of respect it is applied to all the brothers of the father and their male cousins by the children. This word is not found without the prefix pronoun; remove it and say *ki* or *ke* and no idea of father, etc., remains. *a²ki a² ont hohpi-lahea²*, I go and bury my father, Matt. 8: 21; 11: 26; 15: 13; Josh. 2: 13.
- akintak**, int. of resolution used by those who are ready to fight, etc.
- akishtala, akashtala**, n., the root; the butt end; the lower end, Matt. 3: 10.
- akishtala kullit kinaffi**, v. t., to eap; to undermine.
- akka, aka**, n., the place beneath, below, or down; the bottom (as of water). *aka*, 2 Kings 9: 33; *aka et pilatok*, the ground, 2 Sam. 24: 20.
- akka**, a., down; belonging to the earth; earthly; earthy.
- akka**, v. n., to be down; *akkachi, akachi*, v. t.; *akachit taiyali cha*, 2 Sam. 8: 2.
- akka**, pp., felled; thrown down.
- akka**, adv., prep., earthly.
- akka a²ya**, see *akkaya*.
- akka ia, akkia**, v. a. i., to go down; to sink; to decline; to descend; to lower; to pitch; to stoop; *akia*, to go down, Matt. 11: 23.
- akka ikaho**, a., without bottom; fathomless.
- akka itanowa**, v. a. i., to travel on foot, Matt. 14: 13.
- akka itipatalhpo**, n., a ground floor; a lower floor.
- akka itula, akka itola, aka itula, akki-tula**, v. a. i., to fall down; to precipitate; to fall on the ground, Matt. 10: 29; *akka satula*, I fall down; *akka chitula*, thou fallest down; *akka ionla, akkionla*, nasal form, lying down; *akka itoyula*, pro. form, to be lying along; *akka ituyula*, to descend, Matt. 7: 27.
- akkabata**, n., a bat; a ball stick.
- akkabitepa**, n. pl., to be lying down.
- akkabinohi**, pl., to sit down, Matt. 13: 48; 15: 35; *aka hashuk aiambinoli*, Matt. 14: 19.
- akkaboti**, v. t., to lay down; to put down; to deposit; to throw down; to ground.
- akkachunni, akachunni**, v. a. i. pl., to bow the head; to throw the head up and down.
- akkachunochunli**, v. a. i. pl., to wag or wave the head.
- akkachunoli, akachunoli**, sing. v. a. i., to bow the head; to condescend; to crouch, 2 Sam. 24: 20; *imakkachunoli*, to bow the head to him; to render obeisance to him; to resign up to him; *akkachunohonli*, freq.
- akkachunoli**, n., a bow; an act of obeisance.
- akkafehna**, a., nethermost; lowest.
- akkafohobli**, v. t. pl., to spill much or many.
- akkafohopa**, pp., spilt; *akkafohompa*, nasal form, being spilt.
- akkahika**, v. a. i., to stand on the feet; to travel on foot; *akkahinka*, nasal form, to be standing on the feet.
- akkahikat a²ya**, v. a. i., to journey on foot; to travel on foot.
- akkahikat a²ya**, n., a pedestrian.
- akkahoyo**, v. t., to search for the bottom; to fathom; to sound.
- akkahu²kupa**, n., a pad; a foot pad.
- akkakaha**, v. a. i. dual, to fall down; to lie down.
- akkakaha**, pp., laid down; *akkakaiyaha*, pro. form, to be lying down along; lain down at last.
- akkakahat aiasha**, v. a. i. pl., to lie down; a number lying down.
- akkakahat ma²ya**, v. a. i. pl., implying that three are lying down or have lain down; to lie down.
- akkakali**, v. t., to lay down.
- akkakoha, akakoha**, v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 3: 10; to fall in battle, Josh. 8: 25.
- akkakoha**, pp., fallen; fallen down; smitten, 1 Sam. 4: 2.

- akkakoti, akakoti**, v. t., to cast down, Luke 1: 52; to slay; to cut down trees, Josh. 17: 15, 18.
- akkakofichi**, v. t. caus., to smite, 1 Sam. 4: 31.
- akka²lusi, aka²lusi** (q. v.), a., low.
- akkalatati**, v. t. pl., to spill and scatter (applied to corn, shot, and like objects).
- akkalatapa**, pp. sing., spilt; poured down.
- akkalatapa**, v. a. i., to spill; to pour out and scatter.
- akkalatapbli**, v. t. sing., to spill and scatter; applied to milk, water, or any single object.
- akkalaya**, pp. pl., spilt and scattered; *akkalaya*, nasal form, being spilt and scattered.
- akkalaya**, v. a. i. pl., to spill and scatter; to pour out; *akkalaya*, nasal form.
- akkalipeli**, v. t., to spread down; to lay down with the face or upper side next to the ground; to lay bottom side up or upside down.
- akkalpia**, v. a. i. sing., to lie down on the face.
- akkalpia**, pp., to be down; laid down on the face or bottom side up.
- akkalipkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to lie down on the face; *akkalipkaiyachi*, pro. form.
- akkama, akkama, akama**, v. a. i., to fall down (spoken of living creatures); to fall; *ibatamo*, it fell not, Matt. 7: 25; *akama*, it fell, Matt. 7: 27.
- akkama, akkama**, pp., fallen down; demolished; prostrated; stopped.
- akkamololi**, v. a. i., to slink.
- akkanowa**, v. a. i., to walk; to travel on foot.
- akkanowa**, n., a pedestrian.
- akkaona, akaona**, v. a. i., to go down; to be abused, Luke 18: 14.
- akkapila**, adv., downward; downwards.
- akkapila**, v. t., to cast down; to throw down; to unhorse; *akkasapela*, to throw me down.
- akkapushli**, n., a stole; a pucker.
- akkasiteli**, v. t., to undergird.
- akkasoli**, n., name of a bush which grows at the edge of water, having a ball-like fruit. A decoction of the leaves is a good sudorific.
- akkashalachi**, n., a scraper.
- akkashallichit liteli**, v. t., to draggle.
- akkaahaloli**, v. a. i., to hold the ears forward (as a horse).
- akkatala**, v. a. i., to ground; to run aground.
- akkatalla**, a., duck-legged.
- akkatalla**, v. n., to be duck-legged.
- akkaya, akka a²ya**, v. a. i., to go on foot, not on horseback; to travel on foot.
- akkachi**, v. t., to lower; to bring down; to demolish; to prostrate; to lay low; to disburden; to take down (as from a house); to fell; to raze; to suppress; to throw; *akachi*, Josh. 10: 27.
- akkachi**, n., a throw.
- akkalli, akalli**, v. t. sing., to patch; to mend with patches; to botch; to clout; to cobble; *qllh²qata*, pp., *isht qllh²qata*, n., a patch; *shulush akkali*, to patch a shoe.
- akkalli**, n., a patcher.
- akkama**, see *akama*.
- akket** (from *akka* and *et*), down this way, from above; *aket haphihoyoshke*, 12th hymn, 4th verse, ed. 1844.
- akka**, n., a descent; see *akka* i. a.
- akkitola, akkaitula** (q. v.), to fall down.
- akkitula**, n., a fall.
- akkitula**, pp., fallen.
- akkoa, akowa**, v. a. i., to descend; to go down; to come down, Matt. 14: 29; to dismount; to get down; to alight; *qllat akowa*, "come down," Matt. 8: 1; 17: 9; Josh. 2: 23; 15: 18, "to light off," Josh 15: 18.
- akkoa, akowa**, v. t., to dismount.
- akkoli**, v. t., to mold; to plate over (as silver or iron); to shape; *isht akkoli*, to plate; *qllhkoha*, pp.; *isht qllhkoha*, pp., plated.
- akma**, sign of sub. mood after verbs ending with *a*; see *ak* and its compounds.
- akmichi**, see *akmochi*.
- akmo, hakmo** pp., soldered; congealed; hardened or cold (as tallow); *itatmo*, soldered together; cemented; closed up.
- akmo**, v. a. i., to harden; to congeal; to stiffen.
- akmochi, akmichi**, v. t., to solder; to harden; to congeal; to found; to run; *itatmochi*, recip. form, to cement together; to cause to adhere; to close up; to press the sides of a wound and cause them to unite; *itaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder.
- akmochi**, n., a founder.

akna^{na}ka, vile; bad; worthless. See John 9: 34.

akni, n., the eldest among a family of children, male or female; in a larger sense any one of the children who is older than others of the same family; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.

aknip, see *haknip*.

akobafa, n., a breach; the place broken.

akobafa, v. a. i., to break at, or by.

akobafa, pp., broken there, or at.

akochoa (see *akucha*), and (used in counting); *pokoli chakali akochoa chakale*, ninety and nine.

akochofa, pp., bent down (as cornstalks to preserve the ears from the weather and the birds); *akushli*, pl.

akochofa, v. a. i., to bend down; *akushli*,

akochulli, pl.; *akochoha*, pp.

akochuffi, v. t., to break and bend down; *tanchapi a^o akochuffi*, he bends down the cornstalk; *akushlich*i, pl.

akochuffichi, v. t. caus., to cause to break and bend down.

akohcha, see *akucha* and *kohcha*.

akohchawiha, see *atuchawiha*.

akolaa, n., a jar.

akolofa, n., the place where anything has been cut off, or broken off; a part left; a stump.

akolofa, v. a. i., to come off at.

akolofa, a., cut off at; severed at; *akolofa*, *akolofa*, nasal form, being cut off at.

akoluffi, v. t., to cut off at.

akomachi, v. a. i., to be sweet; to be pleasant to the taste.

akomolechi, v. t., to strangle; to stop by holding something on at the mouth, or nose; also *akamolechi* (q. v.).

akomuta, v. n., to dread; to fondle; *akomunta*, nasal form.

akonohi, n., a circle round the sun or moon; see *hashi akonohi*.

akopoa, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; *onhoshontikachi*, later edition; see *akopoa*.

akopulechi; *itakopulechi*, v. t., to press together; to close (as the sides of a wound).

akostinincha hinla, a., perceptible.

akostininchahe keyu, a., inscrutable; undistinguishable.

akostininchi, v. t., to know, Luke 2: 43; to be acquainted with; to find out,

Matt. 6: 3; 7: 20; to discern; to ascertain; to apprehend; to comprehend, John 1: 5; to see, Matt. 2: 16; to read, Matt. 16: 8; to perceive, Luke 5: 22; 1 Sam. 3: 8; to prove; to realize; to recollect; to remember; to understand; to consider, Matt. 7: 3; to have knowledge of, Matt. 14: 35; *hash-akostinincha chi^{na} kak oka*, that ye may know; Matt. 9: 6; also Matt. 12: 7, 15, 25; 15: 12, 16, 17; 17: 13; *ilekostininchi*, *ileakostininchi*, *ilakostininchi*, ref. form, to come to himself, to know himself, Luke 15: 17; to repent, Matt. 13: 15; 16: 12; *ikakostinincho*, neg. form, not to know, Josh. 8: 14; *ikakostinincho*, a., unconscious; undecided; undetermined; uninformed; *achukma ikakostinincho*, a., uncertain.

akooha, pp. pl., broken down; bent and broken down; see *akochofa*.

akooha, v. a. i., to break down; to bend and break down.

akowa, see *akkoa*.

akahish, **hakahish**, n., the sinews; roots; veins; arteries; a fiber; a nerve; a sinew; a source; *akahish chito*, the large sinews, roots, veins, arteries; the tap root.

akahish, a., sinewy.

akahish a^{na}aha, a., sinewed.

akahish lakna chito, n., columbo [or calumba] a medicinal plant that grows in the woods.

akahish laua, a., stringy.

akahish toba, v. a. i., to root; to take root.

akahish toba, pp., rooted.

akaho, n., disuse; neglect; desuetude.

akaho, a., pp., neglected; forsaken; disused; obsolete; out of date; exploded; extinct; invalid; null; quashed; abandoned; deserted, like an old, untraveled road; abolished; annulled; repealed; vacated; *hina akaho*, *nafohka akaho*.

akaho, v. t., to neglect; to disuse.

akahot taha, a., obsolete; done away.

akahucha hinla, a., voidable.

akahuchi, v. t., to abolish; to annul; to repeal; to disannul; to explode; to fail; to null; to nullify; to quash; to vacate; to undo; and, in reference to closing the time of mourning for the dead, *akashuchi*, the time of doing so.

akahuchi, n., an abolisher.

- akshuchi**, n., an abolition; a vacation; nullification.
- akshuki!**, **akshukehih!**, oh dear!, said when cold and suffering.
- akshupi!**, **akshupehih!**, oh dear!, said when burnt.
- akta**, **hakta**, conj. or prep., therefore; as *hokai, mih hakta isht alali kai*, therefore I brought them.
- Aktoba**, **Aktuba**, n., October.
- akucha**, **akochoa**, prep., over; and; used in counting between 20 and 30, and 30 and 40, etc., and on to 100, Luke 2: 37; 1 Kings 10: 14; to express over and above or more, as *pokoli tuklo akucha*, over 20; *akucha* is compounded of *a*, of, from, out of, and *kucha*, to go out.
- akucha**, **akohcha**, n., a pass; a ford; a ferry; a crossing place; the place where anything comes out; an extract; a landing.
- akucha**, adv., out of.
- akucha**, **akohcha**, v. a. i., to come out of; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 18; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19; 5: 5; *akuncha*, nasal form; *akoyucha*, pro. form.
- akucha**, pp., taken from; brought out; extracted.
- akuchaka**, n., the place of appearing or coming out, applied to the rising of the sun; *hashi akohchaka*, Matt. 2: 1, 9.
- akuchaweli**, v. t. pl., to take out from; to subtract.
- akuchaweli**, n., subtraction.
- akuchawiha**, **akolchawiha**, pp. pl., subtracted; taken from.
- akuchawiha**, v. a. i. pl., to come out of; *akohchawiha*, Josh. 8: 16.
- akuchechi**, v. t., to take out from, Gen. 2: 22; to cause to come out.
- akuchi**, v. t., to take out; to out; to oust; to bring out of; to extract from.
- akuhiah**, n., a jug.
- akuncha**, adv., out.
- akunti**, n., growth of vegetables or a vegetable; a plant.
- akushli**, pp. of *akochofa*, bent and broken down.
- akushlich**, v. t. pl., to bend and break down; *akochuffi*, sing.
- ala**, v. a. i., from *ala*, to arrive at a place or point in sight, but not at the place where the speaker stands.
- ala**, n., an arrival.
- alahki**, v. a. i., to lie with the back to the fire; *luak infilammit itola* [lying turned from the fire].
- alahkichi**, v. t., to make him lie with his back to the fire, or to lay him, her, or it with the back to the fire.
- alaka**, **alaka**, n. sing., edge; border; shore; the margin, John 21: 4, 8, 9; *ont alaka*, n., the coast; *peni alaka*, side of a boat.
- alaka ikaiyu**, v. i., not going one side, i. e., costive, a delicate mode of speaking.
- alakali**, pl., edges.
- alakchakali**, pl., edges of a field, water, prairies, or woods.
- alakna**, v. a. i., to ripen; to turn yellow; to rust; to be ripe.
- alakna**, a., ripe; yellow; rusty.
- alakna**, pp., ripened; rusted; turned yellow.
- alakraabi**, v. t., to rust; to kill with rust (as grain).
- alakraachi**, v. t., to ripen; to rust.
- alakraat ia**, v. a. i., to begin to ripen.
- alakraha**, n., a hothouse.
- alalichi**, a., cunning; sly.
- alama**, pp., silenced; prevented; forbidden; see *alumni*.
- alapalechi**, v. t., to place at the side or on the side of something; to cause to adhere to the side; to give boot; to give interest; to charge interest.
- alapali**, v. a. i., to adhere to; to stick to the side; to be on the side; to cleave to.
- alapali**, n., the margin.
- alapalika**, n., the side.
- alapanli**, nasal form, being placed at the side.
- alapanli**, n., boot; interest.
- alata**, n., a lining; a facing; a covering; *nishkin alata*, spectacles.
- alata**, pp., a., lined; faced; sided; *italata*, pp., lined together or laid together, as two leaves in a book, side by side; *italanta*, *italantat kaha*, *italatit kaha*, Luke 19: 44; *italatqachi*, to lie like pieces of slate.
- alata**, v. a. i., to set; to incubate; to nestle; to sit.
- alata**, n., a sitting.
- alatali**, v. t., to line; to put on a lining; to ceil; to lap; to put on a facing; to face; to sheathe.

- alatkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to lie on the side (as a facing or lining); *italatkachi*, pl., to lie side by side (as several leaves in a book).
- alauachi**, v. t., to be equal to; to be adequate; neg., *ikalauacho*, Josh. 8: 15.
- alau**, v. n., to be equal; to be adequate; *isht ikalauo*, Luke 3: 16.
- alalli**, see *lallichi*; *italalli boli*, to pack (as meat).
- alallichi**, v. t., to harden by pounding, as *wak hakshup alallichi*; n., a lapstone.
- alammi**, **alami** (see *olabbi*), v. t., to forbid; to prevent; to take from, applied to the taking of a man's wife from him by her relations (*ohoyo haⁿ imolabit aiishi*); *imalammi*, to prevent him; to rebuke, Matt. 17: 18.
- alammichi**, **alamichi**, v. t., to silence; to prevent; to forbid, Luke, 6: 29; *imalamminchi*, to rebuke him, Matt. 16: 22.
- alashpaka**, n., a warm climate; a warm region.
- alatkachi**, a., lined, or laid on in several thicknesses.
- ale**, exclamation, to halloo (used in calling another person); hulloo or holla.
- aleli**, v. t., to weed; to plow among corn or other vegetables the first time; *leli is* to weed; the *a* prefixed probably denotes the place where.
- aleli**, n., a weeder; one that weeds or frees from anything noxious.
- ali**, **allah**, exclamation, uttered by children when in pain; oh dear.
- alia**, pp., weeded, or the place weeded.
- alikchi**, **allickchi**, n., a doctor; a physician, Matt. 9: 12; an Indian doctor.
- alikhchi**, v. t., to doctor; to practice as a physician; to administer medicine; to attend to the sick, as a physician; *imalikhchi*, v. t., to doctor him. One mode of treating the rheumatism is thus described: The patient shuts himself up in a hot house, strips himself naked, makes a fire, and lies there and sweats freely. He then takes a fragment of a bottle and scarifies himself. After this he goes to a creek and bathes and anoints his body with oil.
- alikhchi ilahobi**, n., a quack; an empiric.
- alikti**, v. a. i., to spring up, to grow.
- alikti**, pp., a., grown up.
- alikti**, n., the growth; the young growth.
- aliktichi**, v. t., caus., to cause it to grow.
- aliktichi**, n., young birds just fledged or feathering; a pin feather.
- allalluak**, see *alotua*.
- almuk**, n., the almug tree, 1 Kings, 10: 11, 12.
- alosh**, see *alua*.
- alohbi**, **allohbi**, a., sultry; hot; warm, still, and without wind.
- alohbi**, v. n., to be sultry, hot, warm and still and without wind.
- alohbi**, n., the heat; warmth; sultriness.
- alokoli**, n., a cluster; a collection; *chuta alokoli*.
- alolua**, v. a. i. pl., to fill up; v. n., to be full; *alota*, sing.
- alolua**, **alolua**, **allalluak**, a., pl., full.
- alolua**, pp., filled.
- alolua**, n., fullness.
- alofichi**, v. t., to cause to be sultry, hot, or warm.
- aloshuma**, v. n., to be finished off at.
- aloshuma**, n., the place where it is finished.
- aloshuma**, pp., finished off at.
- aloshummi**, v. t., to finish off at.
- alota**, v. a. i., sing., to fill up; it fills up; *qllota*, less than *alota*; a diminutive of *alota*; v. a. i., to fill up slowly.
- alota**, v. n., to be full.
- alota**, a., full; big, Luke 5: 7; fraught; high; replete; Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; *alotama*, "when it was full," Matt. 13: 48.
- alota**, pp., filled; crowded; stuffed.
- alota**, n., fullness; a fill; plenitude.
- alotoli**, **alotuli**, sing. and pl., to fill, John 2: 7; to replenish; to stuff; to fill to the brim; full banks, Josh. 9: 13.
- alotowa**, **alotoa**, a. sing. and pl., passive and intransitive, very full; brimful; *alota*, simple form.
- alotowa**, v. a. i., intensive form, to fill up, Gen. 1: 28.
- alotowa**, v. n., to be full, Matt. 6: 22.
- alotowa**, pp., to be filled to the brim, Luke 1: 15.
- alotowa**, n., fullness; abundance; *chukash aⁿ alotowakmakoⁿ*, Matt. 12: 34.
- alta**, n., an altar, 2 Sam. 24: 18, 21.
- alua**, n., a burn; a place burnt; a scald.
- alua**, **alosh**, a., pp., a burnt place; v. a. i., to burn at, or on; to burn there, as it burns there.
- aluachi**, v. t., to burn; to consume; *isht aluachi*, to burn with, Luke 3: 17.

- aluhmi**, v. t., to hide at or in; to conceal; to secrete.
- aluhmi**, v. a. i., to hide; to lie concealed; *kohchi aluhmi*, to hide in a thicket.
- alukoli**, see *lukoli*.
- alulli**, v. t. pl., to fill, Gen. 44: 1.
- aluma**, pp., hid or hidden at.
- aluma**, n., a hiding place; a place of concealment; concealment; a lurking place; obscureness; obscurity; a recess.
- aluma^{ka}**, n., a secret; a secret place.
- alumpoa**, pp. pl., hid or hidden at; cf. *aluma*.
- alumpoa**, n. pl., secret places; hiding places.
- alusa**, n., a black place; a place made black; black.
- alusachi**, v. t., to blacken; to make black.
- alusachi**, a., dark colored.
- alusachi**, v. n., to be dark colored.
- alabocha**, n., a vessel for boiling food in; a pot; a boiler.
- alacha**, v. n., to fit in; to fill up; to stand in; to fit in, as a stick of timber is fitted for another; *alachaya*, pro. form; *alachkachi*, pass. pl.
- alachahachi**, v. t. pl., to set them in.
- alachali**, v. t. sing., to set a stick in.
- alafa**, n., a trace; a line; a mark.
- alaka**, n., the midriff; the diaphragm.
- alakofahe keyu**, a., inevitable; incurable.
- alakofi**, v. a. i., to escape at; to escape from; to heal; to recover from.
- alakofi**, n., a refuge; a place of escape; deliverance; salvation; a remedy; *isht alakofahe*, Luke 4: 18.
- alakofi**, n., a refugee.
- alakofi**, pass., healed; rescued; saved.
- alakofichi**, v. t. caus., to heal; to save; to rescue from.
- alakofichi**, n., a deliverer.
- alanta**, pass. nasal form of following, being mixed, as *uksakalanta*.
- alatali**, v. t., to mix; *alantali*, nasal form.
- alachaya**, v. i., pro. form, from *alacha* (q. v.), to stand in; to fit in; to fill, Jer. 23:24.
- alachkachi**, v. n. pl., to fit in; to fill up, as to fit a tenon for the mortise.
- alechi**, v. t., to destroy; *isht imalechi*, his destruction, 2 Chron. 22: 4.
- aleka**, n., misery or distress brought on one by his own misconduct; danger; Matt. 5: 21, 22; 10: 15; 11: 22, 24.
- aleka**, a., distressed.
- aleka**, v. n., to be in distress, as *imaleka fehna*, he is in great misery; *imaleka*, to suffer pain from his own misconduct; *alekachi*, v. t., as *imalekachi*; *alekachechi*, v. t. caus., as in *imalekachechi*.
- aleli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa ya^o itimaleli*, they scuffle with each other for the ball.
- aleli**, n., a scuffer.
- alelichi**, v. a., to roll up the sleeves, etc., above the elbows, and the pantaloons above the knees; *aliha*, pass., rolled up.
- alepa**, n., a drum; a fiddle; a common drum or fiddle; a harp; a stringed instrument of music; a lyre; an organ; a tabor.
- alepa boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the drum; to play on the drum.
- alepa boli**, n., a drummer.
- alepa chito**, n., a large drum; a bass viol; a drum; a viol.
- alepa chito boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the big drum.
- alepa chito boli**, n., a drummer.
- alepa chito isht boli**, n., a drumstick.
- alepa chito isht olachi**, n., the bow used in playing on the bass viol.
- alepa chito olachi**, v. t., to play on the bass viol.
- alepa chito olachi**, n., one that plays on the bass viol.
- alepa olachi**, v. t., to play on the fiddle or violin; to fiddle; to drum; to harp.
- alepola**, n., a march; a particular beat of the drum; the music of the drum.
- alepolachi**, n., a fiddler; a harper.
- alepush ikbi**, n., a fiddle maker.
- alepush olachi**, n., a fiddler; fiddling.
- alepushi**, n., a diminutive, a fiddle or violin smaller than the *alepa*; a hand organ.
- alepushi isht olachi**, n., a fiddlestick; a fiddle bow.
- alepushi isht talakochi**, n., a fiddle-string.
- alepushi olachi**, v. t., to fiddle; to play on the violin.

- a^{hi}**, from *ali*, limit, etc.; being the end of it.
- a^{hi}**, a., true; faithful; correct; pure (1 K. 10: 21); fair; upright; just; certain; honest; valid; virgin (as virgin gold); great in the sense of real; (*ai^{hi}*, Matt. 7: 27); intrinsic; immaculate; legitimate; nice; open; proper; right; sheer; simple; sincere; single; solid; sound; stable; straight; strict; sure; trusty; unaffected; undoubted; unfeigned; unmingled; real; genuine; authentic; accurate; sure (during the age of an adult); conscientious; cordial; effectual; equitable; frank; good; *nakni tashka a^{hi}*, n., an able-bodied man or warrior; neg. form *ika^{lo}*, a., uncandid; unjust; unsound; unstable; vain; unhandsome; false; not true; untrue; faithless; dishonest; erroneous; fallacious; groundless; hollow-hearted; inaccurate; incorrect; indirect; ineffectual; insincere; perfidious; spurious; treacherous; unfair; unfaithful; *ika^{lo} kawa* a., undesirable; not to be desired. *ika^{lo} achahē keyu*, undeniable; he can not say it is false; *imali*, true of him; true to him; true for him; *ikima^{lo}*, a., not true of him (i. e., the accusation); innocent.
- a^{hi}**, n., truth; equity; execution; a fact; fairness; faithfulness; integrity; openness; right; simplicity; sincerity; singleness; trueness; verity; virtue; *ika^{lo}*, n., a falsehood; an untruth; hollowness; treachery; vanity.
- a^{hi}**, v. n., to be true, faithful, honest, etc., Matt. 17: 25; *a^{hi} mako^m*, that is true, or true that is, Matt. 6: 2, 5; 8: 10; 13: 17; *ai^{hi}*, pro., Luke 16: 11, to be fulfilled, Matt. 1: 23; 2: 15; *ont ai^{hi} tok makoke*, was fulfilled, Matt. 12: 21; be established, Matt. 18: 16; *ika^{lo} achi* v. a. i., to say it is false; to deny; to contradict; to gainsay. *a^{hi}shke*, a sentence; it is true. See John 3: 3, 5, 11; *shke* is a particle of affirmation in the definite present tense. Verbs neuter may be rendered as sentences by adding *shke* to them (as *kalloshke*, it is strong), and without this appendage merely by accenting the last syllable, as *a^{hi}*, it is true; *kallo*, it is strong.
- a^{hi}**, pass., authenticated; attested; established; verified; fulfilled; Matt. 2: 17; 5: 18.
- a^{hi}**, adv., truly; certainly; really; faithfully; heartily; nicely; richly; rightly; sincerely; strictly; surely; verily; *ika^{lo}*, adv., falsely; untruly.
- a^{hi}**, v. a. i., to act truly; to be true; to hold; to prove; *isha^{hi}*, you act truly; *a^{hi}li*, I act truly.
- a^{hi} achit anoli**, v. a. i., to affirm; to testify; lit., to speak and tell truly.
- a^{hi} achit miha**, v. t., to assert; to avouch; to say and speak truly.
- a^{hi} fehna achit miha**, to allege; to say and speak very truly.
- a^{hi} ho^m**, adv., verily, Matt. 18: 3.
- a^{hi} mako^m**, adv., verily, Matt. 8: 10; Matt. 10: 15, 23, 18: 13. John 3: 3. *a^{hi} mako^m chimachilishke*, verily I say unto thee; *ai^{hi} mako^m chimachilishke*, in truth, to thee I do say, Luke 23: 43.
- ahia**, v. t., to commit whoredom, i. e., for a plurality of men to humble one woman. See Judg. 19: 25.
- a^{hi}ichi**, v. t. caus., to make true; to establish the truth; to fulfill a promise; to attest; to ratify; to assure; to authenticate; to establish; to evidence; to evince; to execute; to prove; to strengthen; to verify; to warrant. Matt. 3: 15.
- ahifa**, *hi^{fa}*, pass. sing., stripped off.
- ahifa**, v. a. i., to come off.
- ahifa^{chi}**, v. t. caus., to tie a running knot or noose.
- ahifa^{chi}**, v. t., to strip off.
- ahifa^{chi}**, v. t. caus., to tie with a noose; to tie a running noose.
- ahifa^{chi}chechi**, v. t. caus., to strip off.
- ahifa^{chi}**, pass. pl. of *ahifa*, stripped off.
- ahifa^{chi}**, v. a. i. pl., to come off.
- ahioa, hioa**, v. t. pl., to take the track and follow, to pursue. See *lioli*.
- ahioi**, v. t., to pursue.
- ahipa**, v. n., to lie on the face; *ahipat ishko*, to lie down and drink; *ahipia*, pro. form.
- ahipo**, n., covering of a camp; roof of a little shed.
- ahit**, adv., surely; truly; with truth; in truth. When the letter *t* is suffixed to a word it is connected with the next

following word and often qualifies it if verb, as adverbs do.

a^hit achi, v. a. i., to speak truly; or, to true and speak; or, he trues and speaks.

aiyuha, v. a. i., to pursue, Josh. 8: 16; neg. *ikaliyuha*, Josh. 8: 17.

alohbi, a., warm; hot.

alohbi, v. n., to be warm or hot; *si^halohbi*, I am warm.

alohbi, pass., heated; burnt; warmed; *tanchi at alohbi*, the corn is burnt.

alohbichi, v. t. caus., to warm; to heat.

alopoli, n. pl., fords, passes.

alopoli, v. a. i. pl., to pass through at.

alopolichi, v. t. caus., to take through.

alopulli, n. sing., a ford; a pass; a ferry; a crossing.

alopulli, v. a. i., to pass through at.

alopullichichi, v. t. caus., to take through at.

alopullichichi, n., one that conducts through at.

alukafa, n., a perforation.

alukali, n. pl., perforations; or pp., perforated at.

alumpa, n., a perforation; place pierced; a puncture.

am, a prefixed pronoun; of the same meaning as *a^h*, *an*, and *am*; I, as *amponna*, I am skilled, I know; *amahoba*, I reckon, I presume, or it seems to me; me in the objective or dative case, as *ampota*, to lend to me; *am* is usually found before words beginning with p and b; *am* before vowels, *amisuba*; *amia*; go for me and *sam* after 2d person sing., and plural, *issamithana*, thou knowest me; *hassamithana*, ye know me.

ama; see *kama*, Acts, 24: 11 [?].

amakali, a., graceful.

amakali, v. n., to be graceful.

amakalichi, v. t., to render graceful.

amali, v. a. i., to turn there, on, or over.

amalichi, n., a floor or place for winnowing grain, Luke 3: 17.

amalichi, v. t., to winnow there, at, or by; to fan.

amashlichichi, v. t., to fan.

amashlichichi, n., a fan; a fanner.

amba, conj., but, John 1: 12; however; unless; *amba* is the nasal form of *aba*, and is derived from *aba*, being above or out of; or from *a^h*, and *ba*, an ad-

verb meaning really [merely]; *amba*, but, Matt. 6: 33; 18: 16; *amba na holisochi*, and, Matt. 7: 29; 10: 30; *amba yammak okato*, Matt. 13: 11, 48.

amia; *Chihoua at amia tuchina*, Hymn Book, page 206. II.

amih, see *mih*.

amih achafa, a., one; the same; *tuchina iknanakia amih achafa hoke*, 1 John 5: 7 [?].

amiha, n., a saying; a maxim; a remark; a subject of conversation.

amihachi, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 27: 12.

ami^hko, v. t., to reign, Luke 19: 15.

amilofa, n., a place which is filed; or, pp., filed there.

aminti, n., source; origin; the place whence anything comes; a fountain; a germ; the spring.

aminti, v. a. i., to come from.

amisho^hfa, sing. v. a. i., to rub on or against.

amisho^hfa, pp., a., rubbed.

amishoffi, v. t. sing., to rub against.

amishoha, pp. pl., rubbed.

amishohachi, v. t. pl., to rub against.

amishokachi, n., a rub.

ami^hshokachi, **amoshokachi**, **amishokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub; it rubs against.

amishofichi, v. t., to rub.

amishofichi, n., a rubber.

amo, art., the; the one which; the said; it is used in the nom. and obj. cases, Josh. 6: 22; *amo*, *hamo*, *yamo*, *kamo*, *kamo*, *chamo* may be classed with adverbs of past time, Matt. 22: 8; in nom. case, John 21: 21.

amochonli, v. t., to wink at.

amohsholechi, v. t. caus., to precipitate; to drive forward.

amokafa, v. t., to attack; to run upon, Luke 14: 31; to meet in battle, Matt. 24: 7.

amokafi, v. a., to rise; *itamokafi*, Matt. 24: 7; Luke 14: 31.

amona, **ammona**, **hammona**, adv. or n., the first; the beginning, *amona ya^h*, at first, John 1: 1.

amoshokachi, see *ami^hshokachi*.

amosholi, a., greedy; precipitous; resolute.

amosholi, see *amoshuli*.

amoshuli, **amohsholi**, v. t., v. a. i., to

- run on; to venture on; to precipitate; to have courage, Josh. 1: 6, 7; to persevere, Josh. 10: 25; to rush; to venture.
- amoshuli**, n., precipitancy; prowess; a rush; an onset.
- ampa**, nasal form from *apa*, eating, to be eating; to eat meat, bread, and potatoes, dipped in gravy; *ahampa*, freq., to keep eating; to be often eating.
- ampatoba**, n., a pottery.
- amphata**, n., a plate; a pan; pottery; crockery.
- amphata chito**, n., a platter; "a charger," Matt. 14: 8, 11.
- ampi**, n., an ear (as *tanch ampi*, an ear of corn).
- ampkoa**, n., a potsherd; a piece or fragment of a broken pot; a piece of a broken earthen vessel; Job. 2: 8; a broken bowl; a piece of broken crockery; *ampkkoa*, pl.
- ampmahaia**, **ampmaiha**, n., a griddle; a broad, shallow pan for baking cakes.
- ampmahaia apalaska**, n., a griddle.
- ampmalaha**, n., a dish.
- ampmalaspoa**, n. pl., plates; platters.
- ampmalaswa**, n. pl., plates.
- ampmalassa**, n., a plate.
- ampmalha**, n., a dish.
- ampo**, n., a bowl; a pan; crockery; earthenware; pottery; a vessel.
- ampo aiachefa**, **ampo aiokami**, n., a wash bowl.
- ampo atala**, n., a crockery shelf; a shelf for bowls.
- ampo chito**, n., a large bowl; a large dish.
- ampo ikbi**, **ampo tana**, n., a potter.
- ampo mahaia**, n., a pan, 2 Sam. 13: 9.
- amppatassa**, n., a large plate.
- ampushi**, n., a small bowl.
- an**, pro. pre. "my" used in this form before a noun which begins with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, as *anchuka*, my house; *antashka*, my warrior; *anluak*, my fire; *anchitokaka*, my Lord, Luke 1: 43; before a verb, an adjective, and other parts of speech which begin with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, *an* means to me, of me, for me, etc; a preposition is understood. Before some words *an* is written *a*, and before others *am*, and sometimes *qm*. Before nouns it is parsed with the nouns. Before verbs, etc., it is generally in the dative case—sometimes rendered as in the nom. case, as *aⁿhollo*, dear to me, or, I love it, and the like; *saⁿ* or *san* occurs after the 2d person, and plural of the active pronouns; *issaⁿ*, *issan*, *hassaⁿ*, *hassan*.
- anakfi**, n., my brother, an appellation used only by females, Josh. 2: 13; *chinakfi*, thy brother, addressed to a female; *imnakfi*, her brother.
- anakiopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through; to prevail.
- anaksi**, n., the side.
- anaksi**, v. a. i., to turn the side.
- anaksika**, n., the side; outside.
- anaksika**, v. a. i., to go to the side.
- anaksiⁿka**, nasal form, going to one side.
- anaksikachi**, v. t. caus., to put to one side; to thrust into a corner.
- anakahoⁿfa**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.
- anakahoⁿfa**, **anukahuⁿfa**, pp. sing., singed; scorched; burnt.
- anakahoⁿfa**, v. n., to be singed; to be parched; *ikanakshufo*, a., unscorched.
- anakahoⁿffi**, v. t. sing., to singe; to burn; to parch; to parch up; to toast.
- anakahoti**, v. t. pl., to singe; to scorch; to burn; to parch up; to toast.
- anakahoti**, n., a singer; one who singes.
- anakahua**, **anakahoha**, pp. pl., singed; scorched; burnt; parched; toasted; *itanaksho*, a., unscorched.
- anakahua**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.
- anakahua**, v. n., to be singed; to be burnt; to be scorched, Matt. 13: 6.
- anaktibafa**, pp. sing., glanced.
- anaktibafa**, v. a. i., to glance; it glances.
- anaktibaloa**, pp. pl., glanced.
- anaktibaloa**, v. a. i. pl., to glance; it glances.
- anaktibaloti**, v. t. pl., to make or cause to glance; *anaktibalotichi*, causative.
- anaktibaⁿffi**, v. t. sing., to glance; to cause to glance; to stumble.
- anaktibaⁿlli**, v. t. pl., to make them glance; to stumble.
- anaktibaⁿllichi**, v. t. caus., to cause them to glance.
- anaktiboa**, pp. pl., glanced.
- anaktiboa**, v. a. i., to glance.
- anala**, **anala**, **unala**, pp., nailed on.
- anala**, n., a wound.
- anali**, v. t. sing., to nail; to nail on; to fasten with a nail; to wound; *ahonali*, pl. (q. v.).

anālichī, v. t. caus., to nail on; to nail to; to fasten with a nail; *ahonālichī*, pl. (q. v.); *ahonala*, pp.

anchaha, pp., a., painted; color laid on the face.

anchati, v. a. i., to paint; to lay colors on the face; to rouge, 2 Kings 9: 30.

anchati, n., a painter.

anchatichī, v. t., to paint another; to lay colors on the face of another; to rouge.

anchi, n., a cloak; a mantle; a robe; a shawl; a blanket; clothes; a coverlet; a scarf; a stole; raiment, Matt. 3: 4; a garment, Matt. 9: 16; *imanchi*, his garment, Matt. 14: 36; his raiment, Matt. 17: 2.

anchi, v. a. i., to put a cloak, etc., on one's self; to cloak; to robe.

anchi, pp., robed; see Mark 14: 51, *nipi bano hosh linen anchi*.

anchi holitopa, n., a pall.

anchichechi, v. t., to robe another person; to put a cloak and the like on to another person; to robe.

anchichi, v. t., to put a cloak, etc., on another person; to blanket another; to mantle; to robe another.

ani, v. t., from *gni*, to pour in; *anīlish*, I pour in, etc. (*sh* has the force of a conj.).

anihechi, **anihichi**, n., a threshing floor or threshing place, 2 Sam. 24: 16, 18, 21.

aninchi, v. t., to respect; see *ahnichi*.

aninchichechi, v. t., to cause to suppurate; to cause to mature; to promote suppuration.

aninchichi, v. a. i., to suppurate; to mature; to become ripe; to fester; to gather pus; to matter; to rankle.

aninchichi, n., matter; pus; suppuration; corruption.

aninchichi, a., mature; ripe.

anita²ki, n., light, Luke 16: 8.

annumpa, see *anumpa*.

ano, **ano**, art., the obj. case of *ato*, or *ato*. Sometimes the article in this case is written *hano*, and *yano*, for euphony's sake.

ano, **ano**, rel. pro. in the obj. case, used after adj. and verb, subj. *ato*; the which; the one which; that which; see *aⁿ*. It differs from a rel. pro. It appears

to be used to give more distinction of object and is more sonorous and appears often in solemn style; *ano*, *hano*, *yano*, *kano* are often heard in the speech of a Choctaw orator. The last syllable is accented.

anoa, **annoa**, **anoa**, **annowa**, pp., declared; described; designated; detailed; enunciated; famed; stated, Matt. 9: 26; told; related; reported; proclaimed; noised abroad, Luke 1: 65; rumored; informed; posted; mentioned; narrated; noised; published; reported; revealed; *ikannoo*, a., unpublished; untold; *anohowa*, pp. freq., often told; *imanoa*, pp., warned; notified; bidden; *ikimannoo*, a., unbidden; uncalled; uncommanded; undirected; uninvited.

anoa t̄apa, a., ineffable.

anoa, **annoa**, **anowa**, n., a narration; a report; a rumor; fame, Josh. 9: 9; information; *imanoa*, a citation; a relation; renown; tidings, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *isht annoa*, fame of, Matt. 4: 24; *annohowa*, fame, Matt. 14: 1; see below.

anoa, **annowa**, **anoa**, a., famous; noted; notable; illustrious; known, Matt. 10: 26.

anoa, **annowa**, v. n., to be famous; to be noted; to be well known; *annohowa*, freq., to be often told, Matt. 14: 1.

anoa, adv., again; once more.

anoachi, **annoachi**, v. t. caus., to proclaim; to tell; to cause to be told; to promulgate; to promulge; to post; *annowachi*, Matt. 9: 31.

anoachi, n., a proclaimer; a promulgator.

anoli, v. t., v. a. i., to tell; to relate; to narrate; to publish; to declare; to rehearse; and to convey (news); to carry intelligence; to describe; to designate; to detail; to direct; to disclose; to divulge; to draw; to enunciate; to inform; to mention; to noise; to notify; to open; to preach; to predicate; to proclaim; to project; to promulgate; to promulge; to recite; to recount; to repeat; to report; to represent; to return; to reveal; to rumor; to show; to signify; to speak, Matt. 10: 27; to specify; to state; to story; to suggest; to tell; to touch; to unfold; to utter; to vent; to witness; *imanoli*, Josh. 2: 2;

- Matt. 2: 8; 14: 12; *annonli***, nasal form, *anont*, contracted; *anont ia*, to go and tell or gone to tell; *anohonli*, freq., to say; to reiterate; *isagananoli*, tell me; Josh. 7: 19; *anoyuoli*, pro. form; *imanoli*, v. t., to tell him; to cite him; to warn him; to summon him; *isht anoli*, to tell about; to narrate concerning; *pit anoli*, to send word yonder or that way; *et anoli*, to send word here or this way; *nan anoli*, v. t., to blab; to tattle; *isht ilanoli*, Matt. 12: 36; *itanoli*, to confess; to acknowledge; to own; to speak of himself, John 1: 22; to render, Matt. 3: 6; *ilimanoli*, Josh. 7: 19; *ilanoli*, n., a confession; a concession; *ilanoli*, n., a confessor; *itimanoli*, to tell each other; *anolaha keyu*, a., unutterable; *ilanolahe keyu*, to disown; he will not confess; *nan anoli*, v. t., to tattle.
- anoli**, n., a teller; a relator; a narrator; an advertiser; a declarer; a director; an informer; an informant; a promulgator; a rehearser; a reporter; a representative; a story teller.
- anoli**, n., a murmur; a narration; a narrative; a publication; a recital; a relation.
- anompisachi**, **anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level. This is probably a compound word from *a* there, *on* on it, *pisachi*, to take sight.
- anonowa achukma keyu**, a., unpopular.
- anonti**, adv., again; once more; a second time; further; and, Matt. 12: 25; 11: 4; 17: 4; "again," Matt. 13: 44, 45; *anonti*, Mark 11: 27; Matt. 2: 8; 5: 33; conj. "and," Matt. 7: 22.
- anonti**, exclam. of surprise and regret.
- anopoli**, v. t., v. a. i., to speak; to talk; Luke 2: 33. This form of the word is rare; *anumpuli* is the most usual form (q. v.).
- anowa**, v. a. i., to wade; *anowal topulli*, v. t., to wade through.
- anowa**, pp., trodden, traveled; *ikanowo*, a., untraveled, untrodden.
- anowa**, verbal, from *a* and *nowa*, a path; an alley; an avenue; a walk; a track; a small path; a footstep; a mall; a trace.
- anowa**, conj., similar to *anonti*, "used by the late Col. D. Folsom."
- anowa**, n., fame; or *anowa*, (q. v.).
- ant**, a "directive particle" indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker and usually rendered by "come." It is perhaps derived from *ala*, to come. It is used with verbs of motion, generally prefixed, and does not occur alone. See *aⁿyaq alaq ant akim*, John 15: 22; *okla ant*, etc., Matt. 4: 11; Luke 5: 7; *ant pesa*, come and see; *ant aiokpachi*, Matt. 8: 2; *ant chumpa*, come and buy; *ant ia*, come and go, i. e., come on by. It is the opposite of *ont* (q. v.); *ont* may be contracted from *ona*, to go to; *ant ia*, to come by; to come past; to come on; *ont ia*, to go by; *ant apat tali tok*, came and devoured them up, Matt. 13: 4; *peni aⁿ ant alhtoma*, when they were come into the ship; *ant itimanumpuli*, Matt. 17: 3; *ahanta*, Matt. 13: 45, to be engaged in, Josh. 1: 5.
- anta**, **antta**, nasal form, of *atta*, to reside; to sojourn; to while.
- anta**, v. a. i., to stay; to reside; to abide; to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to rest; to tarry, Luke 2: 43; to remain; to harbor; to last (as a living creature); to lodge; to tabernacle; *isht anta*, v. t., to be busy about, etc.; to attend to, Matt. 4: 11; to wait on; to ply; to wait; to wage. This word *anta* is often used to supply the want of the verb to be, Matt 12: 6; *ilanta*, refl., to retire; to reside alone; *ilanta*, pp., retired; *ahanta*, freq. form; *ibaianta*, to stay with; to cohabit; *iibaianta*, to stay together with; *ikanta ahni*, v. t., to harbor; to wish him to remain; *ikanto*, a., unsettled; *aianta*, intensive form of *anta*, v. t., to occupy; to stay at; *aiahanta*, Matt. 6: 6; see *miⁿko aiahanta*, Matt. 2: 1.
- anta**, n., a stay.
- antek**, my sister; Matt. 12: 50. An appellative proper only for a brother to use to his sister or concerning his sister. When *aⁿnakfi* is proper for a woman in speaking to or of a brother, this is proper for a man in speaking to or of his sister; *chintek*, thy sister; *intek*, his sister.
- antia**, v. t., to obey; to conform; as *imantia*, to obey; from *atia* (q. v.); *antia*,

the nasal form, is most used; *ikimantio*, v. t., to disobey him; *ikimantio*, a., disobedient; unduteous; undutiful.

an^uta, see *anta*.

an^uka, a., inner; interior.

an^uka, prep., within; in; *osapa an^uka*, in a field, Matt. 13: 44.

an^uka, v. n., to be within; to be inside.

an^uka, n., the inside.

an^uka alata, n., a lining.

an^uka hanta, n., same as *aboha hanta*, a white house; a senate house; state house; house of peace and friendship.

an^uka lashpa, n., a hot house; the winter house or sleeping room of the ancient Choctaw.

an^ukaka, n., the space or place within; the interior; the inside; the bowels, as *sinakak an^ukaka*, Matt. 6: 2; *aboha kallo an^ukaka yaⁿ*, in the prison; *yakni an^ukaka*, the bowels of the earth; *ch^unkash an^ukaka*, in the heart; the inside of the heart; recesses of the heart, Mark 2: 6, 8; *an^ukaka yokato*, Matt. 7: 15; 14: 10, 33; Josh. 2: 19; 7: 21.

an^ukaka, a., internal; intestine; intrinsic; intrinsic; inward.

an^ukaka, adv., prep., within.

an^ukaka fehna, a., inmost; *aboha an^ukaka fehna ka*, 2 Kings 9: 2.

an^ukaⁿka iklanna, a., inner.

an^ukaka pisa, n., insight.

anukbaⁿkchi, n., the tenderloin.

anukbata, a., raging; mad.

anukbata, v. a. i., to rage; to rave.

anukbata, n., rage; madness.

anukbatachi, v. t., to enrage; to cause a raging.

anukbiafe, pass. sing., *anukbia*, pl., peeled off; *uski anukbia*, *kuⁿshak anukbia*, knives of cane bark peeled off.

anukbiaffi, v. t. sing., to peel off the bark of hickory or cane, etc., in strips; *anukbieli*, pl.; *anukbiafa*, pass. sing.

anukbikeli, v. n., to press or hang in the throat; or lie hard in the stomach, as food that adheres to the throat, or distresses the stomach.

anukbikeli, n., a stoppage; an obstruction in the throat.

anukbikelichi, v. t. caus., to cause a pressure or stoppage in the throat, or to cause food to lie hard in the stomach.

anukchaha, a., envious; ill natured.

anukchaha, v. n., to be envious; to be ill natured.

anukchaha, n., envy; ill nature.

anukchahachi, v. t., to cause envy or ill nature; to provoke.

anukcheta hinla, a., trusty.

anukcheto, v. t., to trust in; to depend upon; to serve; to wait upon; to confide; to resign; to stay; *anukchieto*, pro. form (and one much used), to trust, Matt. 12: 21; Mark 10: 24; *anukchinto*, nasal form, trusting; confiding; to rely; to repose.

anukcheto, n., a dependent; one who relies upon another for aid, etc.; *inla anukcheto keyu*, a., independent; not dependent on another.

anukcheto, n., confidence.

anukchilafa, v. a. i. sing., to prate; to talk impertinently.

anukchilafa, n., a prater.

anukchilali, n. pl., praters.

anukchilali, v. a. i. pl., to prate.

anukchito, v. a. i., to hesitate; to falter; *anukchinto*, nasal form.

anukfila, v. a. i.; *imanukfila*, to be minded, Matt. 1: 19.

anukfila, n., thought; usually found with a prefixed pronoun, as *am*, *chim*, *im*, *pim*, etc.; see *imanukfila*, 1 Tim. 6: 11; Articles of faith, sec. v.; *nananukfila*, mind, Phil. 2: 5; *anukfila*, pp., considered.

anukfilema, v. a. i. sing., to turn inside out (as the inside comes out); *anukfilemoa*, pl.

anukfilema, pp., a., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

anukfilema, n., the turning of the inside out.

anukfilemoa, v. a. i. pl., to turn inside out.

anukfilemoa, pp. pl., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

anukfilemohi, v. t. pl., to turn the inside out.

anukfilimmi, v. t. pl., to turn inside out.

anukfilli, v. a. i., v. t., to deem; to digest; to entertain; to hammer; to heed; to imagine; to invent; to look; to muse; to ponder; to purpose; to reason; to reckon; to reflect; to regard; to remark; to repute; to resolve; to ruminate; to scheme; to speculate; to study; to view;

- to weigh; to will; to wish; to think; to consider; to reflect; to judge; to meditate, Josh. 1: 8; to muse; to deliberate; to feel; to cogitate; to conceit; to conceive; to contemplate; to count upon; to debate, i. e., to consider; *anukfeli*, pro. form; *isht anukfeli*, to muse, Luke 3: 15; to ruminate; to run; *anukfihini*, to think on, Matt. 1: 20; 6: 27; *isht anukfilli*, v. t., to think about or concerning; *ilanukfilli*, to think within himself, Luke 16: 3; *nan isht ilaianukfihini*, take thought for the things of itself, the reciprocal pro. applied to things; *ikanukfillo*, a., unstudied.
- anukfilli**, v. t., to think of; *chianukfillit binikilishke*.
- anukfilli**, a., thoughtful; wishful; *ikanukfillo*, a., mindless; unfeeling; unmeditated; unstudied; unthinking.
- anukfilli**, n., meditation; study; thinking.
- anukfilli**, n., a thinker; a considerer; a contemplator; a speculator.
- anukfillit hobachi**, v. t., to image; to imagine.
- anukfillit pisa**; *ilanukfillit pisa*, v. ref., to examine one's self; *ilanukfillit pisa*, n., self-examination.
- anukfillituk keyu**, a., unpremeditated.
- anukfohka**, v. a. i., to understand; to know; to remember; to lodge; *anukfonka*, nasal form, *hachi anukfokahi oka*, for ye shall know, Matt. 10: 19.
- anukfohka**, a., pp., enlightened; having knowledge of; having embraced; *anukfonka*, nasal form; *isht anukfoka*, enlightened by means of, Luke 1: 41 and 67; *isht anukfohkat imalotowa*, being filled with, Luke 4: 1.
- anukfohka**, n., knowledge; understanding; knowledge received and embraced.
- anukfohkachechi**, v. t., to instruct or to persuade; to put it into their minds; *iminko ikimantio ka chinka anukfohkachichi*, sedition, Luke 23: 25.
- anukfohki**, v. t., to embrace; to acquire knowledge (used in regard to those who embrace the gospel); to believe; *ilanukfohki*, reflexive.
- anukfohkichi**, v. t. caus., to give knowledge; to enlighten; to impart knowledge; to impart a believing knowledge of a subject; *anukfokinchi*, nasal form; *anukfokinchi*, freq.
- anukfokichi**, n., an enlightener; an instructor; one that imparts knowledge.
- anukha²klo**, n., a place of sorrow; an occasion of sorrow.
- anukhammi**, v. n., to be in pain; *si-anukhammi*, I am in pain; *anukhaiyamm*, pro. form.
- anukhammi**, n., pain.
- anukhammi**, a., painful.
- anukhammichi**, v. t., to cause pain.
- anukhobela**, v. n., to be angry; to be wroth; *si-anukhobela*, I am enraged; *anukhobiela*, pro. form, Matt. 2: 16.
- anukhobela**, n., fury; madness.
- anukhobela**, a., furious; mad.
- anukhobela iksho**, v. a. i., to be meek, or without wrath.
- anukhobelachi**, v. t., to enrage; to madden; to make mad.
- anukkilli**, v. a. i., to hate; to bear malice.
- anukkilli**, n., hatred.
- anuklamampa**, v. n., to feel surprise.
- anu²klupatika**, n., the peelings from the inside of the intestines in dysentery.
- anuklakancha**, v. a. i., to take fright; to fear; to marvel; to start.
- anuklakancha**, a., pp., frightened; amazed; surprised; astonished; *okla hat anuklakancha tok*, the people were astonished, Matt. 7: 28.
- anuklakancha**, v. n., to be frightened; to be amazed, John 3: 7.
- anuklakancha**, n., fright; amazement.
- anuklakashli**, v. t., to frighten; to amaze; to astound; to astonish; to surprise.
- anuklamalli**, v. a. i., to strangle; to choke.
- anuklamalli**, pp., strangled.
- anuklamallichi**, v. t., to strangle.
- anuklamallichi**, n., a strangler; strangulation.
- anukti²fa**, v. a. i., to run or slip through a noose.
- anukti²fa**, pp., drawn through.
- anukti²fa**, n., a slipping through (perhaps a noose); a slipknot.
- anukti²ffi**, v. t., to draw through a noose or a loop; to make a slipknot.
- anukti²fichi**, v. t., to cause to draw through a noose.

anukthia, pp. pl., drawn through a noose.
anukthia, v. a. i. pl., to run through.
anukthileichi, v. t. pl., to draw a rope through a noose, as in roping cattle.
anukpalli, v. n., to feel interest; to feel a temptation; to feel the influence of an object; *sianukpalli*, I am interested.
anukpalli, a., interested; excited; enticed; tempted.
anukpallichi, v. t., to interest; to excite the passions; to tempt; to allure.
anukpallichi, n., a tempter.
anukpallika, n., temptation, Matt. 6: 13; Luke 11: 4.
anukpilefa, pp. sing., turned inside out, or wrong side out; turned.
anukpiliffi, v. t., to turn; to turn inside out.
anukpiloa, pp. pl., turned; turned inside out.
anukpilohi, v. t. pl., to turn; to turn inside out.
anukpoali, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach; to nauseate.
anuksita, n., a gallows; a gibbet.
anuksita, v. a. i., to cleave to; to adhere with attachment; to hang to; *anuksitia*, pro. form, and the one most used.
anuksita, n., attachment.
anuksiteli, v. t., to hang by the neck; to execute by hanging.
anuksiteli, n., a gibbet; a gallows.
anuksitkachi, v. t. pl., to cleave to; to hang to; see *hatak anuksitkachi*.
anuksitkachi, n. pl., a hanging to.
anukshomota, v. a. i.; *anukshomunta*, nasal form v. n., to be in a rage; to rage; to be peevish; *sianukshomunta*, I am in a rage.
anukshomunta, a., raging; peevish; fierce; *anukshomunta fehna hatuko*, being exceeding fierce, Matt. 8: 28.
anukshomunta, n., rage; peevishness.
anukshu²fa, see *anakshu²fa*.
anukshumpa, v. a. i., to wish for more food or instruction, not having had enough.—P. Fisk.
anuktapa, v. n., to be greedy; to be insatiable.
anuktapa, a., greedy; insatiable.
anuktapli, **anuktapli**, v. a. i. pl., to go to excess.

anuktaptua, v. n., to be insatiable; to be greedy.
anuktaptua, a., pp., insatiable; greedy.
anuktaptuli, v. t. pl., to go to excess.
anuktiboha, **anuktiboha**, v. n., to be roiled, agitated, or disturbed, as roily water or water boiling up in a spring.
anuktobulli, v. a. i., to boil up; to rise up, as water in a spring.
anuktobullichi, v. t., to cause to boil up.
anuktuklichi, **anuktuklochi**, v. t., to hamper; to embarrass.
anuktuklo, n., a hesitation; an impediment; suspense.
anuktuklo, v. n., to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt, Matt. 14: 31.
anuktuklo, v. a. i., to hesitate; to doubt; to stammer.
anuktuklo, a., pp., embarrassed, *ikanuktuklo*, a., pp., unembarrassed.
anuktuklo iksho, a., unhesitating.
anuktuklochechi, v. t., to embarrass.
anuktuklochi, v. t., to embarrass; to trouble, Gal. 5: 10.
anuktuklochi, adv., doubting; *chu²kash mat anuktuklochi*, Mark 11: 23.
anukwa²ya, v. n., to be in haste; to be in a hurry; v. a. i., to hurry.
anukwa²ya, a., hasty; hurried; in haste.
anukwa²yachi, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
anukwia, v. n., to hesitate; to be timid, fearful, or doubtful; to be afraid; to dread; to be afraid to do or to venture (not to be afraid of any creature, but to be afraid of such things as trying to cross a stream, and the like); *i²nukwia*, afraid of him, *a²nukwia*, he is afraid of me; *sianukwia*, I am afraid; *ikchianukwiokashke*, fear not, Matt. 1: 20.
anukwia, a., timid; fearful; doubtful; afraid; reluctant.
anukwiachi, v. t., to render timid; to frighten.
anukyiminta, v. a. i., to be angry.
anukyohbi, v. a. i., to soften; to become moist and soft, as by the dew.
anukyohbi, pp., softened; moistened; soft; moist.
anukyohbichi, v. t., to soften; to moisten.
anump ikbi, v. t., to make a speech.
anump ikbi, n., a speechmaker.
anump iksho, a., speechless.

- anump** i²kucha achukma, n., fluency.
- anump imeshi**, n., his secretary; his aid; one that receives instructions from his superior; the combination *im* is a prefixed pronoun.
- anump imeshi**, v. t., to hear a message; to receive instructions.
- anump iaht iksa**, n., a haranguer.
- an umpa, annumpa**, pp., spoken; worded; uttered; pronounced; declared; talked; delivered; enunciated; expressed; mentioned; preached; pronounced; *aianuhumpa*, Matt. 3: 17; *iaht imanuhumpashke*, Matt. 11: 5; *itim-anumpa*, conversed together; spoken; *iaht anumpa*, pp., debated; preached; *imanumpa*, pp., warned.
- anumpa, a.**, oral; verbal.
- anumpa**, adv., orally; verbally.
- anumpa, annumpa**, n., a talk; a speech; a word; Josh. 1: 13; a communication; a message; a promise; advice; counsel; a language; a tongue; the voice; the mode of speaking; a sermon; a discourse; a sentence; an oration; a declamation; tidings, Luke 1: 10; a charge; chat; a declaration; a detail; a dialect; doctrine; elocution; enunciation; an errand; intelligence; a law; a lecture; a mandate; mention; nourishment or instruction; an observation; parance; parley; a passage; a phrase; a proclamation; a proverb; a report; a saying; a sentence; a statement; style; a tale; tattle; a term; terms; testimony; a text; a theory; a topic; a tract; a treatise; a treaty; utterance; a verse; a voice; a vote; *amanumpa*, sayings of mine, Matt. 7: 24, 26; *iaht anumpa*, word of, or about, Matt. 13: 19.
- anumpa achafa**, n., a paragraph; a sentence.
- anumpa achukmalit chukashichi**, v. t., to blandish; to flatter; lit. to talk with and take the heart.
- anumpa afolotowa**, n., an equivocation; lit. a roundabout talk.
- anumpa afolotowachi**, v. a. i., to equivocate.
- anumpa aialhpisa**, n., headquarters; the place where counsel is adopted.
- anumpa annoa**, n., tidings.
- anumpa apakfokachi**, v. a. i., to evade.
- anumpa apakfopa**, n., an evasion.
- anumpa apesa**, v. t., to dictate; to pass sentence; to fulminate.
- anumpa apesa**, n., a dictator, a lawgiver; a lawmaker.
- anumpa asilhha**, n., a prayer; a petition; a request.
- anumpa asilhha holisso**, n., a prayer book.
- anumpa atatoa**, n., a verse.
- anumpa a²ya**, n., a message; a rumor.
- anumpa alhpisa**, n., a law; a sentence; an ordinance; a statute; an agreement; a covenant; a commandment; a rule; a precept; a judgment; "a determined or settled word;" a constitution; a decision; a decree; a dictate; a doom; an edict; a fiat; a government; an injunction; an institution; an interdict; an order; a resolution.
- anumpa alhpisa**, pp., legislated.
- anumpa alhpisa holisso**, n., a written law; a law book.
- anumpa alhpisa ikbi**, n., a legislator.
- anumpa alhpisa ikbi**, v. t., to legislate; to enact a law or laws.
- anumpa alhpisa iksho**, a., lawless; without law.
- anumpa alhpisa iaht atta**, n., a scribe.
- anumpa alhpisa keyu**, a., lawless.
- anumpa alhpisa onuchi**, v. t., to fine.
- anumpa alhpisa onuchi**, n., a suitor.
- anumpa alhpisa onutula**, pp., fined.
- anumpa alhpisa toba**, v. a. i., to become a law.
- anumpa alhtoshowa**, see *anumpa toshoa*.
- anumpa bachaya**, n., a column; a division of a page; lit. "a row of words."
- anumpa bachoha**, n. pl., columns.
- anumpa chokushpikbi**, n., a libeler.
- anumpa chu²kushnati**, n., a sarcasm; a retort.
- anumpa chukushpa**, n., hearsay; a report; evil speaking; a libel.
- anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, n., a tale bearer.
- anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, v. t., to make tales or stories.
- anumpa chukushpali**, v. t., to slander; to backbite; to libel.
- anumpa chukushpali**, n., a slanderer; a gossiper.
- anumpa chukushpashali**, v. t., to carry news or slander; to gossip.

- anumpa chukushpashali**, n., a tale bearer; a slanderer; a gossip; a peace breaker; a sycophant.
- anumpa falama**, n., an answer; a reply; lit. the word returned.
- anumpa falama**, pp., answered.
- anumpa falamao**, n. pl., answers; replies.
- anumpa falamolichi**, v. t. pl., to answer; to reply.
- anumpa falammichi**, v. t., to reply; to answer; "to return a word;" *anumpa falammichi*, nasal form; *anumpa falammihinchi*, freq.; *anumpa ifalammichi*, v. t., to reply to him.
- anumpa fimmi**, n., a propagator.
- anumpa himona**, n., tidings.
- anumpa hinla**, a., speakable; utterable; what can be expressed.
- anumpa holabi**, n., a fib.
- anumpa holisso nowæt a²ya**, n., an epistle.
- anumpa ikaiako**, n., a short speech.
- anumpa ikbi**, n., a propagator of stories, etc.
- anumpa ilatomba**, a., reserved.
- anumpa ilatomba**, v. n., to be reserved.
- anumpa ilonuchi**, v. ref., to assume an obligation; to promise; to oblige himself.
- anumpa inlaua**, a., talkative; *anumpa ibinlauo*, a., silent.
- anumpa intuklo**, n., a trimmer.
- anumpa iaht auehinchi**, n., a tradition.
- anumpa iaht a²ya**, v. t., to carry a message.
- anumpa iaht a²ya**, n., a messenger; a runner.
- anumpa iaht alhpisa**, n., a parable.
- anumpa iaht hika**, v. t., to deliver a speech; to harangue; *anumpa iaht ika*, see Child's Cat., p. 10, q. 42.
- anumpa iaht hika**, n., a speech; an oration; a formal speech; a set speech; a harangue; an address; oratory.
- anumpa iaht hika**, **anumpa iaht ika**, n., an orator; a speaker; a declaimer; a haranguer.
- anumpa iaht okchaya**, n., the word of life.
- anumpa itimapesa**, v. t., to bargain; to covenant together.
- anumpa itimapesa**, n., a bargain; a mutual covenant.
- anumpa itimalhpisa**, pp., bargained; covenanted.
- anumpa itinlaua**, n., an altercation; a controversy.
- anumpa itinlaua**, v. a. i., to have an altercation; to have many words between them.
- anumpa itinlauachi**, v. t., to altercate; to dispute; to make many words between them.
- anumpa kaniohmi**, n., news; a word of some sort.
- anumpa kaniohmi keyu**, n., nonsense; a word of no sort.
- anumpa kallo**, n., a strong talk; a law; a rule; a command; a canon; an ordinance; testimony; an oath, Matt. 14: 7, 9; a league, Josh. 9: 6.
- anumpa kallo ikbi**, n., a lawmaker; a legislator.
- anumpa kallo ilonuchi**, v. ref., to bind himself; to lay himself under obligations; to swear.
- anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia**, v. t. ref., to abjure; to vow; to vouch.
- anumpa kallo ilonuchit anoli**, v. t., to depose; to bear testimony.
- anumpa kallo iaht anumpuli**, v. t., to swear.
- anumpa kallo miha**, v. t., to damn.
- anumpa kallo onitula**, see *anumpa kallo onutula*.
- anumpa kallo onuchi**, v. t., to sue; to prosecute; to condemn; to sentence; to command; to order; to curse; to damn; to doom; to execrate; to indict.
- anumpa kallo onuchi**, n., a prosecutor.
- anumpa kallo onuchit anoli**, **anumpa kallo onuchit miha**, v. t., v. a. i., to testify.
- anumpa kallo onutula**, **anumpa kallo onitula**, **anumpa kallo onatula**, pp., sued; prosecuted; condemned; sentenced; commanded; ordered; cursed.
- anumpa kallo onutula**, n., a prosecution; a sentence; a curse; a vow.
- anumpa keyu**, n., nonsense.
- anumpa kobafa**, n., a transgression; a broken law; a breach of the law; perfidy.
- anumpa kobaffi**, v. t., to transgress; to break a law; to revolt.
- anumpa kobaffi**, n., a transgressor; a criminal; a culprit; a lawbreaker; an offender; a rebel.

- anumpa kobaffi**, n., a transgression; a crime.
- anumpa kochanli**, **anumpa kuchanli**, a verbal message; traditions, Matt. 15: caption, 2, 3, 6.
- anumpa kochanli**, v. a. i., to come along, or to be out, as a verbal message.
- anumpa kolohi**, n., pl. short words; short speeches.
- anumpa kolu²fa**, n., a short word; a short speech.
- anumpa kolu²fasi**, n. dimin.; a very short talk; a *shortish* talk.
- anumpa kuchanli**, see *anumpa kochanli*.
- anumpa laua**, a., verbose; wordy.
- anumpa lumiksho**, n., frankness.
- anumpa makali**, n., scurrility.
- anumpa nan anoli**, n., a story.
- anumpa nan alhpisa iaht etta**, n., a lawyer; an attorney.
- anumpa nan iaht alhpisa**, n., an allegory; a parable.
- anumpa nukoa**, n., rant.
- anumpa nushkobo**, n., a summary; the heads of discourse; a head; topic of discourse; subject-matter of a speech; a text.
- anumpa okpulo**, n., bad language; vile talk; calumny; an invective; scandal.
- anumpa okpulo onuchi**, v. t., to calumniate; to slander.
- anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., calumny; slander.
- anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., a calumniator.
- anumpa okpulo onutula**, pp., calumniated.
- anumpa onucha hinla**, a., accusable; impeachable.
- anumpa onuchi**, **anumponuchi**, v. t., to accuse; to blame; to impeach; to indict; to charge; to condemn, Matt. 12: 7; to prosecute; to sentence.
- anumpa onuchi**, n., an accuser; an informer; a prosecutor.
- anumpa onuchi**, n., an impeachment.
- anumpa onutula**, **anumponatula**, pp., impeached; accused; blamed; condemned; sentenced to punishment; indicted; *anumpa ikonitulo*, a., uncondemned.
- anumpa onutula**, **anumpa onatula**, n., an impeachment; an accusation; blame.
- anumpa onutulahe keyu**, a., excusable; irreproachable.
- anumpa shali**, v. t., to carry a message.
- anumpa shali**, n., a messenger; a runner; an ambassador, Josh. 9: 4.
- anumpa shanaioa**, n., a prevarication; *imanumpa shanaioa*, n., a prevaricator; *imanumpa shanaioa*, v. t., to prevaricate.
- anumpa tikba**, n., a summary.
- anumpa tikbanli anoli**, n., a prophecy.
- anumpa tilofa**, n. sing., a short address a short speech; the name often given by an orator in his introduction to the speech he is about to make.
- anumpa tilofasi**, a dim. n., a brief address; the *si* has nearly the force of *sh* in some English words, as short, shortish.
- anumpa tilohi**, n. pl., short speeches; short addresses.
- anumpa toshoa**, **anumpa alhtoshowa**, n., a translation; an interpretation; a speech translated; an explanation.
- anumpa toshoa**, pp., translated; interpreted; explained.
- anumpa tosholi**, v. t., to interpret; to translate; to construe.
- anumpa tosholi**, n., a translator; an interpreter; an expositor; a linguist.
- anumpa tosholi sahachi**, v. t., to misinterpret; to mistranslate.
- anumpeahi**, n., a presiding officer in a council; a secretary; a messenger, Matt. 11: 10; an aid-de-camp; a consul, a disciple, John 3: 22; a servant, Luke 2: 29; an apostle, Luke 6: 13; a legate; an officer; a representative; a resident.
- anumpeahi atokulli**, v. t., to officer.
- anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level; or *anumpisachi* (q. v.).
- anumponatula**, see *anumpa onutula*.
- anumponuchi**, see *anumpa onuchi*.
- anumpulechi**, v. t., to trouble; to pester to plague; to annoy; to worry; to disturb; to molest; to embarrass; to hector; to incommode; *sianumpulechi fehna*, he troubles me very much.
- anumpulechi**, n., a troubler; a hectorer; *iaht itimanumpuli*, to hold a council against, Matt. 12: 14.
- anumpuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to talk; to speak, Joshua 1: 1; to utter; to say, Matt. 17: 4; to say a word; to pray, Matt. 6: 9.

to preach, Luke 3: 3; to chat; to declaim; to deliver; to discourse; to enunciate; to exhort; to express; to gab; to gabble; to harangue; to lecture; to mention; to observe; to phrase; to pronounce; to reason; to tattle; to word; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to talk to him; to counsel; to deal with; to exhort; to expostulate; to rebuke; to reprehend; to read, as *holiseo imanumpuli*; *imanumpuli*, n., a reader; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; to advocate; to comment; to decant; to preach; to plead; to praise; *itanumpolo*, n. f., v. a. i., a., dumb; unsocial; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about, Matt. 7: 22; *yqmmakosh ahqchi anumpulqhi oka*, which shall speak in you, Matt. 10: 20; *aitimanumpuli*, Matt. 12: 4; to read, Josh. 8: 35; *anumponli*, nasal form, v. a. i., and a.; *qbanumpa isht anumponli*, preaching, Matt. 12: 41; *itimanumpuli*, to speak with him; *chitimanumpuli*, to speak with thee; *anumpohonli*, freq.; *isht imanumpohonli*, to speak to them by, Matt. 12: 46, 47; *anumpoyuli*, pro. form; *itimanumpuli*, v. t., to converse together; to talk together; to commune; to contest; to discuss; to negotiate; to parley; to reason, Matt. 18: 7, 8; *isht itimanumpuli*, v. t., to reason; *itimanumpuli*, n., a colloquy; a dialogue; a conference; a parley; *isht itimanumpuli*, Matt. 13: 10; *ititumpulik* used for *itimanumpulik*; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to reprimand; to school; *ilanumpuli*, to talk to one's self; *isht ilanumpuli*, to talk about himself; *isht anumpuli*, v. t., to handle; to talk about; to intercede; to treat; to vindicate.

anumpuli, n., preaching; pronunciation; "voice," Gen. 4: 10.

anumpuli, n., a speaker; a counselor; a declaimer; a deliverer; a lecturer; a herald; a speechmaker; a talker; *ikanumpolo*, n., a mute; a dumb person, Matt. 12: 22; *ikanumpolo*, a., mute; silent.

anumpuli anuktuklo, v. a. i., to stammer; to stutter.

anumpuli ilahobi, v. a. i., to babble.

anumpuli ilahobi, n., a babbler.

anumpuli imponna, a., eloquent; fluent.

anumpuli imponna, v. n., to be eloquent.

anumpuli imponna, n., a linguist.

anumpuli italhpesa, v. t., to respond.

anumpuli keyu, a., mute; speechless; mum.

anumpuli shahi, n., a talker; a great talker; a chatterbox; a prater.

anumpuli shahi, v. a. i., to talk much; to prate.

anumpuli shahi, a., flippant; loquacious; talkative; voluble.

anumpulit a²aha, v. a. i., to sit and talk; to be in session; to be engaged in any kind of speaking.

anumpulit a²aha, n., a session; a sitting; the actual presence of any body of men who have met for speaking, consulting, etc.

anumpulit chu²krash ishi, v. t., to persuade.

anusi, n., a bed; a bedroom; any place for sleeping; the place where any one or any creature sleeps; a couch; a dormitory; a harbor; an inn; a lodging.

anusi, v. n., v. a. i., to sleep at, in, or on; to sleep there; *asanusi*, *anuseli*, where I sleep.

anusi ona, n., bedtime; time for sleep.

anusi ona, v. a. i., to arrive (as bedtime); the time to go to bed has come.

anushkunna, n., a lover.

anushkunna, n., fancy; liking; passion.

anushkunna, v. a. i., v. t., to fancy; to like; to desire; to be fond of; to love, 1 Kings, 11: 1; to have a passion for another, a female, 2 Sam. 13: 1, 2 15; *ai-anushkunna*, Matt. 13: 22; to covet, Josh. 7: 21.

apa, v. a. i., from *qpa*, to eat and in regard to eating a single article of food; *impa*, to eat, implies the eating of a number of things, or a common meal; *ishimpa hinla?* will you eat? *ahé ishpa-hinla*, will you eat a potato? See *qpa*.

apahyah, pp., shouted at; called to.

apahyachi, v. t., to shout at; to halloo.

apahyachi, n., a shouter; one that halloos.

apakama, n., guile, John 1: 47.

apakama, **apakama**, pp., deceived in any way; imposed upon.

apakammi, v. t., to deceive.

apakammi, n., a deceiver.

apakamoa, pp. pl., deceived.

apakamohi, v. t. pl., to deceive.

- apakamoti**, n., deceivers.
- apakchilofa**, pp., tripped up.
- apakchiloffi**, v. t., to trip up.
- apakchulli**, v. a. i., v. t., to climb up; to cling; to wind round and ascend, as a man climbs a tree or a vine runs up a pole.
- apakchulli**, n., a climber.
- apakfoa**, pp. pl., banded; bound round; tied round; from *apakfoti*.
- apakfoa**, v. a. i., to go round; to reach round; to wind round.
- apakfoa**, v. n., to be round; to be wound round.
- apakfobli**, v. a. i. sing., to go round; to encircle; to surround; to wrap round; to environ; to inclose; as, it goes round, etc., Luke 13: 8; Mark 12: 1.
- apakfoblich**, v. t., caus., to wind round; to cause to go round; to wrap round.
- apakfokachi**, pp. pl., surrounded; encircled.
- apakfokachi**, v. n., to be around.
- apakfokachi**, v. a. i., to go round; to encircle; to avoid by going round; *apakfokahanchi*, freq., Rev. 20: 9.
- apakfohi**, v. t. pl., to surround; to wind round; to wrap round; *ilapakfoti*, v. ref., to bewrap; to wrap himself, Gen. 37: 34.
- apakfopa**, **apakfoyupa** (pro. f.), n., the circumference; the compass; a zone; *apakfoyupa*, prep., round.
- apakfopa**, **apakfompa** (nas. f.), pp., from *apakfobli*, wound round; wrapped round; circled; encircled; environed; inclosed; shunned; surrounded.
- apakfopa**, a., spiral.
- apakfopa**, v. a. i., to go round; to wind round; to circuit; to come round; to deviate; to encircle; to fly; to shun; to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 4; *apakfompa*, nasal form; *apakfohompa*, pro. form.
- apakfopa**, v. n., to be wound round; v. t., to compass; to double, as a cape; *apakfoyupa*, pro. form.
- apakfopahe keyu**, a., inevitable.
- apakfoyupa**, see *apakfopa*.
- apakna**, n., a plenty; an abundance; a fullness.
- apakna**, adv., freely.
- apakna**, a., plenteous; abundant; copious; exuberant.
- apakna**, v. n., to be plenteous; to abound; *uimpakna*, to compete together; *kilitim* *pakna*, let us compete, or try and see which will excel; see *pakna*.
- apakna²ka**, n., the top, Luke 23: 38.
- apaknali**, n., the surface; the face.
- apaknali**, a., superficial; being on the surface.
- apaknali**, v. n., to be superficial; to be on the surface.
- apaknachi**, v. t., to cause an abundance; to make a plenty, 1 Kings 10: 27.
- apakshanofa**, v. a. i., to cling.
- apakshana**, v. a. i., to cling to; to grip; *ilapakshana*, to strive together, Deut. 25: 11.
- apakshana**, pp., twisted round; *ilapakshana*, pp., intertwined; twisted together.
- apakshanni**, v. t., to twist round; *ilapakshanni*, *ilapakshannichi*, v. t., to intertwine; to twist together.
- apalaska**, n., an oven; any place where anything is baked; a baking place.
- apali**, v. a. i., to lurk; to creep slyly in quest of prey or game, like a cat.
- apanlich**, v. t., to encourage by shouts; to halloo.
- apanta**, a., nasal form, from *apata*, situated at the side; being on the side; sing. of *palli*; *ichukapanta*, *chuka ipalli*.
- apantali**, nasal form, from *apatali*.
- apanukfala**, n., a whirlwind.
- apanukfala**, v. a. i., to blow and rise, as a whirlwind; to be a whirlwind, or to whirlwind, making a verb of the noun.
- apashia**, n., a piazza; a porch; a portico; *chukapashia*, house porch.
- apata**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *apanta*, nasal form; *apataiya*, pro. form, to lie along at the side.
- apata**, pp., laid at the side.
- apatafa**, n., a plowed place.
- apatalechi**, v. t., to spread a blanket so that one-half is under and the other over a person; see *apolomichi*.
- apatalho**, n., a spread; a mattress; a seat; a cushion, John 19: 13. Perhaps this word is used for "seat" because in early times the Choctaw spread out some kind of skin as a seat for visitors and others.
- apatali**, v. a. i., to grow at the side like corn suckers; *ilapatali*, recip.
- apatali**, n., suckers; young sprouts at the side.

- apaha**, n., attendants; companions; fellows; *itapiha*, fellows.
- apala**, n., a frying pan or anything in which to carry a torch or a light; usually applied to a frying pan, because it was used to carry a light by those who hunted game in the night. The light was made of fat pine knots or wood cut and split fine.
- apalli**, **apulli**, pl. of *apotali*, v. a. i., to stand side and side; to lie side by side; *chuka apallit a^wya keyu*, not to eaves-drop.
- apalichi**, v. t., to hew wood.
- apalichi**, n., a hewer.
- apeha**, **apiha**, v. a. i. pl., many to join one; to go in company with; to be with others, 2 Sam. 18: 1; or being with, Matt. 12: 3; Josh. 7: 24; *apehat aiasha*, about him, i. e., multitudes, Matt. 8: 18; *apehat a^wya*, to go along with one; to accompany him, Matt. 12: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 5; *itapiha*, to join together; to accompany; to go together, John 3: 22; *aitapiha*, to join together there, or at, Matt. 8: 11; here are plurals in both companies that united *apehka^{ch}chi*, *itapeka^{ch}chi*, *aitapeka^{ch}chi*, *aiapi^hat hiel*, Matt. 12: 41, to stand together with; *itapi^hat hioh^{ma}ya*, Matt. 13: 30; *aitapi^hat attat ia*, Matt. 14: 13; *api^ha*, to be with, Matt. 4: 21.
- apehali**; *aiapehalinchi*, pl., led with him, Luke 23: 32.
- apehachi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be or go together; to take part with.
- apehpoa**, see *apepoa*.
- apela**, n., a helper; an assistant; an ally; an auxiliary; an aid; a coadjutor; a help; a second; a subsidiary.
- apela**, a., subservient; *ikapela*, a., unaided; unassisted; unhelped; unsupported.
- apela**, v. t., to help, Josh. 1: 14; to assist; to abet; to succor; to back; to second or strengthen by aid; to support; to favor; to further; to interpose; to second; to side; to stickle; to subserve; *siapela*, to help me; *chiapelali*, I help thee; *itapela*, to help each other; *itapela*, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; an auxiliary; mutual helps, etc.; *apinla*, nasal form, helping; *apihinda*, freq. form, keep helping; *apiela*, pro. form, to help at last; *apela ikimiksho*, a., helpless; without help.
- apelachi**, **apela^{ch}chi**, v. t., to help another; to cause to help; to favor; to further; to patronize; to promote; to relieve; to succor, *siapela^{ch}chi*, help me, Matt. 15: 25; *apelanchi*, nasal form; *apelahanchi*, freq. form; *apelaiyachi*, pro. form.
- apelachi**, n., a help; a remedy; succor.
- apelachi**, **apela^{ch}chi**, n., a promoter; a succorer; a helper; an abettor; an ally; an assistant; an auxiliary; a coadjutor; a favorer; a paraclete; a patron; *itapelachi*, n., a copartner; mutual helpers.
- apeli**, n., a hurricane; a tempest; the place where a hurricane passed along and blew down the timber; a whirlwind.
- apeli**, v. a. i., to storm; to blow, as a hurricane.
- apelua**, pp., turned up.
- apelulich**, v. a. i., to turn up sleeves or legs of pantaloons or leggings.
- apeli**, v. t., to bring, sweep, or scrape together; to rake up, as bears and hogs rake or bring together grass and leaves for a nest.
- apeli**, n., a raker; a nest maker.
- apelichi**, v. t., to push up the wood on a fire; to put the sticks or brands together; to hoe earth up around plants.
- apelichi**, v. t. pl., to rule at; to preside in; to govern there; *apelinchi*, nasal form; *apelihinchi*, freq.; *apelitechi*, pro. form.
- apelichi**, **apelitechi**, n., the course, class or term (of Abia), Luke 1: 5.
- apelichi**, n., the place ruled; a kingdom, Mark 11: 10; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 31, 32; 2 Sam. 24: 2.
- apelichi fullota**, n., a territory; the extent of the place that is ruled.
- apelichika**, **apelitechika**, n., the place ruled, whether kingdom, province, town, district, plantation, bishopric, diocese, or a single house; or the place ruled by domestic animals; domain; dominion; a dukedom; an empire; a government; a kingdom; a monarchy; a province; a sphere; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 13; *yakni apelichika moma*, Matt. 4: 8; 3: 2; 5: 3; 6: 13, 33; 12: 25, 26;

- 13: 19, 41, 43; 18: 1; *apeliçhika*, in Matt. 6: 10, used as a verb, having *ish*, thou, prefixed; or this *ish* is used as a poss. pronoun, similar to *ish* in *ishitibapishi*, thy brother, so here it is thy kingdom, 1 Kings 10: 20.
- apeliçhika fullota*, n., a precinct.
- apeliçchi açafa*, n., a body; a number of men united by a common tie or form of government.
- apeliçchi*, see *apeliçhi*.
- apepoa*, *apehpoa*, *apepowa*, v. t. pl., to help; to assist by counsel, not in labor; to advocate for; to plead for; to argue for; to stand up for; to fight for; *ilapipowa* to help himself.
- apepoa*, *apepowa*, n., helpers; advocates; allies; justifiers; *apipoqt illi*, n., a martyr; *apipoqt illi*, n., martyrdom.
- apesa*, *apisa*, v. t., to order; to appoint, Josh. 1: 7; to fix; to measure, Matt. 7: 2; to judge; to adjudge; to reconcile; to regulate; to resolve; to rule; to scale; to scheme; to set; to settle; to span; to square; to survey; to test; to time; to tolerate; to transact; to will; to destine; to devise; to direct; to dispose of; to doom; to enact; to engage; to establish; to estimate; to gauge; to instruct; to lay a plan; to legalize; to machinate; to manage; to marshal; to mediate; to mete; to methodize; to order; to maneuver; to plan; to prescribe; to project; to purpose; to adjudicate; to sanction; to command, Matt. 8: 4; 14: 9; to conclude; to decide; to decree; *imapesa*, to appoint for him; to allow him; to send him; to license; to restrict; to make for them, i. e., a feast, Luke 5: 29; to give them power, Matt. 10: 1; *nan isht apesa*, Matt. 13: 3; *ikimapeso*, v. t., to disallow him; *ikapeso*, a., undetermined; *isht apesa*, to measure with; to maneuver; to model; *isht apesat ima*, v. t., to devote; *apihitisa*, Matt. 15: 4; *itimapesa*, to league; to agree together; to concert together; to contract; to covenant; *itimapesa*, n., an agreement; a concert; a contract; a league; *ilitibapesa*, we agree together; *ilapisa*, to measure for himself, Luke 12: 21; to make himself, John 5: 18; *ilapesa*, to contract; to liken; *ilapesa-lashke*, I will liken, Matt. 7: 24; also Matt. 11: 16; *pitimapesa*, Josh. 9: 6; *alhpisa*, *alhpesa*, pp.
- apesa*, n., a judge; one that measures, appoints, etc.; a director; an enactor; an estimator; a manager; a measurer.
- apesa*, n., a measurement; mensuration.
- apesaçhi*, v. t., to oversee; to direct; to manage; to rule; to tend; *chiapesahan-chi*, etc., Matt. 4: 6; *apesaiyachi*, pro. form.
- apesaçhi*, n., an overseer; a director; a manager; a curator; a tender; a keeper; *apesaçhi aieha hatuk at yilepat*, and they that kept them fled, Matt. 8: 33; *apesaçhi*, a shepherd, Matt. 9: 36; a keeper, Gen. 4: 9.
- apiha*, n. (see *apeli*, act.; *apiha* is *pasa*.), a place brushed, raked, etc.; as *onusah apiha*, where the oats have been raked away; *itapiha*, together with, John 21: 2; *itapehachi*, collected together; *aititapiha*, with; together with; *apitaha*, nasal form of *apeha*, pl., being with, John 11: 31; 21: 3; *apitahat a^{ya} kasho^a*, them that followed, Matt. 8: 10.
- apinni* v. t., to twist a stick into hair, as the mane.
- apinnichi* v. t., to break down the top limbs of bushes; like *akawwichi*.
- apisa*, n., a glass; a looking glass; a lesson in reading assigned to a pupil; a window; a light; a mirror; scenery; a speculum.
- apitisa*, n., a prospect; a study.
- apisa açafa*, n., a pane of glass; a pane.
- apisa isht alhkama*, n., a window; a window shutter.
- apisa isht alhpolosa*, n., putty.
- apisa isht hopo^akoyo*, n., a telescope; a spy glass.
- apisaka*, n., a vision; that which is the object of sight; a view; a sight; a prospect.
- apisahukmi*, n., a burning glass.
- apisaka ali*, n., the horizon.
- apisali*, n., ken; view; reach of sight.
- apissa*, pp., straightened; made straight; dressed; unbent.
- apissa*, a., straight.
- apissa*, v. n., to be straight.
- apissalechi*, see *apissalechi*.
- apissali*, a., due; direct; straight; v. t., to choose, Luke 10: 42; *ikapissalo*, a., indirect; vague.

apissanli, a., nasal form of *apissalli*, or a form like *hinanli*, *kochanli*, etc. (q. v.) (Josh. 5: 5); express; direct; straight; being straight; true; erect; firm; unequivocal; genuine, as *hatak api humma apissanli*, a genuine redman, not a man of mixed blood; explicit, as in *anumpa apissanli achukma*; fair; genuine; honest; invariable; regular; right; upright.

apissanli, adv., regularly.

apissanli, n., fairness; frankness; integrity; probity; simplicity.

apissanli, v. n., to be straight; to be direct, genuine, etc.

apissanlit, **apissant**, adv., plainly; directly; in a direct course; the nearest way; downright; right; uprightly; as *apissant ishla*, did you come directly here?; *apissant hikia*, a., precipitous; perpendicular.

apissallechi, **apissalechi**, v. t. caus., to make straight; to direct; to dress; to straighten, Matt. 3: 3; *ilapissalechi*, John 11: 41 [?]; *uski naki apissalechi*.

apissalli, v. t., to straighten; to unbend.

apissat hikia, a., erect.

apistikeli, n., a watch; a spy; custody; an eye; a guard; a guardian; a guarder; a manager; an overseer; a supervisor; a surveyor; a troubler; a vigil; a warden; a warden.

apistikeli, n., vigilance; watch; ward; a watcher.

apistikeli, a., troublesome; watchful.

apistikeli, v. a. i., v. t., to watch; to eye; to observe; to look out for with an evil intention; to embarrass; to guard; to look; to oversee; to ward; to be vigilant; to infest; to manage; to molest; to pester; to plague; to superintend; to supervise; to tend; to transact; to trouble.

apistikeli ahikia, n., a watchhouse.

apistikelichi, v. t., to cause to watch; to get one to watch.

apistiket, cont. from *apistikelii*, to watch, etc.

apitta, v. t. pl., to put in; *wak apitta*, to put in cattle; *tanchi apitta*, to put in corn; *okapa²kki apitta*, to put in a liquid, Matt. 9: 17; 13: 48; *alhpita*, pp.

apoa, **apoba**, v. t., to raise, as cattle or any domestic animals, or fruit trees;

to have for the purpose of raising, or to let it grow; to domesticate; to tame; *alhpoba*, pp., *imapoa*, to ally; to betroth; to espouse; *itimapoa*, to espouse each other; *itimalhpoba*, pp., of above; *apohanchi*, "to spare," 1 Sam. 15: 3; *chikapoancho*, Gen. 18: 24.

apoa, n., preemption; a refusal.

apoachi, or **apobachi** (q. v.) v. t., to raise; *alhpoba*, pp.

apoachi, n., one that betroths or bespeaks.

apoba, see *apoa*.

apoba, n., a saver; a preserver.

apobachi, v. t., to betroth; to bespeak; to speak for; to bargain for; to pet; to preengage; *alhpoba*, pp.

apohko, pp., protected; covered; *ikapohko*, a., exposed.

apohko, n., protection.

apohkochi, v. t., to protect; to cover; *ilapohkochi*, v. ref., she protects herself, or covers herself.

apohkolechi, v. t., to hold the hand and hide or hold something; to hold the flat hand over the ear to prevent hearing; *itapokolechi*, v. t., to put two flat things together.

apohota, n., the fringe; the flounce.

apohtuka, a., shut in so that the air does not circulate, as a house by a thicket.

apohtukachi, v. t., to shut in; to make close.

apohtukih, v. a. i., to be close or tight, as a room.

apokni, **appokni**, n., my grandmother.

The same appellation belongs to all the sisters of the grandmother and to their mother also. When there is an occasion to express the real difference it can be easily done.

apokofa, v. a. i., to thrust against; to run against, Num. 22: 25.

apoksia, v. t., to prepare, John 14: 2, 3; 15: 2; to mend, Matt. 4: 21.

apoksia, n., a repair.

apoksia, pp., repaired; mended; reconciled; redressed; regulated; remedied.

apoksia, a., good; wise.

apoksiachi, v. t., to repair; to adjust; to dispose; to prepare, Luke 3: 4; Matt. 3: 3; 11: 10; to reconcile; to redress; to regulate; to shape; *ilapoksiachi*, to reform himself.

- apoksiachi**, n., a reformer; a repairer.
- apoksiali**, v. t., to arrange.
- apokshiana**, n., a flap; a clout, called a square; a diaper. The *apokshiana* is a garment worn by Choctaw men.
- apokshiana**, pp., clouted.
- apokshiami**, **apokshiami**, **apokshiammi**, v. t., to put the clout upon one's self; to clout one's self.
- apokshiamichi**, v. t., to put the clout upon another.
- apokshiammi**, see *apokshiami*.
- apokshiammi**, pp., clouted; having a flap put on.
- apokta**, n., a double.
- apokta**, pp., doubled; grown together, as two potatoes fastened together side by side.
- apokta**, a., double; as *ahé apokta*, *noti apokta*.
- apokta**, v. n., to be doubled.
- Apokta chito**, n., the name of a particular creek.
- apoktachi**, v. t., to double; to cause anything to be doubled.
- apolichi**, **hopochi** (q. v.) v. t., to hill corn; to work in the corn for the last time, Luke 13: 8.
- apolukta**; *itapolukta*, v. a. i., to coalesce.
- apoluma**, n., a conjurer at ball plays, called a ball play witch.
- apolumi**, v. t., to conjure; to act the ball play witch.
- apolusa**, n., a daubing; *apolusa achafa*, one coat of daubing.
- apolusa**, **alhpolosa**, pp., a., daubed; plastered; pitched.
- apolusa**, v. n., to be daubed.
- apolusli**, v. t., to daub; to plaster; to pitch; to smear.
- apolusli**, n., a dauber; a plasterer.
- apolusli**, n., a casing; the act or operation of plastering a house with mortar on the outside.
- apoloma**, n., a hem; a bend; a spring made by a bend.
- apoloma**, pp., hemmed; bent over double.
- apolomachi**, n., a hem of a garment.
- apolomachi**, pp., hemmed.
- apolomachi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over double.
- apolomi**, **apolommi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across a bend in a river or road; to lap.
- apolomi**, n., a hemmer.
- apolomichi**, v. t., to fold a blanket and sleep in it, one part under and the other part over a person.
- apolomoa**, pp. pl., hemmed.
- apolomoa**, n., hems; bends.
- apolomolili**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across bends in a river or in a road.
- aponaklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire; to query.
- aponaklo**, n., an inquirer.
- aponaklo**, n., an inquiry.
- aponaklo shali**, a., inquisitive.
- aposhokachi**, n., the border; the hem; *imanchi aposhokachi yaⁿ pit potoli*, the hem of his garment; Matt. 9 20; Luke: 8: 44; *imanchi aposhokachi ak illa kia*, only the hem of his garment, Matt. 14: 36.
- apota**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *itapota*, to lie together; *ikitapoto*, Matt. 1: 25; *chiapota*, 1 Kings 1: 2.
- apota**, n., the side; *Eli at hina apota ka*, 1 Sam. 4: 13.
- apota**, v. n., to be at the side; *apunta*, nasal form; *itapota*, v. a. i., to make snug; to lie sidewise.
- apotaka**, n., the side; a by-place; *apotaka ia*, to go one side to void, or to a by-place; an expression used to describe the going away to ease nature, etc.
- apotaka itola**, **apotaka atta**, v. n., to lie in a retired place; this expression is applied to describe the retirement of females. See Lev. 15: 19-28; *apotakachi*. The Choctaw women have a small camp near the house to which they retire at such seasons, and where they remain alone till they have their usual health.
- apotali**, v. a. i., to lie at the side.
- apotoa**, pl., *apotoat hielitok*, to stand beside; to be at the side, 1 Kings 10: 19.
- apotoli**, **apotuli**, sing. v. t., to place by the side of, 1 Sam. 5: 2; *apotulit hohpi*, Acts 5: 10; *itapotuli*, v. t., to accouple; to adjoin; to couple.
- apoyua**, v. t., to gather up; to pick up and carry away.

- apu²fa**, n., a forge, or the place where the mouth of the bellows acts upon the fire; the mouth of a bellows.
- apu²fachi**, v. t., to blow with a bellows, mouth, pipe, etc.; to expire; to puff; *isht apu²fachi*, n., a blow pipe, or v. t., to blow with.
- apulli**, v. t. pl., in *himaka² apullii itikbo*; see *alulli*.
- apulli**, n., corn suckers.
- apulli, apelli**, pl. of *apotali* (q. v.).
- apullichii**, v. t., to hill up (corn); to heap up around anything.
- apunta**, nasal form (from *apota*), v. n., being at the side to make an exchange equal.
- apunta**, prep., by; near, as at the side.
- apunta**, a., contiguous; *hohchifo apunta*, surname, Matt. 10: 3.
- apuskiachi**, v. t., to divine; to act as a priest. See Gen. 41: 45.
- apushi** (from *api* and *ushi*), n., a sprout, as *itapushi*, a sprout of a tree, (q. v.); a saddle; *kati apushi*, Mark 12: 1.
- apushi hika**, n., a stake.
- apushli**, v. t., to roast, 1 Sam. 2: 15; to broil; to bake in the hot ashes, as potatoes (*ah apushli*); *alhpusha*, pp.
- apushli**, n., a roaster; one that roasts.
- aputa**, a., from *puta*, all. See 1 John 3: 18.
- aputkachi**, v. n. pl., to lie or stand side by side.
- aputkachi**, a., pp., laid at the side; lying at the side.
- asahnoyechi**, a., old, aged; or *sahnoyechi* (q. v.).
- asanali**, see *asonali*.
- asanali**, n., the forefront of a rock; see 1 Sam. 14: 5; a jamb; the sidepiece of a fireplace.
- asanalichi**, v. a. i., *asanni*, pl., to cause it to face; *ah a² hashi a² asanalichi*, to lay the potatoes in the sun; *iasanali*, to face each other.
- asananta, asananta**, n., a large bee, resembling the bumble bee, that bores into wood, etc.
- asanata**, a., lazy.
- asalbash, achaba, asalhchap**, n., a footbridge, made of a log or tree; *asilhchap, asahchap*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 50; *sabach*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 18.
- asalhchap**, see above.
- asanni**, pl. of *asonali*, to face; to front; to stem.
- asano**, n., an adult; a grown person.
- asano**, v. a. i., to grow up, a word of general signification; *alla at asano*, Luke 1: 80; 2: 40; *itapushi at asano, nusapi at chahat isht ia; asaiyano*, pro. form; *asano*, n., an adult; *asano ikono*, n., a minor; *asano*, pp., a., grown; grown up; mature; adult; *asaiyano*, pro. form; *asano, asanno*, n., maturity; puberty; rankness; *asanochi, asanochika*,
- asanochi**, n., an elder in a church.
- asanochika**, n., the elders of an assembly.
- asanonchi, asanonchi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers (by way of respect); an elder; a presbyter; *asanonchi*, Josh. 8: 10, 33; 9: 11; *asanochi*, Titus 2: 2, 3; *asanhochi*.
- asechip, asechap**, n., a footbridge; a log or tree lying across a creek or water course and used as a footbridge. See *asalbash*.
- asehta**, pp., tied up; bound up; tied to a tree, as a horse; *asinta*, tied, Mark 11: 2.
- asehta**, n., a bundle; a sheaf.
- aseta**, v. t., to accept a wager; to bet against; *itaseta*, to bet against each other.
- aseta**, n., a rawhide rope or string; a rope; a cord; a strap; a string; a thong; *aseta isht takchi*, to tie with a cord; to cord.
- aseta chanaha**, n., a coil of rope.
- aseta falaia**, n., a long rope; a long rawhide rope; a rope; a tedder.
- aseta falaia isht takchi**, v. t., to tedder.
- aseta isht fammi**, v. t., to strap.
- aseta isht ochi**, n., a well rope.
- aseta pana**, n., a twisted rawhide; a hide rope made by plaiting two strands, John 2: 15.
- aseta tanaffo**, n., a plaited hide rope; a braided hide rope made of three or more strands.
- asetikbi**, n., a cord maker; a rope maker.
- asetilechi**, v. t., to make tie; *asetilechi²ka*, n., junction of streams.
- asetili, asetilli**, v. a. i., *asetoli*, pl., to empty; to disemogue; to flow out at the mouth; to discharge into another stream.

- asetilli**, n., *asetoli*, pl., the mouth of a stream.
- asetilli**, n., end of or uttermost part of (the Jordan), Josh. 15: 5.
- asetoli**, v. a. i. pl., to empty.
- asilballi**, v. a. i., to go to excess in eating or drinking; to gormandize.
- asilballi**, n., a gormandizer.
- asilballichi**, v. t. caus., to lead another into excesses.
- asilhchap**, n., a footlog over a creek.
- asilhha**, n., an invitation; an invocation; a petition; a request; a suit.
- asilhha**, v. t., to beg; to beseech, Matt. 14: 36; to entreat; to supplicate; to ask, Matt. 5: 42; 14: 7; to implore; to importune; to request; to petition; to crave; to demand; to espouse, invite, invoke, invoke; to supplicate; to wish; to woo; *hashasilhakma*, if or when ye ask, Matt. 7: 7. *echimasilhha*, we beg of thee; *anumpa ilbasha asilhha*, to present in supplication, as humble words, i. e., to pray; *achunanchit asilhha*, to importune; *imasilhha*, v. t., to beseech him, Matt. 8: 6; to pray, Matt. 6: 6; 9: 38.
- asilhha**, v. a. i., to beg; to entreat; to solicit.
- asilhha**, n., a beggar; a petitioner; a suppliant; a demander; an entreater; an implorer; a petitioner; a solicitor; a suitor.
- asilhha**, pp., entreated.
- asilhha**, a., suppliant; *itasilhho*, unasked; unsolicited.
- asilhha keyu**, a., prayerless.
- asilhhaçhi**, v. t., to beg; to ask, Luke 3: 10; to implore; to petition; to entreat; to request; *asilhhançi*, nasal form; *asilhahançi*, freq.
- asilhhaçhi**, v. a. i., to beg; to entreat.
- asilhhaçhi**, n., a beggar; an entreater; an implorer.
- asilhhi**, v. t.; John 5: 39; from *silhi*; the *a* prefix is a locative.
- asinta**, v. t., to seize; to hold, as a dog holds his prey.
- asiahchap**, n., a footbridge; a log lying across a stream which is used by foot passengers.
- asitabi**, v. t., to earn; to merit, or deserve by labor; to gain by labor, and not as a gift; to gain; Josh. 24: 13; *ibasitabo*, a., unearned; unmerited.
- asitabi**, n., the one who earns.
- asitia**, v. a. i., to cleave to, 1 Kings 11: 2, 4; to love; to feel an attachment; to hang to; to join; *uasitia*, to cleave to each other; to cohere.
- asitilli**, v. t., to tie to; to tie up, as to tie a horse, cow, or calf to a tree.
- asitoha**, **asitoa**, pp. pl., tied up; bound to.
- asitohi**, v. t. pl., to tie to, or to bind to (from *a* and *sitoli*), Matt. 13: 30.
- asitopa**, v. a. i., to persevere.
- asonak**, n., a brass kettle; a vessel made of brass or tin; a kettle.
- asonak aholuyachi**, n., a colander.
- asonak atakali**, n., a kettle bail; a crane; a pot hook; a trammel.
- asonak atoba**, n., a furnace.
- asonak haçata**, n., a tin kettle; a tin pail.
- asonak haçata maiha**, n., tin pan (*maïha* = wide).
- asonak isht açta**, n., a tinker.
- asonak isht talakçi**, n., pot hooks; the hooks used in lifting kettles, oven lids, etc.
- asonak lakna**, n., brass; a brass kettle.
- asonak lakna atoba**, a., brazen.
- asonak lakna çhito**, n., a large brass pan.
- asonak lakna çhuhmi**, a., brassy.
- asonak lakna ikbi**, n., a brazier.
- asonak lakna isht akmi**, pp., brazed; soldered with brass.
- asonak lakna isht akmichi**, v. t., to braze; to solder with brass.
- asonak lakna isht akmichi**, n., a brazier.
- asonak maïha**, n., a tin pan.
- asonak toba**, n., tin.
- asonali**, **asunali**, **asanali**, v. a. i., v. t., to go against wind or tide; to ascend; to fly against the wind; to sail against the current; to face; to front; to stem; to confront; to thwart; to withstand, Ruth 1: 13; *asanni*, pl.
- asonanta**, n., the going against.
- asononçi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers, by way of respect.
- asononçika**, n., elders, Luke 22: 52.
- ash** (and its compounds), an article; the one, the said, the one which, referring to some particular object that had been

the subject of conversation before; *peni ash*, the ship, Matt. 14: 29. The idea of past time in this article differentiates it from other articles and it may be called a past tense article, Matt. 5: 24. Compounds: *ashakosh*, *ashakot*, *ashakocho*—*ashano*, ob. case, the one which—*ashato*, the one—*ashba*, *himmak ashba*, *niak nana ash*, compounded of *ash*, the future, and *ba* (see below); *onnak mak ashba*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77—*ashi*ⁿ—*ashinli*, the same; the one which also—*ashkia*, the one also, even that one—*asho*ⁿ, the one; the, Matt. 9: 6; *Chihowa asho*ⁿ, God, Matt. 9: 8; *yammak asho*ⁿ, the which, Matt. 13: 44; *oepa yammak asho*ⁿ, that field, Matt. 13: 44; *yammak asho*ⁿ, him, Matt. 13: 57—*ashocha*, nom. case, the one—*ashoka*, ob. case, the one—*ashokako*, ob. case, although the one or the said—*ashokakosh*, nom. case, although the said—*ashokano*, ob. case, the one—*ashokat*, nom. case, the one—*ashokato*, the said one which—*ashoke*—*ashokia*, even that one—*ashona*, ob. case, the one—*ashosh*, nom. case, the said one; *Chias ashosh*, Matt. 14: 27; 15: 16; *tuk ashosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *okla ashosh*, Matt. 16: 4; *imi shilombish ashosh* (also *ilap shilombish ashosh*), his soul, Matt. 16: 26—*ashot*, contracted, nom. case, the said one. This word is sometimes written *hash*. *kash*, *kash*, *tosh*, and *chash* are generally used after verbs, but have a similar use and meaning; *ash*, the, the said, Matt. 5: 24; *chuka yammak ash aiihi*^{no}, beat upon that said house; Matt. 7: 25, 27; *Levi ushi ash keyu ho*ⁿ? is not . . . the son of David? Matt. 12: 23; *qno ash siahoke*? it is I, Matt. 14: 27; *chishno ash chiahokmat*, if it be thou, Matt. 14: 28.

aⁿsha, sing., *asha*, pl., v. a. i., to sit; to reside; to continue; and often as a substitute for the verb to be; to be there, John 1: 48, 50; there is; he is; she is there, etc., Matt. 14: 13; 15: 37; 17: 4; to kennel; to abide, Matt. 12: 45; *ashai toshowa*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 1, 3; *asht ia*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 14; *imaⁿsha*, to have, Matt. 18: 12; *isht aⁿsha*, v. t., to be busy about, Luke 5: 5; *iksho*, neg. form; *ikaⁿsho* is not used; but *iksho*, *iksakho*, *iksam-*

iksho are used; *aⁿsha*, nasal form, made by drawing out the nasal sound of the first vowel; having, Mark 11: 13; *aⁿsht*, contracted from *aⁿshat*, Matt. 3: 5; *aⁿsht minti*, sing., *asht minti*, pl., Mark 11: 12; *aⁿsht akova*, Matt. 17: 9; *aiasha*, pl. and pro. form and also a compound of the adv. of place, *ai* before the verb, as *aiasha*, to sit there; *chintail aiasha* (see Matt. 10: 5); Josh. 5: 12; *imaⁿsha*, he has, Matt. 13: 44. This word *aⁿsha*, with the prefix pronouns *qm*, *chim*, and *im*, etc., means to have; as *amasha*, I have, or there is of mine, John 4: 32; *ikimiksho*, neg. form, to have none; *aheka imashali*, I have a debt (see Matt. 3: 5).

aⁿsha, pp., entered.

aⁿsha, a., extant.

aⁿsha, n., room; sitting.

aⁿsha kuchat, to come out; John 4: 30.

ashabi, **ashahbi**, n., the place to which the mourning poles were taken and thrown away. "Mourning poles" were several poles set at the grave or near the house on account of the death of some friend, beneath which friends sat and mourned the dead.

ashabi, a., mournful; lonesome; barren; stripped.

ashabi, v. n., to be mournful, lonesome, or barren.

ashabichi, v. t., to render mournful, lonesome, or barren.

ashachi, causative form of *asha*, v. t. pl., to put down; to lay them down; to deposit; to store; to leave, as a flock of sheep; Matt. 18: 12; Josh. 2: 6; 7: 23; 8: 2, 12; *aiashachi*, to lay them there, or in a receptacle; *hachikashachokashke*, "neither cast ye," Matt. 7: 6; to gather into, Matt. 6: 26; to bestow in, 1 Kings 10: 26.

ashaⁿfi, n., the place where one shaves; also a shaving; what is shaved off.

aⁿshaka, prep., behind; in the rear; *imashaka yaⁿ*, "behind him," Matt. 9: 20; *amashaka yoⁿ*, behind me, Matt. 16: 23; *amaⁿshaⁿka*, behind me, Luke 4: 8; 2 Kings 9: 18, 19; Josh. 8: 2, 4; *chim-aⁿshaka*, behind thee; *ashanⁿkaⁿya*, going along in the rear; *mish ashanⁿkaⁿya*, beyond and along behind; *amba apakfopat aⁿshaka*, 2 Sam. 5: 23.

- a²shaka**, v. n., to be in the rear; to be behind.
- a²shaka intannap**, n., the back side; the rear.
- a²shakachi**, v. t., to place in the rear; *a²shakachit na mihachi*, to backbite; *a²shakachit na mihachi*, n., a backbiter, Rom. 1: 30.
- a²shakba**, v. a. i., to have time, or be at leisure.
- ashali**, n., a vehicle.
- ashali²ka**, adv., in haste; with haste; hastily; quickly, Luke 2: 16; shortly; straight; immediately, Luke 4: 39; straightway, Matt. 14: 27, 31; Mark 12: 8; *ashalika inkashofaok*, immediately he was cleansed of it, i. e., the leprosy, Matt. 8: 3; anon, Matt. 13: 20; suddenly, Josh. 10: 9.
- ashali²kachi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
- ashalinchi**, v. t., to quicken.
- ashalint**, adv., in a quick time (a contraction of *ashalinchi*).
- a²shali**, n., my master; my lord; rabbi, John 3: 2; sir, John 4: 11; *chi²shali*, thy master, 2 Sam. 24: 3.
- ashana**, pp., turned; twisted; locked.
- ashana**, v. a. i., to turn; to twist; as it turns.
- ashatapa**, pp., extended; stretched; spread, as the wings or arms.
- ashatapoa**, pp. pl., extended; stretched; spread.
- ashatapoli**, v. a. i. pl., to extend the arms or wings.
- ashatapli**, v. a. i. sing., to extend the wings or arms; to spread the wings.
- ashataplichich**, v. t., to cause to extend the arms or wings; to extend the arms or wings of another.
- ashatapa**, n., a fathom; the wings spread; the arms extended.
- ashatapoa**, n. pl., fathoms; wings or arms extended.
- ashatapolichich**, v. t. caus. pl., to cause the arms or wings to be extended; to extend the arms or wings of another.
- ashacheha keyu**, a., infallible.
- ashachechi**, v. t., to cause to err; to lead astray.
- ashachi**, v. a. i., to go astray; to mistake; to miss; to err; to sin, Josh. 7: 11, 20; 2 Sam. 24: 10; to deviate; to fail; to miscount; to offend; to do wrong; *chim-ashachi*, to trespass against thee, Matt. 18: 16; *ashachi*, pp., missing; *ashanchi*, nasal form; *ashahanchi*, freq.; *ashatyi-achi*, pro. form.
- ashachi**, v. t., to mistake; to miss; to sin; to slip; to stumble.
- ashachi**, a., amiss; sinful; mistaken; erring; inaccurate; *ikashacho*; *ashachi iksho*, a., sinless; without sin.
- ashachi**, n., a sinner; a mistaker; a blunderer; a stumbler; or *nan ashachi* (q. v.).
- ashachi**, n., a sin; a mistake; a blunder; a debt; harm; a lapse; an offense; in scripture, an error; a deviation; a fault; a miss; or *aiashachika* (q. v.).
- ashachi keyu**, a., guiltless; Matt. 12: 7; innocent (pl. in Greek testament).
- ashachit anoli**, v. t., to misrepresent.
- ashachit anukfilli**, v. t., to misjudge; to mistake.
- ashachit apesa**, v. t., to misjudge.
- ashachit boli**, v. t., to mislay.
- ashachit hochifo**, v. t., to misname.
- ashachit ishi**, v. t., to mistake.
- ashachit isht atta**, v. t., to mismanage.
- ashachit tosholi**, v. t., to misinterpret.
- ashakachi**, pp. pl., locked; turned; twisted.
- ashana**, pp., fastened; locked.
- ashana**, n., a spinning wheel; a spire.
- ashanatali fabassa**, n., a spindle.
- ashanni**, v. t., to spin on or twist on or at.
- ashannichi**, v. t. sing. and pl., to lock; to turn a key, or to cause it to lock or turn, 2 Sam. 13: 17, 18; to cause to spin or twist on.
- ashannichi**, n., a spinner; a turnkey.
- asheha**, pp. pl., bound; tied up at the ends and round the sides, as a packet of letters, or as the Choctaw bind dry skins; *isht asheha yan shoeli*, Gen. 24: 32.
- ashehachi**, sing., tied up; bound up; *isht ashihachit taiyaha mat*, 2 Sam. 20: 8.
- ashekonoa**, **ashekonowa**, pp. pl., tied in single knots, as knots on a single string; *itashekonoa*, or *itashekonowa*, tied together, i. e., the two strings are tied together and pairs of them. See *noshkobo hat nosapi ash isht ashekonowa*, his head caught hold of the oak, 2 Sam. 18: 9.
- ashekonoa**, n., knots; *itashekonoa*, knots made by tying two strings together.

- ashekonochi**; *itashekonochi*, v. t., to snarl; to knot.
- ashekonobli**, **ashikonobli**, v. t. pl., to tie a hard knot with a single string or on a single string; to knot; *itashekonobli*, to tie two strings together; *ashekonombli*, nasal form.
- ashekonopa**, pp. sing., tied in a single knot; *itashekonopa*, tied together, as the two strings of a shoe; *ashekonumpa*, *itashekonumpa*, nasal forms.
- ashekonopa**, n., a knot; a noose; a tie; *itashekonopa*, a knot made by tying two strings together.
- ashela**, pp., thickened, as food; inspissated, as mush and food of that kind.
- ashela**, v. a. i., to thicken.
- ashela**, n., mush, hasty pudding, pudding; a poultice; a cataplasm; a sinapism; spawn.
- ashela lapalechi**, v. t., to poultice; to put on a poultice.
- ashelachi**, v. t., to thicken food; to make thick; to inspissate.
- asheli**, v. t., to fill up or stop up fissures, cracks, holes, etc.
- ashelikhi**, v. t., to make mush, etc.
- ashelokchi**, n., water gruel; the watery part of *ashela*.
- ashelichi**, v. t., to bind up; to tie up by winding round the sides and the ends.
- ashepachechi**, v. t., to boil down till nearly dry; to dry it.
- ashepachi**, pp., boiled down till nearly dry; dried away.
- ashepachi**, v. a. i., to dry away.
- ashikonobli**, see *ashekonobli*.
- ashinla**, n., a dry place in distinction from wet places, both existing at one time.
- ashinli** (from *asheli*), v. t., to fill up chinks, or small holes, cracks, or fissures, with something else; *kishi asheli-li*, I fill the chinks of a basket.
- ashippa**, pp., stewed dry; dried up at; absorbed at.
- ashippa**, n., a dry place.
- ashiya**, pp., filled up; having the chinks filled up.
- ashke**, aux., will or shall; of the will; found at the end of a sentence, as *ialashke*, I will go. This form expresses a strong purpose having something of the optative; compounded of *ash* and *ke*; cf. *ashba* from *ash* and *ba*; *tekashke*, shall be female, Gen. 6: 19; *ilhpakashke*, it shall be food, Gen. 6: 21.
- ashke**, imp., sign of the imp., and found also at the end of an expression or sentence. *issayimmashke*, do thou believe me! John 4: 21; *pi^{sh}ali ma*, *ishimpashke*, "master eat" John 4: 31; used for may in 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ithanalahke*, I may know; *piashke*, he may see, 2 Sam. 2: 43; let, Josh. 7: 3; *ikaiyokashke*, let them not go; assertive of the future known; *shke*, assertive of the present known; *ialishke*, I go, emphatic specification; *ashke*, emphatic and specific future tense; *ialashke*, I shall go.
- ashoboli**, **ashobulli**, n., a flue; a chimney; a funnel.
- ashobolichukbi**, n., a chimney corner.
- ashobolinaksika**, n., a chimney corner; the side of the chimney.
- ashobolipaknaka**, n., a chimney top.
- asholi**, n., a hod; any instrument for carrying on the shoulder.
- asholichi**, n., a rubstone.
- ashua**, n., a place that is rotten and smells foul.
- ashuahchi**, n., a grindstone; an instrument for sharpening edge tools; a whetstone.
- ashuachi**, see *ashuwachi*.
- ashuchoha**, v. i., to be tempted. See *shochoha*.
- ashueli**, n. pl., the places where they were taken off.
- ashueli**, v. t., to take them off from.
- ashu^ufa**, n., the place where it was taken off.
- ashu^ufa**, pp., taken off from.
- ashu^uffi**, v. t., to take it off from.
- ashuma**, v. a. i., to mix; to mingle.
- ashuma**, pp., mixed; *itashuma*, mingled together.
- ashuma**, n., a mixture; *itashuma*; a mixture.
- ashumbala**, n., the cottonwood tree.
- ashummi**, v. t., to mix; to guide; to mingle; *itashummi*, to mix together; to mingle.

- ashummi**, n., a mixer, a mingler.
- ashuwachi**, **ashuachi**, v. t., to cause rotteness or a foul smell; to cause anything (as meat) to smell bad; to taint.
- ashwa**, **ashwa**, **a^hshwa** (nasal form), v. a. i. pl., to stay there, whether standing, sitting, or lying; dual, Matt. 4: 18; *tuklo hosh ashwaqt kuchat minti*, coming out of, Matt. 8: 28; *ah^hshwa*, freq., Luke 2: 6. The nasal in *a^hshwa* expresses the idea of a continued act.
- ashwanchi**, **ashwanchi**, v. a. i., to be busy; to be engaged in some employment; *itashwanchi*, to be employed together or busy together; *isht ashwanchi*, n., employment or busy with something; *nanta isht ashwanchi?* what are they doing?
- at**, art., the.
- at**, rel. pro., as *ik^hamaitipacho at*, he is the one who does not thank me; *lipat*.
- atabli**, v. t., to stop; to check (a diarrhea).
- atabli**, v. t. sing., to overdo; to overstock; to put on, lay down, bring, or collect more than is needed or can be disposed of; to exaggerate; to exceed; *bok sakti atabli*, to overflow the banks, Josh. 3: 15; 4: 18; *atambli*, nasal form; *atambli apotuli*, v. t., to superadd.
- atablich**, v. t. caus., to cause to overflow or superabound; to cause an overflow; *isht atablich*, v. t., to aggravate by means of.
- atablit abeli**, v. t., to overcharge; to overload, as a gun; to surcharge.
- atablit apa**, v. a. i., to surfait.
- atablit shapulechi**, v. t., to overload; to overpack.
- atablit tikambichi**, v. t., to overdo; to overtire.
- ataha**, pp., finished; completed; provided; done; tired; worn out; wearied; *ataiyaha*, pro. form, concluded, Matt. 2: 9 [?].
- ataha**, n., completion; end; the close; the termination.
- ataha**, v. n., to have an end, or completion; *nitak nana ont ataha himma keyu*, it will never have an end.
- ataha hinla**, a., that which can have an end.
- ataha iksho**, a., endless; immeasurable; immense; eternal; immortal; infinite; perennial; unbounded; everlasting, Matt. 18: 8.
- ataha ikaho**, n., immensity; infinity; perpetuity.
- atahahe ikaho**, a., that which will never end; sempiternal.
- atahpali**, v. t., to dress; to adorn; to dress extravagantly; *itatahpali*, to dress himself, Luke 16: 19.
- atahpalichi**, v. t., to dress another with fine clothes.
- atai**, n., buckeye, name of a poisonous shrub or tree, used in killing fish; see *atai*. [In the Sixtowns dialect this is *ataii*.—H. S. H.]
- ataloha**, pp. pl., brought to the landing.
- ataioha**, v. a. i., to come to land; as they land or come to land, meaning the boats.
- ataioha**, n. pl., landings.
- ataiohali**, v. t., to bring to land, Luke 5: 11.
- ataiya**, **ataia**, **ataya**, v. a. i. sing., to lean against; to land; to come to land; to recline; to rest; to side; *itaya*, to lean toward each other, spoken of the legs of a horse that bend inward and come near each other.
- ataiya**, pp., landed.
- ataiya**, a., recumbent.
- ataiya**, n., a landing.
- ataiyali**, v. t., to bring to land; to lean or rest it against.
- ataiyachi**, v. t. caus., to lean it; to make it rest against.
- ataiyuli**, n. pl., sources, fountains, of a river or stream of water.
- atak**, **hatak**, adv., a colloquial word, not elegant nor used in solemn style; always so; usually; commonly; a., usual. It is perhaps compounded of *tak* with a *ha* or *ya* prefix, as in these examples: *takon at apaka yamohmi hatak*, *yohmi kia apa ka yohmi tak*; see *tak*.
- atakafa**, n., a dish.
- atakalam iksho**, a., undisturbed; unembarrassed; unresisted; *ikatakamo*, a., uninterrupted; unmolested; *isht ikatakamo*, a., untroubled.
- atakalama**, see *atakalama*.
- atakali**, n. sing., a peg; a hook; a pin; a nail; a gambrel (as *shukali atakali*); a stem; a hanger; a hinge; a loop; a thole.

atakali, pp., hung by; suspended from; hitched to; *atakanli*, Matt. 18: 6.
atakali, v. a. i., to hang by; to hang to.
atakali hilechi, v. t., to hinge; to hang.
atakalichi, v. t., to hang; to suspend; to fasten to some fixed object, Josh. 2: 15.
atakaffi, v. t. sing., to dip out of.
atakaffi, n., a dipper; one that dips from.
atakchechi, **atakchichi**, v. t., to tie on; to tie to another thing; to hitch; *itatakchechi*, to tie together; to alligate; to hook.
atakchi, v. t., to tie at; to tie to; to tie on.
atakchichechi, v. t., to tie to anything else.
atakchichi, v. t., to lash on; to tie on; to tie it to something. This form is plainly explained by the word *ahokchichi* (see Matt. 13: 25), to plant with other seed or plants after they have been planted.
atakla; *atakłachi* (see Luke 22: 6), from *takla* (q. v.), I presume, made into a causative verb.
atakla, to be with, see John 4: 27.
atakamma, v. a. i., to assent; Acts 24: 9.
atakłachi, in the meantime, or in the time of absence, Luke 22: 6.
atakłama, a., officious.
atakłama, **atakalama**, pp. sing., hindered; prevented; delayed; cumbered; detained; disturbed; interrupted; troubled.
atakłama, **atakalama**, v. n., to be hindered or perplexed.
atakłama, **atakalama**, n., a hindrance; a disturbance; an impediment; a let; *ishti atakłama*, a hindrance; an interruption; a nuisance; an obstacle; a plague; a pother; trouble.
atakłammi, v. t., to hinder; to interrupt; to oppose; to perplex; to pother; to prevent; to trouble; to cumber; to delay; to discommode; to disturb; to impede; to incommode; to interfere.
atakłammi, n., a hinderer; an opposer.
atakłammi, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an interruption.
atakłammichi, v. t., to cause a hindrance; to hinder; *ilatakłammichi*, to hinder or trouble one's self, Luke 10: 41; *isiatakłammi chishke*, thou art an offense unto me, Matt. 16: 23.

atakłammichi, n., a hinderer; one that causes a hindrance.
atakłamoa, pp. pl., hindered; prevented; delayed.
atakłamoa, v. n., to be hindered, prevented, or delayed.
atakłamohi, v. t. pl., to hinder; to prevent; to trouble.
atakłamohi, n., hinderers; troublers; plagues.
atakłamolichi, v. t., to cause hindrances.
atakłamolichi, n., hinderers; troublers.
atakli, v. t. pl., to dip out of; to dip in; to dip from; to dip into.
ataklokami, v. t., to hinder.
atakoli, n. pl., pins; pegs; stems; nails; hooks; gambrels.
atakoli, pp. pl., hung up.
atakoli, v. a. i., to hang on; to hang to.
atakolichi, v. t. pl., to hang them upon.
atalaia, pp. sing., placed on; set on.
atalaia, n., a shelf.
atalakchi, n., a knot.
atalakchi, pp., tied at; tied on or to; hitched; *itatalakchi*, pp., tied together; tied to each other.
atalali, v. t., to place on.
ataloa, n., a hymn; a psalm; a song; a canticle; a carol; an anthem; a lay; a music book; a note in music; an ode; a singing book.
ataloa ikbi, n., a bard; a poet.
ataloha, pp. pl., placed on; set on; standing on.
ataloha, n. pl., shelves; a safe.
atalohmaya, n., shelves.
ataloht maya, v. a. i. pl., to sit round.
atali, v. t., to do; to provide for; to make ready; to complete; to conclude; to appoint for, 1 Kings 11: 18; to execute; to find; to furnish; to finish; to fit; to gird; to perfect; to perform; to prepare; to prosecute; to provide; to purvey; to ripen; to settle; *aiatali*, to lay up there, Matt. 6: 19, 20; *ilatali*, v. t. ref., to provide for one's self; *ilatali*, n., providence for himself; *imatati*, v. t., to purvey; to qualify; to recruit; to satisfy; to support; to provide for him; to enable him; *atanli*, nas. form, Luke 22: 8; *ataanti*, freq.; *ataiyali*, pro. form.

- atabi**, n., a provider; one that does or makes ready; a preparer; a purveyor.
- atabi**, n., provision; purveyance.
- atampa**, n., leavings; offal; orts; overplus; refuse; remains; remainder; a remnant; a residue.
- atampa**, a., odd, as an odd one left or remaining after any specified number; spare; more, Matt. 5: 37; 15: 37; 2 Sam. 13: 15.
- atampa**, nasal form of *atapa* (q. v.).
- atampa**, n., a yearling.
- atapa**, pp., blocked up; *itatapa*, blocked up and separated from each other; *itatampa*, nas. form.
- atapa**, n., a stoppage; the place at which anything has been separated or cut in two.
- atapachi**, v. t., to block up; to obstruct; to hinder; to fasten; *isht atapachi*, v. t., to stop with; to button; *isht atapachi*, n., a button; a hasp; *isht atapachi ikki*, v. t., to make a barb; to barb; *itatapachi*, to clasp together; to fasten together; *itatapachi*, n., a clasp; see *atapachi*.
- atapachi**, n., a fastener; one that makes fast.
- atapoa**, n. pl., stoppages; places at which things are separated.
- atapoli**, v. t. pl. of *atabli*; *atahpoli*, a variant.
- ataya**, *isht ataya*, n., descendants; progeny; also *isht atia* and *isht aiunchuloli*, Matt. 1: 1.
- ataya**, v. a. i., to come, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; to go, Josh. 10: 10.
- ataya**, n., a way, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; a conduit; *ataya yatak an*, Josh. 4: 18; applied to a new way, one first used, John 1: 23.
- atabli**, v. t., sing., to separate at; to sunder at; to break off at; *ataptuli*, pl.
- atala**, sing., a shelf; *ataloha*, pl.
- atalhpi**, n., a frame in which the Choctaw formerly laid their young infants and there confined them for days in order to flatten their heads.
- atalwa**, n., a song; a death song sung at funerals, pole pullings, etc.
- atalwachi**, n., a song; a war song sung by the women when the men were going out to war, and in which they were often exhorted to depend upon the sun and fire for success.
- atana**, n., a loom.
- atapa**, n., an overplus; an exaggeration; excess; lateness, as to time set; the rest; a surplus.
- atapa**, v. n., to be an overplus; to overgo; to superabound; what is remaining; *atampa*, nasal form; *atampat aⁿshaka*, Matt. 14, 20; *ataiyapa*, pro. form; *ataiyampa*, pro. nasal form.
- atapa**, v. a. i., to act as an austere man, Luke 19: 22; to take more than is proper or right; *atampa*, nasal form, Luke 16: 24; Matt. 14: 20.
- atapa**, pp., overstocked; overdone; exaggerated.
- atapa**, a., belated; later than the proper time; excessive; exorbitant; immoderate; inordinate; intemperate; intense; intolerable; intolerant.
- atapa**, adv., far; immoderately; too; unduly.
- atapa fehna**, a., insufferable; late; overmuch; redundant; superfluous.
- atapa ont ia**, adv., late.
- ataptua**, n. pl., places at which things are sundered; pieces.
- ataptua**, v. a. i. pl., to separate at; to break at; to come in two at.
- ataptuli**, v. t. pl., to separate at; to break at; to sunder at.
- atashi**, n., a club; a bludgeon; a cudgel. The stick called *atashi* by the Choctaw has a part of the root at the heavy end and is from two to three feet long; used by boys as a throwing club.
- atebli**, v. a. i., to press on.
- atebli**, v. t. caus., to press on; to make it press; to jamb; to press; to screw; to squeeze.
- atebli**, n., a presser; one that presses.
- atechi**, see *atelichi*.
- ateli**, n. sing., source; fountain; rise; head of a stream; *ataiyali*, *ataioi*, pl., sources, heads.
- atela**, see *atila*.
- atelachi**, pp., hewed on both sides; *iti atelachi*, hewed on two or four sides.
- ateli**, v. t., to compact.
- atelichi**, *atelichi*, *atechi*, v. t., to compact; to ram down; to ram in; to push in; to ram; to compress; to cram; to crowd; to squeeze; *attia*, pp., squeezed; *atinlichi*, nasal form; *atelichi*, n., compression; *atehkachi*, pass.

- atefifa, atilifa**, v. a. i., to crowd; to press, Luke 5: 1; to stand in a crowd, as a multitude of people.
- atehifa**, pp., crowded; pressed; neg. Mark 3: 9.
- atehifichi**, v. t., to throng; to crowd, Luke 8: 45.
- atepa**, pp., screwed.
- atepa**, n., a tent.
- atepuli**, v. t., to make a camp with a shelter or covering, whether made of bark, wood, cloth, or grass; to tent.
- atia**, n., a way; an alley; an avenue; a passage; a track; a row; an access; an exit; an orbit; a pathway; a road.
- atia**, v. a. i., to travel a road for the first time; *hāshatia keyu chatuk*, Josh. 2: 16; *hāshatia hetuk*, Josh. 3: 4; to go up, Josh. 12: 7; see *ataⁿya*.
- atia**, v. t., to obey; to follow; to serve, Josh. 5: 6; *antia*, nasal form and the one most used, with a prefixed pro. *am*, *chim*, *im*, etc.; *imantia*, to obey him; *ishimantia*, you obey him; *iksaman-tiohke*, he does not obey me; *isht atia*, v. a. i., to rise from; to descend from, as a race of beings; *isht atiaka*, n., seed; progeny, 1 Kings 11: 14.
- atiballi**, a., greedy; gluttonous.
- atiballi**, v. n., to be greedy; to be gluttonous.
- atiha**, n., a place that has been plucked, or where anything has been pulled up by the roots.
- atikeli**, n., a rack.
- atikkonofa**, v. a. i., to be near to; to approach, Josh. 3: 4; 8: 5; to be narrow, Josh. 17: 15.
- atila, atela**, n., a place hewed or blazed; a mark on a tree made by hewing off the bark.
- atila**, pp., cut; hewed.
- atilichi**, v. t., to hew; *ili aⁿ atilichi*, to hew the wood; to cut the wood.
- atilichi**, n., a hewer.
- atilifa**, see *atefifa*.
- atiwa, atua**, n., an opening; a gap; an aperture; a breach; a break.
- ato**, art., the one, as for the; the sign of the distinctive article pronoun in the conjunctive form, as *ano* is of the distinctive form. This form is more distinctive than *at* and *at*. It is also written *hato*, *yato*, *ato*, *hato*, and *yato* (q. v.).
- ato**, rel. pro., used after verbs, the one which or who, as for the one which.
- atoba**, v. a. i., to make of or from; to be begotten of; *Chisas at atobat atlatuk*, Matt. 1: 16; *chiatoba*, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *isht atoba*, to increase by means of.
- atoba**, n., the place where anything was made, formed, grew, ripened, or came into being; a germ. The word has a general meaning and is formed from *a*, place where, and *toba*, to be made, to become.
- atobachi, atobachi**, v. t., to raise up at; to make; to cause to become; to cause to supply the place of another; to cause to fill the place of another, Luke 20: 28; *itatobachi*, v. t., to commute; to fill each other's places.
- atobahpi**, n., beginning; first formation; *ahpi* first, *toba* made, *a at*.
- atobba hinla**, a., responsible; rewardable.
- atobbi**, v. t., to pay, Matt. 5: 26; to recompense; to reward, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to atone; to avenge; to revenge; to retaliate; to liquidate; to render an equivalent; to compensate; to defray; to disburse; to expiate; to fee; to give; to quit; to redress; to remunerate; to repay; to requite; to respond; to retribute; to return; to satisfy; to toll; *isht atobba hinla*, to give in exchange for, Matt. 16: 26; *isht imatobbi*, to reward him, Matt. 16, 27; *alhtoba*, pp., paid; *akchialhtoba*, v. a. i., let me take your place; *ilatobbi*, v. ref., to revenge himself; *ilatomba*, to save for himself.
- atobbi**, n., a payer; a rewarder; a revenger; an avenger; a defrayer; a paymaster.
- atobbi**, n., a payment; remuneration.
- atobbichi**, v. t., to change; to replace; to cause to pay; to exact; to put in place of, Josh. 5: 7; to place instead of; *itatobbichi*, v. t., to reverse; to invert; to exchange.
- atobbichi**, n., an exactor.
- atobbichi hilechi**, v. t., to pawn.
- atobbit foka**, v. t., to shift a garment; to change, as clothes.
- atohchi**, n., a shot bag; a shot pouch; a pouch.
- atohni**, v. t., to watch; see *atoni*.

- atohnichi**, v. t., to set on; to halloo, as in setting on the dogs; to cause to bay.
- atohno**, **atonho**, v. t., to hire; to employ; to engage; to warn, Matt. 2: 22; to send; to give charge of, Matt. 4: 6; *atohnoⁿokma*, when he sends forth, Matt. 13: 41; *pit atohno*, to send, *ihtono*, pp. By some *atohno* is pronounced *atolo*, and they say *atolohinchi*, used for parents to urge them to send their children to school.
- atohno**, n., a hirer.
- atohnuchi**, **atohnochi**, v. t. caus., to authorize another to act; to engage another; to prompt; to put up to; *atohnohonchi*, freq., Matt. 26: 19; *pit atohnochi*, v. t., to refer.
- atohnuchi**, n., an employer; a prompter.
- atohwakali**, n., the firmament.
- atohwali**, n., an opening.
- atohwikaliⁿka**, n., the place of light.
- atohwikeli**, n., light. See *tohwikeli*.
- atohwikinli**, nasal form, light, John 3: 19, 20.
- atok**, often written *tok*; sign of the remote past tense, and may be rendered so as to correspond with the preterit tenses in English, was, has, had. The *a* before *tok* may be a word by itself. See *a*. But by entering the word *atok* here some assistance may be obtained on the subject. *Atok* and *atuk* follow *he* sometimes. *Chinⁿmak atok oke*, that is what it was to be, Matt. 9: 13. Compounds:—*atokaⁿ*, 1 Kings 11: 4, 6—*atokakoⁿ*—*atokakosh*—*atokano*—*atokato*—*atokinli*—*atokkia*—*atokma*—*atokmako*; *ano pulla hatukmakoⁿ*, "for my sake," Matt. 10: 18—*atokmakocha*—*atokmakona*—*atokmakosh*—*atokmakot*—*atokmano*—*atokmat*—*atokmato*—*atokaoka*—*atokoka*—*atokoke*—*atokokia*—*atokokano*—*atokokat*—*atokokato*—*atokona*—*atokosh*—*atokot*—*atokot*—*atokato*.
- atokko**, see *atukko*.
- atokoa**, a., definite.
- atokoa**, **atokowa**, v. t., to testify; to declare; to take out; to select, Josh. 3: 12.
- atokolechi**, v. t., to choose; to select, John 6: 70; to bear testimony, Mat. 10: 18.
- atokoli**, **atokuli**, **atokkoli**, v. t., to point out; to state; to particularize; to appoint; to authorize; to empower; to choose, 2 Sam. 24: 12; Luke 6: 13; 1 Kings 11: 13; to commission; to define; to delegate; to depute; to elect; to nominate; to ordain; to send; to vote; to warrant; to take out of, Josh. 3: 12; 4: 2; 8: 3; *mihio atokoli*, to identify; *atokonli* nasal form; *ilatokoli*, to choose for himself, Josh. 20: 2.
- atokoli**, n., one that points; a testifier; a chooser; an elector; a voter.
- atokoli**, n., a choice; an ordination.
- atokolit halalli**, v. t., to anoint; to do, Luke 4: 18.
- atokot pisa**, v. t., to eye; *alhtuka*, pp.
- atokowa**, see *atokoa*.
- atokowa**, pp., pointed out; proved; fastened, as the eyes on an object, Luke 4: 20; *iatokoa*, Gen. 45: 15; delegated; deputed; sent; nominated; ordained; *mihio atokowa*, identified.
- atokowa**, n., a declaration.
- atoksala hinla**, a., tillable.
- atoksali**, n., work, John 4: 38; employment; a field; a shop; *ikatoksalo*, a., uncultivated.
- atoksali chuka**, n., a workhouse; a working house; a workshop.
- atokuli**, see *atokoli*.
- atokulit aiyua**, v. t., to choose; to pick out.
- atokulit ishi**, v. t., to choose; to pick; to select; *minⁿko atokuli*, to choose a chief.
- atoli**, n., a ball ground.
- atoma**, **atuma**, adv. of doubt, in interrogations; *okchaⁿya chatuk atuma*, Deut. 5: 26.
- atonho**, **atohno**, v. t., to hire; to engage.
- atonho**, n., a hirer.
- atohnuchi**, **atohnuchi**, v. t., to authorize another; to empower; to engage another.
- atoni**, **atohni**, v. t., to watch; to guard; to keep in safety, Josh. 10: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 9; Gen. 2: 15; to attend the bride or groom at weddings, 2 Kings 9: 14; *ohoyo atoni*, *hatak atoni*.
- atoni**, n., a watch; a guard; a sentinel.
- atoni hikia**, n., a sentinel.
- atoni hiohi**, n. pl., sentinels.
- atonli**, nasal form; from *atrulli*, to hop.

atonli, n., a hop.
atonli, n., a hopper.
atonoli, v. a. i., to roll in.
atonolichi, **atononchi**, v. t., to roll in.
atosh, see *hatosh*.
atoshafa, n., the place where anything has been cut off or sliced off, as meat or bread.
atoahba, adv., not; written also *hatoshba* (q. v.) and *yatoshba*.
atosakke, adv., probably; see *hatoshke*.
attia, pp., compacted; pressed down in; compressed.
atua, **atiwa**, n., a gap; an opening; an entrance through an enclosure, fence, etc.
atuchina, a., third; the ordinal of three; *ont atuchina*, adv., thirdly; *'nitak ont atuchinakma*, the third day; *Matt. 16: 21*.
atuchina, v. n., to be the third.
atuchinaha, adv., three times; thrice.
atuchinanchi, v. t., to repeat three times; to do anything the third time; *atuchinanchit*.
atuk, sign of the immediate past tense, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; sometimes written *haluk* and *yatuk*; see *atok*. This is a compound word from the particle *a* and *tuk*, "which was and is still"; the *a* is the definite article, *tuk* sign of the past tense, "was the." Compounds: *atuka*, them that, *John 2: 16*—*atukako* — *atukakocha* — *atukakona* — *atukakosh* — *atukakot* — *atukano*—*atukash*, *Judges 7: 15*—*atukato*—*atukat*; *ikanumpolo atukat*, the dumb; *atuk* means state of, have been and are; *hanali okpulo atukat*, the lame, i. e., their state, condition—*atukato*—*atukinli*—*atukkia*—*atukma*, the, when that is the state of (any thing), when it has become thus, which was and is then; *ma*, then, *Matt. 18: 17*; as a conj., *Judg. 7: 14*.—*atukmak*, *atukmakhe*, *atukmakhet*, *atukmakheno*, *atukmakheto*, especially, in particular that one, those, etc.; this is a comparative particle, and to the disadvantage of the person or thing compared with another—*atukmako*ⁿ, *hatukmako*ⁿ, for, *Matt. 14: 9*—*atukmakosh* — *atukmakot* — *atukmano* — *atukmat*; *yammak atukmat*, he, *Matt. 18: 17*—*atukmato*, *atuko*ⁿ, then in past

time, which having been (*a* which, *on* having, *tuk* been and brought), *Matt. 1: 2*; *atuko*ⁿ *yakohmi*, and then it came to pass, *Matt. 7: 28*. This is used as a contradistinctive conjunction — *atukocha* — *atukoka* — *atukokano* — *atukokat* — *atukokato* — *atukoke* — *atukokia* — *atukona*—*atukosh*, then, *John 2: 10*; then in past time; when he; and he, *Matt. 7: 1* [?]; *atuk osh Chisqs at*, *Matt. 8: 5*; *Saimon atukosh?* Simon who is, etc., *Matt. 10: 2*; *osh* is contradistinctive, the Simon who has been and is called Peter; this distinguishes him from other men named Simon, *Matt. 17: 27*; *18: 13*—*atukot*.
atukko, **atokko**, v. a. i., v. t., to take refuge; to shelter; to take shelter; to harbor; v. t., to protect; *chuka atukko, iti atukko*; *atokko achukma keyu*, a., insecure.
atukko, n., a haven; a retreat; protection.
atukkochechi, v. t., to screen; to shelter.
atukkuchi, v. t., to shelter; to protect others; to shield.
atukkuchi, n., a screen.
atukla, a., second; next.
atukla, adv., next; *ont atukla*, adv., secondly.
atukla, v. n., to be the second; to be a second; *nanta hosh atukla wa*.
atukⁿla, pp. nasal form, repeated.
atuklahaha, adv., twice.
atuklanchi, v. t., to repeat; to do again; to react; *atuklahanchi*, freq.; *atuklahanchit*.
atuklanchi, n., a repetition.
atuklant, adv., second time; again.
atuklant achi, v. a. i., to speak again; to repeat.
atuklant aiskia, pp., revised; corrected again.
atuklant aiskiachi, v. t., to revise.
atuklant akmi, pp., recast; molded anew.
atuklant akmichi, v. t., to recast; to mold anew.
atuklant aⁿtichi, v. t., to reassure.
atuklant anoli, v. t., to tell it again; to repeat.
atuklant anukfilli, v. t., to reconsider.
atuklant apesa, v. t., to revoke; to recall.

- atuklant atokoli**, v. t., to reappoint; to rechoose; to choose a second time; to reelect.
- atuklant alhtuka**, pp., rechosen.
- atuklant chukoa**, v. a. i., to reenter; to enter anew, or a second time.
- atuklant fimmi**, v. t., to resow.
- atuklant haiaka**, v. a. i., to reappear.
- atuklant haiaka**, pp., found again; discovered a second time.
- atuklant haklo**, v. t., to rehear; to hear a second time.
- atuklant hilechi**, v. t., to reestablish.
- atuklant hobachi**, v. a. i., to reecho.
- atuklant hokli**, v. t., to reseize.
- atuklant hoyo**, v. t., to recall; to call a second time.
- atuklant ikbi**, v. t., to rebuild; to remake; to re-edify; to regenerate; to renew; to reorganize.
- atuklant ikbi**, n., regeneration.
- atuklant imatali**, v. t., to recruit.
- atuklant imalhtaha**, pp., recruited.
- atuklant ishi**, v. t., to reassume; to retake; to regain.
- atuklant isht ia**, v. t., to recommence; to resume; to begin again; to renew.
- atuklant isht ilaiyukpa**, v. t., to reenjoy; to enjoy a second time.
- atuklant itauaya**, pp., remarried.
- atuklant itauaya**, v. t., to remarry, as the parties marry each other.
- atuklant itauayachi**, v. t., to remarry, as an officer marries others.
- atuklant itannaha**, v. a. i., to reassemble.
- atuklant itannaha**, pp., reassembled.
- atuklant itannahi**, v. t., to reassemble; to re-collect; to rally.
- atuklant lopuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to repass.
- atuklant miha**, v. t., to rehearse; to repeat.
- atuklant oia**, v. a. i., to reascend.
- atuklant okchaya**, v. n., to relive; to live again.
- atuklant oti**, v. t., to rekindle.
- atuklant pila**, v. t., to recast; to resend.
- atuklant pisa**, v. t., to reexamine; to revise.
- atuklant poloma**, pp., redoubled; doubled a second time.
- atuklant polomi**, v. t., to redouble; to double a second time.
- atuklant toba**, pp., a regenerate; regenerated; made again; renewed.
- atuklant ulhti**, pp., rekindled.
- atuklant yammichi**, v. t., to react.
- atuklant yammihit pisa**, n., to reattempt.
- atuklonchi**, and; see Matt. 2: 13.
- atuklakafa**, v. a. i., to jest; to joke.
- atuklakafa**, a., jocose.
- atuklakafa**, n., a joke; idle talk.
- atuko**, adv., not; also spoken *hatuko*, *yatuko*.
- atukonofa**, **atikkonofa**, v. a. i., to approach near on both sides, Luke 22: 47. Possibly this is a compound word.
- atukonofa**, pp., pressed on both sides.
- atukosh**, adv., not, not to.
- atulli**, v. a. i., to hop.
- atuma**, see *atoma*.
- atush**, **hatush**, **yatush**. *Sinti yatush*, Satan, Scrip. Biog., p. 31.
- atushahi**, pl., to hew, Josh. 8: 31; applied to stones; see *tushahi*.
- atu²ahpa**, pp., hastened; hurried.
- atu²ahpa**, v. a. i., to hurry; to hasten.
- atu²ahpalechi**, v. t., to press; *atushpalihinchilitok*, "I compelled them," Acts 26: 11.
- atushpachi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.
- atuya**, n., a ladder; stairs; a flight of stairs; steps; 1 Kings, 10: 19; a style; a rundle; Samson's post; a scale; a stair; a stepping stone.
- au**, a diphthong, having the sound of *ow* in now.
- aua**, **auah**, a word used in counting the numbers between ten and nineteen, having the sense of and, or with, as ten and one, 11; ten and two, 12; *pokoli auahachafa*, ten and one, eleven, but the word *pokoli* is usually omitted.
- auah achafa**, a., eleven, 11, xi.
- auah achafa**, v. n., to be eleven, as *auah achafa yoke*, there are eleven.
- auah achafa**, v. a. i., to be eleven, or to make 11; as *hahauah achafa*, you make eleven; you are eleven.
- auah hannali**, a., sixteen, 16, xvi.
- auah hannali**, v. n., to be sixteen.
- auah hannali**, v. a. i., to make sixteen, as *ilauah hannali*.
- auah huntuchina**, a., eighteen, 18, xviii.
- auah huntuchina**, v. n., to be eighteen.

- auah huntuchina**, v. a. i., to make eighteen.
- auah huntuklo**, a., seventeen, 17, xvii.
- auah huntuklo**, v. n., to be seventeen.
- auah huntuklo**, v. a. i., to make seventeen; as *ilauah huntuklo*.
- auah hushta**, **auahushta**, n., fourteen, 14, xiv, Matt. 1: 17.
- auah hushta**, v. n., to be fourteen.
- auah hushta**, **auahushta**, v. a. i., to make fourteen; as *ilauahhushta*, Josh. 5: 10.
- auah talapi**, a., fifteen, 15, xv.
- auah talapi**, v. n., to be fifteen.
- auah talapi**, v. a. i., to make fifteen; as *ilawahtalapi*.
- auah tuchina**, a., thirteen, 13, xiii.
- auah tuchina**, v. n., to be thirteen.
- auah tuchina**, v. a. i., to be thirteen, or to make thirteen; *ilauah tuchina*.
- auah tuklo**, a., twelve, 12, xii, a dozen, Matt. 14: 20; Josh. 4: 2.
- auah tuklo**, n., a dozen.
- auah tuklo**, v. n., to be twelve.
- auah tuklo**, v. a. i., to be twelve; to make twelve.
- auah tuklo bat auah tuklo**, n., a gross, 144; lit. twelve times twelve.
- auahsholichi**, v. t., to make one dream.
- auahushta**, see *auah hushta*.
- auanapa**, pp. sing., passed over; put over; gone over or by.
- auanapoa**, pp. pl., passed over; put over; gone over or by.
- auanapoli**, **auanopoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to go over; *auanabli*, sing.; see *tanapoli*.
- auanapolichi**, v. t. pl., to put over; to throw over; to cause to go over; *auanablichi*, sing.
- auanabli**, v. a. i., to pass over; see *tanabli*, *qbanabli*.
- auanablichi**, v. t., to put over.
- auant**, see *awant*.
- aua²sa**, v. a. i., to chew a cud; or *hopa²sa*, *howa²sa* (q. v.).
- auasholechi**, v. t. caus. (an old word), to make one dream.
- auata**, v. a. i., to appear; to come out; to expand; to spread; to extend; *ilauata*, to spread out one's self; to be proud.
- auata**, a., wide; broad.
- auata**, pp., expanded; extended.
- auata**, n., breadth; width; extent, Ex. 26: 2.
- auatali**, v. a. i., to stand crooked, as in a half moon or circle.
- auatali**, n., a bent line, like the appearance of the new moon.
- auataya**, comp. verb, to be spread and stretched out over something wide as well as long, hence applied to the firmament; [earlier and less correct meanings obtained] to go along with, to accompany; *Shutik at aba moma ka auata²yakma*, Sp. Book, page 18, 5th edition. See *auata*.
- auatachi**, v. t., to expand; to spread; to extend.
- auatalli**, v. t., to extend in a line.
- auaya**, v. t. (a compound word from *auah* and *a²ya*), to have in marriage; to wed; to marry, fem. gen. This word is used when it is said that a woman marries, but *itauaya* when a man marries, or when it is the act of both; *ik-itauayo*, neg., not married; single.
- auaya**, pp., a., married, fem. gen., Mark 10: 12.
- auaya**, n., a woman that marries; the marriage state; *ikauayo*, n., celibacy; *ikauayo*, a., unmarried.
- auaya**, v. t., v. a. i., to marry (fem. gen.); *itauaya nitak*, n., a wedding day; *itauaya*, pp., married; matched; mated; espoused; *ikitauayo*, a., unmarried; single; *itauayachi*, v. t., to marry; to mate; to settle; *itauaya*, n., matrimony; nuptials; a match; a settlement; wedlock; *itauaya ahalala*, a., nuptial; *itauaya ipetachi*, n., a wedding feast; *itauaya*, v. a. i., v. t., to cohabit; to marry, Matt. 5: 32; to couple; to have each other, or to have her; to settle; to wed, Matt. 14: 4; to join; *itauaya*, a., pp., married, mas. gen. and com. gen.; wedded; *itauaya ona*, a., pp., marriageable.
- auaya alpesa**, a., marriageable.
- auaya ona**, a., marriageable.
- auayachi**, v. t. caus., to marry a woman to a man; to join; *itauayachi*, v. t., to marry; to cause to marry, the act of an officer or minister, etc.; to join in wedlock.
- auashli**, v. t., to fry; to cook in a frying pan, as meat is cooked; to parch; to

- burn, as coffee is burnt for grinding and use; to poach; to toast; *alwasha*, pass., *aighwasha*, a place for frying, 2 Sam. 13: 9.
- aeuchi**, v. t. caus., (see *echi*); to send it this way; to send it toward the speaker by the hand of another; to cause it to come this way—not to the speaker but toward him; to transmit toward (the speaker); *isht aeuchi*, v. t., to send this way; to bring this way; *isht auehinch*, freq.; *auehinch*, freq., John 5: 23.
- aueli**; *ilaue*, to take along with him, Matt. 4: 8.
- auet**, a "directive particle" before verbs indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker; *auet a^hhopakishke*, is far from me; *auet i^hhopaki*, a good way off, Matt. 8: 30.
- auet**, **awet** (cont. of *aeuchit*), adv., this way; toward—but always toward the speaker, never from; *pit* means the opposite of *auet*, Matt. 3: 17; 10: 40; 17: 5; Rev. 14: 13; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19. *et* (q. v.) and *auet* have different meanings. *et* means toward the speaker; *auet*, quite to him, as *haksobish et weli cha imanumpa auet haklo*; *auet* is the prolonged form; *t* is a connective as with other words.
- ahme**, exclam., well! indeed! O!
- auola**, v. a. i., to refrain; to stop; to hold up; to cease, as the rain ceases, holds up, stops, etc.
- auola**, n., a cessation; a holding up.
- auolachi**, v. t. caus., to cause the rain to cease.
- au^{as}**, **ou^{as}**, n., an ounce; *ou^{as} awahtuklokmat weki achafa*, troy weight; *ou^{as} awah hanalikmat weki achafa*, avoirdupois weight.
- awa**, **wa**, adv., can not; shall not; will not; John 2: 4 [?].
- awalakachechi**, **awalakachechi**, v. t., to plait; to pucker; to ruffle.
- awalakachechi**, n., a plaiter.
- awalakachi**, **awalakachi**, n., a frill; a fringe; a plait; a pucker; a ruffle; gathers.
- awalakachi**, **awalakachi**, pp., a., ruffled; plaited; puckered.
- awa^{al}li**, n., a boiler.
- awa^{al}li iskitini**, n., a saucepan; a small boiler.
- awant**, **auant**, **awat** (from *au+aya*), prep., with; along with; to go with; to accompany, Josh. 1: 5, 9; 3: 7; 7: 12; Luke 1: 56; Matt. 5: 41.
- awashoha**, n., a scene; a place for play; a playground.
- awat**, see *awant*.
- awaya**, n., product; crop.
- awaya achukma**, a., rich; fertile.
- awaya achukma**, n., richness; fertility.
- awaya fehna**, a., productive; fruitful.
- awet**, see *auet*.
- awiachi**, v. a. i., to hover over to get food; to swarm; *sheki at isubilli awiachi*, to hover in swarms over the dead horse; *foebilishke at awiachi*; *foebilishke at tansh hinak awiachi*, the bees come round the corn tassels in quest of something to eat.
- awiachi**, n., a swarm.
- awiha**, n., a deserted place; a place from which persons have removed.
- awokokonlichi**, n., a place rooted up by swine.
- awokokonlichi**, v. t. pl., to root, as swine.
- a^{ay}a**, **aiya**, v. a. i., to go; to travel; to go along; to move along; to pace; to pass; to shoot, as an arrow; to stir; to strike; to sweep; to tend; to waft; to depart; Luke 2: 29; Matt. 5: 17; 10: 34; 11: 18; Josh 1: 5; 3: 7; to come, John 1: 31; to pass in any manner (Josh. 3: 4) or to any end, as to fly, to sail, etc.; *imaya* (from *im* and *a^{ay}a* united) also *imayachi*, *imaiya*, and *imaiyachi* (the spelling varies), Matt. 10: 24; *isht a^{ay}a*, v. t., to take along; to carry; to conduct; to drive; to lead, Luke 4: 1; to govern; to sail; to treat; to fare; to fly; to run; *shat a^{ay}a*, to convey; *achukmat isha^{ay}yashke*, farewell.
- a^{ay}a**, pp., passing; *chisht a^{ay}a*, Matt. 4: 6.
- a^{ay}a**, n., a mover, sojourner, traveler, or one that moves along; a passenger; a stirrer; *kanima yoⁿ chik a^{ay}a kia*, whithersoever thou goest, Matt. 8: 19; *ima^{ay}a*, v. t., to visit him, her, 1 Sam. 2: 21.
- a^{ay}a**, n., a going; a motion; a passage; a pace; a sailing.
- a^{ay}a**, n., a flock; a herd; *chukfalhpoca a^{ay}a kaniohmi*, *micha wak a^{ay}a kaniohmi*, 1 Sam. 30: 20.
- a^{ay}a achafa**, n., a flock; a company, 2 Kings 9: 17; a herd.

- a²ya hinla**, a., passable.
- ayaiya**, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18; place of weeping.
- ayaka**, a., many; *ikaiako*, not many; not much.
- ayakohmi**, **aiyakohmi**, n., a deed; something done, or things done, John 1: 28; 2: 12.
- ayakohmi**, **aiyakohmi**, v. n., to take place or transpire at.
- ayakohmichi**, v. t., to do something.
- ayama²aka**, n., a kneading trough.
- ayama²ali**, v. t., to knead in; to mix in; to make mortar there or in.
- ayanalli**, n., a channel for water to flow in; a tube; a pipe.
- ayataia**, **aiyataia**, n., a landing place; a resting place; a landing.
- ayamihchi**, v. t., to do, John 2: 11; 3: 2.
- ayehchi**, see *aielhchi*.
- ayimmi**, v. t., to believe in, John 1: 7.
- ayoah**, see *aiyoa*.
- ayofanichih**, v. t., to make motions—in trying to commit sodomy.
- ayuka**, pro., each.
- ayukali**, **aiyukali**, pro., each one; *aiyukali*, adv., apiece.
- ayukpa**, a., pleased; *isht ayukpa*, v. n., to be pleased with.
- ayukpa**, n., joy, Acts 8: 8.
- ayupi**, **aiyupi**, n., a bath; a place in which to bathe or wallow, whether in sand or mud, by man, beast, or fowl; a pool.
- ꞑ**, a locative particle preceding words; *akanalli, atakchichi, akallo, akallih, ahpota*; *a* is often used with such words; *a* means place; *a*, at, to, in.
- ꞑba**, a., high; heavenly; divine; celestial.
- ꞑba**, v. n., to be up; to be heavenly; *amba*, etc.
- ꞑba**, adv., up; on high; aloft; heavenly, John 3: 14.
- ꞑba**, n., the upper regions; heaven, Luke 3: 21; John 3: 27; Matt. 5: 3; 23: 22; *ꞑba akoⁿ*, the air; *ꞑba hushi puta kat*, the birds of the air, Matt. 8: 20; *ꞑba apeli-chika*, kingdom of heaven, Matt. 13: 44.
- ꞑba aholitopa**, n., heaven above, Josh. 2: 11.
- ꞑba aiachukmaka**, n., heaven; the happy place above.
- ꞑba aianumpuli**, n., a preaching place; a pulpit.
- ꞑba anumpa**, **ꞑbanumpa**, n., the gospel, Matt. 11: 5; the Scriptures; the word from heaven; Christianity; religion; faith, i. e., the object of faith; light; revelation; theology.
- ꞑba anumpa ahalaia keyu**, a., unchristian.
- ꞑba anumpa ahni**, v. t., to desire the gospel; to be anxious on the subject of religion.
- ꞑba anumpa ahni**, n., a serious person.
- ꞑba anumpa aiisht ꞑatta**, n., a meeting house; a preaching place.
- ꞑba anumpa anumpa**, n., a sermon.
- ꞑba anumpa apiha ꞑt illi**, n., martyrdom.
- ꞑba anumpa in²filammi**, n., apostasy.
- ꞑba anumpa ikhana**, n., Christians; Christianity.
- ꞑba anumpa ikithano**, n., heathens; heathenism.
- ꞑba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., infidelity.
- ꞑba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., a deist; an infidel.
- ꞑba anumpa issa**, v. a. i., to apostatize; to fall away.
- ꞑba anumpa issa**, n., an apostate.
- ꞑba anumpa issꞑt falama**, v. a. i., to backslide.
- ꞑba anumpa issꞑt falama**, n., a backslider.
- ꞑba anumpa isht aianumpuli**, n., a tabernacle.
- ꞑba anumpa isht anumpuli**, **ꞑba anumpa isht holissochi**, v. t., to sermonize; to preach; n., a preacher; a sermonizer.
- ꞑba anumpa isht ꞑatta**, n., to preach the gospel; to serve in the gospel.
- ꞑba anumpa isht ꞑatta**, n., a preacher; a clergyman; a clerk; a divine; an evangelist; a priest.
- ꞑba anumpa isht ꞑatta ꞑa²iha**, n., the clergy; the ministers of religion.
- ꞑba anumpa isht ꞑatta imalhtayak**, **ꞑba anumpa isht ꞑatta ꞑa²iha**, n., priesthood.
- ꞑba anumpa isht ika**, n., a homily.
- ꞑba anumpa ithana**, n., a theologian.
- ꞑba anumpa ithananchi**, v. t., to gospel; to make the gospel known; to evangelize.

- ḡba anumpa nukfoka, a.**, serious; devout; religious.
ḡba anumpa nukfoka, v. n., to be serious, devout, etc.
ḡba anumpa nukfoka aia^ḡhi, a., pious; truly pious.
ḡba anumpa nukfokichi, v. t., to evangelize.
ḡba anumpa taloa, n., church music; sacred music.
ḡba anumpa toaholi, n., an evangelist.
ḡba anumpa yimmi, v. t., to believe the gospel.
ḡba anumpa yimmi, n., a professor of or a believer in the gospel.
ḡba anumpa yimmi, a., orthodox; religious; *ḡba anumpa ikyimmo, n.*, an infidel; scepticism.
ḡba anumpa yimmi aia^ḡhi, a., pious.
ḡba anumpa yimmi keyu, a., irreligious; not orthodox; heterodox.
ḡba anumpeshi, ḡbanumpeshi, ḡbanumpeshi ḡmmona, n., an apostle.
ḡba anumpuli, v. t., to preach; to pray; to talk up; to talk about religion.
ḡba anumpuli, ḡbanumpuli, n., a preacher; a praying person; a Christian; a professor of religion; a missionary; a chaplain; a minister.
ḡba anumpuli aia^ḡhi, a., godly.
ḡba anumpuli a^ḡhi, n., a true Christian.
ḡba anumpuli apistikeli, n., a pastor; a bishop.
ḡba anumpuli ḡtiha, n., the church; all Christians; the church in general.
ḡba anumpuli ibafoka, v. a. i., to join a church; to profess religion.
ḡba anumpuli ibafoka, pp., united to the church.
ḡba anumpuli ibafoki, v. t., to give up to the church; to join to the church.
ḡba anumpuli ikbi, v. t., to christianize; to make Christians; to convert.
ḡba anumpuli iksa, n., a church; the church; a Christian sect or denomination.
ḡba anumpuli iksa ibafoka, n., a church member.
ḡba anumpuli iksa kucha, v. a. i., to leave a church.
ḡba anumpuli iksa kucha, pp., excommunicated.
ḡba anumpuli iksa kuchi, v. t., to excommunicate; to unchurch.
- ḡba anumpuli iksa nana isht imashwa ḡtiha, n.**, Presbytery.
ḡba anumpuli iksa nana isht imatta, n., a Presbyter.
ḡba anumpuli ilahobbi, n., a professed Christian; a pretended Christian; a hypocrite.
ḡba anumpuli kobafa, n., an apostate; a broken Christian.
ḡba anumpuli kucha, n., an excommunicated person.
ḡba anumpuli pelicheka ḡhtoka, n., a parson.
ḡba anumpuli toba, n., a convert.
ḡba anumpuli toba, v. a. i., to become a Christian.
ḡba anumpuli toba, n., conversion.
ḡba apetichika, n., the kingdom of heaven, Matt. 8: 11; 11: 11, 12; 16: 19.
ḡba a^ḡya, v. a. i., to wait.
ḡba chakali, v. a. i. (from *ḡba* and *achakali*), to lift up the head; to lift up the eyes, John 4: 35; Matt. 17: 8; Luke 19: 5; Josh. 5: 13; *ḡba pit ḡba chakalimat*, when he had looked up to heaven, Matt. 14: 19.
ḡba hatak, n., an angel; an inhabitant of heaven; a seraph.
ḡba holitopa, n., a holy one.
ḡba ia, ḡbia, v. a. i., to ascend; to go up; to rise; to go to heaven.
Ḃba i^ḡki, n., God.
Ḃba i^ḡki imantia, a., godly; one who obeys God.
Ḃba i^ḡki imasilhha shati, a., prayerful.
ḡba imma, ḡbema, adv., upward; high.
ḡba isht aholitobli, v. t., to worship, John 4: 20, 24.
ḡba isht aianumpa chuka, n., a synagogue, Matt. 10: 17.
ḡba isht aiokpachi, n., sacrifice, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7; a gift, Matt. 15: 5; tribute for the service of the temple, Matt. 17: 24.
ḡba isht anumpa, n., a sermon; a religious discourse; a lecture; a discourse.
ḡba isht anumpuli, v. t., to preach; to pray for, Matt. 5: 44.
ḡba isht anumpuli, n., a preacher.
ḡba isht a^ḡya, v. t., to wait.
ḡba isht holitobli, n., a worshiper.
ḡba isht ia, v. t., to hoist; to lift; to mount; to raise; to carry up; to rear; to weigh.

ꞑba iaht ikahobalo, v. t., to blaspheme.
ꞑba iaht ikahobalo, n., a blasphemer.
ꞑba iaht ona, v. t., to take on high; to carry to heaven.
ꞑba iti patalhpo, n., a chamber.
ꞑba mi²ko, n., the king of heaven; the heavenly king.
ꞑba minti, v. a. i., to descend from heaven.
ꞑba patalhpo, n., an upper floor; a chamber floor.
ꞑba pi²ki, n., God; our Father in heaven; Providence; Divine Providence.
ꞑba pila, v. t., to heave; to throw up; to toss.
ꞑba pila, n., a toss; a heaver.
ꞑba pila, adv., upward.
ꞑba pilla, adv., upward; on high; away up; far up; heavenward; to heaven; in heaven.
ꞑba pit anumpuli, v. t., to pray; to speak toward heaven, Matt. 17: 21.
ꞑba shilombish, n., an angel; a spirit of heaven.
ꞑba shutik, n., heaven, Matt. 5: 34; 1 Sam. 2: 10.
ꞑba takali, v. a. i., to hang up; to depend.
ꞑba takali, pp., hung up; suspended; lifted up; a., dependent.
ꞑba takalichi, v. t., to heave; to hang up; to lift up, John 3: 14; to uplift.
ꞑba taloa, n., a hymn; a psalm; a sacred song.
ꞑba tala, n., a mantel piece; a shelf; a scaffold; a scaffolding; see *tala*, from *talati*, to set or place.
ꞑba tala boli, v. t., to scaffold; to put on a scaffold.
ꞑba tala ikbi, v. t., to scaffold; to make a scaffold.
ꞑba topa, n., an altar.
ꞑba yakni, n., heaven, Matt. 6: 20; 18: 10.
ꞑba yakni aholitopa, **ꞑba yakni nan iaht ilaiyukpa**, n., glory; the felicity of heaven prepared for the children of God.
ꞑba yakni pila, adv., heavenward.
ꞑbai anumpuli chuka, n., a temple, Luke 2: 27; a church; a meeting house.
ꞑbana, v. a. i., to lie across; to rise; *ꞑbana*, *ꞑbanaiya*, pro. form.
ꞑbana, pp., laid across.
ꞑbana, n., that which lies across.
ꞑbanali, **ꞑbanoli**, v. t. sing., to lay across; to lay over or on; to put on, as a yoke; *bah²ta ya² ꞑbanoli*, to lay a bag on.

ꞑbanapoa, pp. pl., passed over; put over.
ꞑbanapolechi, v. t., to put over; to cause to go over, or pass over.
ꞑbanapoli, v. a. i., to pass over.
ꞑbanabli, **ꞑuanabli**, **ꞑtanabli**, v. t. sing., to pass over; to leap over; to go over; to run over; to get over; to overreach; to superabound; to go past the time; to jump; to leap; to overflow; to overgo; to overrun; to pass; to surmount; to transcend; to transgress.
ꞑbanablichi, v. t., to cause to go over; to put over; to defer; to adjourn; to prologue; to delay; to overreach; to postpone; to procrastinate; to relieve; to respite.
ꞑbanablit ont ia, n., the Passover, Josh. 5:10, 11.
ꞑbanapa, pp. sing., passed over; put over; delayed; postponed; relieved; respited; from *ꞑbanabli*, v. a. i.
ꞑbanapa, n., a respite.
ꞑbanapa, v. a. i., to delay; to procrastinate; *ꞑbanapa*, I procrastinate; *ni²ak hollo ach²fa ꞑbanapa keyukma*, if I do not delay a week.
ꞑbanoli, see *ꞑbanali*.
ꞑbanopoli, pl., to go over; to walk over, Luke 11: 44; *ꞑbanobli*, sing.
ꞑbanumpa, see *ꞑba anumpa*.
ꞑbanumpeahi, see *ꞑba anumpeahi*.
ꞑbanumpeshi ammona, see *ꞑba anumpeahi*.
ꞑbaona, pp., raised.
ꞑbbakaha, see *ꞑabaksha*.
ꞑbema, see *ꞑba imma*.
ꞑbenili, see *ꞑabenili*.
ꞑbi, **ꞑabi**, v. t., to kill, Matt. 10: 28; to slay; to destroy, Matt. 2: 13; to butcher; to deprive of life; to dispatch; to slaughter; to martyr; to win at a game of chance; to murder; *ꞑahabi*, to kill quickly (*ꞑahbi*, *ꞑaiabi*, *ꞑahambi*, *ꞑambi*); *ꞑimabi* to win from him or to beat him; he wins from him; to put to death, Matt. 14: 5; *ꞑai²bi*, to smite of, Josh. 7: 5; *ꞑabeli*, *ꞑishbi*, *ꞑabi*, *ꞑebi*, *ꞑilohabi*, *ꞑhashbi*, *ꞑabi*; *ꞑakbo*, *ꞑchikbo*, *ꞑikbo*, *ꞑkebo*, *ꞑkilohabo*, *ꞑhachikbo*, *ꞑiksabo*, *ꞑikpebo*, etc.; *ꞑitimabi*, to kill each other; *ꞑilebi*, to kill himself; to commit suicide, John 8: 22; *ꞑilebi*, n., self-murder; suicide; *ꞑahambi*, freq., Josh. 10: 10.

- abi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a murderer.
- abi**, n., slaughter; the killing; destruction.
- abi**, v. n., to be sick with certain diseases, generally cutaneous, or to have the disease, etc.; as *chiliswa abi*, to have the measles; *chilakwa abi*, to have the smallpox; *chinak abi*, to have the pleurisy; *washkabi*, to have the itch; *wakcha abi*, to have the venereal disease; *palsi abi*, Luke 5: 24.
- abia**, **aba ia**, v. a. i., to mount; to ascend.
- abichi**, v. t., "to smite," 1 Sam. 5: 12.
- abit apa**, v. t., to prey upon; to kill and eat.
- abit apa shali**, a., rapacious.
- abit tali**, v. t., to destroy; to kill all; to cut off.
- abitampa**, n., a male fairy; a hobgoblin; one who kills.
- aboa**, v. t., to strike against; to fall against; to knock; to bunt; *wak at yilepa mat itaboa*; *hatak at itulat ia cha chuka yaⁿ aboa*; *chukfi itibik mat itaboa hoka*.
- abonumpuli**, see *aba anumpuli*.
- achafoa**, a., a few and scattering; not many.
- achafoa**, v. n., to be few and scattering; *achafoⁿha*, nasal form.
- achafoachi**, v. t., to cause a few; to select or take a few; to cause a few to be taken, etc.
- achafolechi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to single out.
- achafoli**, v. t., to take a few.
- afekoma**; *osapa afekoma*, n., a large field.
- afekomi**, a., mischievous; impatient; exceeding; superabounding; large; see *afekommi*.
- afekomi**, v. n., to be mischievous; *chito kat afekomi fehna* and *chito kat atampa fehna* mean the same.
- afetabli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant to his ruin or death.
- afetipa**, **afetipa** (q. v.), a., enchanted; greatly interested; captivated.
- afetipoa**, a. pl., ensnared; enchanted to his ruin or death.
- afetipoa**, v. n., to be ensnared.
- afetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.
- affoa**, **afoa**, v. a. i., to wind round.
- affoa**, **afoha**, pp., wound round, John 20: 7; furled; see *afoa*.
- afula**, pp., stirred; thickened while cooking; *aiq^u maⁿya kakoⁿ*, from that (time) forth; see *afulli*.
- ahokuⁿfa**, n., piece cut off.
- aholloka**, see *aholloka*.
- ahoyo**, see *ohoyo*.
- ala**, v. a. i., to arrive at, when coming toward the speaker or place spoken of; as *ona*, to arrive at in going from the speaker; to touch; to come; to come to; to get there; to get here; to get to; to attain, Matt. 8: 2, 11, 25; 11: 14; 17: 7, 10; *ahantal*, Josh. 7: 14; *aiq^ula*, pl. and intensive; *hachimaiaq^ula*, come to you, Matt. 7: 15; *alali*, *ishla*, *ala*, *ela*, *ihohala*, *hahla*, *ala*; *aiyala*, *aiyala*, and *aiyahanla*; *italachi*, for two to arrive together; *isht ala*, v. t., to fetch; to reduce; to bring, Matt. 12: 22; to take it and come; *ont isht ala*, to go and bring; to go and take it and come.
- ala**, n., an arrival; a pass.
- ala**, n., one who arrives or comes; a comer; *himo ala*, one who has just come; a new comer.
- alachi**; *italachi*, to arrive together (dual).
- alba**, n., vegetation; herbs; plants; weeds.
- albach**, v. a. i., to practice; to make experiments; to be instructed, Matt. 13: 52.
- albala**, pp., gleaned.
- alballi**, v. t., to glean; to gather up the remnants or fragments.
- alballi**, n., a gleaner; a gleaning.
- albana**, v. a. i., to lie across; see *abanaⁿali*.
- albana**, pp. pl., laid across; *abanni*, v. t. pl.
- albani**, v. a. i., to cure over a fire; *abani*, v. t.
- albani**, pp., cured; *isi nipi at albani*; *takⁿkon at albani*; *abani*, v. t.
- albani**, n., that which is cured.
- albankachi**, pl.; *hina at albankachi*.
- albasa**, n., lath.
- albaska**, n., lath.
- albaska**, pp., lathed; ribbed, as a roof; *abasli*, v. t.
- albehkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to repeat; *itⁿalbehkachi*, Phil. 2: 27.
- albeho**, n., a sack of some kind, Matt. 2: 11.
- albi**, **aiq^ubi**, **aiilli**, **aialli**, n., cost; price; a price, 2 Sam. 24: 24; *tanchi q^ubi*.

- albi**, pp., valued; perhaps from *abi*.
albichi, v. t., to price; to set a price; to value, John 12: 5.
albiha, pp., charged; stuffed.
albiha, n., a charge; a load.
albiha atapa, n., an overcharge; an over-load.
albihkachi, pp. pl., put in; put on, as garments.
albilli, v. t. pl., to repeat; to add; to put on another thickness; *it albilli*, Matt. 6: 7; *itishima albillit umpohomo; na foka albillit foka; shukbo albillit patali*.
albina, n., a camp, Josh. 6: 11; an encampment; a host, Josh. 3: 2.
albinachi, **albinanchi**, v. t., to camp; to encamp; to pitch a camp.
albita, pp., repeated; done twice; *tanchi at albitat holokchi; albitat holisso*, copied; *anumpa hat hituklaha albitat anumpuli*.
albita, n., a repetition, Rev. 18: 6; v. a. i., to be double.
albitat holisso, pp., copied; rewritten.
albitat holisso, n., a copy.
albitat holokchi, pp., replanted.
albitell, v. t., to repeat; to double; to iterate.
albiteli, n., an iteration.
albitelichi, v. t., to double; to make double, Rev. 18: 6.
albitet anoli, v. t., to repeat the story; to relate a second time; to recapitulate.
albitet hokchi, v. t., to replant.
albitet holissochi, v. t., to copy; to write over again; to transcribe.
albitet ikbi, v. t., to renew.
albitet pisa, v. t., to review.
albitet shanni, v. t., to double and twist.
albitet yammichi, v. t., to redouble.
albitkachi, pp. pl., repeated; having other covers or coats; *italbitkachi*, John 1: 16; *albilli* v. t.
albo, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick, as glue or mud; *lukfi at ashoboli yan albo; itialbo* v. a. i., to cohere; *itialbot offo*, v. a. i., to coalesce.
albo, pp., soldered; made to stick or adhere; glued; *itialbo*, glued together.
albochi, v. t. sing., to solder; to cause to adhere; to set with putty; to glue; to stick; *ish ishko an albochi*, to solder a cup; *italbochi*, to solder together; to glue.
albokachi, v. t. pl., to solder; to fasten in with putty; *italbokachi*, to solder together.
albonli, **almoli**, v. i., to catch; to take infection; *italbonli; italmoli*.
alchakaya, n., an addition; a piece spliced on.
alchakaya, a., additional; something added; *anumpa alchakaya*.
alchaba, n., a log lying across a creek used as a foot bridge.
alchaka, pp. sing., spliced; new set; new laid or welded, as an iron tool; welded.
alchakoa, pp. pl., spliced; welded.
alchefa, pp., washed (from *achefa*, to wash).
alchiba, a., tedious; tiresome; requiring or consuming time; slow in accomplishment; *alchieba*, Gen. 40: 4.
alchiba, v. n., to be tedious, tiresome, or slow.
alchifa, pp., washed, John 13: 10.
alchilofa, pp., paid; liquidated; *ikalchilofa*, a., unpaid.
alchowa, see *alchuwawa*.
alchunna, a., cheap; low.
alchunna, v. n., to be cheap.
alchunnachi, v. t., to cheapen; to lower; to sink.
alchuwawa, **alchowa**, pp., sewn; stitched; sewed; *italchuwawa*, sewn together; sewed.
alchuwawa, n., that which is sewn.
alhfabek imma, adv., on the left hand; toward the left.
alhfabeka, n., the left, Luke 23: 33; Matt. 6: 3.
alhfasha, pp., fastened; latched; *okhisat alhfasha; afashli*, v. t.
alhfoa, n., a ligature; a bandage.
alhfoa, pp., wound round; bound round; reeled; hooped; *afoli*, v. t.
alhfula, pp., stirred, as a liquid with a stick; *afulli*, v. t.
alhfullinchi, v. a. i., *alhfullinchi*, to compass, Matt. 23: 15.
alhkaha, pp., laid down.
alhkama, pp., sing. stopped up; fastened up; calked; barred; *aboha alhkama; okhissa yat alhkama*, Josh. 2: 5; shut up, Josh. 6: 1; see *akama*.
alhkama, a., fast.

- alhkānia**, a., gone; forgotten; pass. of *kānia* of the form *alhtaha*.
- alhkānia**, v. n., to forget; *chimalhkānia*, you have forgotten it.
- alhkāta**, pp., patched; botched; mended; clouted; *akkālli*, v. t.
- alhkāta**, n., a patch; a botch; a clout; *isht alhkāta*, a patch.
- alhkoha**, pp., molded, as pottery; shaped; plated, as metals with silver; *shuti at alhkoha*; *ampo at alhkoha*; *lukfi nuna yat alhkoha*; *tāli holiso lakna isht alhkoha*, plated with gold; *akkoti*, v. t.
- alhkomo**, v. a. i., to dissolve; to melt, as salt, sugar, etc.
- alhkomo**, pp., dissolved, as sugar in water; *ikalhkomo*, a., undissolved; unmelted; *okomo*, v. t.
- alhkomoa**, pp. pl., stopped up; calked; barred; *aboha alhkomoa*; *haksobish alhkomoa*.
- alhkucha**, n., the balance; the remainder; an odd one, Num. 3: 48; *shulush alhkucha*, an odd shoe; *waktokali alhkucha*, an odd steer.
- alhkuna**, n., a gown; a dress for a lady; cf. the *alconand* of French writers.
- alhkuna falaia**, n., a long gown; a frock; a slip.
- alhkuna kolofa**, n., a petticoat.
- alhpatak**, n., a fan made of a wing.
- alhpesa**, n., convenience; decency; sufficiency; an execution; fairness; fitness; reason.
- alhpesa**, **alhpisa**, a., proper; suitable; enough; sufficient, Matt. 6: 34; lawful, Matt. 12: 2; 14: 4; right, Matt. 11: 26; Luke 6: 2; straight, Luke 3: 5; John, 4: 17; necessary; worthy, Matt. 10: 11, 13; John 1: 27; comely; commodious; compatible; competent; consistent; convenient; correct; decent; decorous; due; eligible; fair; fit; honest; just; justifiable; lawful, Matt. 12: 12; legal; meet, Matt. 15: 26; moderate; passable; reasonable; scrupulous; seemly; staple; timely; profitable, Matt. 5: 29; *alhpisa*, tolerable, Matt. 11: 22, 24; *ikalhpeso*, wicked, Matt. 12: 45; disagreeable; ill; erroneous; unadvisable; *imalhpisa*, John 1: 14 [?]; *italhpesa*, responding; agreeing together.
- alhpesa**, v. n., to be proper, etc., Matt. 5: 5; it is enough, 2 Sam. 24: 16.
- alhpesa**, **alhpisa**, pp., measured; determined; agreed; appointed; accomplished; concluded; corrected; decided; decreed; effected; enacted; established; suited; surveyed; estimated; executed; filled; fulfilled; gaged; gauged; judged; justified; ordered; passed, as a law; reconciled; regulated; resolved; settled; stipulated; *nitak alhpisa*, an appointed day; *ikalhpeso*, evil, Matt. 12: 35; idle, Matt. 12: 36; *imalhpisa*, pp., judged; *imalhpesa*, a., contented; agreeable to him; *ont alhpesa*, pp., passed; *ikimalhpeso*, a., dissatisfied; unallowed; uncommanded; *ikimalhpesochi*, *ikimalhpesacho*, to dissatisfy; *ikalhpeso*, a., illegal; illieit; improper; inadmissible; incorrect; unapproved; unapt; unbecoming; undignified; undue; unfit; ungentle; unmeasured; unreasonable; unseasonable; unseemly; unsuitable; unsuited; wrong; wrongful; *alhpisahe keyu*, a., immeasurable; *ikalhpeso*, n., an impropriety; a wrong; *ikalhpeso*, adv., unduly; *alhpisa keyu*, n., injustice; *itim-alhpesahe keyu*, a., irreconcilable; *alhpisa*, adv., justly; *imalhpesa*, to please; to feel pleased; *ikimalhpeso*, v. a. i., to repine; *ikimalhpeso*, n., a repiner.
- alhpesa**, v. a. i., to become, Matt. 3: 15; to behoove, Luke 4: 43; to eventuate; *italhpisa*, to respond; to suit; to be likened to, Matt. 7: 26.
- alhpesa**, adv., well; very well; comely; fairly; rightly; well done.
- alhpesa**, v. a. i., to do or be right; *ish-alhpesa*, Acts 10: 33.
- alhpesa achi**, v. a. i., to approve; to approbate (rather, to express approbation), as red men do when they approve of a talk.
- alhpesa ahni**, **alhpiesa ahni**, v. a. i., to acquiesce; to comply; to consent; to be willing; to feel contented; *alhpesa ishahnihokmat*, if thou wilt, Matt. 8: 2; *alhpesa ahnīlīshke*, I will, Matt. 8: 3.
- alhpesa miha**, v. a. i., to assent.
- alhpesali**, v. a. i.; see *ikalhpesalo*, fraud, James 5: 4; to be true or virtuous, Mark 10: 11; *ohoyo alhpesali*, a virtuous woman.
- alhpesashke**, even so, Matt. 11: 26.
- alhpesachi**, v. t., to correct; to humor; to justify; *imalhpiesachi*, to right; *ikitim-*

- alhpesacho*, Matt. 10: 35; *ikimāhpesochi*, to grieve.
- alhpesachi*, n., a justifier.
- alhpī*, n., a wooden spoon; a horn spoon; *nakalhpī*, a pewter spoon.
- alhpichik*, n., a nest; a bird's nest; applied to birds, squirrels, hogs, and bears, *alhpichik at imasha hoke*, have nests, Matt. 8: 20.
- alhpichik ikbi*, v. t., to nest; to make a nest.
- alhpiesa*, v. a. i., to fay; to suit exactly; *aiāhpesa*, suitable, Matt. 6: 11; worthy; *sialhpesa keyu hoke*, I am not worthy, Matt. 8: 8.
- alhpiesa*, a., deliberate; exact; nice; pat; precise; respectable; strict; *alhpiesashke*, John 1: 12 [?] *iāalhpisashke*, shall be likened; Matt. 7: 26; *ikimāhpieso*, offended, Matt. 15: 12; Luke 3: 14.
- alhpī²kachi*, n., a pile of corn piled like cord wood.
- alhpisa*, pass. of *apesa*, to be judged, Matt. 7: 2; measured, Josh. 3: 4.
- alhpisa*, n., a decision; an estimate; a fulfillment; an institution; a judgment; a justification; a measure; an ordinance; a plot; a scheme; a standard; a stint; a stipulation; a measure, Matt. 13: 33.
- alhpishechichi*, v. t., to prepare a pillow for another, 1 Sam. 19: 13.
- alhpishi*, n., a pillow.
- alhpishi*, v. a. i., to pillow; *alhpishi hosh itonla tok*, 1 Sam. 19: 16.
- alhpishi afoka*, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.
- alhpishi falaia*, n., a bolster; a long pillow.
- alhpishi i²ahukcha*, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.
- alhpitta*, pp., loaded; charged; put in, Matt. 6: 30; *alhpinta* (nas. form).
- alhpitta*, n., a load; a charge; *isht alhpitta*, n., wadding; some say *naki impatālhpo*.
- alhpōa*, *alhpōba*, *alhpōwa*, n., domestic animals; fruit trees, such as are cultivated; produce; cattle; stock; live stock; a pet.
- alhpōa*, pp., espoused, Matt. 1: 18; bespoken for; domesticated; raised; saved, as a tree or plant; tamed; *itim-alhpōba*, espoused to each other.
- alhpōa aiimpa*, n., a pasture.
- alhpōa apistikeli*, n., a pastor; a herdsman.
- alhpōa foni*, n., a rack; the frame of bones of an animal.
- alhpōa ilhpita*, pp., foddered.
- alhpōa imilhpak*, n., fodder; forage.
- alhpōa imilhpak itannali*, v. t., to forage.
- alhpōa ipeta*, v. t., to fodder.
- alhpōachi*, *alhpōlachi*, v. t., to heap up dirt or ashes around anything.
- alhpōba*, see *alhpōa*.
- alhpōba*, a., exotic; tame.
- alhpōba hinla*, a., tamable.
- alhpōhomo*, v. a. i., to be laid on or covered.
- alhpōlachi*, see *alhpōachi*.
- alhpōlōsa*, pp., daubed; plastered; pitched; smeared *apolusli* v. t.
- alhpōwa*, see *alhpōa*.
- alhpōyak*, n., goods; wares; merchandise; a commodity; manufactures; stuff; *alhpoyak oklushinla aiisht āla*, v. t., to import goods, Matt. 17: 25.
- alhpōyak aiasha*, n., a store; a store room; a store house.
- alhpōyak holisso*, n., an inventory.
- alhpōyak ikbi*, n., a manufacturer.
- alhpōyak shali*, n., a peddler; one who carries goods.
- alhpōyak toba*, pp., manufactured.
- alhpū²fa*, pp., blown into; blowed; breathed in; inspired; puffed.
- alhpū²fa chuhmi*, a., puffy.
- alhpūsha*, pp., roasted; broiled; toasted; *ahē alhpūsha*; *nipi alhpūsha*.
- alhpūsha*, n., a roast.
- alhtaha*, v. a. i., to ripen; *hāchim-alhtaha*, prepare you, Josh. 1: 11.
- alhtaha*, a., pp., ready; prepared; done; finished; completed; complete; consummated; expert; fitted; forward; furnished; matured; ripened; *aiimāalhtaha*, Matt. 13: 54, 56; thorough, Josh. 1: 14; 8: 4; *ikalhtaho*, a., imperfect; undone; unexecuted; incomplete; unfinished; *imāalhtaha*, pp., qualified; *ik-imāalhtaho*, a., unprepared; unready; unsupplied.
- alhtaha*, v. n., to be ready; to end; to finish; to get through or to be so; *chimāalhtaha*, you are ready; *anumpuli chimāalhtaha*, have you done talking?

- alhtaha**, n., accomplishment; readiness; a consummation; fullness; maturity; preparation; ripeness.
- alhtaha hinla**, a., handy.
- alhtakla**, a., bereaved; without friends, kindred, parents, etc.; forlorn; *ohoyo alhtakla*, a widow; a bereaved woman; *alla alhtakla*, an orphan child.
- alhtakla**, v. n., to be bereaved.
- alhtakla**, n., bereavement; orphanage; an orphan.
- alhtaklachi**, v. t., to bereave.
- alhtaloa**, n., a song; a hymn.
- alhtaloak**, n., a song; see Rev. 15: 3, *Moses imalhtaloak*.
- alhtampa**, n., overplus; surplus; balance; remainder.
- alhtanafo**, n., the rim of a cane basket.
- alhtayak**, n., character; profession; calling; nature; *imalhtayak*, his calling.
- alhtalwa**, pp., sung; *ikalhtalwo*, a., unsung.
- alhtalwak**, **ilhtalwak**, n., a song; a ditty; a hymn; note, 2 Chron. 29: 27.
- alhtannafo**, pp., woven; plaited; braided.
- alhtekachi**, v. t., to press down, Luke 6: 38.
- alhtipo**, n., a tent; a pavilion; a booth; a lodge; a tilt; a tabernacle, 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 7: 21, 22; 2 Cor. 5: 1.
- alhtipo**, a., tented; *alhtipo asha*, tented.
- alhto**, v. a. i. pl., to be in; to stand in, Matt. 2: 12; from *ani*, v. t., *ibalhto*, Matt. 13: 49; Josh. 10: 1; *peni alhto*, Matt. 14: 13; *itaihalto*, we are in here; *anhto*, nasal form, being in, John 21: 8; Matt. 4: 21. Cf. also Matt. 14: 32.
- alhto**, v. t., to hold; to contain.
- alhto**, pp., poured in; put in; from *ani*, v. t., to pour in; *ibalhto*, mixed, Matt. 13: 49; *itibalhto*, mixed together.
- alhto**, n., lading.
- alhtoba**, v. a. i., to be in the place of another; to be in the stead of; to succeed; to be sold, Matt. 10: 29; *akchi-alhtoba*, let me take your place; *imalhtomba*, have their reward Matt. 6: 2, 5, 16.
- alhtoba**, adv., instead.
- alhtoba**, a., vicarious; expiatory.
- alhtoba**, n., pay; wages; hire; price, Matt. 13: 46; reward, Matt. 5: 12; recompense; postage; a charge; ferriage; pilotage; carriage; freight, etc.; compensation; damages; a disbursement; expense; a fee; fees; a fine; alien; meed; merit; payment; a premium; a prize; remuneration; a render; a reward; room or stead; salary; salvage; satisfaction; a stipend; toll; value; see *isht alhtoba*.
- alhtoba**, n., atonement.
- alhtoba**, n., a deputy; a proxy; a substitute; a successor; a successor.
- alhtoba**, pp., refunded; remunerated; rewarded; paid; recompensed; avenged; revenged; atoned; compensated; defrayed; exchanged; expiated; liquidated; *italhtoba*, exchanged; *ikalhtoba*, a., unpaid; unrepaid; unrewarded.
- alhtoba chito**, n., highness; dearness; high price.
- alhtoba hinla**, a., expiable; expiatory; *imalhtoba hinla*, a., rewardable.
- alhtoba hosh ishi**, v. t., to supplant.
- alhtobaṭ aṭta**, n., a vicegerent.
- alhtoboa**, v. a. i. pl., to take the place of; to take turns with; *italhtoboa sholit isht aṭya*, to take turns in carrying it; *italhtoboa*, to exchange with each other; to reciprocate; *italhtoboa*, n., rotation; *italhtobaṭchi*, v. t., to transpose.
- alhtohno**, **ilhtohno**, pp., hired; engaged; employed; *hatak ilhtohno*, a hired man.
- alhtohno**, **ilhtohno**, n., a hireling.
- alhtoka**, **alhtuka**, pp., pointed out; set apart; sent, John 3: 28; authorized; appointed; delegated; deputed; elected; selected; nominated; ordained; voted; to be taken, Josh. 7: 16, 17, 18; *hatak alhtoka*, a committee; *atokuli*, v. t.
- alhtoka**, n., authority; appointment; a delegate; elect; the Messiah; the anointed; Jesus Christ; an ordination.
- alhtokoa**, **alhtokowa**, pp., pointed out; set, Luke 2: 34; commissioned.
- alhtoshoa**, **alhtoshowa**, pp., removed from one place to another; translated; construed; rendered into; interpreted, Matt. 1: 23; explained.
- alhtosholi**, v. t., to transfer; to remove; to translate; to interpret; to construe; to render into.
- alhtosholi**, n., a translator.
- alhtuka**, see *alhtoka*.

- alhtuka keyu, a.**, unengaged.
- alla, n.**, a child; children, Matt. 14: 21; a brat (a low word); a papoose; *hachim-alla*, your children, Matt. 7: 11; *alla yosh*, children, Matt. 11: 16.
- alla, v. a. i.**, to be a child; *si'alla*, I am a child; *chi'alla*, thou art a child; *si'alla ma*, when I was a child; nasal form *ar'la*.
- alla aiimpa, alla aiishko, n.**, a porringer; a basin for a child.
- alla anusi, n.**, a child's bed; a cradle; a crib.
- alla anusi foki, v. t.**, to cradle.
- alla apistikeli, v. t.**, to watch or nurse children; to nurse.
- alla apistikeli, n.**, a nurse.
- alla ayupi, n.**, a bathing place for children.
- alla alhtakla, n.**, an orphan; a bereaved child without father or mother.
- alla chipunta, n.**, young children; small children.
- alla chuhmi, a.**, child like; puerile.
- alla eshachi^a ipalamma, v. a. i.**, to labor; to travail.
- alla eshi, alleshi, v. t.**, to bear children; to bring forth a child; to have a child; "to be confined."
- alla eshi, n.**, childbearing.
- alla haksi, n.**, "a sauce box;" a tomboy; an urchin.
- alla himmita, n.**, a stripling.
- alla holisso pisa, n.**, a pupil; pupilage; a schoolboy.
- alla in'foka, v. a. i.**, to conceive; to become pregnant.
- alla in'ki iksho, a.**, base born; illegitimate.
- alla in'ki iksho, n.**, a bastard; an illegitimate.
- alla ikimiksho, a.**, childless; barren, Luke 23: 29.
- alla ilahobbi, allilahobbi, a.**, acting like a child; pretending to be a child; puerile; childish.
- alla isht aiopi, n.**, the youngest child; the last child.
- alla isht illi, v. a. i.**, to die in childbed.
- alla nakni, n.**, a boy; a male child; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a son; a male infant; see Matt. 1: 21, 22; Luke 1: 13, where *alla nakni* is the translation of son.
- alla oka isht imokissa, n.**, pedo-baptism; infant baptism (the old form of expression).
- alla pishechi, v. t.**, to suckle a child.
- alla sholi, v. t.**, to bring forth a child; to dandle.
- alla sholi, n.**, a nurse.
- alla tek, n.**, a girl; a female child; a lass.
- alla tek haksi, n.**, a romp; a rude girl.
- alla tek holisso pisa, n.**, a school maid.
- alla toba, n.**, adoption.
- alla tomba, n.**, childhood.
- alla tomba, v. n.**, to be in the state of a child; *alla satombama illitok*.
- alla yakni pata'ffi, n.**, a plow boy.
- allahel** interjection of displeasure, used by the ancients in scolding children.
- allahchi, causative form; ilallahchi, to make himself a child.**
- alleh, ali, hale, exclam.** of distress, uttered by children when in pain; oh! oh, dear!
- alleshi, see alla eshi.**
- allikchi, alikchi (q. v.), n.**, a doctor; a physician; a curer.
- allilahobbi, see alla ilahobbi.**
- alloluat, see alobua.**
- allo'sabi, n.**, infanticide.
- allota, see alota.**
- allu'si, allo'si, alosi, n.**, an infant; a babe; a baby; a papoose; a suckling, Matt. 2: 8, 11; Luke 18: 15; *alosi puta han*, Matt. 11: 25.
- almachi, n.**, a fan.
- almo, pp. pl.**, trimmed; cut; picked; pulled; mown; reaped; clipped; cropped; sheared; shorn.
- almo, n.**, that which is picked, etc.
- almochi, n.**, cream; scum.
- almoli, see albonli.**
- alosi, see allu'si.**
- alwasha, v. a. i.**, to fry; to parch, as coffee.
- alwasha, pp.**, fried; parched; poached; toasted, Josh. 5: 11; *nipi at alwasha; kafi at alwasha.*
- aleha, see aliha.**
- ali, v. a. i.**, to end; *ont ai'ali* and *il-ai'ali; ik'ali*, to verge; *ont'ali*, to eventuate; to terminate.
- ati, n.**, the edge, end, limit, boundary, line, borne or bourne; the extent; the margin; the mete; the verge; a wing; a border, Josh. 4: 19; *yamma't im'ali;*

- yammokosh imali; yammak osh ali, etc.; isht imalekashkeh, take him to the edge or verge of, Matt. 5: 21, 22.*
- alichi**, v. t., to end; *ont aialichi, Josh. 5: 3.*
- aliba, aleha**, n. pl., all; the whole; the whole company; each one and all of, Luke 6: 17; Matt. 5: 1; 12: 2, 46; 13: 49; 17: 6, 10; it differs from "all" in that it directs the mind to each one; *tashka alihama, the body of warriors.* This word is added to nouns to indicate plurality of persons and sometimes of things. See Matt. 2: 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 16, 17, 18, 23; (of wolves), *nashoba isikopa aleha*, see Matt. 7: 15; *aleha hat* is distributive; *aleha yat* is collective.
- alipila**, adv., toward the end.
- alipilla**, at the end; away to the end; outmost.
- am**, my, pre. pos. pro. 1st per. sing. in the nom. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *amisuba, my horse, Matt. 2: 6; John 2: 2.*
- am**, pre. per. pro. 1st per. sing. in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel or diphthong, and to be rendered often with a prep. in Eng. as of me, to me, for me; *amia, amanumpuli, amanoli, amaiⁿⁱli, amachi*, "saith unto me," Matt. 7: 21.
- am**, I, per. pro. 1st per. sing. before a neuter verb formed from an adj., as *amokpulo, I am mad; "to me evil;" see chim, John 1: 33.*
- am**, used before verbs when removed from the noun, as *isubat amilli, allat amilli*, instead of *amallat illi*.
- ama**, to give me; from *ina*, to give or to give him; *chikano*, neg. form; *ikemo*, he did not give him; *isiaiamashke*, give thou me, Matt. 14: 8.
- amafo**, n., my grandfather and his brothers, including their father, grandfathers, etc., male cousins and their paternal ancestors; my father-in-law, i. e., the father of a woman's husband, the proper appellation for a woman to use in speaking to her husband's father; *chimafo, imafu, pimafo, etc.*
- amalak**, n., my sister's husband; my brother-in-law.
- amalak usi**, n., my wife's brother; my brother-in-law.
- amalak usi ohoyo**, n., my wife's sister; my sister-in-law.
- amanni**, n., my brother, and one older than the brother who speaks; my brother who is older than myself.
- amanni**, n., my sister, and one older than the sister who speaks; my sister who is older than myself (always both persons are of the same gender).
- amiffi**, a., equal in size and age.
- amiffi**, v. n., to be equal in size and age.
- amintaⁿⁱ**, v. t., to open; to cut open, as the carcass of a hog; *amintafa*, pp; see *mitaffi*, from which these are derived.
- amintoli**, pl.
- amishoa**, v. a. i. sing., to rub against.
- amishofa**, pp., rubbed; rubbed against.
- amishoffi**, v. t., to cause to rub against and pass by; to cause to graze; *iti chanalli at iti aⁿ amishofa*, the wagon was rubbed against the tree.
- amishokachi**, pp. pl., rubbed off; *shapo at amishokachit hishi taha.*
- amisholichi**, v. t. pl., to rub against; *suba hat shukcha yanⁿ iti aⁿ amisholichit okpani fehna.*
- ammi**, a., my; mine.
- ammi**, v. n., to be mine, Matt. 10: 37.
- ammi keyu achi**, v. t., to disclaim; to disown.
- ammi toba**, v. a. i., to become mine, Luke 4: 6.
- ammona**, a., incipient.
- ammona**, n., the beginning; the dawn; the commencement; *ammona ataha aiena kat iksho*, a., eternal; n., eternity.
- ammona**, adv., first, Matt. 12: 45; Josh. 8: 5; *ammona kano*, Matt. 8: 21.
- ammona isht ia**, v. a. i., to rise.
- amo**, v. t. pl., (*tabli*, sing), to pick; to pull; to trim; to mow; to reap, Matt. 6: 26; to cut; to clip; to gather, Luke 6: 44; to cut off; to crop; to rid; to shear; to slip; *pan^{ki} aⁿ ai^{mo}*, gather grapes of, Matt. 7: 16; *shumati akoⁿ ai^{mo}*, gather of thistles.
- amo**, n., a gatherer; a picker; a shearer.
- amohmi**, v. i., to do anything entirely, utterly, and absolutely, Matt. 5: 34; *ikshok amohmi; ikshoka amohmi* (for *ikshokamohmi*, as often heard) there is none at all; *amohmichi, amohminchi*, caus., 1 Sam. 15: 3; Josh. 10: 1; 11: 11, 12, 20, 21.

amohoyo, n., my woman; my wife.
amombalaha, n., my brother-in-law, i. e., my husband's brother, his uncles and nephews (language of a woman).
amoshi, **amosashi**, n., my uncle, i. e., my mother's brother or brothers and male cousins.
ana^okosh, pro., I the one who.
ani, v. a. i., to bear fruit; to yield fruit; to bring forth fruit, Matt. 7: 17; *anahe keyukma*, when it can not bear fruit, Matt. 7: 18; *ani chatuk*; *anikmat*, Matt. 13: 23; *ahani*, Ps. 1: 3.
ani, n., fruit of the berry kind; a berry; a nut; fruit in general, Matt. 7: 16.
ani, v. t., to pour into a vessel; to infuse; *ilani*, in yourselves, Mark 9:50; pass. *alho*.
ani chilofa, n., a windfall.
anit wa^oya, v. t., to bring forth fruit, Luke 3: 9; Matt. 13: 8.
annoa, **annoa**, **anoa**, (q. v.), n., fame.
annoa, **anoa** (q. v.), pp., noised.
annoachi, see *anoachi*.
annonto, pro., as for me.
ano, I, me, mine, Matt. 5: 11; *ano ato*, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; 17: 27; *ano a^o*, me, Matt. 11: 6; *ano akinti*, myself; compounds: *ano^okosh*; *annon-to*; *anonto*; see *ano*.
apa, v. t., to mouth.
apa, v. a. i., v. t., to eat; generally used when speaking of a single article of food; when a meal or several articles is spoken of, the word *impa* is used; to fare; to feed; to pick, Matt. 15: 32; *onush apa*, *onush alwasha apa*, Josh. 5: 11, 12; *apat ishi ia*, began to eat, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *ikpo*, Matt. 15: 32; *ampa*, *ahampa*, *ahampahi oke*, shall be gnashing, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, Matt. 13:42, 50; *apa* is an irreg. verb, like *abi* and *ala*; conj.: *apali*, *ishpa*, *apa*, *epa* (Matt. 6: 31); *ilohapa*, *hahpa*, *apa*, *akpo*, *chikpo*, *ikpo*, *kepo*, *kilohapo*, *hachikpo*, *ikpo*; *apa*, eat me, John 6: 57; *okapa^oki pasha ishi alhpisa apa*, to commune; *apat tali*, v. t., to devour; *apat pisa*, v. t., to taste; *apat ikpeso*, a., untasted.
apa, n., food.
apa, n., an eater.
apa kitinisi, n., a morsel.
apanukfla, n., a whirlwind.

apanukfla, v. a. i., to blow, as a whirlwind.
apat tali, v. t., to devour; to consume.
api, n., the stalk; a vine; a handle; a tree; a cob; a helve; a haft; a trunk; a body; a leg; a blade, Matt. 13: 26; a straw; a spire; the warp or chain of cloth as woven; a staff; a stock; *ahapi*, a potato vine; *aiomanili api*, a chair leg; *bihi api*, a mulberry tree; *chahapi*, a hoe handle; *hahshuk api*, a spear or blade of grass; *iskifapi*, an ax helve; *nusapi*, an oak tree; the trunk of an oak; the body of an oak; *onushapi*, a blade of wheat; wheat straw; a stalk of wheat; *tanchapi*, a cornstalk; a corncob.
api aiishi, n., a thole.
api isht ala, n., the lower end.
apiha, see *apeha*.
apishia, n., a piazza; *aboha apishia*, a piazza that extends all round an old-fashioned house.
apohtuki, v. a. i., to be close and light, as a room.
appokni, **apokni**, n., my grandmother; my granddam.
asananta, see *asananta*.
askufa, v. t., to put a petticoat upon one's self (feminine gender).
askufa, pp., girded; belted; begirt (feminine gender).
askufa, n., a petticoat (doubtful).
askufa tapa, n., a coat; a petticoat.
askufachechi, v. t., to put a petticoat or belt upon another person; to begird another person; to gird; *ilaiaskofachechi*, to gird himself, John 21: 18. Perhaps there is a mistake and it should be *ilaiaskofachi*, as in John 21: 7.
askufachi, pp., girded.
askufachi, v. t., to gird one's self; to put a belt on; to begird; *ila isht askofachi*, to gird himself, John 13: 4; to gird the loins, 2 Kings 9: 1.
asseta, v. a. i., to cleave to; to love.
ashke, see *ishke*.
ashwa, **ashwa** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl. and dual, to sit; to be there; *chuka ilashwa*.
ashwanchi, **aswanchi**, **ashwanchi**, v. a. i., to be engaged about something; to be active or busy; *itashwanchi*, to keep at work (at it), singular.—J. E.

- at**, art. (see *hat* and *yat*), the; the one; *Chekob at*, Jacob he, Matt. 1: 2; *iti ok-pulo at*, a corrupt tree, Matt. 7: 18; *iti at*, a tree, Matt. 7: 19; *at*, rel. pro., who; the one who; the which.
- ata**, adv. particle, as *ishlata*, have you come (when not expected)?
- atai**, **atai**, n., buckeye (accent on last syllable; unusual in this respect and unusual in ending with a diphthong).
- ataiya**, v. a. i., to lean on or touch at; *atayali*, tr. sing., to cause to lean against or to touch at, as a boat or ship; *atayoli*, pl.
- atakapulechi**, see *itakopulechi*.
- atanapoa**, v. t., to jump over; *iti an itanapoa*, to jump over a log.
- atanapolechi**, v. t., to cause to jump over.
- atanapoli**, v. t., to jump over.
- atanabli**, v. t., to lay on the second strata of leaves, etc.
- atanabli**, n., underbrush; undergrowth; the second layer of leaves in woods.
- atanapa**; *wak atanapa*, a yearling.
- atapa**, pp., scotched.
- atapachi**, **atapachi**, v. t., to hasp; to fasten.
- ataya**, v. a. i., to lean; *pit atayat*, John 21: 20; 2 Kings 9: 30; see *ataiya*.
- ato**, **ato**, art., the one; as for the (by way of contrast to others); *ano ato*, I, in distinction from them of old time, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; *aiishi ato*, he that received, Matt. 13: 23; *hatak ato*, men, Matt. 16: 13.
- ato**, **ato**, rel. pro., the one who, as for the one who, etc.
- atta**, v. a. i., to be born; to come into the world; to stay; to live; to reside; *amatta*, *aiattutok*, Matt. 14: 6; *anta*, nasal form, to abide; to dwell; to inhabit; *isht atta*, v. t., to use; to employ; to be busy with or about.
- atta**, v. a. i., to heal; to cicatrize; *ikato*, not healed; *lachowa ikato*, a chronic ulcer.
- atta**, v. t., to occupy; *isht atta*, to occupy; *isht imatta*, ministered unto him, Matt. 8: 15.
- atta**, n., a birth; *nitak aiatta*, a birthday.
- atta**, n., an occupant; a resident.
- atta**, pp., born; healed; cured; cicatrized; remedied; *atatta* or *iatonli* (old style), healed up or united and healed; *ikato*, a., unborn.
- atta ammona**, n., infancy; an infant; primogeniture.
- atta ammona**, a., primogenial.
- atta hinla**, a., healable; curable.
- attahe keyu**, a., incurable.
- attahpi**, n., birth, Matt. 1: 18; primogeniture; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.
- attapachi**, v. t., to hasp; to fasten.
- attachi**, n., a healer; a curer.
- attachi**, v. t., to heal a sore or wound; to cicatrize.
- attat akowa**, v. a. i., to come down, Matt. 8: 1.
- attat aⁿya**, Matt. 15: 22.
- attat falama**, v. a. i., to return from, Luke 4: 1.
- attat hofanti**, pp., educated; raised; brought up.
- attat hofantichi**, v. t., to raise; to educate; to bring up.
- attat ia**, v. a. i., to start from; to depart from, Matt. 12: 9; 15: 22; to go from, Luke 3: 4 [?]; to go on from, Matt. 4: 21; to pass forth from, Matt. 9: 9.
- attat iaht ia**, v. a. i., to rise; to begin to heal, etc.; to take a start.
- attat minti**, v. a. i., to come from; *ashwat minti*, pl. (*antat minti* and *aⁿshwat minti*, nasal forms, can not be used because they include the idea of continuance).
- attapuli**, v. t., to make a pavilion; to pavilion; to tent.
- ba**, adv., nothing; merely; certainly; surely; *ia li ba*, I merely go; I just go; I will just go, and meaning that nothing shall prevent; a word used chiefly by children.
- ba** is compounded with, and forms the termination of, several words; *amba*, *kamba*, *chumba*, *yoba*, *hioba*, *chikimba*, *tokba*, *nahba*, *kbato*, *okbato*, *kbano*, *okbano*.
- bachali**, n. sing., *bacholi*, pl., a row; a course; a stick of timber lying straight, as a joist; *sabayi bachali via*, my nephews; lit., my row of nephews; *tanchi inhina bachali*, rows of corn, i. e., the furrows and not the standing corn; (*tanchi baiull*, a row of standing corn; *takkon api at baiulli*, a row of peach trees).

bachali, v. t. sing., to make a furrow for planting corn; to lay in a straight line; *iti tilit bachali*, to blaze trees in a line for a road.

bachaya, a., prostrate, and lying in a row so as to touch all the way.

bachaya, v. a. i. sing., to lie connected in a line or row; *tanchi ishina at bachaya*, the corn rows are laid off; *iti at bachaya*, the tree or the timber is laid; *ahchaba at bok anbachaya*, a foot log lies across the creek.

bachaya, v. pass., laid in a line; laid off; *lusa at bachaya*, the black (line) is laid, i. e., on a stick of timber for hewing; *hina at bachaya*, the road is laid off, or the road is marked off.

bachaya, n., a row; a line; a course; a vein; *hina bachaya*, line of a road, Josh. 2: 19.

bachoha, v. a. i. pl., to lie in courses; *hina at bachoha*, to lie in lines; *isuba ai-iritimia yat bachoha*, the race paths for horses are laid off, or are there.

bachoha, n. pl., rows; ranks; courses.

bachoha, pp. pass., laid in lines or courses.

bachohat ma^{ya}, v. a. i., to lie in rows or lines; *hina at bachohat ma^{ya} hoka ishpsa chiⁿ*, as the roads are laid off, you will see them.

bachohma^{ya}, n., a noun derived from the foregoing verb.

bachohi, v. t., to lay in rows or lines; to make rows, lines or furrows for rows.

bachohi, n. pl., rows.

bachohi, n. pl., those that lay off in rows.

bafaha, v. a. i., to grow, as a bush; *osapa at bafahat kania*, the field is grown over with bushes.

bafaha, n., a bush; a green bush; a thicket; *bafaha* and *bafalli* are both used for bush and bushes; *bafaha chanli*, cut a bush; *bafalli chanli*, cut the bushes; but *bafaha anuⁿka* and *bafalli anuⁿka*, in the bushes, is proper.

bafalli, n. pl., bushes; a thicket; green brush.

bafalli, v. a. i., to grow, as bushes; *osapa yat bafallit kania*, the field is grown over with bushes.

bafalli, a., shrubby; bushy.

bafalli foka, a., bushy; grown up with bushes (applied to a large place).

bafalli talala, n., a clump; a tuft; a small thicket (applied to a small place).

baha, pass., gored, stabbed, jabbed, by being struck with a straight forward blow; pricked; pierced; *uski osh baha*, the cane jabbed him, *iti osh baha*, the wood jabbed him, and *bashpo yosh baha*, the knife jabbed him, are transitive forms.

baha, n., a jab; a stab; *banⁿshpo baha*, a knife stab; *uski baha*, a cane stab.

banⁿhachi, n., baa, the cry of a sheep; *chukfi at banⁿhachi*, the sheep says *banⁿh* or *banⁿh*.

bahafa, pass., gored, stabbed, or jabbed by being struck with a blow that comes up, as cows do when they hook; *alla nakni at bahafa*, the boy is gored.

bahaffi, v. t. sing., to gore; to stab; to jab; to pierce; to stick; to thrust with an upward motion, as hogs with their tusks and cattle with horns, and to thrust a man with a knife with the point up.

bahaffi, n., a stabber; a gorer.

bahpo, **bappo**, n., a kind of nut pudding made of corn and peanuts.

bahpo, pass. of *bahpuli* (q. v.), made into a nut pudding; *bahpot qihata*, it is beaten and ready.

bahpuli, v. t., to beat up parched corn and parched peanuts for *bahpo*; to pound corn and peanuts for *bahpo*. The corn and peanuts are both parched and then beaten or pounded together. The meat of hickory nuts is sometimes used.

bahta, n., a bag; a pack; a budget; a knapsack; a scrip; a wallet, Matt. 10: 10, *bahta at iksho*, no scrip, Mark 6: 8. This word differs but little from *shukcha* (q. v.); *hapi shukcha*, salt sack, *kafi shukcha*, coffee sack, are used, but not *bahta*.

bahta chito, n., a bale; a big bag.

bahta chito abeli, v. t., to bale, or to put up in a bale or big bag; *tanchi an bahta chito yoⁿ abeli*, to put up corn in a big bag.

bahta chito abiha, pass., baled; put up in a bale.

- bahta chito hoshi^{sh} aialhto**, n., a tick; a bed tick; lit., a big bag holding feathers.
- bahta shinuk aialhto**, n., a sandbag; a bag having sand in it.
- bahtushi**, n., a pouch; a small bag; a satchel; a scrip; a wallet.
- baialli**, v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; or *baiilli* (q. v.).
- baiallit a^{ya}**, v. a. i., to move in a single file.
- baiallit ala**, v. a. i., to arrive in a row.
- baiallit heli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in ranks.
- baiallit hika**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in a row or single file.
- baiallit ma^{ya}**, v. a. i., to advance in file.
- baiallit minti**, v. a. i., to come in a row.
- baiet bi^{ya}**, **bait bi^{ya}**, v. a. i. pl., to move in ranks as soldiers, not abreast but one following another.
- baieta**, v. a. i. sing., to stand or go in a row, one after another, as men or animals in a single road; caus., *baietachi* or *baietat hinli*, to stand in a row; *baietat a^{ya}*, to go along in a row; to stand in a row, as planted corn or trees when set out.
- baieta**, n., a row of corn, trees, men, or animals.
- baii**, **baiyi**, n., white oak; name of an oak tree and its fruit; a white-oak acorn; *baii laua*, plenty of white-oak acorns.
- baii toba**, a., oaken; made of white oak.
- baiilli**, **baialli** (pl. of *baieta*), pass., ranked; placed in rows or ranges; *abaiqli*, 2 Kings 11: 8.
- baiilli**, **baialli** (pl. of *baieta*), v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; to rank; to follow in order one after another.
- baiillich**, v. t., to cause to follow in ranks; to march; to place in ranks.
- baiillit nowa**, v. a. i., to march in single ranks, but not abreast. It differs from *awatali*, v. a. i., to march abreast.
- baiillit nowa**, n., a march.
- bait bi^{ya}**, see *baiet binya*.
- baiyana**, v. n., to want. See *banna*, from which it is derived.
- baiyi**, see *baii*.
- bakafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split off; and pp., split off.
- bakaha**, pl., *bakalichi* sing., v. t., to cane; to baste; to strike with a cane or stick; to maul; *ofi yoⁿ bakahali*, I beat the dog.
- bakaha**, n., a caning.
- bakali**, pp. pl., split; blocked; slabbed; *bakali ushta*, split in quarters.
- bakali**, v. a. i., to split; to block; to slab into several, i. e., more than two, pieces.
- bakalichi**, v. t., to split into large blocks; to slab; to block; to split puncheons for a floor.
- bakalichi**, n., a splitter.
- bakapa**, pass. sing. of *bakabli* (q. v.); halved or divided into two equal parts; cleft; riven.
- bakapa**, v. a. i., to divide into two equal parts; to cleave; to split; to divide once in the middle; *iti at bakapa*, the tree divides or opens in the middle.
- bakapa**, n., a half when split in two; a cleft; *shuka nipi bakapa*, half of a hog.
- bakastoa**, pass. pl., split in two; divided into two equal parts.
- bakastoa**, v. a. i. pl., to split in two; to divide.
- bakastoa**, n. pl., halves; when things have been split open.
- bakastuli**, v. t. pl., to split in two; to halve them; to rob; *holisso haⁿ bakastuli*; same as *wehpuli*, say M. Dyer and Thompson.
- bakabli**, v. t. sing., to split in two; to halve.
- bakabli**, n., a splitter; a divider.
- bakasto**, **bakastuli**, pass., finished; completed; all taken, as when a robbery is committed, or grain in a field is destroyed.
- bakastuli**, v. t., to get all; to take all; to finish.
- bakastuli**, n., a finisher; one that takes all.
- bakbak**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker, smaller than the *tinkti*. *bakbak at paⁿki akbano honⁿ apa*, the *bakbak* eats grapes only.
- bakli**, v. t. pl., to split into large blocks, whether halves, fourths, or eighths; *bakali*, pass. (q. v.), *nusa pi aⁿ baklili*, I split the black oak into blocks.
- baklich**, v. t., to score.
- bakna**, n.; *imbakna*, the rennet (or runnet) or stomach of cows or deer.

- bakoa**, **bakowa**, a., spotted; pied; large check; brinded; tabby brinded; tabby; dapple; dappled; *wak at bakoa*, the cow is spotted; *nan tanna at bakoa*, the cloth has large checks; *abaksha hat bakoa*, the chicken snake is pied.
- bakoa**, v. n., to be spotted, pied, etc.
- bakoachi**, **bakowachi**, v. t., to make spotted, pied, etc.; to dapple.
- bakokoa**, n. pl., spots.
- bakoko^a**, a. pl., spotted; pied; large check.
- bakoko^a**, v. n. pl., to be spotted.
- bakoku^akachi**, n. pl., large white and red spots.
- bakoku^akachi**, **bakoku^akachi**, a. pl., spotted; *sintulo at bakoku^akachi*, the rattlesnake is spotted.
- bakoku^akachi**, v. n. pl., to be spotted.
- bakowa**, see *bakoa*.
- bakowachi**, see *bakoachi*.
- balakli**, v. a. i. sing., to leap up; like *halakli*.
- balakli**, **balakli** (the best forms) **bilakli**, v. a. i., to wilt; *iti hishi at bilakli*, the leaves wilt.
- balakli**, pass., wilted; see *bilakli*.
- balaklich**, v. t., to wilt; to make it wilt.
- balali**, v. a. i., to creep, as a child; to crawl; to grovel; *alla yat balali*, the child creeps.
- balali**, n., a creeper; a crawler; a groveler; *alla balali*, a child creeper.
- balama**, a., fragrant; odoriferous; ambrosial; balmy; sweet; odorous; redolent—used with reference to the smell of objects only.
- balama**, v. n., to be fragrant.
- balama**, n., a sweet odor; savor; flavor; scent; smell, as of a rose; *na balama*, n., incense, Luke 1: 10; Rev. 5: 8. *nan isht balama*, 2 Cor. 2: 15; a savor; Eph. 5: 2.
- balama**, pass., perfumed.
- balama^achechi**, v. t., to perfume another person or thing; to incense another person or thing; to cause one to perfume another.
- balama^achi**, **balamachi**, v. t., to make it fragrant, balmy, sweet; to scent well; *pa^ashi a^a balama^achi*, to make the hair *balama*; *na foka ya^a balamachi*, to make the garments *balama*.
- balalli**, v. a. i., to creep, as a vine; to run, as a vine; to scramble.
- balalli**, n., a creeper; a scrambler; a vine.
- baleli**, **maleli**, v. a. i. sing., to run, as an animal or a man, 1 Cor. 9: 24; Gal. 5: 7; *emallihinlashke*, Heb. 12: 1; *maleli* is the more common word: *tilaya* dual (q. v.); *tilaha^anya*, *tilaha^anyatok* "did run," Matt. 28: 8: *yilepa*, pl., Mark 9: 15.
- baleli**, n., a runner.
- baluhchi**, n., the hickory bark which is used in making ropes.
- balup**, n., slippery elm; also the linden, or lind tree; the teil tree.
- bali**, v. t., to stab; to gore; to hook and jab; to strike straight forward; to jab; to beat up the materials for making *bahpo*; to dagger; to dirk; to pick; to prick; to push; to spur; to stick; to beat, as meat in a mortar; to thrust; to pierce, John 19: 34; Rev. 1: 7; *ii^abali*, to gore each other; *isi nipi ya^a bali*, beat the venison; *tu^ashpat bali ho^a*, or *tushpat bali ho^a*, make haste and beat it!
- bali**, n., a stabber; one that gores or hooks; a thruster; a beater.
- bali**, n., a push; a stab; a thrust.
- balichi**, v. t., to make anything stab, gore, etc.
- bam**, **balam**, n., balm, Gen. 37: 25; *bam* is the Choctaw pronunciation of balm.
- bambaki**, **bamboki**, a., not even; rough; bulbous; rolling, as land having swells.
- bambakichi**, v. t., to make uneven.
- bamboki**, v. n., to be uneven.
- bamppoa**, pass., shot with a blow gun; discharged from a blow gun, whether the arrow has hit the object shot at or not.
- bamppoa**, n., a discharge; a shoot.
- bamppulli**, v. t., to shoot with a blow gun.
- bamppulli**, n., a shooter; one that shoots with a blow gun.
- banatboa**, **banatboha**, v. a. i. pl., to wave; to billow.
- banatboa**, **banatboha**, n. pl., waves; willows.
- banatbohachi**, v. t., to cause the waves to rise; to cause the water to wave.
- banatha**, n., a wave; a billow; a rolling; a surge; a heave, James 1: 6; Matt. 8: 24; *oka banatha*, Matt. 14: 24.
- banatha**, v. a. i., to wave; to billow; to roll; to heave.

- banathachi**, v. t., to make it wave, billow, or roll; *banatkachi*, pl.
- bano**, adv., only; altogether; perfectly; completely; all; merely; simply; totally; utterly; wholly; entirely; *ishibano*, Matt. 7: 8; receives entirely, Josh. 1: 16, 17; *yammakbano*, that only; *yakbano hon*, Matt. 4: 4.
- bano**, a., mere; naked; simple; only; *iyi bano*, barefoot; *nipi bano*, naked.
- bano**, a., alone; entire; stark; *ilap bano*, himself alone; Matt. 14: 23; *hatak bano*, man alone; *bano* preceded by *k* is used for the sign of the optative mood; *mintikbano*, only that he comes.
- bano**, v. n., to be alone; to be entire; *banokmat*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *banot*, Matt. 11: 21.
- banochi**, **banuchi**, v. t., to make it entire; to make solitary or alone; *ilap banochit hasa^afilammachi^aka*, ye shall leave me alone, John 16: 32.
- baptismo**, n., baptism, Matt. 20: 23; 21: 25.
- baptismo**, pass., baptized, Matt. 20: 23; 1 Cor. 10: 2; *baptismo* used with active prep.
- baptismochi**, v. t., to baptize, Matt. 3: 11; *baptismohonchi*, freq. Mark 1: 4; Matt. 28: 19; *baptismochechi*.
- baptismochi**, n., a baptist; one who administers baptism; a baptizer.
- baptist**, n., a baptist; John the Baptist, Matt. 3: 1; 11: 11.
- basaboa**, pass. pl., sparks made.
- basacha**; *basancha*, in *luak basancha*, a spark of fire.
- basachi**, see *basalichi*.
- basaha**, v. a. i. sing., to pop or snap, as burning wood.
- basaha**, n., a pop; a snap.
- basahachi**, v. t. sing., to cause it to pop or to snap; to make sparks.
- basahkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to pop; to snap.
- basahkachi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.
- basak**, **basak**, n. sing., a pop; a snapping noise; snap of a stick, of clay thrown against a wall, or of the fist in giving a blow.
- basakachi**, v. a. i., lit. to say *basak*; to snap; to pop.
- basali**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to pop; to explode, as burning wood.
- basali**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.
- basalichi**, **basachi**, v. t. pl., to cause a snapping or popping.
- basasu^akachi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.
- basasu^akachi**, a., brindled; striped; scarred.
- basasu^akachi**, **basasu^akachi**, v. n., to be brindled or striped.
- basisakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to crack; to pop.
- basoa**, v. n., to be striped; to be brindled; to be brinded; to be checked and tabby; *basasoah*.
- basoa**, a., striped; brindled; brinded; tabby.
- basoa**, pass., streaked.
- basoa**, n., stripes; spots of different colors; a streak; a stripe; *basasoah*.
- basoachi**, **basoachi**, v. t., to stripe; to make brindled; to streak.
- basoli**, v. t. pl., to stripe.
- basoli**, n. pl., stripes.
- basolichi**, v. t. caus., to make striped work, as cloth.
- basosu^akachi**, **basasu^akachi**, n. pl., scars; marks; small checks; small stripes.
- ba^aspoah**, n., slabs, or slats of paling.
- basunlash**, n., the gall; the bile; *basunlash homi*, gall of bitterness, or bitter gall, Acts 8: 23.
- basunlash aiatto** or **aialto**, n., the gall bladder.
- basunlash okchi**, n., the gall; the matter secreted in the liver, Matt. 27: 34.
- basha^akchi**, n., elder, name of a shrub.
- ba^ashka**, n., a good nature; a gentle disposition.
- ba^ashka**, a., good natured.
- ba^ashka**, v. n., to be good natured.
- ba^ashka achukma**, a., friendly.
- ba^ashkiksho**, a., sullen; irritable; cross; morose; perverse; rugged; unpeaceable.
- ba^ashkiksho**, v. n., to be sullen.
- bashukcha**, n., the sumac which bears the purple bud. The other kind is called *bati* (q. v.).
- bat**, adv., only; each; contracted from *bano* or *bano hosh*; *tuklo bat ia*, two and two go, or two in each company go.
- bat**, times, as *tuklo bat tuchinakmat hanali*, twice 3 is 6.

batammi, watammi, v. t., to trip up another in wrestling.
bato, conjunctive form of *bano*. See *kbat* and *kbano*.
bachalusha, n., sleet.
bachalusha, v. a. i., to sleet.
bachalushachi, v. t., to cause the sleet to fall.
bahcha, bachcha, n., a ridge of land.
bahcha ikbi, v. t., to ridge; to make ridges.
bahcha pissa, n., a straight ridge.
bahcha tabokaka, n., the top of the ridge.
bakoku²kachi, bakoku²kachi (q. v.), a., spotted; having many colors, as Joseph's coat, Gen. 37: 3.
bala, n., a bean; the name of one kind of bean which is large.
bala hakshup, n., a bean pod; skin of a bean.
bala hobbi, n., boiled beans.
bala okchi, n., bean porridge.
balakachi, v. a. i., to gulp; to swallow in large drafts.
balbaha, v. a. i., to talk in a foreign or unknown language; to prattle, as an infant.
balbaha, n., one that talks in a foreign language.
balbaha toba, v. a. i., to become one that talks in a foreign language.
Balbancha (from *balbaha* + *anaha*), n., New Orleans; a place of foreign languages.
balli, v. t., to cut up underbrush; to clear land by cutting off the undergrowth.
balli, v. a. i., to hit.
banaha, n., boiled corn bread wrapped in leaves, in which boiled beans are mixed; a roll, as of bread or butter.
banaiya, n., a ridge, as a corn ridge, etc.; *banaboa*, pl.
banaiyachechi, v. t., to ridge; to ruffle.
banaiyachi, n., a ridge, such as is made in a field where corn is planted.
banakachechi, v. t., to cause to fluctuate or ripple.
banakachi, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to roll, as the waves; to ripple; to ruffle; to undulate.
banakachi, n., a sea; a wave.
banakachi, a., rough, as troubled water.
banakachi, pass., ruffled.

banna, v. a. i., to want; to desire; to wish, Matt. 5; 42; to crave; to seek, Luke 6, 19; to will, Matt. 14: 5; to gape; to long; to need; to pant; to strive; to water, as the mouth waters; *ikbanno*, n. f. *ikchibannokashke*, thou shalt not wish; *baiyana*, pro. form. *abanna*, to want of or for; in want of, Matt. 6: 8; to need, Matt. 6: 32; *ikbaiyanno*, a., not willing; *ikbanno*, a., averse; loath; reluctant; unwilling; v. n., to be averse.
banna, a., minded; prone; wishful; *ikbanno*, a., reluctant.
banna, n., a longing; a wish; a need; a wanting.
banna, n., a wisher; one who wants.
banna fehna, v. t., v. a. i., to covet; to hanker; to wish intently.
banna fehna, a., covetous, greedy.
bappo, see *bahpo*.
basa, n., the name of the fish called pike.
basak, see *basak*.
basasu²kachi, see *basasu²kachi* and *basosu²kachi*.
basaka, basto, v. a. i., to game; to gamble; to play with cards or marbles; to card.
basaka, basto, n., a gambler; *hatak baska*, a gambler.
basba (from *bashli*, v. t.), pass., sawn; cut; carved; mown; mowed; reaped; clipped; gashed; gelded; marked; plowed; sheared; shorn; *ikbasba*, a., unmarked; unwounded.
basba, n., a gash; an incision; a mark; a cut with a saw or knife.
basba hinla, a., perishable.
basbat holisso, basbat holisso, pp., graved; engraved; cut and written.
basbat holisso, n., an engraving.
bashechi, v. t., to wilt; to blast; to wither; to shrink.
basbi, bashshi, pass., wilted; blasted; blighted; contracted; faded; withered.
basbi, bashshi, v. a. i., to wither, Matt. 13: 6; to wilt; to blast; to contract; to fade; to flag; to languish; to perish; *basbi chatuk*, John 15: 6; *basbit tahatok*, withered away, Matt. 13: 6; 21: 19.
basbi, n., a languisher.
bashkachi, pass. pl., laid in rows; laid side by side, as sleepers under a floor; *bachaya*, sing.

- başhkaçi**, a. pl., lying in rows, as rows of timber; *hina başhkaçi puta*, the rows of roads; *bok ushi başhkaçi puta*, the branches running in one direction, side by side, as if in rows.
- başhkaçi**, v. n., to lie in rows; to be in rows.
- başhkaçi**, n., rows.
- başhli**, v. t., to saw; to cut with a drawing motion, as with a knife, sword, scythe, or sickle, and therefore also meaning to mow and to reap; to clip; to castrate; to emasculate; to gash; to geld; to hurt; to mark; to nick; to reap; to shear; to slash; see Matt. 5:30, *başhlii taplii ishkanchashke; ilebaşhli*, to cut himself.
- başhli**, n., a cutter; a sawyer; a mower; a reaper; a marker; a shearer.
- başhli**, n., an incision; a cut.
- başhlii holissoçi**, v. t., to engrave.
- başhlii holissoçi**, n., an engraver.
- başhokla**, or **Paşkokla**, n., Pascagoula; bread people, or cutting people [almost certainly "bread people."—Eds.].
- başhpapi**, n., a knife handle—a compound word from *başhpo* knife, and *api*, handle, stem, or stalk.
- başhpo**, n., a knife; a knife blade; a blade; Josh. 5:2,3.
- başhpo chito**, n., a large knife; *başhpo chito ishukcha*, n., a scabbard; a sheath.
- başhpo falaia**, n., a long knife; a sword, Josh. 5:13; the blade of a sword; a rapier; a dirk; a bilbo; a dagger, Matt. 26:51,52; 10:34; *Turk ishbaşhpo falaia*, a Turk's sword, i. e., a scimitar.
- başhpo falaia aiulhpi**, n., a hilt; the hilt of a sword.
- başhpo falaia atakali aşkufaçhi**, n., a sword belt.
- başhpo falaia halupa**, n., a sword blade.
- başhpo falaia ishukcha**, **başhpo falaia afohka**, n., a scabbard for a sword, Matt. 26:52.
- başhpo falaia ishukcha fohki**, v. t., to scabbard.
- başhpo falaia paþha**, n., a broadsword.
- başhpo ibbak pishinli**, n., a table knife; a case knife.
- başhpo iaht impa**, n., a table knife; a case knife, lit. a knife to eat with.
- başhpo iaht itibi**, n., a dirk; a rapier; a stiletto, lit., a knife to fight with.
- başhpo itala²kla halupa**, n., a two-edged knife; a knife sharpened on both sides.
- başhpo poloma**, n., a clasp knife; a pocketknife.
- başhpo wishakçi**, n., the point of a knife.
- başhpuli**, v. t., to sweep; to remove; to obviate, as to prepare a path.
- başhpuli**, n., a sweeper.
- başhpushi**, n., a small knife; a penknife; from *başhpo*, knife, *ushi*, son.
- başhahi**, see *başhi*.
- başht**, cut and; this is a contraction from *başhlii*, to cut and.
- başht pişə**, v. t., to cut and see.
- başht tapli**, v. t., to cut off.
- başht tapli**, n., excision; *başht tapa*, pass., cut off.
- başht tapli**, v. t., to amputate; to cut off; to mutilate.
- başht tushaþfi**, v. t., to cut off; to slice off.
- başhto**, n., the overcup oak tree.
- baþi**, n., the high sumac.
- beka**, a., alone; mere; stark; *bieka*, the prolonged form of *beka*.
- beka**, v. n., to be alone; *bieka in qno sabika hosh hikialachin hoke*, John 18:32, in an old translation; *ishbieka*, Deut. 28:13.
- beka**, *bieka*, adv., always; commonly; usually; only; merely; simply; totally; hitherto, Acts 23:1; Luke 20:20; *yohmi beka*, he does so always; *yammak beka*, that one only; *beka* is used in speaking of the customary actions of one who is dead, while *chatuk* is used in speaking of such actions of one who is yet alive; *chatuk* connects a past act with present time, *beka* does not.
- behi**, v. t., to breast, as a suckling calf or lamb.
- biakak**, **biya²kak**, n., a hawk; a chicken hawk.
- bicha**, pass., drawn; taken from a cask.
- bicha**, v. a. i., to spout, as water.
- bichataha**, pp., racked; drawn off.
- bicheli**, v. t., to draw liquor; to take from a cask; to cause a liquid to run out; to draw; *Inta! ho bicheli cha*, "Draw out now!" John 2:8.

- bicheli**, n., a tapster; a drawer.
- bichehi**, v. t., to draw a small quantity of liquid from a cask.
- bichet tali**, v. t., to rack; to draw off from the lees; to draw the liquor all off.
- bichillahe keyu**, a., waterproof; (lit.) it will not leak.
- bichilli**, **pichilli**, v. a. i. pl., to leak out; to ooze; to percolate; to run out gently; *oka hat sakti apichilli*, the water drips from the bank; *iqahfo aiyat bichilli*, the keg leaks.
- bichillichi**, **pichelichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to ooze out; to burst them; to break them so that the liquid will flow out gently.
- bichokachi**, pp. pl., bent; sprung; *iti at bichokachi*, the wood is bent.
- bichokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to spring.
- bichohi**, v. t. pl., to bend.
- bichohi**, n. pl., benders.
- bichohichi**, v. t. pl. caus., to bend; to make them bend.
- bichota**, pass., bent; sprung.
- bichota**, v. a. i., to bend; to spring.
- bichotakachi**, v. a. i., to spring a single time.
- bichubli**, **bochubli**, v. t. sing., to squeeze in the hand.
- bichu²ko**, n., the brisket.
- bichulli**, v. t. sing., to bend; to spring; *bichunli*, nasal form, bending.
- bichulli**, n., a bender.
- bichullichi**, v. t. caus., to bend.
- bichupa**, **bochopa**, pass., squeezed in the hand; from *bichubli*, v. t. (q. v.).
- bieka**, from *beka* (q. v.), a., mere, John 16: 32.
- bieka**, adv., merely; only.
- bifaha**, n., a cluster of little bushes.
- bihi**, n., a mulberry; the fruit of the mulberry tree.
- bihi api**, **bihapi**, n., a mulberry tree.
- bihi chito**, n., a large mulberry; a fig, John 1: 48; Luke 13: 6 (changed to *fik* in the last edition).
- bihi chito hishi**, n., a fig leaf.
- bihi holba**, n., a sycamore, 1 Kings 10: 27.
- bihi talala**, n., a mulberry grove.
- bihapi**, see *bihi api*.
- bihkachi**, pl., to be rent and worn out, as cloth. This may be a contraction of the genuine word.
- bi²ka**, **mi²ka**, a., each; both; like; resembling; of the same kind or species; *chaha kat kubit pokoli bi²ka*, each ten cubits high, 1 Kings 6: 23; *ilabi²ka*, each himself; both; Gen. 40: 5.
- bi²ka**, n., a fellow; *tishu pibi²ka*, our fellow-servant, Col. 1: 7; *ilap bi²ka*, their fellows, Matt. 11: 16.
- bi²ka**, v. n., to be like, or of the same kind; *hatak sabi²ka*, a man who is like me; *na hollo chibi²ka*, a white man who is like you.
- bi²ka**, v. a. i. sing., to whine, as a puppy; to yelp.
- bi²kbia**, v. a. i. pl., to whine; to yelp.
- bi²kbia**, n., a whine.
- bi²kbia**, n., a whiner.
- bikbina**, n., a knop, Ex. 37: 17; 25: 23; see *kibikshi*.
- bikeli**, v. t., to touch; to press up against with a point or the end of anything; to touch the side with a pointed object; to flow in or over, as the tide; *okhata chito at bikeli*; *mikma wishakchi okat shutik tabokaka bikelashke*, and whose top shall reach heaven, Gen. 2: 4.
- bikeli**, n., a stick or anything that touches or reaches to something else; a support; a supporter.
- bikelichi**, v. t., to cause to reach up to; to strike against an object overhead; *shutik hqakakchi bikelichi banmat ahamshuatok*, they desired to cause it to reach up to the sky.
- bikobli**, **bokobli**, v. a. i., to bud; to put forth buds; to shoot; *takon api at bikobli*, the peach tree buds.
- bikobli**, pass., budded; put forth in buds.
- bikobli**, n., a bud; buds; a germ; the shoot of a plant.
- bikoblichichi**, v. t., to cause to bud.
- bikoha**, v. a. i. pl., to bend.
- bikoha**, pp. pl., bent; *bikota*, sing.
- bikoha**, n., bends.
- bikokachi**, pass. pl., bent.
- bikokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to bend.
- bikohi**, v. t. pl., to bend without breaking.
- bikohi**, n. pl., the persons who bend; benders.
- bikohichi**, v. t. caus., to bend; to make them bend.
- bikota**, pass. sing., of *bikulli*, bent.

- bikota**, v. a. i., to bend; to crouch; to sag; to sway.
- bikota**, n., a bend; the bend.
- bikota hinla**, a., flexible.
- bikota keyu**, a., unyielding.
- bikotahe keyu**, a., inflexible; *imanuk-fila bikotahe keyu* (his mind bend will not), inflexible in purpose.
- bikotakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to bend once.
- bikulli**, v. t. sing., to bend; to incurvate; to sag; *bikunli*, nasal form, to be bending.
- bikulli**, n., a bender.
- bikullichl**, v. t., to bend; to cause to bend; to make it bend.
- bikuttokachi**, v. a. i., to cower; to squat; to courtesy (as a lady); to bow or bend down; *isi at bikuttokachi* (the deer bends down), *koi at* (the tiger); or *aba hushi at bikuttokachi* (air, fowl of, it squats).
- bila**, n., oil; fat; gravy; grease; *nita bila*, bear's oil; *shukha bila*, hog's fat.
- bila**, v. a. i., to melt; to dissolve; to fuse; to thaw; to resolve; *bihinla*, Josh. 2: 9, 11; to melt or faint, Josh. 7: 5.
- bila**, a., unctuous; greasy.
- bila**, pass., melted; dissolved; fused; thawed; liquefied; resolved; *ikbilo*, a., unmelted, unthawed; *ikabilo*, a., undissolved.
- bila bieka**, a., oily; only oil; oil entirely.
- bila hinla**, a., fusible; dissolvable, (lit.) melt can.
- bila chapka**, *nani chapka*, *nia chapka*, n., a cockroach.
- bila o'lah**, pass., basted; moistened with fat.
- bila o'lahi**, v. t., to baste; to drip fat upon meat; to moisten with fat.
- bila pala**, n., a lamp; an oil lamp.
- bilahama**, pass., oiled; anointed; anointed with oil.
- bilahammi**, v. t., to anoint with oil; i. e., him or herself.
- bilahammichi**, v. t., to anoint another with oil.
- bilaha keyu**, a., indissoluble, (lit.) melt will not.
- bilakki**, **balakki** (q. v.), v. a. i., to wilt; to droop; to wither.
- bilakki**, pass., wilted; a., flaccid; pp., withered.
- bila^ukki**, n., a small round and long hill.
- bilakchichi**, v. t., to wilt; to wither.
- bileli**, v. t., to melt; to fuse; to thaw; to dissolve; to colliquate; to liquefy; to resolve; to run; "to make melt," Josh. 14: 8; *bilet*, contracted form with *t* conjunctive.
- bileli**, n., a melter.
- bilelichi**, v. t., to melt; to cause to melt.
- bilh^ukachi**, pl. of *binili*.
- bilja**, adv., always, Matt. 18: 10; perpetually; forever; continually; eternally; regularly; off, Josh. 4: 7, 24; away; *iat bila*, gone away, gone off, Heb. 13: 8; *hikia biliat peh biliashke*, stands forever and ever, Heb. 1: 8.
- bilja**, a., continual; eternal, John 3: 15; ever; e'er; everlasting, John 3: 16; incessant; lasting; perennial; permanent; perpetual; unbegotten; unceasing; unintermitted; unremitting; *aiissikkopa bilja* and *aiokchayat bilja*, Matt. 25: 46.
- bilja**, v. a. i., to be or do always; to continue, *ano yokat hachiapehat ayat biliali*, Matt. 28: 20 (old translation).
- bilja**, v. n., to be always; to be forever; to be continual; to continue evermore; *okchar^{ya} na biliahe*, John 6: 51; *hachiyukpa na biliashke*, rejoice ye evermore, 1 Thess. 5: 16; *abilia*, adv., forever, Matt. 6: 13; where it is always; to eternity.
- biliachechi**, v. t., to perpetuate.
- biliachi**, v. t., to make perpetual or continual.
- bili^uka**, adv., just; nigh; close by; at hand; *Chihowa aiibilinka*, nigh to God, James 4: 8.
- bili^uka**, n., nearness; vicinage; vicinity; *bilinka alatok*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *abilinka*, a suburb; a neighborhood, Josh. 20: 5; *inbilika*, n., propinquity to it, him, or her; *inbilinka*, a., snug.
- bili^uka**, a., near; close by; close; *bilika fehna*, too close; contiguous; adjacent; imminent; nigh; proximate, Matt. 3: 5; *uinbilinka*, a., thickset; near to each other; *inbilinkamak bano pisa*, a., near-sighted; to see that only which is near.
- bili^uka**, v. t., to come near; to near; to approach; *uinbilinka*, to come near each other; *uinbilika fehna*, to be too near each other.
- bili^uka**, v. n., to be near; to be close by, Matt. 15: 29; *bili^ukat ibataklat*, Scrip. Biog., Abraham and Lot, p. 20; *it^ubil-*

- iⁿka*, to be near each other; *itibiliⁿka aⁿsha*, n., a neighborhood; a proximity to each other; nearness to each other.
- biliⁿkasi*, a. dim., very near; not far off; quite near, Matt. 15: 8.
- biliⁿkasi*, v. n., to be very near; *isht iⁿ-biliⁿkasi ilonashke*, "let us draw near," Heb. 10: 22.
- biliⁿkatta*, v. a. i., to reside near.
- biliⁿkachi*, v. t., to bring near; to draw near; to fetch near; to approximate; *ilabiliⁿkachi*, Luke 9: 47.
- biliⁿkatta*, n., a neighbor; one that dwells near.
- bilinchi*, v. a. i., v. t., to draw near; to come near; to make near; to draw nigh; to near; *ishpiⁿbilinchashke*, do you come near to us; *ilap mat hachiⁿbilinchachiⁿ hoke*, he will draw nigh to you, James 4: 8.
- bilinchi*, a., near.
- bilinchi*, adv., nearly.
- bilinchi kat iⁿahaht tali*, a., nearest.
- [*biliⁿsbi*, n., the name of a bird.—H. S. H.]
- biliⁿsbili*, n., a very young turkey, just beginning to cry.
- bila*, pass. pl. of *bili*, perforated; wounded; hurt; pricked.
- bila*, a., wounded; hurt.
- bilepa*, sing., *lipia*, pl., to lie on the face; to lie low; to sit with a downcast eye; *bilimpa*, nasal form.
- bilepa*, pl. of *binili*.—N. Gardner.
- bili*, v. t., to bunt, as a calf bunts the bag to make the mother's milk come, i. e., to work at the bag by pushing, bunting, etc. This word is applied to the rubbing of deer skins with a stick flattened and sharp at one end to make the skin soft and pliant.—J. Hudson.
- bili*, v. t. pl., to point at; to prick; to wound; to hurt; to injure the feelings; to spur; *chuⁿkash bili*, to wound the heart; *itibili*, to point at each other, etc.; *abili*, to perforate at, i. e., to set up bushes or poles for peas, beans, etc.; *nipi isht bili*, n., a flesh hook, 1 Sam. 2: 13.
- bili*, n. pl., wounders; those that wound, hurt, point, etc.; or one that wounds, etc., more times than once.
- bilibli*, v. t. sing., to point at; to prick; to point out; *bili* is the plural form (q. v.); cf. *bilihimbli* in *okchalinchi yaⁿ chinⁿbilihimbli kat kallo keyu*.
- bilibli*, n., a pointer.
- bim*, n., sound of a tree falling through the air; a roaring.
- bimihachechi*, v. t., to make a roaring.
- bimihachi*, v. a. i., to roar, as fire in dry grass, or as a flock of birds when on the wing; to crash; to mumble; to murmur; to peal.
- bimihachi* n., the roar; the roaring; a peal.
- bimimpa*, v. a. i., to crash; to roar.
- bina*, n., a camp; a lodging place out of doors and without shelter; a camping ground; an encampment; a tabernacle; a tent, Josh. 3: 14; a host, Josh. 1: 11; *binah*, 1 Sam. 4: 6; *bina wihat kucha*, v. t., to decamp; to move out of camp.
- bina aⁿsha*, pass., tented; camped.
- bina awiha*, n., a deserted camp.
- bina awiha*, v. t., to move from a camp.
- bina hilechi*, v. t., to pitch a camp.
- bina talali*, v. t., to tent; to set a tent.
- binachi*, v. t., to camp; to encamp; 1 Sam. 4: 1; Josh. 8: 9; *binanchi*, nasal form, to be camping; Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10; 10: 5.
- binachi*, n., one that camps.
- binanchi*, n., a camping; the act of encamping.
- binili*, v. a. i., to sit; to take a seat; to settle; *ont binilima* "when he was set," Matt. 5: 1; 13: 1; to fix one's habitation or residence; to abide, John 1: 32; to sit down, Luke 4: 20; to encamp; to light; to nestle; *binini*; *ilebinili*, to seat himself; to sit; to perch; to rest on the feet, as fowls; *ilabinili*, to retire; to sit alone; *ilabinili*, n., a retreat; a retirement; *ombinili*, v. t., to sit on; to incubate; to ride; *tanⁿkla binili*, v. a. i., to intrude; to sit among.
- binili*, n., a sitter; a setter; one that settles; *wihat binili*, a colony; *apeliechi ka yat wihat binili*, Col. Folsom's colony; *oklat wihat binili*, a colony of people.
- binili*, n., a sitting; *tanⁿkla binili*, n., an intruder; *binili honⁿ ont pisatok*, Matt. 9: 9; *tanⁿkla binili*, n., an intrusion.
- binili*, pp., seated; settled; located; *kanallit binili*, colonized; *ikbinilo*, a., unseated; *achukmat ikbinilo*, a., unsettled; *binili bilia*, a., sedentary.

- binilichi**, v. t., to seat; to place on a seat; to establish one in a habitation or place; to cause to sit down; to settle him or her at a place, as on new land; *kanalichit binilichi*, v. t., to colonize; to install; to locate; to set; to settle.
- bininili**, v. a. i. freq., to sit here and there; to be sitting here and there; moving about from seat to seat.
- bininli**, v. t., nas. form, to be sitting, Gen. 18: 1; 19: 1; John 4: 6; plural *chinya*; *binihini*, frequentative; *bininili*, *ombin-inili*, iterative.
- binnilechi**, v. t., to cause to sit a long time.
- binilli**, v. a. i., to sit down a long time; to abide, 2 Kings 1: 9; to be there, Matt. 6: 9; 15: 13; 16: 17; 18: 10.
- binohmaya**, n., a sitting round.
- binoh**, cont. from *binoli*; *binoh taiyaha ma* or *binoli taha ma*, and were set down together, Luke 22: 55.
- binoh** **aiasha**, v. a. i., to sit around.
- binoh** **aiasha**, pass., seated around, John 6: 11.
- binoh** **maya**, v. a. i. pl., to sit round; to sit by; *yamma binohmayatuk*, "sitting by," Luke 5: 17; *alla yosh binohmaya*, Matt. 11: 16.
- binoli**, v. a. i. pl., to lodge, Matt. 13: 32; to sit; to take a seat; to settle; to sit down; *okla lava yat aka hashuk aiombinolachi*, Matt. 14: 19; *ombinolit maya*, "which sat," Rev. 12: 16; *yamma ombinilihatukna*, "him that sitteth thereon," Matt. 23: 22; *binolahe oke*, shall sit down, Matt. 8: 11.
- binoli**, n., sitters; those who take seats or settle; *abinoli*, seats. See Matt. 21: 12.
- binoli**, pass., seated; settled.
- binolichi**, v. t. caus., to seat; to place on a seat; to colonize; to settle them.
- binolichi**, n. pl., one who colonizes or settles others; one that seats others or those who colonize.
- bint**, in *mih bint achukma*.
- bisakchakinna**, **bisukchakinna**, n., a bramble; a green wild vine having briars and bearing berries, growing in swamps and low grounds, and called the bamboo brier.
- bisakchakinna** **foka**, a., brambly; thorny; *foka*, about, etc.
- bisakchula**, n., the name of a weed resembling *nita ipisa*; the leaves are long and tough.
- bisali**, **bisinli**, n., a sprout; a twig; *uksakapi bisinli*, a hickory withe.
- bisali**, v. a. i., to sprout; to shoot forth, as young leaves; to germinate; *bisanli*, nasal form; *bisali*, *bisanli*, pp., sprouted.
- bisanli**, n., a sprout.
- bisanlichi**, v. t. caus., nasal form, to sprout; to cause it to sprout and grow.
- bisanlih**, n., a crack; a chap in the skin of the hands or face; a small crack.—J. G.
- [**biskantak**, n., a bird of the tomtit family.—H. S. H.]
- biskinak**, **biskinik**, n., a small speckled woodpecker, called by some a sapsucker.
- bislichi**, v. t., to milk.
- bissa**, n., a blackberry.
- bissalu^ukani**, n., the seed of the weed spoken of below.
- bissalu^uko**, n., a weed, the vulgar name of which is beggars' lice.
- bissapi**, n., a blackberry brier; a bramble bush; a bramble; *bissapi akon pa^uki a^u aiqmo*, Luke 6: 44.
- bissapi foka**, a., brambly.
- bissukchanaki**, **bissalukko**, n., thorns, Luke 8: 7, 14; thorns is rendered *kati* in the last translation.
- bissuntalali**, **hauntalali**, n., a dewberry.
- bisukchakinna**, see *bisakchakinna*.
- bishahchi**, pass., milked; *ikbishacho*, a., un milked; not milked.
- bishahchi**, **wishahchi**, a., milch; giving milk.
- bishbeli**, **bishbeli**, v. i., to ooze out.
- bishkoko**, **bishkokok**, n., a robin; robin redbreast.
- bishkoni**, n., name of an oak; the acorns are long and yellow, bark yellowish.
- bishkumak**, n., a red bird.
- bishlichi**, **wishlichi**, v. t., to milk; *wak a^u bishlichi*, he milks the cow.
- bishlichi**, n., one that milks; a milker.
- bita**, n., a turban or tire; a frontal; a frontlet; a head band; a band for the head. Choctaw men wear a silver band on the head called *tali hata bita*, a silver head band.

- bita**, pass., turbaned; having on a frontal or head band.
- bitanli**, n., a crack; a small crack; a chap; a crevice; a flaw; *yakni bitanli*, a crack in the ground, and cracked ground; a large crack.
- bitanli**, v. a. i., to crack open slightly; to chap.
- bitanli**, pass., cracked open; *yakni bitanli*.
- bitanlich**, v. t., to crack open; to chap; to flaw.
- bitata²ya**, v. a. i. pl., to crack open.
- biteli**, v. t., to put a frontlet or turban called a *bita* on one's self; to put on a silver headband.
- bitelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or head band on another person; to crown, Ps. 8: 5.
- bitema**, a., fetid; having a disagreeable smell, like that of old bones; *foni at bitema*, the bones are fetid.
- bitema**, v. a. i., to smell bad; to be fetid; to stink.
- bitema**, n., fetid; a stench like that of old bones.
- bitemachi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.
- bitepa**, v. t. sing., to put the hands on; to press on with the hands; *ibbak at . . . umbitepa*, Luke 4: 40; to rest upon, while leaning on the hands; *ombitepa*, *umbitepa*, or *ombitepa* are usual expressions for "laying on."
- bitka**, v. t. pl., to bear on with the hands.
- bitonoa**, **botonoa**, pass., bent.
- bitonoa**, **botonoa**, v. a. i., to bend.
- bitonoli**, **botonoli**, v. t., to bend.
- biu²ko**, n., a strawberry; *biu²ko at nuna*, the strawberries are ripe.
- biu²ko api**, n., a strawberry vine.
- biuntalali**, see *haiyantatali*.
- biya²kak**, **bia²kak**, n., a hawk; a large chicken hawk.
- boa**, pass., beaten; beat; hammered; pounded; drubbed; see *boli*.
- boafa**, see *boyafa*.
- boat pilefa**, pass., riveted; beaten and turned down on; *botpilifi* v. t., to rivet.
- boaffi**, see *boyaffi*.
- bochokachi**, pass. pl., squeezed in the hand.
- bocholi**, v. t. pl., to squeeze in the hand.
- bochopa**, **bichupa**, pass. sing., squeezed in the hand.
- bochubli**, **bichubli**, v. t., sing., to squeeze in the hand; to hold fast as a trap holds game.
- bochunoa**, pass., squeezed up.
- bochunoli**, v. t. pl., to squeeze them up.
- bochupha**, v. a. i., to contract; draw up and sink in like the breast of a child with sickness in the breast.
- bochusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to curl up; to twist; *itishima at bochusa*, the shingle warps.
- bochusa**, pass., warped; bent; twisted.
- bochusachi**, v. t., to warp; to twist; to curl; to cause it to warp.
- boha**; *oku itiboha*, water mixed and rendered dirty or roily; *kafi itiboha*, roily or muddy coffee.
- bohokachi**, v. t., to churn.
- bohpoa**, pass. of *bohputi*, thrown; slung.
- bohputi**, v. t. pl., *boli*, sing., to send; to throw; to sling; *isht bohputit foki*, v. t., to inject; *isht bohpulli*, to take and throw; *isht bohputit oka itokachi* (from *it* and *okachi*), to douse.
- bohputi**, n., a sender; a thrower.
- bok**, n., a brook; a creek; a natural stream of water less than a river; a river, as *Bok humma*, Red river; *Mississippi Bok*, Mississippi river.
- bok aiitisetili**, n., a junction of creeks; a place where the creeks meet and run together.
- bok aiyanalli**, n., the channel of the creek; the place where the creek flows.
- bok anu²ka**, n., a swamp on the sides of a creek; (lit.) within the *bok*.
- bok anu²ka**, a., swampy.
- bok asetili**, n., the mouth of a creek.
- bok chulaffi**, n. sing., a single division of the creek; a branch of a creek; the word branch as used in the South means a small brook, a rivulet.
- bok chuli**, n. pl., the branches of water courses belonging to one creek; the head branches which mingle and form the creek.
- bok falaia**, n., long creek; the name also of a particular creek, Long creek; *Bok falaia ako² mintili*, I came from Long creek.
- bok falakto**, n., the fork of a creek.
- bok intannapp**, n., the side of the creek; the other side of the creek; the opposite side of the creek.

- bok itahnoli**, n., junction of creeks.
- bok itipatallo**, n., a bridge made over a creek, or a crossway made in the swamp near the creek.
- bok mishtannap**, n., the farther side of a creek; the other side of a creek.
- bok ola intannap**, n., this side of the creek; the side of the creek this way. Four words are here compounded, *bok* creek, *ola* this way, *in* to it, *tannap*, side.
- bok ola tannap**, n., this side of the creek.
- bok sakti**, n., banks of a river, Josh. 3: 15.
- bok ushi**, n., (a diminutive from *bok*, a river, and *ushi*, son, lit., the son of a river); a rivulet; a brook; a branch (a word in use in the South, meaning the same as brook); a rill.
- bok wiheka**, top of a side of a creek.
- bok wishahchi**, n., the fountain; the head of a creek.
- bokafa**, pass. sing., broken open; burst; cracked; *bokaffi*, v. t.
- bokafa**, v. a. i., to break open; to crack; to burst; to open; to explode.
- bokafa**, n., a crack; an eruption.
- bokaka^hkachi**, v. a. i., to break open; to burst open.
- bokali**, pass. pl., broken open.
- bokalihchi**, v. a. i. pl., to break open; *bokanli*, nasal form, being cracked open; *na pakanli bokanli putaka*, "open flowers," 1 Kings 6: 18.
- bokalihchi**, v. t. pl., to crack them open; to burst; to cause them to open.
- bokanli**, n., a bud.
- bokanli**, v. a. i., to bud.
- bokanli**, pass., budded.
- bokanlichchi**, v. t., to cause it to bud.
- bo^hkachi**, pass. pl., doubled up; rolled up; wrapped up; folded up; pass. of *bunni* (q. v.), v. t., to double up.
- bo^hkachi**, v. a. i., to roll up.
- bo^hkachi**, n. pl., bundles; rolls.
- bokaffi**, v. t. sing., to break open; *bokafa*, pass.
- bokboki**, a., roan; *isuba bokboki*, a roan horse; moldy, as bread, Josh. 9: 5.
- bokboki**, v. n., to be roan.
- bokbokichi**, v. t., to make of a roan color.
- bokko**, v. a. i., to be a hill; *bo^hkkto*, nasal, being hilly; *bo^hkkto ila^hya*, we go among the hills.
- bokko**, n., a hillock; a knoll; a hummock; a bank; a mound; a mount; a swell; anything round (see Josh. 5: 3), or like a cup; the top of the head.
- bokko**, pass., banked.
- bokkuchi**, v. t., to make a bank or hill; to bank, 2 Kings 19: 32.
- bokkuahi**, n. (a dim.), a small hillock; from *bokko* and *ushi*.
- bokobli**, see *bikobli*, v. a. i., to bud.
- bokokakachi**, **bokoka^hkachi**, pass., broken open, as the pod of certain fruits, etc.
- bokonnoa**, pass., pressed against.
- bokonoli**, v. t., to press up; to bend up; to raise up, as the seed which grows underground presses against the earth, and makes it crack open.
- bokota**, **bikota**, v. a. i., to bend.
- bokota**, **bikota** (q. v.), pass., bent; a., crooked.
- bokulli**, **bikulli** (q. v.), v. t., to bend.
- bokupli**, **bikobli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to bud.
- bokusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to crisp; to draw up; to turn up.
- bokusa**, pass., warped; crisped; drawn up.
- bokusa^hchi**, v. t., to warp; to cause to bend up at the sides or at the ends.
- bolbokechi**, v. t. pl., to make circles or squares.
- bolboki**, a. pl., circular; square.
- bolboki**, n. pl., circles; squares.
- boli**, v. t. pl., *iso* sing., to strike; to beat; to bang; to hammer; to pound; to batter; to pelt, Acts 7: 57; to hit or strike once; to bastinate; to smite; to forge; to lay on, as blows; to maul; to pelt; to thrash; *boa* (q. v.), pass., beaten; shaken; *bonli*, nasal form; *bohoni*, freq.; *boyuli*, pro. form; *ileboli*, to smite himself; *itiboli*, to strike each other; to fight.
- boli**, n., a striker; a hammerer; one who works with a hammer; a pelter; a thrasher; as *tali boli*, a blacksmith or ironsmith.
- bolkachechi**, v. t., to make circles or squares.
- bolkachi**, a. pl., *bolukta* sing., circular.
- bolkachi**, n., circles; squares.

- bolu^akboa**, v. a. i., to make a cry like that of a person who has the nightmare.
- bolukta**, n. sing., a circle; a square; orbed; a quadrangle; roundness; *bol-buki*, pl. This word is used for both because there are no distinct words.
- bolukta**, pass., orbed; squared; rounded.
- bolukta**, a., square; circular; round; four square; quadrangular; *nantapaski bolukta*, a square pocket handkerchief.
- bolukta**, v. n., to be square or circular; to be round.
- boluktali**, v. t., to go round; to take round.
- boluktachi**, v. t., to make a square or a circle; to round.
- bohi**, v. t., to stock; to store; to stow; *kanima aboli*, where to lay; Matt. 8: 20; to send, Matt. 10: 34; 25: 27; to lay, Luke 6: 48; to lay down; to deposit; to lay up; to put; to give; 2 Kings 6: 28, 29; Josh. 7: 11; to put out a proclamation, 2 Chron. 30: 5; to bestow; to lay up in store; to offer; to couch; to dispose; to pack; to pawn; to pledge; to stake; *boyuli*, pro. f., *itqallit boli*, to pack together; *itaboli*, to lay up for himself; *ishlaboli*, you lay it by itself; *itmboli*, to lay down against each other, as a wager; *ikbolo*, a., unstored; unladen.
- bohi**, n., one that lays down, deposits, etc.; an offerer; a pawnner.
- bohi**, n., a pawn; a pledge; a wager.
- bombaki**, **bambaki** (q. v.), a., rough; uneven.
- bonna**, a., rolled up.
- bonuha**, v. a. i. sing., to roll up.
- bonuha**, pass., rolled up; from *bonulli* (q. v.).
- bonuha**, n., a roll.
- bonulli**, v. t. sing., to double up; to roll up; to bundle up; to wrap up.
- bonulli**, n., a wrapper; one that wraps.
- bonunta**, pp., rolled up; doubled up.
- bonunta**, v. a. i., to roll; to double; to curl.
- bonunta**, n., a roll; a bundle; a pack; a parcel.
- boppoa**, pp., sent.
- boshulli**, v. a. i., to crumble; to break in pieces.
- boshulli**, pass., crumbled; broken in fragments; mashed.
- boshulli**, pl., crumbs; bits; fragments; small pieces; *imaimpa yon boshulli*, crumbs of his table, Luke 16: 21; fragments, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 27, 37.
- boshullich**, v. t., to crumble; to break in pieces; to mash.
- bot**, contracted form of *boli*; *bot abi*, to kill by blows; *isht bot kanchi*, to strike with and kill.
- bot apelifichi**, v. t., to rivet.
- bot apiliffi**, v. t., to rivet.
- bot shebli**, v. t., to malleate; to draw into a plate or leaf by beating.
- bot shepa**, pp., malleated.
- bota**, pass., pounded; pulverized; powdered.
- bota**, v. a. i., to become flour.
- bota**, n., flour made of parched corn by pounding it; powder.
- bota hata**, **bota tohbi**, n., wheat flour.
- bota kapassa**, n., cold flour made of parched corn.
- bota lakcha^asha**, **bota lakchi a^asha**, n., coarse meal.
- bota lashpa**, n., flour made of parched corn.
- bota o^afima**, pass., powdered.
- bota ta^ashpa**, n., corn flour made of corn parched without being boiled.
- bota tohbi**, **bota hata**, n., wheat flour; white flour.
- bota tohbi isht o^afimmi**, v. t., to powder with wheat flour.
- botoli**, v. t., to pulverize; to pound fine; to reduce to a fine powder by pounding in the mortar.
- botolichi**, **botullich**, v. t., to rub fine; to pulverize (not quite fine); to powder.
- botona**; *uki botona*, a cane bent for tongs.
- botonoa**, see *bitonoa*.
- botonoli**, see *bitonoli*.
- botosha**, **buttoshah**, v. a. i., to dazzle; to be overpowered by light; to be enfeebled; *nishkin botosha*, applied to the eyes of the aged; *iyi at botosha*, the leg is feeble.
- botulli**, n., filings; dust; small pieces; powder.
- botullich**, see *botolichi*.
- boyafa**, **boafa**, pass., rubbed off, as the hair is rubbed from a hide; molted; *ik-boaf*, a., unshed.

boyafa, v. a. i., to shed the hair, feathers, or coat; to molt; see *boyaffi*, trans. verb.
boyafa, n., the shedding of the hair.
boyafi, pass. pl., rubbed off.
boyati, v. a. i. pl., to shed the hair.
boyati, n., the shedding of the hair.
boyatichi, v. t. pl., to rub the hair off from skins.
boyaffi, **boaffi**, v. t. sing., to rub the hair from a skin, as tanners dress hides when taking off the hair; to molt; *ileboaffi*, to shed his own hair or coat and horns, as a deer.
boyaffi, n., one who rubs the hair from a skin.
bufboki, v. a. i., to pant for breath, as a man in a fever.
buna, pass. pl., rolled up; doubled up.
buna, v. a. i., to roll up.
buna, n., rolls; bundles.
bunni, v. t. pl., to double up; to roll up; to fold up; *alibona*, pass., doubled up.
bunto, n., a hill; a small hill; a barrow; a mound; a potato hill.
bunto, pass., made into a hill.
buntochi, v. t., to make hills for potatoes; to hill up the ground.
busha, pass., squeezed; wrung out; expressed; extracted.
busha hinla, a., expressible, i. e., can be squeezed out.
bushli, v. t., to squeeze out a liquid; to wring out water, as from wet clothes after being washed; to express; to extract; to press; to wring.
bushli, n., a wringer.
bushto, n., name of an oak which bears a large acorn.
bushul, n., a bushel.
bushul iklanna, n., a half bushel.
bushul iklanna iklanna, n., a peck, i. e., half of a half bushel.
buttoah, see *botosha*.
butunmi, n., fine drizzle; fine rain.
ch, see *chi*.
cha, conj., and, usually connects two verbs which have the same nominative; *utih haⁿ wakammi cha*, opened his mouth and, Matt. 5: 2; if the second verb has a different nom. from the first, *na* is often used. *Cha* is also used at the close of some questions, as John 1: 50; Matt. 2: 7, 8, 13, 14, 16; *haklo*

cha, Matt. 7: 24; *mali cha*, Matt. 7: 25; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 26; 17: 27; *chiyimmi hacha?* It seems to refer at times to something not looked for or expected; *fik api at bashit taha cha*, the fig tree is withered away, Matt. 21: 20. See *hacha*.
chachachi, v. i., to hop and flit like a bird.
chaha, n., height; altitude; grandeur; growth; loftiness; rankness; stature; a steep; steepness; sublimity; *hachi chaha*, your stature, Matt. 6: 27; *achahaka*, n., a high place, 1 Kings, 11: 7.
chaha, a., pp., high; lofty; tall; sublime; elevated; steep; eminent; grand; high, as to musical key; *sakti chaha*, a steep bluff, Matt. 5: 1; *nanih chaha yoⁿ*, a high hill.
chaha, v. n., to be high or lofty.
chaha, v. a. i., to tower.
chaha, **chahat**, adv., aloft; on high; stately.
chaha, pass., heightened; elevated; exalted; raised higher; raised.
chaha iⁿshahat tahi, a., uppermost; highest.
chaha iⁿshahi, a., upper; higher, Luke 14: 10.
chaha iⁿshahi nanih, n., an eminence; a mountain higher than (others).
chaha moma iⁿshahi, a., the highest, Luke 2: 14.
chahachi, v. t., to elevate; to raise up; to heighten; to enhance; to ennoble; to exalt; to raise; to sublimate; to sublime; to cause it to be higher.
chahachi, n., a raiser.
chahachi, n., a raising.
chahapi, **chahapi**, n., a hoe handle.
chahapi, n., a hoe.
chahapi aihapi, **chahapi aihapi**, n., a hoe handle.
chahapi iskifa, n., a mattock; lit., a hoe ax.
chahikcheli, v. a. i., to limp.
chahikcheli, n., a limper.
chahikli, v. a. i., to limp.
chahikli, n., a limper.
Chahta, n., a Choctaw; Choctaw (pl.).
Chahta, a., Choctaw; *Chahta yakni*, Choctaw nation; *Chahta anumpa*, Choctaw language.

Chahta, v. n., to be a Choctaw.
Chahta anumpa, n., the Choctaw language; a Choctaw speech or word; the Choctaw tongue.
Chahta alla, **Chahtalla**, a Choctaw child; Choctaw children.
Chahta hatak, n., a Choctaw man; Choctaw men.
Chahta i²kowi, n., a Choctaw mile.
Chahta imanumpa, n., the language of the Choctaw; the words of a Choctaw.
Chahta imisuba, n., the horse of a Choctaw.
Chahta isuba, n., a Choctaw horse; a Choctaw pony.
Chahta isht atia, v. n., to be descended from the Choctaw; to be of the Choctaw race.
Chahta isht ia, n., the Choctaw race; Choctaw descent; Choctaw origin; Choctaw blood.
Chahta ohoyo, n., a Choctaw woman.
Chahta okla, n., the Choctaw; Choctaw; the Choctaw nation; the Choctaw tribe; the Choctaw people.
Chahta yakni, n., Choctaw land; Choctaw nation; Choctaw country; Choctaw soil; Choctaw ground.
Chahtalla, see *Chahta alla*.
chahto, n., a drought; dryness; want of rain.
chahto, a., dry; droughty; wanting in rain.
chahto, v. n., to be dry; to be droughty.
chahtochoi, v. t., to cause a drought.
chahtoahba, a., never.
chaka, n., a comb; a gill; gills; the flaps that hang below the beak of a fowl; *inchaka*, his comb; his gills.
chakali, **chakkali**, a., nine, 9, ix (numeral), Matt. 18: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 8; *hashi chakkali*, nine months.
chakali, v. n., to be nine.
chakali, v. a. i., to make nine; as *echakali*, we make nine; *chakali bat chakali*, nine times nine.
chakali, **chakali**, a., pregnant; gravid; great; big.
chakali, **chakali**, v. n., to be pregnant; to be with child, Matt. 1: 23; v. a. i., to teem.
chakali, n., pregnancy.
chakaliba, adv., nine times.

chakapa, n., vile language; reviling; profaneness; the language made use of in the place of common swearing as in use among the lowest classes of white and black people.
chakapa, a., vile; low; vulgar; indecent; reproachful; filthy.
chakapa, v. a. i., v. t., to revile; to utter filthy language; to blackguard; to inveigh; to vilify.
chakapa, n., a reviler; one who utters foul language in contempt and reproach; a blackguard.
chakifa, n., a gizzard; the gizzard.
chakkali, see *chakali*.
chakla, n., an oyster.
chakli, n., a cup (authority, Nelson McCoy's mother, May 15, 1855); a vessel used for boiling coffee; a coffee pot; a tin coffee pot.
chakoa, pass., notched.
chakoa, n. pl., notches.
chakofa, pass., notched.
chakofa, n., a notch.
chakoffi, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch.
chakoffi, n., a notcher.
chakoli, v. t., to string, as to string venison for drying.
chakoli, v. t. pl., to notch; to cut notches; *chakonli*, nasal form.
chakolichi, v. t. caus., to cut notches; to make notches; *chakonlich*, see 1 Kings 6: 18; Exodus 31: 5.
chakowa, pass., strung up and dried; *isi nipi chakowa*, venison strung up and dried; *chakonwa*, see 1 Kings 6: 29.
chakpa, a., being part way; not midway; *iti chakpa*; *nitak inchakpa*.
chakpa, v. n., to be part way; to be not midway.
chakpaka, n., side, as of a well or cup.
chakpatali, n., the foot of a hill; the base of a hill; *chakpatali ka*, Luke 8: 33; Judg. 19: 1.
chakpatalika, n., the place at the foot of the hill; the foot of the hill.
chakwa, n., soreness in the throat; an ulcer in the throat; bronchitis.
chakwabi, **chakwaabi**, v. n., to have such a soreness.
chala²ka, v. a. i., to scream.
chala²ka, n., a scream.

chalakbi, see *chilakbi*.
chalakwa, see *chilakwa*.
chalantak, see *chilantak*.
Chalakki, n., a Cherokee; the Cherokee.
Chalakki, a., Cherokee.
Chalakki hatak, n., a Cherokee man; a Cherokee.
Chalakki okla, the Cherokee people; the Cherokee nation; the Cherokee.
chatak, n., a snap; the noise made by snapping a gunlock.
chatakachi, v. a. i., to snap; to say *chatak*.
chatakwa, **chatakba**, n., a copperhead snake.
cha^hchaha; *aka^hka at cha^hchaha*, the cackling of a hen after laying an egg.
chalek, a., possible, and known to both speaker and hearer; *chalek*, recent past time; -*k* is contracted from *kamo*; it may have been, Gen. 3: 1; it might have been; perhaps it was, and you and I knew it; *chin^hchuka onali chalek?* did I not go to your house (and you knew it)?
chali, v. n., to be possible, and something known to both speaker and hearer.
chali, v. a. i., to stride; to walk fast.
chali, a., fast; swift.
chali, n., a fast walker.
chalichi, v. t. caus., to cause to walk fast; to make him walk fast.
chalik, adv., possibly; perhaps; surely, and known (*chalek*, Gen. 3: 1, old translation; *hachimachi chalek*).
chalin, adv., possibly; probably; same as *chalek*, but referring to a more remote past time.
chamak, n., a clink.
chamakachi, **chama^hkachi**, v. a. i., to clink; to say *chamak*.
chamo, a., past, gone by and remotely; *kamo* and *kamo* express a time that is recent. These words can be translated by was, were, have been. *chamo* is used for renewed mention and indicates something seen or well known to the speaker; *yohmi chamo*, it was so. There is another mode of expressing the same idea, viz., *yohmin*, it was so, and I saw it; *lakoffinⁿ*, he has recovered to my personal knowledge.
chamo, v. n., to be past.
chamo, adv., used after verbs, and not only qualifies them, but also indicates

the remote past tense and that the thing spoken of was seen or well known to the speaker, as though he were an eye or ear witness; still *tok* is used by some speakers before *chamo*. See *kamo* and *kamo*.

champko, n., the shin.
champulachi, v. t., to sweeten; to honey.
champuli, n., sweetness; honey.
champuli, a., sweet; grateful to the taste; grateful to the heart; dulcet; luscious; saccharine.
champuli, v. n., to be sweet.
champuli, pp., sweetened.
champuli, n., sweetness; honey.
chanahachi, v. t. pl., to turn them around; to roll them over; to cause them to run around.
chanaia; *itachanaia*, v. a. i., to be two together alone, like an old man and woman at home alone.
chanakbi, v. n., to be crooked; see *chinakbi*.
chanakbichi, see *chinakbichi*.
chanashik, n., a large yellow wasp.
chanalli, v. a. i., to roll over; to move or run on wheels, as a wagon; to run; to roll; to turn; to turn over, as a wheel, not as a log (*tonali*, to roll over as a log); *itachanalli*, to roll together.
chanalli, n. pl., a wheel; a circle.
chanalli, n., a rotation.
chanallich, v. t., to roll; to turn it over; to wheel; *itachanallich*, to roll them together.
chanichi, v. t. sing., to roll; to turn around; to cause to run round, as a wheel.
chanla, a., dry, as corn and hickory meats; dry and tough; cured.
chanli, v. t., to chop; to cut with an ax or hoe by striking; to gash; *chali*, sub-positive, to peck; to hew; to strike with the teeth, as a venomous serpent; to chop (modern); to hurt; to pick; to slash; *chan^hheli*; *chantit tabliok*, cut off, Mark 14: 47; *ilechanli*, to cut himself; *itinchanli*, to peck or to chop each other.
chanli, n., one who chops; a pecker; "a hewer," Josh. 9: 21.
chanlich, v. t., to cause to chop.
chant, contracted from *chantit*; the *t* has the force of the conj. and.

chant akqachi, v. t., to cut down or to chop and bring down; *chanlit akqachi*, cut it down; Luke 13: 7.

chant kinaffi, v. t., to cut down; or to chop and fell.

chant lakot bakli, v. t., to score.

chant tapli, v. t., to cut off; to chop and sever; *chanlit tabli*, Mark 14: 47.

chant tushtuli, v. t., to hack, or to chop and cut up fine.

Chanueli, n., January.

cha²sa, **cha²s**, n., a sound in the ear; a tingle, 1 Sam. 8: 11; 2 Kings 21: 12.

cha²sa, a., shrill.

cha²sa, v. n., to be shrill.

cha²sa, v. a. i., to shrill; to utter an acute, piercing sound; to shriek; to tingle, as the ear. See 1 Sam. 3: 11.

chasaloha, v. n., to be crooked.

chasaloha, n., crooks; bends.

chasaloha, **ch²asaloha**, a., pl. of *chasola*, crooked; bent; having hollows or bends; pass., warped; *ikchasaloho*, unwarped.

chasalohachi, v. t. pl., to make them crooked, or to make crooks; to warp.

chasqala, a., crooked; bent; having a hollow or bend; *wak nqli chasqala*, a crooked-back cow.

chasqala, pass., warped; bent; *ikchqasalo*, a., unwarped; unbent.

chasqala, v. a. i., to warp; to bend; *itibasha at chasqala*, the plank warps.

chasqala, n., a bend; a crook; a warp.

chasqalachi, v. t., to crook; to bend; to make crooked; to warp; *hashi at itibasha ya² ontomi kat chasqalachi*, the sun which shines on the plank warps it.

chasqalla, v. n., to be crooked or bent.

chasqalli, v. a. i., to glance off.

chasqallichi, v. t., to turn it; to glance off.

chash, the said; the same, known to both speaker and hearer, and in remote past time; *chash* and its compounds are used as simple or compound relative pronouns in relation to subjects that are past; it may be called a personal pronoun in the remote past tense; *kash* and *qash* (q. v.) refer to the immediate past tense; *chash* signifies the same which; the said; late, known to both speaker and hearer; a renewed mention particle; *oh chash*, it is the said; being "the said"; used in calling

the dead to mind, or in speaking of them, instead of mentioning their names. Compounds: *chashinli*, the same also which was; compounded of *chash* and *inli*, same, also—*chashket* the same that was; that which; *alichashket*, that is what I said but recently, and you know it; it is in the nom. case; *ket* may be formed from *kat* or it may be from *ke* and *t*, like *kesh* from *ke* and *sh*—*chashkia*, even the same which was, and you knew it—*chashkint*, the same which was, but more remote than *chash ket*, in the nom. case—*chashoⁿ*, the same which; the said one (in the obj. case); see grammar for these particles or article pronouns—*chashocha*—*chashoka*—*chashokako*—*chashokakosh*—*chashokano*—*chashokat*—*chashokato*—*chashoke*—*chashokia*—*chashoma*—*chashona*—*chashosh*—*chashot*.

chasha, **ch²asha**, n.; *inchqasha*, his rattles; *sintulo inchasha*, the rattles of the rattle snake.

chashahachechi, v. t., to make him rattle; to rattle.

cha²aha, v. a. i., to rattle, like a rattle-snake.

chashahachi, v. t. pl., to rustle; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; *sintulo at chashahachi*, the rattlesnake rattles.

chashaiyi, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, as a mound.

chashak, n., a rustling; a rattling—a single motion.

chashakachi, v. a. i. sing., to rustle once; it says *chashak*.

chashakachi, n., a rattling; a rustling.

chashampik, n., a grindstone (called also *tal ashuahchi* and *tashika*).

chashana, v. a. i., to hang over and own as the skirts of a common coat.

chashana, a., having skirts that hang down; hanging over and down, as *na foka chashana*, a coat.

chashanachi, v. t., to cause to hang over.

chashap, n., a variety of grasshopper.

chashlichi, v. t., to rattle; to make a rustling noise.

cha²ahpo (a Sixtowns word), a., former; ancient; of things, or time: *nilak cha²shpo*, a former day; future, like *tikka*; first in order.

- cha²ahpo**, v. n., to be ancient, or of former times.
- cha²ahpo**, adv., formerly; anciently; before; former time; in ancient times; "before time," Josh. 11: 10; 14: 15.
- chato**, **chatoh**, adv.; in *okishko chatoh*.
- chatok**, adv., commonly; usually; always; ever. This form implies also the remote past tense. The particles which are used after *tok* are used after *chatok*, generally. In the past tense *chatok* may be rendered, has been usually, always has been, etc.; *chatuk* and *chatok* are often used with verbs to express general truths or common usage, custom, etc., and when used in reference to persons it is implied that they are alive. For the dead, *bekatok* is used instead of *chatok*; *ishla chatokof* did you ever come here? *alati chatok keyu*, I never came here.
- chatok**, v. n., to have been always so; to have been usually so; was so always; *tok* is the sign of the remote past tense and not connected with the present.
- chatoshba**, adv., never.
- chatoshba**, v. n., never to be so.
- chatoshke**, in *hsh yamohmi chatoshke*, page 130, Chahta Holisso Atukla.
- chatuk**, adv., usually has been and still is, etc.; commonly; usually. This word differs from the other, *chatok*, only in the last syllable and means the immediate past tense and up to the present time, John 2: 10; Matt. 5: 21; 6: 2, 5; 17: 25; *chahaklo chatukokat*, Josh. 2: 10. "bilii" is used for always—Matt. 3: 10; 12: 4, 33; 18: 12; *chatukatok*, Matt. 27: 15. *chatuk keyu*, adv., never has been; never was; never has; ne'er; Josh. 3: 4.
- chau²ala**, a., slim; tall and slender, applied to the figure of a horse; *isuba lqt chau²ala*, the horse is tall and slender.
- chawana**, a., crooked.
- chawana**, v. n., to be crooked.
- chawana**, n., a crook; a hook.
- cha²ya**, pass., cut; chopped; gashed; pecked, Matt. 3: 10; *ikchayo*, a., un-wounded; unchopped.
- cha²ya**, n., a gash.
- cha²yat pasha²fa**, n., a gash made by an ax.
- ch²abbi**, v. t., to dip into oil, honey, or grease.
- ch²abiha**, a., a few; some; scarce.
- ch²abiha**, v. n., to be a few, some, scarce; *ch²abiha keyu*, not scarce.
- ch²abiha**, n., a scarcity.
- ch²abiha keyu**, n., no want; no scarcity.
- ch²abihachi**, v. t., to render scarce; to make a few or a small number.
- ch²abihasi**, dim. a., a very few; a few.
- ch²abihasi**, v. n., to be a very few.
- ch²abli**, n., dry bark.
- ch²ach**, n., a church, Matt. 18: 17.
- ch²afa**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee; *ch²afa*, *chaha²afa*, *chayafa*; *chaha²afa*, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- ch²afa**, pp., fled; banished; chased away; exiled; expelled.
- ch²afa**, n., a runner; an exile; a flier.
- ch²afa**, n., a flight.
- ch²afali** (from *achafa*), v. t., to make one; to do one; to one; *kana kia ikimikshokma inchafalashke*, if there is any one who has none, give one to him, Luke 3: 11.
- ch²afichi**, **ch²afichi**, v. t., caus. (from *chafa*), to send off, Matt. 11: 10; 15: 23; to cause to flee; to drive off; to banish; to exile; to expatriate; to expel; to rouse; to run; to rid; to spring, Mark, 12: 3, 4, 5, 6; to send men, Josh. 2: 1; *achafichi*, to send from, Josh. 14: 7.
- ch²afichi**, n., a sender; a driver.
- ch²akali**, **chakali** (q. v.), a., pregnant.
- ch²akbi**, n., a projection beyond surrounding objects; an overplus; a continuation; *ch²akchubi*, pl.
- ch²akchak**, n., a small speckled woodpecker with a red head.
- ch²alhchakachechi**, v. t., to cause them to shine, sparkle, twinkle, etc.
- ch²alhchakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to shine; to glisten; to sparkle, as particles of oil on the surface of warm water; to twinkle as the stars; to scintillate.
- ch²alhchakachi**, n., a twinkling; a shining.
- ch²alhchaki**, v. a. i. sing., to sparkle.
- ch²alhchaki**, n., a spark, a sparkling.
- ch²alhpi**, see *akchalhpi*.
- ch²atabakko**, n., name of a fish of the sucker genus.
- ch²atakachi**, v. a. i., to rattle.
- ch²atakchi**, n., a rattling.

- chamakachi**, v. a. i., to clank; to rattle; to ring; *asonak at chamakachi*, the kettle rattles or rings.
- chamakachi**, n., clank; ringing; din; noise; clangor.
- chamalichi**, v. t., to clank; to make din or clangor.
- champo**, see *chimpoa*.
- chanafla**, **shanafla**, n., black hawk; a hawk.
- chanaha**, v. a. i., to turn round; to roll over; to coil; to curl; to roll, as the wheel of a carriage; to round; to wheel.
- chanaha**, n., a wheel; a circle; a coil; a felly; a ring; a round; roundness; *aseta chanaha*, a coil of rope.
- chanaha**, v. t., to coil up, as a serpent; to quer; to turn.
- chanaha**, a., rotund; coiled up; round; being in a circle; orbed; pass., rolled; *itchanaho*, a., uncoiled.
- chanaha folota achafa**, n., a square; a circuit.
- chanaha holitopa**, n., a hack.
- chanaha iklanna**, n., a semicircle.
- chanahachi**, v. t., to coil; to roll; to round.
- chanal**, n., a general (from the English).
- chanul**, pp. sing., probably from *chanichi*, (q. v.).
- channichi**, v. t., to roll a wheel.
- chassaloha**, see *chasaloha*.
- chassalohachi**, see *chasalohachi*.
- chasha**, **chasha** (q. v.), n., *inchasha*, his rattles; those of the rattlesnake.
- chashanoha**, v. a. i., to be long tailed, like some coats.
- chashwa**, n., sinews of the loins; *inchashwa*, his sinews of the loins.
- chashwa nipi**, n., the flesh of the loins; the loin; the tenderloin; *inchashwa*, his sinews of the loins; *inchashwa nipi*, n., his loin.
- chechik**, adv., probably; likely; perhaps.
- chechik**, v. n., to be likely, or probable.
- chechike**, adv., probably; spoken by way of inquiry and in modesty.
- chechike**, v. n., to be probable.
- chechuk**, adv., probably; expressing a supposition.
- cheki**, a., speedy; quick; near; late; recent.
- cheki**, v. n., to be near, etc.
- cheki**, adv., soon; immediately; newly; quickly; recently; *chekikma*, in a short time, i. e., when it is soon, from *cheki* and *kma*.
- chekichi**, v. t., to cause it to be soon; to hurry.
- chekikash**, adv., lately. See *kash*, late, recently.
- chekikash**, v. n., to be lately, in reference to things past.
- chekusi**, a., very near; immediate; soon; used in reference to the future; a diminutive formed from *cheki* and *usi* or *ushi*.
- chekusi**, v. n., to be very near in time, or soon.
- chekusi**, adv., very soon, immediately; forthwith; quickly, Josh. 2:5; straight; shortly; straightway; thereupon.
- chekusi fehna**, adv., quickly, Josh. 8:19.
- chekusi kania**, a., transitory; passing away very soon.
- chekusi ont ia**, a., transient; passing by very soon.
- chekusikash**, adv., latterly; recently.
- chekusikma**, v. n. sub. mood, when it shall have been a short time.
- chekusikma**, adv., in a short time; after a short time.
- chelahpi**, n., the animal which has young for the first time, as heifers, etc.
- chelahpi**, n., the firstling; the first produce or offspring, Gen. 4:4; from *cheli* and *ahpi*, the first, as *tofahpi*, spring, lit. the first of summer; *tikba qitahpi*, the first born, Rom. 8:29.
- cheli**, v. t., to bear; to bring forth young, applied to animals and some plants and not to the human species; to cub; to foal; to teem; to whelp; to lay; to calve; to pig; to spawn; to kid; to breed; to blow; to deposit eggs, as flies; to bear, as vines; *okchank at cheli*, the muskmelon bears; *shukshi at cheli*, the watermelon bears; *isito at cheli*, the pumpkin bears; to draw interest, as money lent out; *tali holisso at cheli*, the money bears interest.
- cheli**, v. a. i., to propagate; **oncheli**, v. t., to prime a gun; to lay on the powder; pass., *onchi^{ny}a*.
- cheli**, n., parturition.
- cheli**, n., a breeder; the female that breeds or produces.

cheli imponna, a., prolific; skilled in bearing.

chelichi, v. t., to cause to bear or breed; to cause to bring interest; to put out on interest; *achelichi hosh akhoyo cho?* Luke 19: 23. See also Matt. 25: 27, where *ushi* is used for interest or usury.

Chelusalim, Chilusalim, n., Jerusalem.

chepulechi, v. t., to make a feast, banquet, festival; to dance; to feast; *impa chito ikbi* is used in the New Testament translation.

chepulli, n., a feast; a great feast; a banquet; a frolic; a great dance; an Indian feast or a heathen feast.

chepulli, v. a. i., to attend a feast; to feast and to dance; to frolic.

chepullit a²sha, v. a. i., to have a feast; to be at a feast.

chetoma, adv., for *chintoma*, in the future; see *tuma*.

chi, ch, pro., thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of neuter verbs. *chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 13; *chilbasha*, thou art poor; *chilli*, thou diest.

chi, ch, thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of passive verbs, as *chinala*, thou art wounded.

chi, ch, thee in the obj. case before active transitive verbs; *chipesali*, I see thee; *chihanali*, I know thee; cf. *chitikba*, before thee, Matt. 11: 10.

chi, is prefixed to nouns of near relation or family interest; *chitekchi*, Matt. 1: 20. It is applied to the family dog, *chipaf*.

chi, ch, poss. pro., thy; prefixed (with a few exceptions) to the names of the body and most of its members, as *chichu²kash*, thy heart; *chibbak*, thy hand.

chi, a diminutive, in *kapsaqchi*, coolish; *hochukwachi*, chilly.

chi, sign of the causal form, meaning to cause, to make, to render; as *minti*, to come; *mintichi*, to cause to come, etc. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, etc., as *kallo*, a., strong, hard; *kallochi*, to make it hard or strong; to harden; *Saimon Ba Chona chia hqt na chiyukpashke*, Blessed art thou Simon Bar-Jonah, Matt. 16: 17. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, verbs, and adverbs to make v. t. in the caus. form. *chumpa, chumpachi; kallo, kallochi; fehna, fehna-*

chi. It is a "particle of form" or the causative form of verbs.

chi, a suffix to verbs, which take the locatives a or ai; others make a new form of verbs, where one thing is made to act on or with another; *onush ash haiyu²kpolo yo² ant ahokchichi tok*, Matt. 13: 25; Judg. 16: 13.

chi², thy and thine, prefixed poss. pro., meaning "thy," prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or the consonants *p, ch, l, t*. See *chim* and *chin*. *chi²holisso*, thy book; *chi²hatak*, thy husband; *chi²hina*, thy way, Matt. 11: 10.

chi², prefixed per. pro. in the dative case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as, of thee, to thee, for thee, from thee, against thee. It is found before verbs which do not begin with a vowel or *p, ch, l, or t*. See *chim*, which is written before vowels and diphthongs.

chi², 2d per. sing., poss., thine, thy, removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tali holisso chi²hotina*, he has counted your money, instead of *chintali holisso hotina*.

chi², **achi²**, sign of the immediate future tense of the indicative mood, shall, will; *achi²* is the true form; the final vowel of the verb is dropped when *achi²* is suffixed, as *chumpa, chumpachi²*, he shall buy; *minti, mintachi²*, he shall come; *haklo, haklachi²*, he shall hear.

chia, sub. pro., 2d per. sing.; thou; thee; *chia ma*, Matt. 1: 20; *chia hoka*, Matt. 5: 22; 7: 5; *Kapenaqm chia*, thou Capernaum, Matt. 11: 23; *chia ho²*, thou art, Matt. 16: 14; *Pita chia*, thou art Peter, Matt. 16: 18; *chia ma*, O thou, Matt. 14: 31; *chia ho²*, Matt. 14: 33; *chiamo*, Matt. 15: 22; *chishno akosh qaso a²holitopa chia hoke*, Luke 3: 22; *chishno ako² nan isht achia saiyukpa makoke*, Luke, 3: 22; *na hollo chiahoke*, thou art a white man. It is now called a substantive personal pronoun, as the verb to be is used in translating it, thus *chia*, thou art, *sia*, I am. *Levi ushi chia ma*; Matt. 1: 20; *Chihowa ushi chia hokmat*, Matt. 4: 3; *chiqshke*, from *chia*, thou art, John 1: 49; *Chihowa ushi chiqshke*, thou art the Son of God.

chiqshke, see *chi²shki*.

- chibak**, **chibuk**, n., a noise, such as is made by the falling of a stone into water.
- chibakachi**, **chibukachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise; to say *chibak*.
- chiba²ko**, n., the shin.—J. E.
- chibokachi**, v. a. i., to work, as a liquid; to ferment, etc.
- chibolichi**, see *chobotichi*.
- chib²chint**, adv., will not; can not.
- chicho²hi**, v. a. i., to be coarse grained or gritted, like a grindstone.
- chiffoko**, see Josh. 8: 28; 10: 27; *chifo²kot*, a heap of rubbish; *chiffokohonchi*, 2 Kings 19: 25.
- chihakli**, see *chilukli*.
- Chihowa**, n., Jehovah; the Scripture name of the Supreme Being; Deity; God; Judge; the Supreme Being; *Chihowa achafa kia tuchina*, *I²ki*, *Ushi*, *Shilombish hohitopa*, n., the Trinity.
- Chihowa aiaaha**, n., the throne of Jehovah; the dwelling place of Jehovah.
- Chihowa aiokpachi**, v. t., to worship Jehovah; *nanakia qbit Chihowa isht aiokpachi*, v. t., to immolate.
- Chihowa aiokpachi**, n., a worshiper of Jehovah.
- Chihowa aiokpachi**, n., the worship of Jehovah.
- Chihowa apitiehika**, n., the kingdom of Jehovah.
- Chihowa abanumpa**, n., divinity; theology; the revelation from God.
- Chihowa chitokaka**, n., the Lord God, or the God Jehovah.
- Chihowa hobachi**, n., an idol; an image of God used in idol worship.
- Chihowa hobachit ikbi**, v. t., to deify; to make an image of God.
- Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpachi**, n., an idolater.
- Chihowa ikimantio**, n., impiety; ungodliness.
- Chihowa ikimantio**, a., impious; ungodly.
- Chihowa imantia**, v. t., to obey Jehovah.
- Chihowa imanumpa alhpisa pokoli**, n., the decalogue; the ten commandments of Jehovah.
- Chihowa inchukfalpo yushi**, n., the Lamb of God, John 1: 29.
- Chihowa i²yimmi keyu**, n., impiety.
- Chihowa pallammi**, **Chihowa palammi**, the Almighty God.
- Chihowa ushi**, n., the Son of God.
- chiahke**, **chiahke**, v. n., to be likely; to be probable; *onatot chiahke*: Ch. Sk., p. 12, sec. 6.
- chik**, likely to be so, as *iala chik*, probably I shall go.
- chik**, used for *ish*; *chiksiataklammi hohia*, Judg. 13: 15; *chik a²ya kia*, Luke 9: 57; Matt. 8: 19.
- chik**, thou, pro. 2d per. sing. of the neg. verbal form, as *chikono*, thou dost not go to it.
- chi²ka**, v. a. i., to squeal; *shukha yat chi²ka*, the hog squeals.
- chi²ka**, n., a squealer.
- chikchik**, n., a small species of wren; a small wren; *okchiloha* is the name of the common wren.
- chikchikchi**, v. t., to make spotted or speckled.
- chikchiki**, pass., speckled; spotted with small spots; freckled.
- chikchiki**, n., small spots; small check; a freckle; freckles.
- chike**, v. n., to be hereafter; as, it will be so; it may be so; *kucha kapasa chi²ke*, there will be cold weather.
- chi²ke**, n., thy father, Matt. 15: 4.
- chikfikowa**, see *itukfikowa*.
- chiki²ha**, v. t., to jog with the hand, elbow, or foot; to peck like a hen.
- chiki²ha**, n., a jog; a slight blow.
- chikihah**, v. a. i., to be thick and close together, like corn or piles of manure.
- chikimba**, v. n., not to be so; to be mistaken; it is a mistake.
- chikimba**, adv., no; not.
- chikinoha**, see *kinoha*.
- chikisana**, a., bent; twisted; having a twisted neck, or one bent sideways.
- chikisana**, v. n., to be bent or twisted; to have a twisted neck.
- chikisanali**, a., bent; twisted; crooked; having a twisted or crooked neck.
- chikisanali**, v. n., to be bent, twisted, or crooked.
- chikki** (an old word), a., old; past; gone by; middling old; partly worn.
- chikki**, v. n., to be old.
- chikkichi**, v. t. caus., to make old.

- chiksanakli**, sing., to dodge, or bend the body suddenly; see *halakli*, *kanakli*, *shalakli*.
- chiksanali**, a., bent; inclined to one side, like a crooked neck.
- chiksanalli**, v. a. i., to bend one's self; to incline.
- chila^{ak}**, n., a scream.
- chila^{ak}kachi**, v. a. i., to scream.
- chilakbi**, **chalakbi**, a., hard; dry and stiff, as a dry hide.
- chilakbi**, v. n., to be dry; to be stiff, as a hide or leather.
- chilakbi**, v. a. i., to stiffen.
- chilakbi**, pass., dried; stiffened; starched.
- chilakbi**, n., stiffness.
- chilakbichi**, v. t., to stiffen; to harden; to dry; to starch; to size thread.
- chilakchawa**, n., a common wart.
- chilakto**, **chulakto**, a., forked; split; cloven; *iyi chilakto*, a forked foot; a cloven foot.
- chilakto**, v. n., to be forked; to be cloven.
- chilaktochi**, v. t., to split; to cleave; to make forked.
- chilakwa**, **chalakwa** n., the smallpox; a pock; *hashtap inchilakwa*, chicken pox.
- chilakwa q̄bi**, a., sick with the smallpox.
- chilakwa q̄bi**, v. n., to be attacked by the smallpox; to have the smallpox; *chilakwa q̄bi*, I have the smallpox; n., cancer.
- chilantak**, **chalantak**, n., the small red-headed woodpecker.
- chilantakoba**, n., the pelican, or a bird resembling the *chilantak*.
- chila^{wa}**, **halanchilawa**, n., a lizard.
- chiletalli**, **chilitalli**, v. t., to inflame; to animate.
- chilp̄atha**, **chilhp̄ata q̄pi**, n., the Spanish oak.
- chililli**, v. a. i., to provoke.
- chiliswa**, n., the measles.
- chiliswa q̄bi**, a., sick with the measles; attacked with the measles.
- chiliswa q̄bi**, v. n., to be attacked with the measles; to have the measles; to be sick with the measles.
- chilita**, n., keenness; resolution; spunk.
- chilita**, a., fierce; ardent; zealous; resolute; brave; animated; doughty; intent; keen; masculine; rude; sharp; spirited; strenuous; urgent, Josh. 1:14.
- chilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, ardent, brave.
- chilita**, pass., inflamed; animated; provoked.
- chilitachi**, v. t., to animate; to inflame; to make zealous; to provoke.
- chilitalli**, see *chiletalli*.
- chilofa**, **chiloffi** (q. v.), v. t., to pay; to liquidate.
- chilofa**, n., payment.
- chilofa**, v. a. i., to fall; to drop, as leaves from a tree, or as crumbs, Matt. 15: 27.
- chilofa**, pass., fallen; paid, as a debt; *ikchilofa*, a., unpaid; unliquidated.
- chilofa**, n., the falling; a falling.
- chilofachi**, v. t., to cause to fall; to cause to pay.
- chiloffi**, v. t., to pay; to recompense; see *chilofa*.
- chiloha** (see *okchiloha*), n., a wren.
- chilosa**, **chulosa**, a., still; quiet; calmed; calm.
- chilosa**, **chulusa**, v. n., to be still, quiet, calm; *chulusat talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.
- chilosa**, **chulosa**, n., a calm; a quiet.
- chilosaq̄chi**, v. t., to make a calm; to quiet; to calm.
- chilpitha**, n., name of a tree.
- chiluk**, **chuluk**, n. sing., a hole; a cavity; a hollow; a pit; an eye, as the eye of a needle; a chasm; a chink; hollowness; a leak; an orifice; a vent; it is usually applied to a cavity or hollow and not to a hole through anything, for which other words are used, as *lukafa*, *lu^{wa}*, *lumpa* (q. v.).
- chiluk**, a., hollow; having a hole, as *iti chiluk*, a hollow tree; *chula puta kat chiluk at imasha*, foxes have holes; *aboha chiluk*, an empty house.
- chiluk chukoa**, v. a. i., to hole; to enter a hole.
- chiluk ikbi**, v. t., to hole; to make a hole.
- chiluk iksho**, a., tight.
- chiluk toba**, v. t., to chink; to open and form a fissure.
- chilukka**, **chiluka**, v. t., to shell, as corn.
- chilukka**, pass., shelled.
- chilukoa**, pl., having holes; hollow; broken.
- chilukoa**, n. pl., holes; pits.
- Chilusalim**, **Chelusalim**, n., Jerusalem, Matt. 2: 1; 3: 5.

Chilusalim hatak, n., a man of Jerusalem; a Jerusalemite.

Chilusalim okla, n., the people of Jerusalem; *Chelusalem okla moma aiena*, all Jerusalem with him, Matt. 2: 3.

chilafa, v. a. i., to peel up, as the skin of boiled potatoes; *nishkin at chitafa*, to open the eyes wildly, like sick people; applied also to the eye of an untamed horse.

chilakba, **chilakwa**, **chatakwa**, **chalakba**, n., the name of a serpent called a copperhead. The best form is *chilakba*, in the Oklafalala dialect.

chilanli, n., the scrofula; the king's evil; struma.

chilanli, v. a. i., to have the king's evil; scrofula.

chilanlichi, **achilanlichi**, v. t. caus., to cause the king's evil; to cause a hard swelling.

chihichi, in *tuat isht chihichi*, to make fire sparkle.

chilina, n. sing., a bruise of the flesh; numbness from pain.

chilina, pass., bruised in the flesh.

chilinanchi, v. t., to make the cords swell.

chilinoha, n. pl., great numbness or pain.

chilukli, **chihakli**, v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli*.

chim, dative pro., 2d per. sing. in the dat. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *chimisuba*, your horse, or, a horse for you; *chimanumpa ha^m imalikut oke*, I have given them thy word, John 17: 14; Luke 7: 44. See *chi^m* and *chin*, thy.

chim, dative per. pro., 2d per. sing. before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as, of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee, as *chimia*, *chimona*, he goes for you or to you; *chimanoli*, he tells you; *ano at chim-a^myali makoke*, I come to thee, John 17: 11; *chimaiyamohmashke*, be it unto thee, Matt. 15: 28.

chim, dative pro., 2d per. sing., before a neuter verb formed from an adjective and one which begins with a vowel, as *chimokpulo*, thou art angry, or there is bad to thee, or there is evil with thee; this mode of expression is like "thou;" *ishollo*, he loves it; it is dear to him;

or he is stingy; *isholitopa*, he loves it, or it is sacred to him, etc.

chim, dative pro., used before neuter verbs and where the pro. is not found with the noun, as *allat chimilli*, your child is dead; the child for thee is dead.

chimmi, pro. a. and pass. pro., thine; thy.

chimmi, v. n., to be thine, as *chimmi*, it is thine; *chimmi hokma*, when it is for thee, Matt. 17: 4; John 17: 10.

chimmitoba, v. a. i., to become thine; *chimmihashke* in last translation, Luke 4: 7.

chimpoa, **champoa**, v. a. i. pl., to be small.

chin, thy; thine; dative pro., 2d per. sing., before nouns beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *chinchuka*, thy house; *chintakkon*, thy peach; see *chi^m* and *chim*.

chin, dative pro., before words beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, *t*; it is 2d per. sing. and is usually to be rendered with a prep. as of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee; as *chinchumpa*, to buy of thee, or for thee, or from thee; *aput chintali*, they have eaten it all up for thee.

chin, thine; poss. pro., found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi at chintaha* instead of *chintanchi at taha*.

chin, see *chint*.

chinachubi, pl., *chinakbi*, sing., a., hooked; crooked.

chinachubi, v. n., to be hooked; to be crooked.

chinachubi, n. pl., hooks; crooks.

chinachubichi, v. t., to make them crooked.

chinakbi, **chanakbi**, a. sing., hooked; crooked.

chinakbi, v. n., to be crooked.

chinakbi, n., a crook; a hook; Ex. 27: 11; hooks.

chinakbichi, **chanakbichi**, v. t., to make it crooked; to make a hook or crook; to hook.

chini, **achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear so (when not before known).

chini, adv., apparently; seemingly; *iksho chini*; *achini* (q. v.) has a different meaning.

- chinifa, chenafa, n.**, a small piece; a bit.
chini²ffa, pass., pinched; *chinowa*, p. pl.
chiniffi, v. t. sing., to pinch with the fingers, but not with any instrument; to pick; *chinoli*, pl.
chiniffi, n., a pincher; one who pinches.
chiniffi, n., a pinch.
chinisa, a., brindled; striped.
chinisa, v. n., to be brindled or striped.
chinisa, n., a small ground squirrel; a chipmunk.
chinoli, v. t. pl., to pinch; to nibble; to pick.
chinowa, pass. pl., pinched.
chinowa, n., a pinching.
chint, chin, adv., not; *okpanachi² chint*, he will not destroy it; *a²li chint*, hope it is not true.
Chintall, n., a Gentile; Gentiles, Luke 2: 32; *oklushi taloha puta*, all nations.
Chintall, a., Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.
Chintall hatak, n., a Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.
Chintall okla, n., Gentiles.
chintok (more remote in time), should have been; should be; was about to be; about to have been.
chintuk (less remote in time), should have been; was about to be; about to have been.
chinuko, see *chunoko*.
chipinta, chipunta, a. pl., very small; very fine; fine; *naku²shi chipinta*, very fine shot.
chipinta, v. n., to be very small.
chipinta, chipunta, n., small ones; *chipunta ilappa*, Luke 17: 2.
chipintasi, n., particles.
chipintasi, a. dim., quite small; from *chipinta* and *asi*.
chipintasi, v. n., to be quite small.
chipintachi, v. t. caus. pl., to render them quite small.
chipota, n. pl., young children; little ones, Matt. 10: 42; 18: 10, 14; children (of Ammon), Josh. 12: 2; *anchipota atihama*, oh, my young children.
chipota, a., small.
chipunta, nasal form, being small; *hushi chipunta*, sparrows, Matt. 10: 29; *alla chipunta*, children, Matt. 2: 16; *alla chipunta*, little children, Mark 10: 14; *nani chipunta*, little, Matt. 15: 34; 18: 3
- chisa, n.**, name of a tree; perhaps it should be written *chisha*, and is thus a post oak.
chi²sa, n., name of a small bird, one kind of sparrow.
Chisqa, Jesus, Matt. 7: 28; Chisqa ashosh, Matt. 8: 20.
Chisqa Kilaist, Chisqa Klaist, n., the name of our Saviour, Mark 1: 1.
Chisqa Kilaist imanumpeahi, n., an apostle of Jesus Christ.
Chisqa Kilaist inaniaht alhpisa, n., a sacrament; an ordinance of Jesus Christ.
Chisqa Kilaist isht anumpuli, n., an evangelist.
chisbi, v. a. i. sing., to extend; to stretch; to be continued in length.
chisbi, pass., stretched out; extended in a line.
chisbichi, v. t., to extend; to stretch; to draw out in length.
chisemo, v. a. i. sing., to stretch the limbs, or the body; to yawn.
chisemo, pass., stretched out.
chisemoa, v. a. i. pl., to stretch the limbs or the body.
chisemoa, pass., stretched; extended.
chisemochi, v. t., to extend; to stretch another; to cause to stretch; *chibbak a² chisemochi*, stretch forth thine hand! Matt. 12: 13; *chisemochi*, stretch forth thine hand, Mark 3: 5.
chisemoi, v. t. pl., to stretch.
chiakilik, n., a blackjack, name of a variety of oak.
chiso, n., thy son, from *iso*, son; *chiso ilappat*, this thy son, Luke 15: 30; *saso*, my son, Luke 15: 31.
chisoa, chusoha, v. a. i., to rattle; to make a noise; *tali yosh chisoa yoke*, the iron rattles.
chisoa, n., a rattling.
chisoahachi, chusohachi, v. t., to rattle; to make it rattle.
chisoahachi, n., a rattler.
chisha, n., a post-oak tree and its acorn.
chishaiyi, n., a grasshopper that sings in the night.
chishakko (see *itichishakko*), n., an arbor; a bush arbor; also see *ahoshontika*.
chishba, v. n., to be doubtful; *kanioh-machi² chishba*, it is doubtful how it will be. This is often translated "I don't know," and is used in that sense.

- chishba**, a., doubtful; unknown; uncertain; perhaps.
- chishba**, adv., possibly and possibly not; perhaps so, and perhaps not so.
- chishinto**, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, like a mound. See *chashaiyi*.
- chi²ahka**, n., an infant girl; a babe; a baby.
- chi²ahka keyu**, n., an infant boy. This expression and the above were used in the southern part of the nation.
- chishke**, n., thy mother, Matt. 15: 4.
- chishke**, see *chiishke*.
- chi²ahki**, **chi²ahki**, v. n., to be probable; used at the end of another verb, as *yohmi chishke*, it is probable that it was so; *keyu chishke*, Matt. 12: 7; *okpula chishke*, it will be foul, Matt. 16: 23.
- chi²ahki**, adv., probably, will be.
- chishno**, pro., 2d per. sing., thou, Josh. 1: 2; *chishno ato*, Luke 7: 45, 46; thou, Matt. 6: 17; *chishno akosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *chishno at*, thou, Matt. 16: 18; *chishno*, *ako² chimmi*, for thee. *chishno*, ob. c., thee; *chishno a²*, Matt. 3: 14; *chishno chinishkin*, thy eye, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 27; *chishno*, poss. pro., thine, thy; *chishno akinli*, thyself; yourself; *chishno yokan²*, thine, in the obj. case; *chishno yokat*, thine, in the nom. case.
- chito** (subpos. forms, *chito*, *chitto*, *chehto*, *chinto*); *hochito*, pl., n., size; greatness; enlargement; the extent; fullness; grandeur; growth; largeness; loudness; magnitude; majesty; scope; splendor; sublimity; *chito fehna*, n., vastness.
- chito** (subpos. forms, *chitto*, *chehto*), a., great, Matt. 13: 50; large; big; huge; immense; heavy; capacious; august; egregious; enormous; extensive; gigantic; grand; grievous; gross; handsome; heavy; high, as a price; immense; lusty; majestic; massive; mighty; noble; profuse (as *laksha chito*); prominent; protuberant; signal; capacious; splendid; stocky; stout; sublime; superb; *chitto*; a diminutive of *chito*, less than *chito*, in music, low, base, grave; *chieto*, pro. form of a.; *chito fehna*, a., herculean; prodigious; thick, as hair, cane, etc.; tremendous; unwieldy; vast; *ikchito*, a., scant; not great.
- chito**, v. n., to be large, *chi²ohchifo chinto ka*, thy great name, Josh 7: 9; *chinto*, nasal form *na chiyimmi kat chintoshke* (thy path) excels or is great (greater than others), Matt. 15: 20; *okla chinto*, Matt. 4: 25; 5: 1; *yammal chinto*, Matt. 6: 23; of great, Matt. 13: 46; *chintoshke*, great is, Matt. 15: 28; *chihinto*, freq.; *chieto*, pro. form.
- chito**, pass., made large; enlarged; distended; *chinto*, nasal form, being made large; the large one; cf., Matt. 2: 17, 18.
- chito**, adv., largely; profusely; thickly.
- chitochi**, v. t., to enlarge.
- chitokaka**, n., a prince; a great one.
- chitokaka**, n., a lord; sir; God, Luke 1: 25; John 4: 1; majesty; excellency; honor; the great one, Matt. 7: 21 (*chitokaka ma*, Lord); 11: 25; 14: 28.
- chitoli**, a., loud; hard; large; stentorian.
- chitoli**, v. a. i., to swell; to enlarge; to increase, as a storm of rain.
- chitoli**, v. t., to enlarge; to make louder or larger; to do on a large scale; to dilate; to distend; to elevate; to rage; to stretch; to swell, Josh. 6: 5; pl. *hochetoli*.
- chitolichi**, v. t., to enhance; to enlarge; to magnify.
- chitolit**, adv., hard; loudly; as *chitolit umba*, it rains hard.
- chitolit fiopa**, v. a. i., to sigh; to breathe loud.
- chitolit fiopa**, n., a sigh; also, a sigher.
- chitot** (a contraction of *chitolit*), adv., greatly; nobly.
- chitot anumpuli**, v. a. i., to rant.
- chitot anumpuli**, n., a ranter.
- chitot fiopa**, v. a. i., to heave; to sigh; to puff; to wheeze.
- chitot ia**, v. a. i., to grow large; to enlarge; to rise; to thrive.
- chitot iahko**, **chitot nalli**, v. t., to swig, to drink largely; to swallow largely.
- chitot nanabli**, v. t., to quaff.
- chitot nanabli**, n., a quaffer.
- chitot ola**, **chitot ola hinla**, a., sonorous.
- chiya**, **chiyya**, v. a. i. pl. pass., from *cheli*, v. t. (q. v.). It is applied to persons and things and signifies to sit; to lie. Some say that *chiya* is strictly dual, but it is not always thus used. It implies

- that the sitting is for a time, like seated on a bench, as a court; to stop and sit down, not expecting to leave soon; *ita-chiya*, to sit together; *chiya*, nasal form, Josh. 3: 2; 7: 21; *pinchiyashke*, Luke 9: 13; *chiya*, freq.; *chieya*, *chiyeya*, pro. form.
- chiya**, v. n., to be seated.
- chiyuhmi**, see *chohmi*.
- chiyuhmichi**, see *chohmichi*.
- cho**, ha; sign of a question and having an adverbial meaning also, like *ehl* in English, Matt. 2: 2; 18: 1; Luke 3: 12; *cho* implies ignorance in those who inquire. It implies a question and a demand for an answer. It is a strong interrogative word; *impa cho!* Matt. 9: 11; compounds are *yakohmichi cho!* John 2: 18; *akcho!* *akchuba!* or *akchu!* (which last is said to be a contracted form of (*akchuba*), see Luke 7: 19, 20; *hassiachi cho!* Luke 6: 46. *akchu!* *nanta chi cho!* Matt. 11: 3; *akcho* is used in disjunctive forms of interrogation, or, Matt. 11: 3; 1 Kings 20: 15; 2 Sam. 24: 13; *choba*, *chuba*, or *chomba*, is the perfect form of the word; it is used in asking questions where there is an alternative.
- chobilhkan**, **chobilhkan**, n., chips.
- chobohachi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to roar, as the running water of a stream.
- chobohachi**, n., a roaring of water.
- chobokachi**, **chibokachi**, v. a. i., to bubble, as water.
- chobokachi**, **chibokachi**, n., the bubbling of water.
- chobolichi**, **chibolichi**, v. t., to rinse; to shake up; to shake, as water is shaken in a keg or cream in a churn when producing butter.
- chohmi**, **chuhmi**, a., like; similar; somewhat; such; tolerable; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, Luke 6: 10.
- chohmi**, v. n., to be like; to be similar; to be as, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 29; *chohmütok*, it was like, Matt. 12: 13; *chohmi hoke*, is like Matt. 13: 44, 46; to be so, Matt. 3: 17; *yammakinli ho chohmüt*, even so, Matt. 7: 17; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, pro.; *chiyuhmashke*, Matt. 5: 48; *hashchiyuhmi*, Matt. 10: 16; *chiyuhmi hoke*, Luke 6: 48, 49; *chiyuhmi ma*, Matt. 17: 2; 18: 3, 4.
- chohmi**, **chiyuhmi**, **choyuhmi**, v. a. i., to do like; to act like; *chiyuhmi*, to become as, Josh. 7: 5; Matt. 10: 16.
- chohmi**, adv., somewhat; in some degree; measurably; moderately; in a limited degree; to some extent; partly; partially; hardly; like; pretty; scarcely; tolerably; *achukma chohmi*, *kapassa chohmi*.
- chohmichi**, **choyuhmichi**, **chiyuhmichi**, v. t., caus., to make it like; to cause it to resemble in some respects; to do as, 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 1: 15; *ilechoyuhmichi*, *ilechohmichi*, to make yourself like, Luke 10: 27; to make as if or to feign, Josh. 8: 15.
- chohpa**, n., the meat provided for a pole pulling or Choctaw funeral which is observed at the end of the days of mourning; meat cured and dried; venison dried.
- chokamo** (for *kamo*, see under letter *k*), adv., always; usually; connected with verbs when general customs, habits, truths are expressed, see *chatok*; *hakloli chokamo*, I always have heard it.
- chokamo**, a., usual; wont; the said; the definite known one; *cho* has the sense of *cha* in *chatuk*.
- chokash**, a. and rel. pro., in past tense; the said who was always, John 6: 42; *Ilappat ashah nana asih^uta chokash makon keyul* "Is not this he that sat and begged?" John 9: 8; *hashachi chokash ohcho!* who ye say was, John 9: 19; *chokash on*, Luke 7: 32 [?]; *ikchokash osh* 2 Sam. 7: 6.
- chokashosh**, etc., see *kash*.
- cho^uki**, **chu^uki**, n., martin, a bird of a particular kind.
- chomi**, a., such; like; and so on; and so forth, or others of the kind; like the et cetera taken from Latin in use among the English.
- chopa**, v. a. i., to roar, as falling water at a cascade.
- chopilhkan**, **chupilhkan**, n., chips; trash; a dunghill, 1 Sam. 2: 8; dung, Phil. 3: 8.
- chopitak**, **chupitak**, n., a swallow; a chimney swallow.
- chowa**, a., displeased; offended; see *achowa*; *itachowa*, 1 Tim. 3: 3.

- chowa**, v. n., to be displeased; to be offended, Luke 7: 23.
- chowa**, v. a. i., to differ, as *úachowa*, to dispute; to differ with each other.
- choyuhmi**, see *chohmi*.
- choyuhmichi**, see *chohmi*.
- Chsa**, n., a Jew, the Jews.
- Chsa**, a., Jewish.
- Chsa chepuli chito**, n., the Passover, the great Jewish feast; a great Jewish feast.
- Chsa hatak**, n., a Jew; a Hebrew; an Israelite.
- Chu ohoyo**, n., a Jewess.
- Chu okla**, n., the Jewish nation; the Jewish people; Jews; *Chu okla iminiko*, King of the Jews, Matt. 2: 2.
- Chu okla imabohahanta**, n., a Jewish synagogue; a Jewish temple.
- Chu yakni**, n., Judea; Palestine; the Jewish country.
- chuala**, n., a cedar.
- chubuk**, n., sound of a bell.
- chufak**, n., a nail; a spike; an awl; a rowel; the little wheel of a spur; a fork.
- chufak ahokli**, **chufak aholhpi**, **chufak aiulhpi**, n., an awl haft; an awl handle.
- chufak chipinta**, n. pl., tacks; brads; small nails.
- chufak chito**, n., a spike; a large nail.
- chufak chito isht ahonáta**, pp., spiked; nailed with big nails.
- chufak chito isht ahonáichi**, v. t., to spike.
- chufak falakto**, n., a forked nail; an iron fork; a fork.
- chufak ikbi**, n., a nailer.
- chufak isht ahonáta**, n., a hammer; a nail hammer.
- chufak isht bili**, **chufak isht impa**, n., a table fork. The common name is *chufak*.—Capt. Shoni.
- chufak iyálfhoá**, **chufak iyáfoá**, n., a spur.
- chufak nan isht achunli**, n., a needle; a sewing needle.
- chufak nishkin**, n., the eye of a needle; a needle's eye.
- chufak nishkin a²sha**, **chufak ushi nishkin a²sha**, n., a needle; the son of a nail that has an eye.
- chufak nishkin lopulli acháfa**, n., a needleful.
- chufak nushkobo chito**, n., a hob nail.
- chufak ush ikbi**, n., a pin maker; a needle maker.
- chufak ushi**, n., a pin; son of a nail; a tack; a pin; a needle; a small nail; a brad.
- chufak ushi ashamotoi**, **chufakush ashamotoi**, n., a pin cushion.
- chufak ushi ahuekachi**, pp., unpinned.
- chufak ushi ahueli**, v. t., to unpin.
- chufak wishakchi**, n., the point of a needle.
- chufak wushala**, n., the tine of a fork.
- chufak yushkoboli**, n., a pin with a head, such as are used by females for fastening their clothes.
- chufak yushkololi**, n., a tack; a short nail; *chufak yushkolushi*, n. pl., tacks.
- chuhmi**, see *chohmi*.
- chuk**, sign of future imp. tense.
- chuka**, **chukka**, n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a domicile; a cabin; an abode; a residence; a seat; a home, Matt. 8: 6; a nest; a den; the hole or the abode of animals; a dome; an edifice; a habitation; housing; a mansion; a mansion house; a structure; a tenement; *chinchuka*, thy house, Matt. 9: 6; *chuka yon*, an house, Matt. 10: 12; 7: 24, 25, 26, 27; *inchuka kak illa hoh chatuk oke*, Matt. 13: 57; *itinchuka*, v. t., to keep house together; *itinchukali*, n., my husband, or my housemate, but usually uttered by the woman.
- chuka**, v. a. i., to house or live; *achukát ahanta*, Josh. 2: 15.
- chuka abaiya**, **chukabaiya**, n., a vagabond; a vagrant; one that wanders from house to house.
- chuka abaiya**, a., vagrant.
- chuka abaiya**, v. n., to be vagrant; to wander or go from house to house.
- chuka abaiyáchi**, v. t., to act as a vagabond; to go from house to house; *chuka abaiyáchi hachikitanowokashke*, to not from house to house! Luke 10: 7.
- chuka abaiyát nowa**, v. a. i., to gad about
- chuka abaiyát nowa**, n., a gadder; a gadabout.
- chuka abili²ka**, n., a neighbor, Josh. 9: 16; 20: 5.
- chuka acháfa ahalaia**, a., domestic, pertaining to a family.

- chuka achafa, chukachafa, n.,** a family; a household; a house, Luke 1: 27.
- chuka afoha, n.,** an inn; a tavern; a hotel; a house of rest.
- chuka afoha hatak, n.,** a host; an inn-keeper.
- chuka afoha i^hhikia, chuka afoha intalaia, n.,** a taverner; an innholder; one to whom stands a house of rest.
- chuka aholitopa, n.,** a sanctuary, or a sacred house.
- chuka aittola, n.,** the site of a house; the foundation of a house.
- chuka aiontala, n.,** the foundation of a house; the underpinning.
- chuka akinli ashana, a.,** homespun; spun in the house itself.
- chuka akinli atoba, a.,** home made; made in the house itself.
- chuka anusi, n.,** a hotel; an inn; a house of sleep, or where they sleep.
- chuka apanta, n.,** a neighbor; an adjoining house; *chuka panta hatak*, John 9; 8; Matt. 5: 43.
- chuka apanta a^haha, n.,** neighbors, Luke 1: 58.
- chuka apantali, n.,** an adjoining house; a neighbor.
- chuka apalli, chukapalli, pl.,** in *i^hchukapalli*, his neighbors.
- chuka a^haha, a.,** homebred.
- chuka a^haha, v. a. i.,** to be at home; to sit at home.
- chuka chaha, n.,** a tower; a high house.
- chuka chukoa, v. a. i.,** to enter a house; to house.
- chuka foka, pass.,** housed; *inchuka foka*, cooped; put in his house.
- chuka foki, v. t.,** to house; *inchuka faki*, to coop; to put in his house.
- chuka hanta, n.,** a council house; a state house; a senate house; a house of peace and friendship; a white house; the capitol; a temple.
- chuka hukmi, v. t.,** to burn a house; *inta inchuka hukmi*, v. t., to burn the house of another; n., an incendiary.
- chuka ikbi, n.,** a carpenter, Matt. 13: 55; see *chukikbi*.
- chuka impalata, a.,** homesick; longing for home.
- chuka impalata, v. n.,** to be homesick, or he is homesick; *chuka ampalata*, I am homesick.
- chuka impalata, n.,** homesickness.
- chuka ishi kanchak, n.,** a witch; a hobgoblin.
- chuka isht alhpolosa, n.,** mortar for a house; daubing for a house.
- chuka isht holmo, n.,** the roof of a house; shingles for a house; covering for a house.
- chuka isht holmo ahi, n.,** the eaves.
- chuka isht holmo ibitahaka, n.,** the eaves.
- chuka itabana, n.,** the sides of a house.
- chuka itabana, n.,** a log house.
- chuka itabanni, n.,** a house raising.
- chuka itontala, n.,** a story in a building.
- chuka itukaita, n.,** a dooryard.
- chuka lukonli, n.,** a number of houses near each other; a neighborhood; a settlement.
- chuka Himiahki, n.,** a framed house.
- chuka na chokushpa, n.,** the furniture of a house; household furniture.
- chuka nakaita, n.,** the side of the house.
- chuka osapa, n.,** homestead; the house field.
- chuka patali, v. t.,** to massacre.
- chuka pallit a^hya, chuka pulalit a^hya, v. a. i.,** to saunter; to act the vagabond.
- chuka pila, adv.,** homeward; homewards; toward the house.
- chuka pulalit a^hya, chuka pulalit nowa, n.,** a saunterer; a vagabond.
- chukabaiya, see chuka abaiya.**
- chukachafa, n.,** a family; a house; a household; lit. one house, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24; Josh. 7: 14; see *chuka achafa*.
- chukachafa abinili, n.,** a few; a seat for a single family.
- chukachafa isht atia, n.,** a house lineage, Luke 1: 27, 33.
- chukachafa nan isht atta, n.,** a steward.
- chukachafa pelicheka, n.,** a householder; the ruler of a house; a housekeeper.
- chukachafa pelichi, n.,** a housekeeper, a householder, Matt. 13: 27.
- chukafa, pp.,** plucked out; pulled out.

chukafoha ohoyo, n., a hostess; a woman who keeps an inn.
chukah, in *tahchukah*, indeed; something unlooked for by the speaker; from *tah*, an adverb in the recent past tense; *ihiatahchukah* or *tohchukah*, same but in the remote past tense.
chukalaha, n., the present made in food to a visitor.
chukalahachi, v. t., to go in search of a present in food; to obtain food as a present.
chukalahachi, n., a visitor who comes for food.
chukali, **chukli**, v. t., pp., pl., plucked out; pulled out, as grass or hair; to pluck out, etc.; see *chukaffi*.
chukalichi, v. t. caus., to make him pull out, or to pull out from another.
chukanakbila, see *hachukbilaⁿkbila*.
chukani, n., the common house fly; the green-headed fly that blows meat, etc.
chukanicheli, v. t., to fly blow.
chukanushi, n., a fly-blow; a maggot.
chukanushi aⁿaha, pp., fly-blown.
chukanushi laua, a., maggoty.
chukapanta, **chuka apanta** (q. v.), n., a neighbor; *chuka palli*, pl.
chukapalli, see *chuka apalli*.
chukapishia, n., an old-fashioned house built with upright logs, and having a shed all around it; a porch, Matt. 26:71.
chukashana, n., a houselock.
chukashaya, v. a. i., not to come out even, in folding a handkerchief; *itachukashaya*, to cross each other, as bridle reins when crossed.
chukachi, a., mad.
chukaffi, v. t. sing., to pluck out; to pull out; *chutli*, pl.
chukaffi, n., a plucker.
chukalbaska, n., the ribs of a house, or roof.
chukⁿkash, n., the heart; the center; the stomach; the feelings; the affections; spirits; conscience; pluck; the reins; spirit; temper; disposition; a grain; *chukⁿkash akoⁿ aminti*, Matt. 15: 18, 19; *chukⁿkash yohbi*, *chukⁿkash akanlosi*, the person; himself, Matt. 11: 29; *chukⁿkash amⁿkaka okla ahnitok*, think or say within themselves, Matt. 9: 3; *yakni chukⁿkash*, heart of the earth, Matt. 12:

40; *okla ilappa chukⁿkash*, this people's heart; *chukⁿkash okato*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *imichukⁿkash*, his or her heart; *imichukⁿkash* (I once heard this form used.—Byington).

chukⁿkash achukma, n., a good heart; grace.
chukⁿkash akkaⁿlusechi, v. t., to daunt; to sink the spirits; to depress; to humble.
chukⁿkash akkaⁿlusi, n., melancholy; a depressed heart or spirits; humility.
chukⁿkash akkaⁿlusi, v. a. i., to despond.
chukⁿkash akkaⁿlusi, pass., daunted; spirits sunk; depressed; humbled.
chukⁿkash akkaⁿlusi, a., lowly, Matt. 11: 29.
chukⁿkash akkaⁿlusi keyu, a., unhumiliated.
chukⁿkash aⁿhi, n., a pure heart; a true heart; a sincere heart; an honest heart; sincerity.
chukⁿkash apa, n., animalculæ from which mosquitoes grow, called wiggletails.
chukⁿkash banna, v. a. i., to wish for with the heart; the heart desires.
chukⁿkash bila, pp., piqued.
chukⁿkash bili, v. t., to pique.
chukⁿkash chaha, a., high minded; high hearted.
chukⁿkash chaha, v. a. i., to be high minded.
chukⁿkash chumpa, v. t., to bribe; to buy the heart.
chukⁿkash halupa, a., high tempered; angry; having quick feelings.
chukⁿkash halupa, v. n., to be high tempered.
chukⁿkash himmona, n., a renewed heart; a new heart; regeneration.
chukⁿkash himmona, pp., regenerated; having the heart renewed.
chukⁿkash himmona, a., regenerate; having a new heart.
chukⁿkash himmonachi, v. t., to renew the heart; to regenerate.
chukⁿkash homi, n., a bitter heart; bitterness of heart; a venomous temper; fire; gall.
chukⁿkash homi, a., fervent; fiery.
chukⁿkash hominchi, v. t., to envenom; to embitter the heart.
chukⁿkash hutupa, n., a wounded heart; an offended spirit.

- chu²kash hutupa**, pp., insulted; offended.
chu²kash hutupali, v. t., to affront; to wound the feelings; to insult; to offend.
chu²kash hutupali, n., an offender.
chu²kash ia, v. a. i., to desire; the heart goes; to wish for.
chu²kash ikhotopo, a., unwounded; unoffended.
chu²kash iknakno, n., a hypochondriac; a dispirited person.
chu²kash illi, a., disheartened.
chu²kash illich, v. t., to dishearten.
chu²kash imanukfila, n., the affections of the heart; the thoughts of the heart.
chu²kash imanukfila achukma, n., charity.
chu²kash imanukfila nukoa, n., resentment.
chu²kash inla, a., alienated; another heart, generally used in a bad sense; *in²chu²kash inlah*, shaken in mind.
chu²kash inla, v. n., to be alienated.
chu²kash inlachi, v. t., to shake the purpose; to change the mind or the affections.
chu²kash ishahinla, a., impressive; can take the heart.
chu²kash ishi, v. t., to seize the heart; to captivate; to overcome; to rap; to touch the feelings; to charm; to steal the affections; to gain or get the affections; to fascinate.
chu²kash ishi, n., rapture; a spell.
chu²kash kapasse, a., cold-hearted; insensible.
chu²kash kallo, a., flint-hearted; hard-hearted; headstrong; obstinate.
chu²kash kallo, n., hardness of heart; obstinacy; sangfroid.
chu²kash lua, v. a. i., to burn; to be inflamed with passion.
chu²kash lua, n., heartburn.
chu²kash nakni, n., hardihood; bravery; boldness of spirit.
chu²kash nala, n., a wounded heart.
chu²kash nala, pp., piqued; offended.
chu²kash nali, v. t., to pique; to offend.
chu²kash okpani, v. t., to demoralize; to injure the heart.
chu²kash okpulo, n., a bad heart.
chu²kash okpulo, pp., demoralized; ruined in heart.
chu²kash shanaiachi, v. t., to wean the affections; to pervert the heart.
- chu²kash tuklo**, n., a double dealer.
chu²kash tuklo, a., double-hearted.
chu²kash walwaki, a., tender-hearted.
chu²kash weki, n., gravity.
chu²kash weki, a., grave-minded.
chu²kash yiminta, a.; hearty; zealous; fierce-minded.
chu²kash yohbi, n., a serene heart; a subdued heart; a sanctified mind; clemency; meekness; righteousness.
chu²kash yohbi, a., clement; as *hatak chu²kash yohbi*, a clement man, or a man of clemency; clever; familiar; holy; meek, Matt. 11: 29.
chu²kash yohbichi, v. t., to subdue the heart; to sanctify the heart.
chu²kash yukachi, v. t., to fascinate; to captivate the heart.
chu²kash yukpa, n., cheer; a joyful heart; consolation.
chu²kash yukpa atapa, n., ecstasy; overgladness of heart.
chu²kash yukpali, v. t., to console; to feast; to rejoice the heart.
chukbaiyachi, v. t., to act the vagabond.
chukbaiyachi, n., a vagabond; a vagrant.
chukbi, n., the corner; the inside corner; the lee; *chukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.
chukbika, n., the corner; the place occupied as a corner, Mark 12: 10, 11; corner of a sea, Josh. 18: 14.
chukbilaklak, see *chukkilakbila*.
chu²kcho, n., a fishhawk.
chukchu n., a maple; a soft maple, the most common kind among the Choctaw.
chukchu chito, **chukchu imoshi**, n., hard maple or big maple.
chukchu hapi champuli, n., maple sugar.
chukchua, pass., tickled.
chukchua, n., a tickling.
chukchuki, v. a. i., to be spotted, like cattle; see *chikchiki*.
chukchulli, v. t., to tickle.
chukchulli, n., a tickler.
chukfaluma, n., a cony burrow.
chukfalhpoba (Matt. 7: 15; 15: 24; 18: 12), **chukfi alhpoba** (John 10: 1, 3, 7; Matt. 12: 11, 12) **chukfalhpowa**, **chukfi alhpowa**, n., a sheep; lit. a domesticated rabbit. This form of expression

- is used sometimes for the sake of distinguishing the sheep from the rabbit; *chukfi alhpoba yom*, the sheep, Matt. 10: 16.
- chukfalhpowa apistikeli**, **chukfalhpoba apesachi**, n., a shepherd, John 10: 11.
- chukfalhpowa hishi**, n., wool.
- chukfalhpowa i^hhollihita**, n., a sheepfold, John 10: 1.
- chukfalhpowa nakni**, n., a ram; a buck.
- chukfalhpowa nipi**, n., mutton; the flesh of sheep.
- chukfalhpowa tek**, n., a ewe.
- chukfalhpoyushi**, **chukfi alhpowaushi**, **chukfuahi**, n., a lamb.
- chukfi**, n., a sheep, or a rabbit which is the first definition as sheep have not been long known among the Choctaw; a cony.
- chukfi aiasha**, n., a sheepfold.
- chukfi apesachi**, n., a shepherd.
- chukfi apistikeli**, n., a shepherd.
- chukfi alhpowaushi**, see *chukfalhpoyushi*.
- chukfi hakahup**, n., a sheepskin.
- chukfi hishi**, n., wool; sheep wool.
- chukfi hishi almo**, n., a fleece.
- chukfi hishi almo**, pp., fleeced.
- chukfi hishi amo**, v. t., to fleece; to shear off wool; to shear sheep.
- chukfi hishi amo**, n., a shearer; a sheep shearer, Acts 8: 32.
- chukfi hishi itapana achafa**, n., one hank of woolen yarn.
- chukfi hishi nan tanna**, n., flannel; woolen cloth; cloth made of wool.
- chukfi hishi nan tanna aiakiachi**, n., a clothier.
- chukfi hishi shana**, n., woolen yarn.
- chukfi hishi shapo**, n., a felt; a hat made of wool; a wool hat.
- chukfi hishi tanna**, n., flannel; woolen cloth; woven wool.
- chukfi imaseta**, n., the vine which grows and adheres to the bark of trees, having a trumpet-shaped blossom. It is said to be good in dysentery.
- chukfi iaht abeka**, n., the rot; a disease among sheep; a fatal distemper incident to sheep.
- chukfi luma**, n., a rabbit.
- chukfi nakni**, n., a ram; a buck; the male of the sheep; Joshua 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.
- chukfi nishkin**, n., a painful, obstinate ulcer which comes on the foot or leg; stone bruise on the thick muscles.
- chukfi pattakata nakni**, n., a buck; the male of the hare.
- chukfi pattakita**, **chukfi pattakata**, n., a hare.
- chukfi tek**, n., a ewe.
- chukfi yoba**, n., the cramp in the hand.
- chukfikoa**, **nukfichoa** (q. v.), n., the hiccough or hiccup.
- chukfikoa**, v. a. i., to have the hiccough; to hiccough.
- chukfikoli**, v. t., to cause the hiccough.
- chukfikolichi**, v. t., to make him hiccough.
- chukfikpelo**, n., the northeast.
- chukfikpelo**, a., northeast.
- chukfitohtoloti**, n., a viper; "a ground rattlesnake."
- chukfoba**, a. (from *chukfi* and *holba*, like), sheepish; like a sheep.
- chukfoba**, v. n., to be sheepish.
- chukfoloha**, a., dizzy; drunk; giddy.
- chukfoloha**, v. n., to be dizzy; to be drunk.
- chukfoloha**, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to swim in the head.
- chukfoloha**, n., dizziness; the vertigo; giddiness; the staggers.
- chukfulli**, **chukfolli**, **chukfolulli**, v. t., to stagger; to make dizzy; to cause to swim; to cause to reel.
- chukfulli**, a., dizzy; drunk.
- chukfuahi**, n., a lamb; a young rabbit.
- chukfuahi holba**, a., lamblike.
- chukfuahicheli**, v. t., to lamb; to bring forth a lamb.
- chu^hki**, see *chonki*.
- chukikbi**, n., a house maker; a house wright; a joiner.
- chukillissa**, n., a deserted house; an empty house; a vacant house; solitude.
- chukillissa**, a., desert; vacant; empty, as a house that stands vacant; desolate; waste; *hachinchuka yat hachinchukillissat taiyaha*, Matt. 23: 38.
- chukillissa**, **chukilissa** (from *chuka* and *ilissa*), v. t., to desert a house or houses that are their own; *ikchukillissa*, Acts 1: 20.
- chukillissa**, n., those who desert their house.

- chukillissa**, pp., desolated.
- chukillissachi**, v. t., to cause to desert the house; to make another leave his house; to desolate; to depopulate.
- chukillissachi**, n., a destroyer; one who causes others to leave their homes.
- chukimma**, adv., homeward, homeward.
- chukimpata**, n., a piazza.
- chukka**, see *chuka*.
- chukkilakbila**, **chukkilakpila**, **chuk-kila^apila**, **hachukbila^akbila** (q. v.), **chukbilaklak** (Ch. Sp. Book, p. 55), n., the whip-poor-will.
- chukli**, v. t. pl., to pluck out; to pull up, as hair or grass, with the hands; *chukali*, pp.; *chukoffi*, sing; see *chukali*.
- chukli**, n., a plucker; one that plucks.
- chuklāmpulli**, **hachuklāmpulli** (q. v.), **tuklāmpulli**, n., a cobweb; an air thread; a spider's web; a spider's nest.
- chukma**, a., good; well; healthy. This is usually written *achukma*.
- chukma**, v. n., to be good, well, healthy, agreeable; *iksanchukmo*, I am not well; *ikinchukmo*, he is not well, Matt. 4: 23; *haknip ininchukmo*; *inchukma*, he is well.
- chukoa**, **chukowa**, v. t., to enter; to go in; to come in; to thrust, Matt. 5: 20; 7: 21; 8: 5; 12: 4, 9; 13: 2; 17: 25; 18: 3, 8, 9; Josh. 1: 11; 8: 19; Luke 2: 27; 4: 16; *ikchukoo ahni*, v. t., to admit; to permit to enter; *ishī chukoa*, v. t., to carry in, Luke 4: 1; to take into; to obtrude; *ant chukowa*, to come under, Matt. 8: 8; to come in, Josh. 6: 1; *chukoyua*, pro form; *ibachukoa*, v. t., to invade; to enter with another; v. a. i., to obtrude; *achukowa*, n., an entrance, Josh. 8: 29.
- chukoa**, n., an entrance.
- chukoa**, n., an enterer; one who enters.
- chukokhisa**, n., a house door.
- chukowa hinla**, a., penetrable.
- chukowahe keyu**, a., impenetrable.
- chukpalali**, v. a. i., to shine dimly, as on a cloudy day.
- chukpalantak**, **hachukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.
- chukulbi**, n., a nook or point of land lying in the bend of a creek or in a fork between two creeks; *bok chukulbi*, the fork of creeks; *achukulbi*, united; companionship; communications, 1 Cor. 15: 33.
- chukushi**, n., a small house; a cot; a cottage; a hut.
- chukushi abeli**, v. t., to hut.
- chukushmi**, n., a desert; *chukushmi foka ya^a*, John 6: 31.
- chukushmi**, a., sandy, sandish; *yakni chukushmi*, sandy land.
- chukushpa**, a., small; *ina chukushpa*, "their stuff;" Josh. 7: 11.
- chukushpa** a., slanderous.
- chukushpali**, v. t., to amuse.
- chukuyweta**, **chukyuata**, v. a. i., to loathe; to feel sick at the stomach.
- chukuyweta**, **chukyuata**, a., loathsome.
- chula**, n., a fox; *chula puta kat*, the foxes, Matt. 8: 20.
- chula aīābi**, n., a fox trap.
- chula hishi**, n., fox fur; fox hair.
- chula hōlīābi**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox.
- chula isht abeka**, n., a diarrhea; a looseness; a more modest way of speaking than *ikfa*.
- chula nakni**, n., the male fox.
- chula tasembo**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox; a raving fox.
- chula tek**, n., the female fox.
- chula ushi**, **chulushi**, n., a young fox; a cub.
- chulahtu^ash**, n., a small variety of mushroom.
- Chulai**, n., July.
- chulakto**, **chilakto** (q. v.), a., forked; cloven.
- chulaktochi**, v. t., to fork; to cleave.
- chulābi**, n., a fox hunter.
- chulhah**, v. a. i., to say *chulh*; to rumble, as the bowels.
- chulhkan**, n., a spider.
- chulhkan inchuka**, n., a spider's nest; a spider's web.
- chulosa**, **chilosa**, a., calm; quiet; still; hush; mum; peaceful; quiescent.
- chulosa**, v. n., to be calm; to be quiet; to be still.
- chulosa**, v. a. i., to become calm, quiet, still, silent; 1 Sam. 2: 9; to assuage; to calm; to lull; to moderate; to subside; *chulust talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.
- chulosa**, pass., becalmed; allayed; quieted; appeased; hushed; lulled; moderated; stilled; unruffled.

chulosa, n., moderation; peace; quiet; quietness; silence.

chulosa^{chi}, v. t., to quiet; to still; to lay; to appease; to hush; to lull; to moderate; to silence.

chulosa^{chi}, n., a calmer; a quieter; a luller.

chuluk, chiluk (q. v.), n., a hole; a pit; a cavity.

chulusi, see *chula ushi*.

chula, v. a. i. pl., to split; to shiver.

chula, pass., split; riven; slit; cut; marked; surveyed, as land; laid off; shivered.

chula, n., that which is split; strands.

chulafa, v. a. i. sing., to split off a piece; to rive.

chulafa, pass., split; riven.

chulafa, n., that which is split; a piece split off; a splinter; a shiver; a slit.

chulali, v. a. i. pl., to splinter; to shiver.

chulata, v. a. i. sing., to split; to scantle.

chulata, pp., split; slit; rived; riven; split off from another piece; *chulanta*, nasal form, being slit or rived.

chulata, n., a slit; a piece that is split off; a shred; a slip; a strand; a slit in the ear.

chulafi, v. t. sing., to split off a piece; to splinter; to cut off a piece (not to tear it off).

chulafi, n., a splitter.

chulalli, v. t., to split off a piece; to slit; to shred.

chulalli, n., a splitter.

chuli, v. t. pl., to rive; to slit; to cut out, as cloth when a garment is cut; to shred; to subdivide; to lay off land into sections or smaller portions; to survey; *yakni chuli*, to survey the land; *iti a^o chuli*, to slit up the wood; *nantana ya^o chuli*, to cut up the cloth.

chuli, n., a splitter; a river; a splitter, etc.; shivering.

chuloti, chulullih, to drip; *chulohonli, chulohonlit qba yakni*.

chulotah, v. a. i., to fly, as a spark.

chuma^oko, n., the shin.

chumba, choba, adv., consequently, said in anger by a child; *chumba ialachin*, so I will be off; see *cho*.

chumpa, v. t., to buy and pay with cash at the time and not with a promise of cash; to purchase; to redeem; to shop;

to negotiate; to ransom; he buyeth, *Matt. 13: 44, 46; uimpa chumpat tamaha ilhoki*, John 4: 8; *okla achumpashke*, they shall buy there, *Matt. 14: 15; isht chumpa*, to buy with, *Rev. 5: 9, 10; chumpat pifalaminchi*, Gal. 3: 13; *chuhpa*, subpositive form; *chuhopa*, immediate future form, to buy now; *ilechumpa*, to buy himself; to redeem himself, *chohumpa*, freq.; *choyumpa*, pro.; *ikchumpo*, a., unbought.

chumpa, n., a buyer; a purchaser; a redeemer.

chumpa, n., a purchase.

chumpa hinla, a., purchasable.

chumpa hinla, a., venal.

chumpah keyu, a., irredeemable.

chumpa^{chi}, v. t., to cause to buy; to make him buy.

chunasha, n., a moccasin snake.

chuncho, n., a bird of some kind.

Chuni, n., June.

chunna, a., lean; poor; spare; low in flesh; meager; raw-boned.

chunna, pass., emaciated.

chunna, v. n., to be lean, poor, etc.

chunna, v. a. i., to emaciate; to fall away.

chunna, n., leanness; poorness.

chunna^{chi}, v. t., to make lean, poor, etc.

chunna^{chi} ia, v. a. i., to waste; to wither.

chunuka^{bi}, n., the pleurisy.

chunuka^{bi}, a., sick with the pleurisy.

chunuka^{bi}, v. n., to be sick with the pleurisy; to have the pleurisy; *chunuko a^{bi}*, I have the pleurisy; *chinuko chibi*, thou hast the pleurisy.

chunuko, chunoko, chinuko, n., the side below the armpit; the pleura; *chinuko foka ako^o*, *Rev. 1: 13*.

chunuko takchi, v. t., to lace the chest; *isht takchi hosh hikiatok*, *Rev. 1: 13*.

chunuko talakchi, pass., strait-laced.

chunuli, a., bowed down; bowed together.

chunuli, v. n., to be bowed; to be bent double, *Luke 13: 11; chunohonli*, freq.

chupilh^{ka}sh, chopilh^{ka}sh (q. v.), n., chips; trash; sweepings.

chupilh^{ka}sh isht piha, n., a rake; a chip rake.

chupilak, chopilak (q. v.), n., a chimney swallow.

chu^osa, chi^osa, n., a sparrow.

chu²sa, n.; neck of a junk bottle.
chu²sa, v. a. i., to be pointed or tapering;
 smaller at one end than at the other.
chusoha, **chisoha** (q. v.), v. a. i., to
 rattle.
chusoha, **chisoha**, n., a rattling.
chusohachi, **chisohachi** (q. v.), to rattle;
 to make it rattle; to purl.
chusokachi, v. a. i., to chink.
chusolichi, v. t., to chink.
chusopa, v. a. i., to rattle, as chains.
chusopa, n., a rattling.
chusopa, a., rattling; *iqli chusopa*, rattling
 iron; a trace chain.
chusopachi, v. t., to cause it to rattle.
chushak, n., the back side of the neck
 next to the shoulders.
chushak hishi, n., the mane.
chushak hishi a²aha, a., maned; having
 a mane.
chushak hishi kallo, n., bristles.
chu²shkikaho, a., peevish.
chushukli, **iachushukli**, v. a. i., to be
 lame.
chushukli, a., lame.
e prefixed per. pro. 1st per. pl. of active
 verbs beginning with consonants, as
chanli, to chop; *echanli*, we chop; *eha-*
chimolachi, *ehachi²yaiya*, Matt. 11: 17.
ebi, we kill; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *abi*.
echi, v. t., used only in the imp., hand;
 give; put this way into the hand; see
auечи: *ishi echi*, v. a. i., to begin, Luke
 24: 27.
eha, **ehah**, int., oh dear! heigh! heigh hol
ehéhe, int., la; alas.
eho, prefixed, per. pro. 1st per. inclu-
 sive, pl. of active verbs, beginning with
 consonants, as *ehochanli*, we all chop;
ehofokachi² cho² shall we put on? Matt.
 6: 31.
eka; in *yakni paknak eka*; see *aika*.
ela, we come (from *qla* to arrive), 1st
 per. pl. irreg.
elefant, n., elephant; *elefant noti*, n.,
 ivory, 1 Kings 10: 18.
elli, a., grievous; from *illi*.
ema, we give; 1st per. pl. irreg., from
ima, to give (q. v.).
emo, we pick; we trim; 1st per. pl. irreg.,
 from *qmo*, to pick, to trim.
enchil, n., angel; the English word writ-
 ten in Choctaw; *yammakoka imenchil*,

their angels, Matt. 18: 10; *enchil okla*,
 angels, Luke 2: 15.
epa, we eat, 1st per. pl. irreg., from *qpa*,
 to eat.
Epilil, **Epilil**, n., April.
eshi, v. t., to take, from *ishi* (q. v.); *eshi-*
tok, 1 Sam. 2: 21. This is nothing more
 than an intensive of *ishi*, requiring more
 time for the action: *ishi*, to take; *eshi*,
 to hold.
eshi, n., parturition.
eshichi, caus., to cause to take; *qla eshi*,
 to travail, "to have a child," 1 Sam.
 4: 19.
et, adv. this way, i. e., toward or in the
 direction of the speaker, but not up to
 him; *auet* (q. v.) means quite to the
 speaker.
fabaspoa, a. pl., long and slender.
fabaspoa, v. n., to be long and slender.
fabasfoa, a. pl., long and slender; slim.
fabassa, **fobassa**, a. sing., long and slender;
 slim.
fabassa, v. n., to be long and slender;
 to be slim.
fabassachi, v. t., to make it long and
 slender.
fabassat itonla, v. a. i., to lie prostrate.
fabassoa, a. pl., long and slender; slim.
fabassoa, v. n., to be long and slender.
fachachi, v. t. pl., to throw with a stick,
 which is done by holding a stick and
 pressing the lower end of it against an
 object on the ground and then making
 the stick spring suddenly, whereby the
 object is thrown; *fachali*, v. t. sing.;
fachoti, pl.
fachama, pp. sing., thrown by a stick, as
 described under *fachachi*.
fachamoa, pp. pl., thrown by a stick,
 etc.
fachamolli, v. t. pl., to throw by spring-
 ing a stick, as above.
fachanli, **fichanli** (q. v.), **fachanli**, v. a.
 i., to peel up, as bark on a tree, or to
 scale; to open; to crack open; to burst
 open, as a bur or pod; to scale, Deut.
 28: 27.
fachanli, n., peeling up; the act of peel-
 ing; a crack; *lachoua fachanli*, Deut.
 28: 27.
fachanlichi, v. t., to cause to peel; to
 scale.

- fachammi**, **fichammi**, v. t. sing., to throw by springing a stick; cf. *fachachi*, pl.
- fachammi**, n., one who throws by springing.
- facho²wa**, v. n., to be scaly; to have scales, Dent. 14: 9.
- faha**, pp., waved.
- fahakachechi** v. t. caus., to swing; to cause to vibrate; to vibrate.
- fahakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to swing slowly and heavily, as a bag filled and laid across a horse swings as he walks along; to seesaw, to single; to vibrate; to wave; to undulate; frequently, to swing or wave, as a leaf in the wind; to vibrate, as the pendulum of a clock; *takant fahakachi*, v. a. i., to dangle; *fahakanchi*, nasal form; *fahakahanchi*, freq. form.
- fahakachi**, **fahakachi**, pp., swung; made to vibrate; vibrated; waved; whirled.
- fahakachi**, n., a vibration; a whirling.
- fahali**, **fahali**, v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to wave.
- fahali**, pp., swung; vibrated; shaken; waved; single act like *shalakli*.
- fahatchi**, v. t. caus., to swing; to vibrate; to shake; to wave.
- fahatchi**, n., a swinger.
- fahama**, v. t. sing., to beat; to smite; to strike.
- fahama**, pp., hurt.
- fahama**, n., a stripe; a lick; a blow; a lash.
- fahata**, v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate a long distance, as a long rope or grapevine, when suspended from a tree; to oscillate.
- fahata**, pp.; swung; vibrated.
- fahata**, n., a swinging; a vibration.
- fahatachi**, v. t. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to cause to swing.
- fahammi**, v. t., to sling; to throw sideways with a whirling motion; to scourge, Matt. 10: 17; *fahammät pila*, to swing and throw; to hurl; to supplant; to thrust a sickle, Rev. 14: 19.
- fahammi**, n., a hurler.
- fahattakachi**, n., a swing; a swinging.
- fahattakachi**, **fahattakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to swing; to turn; *fahatkachi*, v. t. pl., to swing; also passive; *fahatkahan-*
- chi*, pp., keep turning, Gen. 3: 24; to turn every way, Gen. 3: 24.
- fahfoa**, v. a. i. pl., to move in various directions; to whirl about.
- fahfoa**, pp., brandished; whirled about.
- fahfuli**, v. t. pl., to brandish; to move about in various directions; to turn, as to turn a grindstone; to move about a sword, the arms, the feet (as a child), or the tail (as a cow).
- fahko**, a. sing., long and slender; thin; *oski fahko*; *iti fahko*; see *fabaspoa*.
- fahko**, v. n., to be long and slender; to be thin.
- fahkochi**, v. t., to make long and slender.
- fahpo**, **fappo** (q. v.), n., magic.
- faiokachi**, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to shake; to wave, as growing grain in the wind; to nod; to rock; to roll, as a boat; to totter; to vacillate.
- faiokachi**, pp., rocked; shaken, Matt. 11: 7; *faiokanchi*, nasal form, reeling; waving; *faiokahanchi*, freq., to reel; to keep reeling.
- faiokachi**, n., a vacillation.
- faioti**, v. t. pl., to shake; to make them reel; to make them wave.
- faiotichi**, v. t., to vibrate; to shake; to cause to vibrate; to rock.
- faiotichi**, n., a rocker.
- faiotlakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to swing; to shake.
- faiotlakachi**, n., a nod; a shake.
- faiu²kli**, v. a. i., to reel; to stagger; same as *chukfulli*, to reel (q. v.).
- fakit**, n., a turkey, whether domestic or wild—named from one of its notes, which sounds like this name; other fowls have received names in the same way.
- fakit homatti**, n., a male turkey; a gobbler; a turkey cock.
- fakit inchahe**, n., a turkey's spur.
- fakit ishke**, n., a hen turkey that has raised a brood.
- fakit kucha²kak**, n., a young male turkey, not a year old.
- fakit nakni**, n., a male turkey; a turkey cock.
- fakit salakoba**, n., lit., like the liver of a turkey; the name of a plant, called by some hart leaf.
- fakit tek**, n., a hen turkey.

- fakit ushi**, n., a young turkey; a turkey's egg.
- fa²kkulih**, see *fa²kkulli*.
- fako**, n., a tree without limbs.
- fakobli**, see *fakopli*.
- fakoha**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; *lukfi at fakoha*, the dirt peels off.
- fakoha**, pp. pl., peeled off; dropped off; scaled off.
- fakoha**, n., the peelings; scalings; pieces that come off.
- fakoti**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to strip off; to come off; to scale off; to slough.
- fakoti**, n., a peeling; a stripping.
- fakoti**, pp., peeled off.
- fakotichi**, v. t., to cause them to be stripped off.
- fakotichi**, n., a peeler; a stripper.
- fakopa**, v. a. i. sing., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; to shell.
- fakopa**, pp., peeled off, etc.; shelled.
- fakopa**, n., the peeling, or piece that comes off.
- fakopli**, **fakobli**, v. t. sing., *falli* or *fakoti* pl., to peel; to scale; to strip; to tear off, or up, as to peel off bark, or tear up a floor.
- fakopli**, n., a peeler; a stripper.
- fakoplich**, v. t. caus., to cause to strip, to peel, etc.
- fakowa**, pp., peeled; scaled; stripped; torn up.
- fakowa**, v. a. i. pl., to scale off, etc.
- fa²kkulli**, **fa²kkulih**, v. t., to throw mud, etc., with a stick.
- falaia**, a., long; tall; lengthy; livelong; prolix, drawn, as wire; *ikfalaio*, a., short.
- falaia**, pp., elongated; lengthened; prolonged; protracted.
- falaia**, v. n., to be long or tall.
- falaia**, n., length; tallness; height; longitude; a strip.
- falaia qilpessa**, a., ample; long enough.
- falaia i²shahi**, a. comparative degree, longer; thus *falaia*, long; *falaia i²shahi*, longer; *falaia i²shat tali*, longest.
- falaia i²shat tali**, a., sup. degree, longest.
- falaiachi**, v. t., to lengthen; to elongate; to prolong; to protract; to spin out; to make long, Josh. 6: 5.
- falaia²kt austaka i²shahi**, n., oblong, the length is longer than the width.
- falaia²kt ia**, v. a. i., to grow long; to lengthen.
- fala²ktna** (by metathesis), properly *fa²na²ktia* n., a large yellow squirrel.
- falakto**, n., a crotch; a fork.
- falakto**, a., forked; crotched.
- falakto**, v. n., to be forked.
- falakto**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two prongs.
- falaktuchi**, v. t., to make a fork; to cause it to fork; *lapish falaktuchi*, to make the horn fork.
- falaktuli**, v. t., to make a fork or crotch; to fork.
- falama**, v. a. i., to return; to turn back; to turn about; to backslide; to turn; to recede; to fall back; to react; to recoil; to revert; to revolve; *falamat achukmat taha*, restored whole, Matt. 10:13; 12:13; 17:9; Josh. 4:18; 7: 3; *falamat ialashke*, I will return, Matt. 12:44; *i²falama*, v. t., to return to him; *i²falamahe keyu*, a., irrecoverable; he will not return to him; *falahama*, freq.
- falama**, pp., returned; turned back; reduced; refunded; reverted.
- falama**, **falama**, n., a return; a turning back; a backslider or turncoat (?); a recess; a defection; a regress; *i²falama*, a recovery; a render.
- falamaka**, n., the return; the turning back; *afalamaka*, the place of turning back.
- falamakachi**, **falamakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.
- falamat**, adv., again, as *falamat a²ya*, he comes back again.
- falamat abeka**, v. a. i., to relapse; to become sick again.
- falamat a²ya**, v. a. i., to return along; to come back again.
- falamat a²ya**, n., the return.
- falamat a²ya**, n., a returner.
- falamat ala**, v. a. i., to return; to return and arrive; to come again.
- falamat alhtoba**, pp., refunded; repaid; also n., repayment.
- falamat chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to return and buy.
- falamat ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to return; to retrograde.
- falamat ia**, a., retrograde.

- falamət minti**, v. a. i., to start back.
- falamət okcha**, v. a. i., to revive; to come to.
- falamət okcha²ya**, v. a. i., to revive; to rise as from the dead.
- falamət okcha²ya**, pp., resuscitated; revived; n., a revival.
- falamət ona**, v. a. i., to return.
- falamət tani**, v. a. i., to rise again, John 2: 22; Matt. 16: 21; 17: 23.
- falamichi**, **falammichi**, v. t., to return; to cause to go back; to send back; to bring back; see *afalaminchi*, to answer; Matt. 11: 4; *falaminchi*, v. t., to restore, Matt. 17: 11.
- falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to return; to oscillate; see *falama*; *falamohoa*, freq.
- falamoa**, pp., returned; turned back; a., elastic.
- falamoa**, n. pl., returns; turnings back; backsliders.
- falamoaka**, n., the returns.
- falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to go backwards and forwards; to go and return more than once.
- falamolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go backward; to cause to turn from or return; to cause them to go and return; *itifalamolichi*, 1 Sam. 18: 7.
- falamolichi**, n., a returner; returners.
- falam isht ikhāna**, n., a compass, an instrument used in surveying land; "an instrument to learn where the north is."
- falama**, see *falama*.
- falama**, n., a relapse.
- falamakachi**, **falamakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.
- falamakachi**, n., a recoil; a recoiling.
- falammi**, n., the north.
- falammi**, a., north.
- falammi**, v. n., to be north; *ifalammi*, it is north of it.
- falammi chohmi**, northerly; northern.
- falammi fichik**, n., the north star; the north polar star.
- falammi hāshi aiokatula itintakla**, n., northwest; between the west and north.
- falammi imma**, **falamimma**, a., adv., northern; northerly; northward; northwards.
- falammi mahi**, n., the north wind; Boreas.
- falammi minti**, a., northern, i. e., come from the north.
- falammi pila**, adv., northwards; toward the north; northerly, but not in the north.
- falammi pilla**, adv., at the north; to the north; away to the north; northern; in the north.
- falammi pilla**, a., arctic; polar.
- falammichechi**, v. t., to reclaim; to cause to return.
- falammichi**, v. t. sing., to return; to bring back; to give back; to back; to cause to retreat or recede; to avert; to defend; to recall; to reduce; to reflect; to refund; to remit; to render; to repel; to replace; to repulse; to restore; to retaliate; to retribute; to revert, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *it²falammichi*, to swap back; to return to each other; *falamolichi*, pl.; *ilefalammichi*, v. ref., to return himself; *falamminchi*, nasal form, *ifalamminchi*, v. t., to recompense him; to re-cede; to return to him; see *falamichi*.
- falammichi**, **ifalammichi**, n., a returner; a restorer; a return; *ifalammichi*, n., a restitution.
- falammichit anumpuli**, v. t., to retort; to answer again.
- falammichit ishi**, v. t., to recapture; to retake.
- falammichit miha**, v. t., to respond.
- falammichit pila**, v. t., to retort; to cast back.
- falammichit pila**, n., a return.
- falammint**, contracted form of *falammichi*.
- falammint atobbi**, v. t., to reimburse; to repay; to refund.
- falammint alhtoba**, a., repaid; *falammint ikalhtoba*, a., unrepaid.
- falammint bohi**, v. t., to replace.
- falammint chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to buy back; to repurchase.
- falammint chumpa**, n., a redeemer; a repurchaser.
- falammint chumpa**, n., redemption; a repurchase.
- falammint chumpa hinla**, a., redeemable; can buy and return it.
- falammint fohki**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and place in.
- falammint heliche**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and set it up.

- falaḡmint hoyo, falaḡmint ihoyo**, to reclaim; to return and look after.
- falaḡmint i^{na}kanchi, falaḡmint kanchi**, v. t., to re-cede; to reconvey; to sell back to him.
- falaḡmint ima, falaḡmint ibbak fohki**, v. t., to render; to restore; to give back; to redeliver; to return and place in his hands.
- falaḡmint ishi**, v. t., to recover; to get again; to resume; to retake.
- falaḡmint ishi**, n., a recovery.
- falaḡmint isht ia**, v. t., to carry back.
- falaḡmint isht ona**, v. t., to reconvoy.
- falaḡmint nanabli**, v. t., to regorge.
- Falisi**, n., a Pharisee.
- fahi**, v. t. sing., to brandish; to wave the hand, as to beckon with the hand; to flirt; to sweep; to vacillate; to wave; to whirl; to whisk.
- fahi**, n., a brandisher; a whirler.
- fahi**, n., a whirl.
- fana^{na}kla**, see *fala^{na}kla*.
- fapa, fopa** (q. v.), v. a. i., to roar, as wind.
- fappo, fahpo**, n., magic; tricks; enchantment; witchcraft; conjuration; a charm.
- fappo**, pass., charmed.
- fappo onuchi**, v. t., to practice magic or tricks upon; to charm.
- fappo onuchi**, n., a charmer; an enchanter.
- fappo onuttula**, pp., practiced upon with tricks.
- fappuli**, v. t., to charm; *isht i^{na}fappuk*, v. t., to reprove.
- fappuli**, n., a magician.
- fappuli imponna**, n., a skillful magician.
- fataha**, a., waving in the wind; *sita fataha*, a ribbon.
- fatali**, v. a. i., to swing; to wave.
- fatalichi**, v. t., to cause to swing or to wave.
- fatema**, v. a. i., to open the eyes like an infant.
- fatohachi**, v. a. i., to swing round; *fatohanchi*, nasal form; *fatohahanchi*, freq.
- fatoma, fatuma**, pp., opened, as a clasp knife, or the eye; *nishkin at i^{na}fatumat oklatok*, Matt. 9: 30; *ikfatoma*, a., unopened.
- fatummi, fitammi**, v. t., to open his own eyes; to unclose; to open (a knife); to untwine.
- fatummi**, n., an opener.
- fatummichi**, v. t., to cause to open, i. e., the eyes of another; to make him open.
- fatummichi**, n., an opener.
- fachanli**, v. a. i.; see *fichanli*, and *fachanli*, to crack open, as chestnut burs, pea pods, etc.
- fala**, pp. pl. of *fakopa*, scaled off; *oksat jalla*, shagbark hickory; pecan (?)
- fala**, n., a crow.
- fala atoni**, n., a scarecrow; one that watches the crows.
- fala atoni**, v. t., to watch crows.
- fala chito**, n., a raven.
- fala imisito**, n., a May apple; a mandrake.
- fala intanchi, fala^{na}knimushi**, n., a mandrake.
- falakna**, see *fanakla*.
- falla**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off.
- falli**, pl. of *fakopli*, v. t., to scale off; to peel; *hashi at i^{na}hakshup a^{na} falli*, the sun peels off the bark of the tree; *isito a^{na} falli*, peel the pumpkin.
- falu^{na}shi**, n., a crow's egg; a young crow.
- fama**, n., a whipping.
- fama**, pp., whipped; flogged; chastised; scourged; lashed; punished; chastened; *ikfamo*, a., unpunished; unchastised; not whipped.
- fammi**, v. t., to whip; to flog; to chastise; to scourge; to lash; to castigate; to chasten; to correct; to discipline; to leather; to punish; to lick.
- fammi**, n., a whipper; a castigator; a chastiser; a chastener; a lasher; a scourger.
- fammi**, n., a whipping.
- fanakla, falakna**, a fox squirrel—*fanakla* and not *fallakna*—J. E.
- fani**, n., a squirrel.
- fani hasimbish holba**, n., yarrow or wild tansy.
- fani imalakusi**, n., a lizard that changes his color; a chameleon.
- fani lusa**, n., a black squirrel, rarely seen in the Choctaw Nation.
- fani okchako**, n., a gray squirrel.
- fani shapha**, n., mistletoe.
- fani ushi**, n., a young squirrel.

fānikoyo, n., a sycamore tree—lit. "the squirrel does not climb it" (Sixtowns word).

fānitāsho, n., a gray squirrel.

fappo, see *fappo*.

fātokāchi, v. a. i., to wiggle; to shake loosely, as the loose blade of a knife.

fāttahāchi, v. a. i., to shake, as a leaf; to swing back and forth quickly as leaves shaken by the wind and with noise, or as a loose penknife blade.

fehna, **fena**, **fehna**, v. a. i., to do intensely, or considerably; to effect a good deal; *itāfehna*, to fight, 2 Sam. 14: 6.

fehna, **fena**, a., much; very; real; own, John 1: 41; self; exceeding; excessive; exorbitant; intense; intimate; intrinsic; mighty; particular; passing, as passing strange; peculiar; quite.

fehna, **fena**, v., n., to be much, very, real; *ikfehno*, Matt. 7: 11.

fehna, adv., well, Matt. 17: 5; John 2: 10; much, Matt. 6: 7; very; often; extremely; far; freely; heartily; maturely; mightily; mighty; most; much; oft; richly; rapidly; terribly; grievously, Matt. 8: 6.

fehna keyu, adv., seldom; little, Matt. 6: 30.

fehna^{akma}, in *nitak yamma fehna^{akma}*, in that very day, Matt. 7: 22.

fehna^{chi}, v. t., to make much of; to effect much; *ilefehna^{chi}*, v. ref., to think much of himself, Matt. 13: 22 [?]; to make much of one's self; to praise one's self; to boast; to make much of himself; *fien^{chi}*, pro. form; *ilefehna^{chi}it nowa*, to stalk; to strut; to walk proudly; *ilefehna^{chi}*, a., proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; self-important; *ilefehna^{chi}*, v. n., to be proud; *ilefehna^{chechi}*, v. t., to make proud; *ilefehna^{chi}*, n., pride; vanity.

felāmi, **filāmmi**, n., a branch or a limb, of a tree or of a river; *itinak^{sish} filāmi*, Gen. 40: 12; *bok ushi filāmmi*, prong of a stream of water.

felāmichi, n., a branch; a limb, Gen. 40: 10.

Fibueli, n., February.

fichak, **fichak**, n., the dew, or water (from any cause), as the rain standing in drops like the dew on the grass or elsewhere; dew drops.

fichak champuli, n., a honey dew; a sweet dew; a mildew.

fichak chito, n., a heavy dew; a great dew.

fichak kaasha^{ha}, n., a honey dew; a mildew; a sweet dew.

fichak toba, v. a. i., to fall, as dew; to become dew.

fichama, v. a. i., to spring; to spring open, as a door when pushed; to fly open.

fichama, pass., sprung open; sprung and thrown.

fichamoa, v. a. i. pl., to spring and fly.

fichamoa, pp. pl., sprung open.

fichamoti, **fichammi** (q. v.), pl., to spring them; to throw them by springing.

fichanli, **fachanli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to open; to crack open, as pods, bean pods, etc.

fichanli, pp., a., cracked open; opened.

fichanli, n., a cracking open.

fichapa, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two parts.

fichapa, pp., a., forked, as a road.

fichapa, n., a fork.

fichapoa, v. a. i. pl., to fork.

fichapoa, pp. pl., forked.

fichapoa, n., forks.

fichapoli, v. t. pl., to fork; to turn off, as to turn off from a road.

fichapolichi, v. t. pl., to cause to fork.

fichābli, v. a. i. sing., *fichapa*, pp. (q. v.), to fork; to turn off, Matt. 2: 22.

fichāblich, v. t., to cause him to turn off.

fichammi, **fachammi**, (q. v.), v. t., to spring and throw; to spring open by pushing against.

fichik, **fochik**, n., a star; stars; planets; a planet, Matt. 2: 2, 7.

fichik a^{sha}, a., starry.

fichik atia, n., the orbit of a planet.

fichik āsha, v. a. i., to have amaurosis; *a^{ychik} āsha*, I have amaurosis; *chā^{ychik} āsha*, thou hast amaurosis.

fichik baieta, n., the yard stars.

fichik chito, n., a large star; a planet that appears to be large, as Venus and Jupiter; Lucifer; Saturn; Venus; Vesper.

fichik heli, n. pl., shooting stars; meteors; flying stars.

fichik hika, n. sing., a shooting star; a meteor.

fichik homma, n. a red star; Mars.

- fichik isi nala silhhi**, n., the yard stars; the ell stars; lit., the stars that track the wounded deer.
- fichik issuba**, n., the stars called the pointers, or dipper, or butcher case, that point toward the North Star; lit., the horse star.
- fichik laua**, a., starry.
- fichik luak**, n., a blazing star.
- fichik lukoli**, n., a constellation.
- fichik polohi**, n., a blazing star; a comet.
- fichik shobota**, **fichik shubota**, **fichik shobulli**, n., a comet.
- fichik tohwikeli**, n., starlight.
- fichik watalhpi**, n., the seven stars, pleiads, or pleiades.
- fichonli**, **fochonli**, v. a. i., to scale off.
- fichonli**, pp., scabbed off; scaled off.
- fichonlichi**, v. t., to scale off; to cause it to scale off.
- fichukbi**, n., a den; a hole in the ground.
- fhobli**, v. t., to satisfy; to gratify by treatment, as in feeding, paying, or treating well; to cloy; to slake; to suffice.
- fhobli**, n., a satisfier.
- fhobli**, a., satisfactory.
- fhoblichi**, v. t., to make satisfied; to satisfy the mind.
- fhoblichi**, n., a satisfier.
- fhopa**, v. a. i., to stalk.
- fhopa**, pp., satisfied; gratified; cloyed; sufficed; *ikfhopo*, a., unsatisfied.
- fhopa**, n., satisfaction; gratification; satiety.
- fhopape keyu**, a., insatiate; insatiable.
- fik**, n., a fig, Matt. 7: 16.
- fikomi**, see *isht ajikomi*.
- fla²ki²sin**, n., frankincense.
- filama**, pp., turned away; *hashiⁿfilahaⁿ mashke*, Peter 2: 11; *filammi*, v. t., *itiⁿfilama*, pp., separated from each other; disunited; parted.
- filamoa**, pp. pl., turned away from; turned from; *itiⁿfilamoa*, turned from each other.
- filamolechi**, v. t., to turn them away from it or them; to separate from and turn away; to part them from each other; *mikmat itiⁿfilamolechikmat*, and when he separated them from each other, Matt. 25: 32; late edition, *itiⁿfilamolechi*.
- filamolechi**, n., a separator; a divider.
- flamoti**, v. a. i. pl., to turn away; to branch, as the limb on a tree; *itiⁿflamoti*, to turn from each other; to part; *itiⁿflamoti*, pp., separated from each other.
- Filanchi**, n., French.
- Filanchi anumpa**, n., French, or the French language.
- Filanchi hatak**, n., a Frenchman.
- Filanchi okla**, n., the French people, or nation; Frenchmen.
- Filanchi yakni**, n., France; French country.
- flammi**, **felami** (q. v.), a branch of a tree or stream.
- flammi**, v. a. i., to turn away; to turn from, Matt. 2: 12; Josh. 1: 7, 8; to leave; to depart from, Matt. 4: 11; Luke 4: 13; *Chihowa yaⁿ inⁿflammi*; 1 Kings 11: 9; *aⁿflammit*, depart from me, Matt. 7: 23; *itiⁿflammi*, to turn away from each other; to part; *inⁿflammi*, to leave him; to turn from him; *aiⁿflammi*, to turn away from at. This differs from *filammi*, to depart out of.
- flammi**, n., obliquity; *inⁿflammi*, n., a turncoat; one that turns away from him.
- flammichi**, v. t., to cause to turn away from; to lead off from, Josh. 5: 9; to cause to go from; to cause to branch off from; *itiⁿflammichi*, v. t., to turn from each other; to separate them; to disunite.
- flamminchichi**, v. a. i., nasal form, to branch; to shoot or spread in branches.
- flamminchichi**, n., a branch, of the limb of a tree or a water course; a fork; a snag; a prong; a bay, Josh. 15: 2; 18: 19; *bok flamminchichi*, branch of a creek; *naksiah flamminchichi*, branch of a limb; *naksiah flamoli*, pl., branches of a limb.
- filehkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to turn back and forth; *nashuka yat filehkachi*, their faces turn back and forth; *itihishi at filehkachi*, the leaves of the tree turn, etc.
- filekachi**, n., a turning.
- filema**, v. a. i. sing., to turn the person, i. e., one's own person; to turn round; to turn over; to turn, as in looking back; *filemat chikpsokashke*, to veer; *Chisas ash ot pit filema*, "Jesus turning unto them," Luke 23: 28; to turn about, Matt. 7: 6; 9: 22; to turn, Josh. 8: 20, 21.

flema, pp., turned round; turned back.
flemaçhi, v. t., to turn; to veer.
flemaç itola, v. a. i., to turn over; to fall over; to capsize.
flemoa, v. a. i. pl., to turn over and over, or backwards and forwards; to veer; to turn this way and that way; *flemoaç pisa*, to look around, Mark 11: 11.
flemoa, pp. pl., turned over; turned.
flemolechi, v. t., to cause to turn away; to sever from, Matt. 13: 49; see *fle-molechi*.
flemohi, v. t. pl., to turn over; Mark 11: 15.
fletakaçhi, v. a. i., to turn once suddenly.
fli²ka, **fli²ko**, adv., very; *achukma fli²ko*, very good, used by some persons.
filimmi, v. t. sing., to turn it over; to come about; to upset; to turn away, 1 Kings 11: 2, 3, 4; *holisso haⁿ filimmi*, to turn the book over; *filihi²mi*, Josh. 7: 8; *mali hat filimmi*, v. a. i., the wind turns.
filimmichi, v. t. caus., to turn it over or round.
filimmikaçhi, v. t., to turn.
fima, pp., scattered; sowed; sown; strewed; disseminated; dissipated; sprinkled; *o²fima*, pp., sprinkled on; *ik²finno*, a., unsowed; seed not sown; *oapa ikafimmo*, a field unsown (the *a* is locative.)
fima, v. n., to be scattered; to be dissipated.
fima, v. a. i., to scatter; to dissipate.
fmibli, v. t. pl., to sow; to scatter; to strew; to disperse; to dissipate, but not liquids; to spread; see *latabli*, to spill; *itafimibli*, v. t., to dispel; to disperse; to shatter.
fmibli, n., a sower; a scatterer; a spreader.
fmibli, n., a spreading.
fmiblichì, v. t., to scatter; to sputter; to cause to scatter.
fmimpa, a., sparse.
fmimpa, adv., thinly.
fmimpa, pp., scattered; dispersed; strewn; dissipated; diffused; littered; sowed; sown; spattered; sprinkled, 2 Kings 9: 33; *ik²fmimpo*, a., neg. form,

unscattered; *itafimimpa*, dispelled; scattered from each other, John 10: 12; dispersed; *itafimimpa*, pp., interspersed; scattered with; scattered abroad; Matt. 9: 36; *o²fmimpa*, pp., spattered on; sowed on, as seed.

fmimpa, v. a. i., to dissipate; to scatter; to disperse; *itafimimpa*, to scatter about; to scatter apart from each other; *wak at fimimpa*, the cattle disperse; *hoshonti at fimimpa*, the clouds disperse; *itafimimpa*, to scatter or disperse from each other; to straggle away from each other.

fmimpa, n., a dispersion; the state of being scattered; litter; *itafimimpa*, n., a dispersion, James 1: 1.

fmimmi, v. t., to sow; to scatter; to disperse; to dissipate; to issue; *na fmimmi*, to sow something; to diffuse; to disseminate; to seminate; to spatter; to sprinkle; *fmimmi*, Matt. 12: 20; *ibafimmi*, v. t., to intersperse; to sow with; *o²fmimmi*, v. t., to splash on; to sprinkle on; to sow on.

fmimmi, n., a sower; a scatterer; a disseminator.

fmimichi, v. t., to scatter; to sprinkle; to cause to scatter.

fmimichi, n., a scatterer.

fimpkaçhi, pp., sowed; sprinkled, as when water is sprinkled on the ground by shaking a garment.

fimpkaçhi, v. a. i., to scatter; to sprinkle.

flopa, n., breath; expiration; respiration; a whiff; wind; a blast, Josh. 6: 5; *safiopa*, my breath.

flopa, v. a. i., to breathe; *flopali*, I breathe; *flopa*, to draw a breath; v. t., to expire; to respire; to whiff; *o²flopaç foyuki*, to breathe into, Gen. 2: 7; *ilaflopa*, to inhale; to snuff up; to inspire; to snuff; to draw in the breath.

flopa ikfalaio, a., short-breathed; breath not long.

flopa imokpulo, n., the asthma; breath bad for him, or breathing bad for him.

flopa isht alopi, v. a. i., to expire; to breathe the last time.

flopa kobafa, n., broken wind; short breath.

flopa kobafa, a., short-winded; short-breathed.

- fopa taha**, a., broken-winded; breathless; breath exhausted; short-breathed.
- fopa tali**, v. t., to exhaust the breath.
- fopa tapa**, a., dead; breath-sundered.
- fopa tapli**, v. t., to destroy life, Luke 6: 9; *fopa intapli*, to separate the breath.
- fopat taha**, v. a. i., to pant.
- fopat taha**, n., broken wind; short breath.
- fopachi**, v. t., to cause to breathe; to give breath; to bring back the breath; to save.
- fitekachi**, v. a. i., to veer about; to whirl, as a top.
- fitekachi**, n., a whirling.
- fitekachi**, pp., whirled.
- fitelichi**, v. t., to whirl quickly; to cause to fly and whirl as a handkerchief or a flag when suspended and shaken by the wind.
- fitelichi**, n., one that whirls.
- fitiha**, v. a. i., to whirl about; to veer about; to shift about.
- fitihachi**, v. t. caus., to whirl about.
- fitilema**, pp., turned over, i. e., from being under another person or thing to bring it on top; *hatak at fitilema*.
- fitilimmi**, v. t., to turn over, from being underneath; to bring on top as may be seen when two men wrestle and one is thrown, but he gets the ascendancy of his antagonist.
- fititekachi**, pl. of *fitekachi*, pp., whirled.
- fititekachi**, v. a. i., to whirl; to veer.
- fitukhak**, n., name of a bird often called the yellow hammer, or yellow woodcock.
- fo**, adv., may be; perchance; as *katima iafu*, where may he have gone.
- fobassa**, see *fabassa*.
- fochi**, see *foechi*.
- fochik**, see *fichik*.
- fochik shubota**, see *fichik shobota*.
- fochonli**, see *fichonli*.
- foe**, n., honey.
- foe akmo**, n., beeswax; bee bread.
- foe bila**, *foi bila* (Josh. 5: 6), n., honey or "bee oil"; melted honey or honey oil.
- foe bila hakshup**, n., honeycomb.
- foe bila iti a^{sha}**, n., wild honey; woodland honey; honey in the woods.
- foe bilishke**, *foishke*, n., honey bee or honey bees; those which collect the honey; the mother of the honey; *foe bilishke hocheto*, n., big bees.
- foe bilishke i^mmi^{ko}**, n., the queen bee.
- foe bilishke inchuka**, a bee hive; a bee gum.
- foe bilishke inchuka fohki**, v. t., to hive bees.
- foe bilishke inchuka foka**, pp., hived.
- foe bilishke inchuka i^hoshontika**, n., an apiary; a bee house or shelter.
- foe bilishke i^hpokmi**, n., the drones or grandmother bees.
- foe hakmi**, n., wax; beeswax.
- foe inlakna**, n., bee bread; wax.
- foe nia**, n., honeycomb filled with honey.
- foechi**, *fochi*, *fohchi* (M. Dyer); *oⁿ foechi*, 1. Cor. 3, caption; to sprinkle on water, salt, etc.
- foeli**, *fulli*, v. t., to pick out; to take out.
- foha**, v. a. i., to rest; to take ease; to ease; to harbor; to recruit; to repose; to respire.
- foha**, n., rest; respite; cessation; ease; an intermission; recreation; a vacation.
- fohachi**, v. t., to give rest; to cause to rest; to rest another; to ease; to harbor; to recreate; to repose; to unburden.
- ilefohachi*, v. ref., to rest himself; *hachi-fohachilashke*, I will give you rest, Matt. 11: 28.
- fohchi**, see *foechi*.
- fohka**, *foka*, v. t., to put in; to put on; as to put garments upon one's self; to clothe one's self; to dress one's self; to ornament; *al^bbikachi*, v. t. pl., *il^albikachi*, we dress ourselves (by putting on more garments).
- fohka**, *foka*, v. a. i., to enter, Matt. 15: 17; to go into, John 3: 4; *chiⁿfoyuka*, to be in, Matt. 6: 23; to conceive, Luke 2: 21; *alla iⁿfoka*, to conceive, Luke 1: 24; *alla iⁿfoyuka*, to be with child, Matt. 1: 18; *ilefohka*, to put on himself; hence, *ilefohka* or *ilefoka*, n., a garment, a shirt; *uibafoka*, n., a coalition; *fo^hhka*, *foⁿka*, nas. form, *foyuka*, *afoyuka* (Josh. 3: 3, 6; 4: 18), pro. form.
- fohka**, *foka*, sing., (cf. *fohki*), *al^bbikachi*, pp. pl.; put on, as garments; dressed; clothed, Matt. 11: 8; clad; girded; inclosed; put in, as a horse is put into a stable or a field; invested; laded; loaded; lodged; shut; vested; *uibafoka*,

- pp., combined; *sabafohka*, Matt. 12: 30; *foⁿhka*, *foⁿka*, nasal form, being in; being on, Josh. 2: 11, 19; possessed, Matt. 4: 24; *aiⁿfoⁿka*, Matt. 12: 22; *afⁿka*, "is in," Matt. 7: 3; *foⁿka kano*, that is in, Matt. 7: 3; *aiⁿfoⁿka*, possessed with, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 40; 17: 27.
- fohka**, **foka**, n., a lading; a passage; that which is put on; found in compound words, as *na fohka*, a garment or dress; *fohka achafa*, a suit of clothes; *foyuka*, Matt. 12: 40.
- foⁿhka**, **foⁿka**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; to murmur; cf. John 3: 8.
- foⁿhka**, n., the sound or roaring of wind, John 3: 8.
- fohkachechi**, v. t., to array another in a garment; to gird; to girdle; *na fohka tohbi holitompa hoⁿ fohkachechi cha*, arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, etc. Luke 23:11; some say this word means putting several garments upon another; *alla yaⁿ fohkachechili*, I dress the children; *fohkachichi mat*, Matt. 27: 28, 31.
- fohkachi**, v. t., to dress; to put garments upon another person; to clothe another; to furnish another with clothes; to invest; to indue; to ornament; to vest.
- fohkət aⁿya**, n., a passage; a passenger.
- fohki**, **foki**, to put in, Matt. 14: 3; 1 Kings 10: 24; to fall into, 2 Sam. 24: 14; to inclose; to inject; to lade; to load; to lodge; to put; to shut; to tuck; to deliver to, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 27; *ibafohki*, to combine; to hide in, Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 2: 24; 6: 2; 7: 7; *itibafohki*, to combine together; *fohkihchih*, *fohkichi*, v. t., to anoint; to grease; *fohoⁿki*, freq.; *foyuhki*, pro. form; *itifohki*, v. t., to put in together; to unite; to set, as a bone; *itifohkit ikbi*, to frame; *itifohkit itabana*, framed, p.
- fohkul**, **pohkul**, n., a hornet; see below.
- fohkul inchuka**, n., a hornet's nest.
- fohobli**, **fohopli**, v. t., to take out; to unload; to take and spill; to pour out; to shed forth; *oⁿfohomptilahi oke*, Acts 2: 17; to put on, Josh. 7: 6; *fohombli*, nasal form.
- fohobli**, n., an unloader.
- fohoblich**, v. t., to cause to take out.
- fohopa**, v. a. i., to pour out largely; to fall down, Josh. 6: 5; *hohuk oka fohopat ilit taha tok*, Luke 8: 33; *fohumpa*, nasal form, being poured out; *fohumpa*, n., a bunch; a pile; a collection; *fohohumpa*, freq.; *foynupa*, pro.
- fohopa**, pp., spilled; unloaded; poured out.
- fohopa**, n., that which is poured out; an effusion.
- fohopli**, see *fohobli*.
- fohukfunli**, see *fotukfunli*.
- fohukli**, v. a. i., to pant or puff, like a laboring ox; to blow.
- foi bila**, see *foe bila*.
- foishke**, **foe bilishke** (q. v.), n., a honey bee.
- foiya**, see *hoiya*.
- foka**, see *fohka*.
- foka**, n., rate.
- foka**, adv., about, as to time, place, degree, quality, etc., *nitak yamma fokama*, about that time, Acts 12: 1; *fokama*, Matt. 1: 11; *nitak yamma fokama*, at that time, Matt. 12: 1; *katiohmi foka*, how long? Matt. 17: 17; *fokatok*, were about, Matt. 14: 21; *fokama*, Josh. 2: 5; 9: 1; in, i. e., in one place; *aiasha*, for plurality of places.
- foka**, **fuka**, n., a place; a residence; *miⁿko foka iatuk*, he has gone to the king's or about the king's; *ishke foka iatuk*, he has gone to his mother's, or about his mother's; *iti fuka*, about or in the woods.
- fokahota**, adv., perhaps.
- fokakaash**, adv. of past time, ago; about that time, at or in that time; agone.
- fokali**, v. i., see 1 Sam. 4: 20; *atuk osh illi fokalima*, when she made about to die, or went about to die, *yamma fokalika*, at that time, 2 Kings, 16: 6; *fokalechi*, with *himak*, 1 Tim. 5: 22; see *yammak-fokalechi*.
- fokachi**, n., a dresser.
- foki**, see *fohki*.
- fokichi**, v. t., to cause to go in; to put in; *fokinchi*, nasal form; *fokihinchi* freq.; *fokiechi*, pro. form.
- folokachi**; see *fullokachi*.
- fololi**, **folulli**, v. t., to go round; to take round; *iⁿfolulli*, v. t., to edge it; to go round it.
- fololichi**, **folullich**, v. t., cause to turn round, as to turn a horse round at the end of a row of corn; to curb; to rein; to guide; to turn; 2 Kings 9: 23; to cause

- it to go round; *ʔfolotolichit achunki*, to sew on a border; to border; to skirt; *ʔfolullichi*, to skirt; to face.
- folota, fullota, n.**, a circuit; action or performance in a circle; a round; a zone; the region; the part; an excursion; a period; a wandering; *ʔfolota*, its edge; lace; edging; *folotoa*, pl. circuits; rounds.
- folota, n.**, a stroller; a wanderer.
- folota, a.**, crooked; roundabout; going round; circuitous.
- folota, fullota, v. n.**, to be circuitous, Matt. 2: 22; *fullotat Kalile ʔkaniohmi hoⁿ onatok*; *fullota* is a diminutive of *folota*, to go about slowly; round about, Matt. 14: 35; to come about, 2 Sam. 24: 6; all round, Josh. 13: 2.
- folota, fullota, v. a. i.**, to go round; to deviate; to straggle; to stray; to stroll; to swim; to wanton; to wheel.
- folota, pp.**, taken round; put round; *ʔfolota*, edged; skirted; faced.
- folota, adv.**, round.
- folota, a.**, crooked; roundabout; circuitous.
- folotat ala, n.**, a revolution.
- folotoa, v. n.**, to be crooked.
- folotoa, pp.**, taken round; put round; *ʔfolotoa*, edged; skirted.
- folotoa, v. a. i.**, to go round; to take circuits.
- folotolichi, v. t. caus., pl.**; to turn them round; to cause them to go round.
- folotolichi, v. t. pl.**, to put them round.
- folotowachi, v. t.**, to take round; to cause to wave backward and forward.
- folulli**, see *foloti*.
- folullichi**, see *fololichi*.
- folumpa**, round about, Mark 1: 28; see *afolumpa*, from *afolubli*.
- folichi, v. t.**, to pour; *ʔfolichi*, to pour on, as water on a plant; *folohihinchi*, Ps. 40: 2 [?].
- fomohachi, v. a. i.**, to roar, as the wind in the top of a tree; *mali hat fomohachi*.
- fomohachi, n.**, a roaring.
- fomoli, v. a. i.**, to weary; *ʔafomoli*, Gen. 19: 2.
- fomosa, a.**, slender; slim; without a border; naked; without hair.
- foni, n.**, a bone; stone, as of a peach, etc.; shell, of a hickory nut, etc.; a nut shell.
- foni bano, a.**, bareboned; bony; full of bones; nothing but bones; raw; raw-boned.
- foni bano, n.**, raw bones.
- foni falammint itifohka, pass.**, set or replaced, as bones after a dislocation.
- foni falammint itifohki, v. t.**, to replace bones; to set bones; to reduce from a dislocation.
- foni falammint itifohki, n.**, a bone setter.
- foni hotupa, n.**, bone-ache; pain in the bones; rheumatism.
- foni ikbi, v. t.**, to ossify; to form bone.
- foni iksho, a.**, boneless.
- foni kommichi, n.**, bone-ache.
- foni kommichi, v. a. i.**, to ache in the bones; the bones ache.
- foni laua, a.**, bony; full of bones; having many bones.
- foni lupi, n.**, marrow; marrow of the bones.
- foni toba, v. a. i.**, to ossify; to become bone; to form into bone.
- foni toba, pp.**, ossified.
- foni toshbi, n.**, a rotten bone; rottenness of the bone; caries; an ulcerated bone.
- foni toshbi, a.**, carious.
- foni toshbichi, v. t.**, to cause the bone to rot; to render carious.
- fopa, fapa, v. a. i.**, to bellow; to roar as wind in the top of a pine, or as water falling at a distance in a shower; to estuate; to murmur.
- fopa, n.**, a roaring; a roar; a rapid; rapids; a sound; *fopa hosh mintit ala cha*. Acts 2: 2.
- fopachi, v. t.**, to cause to roar.
- fota, adv.**, perhaps.
- fotoha, n.**, a bore; a turn; a grinding; motion of a mill.
- fotoha, v. a. i.**, to run, as a mill; to grind; to move, as a grindstone.
- fotoha, pp.**, etc., ground; bored; *tan^{sh} fotoha*, ground corn, or corn meal.
- fotohachi, v. a. i.**, to shake as a scythe when not tightly fastened to the snath; *fotohahanchi*, pro. form.
- foloti, v. t., v. a. i.**, to grind; to wind; to bore; to mill; to turn; *isht foloti*, to bore with; *isht folotit tumbli, v. t.*, to mill.
- foloti, n.**, a borer; one who bores; a miller; a grinder; a turner.

fotoli, n., a turn.
fotukfunli, **fohukfunli**, v. a. i., to be out of breath; to pant hard like a running horse.
fuka, see *foka*.
fuli, n., a switch; a rod; a twig; a slip; a sprig; a wattle; a wand.
fuli atoba, a., wicker, made of a switch.
fuli isht fama, pp., switched; whipped with a switch.
fuli isht fama, n., a switching; a whipping with a switch.
fuli isht fammi, v. t., to switch; to strike with a small twig or rod.
fuli isht fammi, n., a whipper; one who whips with a switch.
fuli kaula, n., broken twigs; a name applied to the broken sticks or small split pieces of cane made use of in notifying of any public meeting. They are made and sent by the headmen to others at the time when the appointment is made, and one is thrown away every morning, and on the last morning the last is thrown away, and at night the assembly takes place.
fulli, v. t., to gouge; to pick out; to take out; *nishkin fulli*, to gouge or to pick out the eye; *foeli*, pro. form.
fullichi, v. t. caus., to cause to gouge or to pick out the eye of another.
fullokachi, **afolokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to wander; Josh. 14: 10, to rove; to keep moving about; to shuffle; to go round; to circle; to sinuate; *folota*, sing; *fulloka-hanchi*, freq., to move round, as a horse in a mill; to roam; to wander; *fulloka-hanchi*, a., serpentine.
fullokachi, n., a rover; a shuffler; *fulloka-hanchi*, n., a roamer; a trollop.
fullokachi, pp., taken round.
fullokachi, n. pl., circuits; rounds.
fullokachit anumpuli, v. t., to ramble in speaking.
fullokachit a²ya, v. t., to ramble; to rove about.
fullota, see *folota*.
fullottokachi, v. a. i. sing., to part; to move suddenly, as if by a twitch.
fullottokachi, n., a start.
fulomoli, a., devious; crooked.
fulomoli, v. n., to be devious.

fulumi; in *asht itafulumit yakni yamma itanowa chatukoⁿ*, sermon: Duties to children, page 13.
fulup, n., the shoulder down as far as the elbow.
fulup foni, n., the shoulder bone.
fulush, n., a clam (a shell).
fulush hakshup, n., a clamshell.
fulush isht impa, n., a shell spoon.
h, an aspirate, at the end of words after a vowel, to indicate a verb or an assertion, etc.; see *oⁿ*, a, i.—Note: I think it is the verb to be; *siah*, I am, etc. (Byington).
ha is used before *tok* and *tuk* and their compounds, in some sense as a definite article, to make definite the action; *hatok*, *hatuk*, it was; as, *sabannahatok*, that which I want, it was; the want I have; *anyalihatok okat*, Luke 4: 43; *ammihahetuk ash*, the, Luke 15: 12; *ushi atok*, Luke 3: 23; *kilik hatak atok*, Acts 16, 1.
ha, adv., time or times, used after ordinals; *atuklaha*, second time; twice; *hituchinaha*, three times, thrice; *hayak oⁿ*, after that, 2 Sam. 24: 10; Acts 1: 3; *hayokmato*, John 21: 18; *haya*, Matt. 5: 32; 12: 29; a, *ha*, or *ya* is considered as a locative of time, as in *acheki*, *abilia*, *atuk*, *achin*, etc.
ha, adv., after verbs, meaning after or before next; *minti ha*, after he comes; *ibbak achifa hayoⁿ keyukmat*, if they had not first washed their hands (hands wash after it is so, if not) they do not eat, Mark 7: 3; *qila qleha akosh tinⁿka kaiya ha yoⁿ*, Mark 7: 27; *pima hama*, after, when he has given us, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 14; 7: 2.
haⁿ, a definite particle, in the obj. case, used after verbs, etc.; subj. case, *hat*, the which; the one which; *tamaha haⁿ*, town it, or town the, Matt. 2: 1; *ishia haⁿ*, are you the one that goes? *haⁿ* is found after verbs and verbal nouns, derived from verbs more frequently than *aⁿ* or *yaⁿ*, that which, but *holisso haⁿ*, *issuba haⁿ*, *imanukfila haⁿ*, *chula haⁿ*, are exceptions. This *h* may be the aspirate of the verb, which in speaking is carried over, like *ilohia*, spoken *ilo hia*. See *a*, particle.

- ha^a, aha^{ah}** (q. v.), adv., no; not so; a word of denial; *ha^a keyu*, no, it is not so.
- habali**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn; *tanchi at habali*; *habanli*, nasal form.
- habali**, n., a tassel; *tanchi habali*, a young corn tassel.
- habali**, pp., tasseled.
- habalichi**, v. t., to cause to tassel.
- habani**, a., being ready to tassel.
- habani**, v. n., to be ready to tassel.
- habefa**, pp. sing., a., dented; *habefoa*, pl.
- habefa**, n. sing., a dent; *habefoa*, pl., dents.
- habefohi**, v. t. pl., to make dents.
- habena**, v. t., to receive a favor gratuitously; to receive a present; to receive, Matt. 10: 8; to obtain a favor, applied to receiving money or goods as an annuity; *habena sabanna*, I wish for a favor. It differs a little from *asilhha*, to beg, being a little more honorable in its meaning.
- habena**, n., a present; a gift; an annuity received; a boon.
- habena**, pp., received as a present; obtained as a present; presented.
- habenachi**, v. t., to make a gift; to make a present; to present; to give, Matt. 6: 2; to do alms, Acts 10: 2.
- habenachi, na habenachi**, n., a benefactor.
- habenachi**, n., a gift; a boon; a bribe, 1 Sam. 8: 3.
- habenat a^aya, habint a^aya**, v. a. i., to go in quest of a favor.
- habenat a^aya, habint a^aya**, n., one that goes to seek gifts; a beggar, but not in the worst sense; one that solicits charity.
- habiffi**, v. t. sing., to dent.
- habiffi**, n., one that dents.
- habifkachi**, pp. pl., dented.
- habifkachi**, n., dents.
- habifli**, v. t. pl., to dent.
- habishak**, n., a large grasshopper.
- habishko, habishko** (q. v.), v. a. i., to sneeze.
- habli**, n., a treader; a kicker.
- habli**, n., a tread; a step; the space passed by the foot in walking or running; a pace; the space between the two feet in walking; a kick.
- habli**, v. a. i. sing., to tread; to step; to stamp; to kick; to foot; *isht habli*, v. t., to kick; to spurn; to trample; to winch, 1 Sam. 2: 29.
- hablich**, v. t., *halichi*, pl., to cause him to tread on it.
- habofa**, v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to abate, as a swelling; to go down.
- habofa**, pp., abated; subsided; gone down; *shatali at habofa*, the swelling has abated.
- habofa**, n., abatement.
- habofachi**, to disrupt; to scatter a swelling.
- haboffi**, v. t., to reduce; to abate; to diminish; to remove; to cause a swelling to abate.
- habohi**, pl., *habofa*, sing., v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to go down.
- habohi**, n. pl., abatement of swellings, etc.
- habohi**, pp. pl., abated; subsided.
- habolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause swellings to abate; to remove swellings; to scatter them.
- hacha**, adv., perhaps; how? what? in relation to something that was not looked for, 1 Sam. 20: 18; John 1: 50; *chiyimmi hacha? ishachi hacha*, do you say then, Mark 5: 31.
- hachi^a**, will; shall, Josh. 1: 6.
- ha^achi**, see *hanahchi*.
- hacho**, a., a Creek word meaning "mad." It is found only as part of the war names of men, viz., Tashka hacho, Hopaii hacho (David Folsom), Ishtanaki hacho (Mr. Dyer's grandfather), and has an honorable meaning among Choctaw.
- hachofaktapi**, n., the chinquapin tree.
- hachofakti**, n., a chinquapin; the dwarf chestnut.
- hacho^amalhmokki**, v. a. i., to swim with the face under water.
- hachotakni**, n., a large turtle, called by some the loggerhead turtle; a tortoise; *hachotakni hakshup*, turtle shell.
- hachotakni okhata a^aaha**, n., a sea turtle.
- hachowanashi**, v. a. i. sing., to fall heels over head.
- hachowanashi**, n., a somerset.
- hachowanashi**, adv., head first; headlong.

- hachowanashichi**, v. t. sing., to throw another heels over head.
- hachowani**, v. a. i. pl., to fall heels over head.
- hachowani**, n., a somerset performed by a number of persons, or a number of times by the same man; somersets.
- hachowanichi**, v. t., to throw others heels over head.
- hachukbila²kbila**, **chukbila²kbila**, **chukkiakbila** (q. v.), **chukanakbila**, n., name of a bird, the whip-poor-will.
- hachukbilhka**, v. a. i. pl., to kneel; to couch.
- hachukbilhkachi**, v. t. pl., to kneel; to make them kneel.
- hachukbilepa**, v. a. i. sing., to kneel; to fall on the knees; to bend the knee, Matt. 17: 14.
- hachukoilopa**, n., a kneeler; *hachukbilhka*, pl.
- hachukkashaha**, n., sorrel; name of a weed; see *pichi* or *pihchi*.
- hachuklampulechi**, v. t., to spin, as a spider; to make a web.
- hachuklampulechi**, n., a spinner; a spider which spins.
- hachuklampuli**, **chuklampulli** (q. v.), n., a cobweb; a spider's web; an air thread.
- hachukpalantak**, **chukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.
- hachumbilhka**, v. a. i. pl., to kneel, Matt. 27: 29.
- hachunchuba**, n., an alligator.
- hachunchuba**, a., being without hair, as an elephant.
- hachunchuba**, pp., deprived of hair.
- hachunchubachi**, v. t., to deprive of hair; to cause to be without hair.
- hafakbi**, n., a dent.
- hah**, **ha**, adv., perhaps; likely; *shilup on episa ha*, perhaps we saw a spirit.
- hahchabah**, n., a footlog for a bridge; see *achaba*.
- hahe**, **uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.
- hahe api**, n., a walnut tree.
- hahka**, **hakka**, **hakha**, v. a. i., to loll; to pant from fatigue or from heat or from overexertion; *wak at hahka*, the cow lolls; *ofi at hahka*, the dog lolls; *aka²ka yat hahka*; *fak²at hahka*; *aka²ka yat hahka* the hen lolls.
- hahka**, v. t., to loll; to thrust out, as the tongue.
- hahkachi**, v. t., to cause to loll.
- hahta**, **hahwash** (Sixtowns word), n., an adder.
- hahwa**, see *hawa*.
- hahwash**, see *hawash*.
- haiaka**, v. a. i., to appear, Matt. 1: 20; to come out; to occur; to peep; to show; to transpire; *haiaka hinda*, a., ostensible.
- haiaka**, pp., exhibited; presented; undissembled; unequivocal; unfolded; manifested; made manifest, John 1: 31; appeared, Matt. 2: 7; found, Luke 15: 32; discovered; developed; divulged; elucidated; exposed; illustrated; manifested; revealed; *haiaka*, nasal form; *ikhaiako*, neg. form, not found; undetected; *i^hhaiaka*, pp., undeceived.
- haiaka**, n., appearance; an opening; an open place, Josh. 3: 4; an exposure; nakedness; ostentation; a peep; *ikhaiako*, n., a secret; something not known, or not made known.
- haiaka**, a., visible; in sight; that may be seen; audible; plain; conspicuous; discernible; evident; expressed; frank; full; legible; lucid; manifest; naked; notorious; obvious; open; ostensible; overt; palpable; perspicuous; prominent; undissembling. *ikhaiak o*, a., latent; secret; shadowy; unexposed; unfound; unpublished; vague.
- haiaka**, adv., abroad; out; *haiaka pinusi*, clearly; legibly.
- haiakachechi**, v. t., to simplify; to make plain.
- haiakachi**, **haiakechi**, v. t., to cause to appear; to make known; to publish; to show, Josh. 5: 6; Luke 4: 5; to manifest, John 2: 11; to develop; to disclose; to discover; to divulge; to elucidate; to exhibit; to expose; to illustrate; to indicate; to manifest; to present; to represent; to reveal; to solve; to tell; to unfold; to unmask; to unravel; *haiak-aiyachi*, pro. form; *ilehaiakachi*, to make himself known, Gen. 45: 1; 1 Sam. 3: 21; *i^hhaiakachi*, v. t., to undeceive; to show it to him; *ishilehaiakachi*, show thyself, Matt. 8: 4.
- haiakachi**, n., one that manifests; an exposor.

- haiakət**, adv., openly; clearly; manifestly; plainly; simply. This and other adverbs ending with *t* precede verbs, as *haiakət anoli*, *haiakət hikia*.
- haiakət anoli**, v. t., to unbosom; to tell plainly or openly.
- Haiaketəbi**, a man's name, derivation uncertain.
- haieli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa yaⁿ itⁿhaieli*, to scuffle against each other for the ball.
- haieli**, n., a scuffler.
- haiemo**, a., miry; soft, as mud when filled with water.
- haiemo**, v. n., to be miry.
- haiemuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.
- haili**, v. a. i., to get away from him in a scuffle, as *towa yaⁿ iⁿhaili*, to snatch away.
- haiochi**, see *haiuchi*.
- haiochichechi**, v. t., to tear, Luke 9: 39, 42.
- haiochichi**, see *haiuchichi*.
- haiohi**, *hiohi*, v. a. i. pl., to stand up, and sometimes *hieli*, pl., to stand up erect.
- haiohi**, pp., set; placed erect; made to stand up.
- haioti**, n., standers; those who stand.
- haiotichi**, v. t. pl., to set up; to cause to stand; to erect.
- haiotichi**, n., one that sets up; an erector.
- haiombish**, n., the navel string; the placenta.
- haiowəni**, see *haiyowəni*.
- haiuchi**, **haiochi**, n., a fit; a convulsion; the fits which are incident to hydrophobia; epilepsy; pp., convulsed.
- haiuchi**, **haiochi**, v. a. i., to shake; to convulse, Matt. 17: 15.
- haiuchichi**, **haiochechi**, **haiochichi**, v. t., to cause a shaking with fits; to shake with fits; to convulse.
- haiuchichi**, n., a fit; a spasm; hydrophobia.
- haiyantatali**, **biuntatali**, **bisuntatali**, **aiuntatali**, **iuntatali**, n., a dewberry, or running blackberry.
- haiyichichi**, n., a fit; spasms.
- haiyⁿhchi**, **haiyⁿkchi**, n., the kidney or kidneys; the reins.
- haiyⁿhchi hotupa**, n., pain in the kidneys; inflammation of the kidneys.
- haiyⁿhchi nia**, n., suet; the fat about the kidneys.
- haiyⁿhchi nipi**, n., the kidney meat.
- haiyⁿko**, **haiyinto**, n., soft mud; mire, whether in a swamp, plowed land, or elsewhere.
- haiyⁿko**, a., miry; mellow.
- haiyⁿko**, v. n., to be miry.
- haiyⁿko**, v. a. i., to mellow.
- haiyⁿko**, pp., made miry.
- haiyⁿkuchi**, v. t., to make *haiyⁿko*, mire or soft mud; to mellow.
- haiyip**, n., a pond; a lake; a puddle.
- haiyip ikbi**, v. t., to pond; to make a pond.
- haiyowəni**, **haiowəni**, n., a worm called the cutworm.
- haiyⁿkpulo**, n., a weed; an herb, Matt. 13: 32; a plant; a tare, Matt. 13: 25, 26; a vegetable; herbage; a hollyhock; thoroughwort; any weed for which there is no particular name is called by this general name.
- haiyⁿkpulo awaŋəli**, n., a saucepan.
- haiyⁿkpulo holokchi**, n., a plant; a planted herb.
- haiyⁿkpulo ilhpak**, n., sauce; vegetable food.
- haiyⁿkpulo ishkot hoita**, n., a vegetable emetic, such as ipecacuanha.
- haiyⁿkpulo nihi**, n., the seed of plants.
- haiyⁿkpulo nihi aialhto**, n., the capsule.
- haiyⁿkpulo nihi hakshup**, n., the capsule or pod for the seed.
- haiyⁿkpulo pakanli humma**, n., a pink; a weed with a red blossom, particularly the Carolina pink.
- haiyup**, n., a twin; twins.
- haiyup ətta**, a., twin born; born at the same birth.
- hak**, the, and its compounds. See *ak*, etc.; but as the compounds of the two differ in some instances, it is best to insert those of *hak* here at length, that necessary comments may be made regarding such particles as require them, having in mind also the different senses of the same word after different parts of speech. Compounds: *haka*—*hakano*—*hakat* or *hakət*—*hakato* or *hakato*—*hakbano*—*hakbano*, adv., that only—*hakocho*—*hakbanot*—*hakbat*—*hak cho?* a form of inquiry used in anger—*hakhe*, etc., probably not used—*hakin*—*hakinli*, adv., also; likewise—*hakinli a*, pro-

noun, meaning self—*hakint*—*hakkia*—*hakma*, probably not used—*hako*, a particle—*hakoča*—*hakoka*—*hakokano*—*hakokət*—*hakokqto*—*hakoke*—*hakokia*—*hakona*—*hakosh*—*hakot*.

hakbona, a., moldy; *ta^{sh} hakbona*, moldy corn.

hakbona, v. n., to be moldy.

hakbona, n., mold.

hakbonəchi, v. t., to mold; to cause mold.

hakčəlhpi, **akčəlhpi**, n., the coarse outer bark of a tree.

hakčəlhpi shila, n., ross; dry outside bark.

hakčihpo, n., driftwood.

hakčipilhko, see *hakčupilhko*.

hakčulhkəpi, see *hakčupilhko əpi*.

hakčuma, **hakčumak**, n., tobacco.

hakčuma ashu^{ka}, **hakčuma shu^{ka}**, n., a pipe; a tobacco pipe; a calumet.

hakčuma əlhfoa, n., a roll of tobacco bound up with bark.

hakčuma bota, n., snuff.

hakčuma bota əlħto, n., a snuff box.

hakčuma hishi, n., a tobacco leaf.

hakčuma holba, n., mullein; resembling tobacco.

hakčuma i^{shu}əhi, n., a tobacco worm.

hakčuma paləska, n., a brand of tobacco.

hakčuma šəna, **hakčumak šəna**, n., a twist of tobacco; a cigar.

hakčuma shu^{ka}, v. t., to smoke tobacco.

hakčuma shuti, n., an earthen tobacco pipe; a tobacco pipe of any kind; a calumet; the pipe used among the aborigines of America.

hakčupilhko, **hakčipilhko**, **akčupilhko**, **hakčupilhkaš**, n., dogwood.

hakčupilhko əni, n., dogwood berries.

hakčupilhko əpi, **hakčupilhkaəpi**, **hakčulhkəpi**, n., the dogwood tree.

hakha, **hahka**, **hakka**, v. a. i., to loll.

ha^{ka}ha, n., a wild goose.

Ha^{ka}haiola, n., place where the geese criers; the name of a creek.

ha^{ka}khobək, **ha^{ka}khoba**, n., a large, wild water duck called a mallard, resembling a wild goose.

haklo, v. a. i., to hear; to listen; to assent; to comply; to yield; to attend; to hearken; to heed; to mark; to mind; to notice; to receive; Josh. 5: 1; Matt. 7: 24; 13: 15, 16; 15: 10; 17: 6; *ikhaklo*, not to hear; to dissent; to grudge; to refuse; to abnegate; to deny; to decline; to object; *ikhaklo*, a., deaf; listless; *havklo*, nasal form, Matt. 5: 27; *haha^{ka}klo*, freq., Josh. 2: 10; *haiyaklo*, prolonged form; *ilahaklo*, to hear himself; John 3: 20 [?]; to listen to himself; *ilahaklo*, to hear of himself, what is said of him; *nana hašh havklo ka*, things which ye hear, Matt. 13: 17, 43; *haiyaklo*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 12: 19.

haklo, n., a hearer; a listener.

haklo, a., mindful; *ikhaklo*, a., mindless; deaf; reluctant; unheard; unwilling.

haklo, n., a hearing; heed; *ikhaklo*, n., a refusal; tardiness.

haklochi, v. t., to cause to hear; to make to hear; to inform; to notify; to signify; *haklonchi*, nasal form; *haklohonchi*, freq., made to hear; *šahaklohonchi tok*, made me to hear, John 15: 15.

haklochi, n., one that makes others hear; an informant.

haklotokosh anoli, n., an ear witness; he who heard it told.

haklopish, **haklobish**, n., ross, as *iti haklopish*, the ross of a tree; chaff; bran; shorts; fish scales; scales, Acts 9: 18.

hakmo, **akmo**, v. a. i., to congeal; to cool; to harden, as tallow when it cools.

hakmo, pp., a., congealed; hardened; cooled; cast; run; molded, as in a furnace.

hakmo, n., congelation.

hakmuchi, v. t., to cool; to cause to harden; to congeal; to found; to cast.

hakmuchi, n., a caster; a founder.

haknip, **aknip**, n., the body, trunk, chest, or frame; the thorax, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 22; 14: 12; *šaknip*, my body.

haknip achukma, n., health.

haknip achukma, a., healthy; healthful.

haknip bano, a., naked; nothing but the body.

- haknip foni**, n., the thorax; the bones of the trunk or chest.
- haknip ikbi**, v. t., to embody; to make a body.
- haknip iksho**, n., bodiless; incorporeal; without a body; disembodied.
- haknip illi**, pp., a., palsied.
- haknip illi qbi**, n., the palsy.
- haknip illich**, v. t., to palsy.
- haknip inla**, n., a monster; a strange body; another body.
- haknip kota**, n., feebleness; a feeble body.
- haknip toba**, n., incarnation.
- haknip toba**, a., incarnate.
- hakonlo**, n., name of a weed.
- haksa hinla**, a., fallible; capable of doing wrong; knavish.
- haksi**, a., deaf; drunk; tipsy; intoxicated; inebriated; boozy; besotted; cunning; wicked; vile; stubborn; obstinate; abominable; arrant; bewitched; felonious; roguish; drunken; sinful; deceitful; disguised; double faced; evil; flagitious; fraudulent; fuddled; groggy; guileful; guilty; hollow; immoral; impure; insidious; lascivious; lewd; licentious; mellow; naughty; profligate; roguish; saucy; subtle; tipsy; turbulent; unfair; unprincipled; unruly; venal; vicious; villainous; wanton; wicked; wily; *nashuka haksi*, applied to an old man.
- haksi**, pass., seduced; stunned; swindled; deceived; cheated; cozened; defrauded; deluded; duped; fooled; gulled; muddled; overreached; *ilehaksi*, self deceived; *ilehaiyaksi*, Matt. 13: 22; *inhaksi*, pp., tricked, or he is tricked.
- haksi**, v. n., to be vile, deaf, drunk, sinful, etc.
- haksi**, v. a. i., to act vilely, as *ishhaksi*, you act wickedly; to inebriate; to get drunk; to wanton.
- haksi**, n., drunkenness; deafness; deceit; deception; guile; a gull; hollowness; inebriation; inebriety; intoxication; lewdness; roguery; a shift; a sleight.
- haksi**, adv., rascally.
- haksi chohmi**, a., boozy; partly drunk; merry with liquor.
- haksi keyu**, a., guileless; guiltless; not *haksi*.
- haksicha hinla**, a., fallible; liable to be deceived.
- haksichi**, v. t., to beguile, Josh. 9: 22; to cheat; to deceive; to bewitch; to bilk; to impose upon; to mislead; to overreach; to delude; to befool; to abuse; to cajole; to coax; to surprise; to make drunk; to get drunk; to intoxicate; to cozen; to bribe; to lead astray; to deafen; to debauch; to decoy; to defraud; to delude; to disguise; to dishonor; to dupe; to fascinate; to fool; to fuddle; to gull; to inebriate; to juggle; to lure; to muddle; to overreach; to palm; to reach; to reduce; to sharp; to sponge; to stun; to swindle; to tantalize; to trick; *isht haksichi*, v. t., to cheat with; to bribe; *ilehaksichi*, to deceive himself, Gal. 6: 3; *haksinchi*, nasal form, *haksihinchi*, freq., v. t.
- haksichi**, n., a cheater; a deceiver; a rogue; a villain; a rascal; a cheat; a cozen; a defrauder; a deluder; a double dealer; a juggler; a seducer; a sharper; a swindler.
- haksichi**, n., chicane; a fallacy; a fraud; an intrigue; knavery; a lure; a stratagem; a trick; treachery, 2 Kings, 9: 23.
- haksichi shati**, a., tricky; knavish.
- haksiepi**, see *haksipi*.
- haksinchi**, a., unexpected.
- haksinchit**, adv., by surprise; or it may be rendered as a verb transitive with a consonant, as to cheat, etc.; *haksinchit anta*, he deceives and stays.
- haksunchit qbi**, v. t., to assassinate.
- haksinchit qbi**, n., an assassin.
- haksint**, contracted from *haksinchit*, adv., unexpectedly; by surprise; suddenly; *haksint ala*, to arrive unexpectedly.
- haksint ala**, v. a. i., to arrive unexpectedly.
- haksint ishi**, v. t., to take by surprise; to surprise.
- haksint ishi**, n., a surprise.
- haksipi**, **haksiepi**, n., rascality.
- haksit illi**, a., dead drunk.
- haksit okpulot taha**, pp., debauched.
- haksobachi**, see *haksobuchi*.
- haksobish**, n., an ear; the skirts, as of a saddle; ears, Matt. 13: 9, 15, 16, 43; Luke 4: 21.

haksobish anli, n., a large flying insect, called by some a mosquito hawk or spindle. [Perhaps really *haksobish nuli*.—H. S. H.]
haksobish awiachi, n., an earring.
haksobish almo, n. pl., cropped-ears.
haksobish almo, a., cropped-eared.
haksobish basha, n., a marked ear; a cut ear; a cropped ear; an ear mark.
haksobish bashli, v. t., to ear mark; to cut the ears; to mark the ears.
haksobish cha^asa, n., a sharp sound in the ear.
haksobish chiluk, n., the hole of the ear.
haksobish chula, n., slit ears.
haksobish chulafa, n., a slit ear.
haksobish chulali, n. pl., slit ears.
haksobish hokofa, n., a cropped ear; an ear cut off.
haksobish hokoli, n. pl., cropped-ears.
haksobish hokoli, a., cropped-eared.
haksobish hotupa, n., the earache.
haksobish ibakchufanli, n., a foxed ear; an ear cut in the shape of a fox's ear.
haksobish ibakchufa^ashli, n. pl., foxed ears.
haksobish iksho, a., earless; without ears.
haksobish itakchulali, n. sing., a forked ear.
haksobish itakchula^ashli, n. pl., forked ears.
haksobish itilli, n., the wax of the ear; ear wax.
haksobish takali, n., an ear ring; a pendant; jewelry; a jewel.
haksobish takalikbi, n., a jeweler; one who makes pendants.
haksobish takoti, n. pl., pendants; earrings.
haksobish tapa, n., a cropped ear.
haksobish taptua, n. pl., cropped ears.
haksobish walobi, n., the lobe; the lower and soft part of the ear.
haksuba, a., harsh; deafening.
haksuba, pp., stunned with noise; confused; deafened.
haksuba, n., confusion.
haksubahachi, haksobachi, v. t., to confuse; to stun with noise; to deafen; to deafen with noise.
haksulba, a., simple; foolish; somewhat deaf.

haksulba, v. n., to be simple, foolish, somewhat deaf.
haksulba, n., foolishness; folly; deafness.
haksulbachi, v. t., to deafen; to make somewhat deaf.
haksun, n., a priming pan.
haksun alonchiya, n., the priming pan.
haksun chiluk, n., the vent of firearms; the touchhole.
haksun chiluk isht shinli, n., the priming wire.
haksun hishi, n., the earlock.
haksun oncheli, v. t., to prime.
haksun onchiya, pp., primed.
haksun tapaiyi, n., the temple; the part where the head slopes from the top.
haksun tapaiyi hishi, n., the earlock.
hakshish, akshish, n., the veins; sinews; arteries; cords; root, Matt. 13: 6, 21.
hakshish chito, n., an artery; a big vein; a large cord.
hakshup, n., skin; hide; shell; pod; comb; bark; scales; bur; husk; crust; rind; chaff of grain; integument; coat; cuticle; a film; a hull; a peel; peelings; the scarfskin; a tegument.
hakshup akuchichi, v. t., to shell.
hakshup a^asha, a., scaled.
hakshup fachowa, n., scales of a fish, Deut. 14: 9.
hakshup hiah a^asha, n., a pelt; a rawhide; the skin of a beast with the hair on it.
hakshup ikbi, v. t., to crust; to make a crust; to incrust.
hakshup laua, a., scaly.
hakshup lufa, n., a paring.
hakshup lufa, n. pl., parings.
hakshup tabli, v. t., to circumcise; *hakshup taptuli*, v. t. pl., Josh., 5: 2, 3, 5, 7, 8.
hakshup tapa, pp., circumcised.
hakshup tapa, n., circumcision, or having circumcision.
hakshup taptua, pp. pl., circumcised, Josh. 5: 5, 7.
hakshup toba, v. a. i., to produce pods; to form, as skin; to pod.
hakta, akta (q. v.), therefore; because.
haktampi, n., the armpit, and the spot or place just behind the forelegs of animals, on the chest.

- halabushli**, v. i., to begin to ripen, as corn, as *alaknat ia*, to turn yellow.
- halaia, ahalaia**, v. n., to feel an interest in; to be interested in.
- halaiya**, a., interested, concerned.
- halaiya**, n., interest; concern.
- halakli, halalli**, v. t. sing. (see *halalli*), to hold once; to jerk by seizing; see *shalakli, kannakli, chiksanakli*.
- halalua**, v. a. i., to be smooth.
- halalu^akachi**, v. a. i., to shine.
- halalu^akachi**, a., bright.
- halalu^akachi**, n., brightness.
- halalu^akachi**, pp., made bright.
- halalu^alich**, v. t., to brighten; to make bright.
- halali, hallali**, v. t. pl., to hold; to draw; to touse; to twitch; to jerk; to work a pump handle; *halalli*, sing (q. v.).
- halali**, v. a. i., to have the nerves affected.
- halali**, a., nervous.
- halali**, n. pl., a drawing; an affection of the nerves; a jerk; a twitch.
- halali**, n., a jerker.
- halalichi**, v. t. caus., to employ others to draw; to make them draw; to cause the nerves to be affected; *itahalalichi*, to make them draw together.
- halambia**, n., a scorpion.
- halambisha**, n., a bat.
- halampa, hallampa** (q. v.), n., a ring-worm; a tetter.
- halanchila^awa**, n., a lizard.
- halanchila^awa chito**, n., a horned frog.
- halanli**, n., a hold; a restraint; a stay; see *halalli*.
- halanli**, n., a holder.
- halat, hallat**, adv., a contraction from *halalli*.
- halat akkachi**, v. t., to pull down; to pull and down it.
- halat isht a^aya, hallat isht a^aya**, v. t., to tow; to draw and take along; to tug.
- halat kuchi**, v. t., to pull out.
- halata**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to assuage; to remit.
- halata**, pp., assuaged; abated; *oka falama chito yokat halatatokoke*, the waters of the deluge abated.
- halata kallo**, a., headstrong.
- halatali**, v. t., to assuage; to abate.
- halatat taha**, a., low; entirely abated; gone down.
- halalli**, v. a. i., to draw; **halalli**, n., a drawer; a holder; a hauler; an occupier; a puller; a supporter; an upholder.
- halalli**, a., tenacious.
- halalli, halakli**, v. t. sing., to keep; to occupy; to own; to preserve; to pull, Matt. 5: 29; to support; to treat; to tug; to cleave to; to draw, Matt. 13: 48; to hold; to sustain; to uphold; to lead; to conduct; to haul; to cling to; to drag; to grapple; to hale; to hand; to have; to jerk; to withhold; to catch, Matt. 14: 31; *itihalalli*, to draw together; to cleave together; to join; *itihalalli*, to draw against each other; to pull against each other; *itihalalli*, pp., joined in marriage; *halanli*, to bear up, Luke 4: 11; to be holding; to hang or to hold on; to restrain; to retain; to stay; to steady; to suffer; *pit halanli*, to hold to, Matt. 6: 24.
- halalli**, n., a draw; a gripe; a haul; a pull; a support; a tug.
- halallichi**, v. t., to make him draw; *itihalallichi*, to cause them to unite or embrace, as in wedlock; to marry; to join; *ohoyo itihalallichi* (or *itahalallichi*), to marry him to a woman.
- halappa**, see *halupa*.
- halasbi, halusbi**, a., slippery; glib; smooth; shining; *halalua* and *halalu^akkachi*, pl.
- halasbi**, v. n., to be slippery.
- halasbichi, halusbichi**, to make slippery; to glib; to lubricate.
- halatkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to abate; *halata*, sing.
- halatkachi**, pp., assuaged; abated.
- halatkachi**, n., the state of being assuaged or abated.
- hale!** or **alleh!**, exclamation of children, uttered in time of distress.
- haleli**, v. t., to touch, but not with the hands; to affect with disease; *sahaleli*, it affects me, or I am affected with; to catch, as a disease.
- haleli**, n., a contagion.
- halelili**, v. t., to have caught; to graze.
- hallu^as**, see *halu^as*.
- haloka** n., son-in-law; father-in-law; an appellation proper only for those who sustain this marriage relation, and not even used by others in speaking of them; a man who sustains the relation

of uncle calls his niece's husband *haloka*, and the latter calls this uncle *haloka* in return.

haloka, a., sacred; beloved; dear.

halonlābi, **halunlābi**, **halunlawi**, n., the largest kind of bullfrog. [The word is to be found in Halunlawasha, "Bullfrogs are there," or, more concisely, "Bullfrog place," the name of a village which stood on the site of the present Philadelphia, Neshoba County, Mississippi, and is recorded on Bernard Romans' map of 1775 as Alloon Loanshaw.—H. S. H.]

halupa, **haluppa**, **halappa**, a., sharp; acute; keen; fine; piked; poignant; rough; rude; rugged; shrill; *ikhhalupo*, a., dull; not sharp; obtuse.

halupa, v. n., to be sharp, acute, keen.
halupa, pp., sharpened; filed, as a saw; pointed; whetted.

halupa, n., sharpness; keenness; edge; an edge tool; point; roughness; *tanap a'ya ina halupa*, armor, 1 Kings, 10: 25.

halupa, adv., sharply.

halupa tuklo, a., double-edged; two-edged.

halupoa, v. n. pl., to be sharp.

halupoa, a., sharp; keen; acute.

halupoa, pp. pl., sharpened.

haluppa, see *halupa*.

haluppachi, v. t. sing., to sharpen; to edge; to file a saw to sharpen it; to point; to tip; to whet.

haluppachi, n., a whetter.

haluppalli, v. t. pl., to sharpen.

halu²s, **yalu²s**, **hallu²s**, n., the leech; a bloodsucker.

halu²s chito, n., the horse leech.

halusbi, see *halasbi*.

halusbichi, see *halasbichi*.

halussi, see *holusi*.

halushki, n., lubricity; sleekness.

halushki, a., smooth; sleek; glib.

halushki, v. n., to be smooth; to be sleek or glib.

halushki, pp., smoothed; sleeked; lubricated; planed.

halushkichi, v. t., to make it smooth or sleek; to plane; to glib; to sleek; *uibasha ya² halushkichi*, to plane a plank; to make smooth the sawed wood.

hala, n., name of a serpent.

halan, n., a large blackbird.

hali; in *alla nakni siahalili*, I am a boy; perhaps it should be *alili*, from which comes *ahnili*.

[**hamintini**, n., the june-bug.—H. S. H.]

hamo, adv.; in *imaitihana aleha hama*, John 4: 8; see *amo* and *yamo*.

hanahchi, **ha²chi**, v. a. i., to hop on foot.

hanahchi, n., a hopper; a hop.

hanaiya, a., triangular; three cornered; *nantapaski hanaiya*, a three-cornered handkerchief.

hanaiya, n., a triangle; the shape made by splitting a square handkerchief diagonally.

hanaiyachi, v. t., to make a triangle.

hanali, n., a limb of the body, or a quarter; one limb of a quadruped with the adjoining parts; a member; *hanali okpulo*, lame, Matt. 15: 30; halt, Matt. 18: 8.

hanalushta, n., the four limbs; the four quarters of any animal.

hanaweli, v. t., to double a handkerchief diagonally, tie it over one shoulder, and around the body under the other arm, and wear it.

hanaweli, n., one who wears a handkerchief thus.

hanannu²ki, v. n., to be dizzy.

hananukichi, v. t., causative, to cause dizziness.

hanchi, v. t., to shell, as to shell off the outer shell of hickory nuts.

hanla, **ha²ya**, pp., shelled.

hanlich, v. t., to shell or shuck hickory nuts.

hannali, **hannali**, n., six; 6; VI; the number six.

hannali, a., six.

hannali, v. n., to be six; *hannali hoke*, there are six; see below.

hannali, v. a. i., to make six; as *ehannali*, we make 6; *hannalashke*, Josh. 6: 3.

hannalichi, v. caus., to make six; *hannalet abelih*, I killed off six, or took six and killed; *lich* is contracted to *let*.

hano, part., as for the; *antishu hano*, Matt. 12: 17, 18.

hanta, a., nas. form, from *hata* (q. v.), pale; white; bright; clear; ripe, as grain ready for the harvest, John 4: 35; wan; peaceable; *anumpa hanta*, Matt. 4: 23.

hanta, v. n., to be pale, white, bright, clear, wan.
hanta, n., wanness; righteousness; peace.
hantachi, v. t., to make white, clear, bright.
hap, n., a harp, 1 Kings 10: 12.
hapalak, n., a weevil; an insect which destroys ripe grain in the crib.
haponaklo, v. a. i., to listen; to attend; to give attention; to lend an ear, Josh. 1: 17; to give ear; to hear; to hearken; to hark, Matt. 11: 5; 17: 5; *isht haponaklo*, to hear with, Matt. 13: 9, 43; 18: 15, 16; *ikhaponaklo*, neg. sing., not to hear; *ikhaponaklo*, a., deaf; surd, Matt. 11: 5; *halhpanaklo*, pp., to be heard.
haponaklo, n., a hearer; an auditor; a hearkeeper; a listener; *sahaponaklo*, my hearer (distinguish between this word and *aponaklo*, to inquire of).
haponaklo, n., a hearing; an audience.
haponaklo achukma, a., heedful.
haponaklochi, v. t., to cause to hear or attend.
hapukbo, n., down; the fine soft feathers of fowls.
hapullo, n., the seat of a man; the rump or the protuberant part behind; the buttocks.
hasimbish, n., the tail; a skirt.
hasimbish fali, v. t., to whisk; to flirt the tail.
hasimbish foka, n., a crupper.
hasimbish hishi, n., the hair of the tail.
hasimbish humma, **hasimbichomak**, n., a large red-tailed hawk.
hasimbish tapa, n., a cropped tail; a bobtail; a short tail; a dock.
hasimbish tapa, v. n., to be bobtailed; to have the hair cut short.
hasun, n., a bug that lives on the surface of water.
hash, renewed mention particle and its compounds; the said; the same; see *ash* and its compounds. The meaning of *hash* is nearly the same as *ash*, but as it occurs in a different connection, and chiefly for euphony's sake, I shall enter the word separately. Usually *hash* follows verbs, *ash* and *yash* nouns. *nan imaiithana aleha hash*, his disciples, Matt. 16: 20. *hashke*, let it be, Matt. 17: 4; see *ashke*. Compounds: *hashano—hashqto—hashiⁿ—hashinli—hashkia—*

hashoⁿ, the said, John 4: 42—*hashocha*, obj. case—*hashoka*, obj. case—*hashokakotⁿ—hashokakocha—hashokakosh—hashokano—hashokqt—hashokato—hashoke—hashokia—hashona—hashosh*, the said, John 4: 33; Luke 6: 2; *ohoyo hashosh*, Josh. 2: 4; *nan imaiithana aleha hashosh*, the disciples—*hashot*, the; the said, John 4: 11, 25, 40.

hashaya, see *hashaya*.

hashiⁿka, n., a pallet made of bearskin or buffalo skin.

hashiⁿko, n., name of a plant, the leaves good for food mixed with *tanfula* (Indian hominy).

hashintak, see *shalintak*.

hashonti, v. a. i., to be puny, like *liposhi*; *hashontichi*, caus. form.

hat, adv., in *akostininchili hat*, *ahni qilpesa*.

hatachi, v. a. i., to ripen; to grow white; *takkon at hatachi*, the peaches ripen.

hatachi, a., ripe; white.

hatachi, n., ripeness.

hataⁿfo, n., hail; a hailstone, Josh. 10: 11.

hataⁿfo, v. a. i., to hail.

hataⁿfochi, v. t., to cause it to hail.

hatafottula, v. a. i., to hail; to fall, as hail.

hatak, see *atak*.

hatak, **hatak**, n., a man, Matt. 9: 2; 18: 12; a person; a husband (*hatak at ikimiksho*, she has no husband); a being in some senses, but not in all; a human being; mankind; folk; folks; a mortal; mortals; a subject; an inhabitant; *Kenan hatak*, Matt. 10: 4; a red man; a native; an Indian, being used to distinguish the red men from the whites; *hatak at ikbi*, a red man made it; *hatak aⁿ*, a man, Matt. 15: 11. This word implies nationality; a man of the nation to which the speaker or the hearer belongs. *hatak iⁿkoi*, an Indian mile; *na hollo iⁿkoi*, an English mile. *Kalili hatak*, an inhabitant of Gallilee. *hatak* is a Jew with Jews, see Luke 10: 30; *iⁿhatak*, n., a husband; a consort; a lord; her lord; her man.

hatak abeka, n., a patient; a sick man.

hatak achafa, n., one man; an individual.

hatak afoha, n., a tavern.

- hatak ahalaia**, a., personal; pertaining to a man.
- hatak aholopi**, n., a graveyard; a burying ground; a cemetery; a tomb; a sepulcher; a place of burial; a catacomb; a churchyard.
- hatak aianumpuli**, n., a council ground; a place where men talk.
- hatak aianumpuli chuka**, n., a council house.
- hatak aiqttahe keyu**, a., uninhabitable.
- hatak aiyimita**, n., a zealot.
- hatak anuksita**, n., a gallows.
- hatak anuksiteli**, n., the hangman.
- hatak anuksiteli**, v. t., to hang a man there or on.
- hatak anuksitkachi**, n. pl., the gallows.
- hatak anumpa isht a^aya**, n., an express; a messenger.
- hatak anumponli**, n., a speaker; a counselor; a counselor.
- hatak anumpuli**, n., a talking man; a pleader; *hatak ikanumpolo*, a mute; a dumb man.
- hatak asahnonchi**, **hatak asonunchi**, n. sing., an elderly man; a presbyter; *hatak asahnonchika*, pl., elderly men; elders.
- hatak ashosh**, the men, *hatak ashosh okla nuklakancha*, they marvelled, Matt. 8: 27.
- hatak awaya**, n., a married man; married by a woman, i. e., she has married him.
- hatak a^{bi}**, v. t., to murder; *hatak bi^aka a^{bi}* is the usual expression, to kill a fellow-man.
- hatak a^{bi}**, **hatak bi^aka a^{bi}**, n., a murderer; a man slayer; a homicide; a man killer; see Rev. 21: 8.
- hatak a^{bi}**, n., murder; manslaughter.
- hatak a^{bi}**, a., tragical; murderous.
- hatak a^{bi}**, pp., murdered.
- hatak a^{bi}t tadi**, v. t., to murder or kill all the men.
- hatak a^{bi}t tadi**, n., a murderer of men; a man killer.
- hatak a^{bi}kommi**, n., a barefaced man; an impudent man.
- hatak alhpesa**, n., a gentleman; a fair man; a moral man.
- hatak alhtoka**, n., a committee man; a man that has some appointment; a commissioner; a delegation; a deputation; a legation; an official man; an officer.
- hatak a^a**, n., a cannibal; an anthropophagite; a man eater.
- hatak a^{pi} humma**, n., a red man; a man of a red trunk or stalk; an Indian; a native of America; aborigines of America; aboriginals of America.
- hatak a^{pi} humma i^ami^ako**, **hatak a^{pi} humma mi^ako**, n., a sachem; a sagamore; a mi^ako or mingo.
- hatak a^{pi} humma inchuka**, n., a wigwam; an Indian cabin.
- hatak a^t**, n., a man, Matt. 9: 9.
- hatak baleli**, n., a runaway.
- hatak baska**, n., a gambler; a gamester.
- hatak bi^aka a^{bi}**, n., murders, Matt. 15: 19.
- hatak chakapa**, n., a blackguard.
- hatak cha^ashpo**, n., the ancients; an ancient man.
- hatak cha^afa**, n., a runaway.
- hatak chilita**, n., a blade; a hold, forward man.
- hatak chito**, n., a giant; a great man.
- hatak chitokaka**, n., a great man; a ruler; a lord; a noble; *hatak hochitokaka*, pl., the great men; rulers and magnates.
- hatak chuka a^{cha}fa**, n., a family; a household; a house; men of one house.
- hatak chu^akash a^a**, n., animalcule from which mosquitoes grow, called by some wiggle tails.
- hatak chu^akash kallo**, n., a hard-hearted man.
- hatak chunna**, n., a bare bones; a very lean person; a skeleton.
- hatak fappo**, **hatak fappo**, n., a magician; a conjurer; a soothsayer (Baalam), Josh. 13: 22.
- hatak fappoli**, n., a magician, Gen. 41: 8.
- hatak haiaka keyu**, n., a recluse; a hermit.
- hatak haksi**, n., a bad man; a rogue; a villain; a caitiff; a rascal; a scoundrel; the wicked, Matt. 13: 49; 16: 4; a man given to crimes of any kind; a drunken man; a culprit; a debauchee; an evil doer; an evil worker; a knave; a profligate.
- hatak haksi atapa**, n., a ruffian.
- hatak haksi okpulo**, n., a renegade.

- hatak haksichi**, n., an impostor; a sharper; a cheat.
- hatak halalli**, n., the old-fashioned manager of funerals, who picked the bones of the dead and buried them and pulled up the red poles at graves.
- hatak hikia puta**, n., all men; all men in general; all standing men.
- hatak hilechi**, v. t., to man; to set men; to place men; to furnish with men.
- hatak himaka**, n., the moderns.
- hatak himmita**, n., a young man; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a swain; a youth.
- hatak himmitaiyachi**, n., a young man.
- hatak himmitacheka**, pl., young men.
- hatak himmithoa**, pl., young men.
- hatak himona ohoyo itauaya**, n., a groom.
- hatak hobachi**, n., an effigy.
- hatak hobak**, n., a poltroon; a coward; lit., a castrated man; a castrato.
- hatak hochitoka**, n. pl., the great men; senators; rulers; lords; elders, Mark 11: 27.
- hatak hochitoka itanaha**, n., a senate; the council of great men; elders, Matt. 16: 21.
- hatak hofahya**, n., a shamed man; a guilty man.
- hatak hofahya iksho**, **hatak hofahyiksho**, n., a barefaced man; a shameless man.
- hatak holba**, n., an image or shape of a man; a picture of a man; the resemblance of a man; a statue.
- hatak holba isht washoha**, n., a puppet; an image of a man for a toy.
- hatak holhkunna**, n., a witch; a wizard; a dreamer; a necromancer.
- hatak holhpa**, pp., nettled.
- hatak holhpa**, n., a stinging worm; a nettle; one kind of caterpillar.
- hatak holhpalli**, v. t., to nettle.
- hatak holhpalli**, n., a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.
- hatak holhpalli holba**, n., a caterpillar resembling the one above named.
- hatak holhtina**, n., a census of the inhabitants; men numbered.
- hatak holissochi**, n., a scribe; a secretary; a writer.
- hatak holissochi imponna**, n., a penman; a skillful writer.
- hatak holidompa**, n., a nobleman, John 4: 46; a rich man; a gentleman.
- hatak holidopa**, n., a gentleman; a respected man; a beloved man; a rich man; a worthy man.
- hatak holidopa banna**, n., an ambitious man.
- hatak hopi**, n., a funeral; a burial; an interment.
- hatak hopoksia**, n., a wise man.
- hatak hopoyuksa**, n., a wise man; the magi, Matt. 2: 1; a sage; *hatak hopoyuksa yosh*, a wise man, Matt. 7: 24; *hatak ikhopoyuksa yosh*, a foolish man, Matt. 7: 26.
- hatak hotina**, n., a capitulation.
- hatak hu²kupa**, v. t., to kidnap.
- hatak hu²kupa**, n., a thief; a kidnaper; a man-stealer.
- hatak hu²kupa peni fokat a²ya**, n., a privateer.
- hatak hullo**, n., a priest; the name also of one of the officers of government in ancient times; a sacred man (almost obsolete).
- hatak hulloka**, n., an enchanter.
- hatak i²haklo**, v. a. i., to listen to a man, i. e., to a seducer; to commit adultery (by a woman); n., a fornication.
- hatak i²haklo**, n., an adulteress; a fornicatress; a man listener.
- hatak i²haklo**, n., adultery, as committed by a woman.
- Hatak i²holahta**, n., name of one of the great Choctaw families, the laws of which affect marriages, one of which is that any person may not marry another belonging to the same family.
- hatak i²kana**, n., humanity; kindness to men.
- hatak i²kana achukma**, n., a hospitable man.
- hatak i²kanohmi**, n., a relation; kindred; a man's relations.
- hatak ikhana**, **hatak ithana**, n., an acquaintance; a friend; lit., a known man.
- hatak ikhananchi**, n., a tutor; a teacher.
- hatak iksitopo**, n., a cripple.
- hatak ilakshema shali**, n., a spark; a blade; a pop; a coxcomb.
- hatak ilawata**, n., a brag; a braggadocio; a boaster.
- hatak ilbasha**, n., a poor man.

- hatak ilbasha inla anukcheto**, n., a pauper.
- hatak illi**, n., a dead man; a corpse; a corse; relics; remains.
- hatak illi achopa**, **hatak illi chop**, n., the hunters for a funeral or pole-pulling who furnish venison, etc., for the company on that occasion.
- hatak illi aiasha**, n., tombs, Matt. 8: 28.
- hatak illi aahali**, n., a hearse.
- hatak illi asholi**, n., a bier.
- hatak illi foni aiasha**, n., an ossuary; a charnel house.
- hatak illi isht afofi**, n., a shroud.
- hatak illi isht afofi**, v. t., to shroud.
- hatak illi isht anumpa**, n., an obituary.
- hatak illi shilombiah aiasha**, n., the place of departed spirits, sometimes identified with hell.
- hatak illichi**, v. t., to murder; to cause death.
- hatak illichi**, n., a murderer.
- hatak imabachi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.
- hatak imanukflla**, n., the mind of man; the understanding of man; the thoughts of man.
- hatak imanukflla achukma**, n., a man of good mind, or good affections.
- hatak imanukflla apissanli achukma**, n., a candid man.
- hatak imanukflla a²sha**, n., a man of mind.
- hatak imanukflla holutopa**, n., a saint; a holy-minded man.
- hatak imanukflla ikkallo**, a., feeble-minded.
- hatak imanukflla iksho**, n., a block-head; a fool; a dunce.
- hatak imanukflla shanaioa** [or *shanaia*—H. S. H.], n., a capricious man.
- hatak imanukflla tu²ahpa**, n., a wit; a ready-minded man.
- hatak i²mi²ko**, n., an undertaker; the manager of a funeral, or for the disposal of the dead, as practiced in former times. He presided over the ceremonies, especially at the feast.
- hatak i²moma**, n., a dwarf; a pigmy.
- hatak impashali**, n., an epicure.
- hatak imponna**, n., a proficient; a learned man.
- hatak inla**, n., a stranger; a foreigner; another man, Matt. 17: 25, 26.
- hatak inlaua**, n., polyandry on the part of the woman; lit., having many men.
- hatak intakobi**, n., a sluggard; a lazy man; an idler.
- hatak inti²kba**, n., an ancestor; his ancestors (and by his mother's side, or of her family; but see *hatak tinkba*).
- hatak i²nukkilli**, n., a man hater.
- hatak isikopa**, n., an epicure; a glutton, Matt. 11: 19.
- hatak isht ahalaia**, a., human; pertaining to man or mankind.
- hatak isht ahollo**, n., a wizard.
- hatak isht atia**, n., the human race; generation of man; the human species.
- hatak isht atia**, a., descended from man; belonging to the human race.
- hatak isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from man.
- hatak isht afekommi**, n., a prig.
- hatak isht ilawata**, **hatak nan isht ilawata**, n., a braggadocio; a brag; a braggart.
- hatak isht unchololi**, n., the descendants of man; progeny.
- hatak itahoba**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a gathering; a congregation of men.
- hatak itakhapuli shali**, n., a hector; a rioter; a rowdy.
- hatak itachowachi**, n., a peacebreaker; a breeder of dispute or quarrels.
- hatak itanaha**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a congregation; a multitude; a convention; a council.
- hatak itanaha petichika**, n., a moderator.
- hatak ithana**, see *hatak ikhana*.
- hatak iti²kana**, n., friends; mutual friends.
- hatak iti²miko**, n. pl., the managers of a funeral or pole pulling.
- hatak iti²nanaiyachi**, n., a peacemaker.
- hatak itiahali**, n., a boxer; a man who carries a club.
- hatak kamassa**, n., a strong man; a firm man.
- hatak kamassalleka**, n. pl., aged men; men advanced in years.
- hatak kamassalli**, n., an aged man; a firm man.
- hatak kanomona** (from *hatak kanohmi ona*), n., a crew; a gang; a number of men.

- hatak kauasha**, n., a man somewhat past middle age and low in stature.
- hatak kauashachi**, n., approaching old age; being past middle age.
- hatak kania**, n., an exile; a straggler.
- hatak keyu**, n., no man; a worthless man.
- hatak kostini**, n., a wise man; a sensible man; a civil man; a moral man.
- hatak lakna**, n., a yellow man; a mulatto.
- hatak laua**, n., a crowd; a multitude.
- hatak laua itanaha**, n., a mob; a mass.
- hatak laua yahapa shahi**, n., a rout.
- hatak lauŕ a²ya**, n., a caravan; a multitude of travelers.
- hatak litha okpulo**, n., a sloven; a dirty man.
- hatak luma**, n., a recluse; a silent man.
- hatak lumbo**, n., an individual; one man.
- hatak lusa**, n., a black man; a black moor; a negro.
- hatak lusa haui**, n., a wench; a black woman who is a strumpet.
- hatak lusa iklanna**, n., a mulatto; a half black man.
- hatak lusa isht atiaka**, n., a zambo; a descendant of an African.
- hatak lusa i²yakni**, n., Africa; the land of negroes.
- hatak lusa i²yannash**, n., an elephant or African buffalo.
- hatak lusa i²yannash noti ishtitibbi**, n., ivory; the tusk of an elephant; lit., the fighting tooth of an African buffalo.
- hatak lusa lakna**, n., a mulatto; a yellow negro.
- hatak lusa nipi humma**, n., a mulatto.
- hatak lusa ohoyo**, n., a black woman; a negress.
- hatak lusa ushi**, n., a zambo; a son of an African.
- hatak makali**, n., a groveler; a scrub; a wretch.
- hatak moma**, n., the world; all mankind.
- hatak moma okchalinchi**, n., the savior of the world, or of all men.
- hatak na pilesa**, n., a laborer; a workingman; a hireling.
- hatak nakni**, n., a male (opposite to the female, who is *hatak ohoyo*); a man; a brave man.
- hatak nan achefa**, n., a launderer; a laundryman.
- hatak nan anoli**, n., an informer; a newsman; a notifier; a tale bearer.
- hatak nan apesa, hatak nana apesa**, n., a committee; a court; a senator; a judge.
- hatak nan apistikeli alhtuka**, n., a trustee.
- hatak nan chumpa**, n., a merchant man, Matt. 13: 45.
- hatak nan i²holitopa**, n., an avaricious man; a hard-fisted man; a hunk; a scrimp.
- hatak nan i²hollo**, n., a niggard; a miser.
- hatak nan ikhana**, n., a doctor, i. e., one qualified to teach.
- hatak nan ikithano**, n., a savage; a heathen; an ignorant man.
- hatak nan inlaua**, n., a rich man; a man of wealth or property.
- hatak nan ithana**, n., a learned man; a man of learning or knowledge; a statesman.
- hatak nan ithana ilahobbi**, n., a pedant.
- hatak nan olqbechi**, n., a hinderer; a peacemaker; a mediator.
- hatak nana yoshoba isht nukha²klo**, n., a penitent man; a penitent.
- hatak nanumachi, hatak nanumanchi**, v. t., to backbite; to defame.
- hatak nanumachi**, n., a backbiter; a defamer.
- hatak nanumachi shahi**, n., a great backbiter.
- hatak nipi achukma**, a., hale; healthy; n., a healthy man.
- hatak nipi tohbi**, n., a white man; the white man.
- hatak nipi tohbika**, n. pl., white men; the whites.
- hatak nowŕ a²ya**, n., a pilgrim; a wayfarer; a traveler; a lodger.
- hatak nukoa shahi**, n., a churl; a hot-brained man; a hotspur; a madcap.
- hatak nuksiteli**, n., a death man; a hangman; an executioner.
- hatak nusilhha shahi**, n., a blunderhead; a booby; a sleepy fellow; a dunce.
- hatak ohoyo**, n., a woman; a female.
- hatak ohoyo ikimikaho**, n., a bachelor; a single man; an unmarried man.

- hatak okiahko**, n., a sot; a bibber; a tippler; a drinker.
- hatak okishko atapa**, a., intemperate; drunken.
- hatak okiahko shahi**, n., a hard drinker; a great drunkard; a bacchanalian.
- hatak okla**, n., humanity; mankind.
- hatak okpulo**, n., a monster; a profligate; a wretch.
- hatak ona**, n., manhood.
- hatak osapa to²ksali**, n., a farmer; a planter; an agriculturist.
- hatak owatta**, n., a huntsman.
- hatak palammi**, n., a potentate.
- hatak pa²sh amo**, n., a barber.
- hatak pa²ahi**, n., man's hair; a scalp.
- hatak pa²ya**, n., a crier.
- hatak pelichi**, n., a ruler; a headman; a leader; a leading man.
- hatak pelichika**, n. pl., rulers; headmen; grandees.
- hatak peni isht a²ya**, n., a pilot.
- hatak pishukchikanchi**, n., a milkman; a dairy man.
- hatak puta holhtina**, n., a census of all the people; the number of the men.
- hatak sipokni**, n., a graybeard; an old man; an elder.
- hatak shaul**, n., an ape, 1 Kings 10: 22; a monkey.
- hatak shema shahi**, n., a fop; a coxcomb; a dandy; a man excessively fond of dress.
- hatak takchi**, n., a constable; a sheriff; "a man tier."
- hatak tasembo**, n., an insane person; a lunatic; a maniac; a rake.
- hatak tasembo aiasha**, n., a madhouse; a lunatic asylum.
- hatak tamaha pelichi**, n., a mayor.
- hatak tanap a²ya**, n., men of war, Josh. 6: 3; 8: 3.
- hatak tekchi imantia**, a., henpecked; n., a henpecked husband.
- hatak ti²kba**, n., a man's uncles; a forefather; elders, Matt. 15: 2; *anti²kba*, my living uncles.
- hatak ti²kba**, n., an ancestor or antecessor; an ancient; the ancients; antiquity.
- hatak ti²kba a²iha**, n., all antiquity.
- hatak toba**, n., manhood.
- hatak to²ksali**, n., a laborer; a hireling; a working man; a workman, Matt. 10: 10.
- Hatak Ushi**, n., the Son of Man; Jesus Christ, John 3: 13, 14; Matt. 8: 20; *Hatak Ushi okato*, the Son of Man; *Hatak Ushi yat*, Matt. 10: 23; *Hatak Ushi at*, Matt. 18: 11.
- hatak wishakchi**, n., the tip end men; remnants of men; the last, or least among men.
- hatak yahapa laua**, n., a rabble.
- hatak yopisa**, n., a spectator; a looker-on.
- hatak yopula**, n., a jester; a joker; a humorist; a wag.
- hatak yopula shahi**, n., a great joker; one addicted to joking.
- hatak yoshoba**, n., a lost man; a man who has wandered out of the way; a fallen man; a sinful man; a sinner; a malefactor; a wretch.
- hatak yoshubli**, n., a snail.
- hatak yuka**, n., a bondman; a prisoner; a captive.
- hatak yuka atoksali**, n., a penitentiary; a state prison, where prisoners labor.
- hatak yuka keyu**, n., a freeman.
- hatak yukpali**, n., a man pleaser.
- hatak yushpakama**, n., a bewitched man.
- hatak yushpakammi**, v. t., to bewitch a person.
- hatak yushpakammi**, n., a witch; a bewitcher; *ikhi²sh isht yushpakammi*, Rev. 21: 8.
- hatakhipush**, n., a hen hawk.
- hatakwa**, a., like wood beginning to rot.
- hatambish**, n., the navel; the navel string; the umbilicus; see *haiombish*.
- hatapofokchi**, **hatapofukchi**, **ibafakchi**, **hatabafakchi**, n., a prairie hawk.
- hatapushik**, **hashtapushik**, **hatapashi**, **hatapushik**, **hashtampushik**, n., a butterfly.
- hataffo**, n., a grasshopper.
- hato**, **hatoh**, adv. of certainty. See *toshke*. *Weke hato?* heavy indeed, when not thought to be so; *chi banna hato?* *hatoh chikeh*, *hachi moma hato?* are ye also yet? Matt. 15: 16. *kahato*, old style of *kaheto*.—N. Graham.
- hato²falaha**, n., an eschalot; an onion; a leek; a scullion; *shachuna* is a name in use among the Sixtowns Choctaw for an onion.

hato²falaha chito, n., an onion; a large onion or eschalot.

hatok, **hatuk**, **həttok**, sign of the remote past tense, with *ha* prefixed. See *ha* and *atok*. These words pertain to the grammar as "particles;" cf. Matt. 13:13; *a²yali hatuk keyu*, I am not come, Matt. 9:13; *atok*, Matt. 9:13—Compounds: *hatoka*—*hatokako*—*hatokakocha*—*hatokakona*—*hatokakosh*; *hatokakot*—*hatokano*—*hatokato*—*hatokət*—*hatokəto*—*hatokinli*—*hatokkia*—*hatokma*—*hatukma*; *nan ishi qihpisa hetukma*, the parable, Matt. 13:18—*hatokmakō*; *hatukmakōⁿ*, the sake of, Matt. 16:25—*hatokmakocha*—*hatokmakona*—*hatokmakosh*—*hatokmakot*—*hatokmano*—*hatokmət*—*hatokməto*—*hatukoⁿ*, for, Matt. 14:4—*hatokocha*—*hatokoka*; *hatukoka*, because, Matt. 14:5—*hatokokəno*—*hatokokət*—*hatokokəto*—*hatokoke*—*hatokokia*—*hatokona*—*hatokosh*; *hatukosh* in *hohchəfo hatukosh*, Matt. 12:1; *hatukosh*, for, Matt. 13:44—*hatokot*; *iknəlokəhato* expresses a wish as well as certainty; as, he will not fail to be wounded.

hatokbi, a., pale; whitish.

hatokbi, v. n., to be pale; *hatak nashuka yət hatokbi*, the man's face is pale.

hatokbichi, v. t., to make pale; to bleach or whiten.

hatombəlahə, **hatoməlahə**, n., a beech; a beech tree.

hatombəlahə əni, n., a beech nut.

hatomma, see *hatuma*.

haton lakna, a., brown colored.

haton lakna, v. n., to be brown colored.

haton lakna, n., brown color.

haton laknəchi, v. t., to color brown; to brown.

hatonchi, v. a. i., to jump; to leap, as a man or a hobbled horse; *hatak ət hatonchi*, the man jumps.

hatonchi, n., a jumper; a leaper.

hatonli, nasal form pl. of *hatulli* (q. v.); to jump.

hatonli, n., a jumper.

hatosh, **atosh**, **yatosh**, the compound particle made of *ət* and *osh*, a strong contradistinctive of the simple definite *a*; *qlat osh a²sha*.

hatosh, adv., not; not so; said when a person corrects his own statements; similar to *chikimba*.

hatoshba, **atoshba**, **yatoshba**, adv., can not; never can. *Holisso haⁿ* (Book it) *pisali* (see I) *keyu kət* (not who) *ithənala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can); *isəqmanoli* (thou me tell) *keyukma* (if not) *ithənala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can).

hatoshke, adv., truly, John 4:19[?]; certainly; spoken as an inference from facts which took place without the knowledge of the speaker; see *toshke* and *hato*.

hattai, v. a. i., to prance.

hattauchi, v. t., to cause to prance.

hattauchi, v. a. i., to ride ostentatiously.

hattauchi, n., a prancer.

hatuk, **həttuk**, see *atok* and *hatok*, Matt.

4:24; those which were; those which had been, implying continued state of, or condition in; the immediate past tense; with the particles *a*, *ha*, *ya*, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; *chinchuka talihatuk*, I was on my way to your house; *hatuk*, have, Matt. 2:2; *səbənnəhatuk*, I have wanted and want now; *ima²yalihatok keyu*, I came not to them, past tense completed. Compounds: *hatukoⁿ*, the; *intishu hatuk aⁿ*, who sustained the relation of servant to Moses, and although Moses was dead, retained the name; had been and was the servant of Moses, Josh. 1:1.—*hatukakoⁿ*—*hatukakocha*—*hatukakoka*—*hatukakokət*—*hatukakona*—*hatukakosh*—*hatukakot*—*hatukano*—*hatukato*—*hatukət*; *intishu hatukət*, Matt. 8:13—*hatukəto*—*hatukinli*—*hatukkia*—*hatukma*, Matt. 7:24—*hatukmakōⁿ*, for the sake of, Matt. 18:5—*hatukmakocha*—*hatukmakona*—*hatukmakosh*—*hatukmakot*—*hatukmano*—*hatukmət*; *umba hatukmət*, the rain, Matt. 7:25, 27; *ha*, which; *tuk*, was and is; *mət*, also, *t*, con. in nom. case; *antishu hatukmət*, Matt. 8:8—*hatukməto*—*hatukoⁿ*, by reason of, Josh. 9:13—*hatukocha*—*hatukoka*—*hatukokakoⁿ*, *iləppət hatak kətiohmi hatukokakoⁿ*, what manner of man is this? Matt. 8:27—*hatukokəno*—*hatukokət*, for; because, Matt. 13:5, 6; Josh. 1:3; *tali paknəka*

- yo^a aiiṭabana hatukokṭ*, rock on there founded for, Matt. 7: 25—*hatukokṭo—hatukoke—hatukokia—hatukona—hatukosh—hatukot*.
- hatukchaya**, see *hatukchaya*.
- hatuko**, adv., not (see *atuko*); *hina* (road) *yṭ* (the) *aiyamba* (well chosen) *hatuko^a* (not) *a^ayalahe keyu* (go along I can not).
- hatukosh**, adv., not; *nahullo sia nania hatukosh*, as I am not a white man.
- hatulli**, v. a. i. pl., to jump, as a hobbled horse; to canter; *hatonli*, nasal form, jumping; *isuba ḡṭ hatonli*.
- hatulli**, n., a jumper.
- hatullich**, v. t., to cause to jump; to canter.
- hatuma**, **hotuma**, **hatomma**, adv., evidently; *Mashkoki ishittibitoko^a? Na katihmi hatomma; akbokiok*.
- hatush**, see *atush*.
- hauachikchik**, n., name of one kind of grasshopper.
- haua^asa**, **hopa^asa**, v. a. i., to champ; to chew; to chaw.
- hauashko**, **hauwashko**, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous; frowy; hard; rancid.
- hauashko**, v. n., to be sour.
- hauashko**, v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to quail, i. e., to curdle, as milk.
- hauashko**, n., sourness.
- hauashko**, pp., soured.
- hauashko chohmi**, a., subacid.
- hauashkochi**, v. t., to sour; to make anything sour; to turn sour, etc.
- hau**, v. t., to act the harlot; applied to females not to men, though in the New Testament this word is used in the masculine gender.
- hau**, n., a harlot; a whore; a strumpet; a fornicatress; an adulteress, Matt. 5: 32; Rev. 21: 8.
- hau**, n., lewdness; whoredom; *ahau*, whoredom; 2 Kings 9: 22.
- hau**, a., lewd; lascivious; given to lewdness, as an abandoned female; wanton; adulterous, Matt. 12: 39; 16: 4.
- hau**, v. n., to be lewd (a female).
- hau anukfoyuka**, a., wanton; given to lewdness.
- hau ikbi**, v. t., to debauch.
- hau ikbi**, n., a whoremaster.
- hau itimalhpisa**, v. t., to commit adultery, Luke 16: 18 old translation.
- hau** **pehichit nowa**, v. t., to act the whoremonger; to pander.
- hau** **toba**, v. a. i., to become a harlot; to prostitute one's self or herself.
- hau** **toba**, n., fornication, Matt. 15: 19.
- hau** **tobṭ nowa**, v. a. i., to act the harlot.
- hauk**, **huk**, exclamation; oh, dear; alas; a man says *hauk* when a woman says *aiehna*.
- hauwashko**, **hauwashkochi**, see *hauashko* above.
- hawa**, **hahwa**, v. a. i., to gape; to yawn.
- hawa**, n., a gaper.
- ha^awa**, n., a locust; the small kind of locust; *washa* is the large kind.
- hawachi**, v. t., to cause to gape.
- hawash**, **hahwash**, n., an adder.
- haya**, adv. of time, after. The particles are suffixed to it. The final syllable *ya* is changed in some respects for sound's sake, when some of the particles are suffixed; *ha* is the true word; *ya*, *yṭ*, *yosh*, and *yo* are art. pronouns. In Matt. 1: 12 we have *ha* after *ya^a*, the; also cf. *hayokmakosh*, Luke 6: 42; *hayashke*, Matt. 17: 9.
- ha^aya**, pp., shelled or shucked, as hickory nuts.
- hṭbishko**, n., a sneeze.
- hṭbishko**, **habishko** v. a. i., to sneeze.
- hṭbishkuchi**, v. t., to make one sneeze.
- hṭbishkuchi**, n., snuff; maccaboy.
- hṭcha**, n., a river; the name of Pearl River.
- hṭchi**, **hṭch**, per. pro., n. case of neuter, and passive verbs, 2 per. plu., you; ye or you; *hṭchinusi*, you are asleep; *hṭchilli*, ye die; *hṭchinukshopa na*, Luke 2: 10; *hṭchūtalakchi*, you are tied; *hṭchiachukma*, you are good, Matt. 5: 48.
- hṭchi**, **hṭch**, per. pro., in the obj. case before active trans. verbs, meaning "you;" *hṭchianoli*, Matt. 15: 7; *hṭchispali*, I see you; *hṭchipsa chin ka*; Matt. 6: 1; *hṭchikhanali*, I know you; *hṭchikanimachi*, to despise or slight you; Matt. 5: 44, *hṭchilbṭshachi*, to persecute you, Matt. 5: 44.
- hṭchi**, **hṭch**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members or personal qualities; your; *hṭchinushkobo*, your heads; *hṭchinish-*

- kin*, your eyes, Matt. 13; 16; *hachibbak*, your hands; *hachitekchi*, your wives, Josh. 1: 14.
- hachi^a**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not begin with a vowel or with *p*, *ch*, *l*, *t*, meaning your, as *hachinholisso*, your books; *hachi^aki*, your father; *hachi^a nan qilpoa*, your cattle, Josh. 1: 14; see *hachim*, *hachin*, *chi^a*, etc.
- hachi^a**, per. pro., in the dative case, prefixed to verbs, and usually translated with a preposition, as, of you, to you, from you, for you, and the like. This form of pronoun for the sake of sound precedes the same letters as described above; *hachivhullo*, Matt. 5: 46; *hachinukkilli*, Matt. 5: 44.
- hachia**, per. pro., 2d per. plu., ye or you; *na hollo hachiahoke*, Matt. 5: 13, 14, 45; see *chia*; *hachiamama*, Matt. 12: 34; ye, Matt. 15: 7; 16: 3; *hachia hokato*, ye, Josh. 1: 14; *hachia kat*, Matt. 12: 34.
- hachik**, n., a small bag; a satchel, such as are made by the Choctaw women.
- hachik**, 2d per. pl., neg. form, ye or you; *hachikminto*, ye do not come; *hachik chohmokashke*, Matt. 6: 2; *hachikayamihchokashke*, Matt. 6: 1.
- hachim**, prefix ed, pos. pro., 2d per. pl. in the obj. case before nouns beginning with a vowel, as *hachimisuba*, your, horses; *hachimalthoba*, n., your reward, Matt. 6: 1; *hachimalla*, your little ones Josh. 1: 14. See *hachi^a*, *hachin*.
- hachim**, prefixed, per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case, before verbs beginning with a vowel and to be rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, to you, from you, and the like, *hachimanol*, *hachim-anumpuli*, *hachimachilishke*, Matt. 5: 20; *hachimalthoba*, Matt. 5: 46; *hachimanutfilli*, Matt. 5: 44. In Matt. 7: 2; *hachishnomat* and *hachim* stand in apposition; one is considered to be in the nominative and the other in the dative case.
- hachim**, nom. case before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, as *hachim okpulo*, you are angry, or there is evil in you. See *chim*.
- hachimmi**, adj. pro., your.
- hachimmi**, v. n., to be your.
- hachimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become your.
- hachin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the nom. case before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *hachinchuka*, your houses; *hachintanap*, Matt. 5: 44; but *hachinmiha*, command you, Josh. 1: 13. See *hachi^a*, *hachim*.
- hachin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and is usually rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, from you, to you, and the like.
- hachin**, per. pro., your, found before some verbs when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi at hachintaha* instead of *hachintanchi at taha*.
- hachishno**, pro. pl., ye or you; *hachishno^a*, Matt. 7: 1; *hachishnoma*, you also; *hachishnomat*, ye also.
- hachishno**, obj. case, you, Matt. 5: 46; 11: 21; *hachishno asho^a*, you; *hachishno asho^a hachitokpani*, rend you, Matt. 7: 6; *hachishno akint*, yourselves; your own; *hachishno akinli*, yourselves; your own; *hachishno yoka*, a., your; *hachishno yokat*, your; *hachishno yokato*, Matt. 13: 11.
- hachishno**, pos. pro., yours; your.
- hafikbi**, v. a. i., to sink, as land.
- halapoli**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak uo^a-halapoli*; see *walapoli^h*.
- halba**, n., a glow worm; a lightning bug; the matter discharged from sore eyes.
- Halbamo**, n., Alabama.
- Halbamo okhina**, n., the Alabama River.
- halba^asha iksho**, n., ill nature; ill will; see *halhpa^asha iksho*.
- halbabi**, v. n., from *halba* and *abi*, to have sore eyes, as *halba sibi*, I have sore eyes.
- halbabi**, n., sore eyes.
- halbina**, n., a present; a donation; a gift; a gratuity; *na halbina*, a present, 1 Kings 10: 25.
- halbina**, pp., presented; given as a present.
- halhpa^asha**, v. n., to be amiable, peaceable, kind, etc., Gen. 33: 10.
- halhpa^asha**, n., peace; kindness.
- halhpa^asha**, a., amiable; peaceable; kind; peaceful.
- halhpa^asha iksho**, **halba^asha iksho**, a., unkind; cruel; ill natured.

- hãlhpãshi**, adv., peaceably, Gen. 37: 4; v. a. i., to be pleased, Gen. 33: 10.
- hãllãli**, see *halali*.
- hãllãmpã**, *halampa*, n., a ringworm; a tetter; herpes.
- hãllãmpãbi**, v. n., to have a ringworm or tetter.
- hãlwa**, n., a soft-shelled turtle.
- hãla**, pp. pl., kicked; trodden.
- hãli**, v. t. pl., to kick; to tread; to step; to stamp, to trample; *habli*, sing.
- hãli**, n., treaders; steps.
- hãlichì**, v. t., to cause to tread on; to trample; *isht ahãlichì*, Matt. 7: 6.
- hãma**, pp., rubbed; stroked.
- hãmmi**, v. t., to rub gently with the hand; to stroke.
- hãmmi**, n., a stroker.
- hãmmoli**, v. t.; in *anumpa ãlhpisa ya hatak okãt kobahãfitokoka* (or *okãt*) *achukmalit hãmmoliã imantia cha, ãlhtobãt ãlli tok cha*.
- hãnãwã**, n., suspenders.
- hãnãn**, *hãnnãn*, n., a bird called a small eagle, or a hawk; a swift bird of prey.
- hãnnãli**, see *hannali*.
- hãnnãnuki**, v. i., to turn round; to be giddy.
- hãnnãweli**; *hãnãweli*, n., one strap of a suspender; a handkerchief hung over the shoulders like a sword belt; a sling by which to carry things.
- hãnnãweli**, v. t., to carry, as a gun, with a sling that comes over the breast and under one arm, the gun being behind.
- hãpi**, n., salt, Matt. 5: 13.
- hãpi**, a., salt.
- hãpi**, v. n., to be salt.
- hãpi**, *hãp*, per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of neuter verbs, as *hãpinusi*, we sleep, i. e., we all sleep; *hãpitãkã*, all with us, Matt. 13: 56.
- hãpi**, *hãp*, per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of passive verbs, as *hãpitãlakchi*, we are bound, i. e., we are all bound.
- hãpi**, per. pro. us, ob. case, 1st per., social pl., before active transitive verbs, as *hãpipesa*, he sees us, i. e., all of us; *hãpiakãiya*, to follow us, Matt. 15: 23.
- hãpi**, *hãp*, pos. pro. our, in the nom. case, prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members, as *hãpichuãkãsh*, our hearts.
- hãpi** *ãlãhto*, n., a saltcellar; a salt-bin, basin, etc.
- hãpi** *ãlãkbi*, n., a salt-work.
- hãpi** *ãtoba*, n., a saline; a salt-work.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli*, n., sugar.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli* *ãlãhto*, n., a sugar bowl, barrel, box, etc.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli* *ãpi*, n., sugar cane.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli* *okchi*, n., molasses; the sirup of sugar.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli* *tohbì*, n., white sugar, called loaf and lump sugar.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli* *yãmmi*, pp., sweetened with sugar.
- hãpi** *chãmpuli* *yãmmichi*, v. t., to sweeten with sugar; to sugar.
- hãpi** *holba*, n., salts; resembling salt; saline.
- hãpi** *kãnchi*, n., a salter.
- hãpi** *kãpãssa*, n., saltpeter; niter.
- hãpi** *kãli*, *kãli* *hãpi* *oka*, n., a salt spring; a saline.
- hãpi** *lakchi*, n., coarse salt; alum salt; hominy salt.
- hãpi** *lakchi* *chito*, *hãpi* *lakchi* *hochito*, n., rock salt.
- hãpi** *oka*, n., salt water.
- hãpi** *okchi*, n., brine.
- hãpi** *okhãta*, n., salt sea, Josh. 3: 16.
- hãpi** *pushi*, n., fine or blown salt.
- hãpi** *yãmmi*, pp., salted; seasoned with salt; *hãpi* *ikyãmmo*, a., fresh; not salted; unsalted; unseasoned.
- hãpi** *yãmmichi*, v. t., to salt; to corn.
- hãpi** *yãmmichi*, n., a salter.
- hãpi**^ã, pre. pos. pro., our, prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p*, *ch*, *l*, *t*.; *hãpi*^ã *holisso*, our book, or our books.
- hãpi**^ã, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl. in the dat. case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us. This word is found written *hãpi*^ã before the same sounds as the above.
- hãpi**^ã, 1st per. pl. social, our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *nãkni tãshka hãpi*^ã *hotina*, he has counted our warriors.
- hãpia**, per. pro. nom. case, we, as *hatak ãpi humma hãpia hoke*, we are all red men.

həpim, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel and sometimes *p*, as *həpim-isuba*, our horses.

həpim, per. pro., us, 1st per. social pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel and usually translated with a prep., as *to*, *for*, *of*, etc., as *həpimanoli*, he told us; *həpimanumpuli*, he spake to us.

həpim, 1st per. social pl., our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *isubat həpimilli* instead of *həpimisuba hət illi*.

həpimmi, a., our.

həpimmi, v. n., *to* be our, or ours, Mark 12: 7.

həpimmi toba, v. a. i., to become our.

həpin, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl. in the nom. case, before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *həpin-chuka*, our house.

həpin, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl., dat. case, before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually rendered with a prep., as *of*, *for*, *to*, from.

həpin, pos. pro., our.

həpishno, per. pro., we, 1st per. social pl., nom. case, i. e., you and I; you and we, etc.; all of us.

həpishno, obj. case, us.

həpishno, per. pro., our, 1st per. pl.; *həpishno akinli*, ourselves.

həs, per. pro., ye or you, as *həssathana*, ye know me; *həssiachi*, ye say of me, Matt. 16: 15; *həssamashke*, Josh. 2: 13.

həsh, per. pro., ye or you, 2d per. pl., nom. case, before active verbs, as *həshia*, Matt. 5: 44, 47, 48; 6: 1, 2; 13: 14.

həsh isht ikhəna, see *həshi isht ikhəna*.

həsha^{ya}, **həsha^{ya}**, v. a. i., to get mad; to become mad, bristled or vexed; to pout.

həsha^{ya}, v. n., to pout; to be cross or angry; *iləhəshaya*, to be angry with himself, Gen. 45: 5.

həsha^{ya}, a., cross; fretful; sulky; surly.

həsha^{ya}achi, v. t., to fret; to make a person mad, cross, or fretful.

həshcha, n., an offense.

həshi, n., the sun; a luminary; a light, Josh. 10: 12; *həshi at kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6; *həshi akon*, the sun, Matt. 13: 43; 17: 2.

həshi, n., a sunflower.

həshi, n., a moon; a lunar month; a month, Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10.

[Mr. Byington says of the Choctaw months: "But very few Choctaws know all the names or know when the months come in or go out." At first he inserted a list of month names in alphabetical order without stating whether they were obtained from one person or from several. Later he obtained and recorded two others, one October 23, 1854, from Ilapintabi, and the other December 31, 1856, from Iyapali. Ilapintabi told him that the year began in the latter part of September, while, according to Iyapali, it was in the latter part of March. Both of these statements are reconciled by a subsequent note to the effect that the year was divided into two series of six months each, a summer series and a winter series. From the time when these are said to have begun, September 21 and March 21, it is evident that the autumnal and vernal equinoxes were taken as starting points. The list of months obtained from Iyapali is in almost complete agreement with the earliest list recorded by Byington, and therefore is probably more correct than that of Ilapintabi. It is as follows:

March-April,	<i>chəfo chito</i> (from <i>hohchəfo chito</i> , "big famine")
April-May,	<i>həsh koi^{ch}ush</i> .
May-June,	<i>həsh koichito</i> .
June-July,	<i>həsh mali</i> .
July-August,	<i>həsh watullak</i> .
August-September,	<i>tek in^həshi</i> .
September-October,	<i>həsh bili</i> .
October-November,	<i>həsh bissa</i> .
November-December,	<i>həsh kaf</i> .
December-January,	<i>həsh takkon</i> .
January-February,	<i>həsh hoponi</i> .
February-March,	<i>chəfiskono</i> (from <i>hohchəfo iskiti-ni</i> , "little famine").

Besides some inconsequential differences the earliest list has *həsh watonlak* instead of *həsh watullak*. No May-June month occurs in this list unless it is represented by "*luak mosholi*," the specific application of which is not given, and

which appears to have been questioned by Mr. Byington's later informants. Since, however, a year of twelve strictly lunar months must be corrected at intervals to agree with the solar year, the editor suggests that *luak mosholi*, which means "fire extinguished," may have applied to an intercalary month or period at the time of the annual festival when the year began anew. Ilapintabi's list differs from that given only in inverting *hash koinchush* and *hash koichito*, and *hash mali* and *hash watullak*, the first being made to fall in May-June, the second in April-May, the third in July-August, and the fourth in June-July.—J. R. S.]

hashi achafa, n., a month; one month; one moon.

hashi achafakma, adv., monthly.

hashi ahalaia, a., solar; pertaining to the sun.

hashi aitolaka, n., the west.

hashi aiokatula, n., the west.

hashi aiokatula, a., west; occidental; western; westward.

hashi aiokatula imma, adv., occidental; westward, Josh. 1: 4; 8: 9.

hashi aiokatula mali, n., a zephyr.

hashi aiokatula pila, adv., occidental; westward; toward the west.

hashi aiokatula pilla, adv., to the west; at the west; away to the west; a., western.

hashi akochaka, **hashi akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 2: 1, 9.

hashi akonofi, n., a circle around the sun or moon.

hashi akuchaka, **hash akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 8: 11; orient; a., oriental.

hashi akuchaka imma, **hash akuchaka imma**, adv., eastward; easterly; toward the rising sun, Josh. 1: 15; 4: 19.

hashi akuchaka okla, n., the eastern people; the orientals.

hashi akuchaka pilla, adv., at the east; to the east; in the east.

hashi akuchapila, adv., toward the east; eastward.

hashi aopiaka, n., the west, Matt. 8: 11.

hashi atomi, n., the sunshine; the place where the sun shines.

hashi alhpisa, n., terms; the monthly course of females; menses.

hashi bolukta, v. a. i., to full, as the moon.

hashi bolukta, n., the full moon.

hashi himmona, n., the new moon.

hashi himmona talali, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to pass the sun, as the moon in its orbit.

hashi himmona talali, n., the new moon.

hashi himo auata, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to appear, as the new moon.

hashi himo auata, n., the new moon.

hashi holba, a., sunlike.

hashi inni, v. t., to bask; to warm by the sun.

hashi isht ikhana, **hash isht ikhana**, n., a watch; a timepiece; a chronometer; a dial; a timekeeper.

hashi isht ikhana i²shukcha, n., a fob; a watch pocket.

hashi isht ithana chito, n., a clock.

hashi isht ithana ikbi, n., a watch maker; a clock maker.

hashi kanalli, n., an hour, John 1: 39.

hashi kanalli alhpisa, n., an hour, Matt. 8: 13; 10: 19; 15: 28; 17: 18.

hashi kanalli isht alhpisa, n., an hour.

hashi kania, v. a. i., to go; to disappear, as the sun when eclipsed.

hashi kania, n., an eclipse of the sun or moon.

hashi kucha, n., sunrise.

hashi kuchaka, n., the east.

hashi libisha, v. t., to bask in the sun; to get warm by the sun.

hashi loshuma, n., the old of the moon.

hashi lua, a., sunburnt.

hashi lua, v. n., to be sunburnt.

hashi luhmi, v. t., to hide the sun, i. e., to eclipse the sun.

hashi luma, pp., eclipsed or hid, as the sun.

hashi moma, adv., monthly.

hashi ninak a²ya, n., the moon, Josh. 10: 12.

hashi nitak isht ikhana, n., a calendar; an almanac.

hashi okatula, n., sunset; sundown.

hashi talali, n., the new moon, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 95.

hashi tohwikeli, n., daylight.

hashi tuchinakma, adv., quarterly.

hashilabi, **ushelabi**, n., a sty; a disease of the eyelid.

- hāshilli**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; this refers to the old of the moon.
hāshilli, n., the change or death of the moon.
hāshintak, n., a comb.
hāshintak yauala, n., a coarse comb.
hāship, n., the breast of a fowl.
hāshitombi, see *hāshтоми*.
hāshki, n., my mother, Josh. 2: 13; Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50; mam, or mamma; *chishke*, thy mother.
hāshninak a^{ya}, n., the moon; a luminary; a light.
hāshninak a^{ya} iaht ālpisa, n., lunar measurement or calculation.
hāshninak a^{ya} tohwikeli, n., moonlight; moonshine.
hāshontombichi, v. t., to sun.
Hāshatā, n., the Great Spirit; the governor of the world, whose eye is the sun.
hāshatampushik, **hāshatpushik**, see *hatapushik*.
hāshatpota, n., the bull nettle.
hāshatp, **hāshatp**, n., fallen leaves; dead leaves.
hāshatp inchilakwa, n., chicken pox.
hāshatp māli shali, n., drift.
hāshatp yuloli, **hāshatp yoluli**, n., a salamander; a small lizard.
hāshatomi, **hāshatombi**, **hāshitombi**, n., a sunbeam; sunshine.
hāshatula, n., winter; the winter season.
hāshatula anta na łopulli, v. a. i., to winter.
hāshatula chohmi, a., wintry.
hāshatula iklāna, n., midwinter.
hāshatula tashka chipota aiasha, n., winter quarters for an army.
hāshatulahpi, n., the fall; autumn; the fall season.
hāshatulammona, n., the early part of winter.
hāshuk, n., grass; herbage; sward, Matt. 6: 30; 14: 19.
hāshuk abasha, n., a place mowed; where grass has been cut; a meadow.
hāshuk aiāmo, n., a meadow.
hāshuk ashachi, v. t., to mow; to put away hay or grass.
hāshuk ba^{si}, n., a wild grass of which hand brooms are made.
hāshuk basha, pp., mowed; mown.
hāshuk basha shila, n., hay; mowed grass.
hāshuk bashli, v. t., to mow; to cut grass.
hāshuk bashli, n., a mower.
hāshuk cha^{sh}hlichī, n., a large green grasshopper which sings loud and in the morning.
hāshuk chito, n., great grass; stout grass; thick and heavy grass.
hāshuk foka, a., grassy.
hāshuk hata, n., a bird having a small body and long legs, often seen around water and muddy places.
hāshuk impa, v. a. i., to pasture.
hāshuk impachi, v. t., to pasture; to graze.
hāshuk ipeta, v. t., to graze.
hāshuk iaht bashli, n., a hook.
hāshuk iaht holmo, n., a thatch.
hāshuk iaht holmo, v. t., to thatch.
hāshuk iaht itānnati, n., a rake.
hāshuk itanaha, n., a haycock; a pile of hay; a rick of hay; a mow; a swath of grass.
hāshuk itānnati, v. t., to collect hay; to rake hay.
hāshuk lohammichi, v. t., to trail the grass.
hāshuk māli, v. a. i., to lighten; to flash, as lightning (lit., grass leaps, or to leap over grass).
hāshuk māli, n., lightning; a thunder bolt; electricity; a flash of lightning.
hāshuk pancha, n., a flag; a blue flag; a "cattail" flag.
hāshuk patālhpo, n., a grass bed; a straw bed.
hāshuk pata, n., crab grass; crop grass.
hāshuk shila, n., hay; cured grass.
hāshuk shileli, v. t., to hay; to cure grass.
hāshuk shileli, n., a haymaker.
hāshuk umpoholmo, n., thatch.
hāshuk umpoholmo, pp., thatched.
hāshuk umpohomo, v. t., to thatch.
hāshwish, **hāshwash**, n., worms; those of a small kind that affect children as a disease.
hāt, art., the, nom. case, suffixed to nouns; *āleha hāt*, *at*; Matt. 2: 1. Sometimes written *at* and *yāt* as well as *ha*, *a*, and *ya* (q. v.).
hāt, rel. pro., when suffixed to verbs.
hāt, used before *tok* and *tuk*.

hata, an adv. in recent past tense, expressing surprise.
hata, n., paleness.
hata, a., pale; white; cadaverous; pallid; sallow.
hata, v. n., to be pale; *hanta*, nasal form (q. v.).
hata, n., a gleet; gleets.
hata lakna, n., a yellow white; an orange color.
hata lakna, a., having a yellow-white color.
hata laknachi, v. t., to color a yellow white.
hata ont ia, v. a. i., to have the gleets; to gleet.
hata ont ia, n., the whites.
hatabafakchi, see *hatapofokchi*.
hatachi, v. a. i., to turn white; to become pale; to ripen, as peaches. See *hatachi*.
hatachi, n., a light color.
hatakbi, a., white, like a man's tongue in fever.
hatapakli, v. a. i., to gallop.
hatapaklichi, v. t., to gallop.
hatapofukchi, n., a prairie hawk.
hatapusha, n., the bull nettle.
hatapushik, *hatapushik*, n., a butterfly.
hatak, see *hatak*.
hatat kania, a., very pale.
hatat kania, v. n., to be very pale; v. a. i., to become very pale.
hatip, n., the rump; the croup or crop.
hatto^a, adv.; *ishwiha hatton?*
hattok, see *hatok*.
hatukchaya, *hatukchaya*, n., a great witch; an imaginary being who makes Choctaw doctors.
he, art., see *ak*.
he, *heh*, *ah* (q. v.), adv., almost; well nigh; *etala he*, we have almost finished it; nearly, Luke 8: 42; cf. *hikma*.
he, *hi*, sign of the remote future of the indicative mood; shall; will. Compounds: *hea—heakano—heakat—heakato—heakat—heakin—heakinli—heakint—heaktia—heakma—heakmako—heakmakocha—heakmakona—heakmakosh—heakmakot—heakmano—heakmat—heakmato—heako—heakocha—heakoka—heakokano—heakokat—heakoke—heakokia—heakona—heakosh—heakot—heatok*, *heatuk*, *hiatuk*, etc., should have—

hehak, etc., see *kak*, and its compounds—*hekaton*, but; for—*hemak—hemaka—hemakano—hemakin—hemakinli—hemakint—hemaktia—hemako—hemakocha—hemakoka—hemakokat—hemakoke—hemakona—hemakosh—hemakot—heon*, Matt. 6: 1—*heoka—heokama—heokat—heoke*, *hioke*; *laua hioke*, many will there be, Matt. 7: 22; *achilahioke*, say I will; Matt. 7: 23—*heokmano—heokmat—heokmato—hetok*, should have been; would have been; might have been; remote—*hetuk*, recent past tense, might have been; ought; *hqsata^apyahetuk at*, Josh. 2: 16; 3: 4.

he keyu, adv., can not; shall not; will not.

heahni, see *hiahni*.

heahpessa, n., an occasion.

hehi, v. a. i., fem. gen., to sing.

hehi, n., fem. gen., a singer.

hehio, *hehyo*, n., the name of a wild root.

hehka, v. a. i., to start; to recoil; to startle; to wince.

hehka, n., a starter; a winner.

hehkachi, v. t., to startle.

hehkat anumpuli, v. t., to extemporize.

hehkat anumpuli, n., an extemporizer.

hekano, n., the last speech of a dying man.

heli, v. a. i. pl., to fly; to go in haste, Matt. 28: 8; *hika*, singular.

heli, n., fliers.

heli, a., flying; volant.

helichi, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away, as birds; to make them fly.

helachi, see *hilachi*.

heno, art. in the obj. case, from *heto*.

hepulla, a., apt; liable; obnoxious; probable; subject.

hepulla, n., danger.

hepulla, v. n., to be surely; surely to be.

het, art. in nom. case; *hi^a*, oblique case; see *akhet*.

het, adv.; see Acts 7: 17; *nitak at aionan^a het maha^ayama*; *het* is a sign of the future with the connective *t*. The word is *a^aheh*, near; a diminution of which is *a^ahusi*; the final *h* is elided by the substitution of *t* copula.

heto, art., see *akheto*; *hato* obsolete style for *heto*; *iklokahato*, *ikaiyokkaato*.

- heto**, adv. of neg., can not; will not; shall not; impossible; when this follows a verb in the neg. form it becomes an affirmative, as *iklokaheto*, he will not not come, i. e., he will surely come.
- heto**, a., impossible.
- heto**, v. n., to be impossible.
- hetuk**, ought, Matt. 18: 6.
- hi**, **ahi**, sign of indic. fut.; see *he* (properly *ahē*).
- hi^a**, int., *pehaw*, meaning dislike or contempt.
- hiahnī**, **heahnī**, v. a. i., to love; to esteem, *heishahnī*, *hiahnīli*, *heilahnī*.
- hiahnī**, v. t., to caress; to love; to dote upon; irreg. v., *tali holisso hiahnī*, he loves money; *hiahnīli*, I love; *hiishahnī*, thou lovest; *hiahnī*, he loves; *hiilahnī*, *hiiloahnī*, *hehachahnīli*, I love you (pl.).
- hiahnī**, n., a lover.
- hiahnī**, a., merciful.
- hiahnī iksho**, n., apathy; fell.
- hiahnī iksho**, a., without love.
- hiahnī iksho**, v. n., to be without love.
- hiasinti**, see *iasinti*.
- hichali**, a., spiteful; brave; *i^hhichanlitok*.
- hichali**, v. n., to be spiteful.
- hichali**, n., spite.
- hichi**, n., a boil; a tubercle; a wild turnip.
- hichuk**, n., the name of a root, of which the Choctaw have made bread in a time of scarcity; see *kifash*.
- hichukbi**, **hochukbi**, n., a natural pit or hole in the ground, or one that runs under ground, as a chasm; a pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern; a den, Josh. 10: 17, 18, 27; 2 Sam. 18: 17; cave of Machpelah, Gen. 23: 9; see *tali chituk*.
- hichukbi chito**, n., a cavern.
- hichukbi fo^aka**, v. a. i., to den; to dwell, as in a den.
- hichushi**, n., a tubercle; small boils.
- hieli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand, Josh. 3: 14, 17; 6: 4, 13; 7: 12; 8: 10; *itikka hieli*, to stand before; *hikia*, sing.; *hinli*, nasal form.
- hieli**, pp., set up; placed.
- hieli**, n., those which stand; those who stand.
- hielichi**, **hiolichi**, v. t., to erect; to set up; to cause to stand.
- hi^aha**, v. a. i., to groan.
- hi^aha**, n., a groan.
- hiho**, int., ah.
- hika**, pp., pawned; pitched; placed; set; cocked; *ikhehko*, a., uncocked; *i^hhika*, n., a pillar.
- hika**, v. a. i. sing., to fly; to flit; to wing; to soar; to touch with the feet; *ai^a-hikahe* or *hikiahe*, to stand on (*ai*, there or where); to tread on, Josh. 1: 3; to rest in, Josh., 3: 11, 13, 15; 4: 18; *heli*, pl.
- hika**, a., volant; volatile; flying.
- hika**, n., a fier; a line.
- hika**, n., a stand.
- hika**, n., a tree called sweet gum, and the gum or wax.
- hi^aka**; *aka hi^aka*, a footman; *oka hi^aka*, to be in the water.
- hika nia**, n., the gum of the sweet gum tree.
- hikachi**, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away a bird; to make it fly.
- hikat a^aya**, v. a. i., to soar.
- hikbat**, adv.; *ayukpa hikbat*, can not be joyful.
- hiket a^aya**, v. a. i., to be with, Luke 9: 41.
- hiket ia**, v. a. i., to start; to begin, as in running a road or lines.
- hikia**, v. a. i. sing., to stand, Josh. 3: 13; 5: 13; to go; to get, Luke 4: 8; to be or stand, as a well or spring, Josh. 4: 6; to hold; to look, as *pit hikia*, *et hikia*, to look toward; *hiki^a*, nasal form, to sit, as fowls on their roost; to stop, Matt. 11: 11; *hikia*, for to be, to stand; *hikiashke*, for the verb to be; Matt. 16: 23; *hikiatok*, Matt. 17: 2; *i^hhikia*, to have; *tanampo i^hhikia*, he has a gun; *hikini*; *ohikia*, to stand on; to perch; *hieli* pl.
- hikia**, n., that which stands; a stand.
- hikia**, a., standing, as *hatak hikia*.
- hikia**, pp., erected; set up; established; installed; pitched; placed.
- hikia toba**, v. a. i., to get able to stand or walk.
- hikiat ia**, prep., from, Josh. 1: 4.
- hikikia**, v. a. i., to go, as one looking for a lost object, Matt. 18: 12.
- hiki^a**, v. a. i., to stand about; to walk about; to attend to some little business; a frequentative after the example of *binini^{li}* and *yanana^{li}*; see Matt. 18: 12. *Chisas at . . . hikiki^aatok*, John 10: 23 *nouat hikiki^a*, Mark 11: 27; *binili*, to sit, *binini^{li}*; *kanalli*, to move, *kanana^{li}*; *yanalli*, to run, *yananali*.

hikiki^{na}, n., one that walks about.

hikma, from *he*, almost or well-nigh, and *ikma*.

hilechi, v. t., to set, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 7: 26; to set up; to put up; to take up, as a stray; *isuba han aion^hhilechi*, to set on; *ikbit hilechi*, to rear, Matt. 16: 18; 2 Sam. 24: 18; to rear up, John 2: 20; to check; to cock, as a gun; to erect; to establish; to fill, i. e., to supply a place with an incumbent; to ground; to fix; to inaugurate; to install; to instate; to institute; to invest; to ordain; to pawn; to place; to pledge; to present; to raise; to seat; to settle; to station; to stick.

hilechi, n., a setter up; an institutor; a pawn; a placer.

hilechi, n., an installation.

hi^lhi^lhachi, v. a. i., to quack; *okfochush at hi^lhi^lhachi*; the duck says *hi^lhi^lh*.

hiloha, v. t., v. a. i., to thunder; to fulminate; to intonate, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

hiloha, n., thunder; a peal of thunder; a clap of lightning; a thunder clap.

hiloha, a., thunder, as a thunder storm.

hiloha ^{abi}, **hiloh^{abi}**, pp., - killed by lightning.

hiloha ^{abi}, **hiloh^{abi}**, v. t., to kill by thunder; to strike with lightning; to thunder strike.

hiloha hoshintika, n., a thunder cloud.

hiloha tassa, **hiloha bassa**, n., a sharp peal of thunder.

hiloha umba chito, n., a thunder shower.

hilohachi, v. t., to cause it to thunder.

hilohachi, n., a thunderer.

hila, v. a. i., to dance; to frolic; to gambol; to hop, Matt. 14: 6; *hachikheloshke*, ye have not danced, Mat. 11: 17; *ishit hila*, v. t., to triumph over by means of, 2 Sam. 1: 20.

hila, n., a dance; a ball; a frolic; a minuet; *nakni hila*, a male dance, in which none but men are engaged; *nashoba hila*, n., a wolf dance; *pa^{ashi} isht hila*, n., a war dance, or a hair dance or scalp dance.

hila, n., a dancer; a frolicker.

hilachi, **hetachi**, **hilachi**, v. t., to cause to dance; to make others dance; to dance.

hima, may be the root of the following words: *himma*, *himak*, *himmak*; *hima*.

himak, a., instant; current; present; modern; this; *himak at*, this is, Luke 1: 36.

himak, adv., now; at this time, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *himakashke*, v. i., Matt. 11: 12.

himak, n., now; the present time, moment, or instant.

himak afammi, n. or adv., this year; the present year.

himak ano, adv. or n., now; as for the present time.

himak foka, n. or adv., about this time; *palashash himak foka*, *pilashash himak foka*, yesterday about this time.

himak fokalechi, a., presumptuous; hazardous; wandering.

himak fokalechi, v. a. i., to act at random; to run a hazard; to act rashly; *himak fokalechit anumpuli*, v. t., to chatter; *himak fokalechit a^{ya}*, to wander.

himak fokali, v. a. i., to go or act at random or at hazard.

himak fokali, n., random.

himak fokalit, adv., with hazard or carelessly; headlong; head first.

himak fokalit anumpuli, v. a. i., to babble; to prate; to talk at random; to quibble.

himak fokalit anumpuli, n., a quibbler.

himak fokalit a^{ya}, v. a. i., to go along at random without a guide or road; to wander.

himak fokalit hochefo, v. t., to nickname.

himak fokalit hohchifo, n., a nickname.

himak fokalit holissochi, v. t., to scrawl; n., a scrawler.

himak fokalit miha, v. a. i., to guess; to conjecture.

himak h^{ashi}, n., this month.

himak ninak, n., adv., this night; to-night.

himak nitak, n., this day; adv., to-day; the present day, or time, Matt. 6: 11; 11: 23; this day, Josh. 5: 9; now, Matt. 15: 2.

himaka, adv., n., now; the time now; the present time, Josh. 1: 2; Matt. 14: 15.

himakma, a., more; moreover.

- himma**, adv., aux. (from *he*, future gen., and *imma*, toward; direction of), shall hereafter; shall toward; will; with *keyu*, not ever; never; *lakofa himma keyu*, he will never recover; toward recovery he never will.
- himma**, v. n., to be hereafter, as *chihimmali*, I, after you.
- himma keyu**, adv., never; ne'er.
- himma keyu**, v. n., never to be.
- himmak**, a., subsequent; following; unborn; future; younger; intensive form of *himak*, as *pilla* is the intensive form of *pila*; see *ilappak*, *yammak*, words of a similar character.
- himmak**, v. n., to be subsequent; *ihimmak*, to be after him; *sahimmak*, to be after me, John 1: 27.
- himmak**, adv., hereafter; afterward; after; at last; *himmak isha^{ya}*, at last, you are along.
- himmak foka**, adv., hereafter; about this time.
- himmak pila**, n., the coming time; adv., henceforth; henceforward; hereafter.
- himmak pilla**, n., the time that is to come; the future time; the future.
- himmak pillama**, adv. or n., hereafter; from henceforth; for the future time; henceforward.
- himmakma**, v. n., in the sub. mood; lit., when it shall be hereafter, but it is usually rendered as an adverb, hereafter; at a future time; by and by; furthermore; next, Matt. 5: 13; then, Matt. 18: 16; any more, Josh. 5: 1, 12.
- himmita**, v. n., to be young.
- himmita**, a., young; fresh; sappy; youthful.
- himmita**, n., the young; youth; the flower; a youngster.
- himmita aliha**, n., the youth.
- himmita chohmi**, a., youngish.
- himmitasi**, a., young, Luke 2: 36; green.
- himmitasi**, v. n., to be young.
- himmitacheka**, a. pl., young.
- himmitachi**, v. t., to make young; to rejuvenate; to renew; *himmitaiyachi*, pro. form.
- himmithoa**, a. pl., young; *wak himmit hoa*, young cattle, but not very young.
- himmithoa**, v. n. pl., to be young.
- himmithoa**, n. pl., those who are young; the youth; the young ones; the flower.
- himmitushi**, a. (dim.), young.
- himmona**, n., newness; a novelty; once, Matt. 9: 33; with a negative, never.
- himmona**, **himona**, a., new, Matt. 13: 52; brandnew; present; fresh; novel; recent; virgin; young.
- himmona**, pp., renewed; renovated.
- himmona**, v. n., to be new.
- himmona aioklachi**, v. t., to repeople.
- himmona chuhmi**, a., newish.
- himmona ihtobo**, a., unrenewed; unregenerate.
- himmona ishtatta**, n., a novice.
- himmona toba**, pp., renovated.
- himmonacha hinla**, a., renewable.
- himo**, adv., now; just now, John 2: 9; *himo ela*, we have just arrived.
- himona**, n., now; the present time.
- himona**, adv., now; just; afresh.
- himona achafanlit kanima anta**, n., ubiquity.
- himona hofanti**, v. a. i., to be growing up now.
- himona hofanti**, n., present generation.
- himona hofanti**, a., pp., just raised; just grown.
- himonachi**, **himonachi**, v. t., to make new; to renew; to renovate; *iehimonachi*, to renew himself.
- himonali**, v. n., to be at once or in a moment; *himonanli*, nasal form.
- himonali**, v. a. i., to do at once.
- himonali**, adv., at once; all at once; instantly; forthwith.
- himonanli**, adv., forthwith.
- himonasi**, v. n., to be instantly.
- himonasi**, n., now; just now; this moment, Matt. 9: 18; 17: 12.
- himonasi**, adv., immediately; instantly.
- himonasi achafa**, n., one minute.
- himonna**, n., a single instance.
- himonna**, adv., once; Luke, 5: 1; Josh. 6: 3.
- himonna**, v. n., to be once or a single time.
- himonna^a**, v. n., to be often; to be frequently or repeatedly; Matt. 17: 15.
- himonna achafa**, v. n., to be at one time.
- himonna achafa**, adv., at the same time; *himonna achafa mont ikanumpuli*, let all speak at once.
- himonna achafa halalli**, n., a single haul.

- himonna achafanli**, adv., once.
himonna isht atta, n., a novice.
himonna tapli, v. t., to sunder once; to clip off once; n., a single clip.
himonnaha, adv., once; one time.
hina, n., a road; a path; a street, a way, Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 7: 13; a furrow; a pass; a pathway, Luke 3: 4; a route; a row; a track; a trace; an alley; an avenue; a walk; *Nachi i'hina*, the Natchez Trace.
hina apesa, v. t., to run a road; to lay out a road.
hina abanabli, v. t., to cross another road; to go over the road.
hina abanabli, n., a crossroad; crossroads.
hina bashpuli, n., a scavenger.
hina chito, n., a large road; a highway; a broad way; a large path; a wagon road.
hina falakto, n., a fork in a road.
hina hanta, n., a bright path; the way of peace; the gospel path; the narrow way of life.
hina ikbi, **hinikbi**, v. t., to make a road, or a row; to furrow; to lay off furrows for planting; to path.
hina ikbi, **hinikbi**, n., a road maker; one who makes roads or furrows; a way maker.
hina ikpatho, n., a lane; a narrow way.
hina kucha, n., a ford; a pass.
hina o^hhanabli, v. t., to cross over another road.
hina o^hhanabli, n., a crossroad; crossroads.
hina patha, n., a broad road; a wagon road; a highway; a street.
hina takla kahat hu^hkupa, n., a high wayman.
hinak, **okhinak**, n., a corn tassel, or the flower of corn on the top of the stalk; also v. a. i.
hinak bitepuli, **hinak atepuli**, **hinak batepuli**, n., the rainbow; the bow of promise; Iris.
hinak bitepuli, v. a. i., to form or become a rainbow; lit., to rainbow.
hinak kucha, n., the appearance or coming out of the corn tassel.
hinak toba, v. a. i., to become a corn tassel; to tassel, as corn.
hinak toba, pp., made as corn tassels; tasselled.
hinakfoata, n., a crossroad.
hinakfoata, v. a. i., to cross another road.
hinakshu, n., an old deserted road; an unused road.
hinanli, a., along the road.
hinanli, v. n., to be along the road.
hinikbi, see *hina ikbi*.
hinla, a., liable; likely; obnoxious.
hinla, **ahinla**, sign of the potential mood, can; may; shall; will, Matt. 6: 7, 21; 12: 29; Luke 5: 7; *katiohmihahinla*, Luke 8: 9; *hahinla*, Luke 4: 7, 38; Matt. 2: 4, 13; John 4: 40, 47; *hinla^hshke*, would, Matt. 12: 38.
hinla, can be, or the English ending -ble, as in fusible.
hinlatok, could; could have; would.
hinlatuk, could; could have; might; might have; should; would.
hinli, nasal form, from *hieli*; *haksobish at i^hhinlikmat*, Matt. 11: 15; *aiapi^hhat hieli*, Matt. 12: 41.
hinli, pl., i. e., from two to four; to be standing; *haksobish at i^hhinlikmat*, if he have ears, Matt. 13: 9.
hinluk, n., a small green-headed wild duck; a wood duck.
hiohma^hya, n., a standing round.
hiohma^hya, v. a. i., to stand around, Matt. 6: 5; 13: 2, 30; *hiohma^hya^hshke*, Matt. 12: 47.
hioht, adv., contracted from *hioli*.
hioht a^haha, v. a. i., to sit around; to stand.
hioht ma^hya, **hiohma^hya**, v. a. i., to stand around.
hokma, see *hokma*.
hioli, **hiyoli**, **haioli** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to stand.
hioli, a., pp., set up; erected.
hioli, n., those which stand; those which are set up.
hiolichi, **hiotechi**, v. t., to set up; to erect; to put up; to raise up, Luke 3: 8; to team; to set on the feet; *aka pit hiolichi*, Josh. 2: 15; 5: 7; see *hielichi*.
hiolichi, n., a teamster.
hio^hahakeli, n., a grasshopper of the largest kind.
hish a^haha, a., haired; having hair; hairy.
hish a^haha, v. n., to be haired.

- hishi**, n., hair, except that of the head, which is *paⁿshi*; fur; feathers; wool; leaves; a blade; a coat (*hishi boafa*, to shed his coat); a leaf; a spire; a fleece.
- hishi aialhto**, n., a woolsack.
- hishi alikti**, n., a pin feather.
- hishi atoba**, a., woolen.
- hishi chito**, a., hairy; having much hair; shaggy; leafy.
- hishi chito**, v. n., to be hairy.
- hishi chito**, n., a shag; a shag lock.
- hishi chito aⁿaha**, a., shagged.
- hishi homi, tishi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.
- hishi homi ani**, n., a pepper corn.
- hishi homi humma**, n., red pepper; cayenne pepper; capsicum; see *tishi humma*.
- hishi ikaho**, a., naked; destitute of hair, except on the head; bare.
- hishi laua**, a., leafy.
- hishi lapiahta**, n., short, fine hair; fuzz.
- hishi toba**, a., fledged; feathered.
- hishi toba**, pp., leafed; having leaves; leaved.
- hishi toba**, v. a. i., to fledge; to grow, as feathers; to become feathers; to leaf.
- hishi tobat taha**, pp., feathered entirely; leafed out.
- hishi wanukaho**, n., short fine hair; fuzz.
- hishi lukchi**, see *pishilukchi*.
- hishunluk**, see *hoshunluk*.
- hitoka, hotoka**, n., a ball ground.
- hituchina**, a., third.
- hituchina**, v. n., to be the third.
- hituchinaha**, adv., thrice; three times, Acts 10: 16.
- hituchinanchi**, v. t., to do it three times, or the third time.
- hituk, hittuk**, n., powder; gunpowder; Choctaw pearlsh, or potash.
- hituk aialhpisa**, n., that in which powder is measured, especially a single charge, and called a charger.
- hituk aialhto**, n., a powderhorn or flask; a keg, or canister of powder.
- hituk aiiikbi**, n., a powdermill.
- hituk aionchiya**, n., a pan; a priming pan.
- hituk atoba**, n., a powdermill.
- hituk bofota**, n., dust; flying dust.
- hituk chubi, hituk chubbi**, n., ashes; dry dust; dust; wood ashes, Matt. 11: 21.
- hituk chubi ahoiya**, n., a lye leach; an ash leach; *hoiya* is the active verb.
- hituk chubi aholuya**, n., an ash leach; a leach; *holuya* is the passive of *hoiya*.
- hituk chubi aialhto**, n., an ash box, bin, or tub.
- hituk chubi holuya**, n., lye.
- hituk chubi inchuka**, n., an ash house.
- hituk chubi iaht peli falaia**, n., a peel; a large fire shovel.
- hituk chubi iaht piha**, n., an ash shovel; a fire shovel.
- hituk haksun onchiya**, n., a priming; the powder lying on the priming pan.
- hituk hoiya**, n., lye.
- hituk iaht alhpisa**, n., a powder charger; the measure of a load.
- hituk lakna**, n., brimstone; sulphur.
- hituk lakna bota**, n., the flour of sulphur or of brimstone.
- hituk laya bachaⁿya**, n., a train of powder.
- hituk shibota**, n., flying dust; smoke of powder.
- hituk tohbi**, n., flying dust; dust, Matt. 10: 14; pearlsh; potash, such as is manufactured by Americans.
- hituk yanha**, n., embers; hot ashes.
- hitukla, hotukla**, a., second.
- hitukla**, v. n., to be second.
- hituklaha**, adv., twice; second time.
- hituklanchi**, v. t., to do it twice, or a second time, or again.
- hiyoli**, see *hioli*.
- ho**, 2d per. pl. imp. mood, when the word begins with a consonant, and *oh* when with a vowel; *hominti*, come ye; *ohia*, go ye.
- ho, oh**, the "marriage pronoun," a syllable thrown into the verb, or placed at the beginning of a verb which indicates certain relations by marriage, such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, or father-in-law and mother-in-law; used only by those who sustain this relation, and called "shame talk."
- ho**, an exclamation.
- ho?**, interrogative. See John 6: 29.
- ho, hoⁿ**, an art. used after a noun, usually rendered as a or an, the indefinite article; as *nana ho pisali*, I see a thing, or something. As the art. *aⁿ* is written *aⁿ*, *haⁿ*, and *yaⁿ*, so this has three ways, *oⁿ*, *hoⁿ*, *yoⁿ*, and chiefly for the

sake of euphony, yet *hoⁿ* usually follows a verb, *yoⁿ* a noun, and *oⁿ* a word which ends with a consonant, as *wak oⁿ*, *hatak oⁿ*. But the sense and the idiom of the Choctaw will not always admit of rendering *hoⁿ*, *oⁿ*, and *yoⁿ* by the article a or an; nor will that of the English admit it wherever the Choctaw language does. It is also a relative pronoun, simple and compound, when compounded having different senses and used after different parts of speech; *ho*, *hoⁿ*, *hoh* (see *o*, *oⁿ*, *oh*), have the sense of the verb to be in the 3d person, or of the auxiliary; also to do; *hachibaptismochilishke*, I do indeed baptize you, Matt. 3: 11. Compounds: *hoch*a—*hoka*, because, since, Matt. 5: 22—*hokaka*—*hokakano*—*hokakant*—*hokakanto*, Luke 1: 37; *Chihowa* *hokakanto*—*hokakat* (I have heard this particle used)—*hokakato*—*hokakhe*—*hokakheno*—*hokakhet*—*hokakhe*to—*hokakkia*; *mali*, *micha okhata aiena* *hokakkia*, even the winds and the sea, Matt. 8: 27—*hokakon*—*hokakocha*—*hokakona*—*hokakosh*; *ishpisa* *hokakosh*, thou seest, Matt. 7: 3; *chiahokakosh*, thou art, John 3: 10; *pin^{sa}* *hokakosh*, they seeing, Matt. 13: 13; *hahan^{klo}* *hokakosh*, hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *hashasha* *yokakosh*, "ye dwell," Josh. 9: 22—*hakat*—*hokamo* (*ho* and *kama*); *mintilihokamo*,—*hokano* (from *ho* and *kano*); *na holissochi aieha* *hokano*, the scribes, Matt. 7: 29; *uihhokano*, their mouth, Matt. 15: 8; *keyu* *hokano*, which not, Matt. 15: 13; *isht* *impa* *hokano* to eat with, Matt. 15: 20—*hokano*, *hokano*, Josh. 1: 3, Matt. 16: 3; *hahan^{klo}* *hokano*, by hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *pihin^{sa}* *hokano*, seeing—*hok^{at}*, he who does, Matt. 5: 21—*hokato*, Matt. 5: 19, the one who does (distinctive by way of comparison), Matt. 5: 19; *imachi* *hokato*, Matt. 5: 22; *atampa* *hokato*, Matt. 5: 37; *ishanumpulachi* *hokato*, Matt. 6: 6; *ani* *keyu* *hokato*, that bringeth not forth fruit, Matt. 7: 19; they that, Matt. 11: 8; *chun^{kash}* *okato*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *ban^{na}* *hokato*, Matt. 16: 25; *abit* *iktalo* *hokato*, Josh. 8: 26; *hoke*, final word; *lauahoke*, are many, Matt. 7: 13; *ahauchihoke*, do find Matt. 7: 14; *isht* *imaholitopahoke*,

Matt. 11: 19, *alhpesahoke* it is lawful, Matt. 12: 12; *saiyukpa* *fehnahoke*, Matt. 17: 5—*hokia*—*hokⁿ*, the, Matt. 17: 2—*hona*—*hosh*—*hot*.
hoⁿsa, v. t., to chew; to chaw; to champ; to masticate; see *hopan^{sa}*.
hobachahe *keyu*, a., inimitable.
hobachi, v. t., to imitate; to liken; to assimilate; to ape; to mimic; to echo; to conform; to depict; to pattern; to jeer; to mock; to reverberate; to shape; to simulate; *isht* *ahobachi*, to pattern by means of it; to figure; *uihobachi*, to cause to resemble each other or to make them alike; *itobachi*, to compare; *sahobachi*, to imitate me; *iahobachi*, v. t., to make like himself, Gen. 1: 26, 27.
hobachi, v. a. i., to echo; to pattern; to resound; to reverberate.
hobachi, n., an echo; a mock; mockery.
hobachi, n., an imitator; a mimic.
hobachi, a., mock.
hobachi, n., the act of imitation.
hobachit, adv. or the v. and conj., same as to imitate, etc.
hobachit anumpuli, v. t., to mock; to mimic; to talk like another.
hobachit anumpuli, n., a mocker; a mimicker.
hobachit holissochi, v. t., to copy; to write like another; to imitate the writing of another.
hobachit holissochi, n., a copyist.
hobachit ikbi, v. t., to make after a pattern; to make a likeness; to copy; to assimilate.
hobachit ikbi, n., one that makes after a pattern; an imitator.
hobachit miha, v. t., to rehearse.
hobachit nowa, v. t., to walk like another.
hobak, n., a coward; a poltroon; a dastard; a eunuch; a gelding; a recreant (a word of peculiar reproach and offense).
hobak, a., pp., castrated; altered; cut; gelded; cowardly.
hobak chohmi, adv., cowardly.
hobak ikbi, v. t., to castrate; to geld; to cut; to alter.
hobak toba, pp., become a gelding, coward, etc.; castrated; gelded.
hobak toba, a., faint hearted; unmanly.
hobak tobachi, v. t., to unman.

- hobechi**, v. t., to steam; to make a steam; to sweat in order to cure disease as was often done by the Choc-taw doctors after this manner: herbs and roots were collected and boiled in an iron pot, a hole was dug in the ground large and deep enough to admit the pot, which having been done, a cover of wicker work was laid over it. The patient lay down over this pot, covered himself with blankets, and took the steam. *ilehobechi*, v. ref., to steam oneself.
- hobechi**, n., one who applies steam; one who steams.
- hobechi**, n., a steaming.
- hobi**, v. t. (pp., *holbi*), to boil whole, as eggs with the shell on, potatoes, chestnuts, corn on the ear, beans in the pod; to foment.
- hochaffo**, v. a. i., to starve; to hunger.
- hochaffo**, **hochaffo**, a., hungry; *hochaffo fehna*, very hungry.
- hochaffo**, **hochaffo** (Matt. 12: 1), **hochaffo**, v. n., to be hungry; *hochaiyafu*.
- hochaffo**, n., hunger; *hochaffo*, famine, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- hochaffo**, v. a. i., to hunger.
- hochaffo**, pp., starved.
- hochaffochi**, v. t., to starve; to distress by famine.
- hochaffochi**, n., one that distresses by famine; one that starves others.
- hochaffochit abi**, v. t., to starve; to kill with hunger; *hochaffochit abit lati*, to starve all to death.
- hochaffot illi**, v. a. i., to die with hunger; to starve to death.
- hochaffot illi**, pp., dead with hunger; starved to death.
- hocheto**, **hochito**, a. pl., large; big; great; huge; vast; immense; stupendous.
- hocheto**, v. n., to be large.
- hocheto**, n. pl., greatness; great ones.
- hochetochi**, v. t., to cause to be large.
- hochetochi**, n., an enlarger.
- hochetoli**, v. t., to make large, loud, or great; to enlarge; to increase.
- hochetoli**, n., an enlarger; enlargers; those who make large.
- hochifo**, **hochefo**, **hohchifo**, v. t., to name; to call; to denominate; to entitle; to specify; to style; to term;
- hochin^ofo*, *hochihin^ofo*, *hochiefo*, Matt. 1: 21, 22, 23; 10: 25; John 1: 42.
- hochifo**, n., a name, Matt. 6: 9; a denomination; a character; a label; a style; a title; *hohchifo ash illi, ilap at illi keyu*, this character is dead, he is not dead; *yamma hohchifo hon*, his name, Matt. 12: 21.
- hochifo**, **hohchifo**, pp., named, Matt. 9: 9; called; denominated; entitled; labeled; styled; termed, John, 3: 1; *ii hohchifo*, named after another person.
- hochifo**, **hochefo**, n., a namer; a denominator.
- hochifo bieka**, a., nominal.
- hochifo holisso takali**, pp., enrolled.
- hochifo holisso takalichi**, v. t., to enroll; n., a signer.
- hochifo ikaho**, a., unnamed; without name; nameless; anonymous.
- hochifo iktakalo**, a., anonymous; not labeled.
- hochifo ishi**, v. t., to list.
- hochifo okpulo**, n., a by-name; a nickname; a bad name.
- hochifo takali**, n., a signature.
- hochifo takali**, pp., labeled; having the name entered; named; signed; listed.
- hochifo takali**, v. a. i., to list.
- hochifo takalichi**, v. t., to label; to enter the name; to sign the name; to subscribe.
- hochifo takalichi**, n., a subscriber.
- hochifochi**, **ahochifochi**, v. t., to cause to name; to name, Josh. 19: 47.
- hochito**, see *hocheto*.
- hochitolit holissochi**, v. t., to engross.
- hochitot holisso**, pp., engrossed.
- hochu^oa^olhto**, see *hoshu^oaialhto*.
- hochukbi**, **hichukbi**, n., a natural pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern.
- hochukma**, a. pl., good; excellent; pleasant; agreeable, Josh. 5: 2; *achukma*, sing., which see, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 28; 13: 45; *na hochukma*, good things, Matt. 7: 11; *hochu^oukma*, the good, Matt. 13: 45.
- hochukma**, **hochu^oukma**, v. n., to be good; *hochuyukma*, pro. form.
- hochukma**, v. a. i., to do well; to do good; to act good, as *hashhochukma*.
- hochukma**, n., goodness; excellencies.
- hochukmalechi**, v. t. pl., to repair them; to make them good.
- hochukmalechi**, n. pl., repairers.

- hochukmali**, v. t. pl., to improve them; to repair; to better, etc.
- hochukmali**, n., repairers.
- hochukmat**, adv., well; in a good manner or state.
- hočukwa**, a., cold; chilly; this word describes the sensation of cold; aguish; *hochukwat illi*, very cold.
- hočukwa**, v. n., to be cold or chilly; aguish; *sahochukwa*, I am cold; not *sa-kapassa*.
- hochukwa**, v. a. i., to freeze.
- hochukwa**, n., a cold; chilliness; ague; a chill; an ague fit.
- hochukwa yanha**, n., the fever and ague.
- hochukwat yanha**, v. t., to have the fever and ague; to be sick with the fever and ague.
- hochukwachi**, a., aguish; chilly; somewhat cold.
- hochukwachi**, v. n., to be aguish, chilly, etc.
- hochukwoba** (from *hochukwa* and *holba*) a., aguish; shivering.
- hochukwoba**, v. n., to be aguish; to be shivering.
- hoeta**, v. a. i., v. t., to puke; to vomit; to discharge; to gulp; to regorge; to spew.
- hoeta**, n., a puke; a vomiting; a vomit.
- hoeta banna**, v. t., to gag; v. a. i., to retch.
- hoeta banna**, n., nausea; a qualm.
- hoeta banna**, a., qualmish; queasy.
- hoetachi**, v. t., to cause to puke or vomit.
- hoetachi**, n., an emetic; a puke; a vomit.
- hoetachi banna**, a., sickish.
- hoetaš pisa**, v. t., to heave; v. a. i., to retch; to gag.
- hofah iksho**, **hofahyiksho**, a., immodest; impudent; shameless; unblushing; *ikhofahyo*, not ashamed; unblushing; unshamed.
- hofahya**, a., ashamed; abashed; chagrined; mortified; scandalous; *hofaya* (subpositive), shameful; sheepish.
- hofahya**, v. n., to be ashamed.
- hofahya**, n., shame; dishonor; mortification; scandal; *ishtahofahya*, reproach, Josh. 5: 9.
- hofahya**, pp., mortified; ashamed.
- hofahyachi**, v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to mortify.
- hofahyachi**, n., a shamer.
- hofahyat**, adv., shamefully.
- hofaloha**, a. pl., long; tall; lengthy, as in *uski hofaloha*; *falaia*, sing.
- hofaloha**, v. n., to be long, or tall.
- hofaloha**, n., length; tallness.
- hofalohachi**, v. t., to make them long; to lengthen.
- hofalohi**, v. t., to make long, Matt. 23: 5.
- hofanti**, v. n., to grow up; to advance in stature, as animate or inanimate objects, children, cattle, etc., 1 Sam. 2: 21; *siahofanti*, raised up by me or with me; *katimako chiahofanti ho?*
- hofanti**, pp., grown, Matt. 8: 32 [?]; reared; raised; brought up; cherished; nourished; protected.
- hofanti**, n., a growth; that which is raised or reared.
- hofantichi**, v. t., to raise; to rear; to bring up; to cherish; to foster; to nourish; to nurture; to protect; *hofantichi*, nasal form; *hofantihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 28.
- hofantichi**, n., a raiser; the person who raises, educates, or brings up; a nourisher.
- hofantit taha**, pp., grown up; fully grown.
- hofayali**, **hofayali**, v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to humble; *am anumpa isht hofayabiletuk*, I shamed him by my words; *isht hofali*, persecution, Matt. 13: 21; *isht hofayali*, v. t., to stigmatize; *ilehofayali*, to disgrace himself.
- hofayali**, n., a shamer.
- hofayalichi**, v. t., to put to shame, Luke 18: 32; Mark 12: 4.
- hofayalit**, adv., shamefully.
- hofalli**, v. a. i., to hatch; to come out of the shell, as birds, fowls, turtles, and any creature that is formed in a shell; to grow, as the young who thus come into being.
- hofalli**, n., a growth; a hatch; the act of exclusion from the egg.
- hofalli**, pp., hatched; grown; raised.
- hofallichichi**, v. t., to hatch; to raise; to cause to raise or to hatch; *ikhofallicheo*, a., unhatched.
- hofallichichi**, n., a raiser of poultry; a breeder.
- hofobi**, a., deep; profound; *ikhofo*, a., shallow.

- hofobi, hofombi**, v. n., to be deep.
hofobi, n., depth; deepness; thickness; *ikhafobo*, n., shallowness; a shoal.
hofobi, pp., made deep; deepened.
hofobi, adv., thick; thickly.
hofobichi, v. t., to deepen.
hofobichit hilechi, v. t., to radicate; to set deep.
hofobichit hokchi, v. t., to root.
hofobika, n., the depth.
hofobit ia, v. a. i., to deepen; to become more deep.
hofombika, n., the deep.
hoh, a distinctive emphatic particle, which perhaps should be regarded as a pronoun; it; that; see Luke 2: 44; *hachimachi hohkia*, Mark 13: 21; *ishla hohcho?* art thou come? Matt. 8: 29; *imateka hohkia*, Matt. 11: 22.
hohchaffo, see *hochaffo*.
hohchifo, pass. of *hochifo*; *ahohchifo*, called in, Matt. 5: 19.
hohchifo, n., a name; his name, Matt. 1: 21; *chiⁿhohchifo*, thy name; Matt. 7: 22; sign, Acts 28: 11; *aⁿhohchifo*, my name, Matt. 18: 5; 2 Sam. 14: 7.
hohchifo, pp., named, Josh. 2: 1; called, Josh. 5: 9.
hohoeta, pl., or freq., *hoeta*, sing., to puke continually; to vomit continually; *hohinta*, freq.
hohoeta, n., a puke; a vomiting.
hohoetachi, v. t. pl., to puke; to vomit; to cause to puke.
hopi, see *hopi*.
hoppi, hopi, hoppi, v. t., to bury; to inter; to commit the dead to the ground or grave; to inhume; to entomb; to sepulcher; *hohpili*, I bury, Matt. 8: 21; *hohpashke*, let them bury, Matt. 8: 22; 14: 12; 1 Kings 11: 15; *hohpit iatok*, they went to bury her, 2 Kings 9: 35.
hohpi, n., an interment; a burial; obsequies; sepulture.
hohpi, n., a grave digger; a sexton; *hohpi at ikshokahioke*, 2 Kings 9: 10.
hohtak, n., a pond; a beaver pond; a lake, Luke 5: 1.
hohtak ushi, n., a small pond; also name of a creek.
hoiya, foiya, v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to strain; to filter; *hohomiya*, 1 Sam. 14: 26, spoken of honey.
hoiya, pp., strained; filtered.
hoiya, n., a leak; a drop.
hoiyachi, v. t., to strain; to filter; to percolate.
hoiyachi, n., one who strains, filters, etc.; a straining.
hok, sign of past tense, having also an adverbial meaning, as *mintili hok*; same as *tukoke*, a contracted expression.
hokak, etc.; see *ho* and its compounds.
hokama, hokamba, conj., because.
hokbali, v. t., to warm over again, as *kafi hokbali, tarfula hokbali; hokba*, pp.
hokbano, okbano, yokbano, sign of optative mood; *aⁿya hokbano, iluhnishke*, only be along, Josh. 1: 17; oh, that it might be; *hokbano ahni*, 2 Tim. 1: 4; *hokbano* is used without *ahni* in 2 Tim. 1: 16, 18; 2: 7; *kbato, okbato*, nom. case; *ebano, okbano*, obj. case.
hokbato, sign of optative mood, Luke 19: 42.
hokchi, v. t., to plant; to sow; to lay; to set; as, *onuah hokchi; tanchi hokchi; ilahokchi*, to plant anything by itself, separated from others; *ahokchichi*, v. t., to sow among other grain; *ant ahokchichi*, and some other sort, Matt. 13: 25; see *atq-nachi*, Judg. 16: 13; where Samson's seven locks were woven with the web, i. e., two different things are woven together.
hokchi, n., a planter; a sower.
hoke, a final particle of assertion from *ho* and *ke*; an affirmative particle.
hokli, v. t., v. a. i., to catch; to seize; to lay hold of, Matt. 14: 3; to take; to clasp; to entrap; to fasten; to gin; to have; to ensnare; to noose, to trammel; to trap; *itinokli*, Mark 12: 3; *hohonkli*, nasal form; *hoyukli*, pro. form; *ikhoklo*, a., untaken.
hokli, n., a catcher; a seizer; a taker.
hokli, n., a seizure.
hoklich, v. t., to cause to catch; to employ to catch.
hoklit aiissa, v. t., to ravish; to force; to commit a rape; to violate, 2 Sam. 13: 12.
hoklit aiissa, n., a ravisher; a violator.
hoklit aiissa, n., a rape.
hokma, hiokma, if it shall (from *ho* and *kma*, *ho*, is, *kma*, then, that), Matt. 11: 14; 12: 27; if, Matt. 18: 8, 9; if shall, Matt. 18: 15; *hiokma* is in the future,

- from *he* and *okma*; *nana hokma*, what it be, Matt. 9: 13; *yammakosh*, that; *nana hokma*, that, Matt. 10: 13; *achi hokma*, when they ask, Josh. 4: 6; *hok-má*, or, Matt. 10: 14, Josh. 1: 7; *ámaha hokmá*, that house, or that city, *nana iakitini hokmá*, *chito hokmá nana kia*, 1 Sam. 30; *hokmá* as here used is similar to the Latin suspensives. Compounds: *hokmak*; *hokmakbanohoka* those that be, Matt. 16: 23—*hokmaka*—*hokmakano*—*hokmakato*—*hokmakhe*—*hokmakheno*—*hokmakhet*—*hokmaketo*—*hokmako*, then, Josh. 1: 15—*hokmakocha*—*hokmakoka*—*hokmakokano*—*hokmakokqt*—*hokmakokqto*—*hokmakoke*—*hokmakokia*—*hokmakona*—*hokmakosh*; *ona hokmakosh*, he were, Matt. 10: 22; 18: 6, 9; for then, Joshua 1: 8—*hokmakot*—*hokmano*, *hokmqno*; *keyu hokmano*, Matt. 10: 13; *yohmihokmqno*, so if then; then, Matt. 12: 28; 18: 16—*hokmaq*, if, Luke 4: 3; John 4: 10; *chia-hokmaq*, if thou art; Matt. 4: 3; shall, Matt. 5: 19; when, Matt. 6: 3; *banna-hokmaq*, if he will, Matt. 16: 24; shall, Matt. 18: 5; *ishpikochawelihokmaq*, if thou cast us out, Matt. 8: 31—*hokmqto*.
- hokofa**, v. a. i. sing., to end; to close; to come up, as in tow; to rest; to stanch; to fail, Josh. 3: 16; *itahokofa*, to come apart, Josh. 3: 13; *ont ahokofa*, v. a. i., to terminate.
- hokofa**, pp., ended, Josh. 4: 7; closed; cut off; shut; stanch; terminated, *itahokofa*, sundered; cut in two; unjointed.
- hokofa**, n., the end; the close.
- hokoffi**, v. t., to cut off, Matt. 18: 8; to end; to rebuke, as a fever, in Luke 4: 39; to dock; to shut; to stanch; to terminate; *itahokofi*, to sunder; to cut in two; to unjoint; *imahokofi* v. t., to silence; see *ahokoffi*.
- hokoffi**, n., one that cuts off, ends, etc.
- hokola**, adv., also; of the same sort or species; just like the other; used in speaking of two sons-in-law.
- hokola**, v. n., to be like the other.
- hokoli**, v. a. i. pl., to end; to come off; to close.
- hokoli**, pp. pl., cut off; severed; ended; cut in pieces; cut up; *itahokoli*, cut apart.
- hokolichi**, v. t., to sever; to cut off, as logs; to cut up, as a tree; *itahokolichi*, to sever them from each other; to shorten, Mark 13: 20.
- hokolichi**, n. pl., those who cut off, or sever.
- hokulbi**, a., moist; pliable; succulent; wet, as land.
- hokulbi**, v. n., to be moist; to soften, as a dry hide in water; *wak haktshup at hokulbi*.
- hokulbichi**, v. t., to moisten; to render pliable.
- holabi**, v. a. i., to lie; to utter a falsehood; to tell a lie; to belie; to fib; *itiholabi*, to lie to each other.
- holabi**, a., lying; false; counterfeit; sham; untrue; *itiholabi*, false to each other.
- holabi**, v. n., to be false, or counterfeit; to fable; to falsify.
- holabi**, n., a lie; a falsehood; a fable; a fabrication; a falsity; a fib; untruth; a liar; a falsifier; a fibber; a recreant.
- holabi**, adv., untruly; falsely.
- holabichi**, v. t., to belie; to make a person lie; to procure a liar; to falsify; to suborn.
- holabichi**, n., a suborner.
- holabit anoli**, v. t., to misrepresent.
- holabit anumpa kallo ilonuchi**, v. t., to perjure; n., a perjurer.
- holakshi**, v. t., to lick.
- holakshi**, n., a lick.
- holashki**, v. a. i., to be thickened like soap, etc., when made; applied to honey and horehound boiled together.
- holba**, a., like; resembling; similar; alike; *itioba*, a., similar; *itiholba*, like each other; similar; *ikitiholbo*, differing from each other; dissimilar; unlike; *ikitiholbo*, v. a. i., to differ.
- holba**, v. n., to be like, or similar; to appear, Matt. 6: 8; 13: 24, 31; *inholba*, to appear to them, Matt. 6: 18; *itiholba*, to be like each other; v. a. i., to match; *ikitiholbo*, to differ; *itiholba*, v. a. i., to harmonize.
- holba**, v. a. i., to savor; to span.
- holba**, n., an appearance; a shape; a likeness; resemblance; imitation; *itioba*, n., a comparison; a figure; a form; an image; a picture; seeming; semblance; *itiholba*, n., harmony; similitude; *itiholba keyu*, n., odds.

- holba**, pp., imitated; made to resemble; likened; compared together; resembled; *itiholba* or *úioba*, a., made like each other; kindred.
- holba**, adv., like.
- holbachi**, **holbachi**, v. t., to imitate; to savor; see *hobachi*; *itiholbachi*, to harmonize; to resemble.
- holbat toba**, v. a. i., to become alike.
- holbat toba**, pp., made alike.
- holbi**, pp., boiled in the pod, skin, etc.; *hobi*, v. t.
- holbi**, n., that which is boiled.
- holbichi**, v. t., to cause to boil, or to be boiled.
- holhkunna**, **hulhkunna**, n., a witch; witchcraft.
- holhpa**, n., a burn; a scald; small blisters.
- holhpa**, pp., scalded; burnt; nettled; see *hatak holhpa*.
- holhpalli**, **holhpali**, v. t., to burn; to nettle; see *hatak holhpalli*.
- holhpela**, pp., distributed; divided; dispensed; *hopela*, v. t.
- holhpela**, n., a distribution; a division; a portion, 1 Sam. 1: 5.
- holhpena**, **holhpina**, pp., counted; enumerated; numbered; *hopena*, v. t.
- holhpena**, n., enumeration; number; count.
- holhpokunna**, **holhpokna**, **yulhpokona**, v. a. i., to dream; to see visions; *holhpokuna*, Matt. 1: 20.
- holhpokunna**, **holhpokna**, n., a dream.
- holhpokunna**, **holhpokna**, n., a dreamer.
- holhpokunnachi**, v. t., to cause to dream.
- holhponayo**, v. a. i., to see; to exercise the power of seeing and not to look at single objects.
- holhponayo**, n., eyesight.
- holhponayochi**, **holhponayuchi**, v. t., to give eyesight; to cause to see, Luke 4: 18.
- holhponi**, pp., cooked.
- holhponi**, n., victuals; commonly a dish of boiled corn and beans; samp.
- holhpusi**, pp., pounded; brayed in a mortar.
- holhpusi**, n., that which is brayed.
- holhta**, pp., separated from; taken out; robbed, as bees are robbed; *foe at holhta*, *chukfi at holhta*, etc.; *hota*, v. t.
- holhta**, n., that which is thus taken.
- holhtampi**, n., a file or string; from *holhtapi*.
- holhtapi**, pp., strung; filed; put on a line or stick, as beads, birds, or fish, etc.; *hotampi*, v. t., *shikala holhtapi*; *holhtampi*, nasal form, being strung; *holhtampi*, n., see above.
- holhtena** (from *hotina*), pp., numbered, Matt. 10: 30; enumerated; counted; computed; estimated; liquidated; reckoned; summed; valued; *ikholhteno*, pp., excluded; exempted; a., uncounted; unnumbered.
- holhtina**, n., the number; the enumeration; the census; the tale; the number reckoned; figures; 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 4: 8; *holhtina toksali*, to work figures, to cipher; an estimation; a computation.
- holhtina**, v. a. i., to become; to be reckoned as one of a multitude.
- holhtina atapa**, a., unnumbered.
- holhtina hinla**, a., numerable.
- holhtinahe keyu**, a., incalculable; inestimable; innumerable.
- holihta** or **hollihta**, pp., fenced; inclosed by a fence; inclosed; *ikaholihta*, a., unfenced.
- holihta**, n., a fence; a yard; a barricade; a lot; a court; a pen; *wak inholihta*, a cow yard or lot; an inclosure.
- holihta abeli**, v. t. pl., to put into a lot, yard, etc.
- holihta apotaka**, n., fence side; the side of a fence.
- holihta atiwa**, n., an opening in a fence; a gap in a fence.
- holihta albiha**, pp., pent; put up in a yard.
- holihta alhpoa albiha**, n., a pasture.
- holihta fohka**, pp., penned; put in a pen; *holihta fonhka*, nasal form.
- holihta fohki**, v. t., to pen; to shut in a pen; to confine in a small inclosure.
- holihta halupa**, pp., paled.
- holihta halupa**, n., a paling or picket fence; a picket; a pallisade.
- holihta halupa ikbi**, v. t., to pale; to picket; to make a pale or picket; to pallisade.
- holihta iksho**, a., fenceless.
- holihta isht alhkama**, n., a gate; a gate belonging to a fence.
- holihta itafena**, pp., staked, as a fence.
- holihta itafena**, n., a staked fence.

holihta itafenali, v. t., to stake a fence.
holihta itintakla, n., a lane between fences.
holihta källo, n., a fort; a pallisade; a palisado; a bulwark; a fortification; a fortress; a rampart; a fastness; a garrison; a parapet; a stockade; a ward; a stronghold, 2 Sam. 24: 7.
holihta källo ikbi, v. t., to fortify; to make a fort.
holihta källo isht okpäni, n., a battering ram.
holihta okhisa, n., a gate; the opening through a fence for passing in and out, Josh. 2: 7.
holihta okhisa achushkächi, n., the bars of a gate, or such as are used instead of a gate.
holihta okhisa aiachushkächi, n., bar holes in a post.
holihta okhowataka, **holihta okfoataka**, n., the side of a fence, lot, yard, etc.
holihta okpäni, v. t., to unfence; to destroy a fence.
holihta päla, n., rails; fencing stuff.
holihta yiyiki, n., a worm fence; a Virginia fence; a crooked fence.
holihtächi, v. t., to fence; to make a fence; to put up a fence; to empale; to immure; to inclose; to rail, Mark 12: 1.
holihtächi, n., one that makes a fence.
holihtälhto, pp., folded; penned.
holihtäni, v. t., to fold; to pen.
holihtäni, n., a folder; one that folds.
holihtushi, n., a small pen; a small lot.
holiläbi, a., rabid; mad.
holiläbi, v. n., to be rabid, etc.
holiläbi, n., hydrophobia; frenzy.
holiläbi, a., gluttonous; greedy.
holissa hinla, a., expressible.
holissichi, see *holissochi*.
holissikbi, see *holisso ikbi*.
holisso, pp., written; recorded; entered in a book; composed; expressed; indited; lettered; marked; minuted; narrated; noted; penned; printed; *holihisso*, freq.; *aholihisso*, Josh. 1: 8, written therein; *onholisso*, engraved; inscribed; written on; *ikhholisso*, a., unwritten.
holisso, n., a book; a writing; a letter; a paper; a volume; a brief; the Bible; Scripture, Luke 4: 21; a character; a

letter or figure used to form words; a composition; an essay; a dissertation; a gazette; handwriting; an instrument; a ledger; a manuscript; a mark to shoot at made of paper; a note; *onholisso*, an inscription; a minute; a magazine; a pamphlet; a pass; a passport; a permit; a piece; a print; a receipt; a record; a remark; a roll; a safe conduct; a schedule; Scripture; a suffrage; a table; a title; a tome; a transcript; a treatise; a volume; a vote; a warrant; a work; *isht holisso*, of whom it is written, Matt. 11: 10.
holisso ahikia, n., a book shelf.
holisso aiasaha, n., a library; book shelves; a place for books.
holisso aiälbiha ahukcha, n., a pocket-book
holisso aiälhto, n., a bookcase; a book basket, box, etc.; a mail; a letter bag; a satchel.
holisso aikbi, n., a printing office; a paper mill.
holisso aiitatoba, n., a book store.
holisso aiithana, n., a place of learning; a seat of learning, or knowledge.
holisso aiithana, n., a school; a place in which persons are instructed in learning; an institution; a lyceum.
holisso aiithana chito, n., a college; an academy.
holisso aiithana (or aikhana) chuka, n., a schoolhouse; an academy.
holisso aiithananchi, n., a place of instruction in books.
holisso aiitimanumpuli, v. t., to read a book; to talk with a book; Matt. 12: 4, 5.
holisso akaha, n., a book shelf.
holisso alapalachi, v. t., to paper, as a room.
holisso alapali, pp., papered.
holisso anumpa atakali, n., a register.
holisso apisa, n., a study; a school; a lyceum; a school room; a schoolhouse.
holisso apisa akucha, n., vacation.
holisso apisa chito, n., a large school; a college.
holisso apisa chuka, n., a schoolhouse; an academy.
holisso asilhha, n., a written request; a petition.
holisso atakali, n., a record.
holisso atakalichi, v. t., to schedule.

- holisso atalala**, n., a book shelf.
holisso atalaa, n., a hymn book; a psalm book.
holisso ataloha, n., book shelves.
holisso atoba, n., a paper mill; a type.
holisso alhtoba, n., postage; price of a letter, book, etc.
holisso alhtoba iksho, n., a frank.
holisso bahta chito fohki, v. t., to mail a letter.
holisso hakshup iksho, n., a pamphlet.
holisso hochifot itimanumpuli, v. t., to spell.
holisso holitopa, n., a sacred book or writing; the Bible; often applied also to treaties and communications from the government; Scripture; the Testament.
holisso holitopa holissochi, n., an evangelist; a sacred writer; a sacred penman.
holisso holitopa takali, a., scriptural.
holisso ibapisa, n., a book mate; a classmate; a fellow student; a schoolmate.
holisso ikaholisso, n., a blank; a void space on paper.
holisso ikbi, v. t., to print; to make a book; to write; to publish.
holisso ikbi, holissikbi, n., book making; the author of a book; one who makes a book; a printer; an editor; a paper maker; a bookman.
holisso ikhana, holisso ithana, n., a scholar; scholarship.
holisso ikhana, pp., educated.
holisso ikithano, a., uneducated; unread; unschooled.
holisso imanumpuli, v. t., to read; to read aloud from a book, Luke 4: 16.
holisso imanumpuli, n., a reader.
holisso imponna, n., a scholar; one skilled in books.
holisso intannap achafa, n., a page.
holisso iskitini, n., a small letter; a line; a manual; a note.
holisso isht akamassa, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
holisso isht akallo, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
holisso isht anumpuli, v. t., to talk about a book, writing, a letter, etc.
holisso isht ashana, n., a wafer; sealing wax.
holisso isht alhkama, n., a wafer.
holisso isht bakka, n., a card used in games.
holisso isht kashoffi, n., rubber; India rubber.
holisso isht la²fa, n., a ruler; an instrument by which lines are drawn on paper.
holisso i²shukcha, n., a pocket book; a letter bag.
holisso i²ahu²ahi, n., a book worm.
holisso ithana, holisso ikhana, v. t., to understand a book.
holisso ithana, pp., taught; learned; *holisso ikithano*, pp., untaught; unlearned; a., illiterate.
holisso ithana, v. t., to learn; "to learn the book."
holisso ithana, n., a learner; a student; a scholar.
holisso ithananchi, v. t., to teach a knowledge of books; to teach; to school.
holisso ithananchi, holisso ithananchi, n., a teacher; a school teacher; an institutor; an instructor; a professor.
holisso ithananchi, n., schooling.
holisso itibapisa, v. t., to study together.
holisso itibapisa, n., a fellow-student; a fellow-scholar.
holisso itimanumpuli, v. t., to read; to read a book; to spell.
holisso itimanumpuli, n., a reader.
holisso kanchi, v. t., to sell a book or books.
holisso kanchi, n., a book seller; a stationer.
holisso kallo, n., a writ.
holisso lapalichi, v. t., to enlist; to record.
holisso lapushki, n., a bank bill; a bank note; paper money.
holisso lapushki ikbi, n., a cashier.
holisso lapushki ikbi, v. t., to make bank bills.
holisso lapushki okpulo, n., a counterfeit note.
holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi, v. t., to counterfeit paper money.
holisso hilata, n., a piece of torn paper; a slip of paper; a bit of paper; a ticket; a butt, used as a mark; a certificate, because written on a small piece of paper.

holisso nan anoli, n., a story; a story book.
holisso nowat a²ya, n., a newspaper.
holisso nowat a²ya alhtoba, n., postage.
holisso nowat a²ya inchuka, n., a post-office.
holisso nowat a²ya ishi, n., a post-master.
holisso okpulo, n., a bad book; waste paper; a scrawl.
holisso o²hipa, n., a book cover.
holisso o²hipa ikbi, n., a bookbinder.
holisso pata, n., a spread paper; a paper spread out.
holisso pata achafa, n., a page in a book.
holisso pisa, v. t., to study a book; to study; to attend school; to read.
holisso pisa, n., a scholar; a pupil; a student; a book man.
holisso pisa alhtoba, n., schooling.
holisso pisa imponna, a., book learned.
holisso pisa shali, n., a book worm.
holisso pisa shali, a., bookish; given to learning.
holisso pisachi, v. t., to teach; to keep a school; to show the books.
holisso pisachi, n., a teacher; an instructor; a schoolmaster; a pedant; an usher.
holisso pu²a, n., a scroll; a sheet of paper.
holisso pu²a pokoli tuklo akucha ushta, n., a ream of paper.
holisso shali, n., a postman.
holisso shali fohki, v. t., to mail.
holisso shali foka, pp., mailed.
holisso shali inchuka, n., a post-office.
holisso takali, pp., recorded; entered in a book; booked; slated.
holisso takalichi, v. t., to slate; to record; to enter in a book; to book; to register; n., a recorder.
holisso talakchi achafa, n., a ream of paper.
holisso tohbi, n., white paper; writing paper.
holisso umpatha, n., a book cover.
holissoochi, holissichi, v. t., to write; to compose; to draft; to draw; to express; to indite; to letter; to limn; to mark; to narrate; to note; to pen; to pencil; to print; to scrawl; to scribble; to sign;

to table; to take; to value; to venerate; *holissonchi*, nas. form, *holissohonchi*, freq., Matt. 2: 5; John 1: 45; *u²holissoochi*, to correspond; *o²holissoochi*, v. t., to inscribe.
holissoochi, n., an amanuensis; a writer; a scribe; a clerk; a scrivener; a chirographer; a composer; a copier; a penman; handwriting, as *B. holissoochioka* B's handwriting; a marker; a penner; a printer; a recorder; a secretary; *na holissoochi*, a scribe, Matt. 7: 29.
holissoochi ikhananchi, n., a writing master.
holissoochit anoli, v. t., to certify; to communicate by letter.
holishki, v. a. i., to be thick, glutinous, like dried oil, or like paste or mush.
holitobli, v. t., v. a. i., to love; to reverence; to respect; to bless; to worship, John 4: 21; to honor, Matt. 15: 4, 5; to keep holy; to magnify; to observe; to regard; to revere; to serve, Matt. 6: 24; to keep, Josh. 5: 10, 11; to keep a birthday, Matt. 14: 6; to fear, Josh. 4: 14, 24; *holitobli*, intensive form; *ileholitobli*, to respect one's self; *u²holitobli*, to love each other; *i²holitobli*, to make sacred before him, so that he may not profane it, like the tree of life in Eden.
holitobli, n., a lover; a worshiper; love; an honorer; a magnifier; *ileholitobli*, self-respect; self-esteem.
holitobli keyu, a , unvalued.
holitoblichi, v. t. caus., to set apart as sacred; to celebrate; to consecrate; to dedicate; to dignify; to ennoble; to enrich; to esteem; to exalt; to glorify; to grace; to hallow; to illustrate; to prefer; to sanctify; to solemnize; to sublime; to magnify, Josh. 3: 7; 4: 14; to give glory to, Josh. 7: 19.
holitoblichi, n., a sanctifier.
holitoblichit isht anumpuli, v. t., to eulogize; to extol.
holitoblit aia²hichi, v. t., to serve, Luke 4: 8.
holitoblit aiokpachi, v. t., to worship, Luke 4: 7; to glorify, Luke. 5: 25; to homage.
holitoblit hofantichi, v. t., to cherish.
holitoblit isht anumpa, n., an eulogy; a panegyric.

- holitoblit isht anumpuli**, v. t., to celebrate; to panegyryze; to praise.
- holitoblit isht anumpuli**, n., a celebration.
- holitompa**, n., eminence; a high rank; a prince; a noble; *okla haⁿ iⁿholitompa*, Josh. 9: 15.
- holitompa**, a., reputable; holy, *nana k^{at} holitompa kano*, that which is holy, Matt. 7: 6; *na holitompa isht aⁿsha*, a priest, Matt. 8: 4.
- holitopa**, pp., a., dear; valuable; estimable; excellent; glorious; holy; honorable; illustrious; magnificent; near; precious; reverend; royal; sacred; solemn; splendid; sublime; sumptuous; venerable; worthy; Matt. 10: 31; Matt. 12: 12; sacred; beloved, Matt. 17: 5; holy, Josh. 5: 15; rich; august; hallowed; Matt. 6: 9; good, Matt. 6: 26; choice; honored; blessed; consecrated; darling; ennobled; enriched; esteemed; exalted; graced; glorified; illustrated; respected; revered; sainted; sanctified; valued; venerated; *ikhohitopa*, honorless; unhallowed; unholy; unhonored; unwealthy; *isht aholitopa*, *nan isht imaholitopa*, glory of them, Matt. 4: 8; *na holitopa*, n., a pearl, Matt. 7: 6; *holitopa*, intensive form; *itⁿholitopa*, dear to each other or to love each other; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his saints, 1 Sam. 2: 9; *iⁿholitopa*, dear to him, or to love him; to reverence; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his dear friend; *holitompa*, nas. form; *holitohompa*, freq. form; *holitoyupa*, pro. form.
- holitopa**, n., riches; glory; that which is sacred; credit; honor; dearness; dignity; exaltation; grandeur; highness; holiness; love; magnitude; majesty; merit; reputation; repute; sanctity; splendor; sublimity; value; worship; worth; worthiness.
- holitopa atapa**, a., inestimable; invaluable; unvalued.
- holitopa banna**, n., cupidity.
- holitopachi**, v. t. caus., to glorify, John 12: 28; *ilaholitopachi*, to glorify himself, John 12: 28.
- holitopat**, adv., sacredly; solemnly; worthily.
- holitopat annoa**, n., glory.
- holitopat hofanti**, pp., cherished.
- holitopat isht anumpa**, pp., celebrated; eulogized.
- holiya**, see *holuya*.
- hollihita**, see *holihita*.
- hollo**, pp., drawn on; put on, as shoes, boots, stockings; *holo*, v. t. (q. v.).
- hollo**, n., a pair, or that which is drawn on, as stockings upon the feet; *shulush hollo achafa*.
- hollo**, hullo, v. n., to have the monthly flow or discharge, as a female.
- hollo**, n., menses; the monthly flow of females.
- hollohpi**, pp., entombed, *hollopi*, I entomb; *ahollohpi*, n., a grave.
- hollokmi**, *holukmi*, pp., burnt; fired; scalded; *luak isht hollokmi*, burned in the fire, Matt. 13: 40; *ikhokokmo*, a., unburnt.
- hollopi**, *holohpi*, pp., buried; interred; entombed; *ikhollopo*, a., unburied; not interred.
- holmo**, pp., covered; roofed; housed; shingled.
- hoimo**, n., a roof; a covering.
- holo**, v. t., to draw on; to put on (oneself), as shoes, boots, moccasins, stockings, pantaloons; *hoyolo*, Josh. 9: 5.
- holochi**, v. t., to put shoes, etc., upon another. See Luke 15: 22.
- holohpi**, see *hollopi*.
- holokchi**, pp., planted; sown; *nana imaholokchitukash*, Matt. 13: 19; *na holokchi*, n., a plant.
- holopi**, pp., stocked; hafted; helved.
- holoti**, *holotti*, pp., wound, as feathers on the small end of an arrow; *holoti*, n.
- holufka**, pp., sunned; dried; aired; *ikhohufko*; a., unsunned.
- holufka**, n., that which is sunned.
- holukmi**, n., a burn; a conflagration; see *hollokmi*.
- holuⁿsi**, *holussi*, a., brown, dark brown; turning black; *isi at holuⁿsi*.
- holuⁿsi**, v. n., to be brown; *aholuⁿsi*, v. t., to blacken; to color black.
- holussi**, *halussi*, pp., pounded; brayed; beaten.
- holussi**, n., that which is beaten.
- holushmi**, pp., burnt; fired.
- holushmi**, n., that which is burnt; a burning; a conflagration.

- holuya, holiya**, v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to filtrate; to run through; to distill; to drain; to dribble; to filter; to percolate.
- holuya**, n., a dripping.
- holuya**, pp., distilled; filtrated; strained; filtered; percolated; *ikholuyo*, a., unstrained.
- holuyachi**, v. t., to drain; to leach; to filtrate; to percolate; to strain.
- hoñi**, n., a wedge or bar (of metal); see Josh. 7: 21, 24.
- homaiyi**, n., carnation; red; purple.
- homaiyi, hummaiya**, a., reddish; red; fallow, as a deer; purple.
- homaiyi**, v. n., to be reddish or red.
- homaiyichi**, v. t., to make reddish; to color red; to purple; to empurple.
- homakbi**, n. pl., a purple.
- homakbi**, a. pl., reddish; purple; brown.
- homakbichi**, v. t., to make purple; to color purple.
- homechi**, v. t., to season, Mark 9: 50; to embitter; to make bitter or strong, as a liquid, etc.; to turn sour, etc.; to sour; to make sour, acrid, bitter, etc.; *hominichi*, nasal form; *ikhomecho*, neg. form; to dilute; to weaken; to reduce.
- homechi**, a., sour; somewhat sour or bitter; sourish; frowy; harsh.
- homi**, pp., soused; made bitter; embittered; turned; *ikhomo*, pp., reduced; diluted, as spirits; a., weak; *ikhomokitaha*, a., vapid.
- homi**, a., bitter; sour; acrid; strong; smart; acetous; ardent; fiery; astringent; brackish; hard; poignant; pungent; racy; sharp; tart.
- homi**, v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to sour.
- homi**, v. n., to be bitter, etc.
- homi**, n., bitterness; pungency; sharpness; tartness.
- homi chohmi**, a., somewhat bitter; sourish.
- homi chohmi**, v. n., to be somewhat bitter, etc.
- homi fehna**, a., virulent.
- homilhha**, a., sourish, like a bad taste in the mouth from indigestion.
- homma**, see *humma*.
- homo**, v. t., to cover; to shingle; to roof; to house.
- homo**, n., one who roofs, shingles, etc.
- honala**, pp. pl., nailed; strung; pierced; *anala*, sing.
- honayo, honnayoh**, a., wild; untamed; shy; *ikhonayo*, tame; not wild.
- honayo**, v. n., to be wild, etc.; *ikhonayo*, neg. form.
- honayo**, n., shyness, wildness; *ikhonayo*, gentleness; tameness; mansuetude.
- honati**, v. t. pl., to pierce; to sting; *nati*, sing.
- honatichi**, v. t., to nail; *anatichi*, sing.; *itahonatichi*, to tack together.
- honammona**, v. t., to parboil.
- honi, honni**, v. t., to cook; to seethe; to prepare food for the table; to boil; to prepare for use; to brew; to decoct; to distill; to extract; to stew.
- honi**, n., a cook; a boiler; a person who boils.
- honichi**, v. t., caus., to make her cook.
- honnayoh**, see *honayo*.
- honni**, pp., cooked; boiled; seethed; brewed; distilled; extracted; stewed; sodden; 1 Sam. 2: 15; *ikhonno*, a., unboiled.
- honni**, n., food; victuals; that which has been cooked, boiled, etc.; a stew.
- honola**, v. t., to twist.
- honola**, n., a twister.
- hononammona**, pp., parboiled.
- honula**, pp., twisted.
- honula**, v. a. i., to twist (it twists).
- honula**, **honnula**, n., a twist; *pala i^hhonula lua*, the wick of a candle, Matt. 12: 20; "smoking flax."
- hopahki**, subpositive form; farish; somewhat far.
- hopaii**, n., a prophet; a priest; a military leader or captain; a captain-general; a general; a war chief; a war prophet; a major-general; a seer; an augur; Matt. 1: 22; 10: 41; 11: 9; 12: 17-18; 14: 5.
- hopaii puta**, n., the prophets, Matt. 7: 12.
- hopakachi**, see *hopakichi*.
- hopaki**, n., a distance; a length of time; a remove; a while, Matt. 13: 21; *ikhopako*, n., a spell; a short time.
- hopaki**, a., distant as to time or place; remote; far away; far off; far; Josh. 8: 4; a long way; a long time; old, Matt. 13: 52; removed.
- hopaki**, v. n., to be distant; *i^hhopaki*, to be far from it; *hopakishke*, Matt. 15: 8.

- hopaki**, adv., for a long time; for a long way; far; late; long; remotely; wide; widely; *hopaki tahachi*^a, it will last a long time.
- hopaki achafa**, n., a minute; one minute.
- hopaki fehna**, adv., farthest.
- hopaki i^ashali**, a., farther; longer as to time; farthest.
- hopaki kash**, adv., long ago, Matt. 11: 21.
- hopakichechi**, v. t., to cause to go far off, or to delay a long time.
- hopakichi**, **hopakachi**, v. a. i., to make off to a distance, said of horses that stray—said of water, Josh. 3: 16; v. t., to make it a long time; to delay; *himak foka hopakichit tali*; *hopakinchi*, v. t.; *hopakint*, Gen. 37: 18.
- hopakichit**, adv., widely.
- hopakichit habli**, v. a. i., to stride.
- hopakikma**, v. n., in the sub. mood, but rendered adverbially by and by, after a while, in a short time.
- hopakikmako**, v. n., sub. mood, when it shall be a time; adv., in a short time; after a while; by and by.
- hopa^asa**, **hoa^asa**, **hua^asa**, **howa^asa**, **haua^asa**, v. t., to chew; to champ; to chew; to grind; to masticate; v. a. i., to ruminate; *isht hopa^asa*, v. t., to ruminate.
- hopa^asa**, n., a cud; a chew.
- hopatuloa**, n., a war whoop.
- hopalhka**, a. pl., wide.
- hopatka**, a. pl., *patha*, sing., wide; broad.
- hopatka**, v. n. pl., to be wide; to be broad.
- hopatka**, n., breadth; width.
- hopatkalli**, v. t., to make broad, Matt. 23: 5.
- hopela**, v. t., to distribute; to divide; to deal; to lot; to give alms, Acts 10: 4, 31; *itinhopela*, v. t., to divide among them; to dispense; *hoyupela*, pro. form; *itinhoyupela*.
- hopela**, n., a distributor; a divider.
- hopena**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to appoint the time for a meeting by counting the previous days; to numerate.
- hopena**, n., a counter; an appointer; a numerator.
- hopena**, n., numeration.
- hopi**, **hohpi**, **ohpi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, etc.; to put a handle upon any edge tool; to put woodwork to iron or steel tools or instruments; *ulhpi*, *ohpi*, pp.
- hopi**, **hohpi** (q. v.), v. t., to bury, etc.; to sepulcher.
- hopoa**, **hopoba**, a., hungry.
- hopoa**, v. n., to be hungry; v. a. i., to hunger; to starve.
- hopoa**, **hopoba**, n., famine; hunger; starvation; impotency.
- hopochi**, v. t., to hoe corn for the last time; to hill corn; "to lay it by;" *hopochichi*; *yakni a^a isht hopochichi*, to hoe up small hills; see *apolichi*.
- hopochi**, v. a. i., to arrive at a middle state, as corn; to grow to the size when corn is "laid by" by farmers.
- hopochi**, n., corn at that age; the state of corn at that time.
- hopohka**, v. t., to graze; to pick food with the mouth, as horses and cattle or fowls; or as a man picks meat from a bone with his mouth.
- hopohka**, n., a picker; one that picks or grazes.
- hopohkachi**, v. t., to graze; to feed on grass; to cause another to pick.
- hopoksa**, see *hopoksia*.
- hopo^akoyo**, v. a. i., to see; to behold; to look; to view; to watch, as a wild beast, Matt. 11: 5; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 13. The difference between *hopo^akoyo* and *pisa* may be this: *hopo^akoyo* is to look, in general, or to see, but *pisa* is a more definite use of the eye, as can you see (generally)? and can you see it (particularly)?
- hopo^akoyo**, n., sight; eyesight; a look-out.
- hopo^akoyo ikimachukmo**, a., dim; not having good eyesight.
- hopo^akoyo shahi**, a., watchful.
- hopoksa**, a., wise.
- hopoksa**, v. n., to be wise.
- hopoksa**, n., wisdom; discretion; morality; rectitude; sapience.
- hopoksia**, **hopoiksa**, **hopoyuksa**, a., wise; prudent; good; well-disposed; chaste; civil; coy; considerate; content; discreet; judicious; humble; moral; righteous; sage; witty, *ohoyo*

- hopoyuksa*, a chaste woman; *ikhopoyukso*, a., ill-bred; impolite; impolitic; imprudent; indiscreet; injudicious; uncivilized.
- hopoksia**, **hopoiksa**, **hopoyuksa**, v. a. i., to behave well; *ikhopoyukso*, v. a. i., to misbehave; v. n., to be wise or prudent; *ikhopoyukso*, to be ill-bred; *hopoksiali*; *hopoyuksali* in *ilehopoyuksali*, 1 Sam. 18: 14, 30.
- hopo^aksia**, **hopoi^aksa**, **hopoyu^aksa**, nasal form; the righteous; those who are righteous.
- hopoksiachi**, v. t. caus., to make wise; to civilize; to make good; to cause him to conduct well; to moralize.
- hopoksiachi**, n., a reformer.
- hopola**, a., quiet; peaceable; good natured; tranquil; peaceful; *ikhopola*, a., unconsoled; unreconciled.
- hopola**, v. n., to be quiet, peaceful, or tranquil.
- hopola**, v. a. i., to become tranquil; to become quiet or good-natured; to subside.
- hopola**, pass, to be quieted, allayed, soothed, assuaged, comforted, composed, conciliated, healed, solaced, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 5: 4.
- hopola**, n., a comfort; a solace.
- hopolahe keyu**, a., irreconcilable.
- hopolachi**, v. t., to comfort; to quiet; to pacify; to tranquilize; to allay; to appease; to soothe; to assuage; to compose; to propitiate.
- hopolachi**, n., a comforter, etc.; a propitiator.
- hopolalli**, v. t., to tranquilize; to comfort, etc.; to quiet; to conciliate; to console; to heal; to nourish; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace.
- hopolalli**, n., a comforter.
- hoponi**, v. t., to cook.
- hoponi**, n., a cook.
- hoponti**, v. a. i., to blow smoke through the nose.
- hopoyuksa**, pp., reclaimed; *ikhopoyukso*, a., unreformed; untamed; unwise; wild; see *hopoksia*.
- hopoyuksa**, adv., wisely.
- hopoyuksa**, n., chastity; *ohoyo hopoyuksa*, a woman of chastity; *ikhopoyukso*, n., ill-breeding; imprudence; wildness;
- hopoyuksaka*, in *Solomon imisht ahopoyuksaka*, wisdom of Solomon, Matt. 12: 42; the righteous, Matt. 13: 43; the just, Matt. 13: 49; wisdom, 1 Kings 10: 23, 24.
- hopoyuksa keyu**, a., uncivil; unmanly.
- hopoyuksahe keyu**, a., untamable.
- hopoyuksalechi**, v. t., to reclaim.
- hopoyuksalli**, v. t., to civilize; to convert.
- hopoyuksalli**, n., a civilizer.
- hoppi**, see *hohpi*.
- hopulbona**, n., a priest's sacred bag.
- hopumpoyo**, v. a. i. pl., to see; to look about; to exercise the power of seeing, Luke 18: 41.
- hopunayo**, v. a. i. sing., to see; to look about; to take one look; *ikhopunayo*, blind, Matt. 15: 30.
- hopu^asi**, v. t., to bray; to pound.
- hopu^asi**, n., one that brays or pounds.
- hosh**, a particle used to connect words, and having the meaning of the verb to be in the 3d person (see *osh* in *hoshkin*) *ilap banna hoshkin*.
- hoshi^ako**, see *hoshu^aka*.
- hoshila**, **hoshela**, n., a sty.
- hoshilabi**, v. i., to have a sty; *hoshilasabi*, I have a sty.
- hoshinti**, see *hoshonti*
- hoshintika**, see *hoshontika*.
- hoshi^ashi**, n., a quill; a feather.
- hoshi^ashi patalho**, n., a feather bed; a feather pallet.
- hoshi^ashi patalho topa**, n., a feather bed.
- hoshi^ashi topa**, n., a feather bed.
- hoshontakapi**, see *hoshontikiyi*.
- hoshonti**, v. a. i., to cloud.
- hoshonti**, pp., clouded.
- hoshonti**, **hoshinti**, n., a cloud, Matt. 17: 5; a shade; a shadow of an inanimate thing; *hatak laua hoshonti chiyuhmi*; *aiilli aionhoshonti*, shadow of death, Luke 1: 79
- hoshonti**, a., cloudy.
- hoshonti pit tikeli**, **hoshonti pit bikeli**, v. t., to reach the clouds.
- hoshonti pit tikeli**, a., cloud capped.
- hoshonti toba**, v. a. i., to cloud up; to become cloudy.
- hoshonti toba**, pp., clouded.

- hoshonti yabata**, n., flying clouds.
- hoshontichi**, v. t., to becloud; to cause a shade or clouds to appear; to cloud; to darken, Matt. 16: 3.
- hoshontichi**, v. n., it is cloudy.
- hoshontika**, **hoshintika**, n., the shade of inanimate objects, Matt. 17: 5; a cloud; a piazza; a canopy; an arbor; a bower; a gallery; a hood; a porch; a shade; a shed; a shadow, of a thing, not an animal; umbrage.
- hoshontika**, a., shady; umbrageous.
- hoshontika**, pp.; *o^hhoshontika*, shaded; *ikhoshontiko*, a., uncloudy; unshaded.
- hoshontika**, v. a. i., to shade.
- hoshontika ashachi**, v. t., to embower.
- hoshontika laua**, a., shady; having much shade.
- hoshontikachi**, v. t., to make a shade; to shade; *ili o^hhoshontikachi*, to make a shade over himself; *isht hoshontikachi*, to screen with; *o^hhoshontikachi*, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; to shade.
- hoshontikihkiki**, n., broken, thin cloud; "mackerel" clouds.
- hoshontikiyi**, **hoshontakapi**, n., a piazza post; a rafter.
- hoshontoba**, n., a scud.
- hoshu^a aialhto**, **hochu^a aalhto**, n., the bladder; see *imokato*.
- hoshu^aka**, **hoshi^ako**, n., the beard of grain, or the matter on some weeds which irritates the flesh if it lodges in the shirt, etc.
- hoshunluk**, **hishunluk**, n., bran; *na hishunluk*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.
- hoshu^awa**, v. a. i., to state; to discharge urine; to void water; to urinate; to water; to "make water."
- hoshu^awa**, n., urine; the liquor secreted in the bladder; chamber lye.
- hoshu^awa aminti**, n., the urethra.
- hoshu^awa shahi**, n., the diabetes.
- hota**, adv., probably; it may be; it seems so; *ilap akinli hota?*
- hota**, v. t., to separate; to take away, as bran from the meal by the hand; to take honey from the bees by the hand; *foe hota*; *chukfi hota*.
- hotachi**; see *ponola ahotachi*.
- hotampi** (see *holhtapi*, pp.), v. t., to string; to file; to put on a string, as beads, birds, fish, etc.
- hotampi**, n., a filing.
- hotampi**, n., one who files, strings, etc.
- hotapi**, v. t., to string beads or fish; *hotampi*, nas. form; *holhtapi* pass.
- hotepa**, imp. pl., go ahead; start off; go first; go on; *mia*, imp. sing.; *hotimpa*, nasal form.
- hotilhko**, v. n., to cough; to have a cough or cold.
- hotilhko**, n., a cough; a cold.
- hotilhko fi^aka**, n., the whooping cough.
- hotilhko fi^aka**, v. n., to have the whooping cough.
- hotilhkot tofa**, v. t., to expectorate.
- hotina**, **hotehna** (Rev. 7: 9), **hotihna**, **hotinna**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to cast up; to reckon up; to compute; to calculate; to take a census; to account; to cipher; to estimate; to foot; to liquidate; to rate; to settle; to tell; to value; to number, 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 8: 10; *holhtina*, pp.; *ikhoteno*, v. t., to exclude; to exempt; *ibahotina*; *itibahotina*, v. a. i., to enlist; *hotihinna*, freq.; *hotiena*, pro. form.
- hotina**, n., a counter; a calculator; a computer; a caster; a teller; an arithmetician; a numerator.
- hotina**, n., numeration; a reckoning.
- hoto^a**, adv., in *nan tiht koa hoto^a?*
- hotofi**, **hotuffi**, v. t. sing., to untie; to unbind; to unwind; to loose, Matt. 16: 19; Mark 11: 2, 4; *holhtufa*, pp.
- hotofi**, n., one that enters.
- hotoka**, see *hioka*.
- hotokbi**, **hotukbi**, a., moist; damp; being not quite dry; not so wet as *hokolbi*; pp., damped.
- hotokbi**, v. n., to be moist, damp; *nipi at hotokbi*, from a gentle perspiration.
- hotokbichi**, **hotukbichi** (J. E.), v. t., to moisten; to dampen.
- hotokohmi**, see *hotukohmi*.
- hotokok**, see *hotukok*.
- hotoli**, pp. pl., untied; unbound, etc.
- hotolichi**, v. t. pl., to untie; to unbind.
- hotonti**, n., a frost.
- hotonti**, a., frosty.
- hotonti**, v. n., to be frosty; to have a frost; there is a frost.
- hotontichi**, v. t., to cause a frost.
- hoto^asi**, **hoto^asichi**, v. t., to prepare a bait for beaver.
- hoto^asichi**, n., a baiter for beaver.

hotti, v. t., to wind or bind feathers on the end of an arrow; *holoti*, pp. (q. v.).
hotuk; *chihana^hhotukokeh*, I reckon I should know you; *mihahotuk*, he says what he should not say; *mihahotuk* for *mihahotukohmi*.
hotuk, **hotok**, a Chickasaw word.
hotukbi, see *hotokbi*.
hotukla, **hitukla** (q. v.), a., second.
hotukohmi, **hotokohmi**, adv., probably, John 20: 16; Luke 22: 41; Gen. 21: 16.
hotukok, **hotokok**, adv., probably.
hotuma, (compounded of the particle *ho* or *hoh* and *tuma*), adv. of doubt, Luke 2: 49; *ishpimabachi hotuma*, John 10: 34; Matt. 17: 28; *hotumashke*, see *tuma*, here it is a word of certainty; 1 Sam. 30: 24; Acts 11: 18; Deut. 4: 7, 8; see *hatuma*.
hotupa, **hutupa**, **huttupa**, v. n., v. a. i., to ache; to be in pain; to throe; to travail; to twinge.
hotupa, n., a hurt; a pain; an offense; a pang; persecution; smart; a sore; a throe; torture; travail.
hotupa, pp., hurt; wounded; injured; harmed; persecuted.
hotupa, a., sore; painful; *ikhotupo*, unhurt.
hotupachi, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to injure.
hotupali, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to abuse; to give pain; to inflict an injury; to injure; to harm; to outrage; to pain; to persecute; to torture; to twinge; *chukash hotupali*, to wound the feelings; to affront; to insult.
hotupali, n., a hurter; a persecutor; a wounder.
hotupali, n., persecution; a wounding.
howa^{sa}, see *hopa^{sa}*.
hoyapa, a., not strong; sleazy; not woven strong, as *shukbo at hoyapa*.
hoyapa, v. n., to be sleazy.
hoyabli, v. n., to be weary; Matt. 9: 36; *ahoyabli*, Matt 6: 28; to be faint; *sahoyabli*, I am weary.
hoyabli, a., weary.
hoyabli, pp., wearied.
hoyablich, v. t., to tire; to weary; to make weary.
hoyo, v. t., to look after; to hunt; to search for; to seek; to inquire after; to

ask for; to expect; to await; to wait for; to course; to demand; to invite; to quest; to summon; *imahoyo*, to take or demand of, Matt. 17: 25; to seek, Matt. 18: 12; 13: 45; to seek to call, Matt. 2: 13; 6: 32, 33; 7: 7; 15: 32; Luke 2: 25; *hot*, cont., as *hot ia*, imp., go and look after it; go in quest of; *hot qia*, imp., go and bring it; come after or for; *ikhoyo*, a., unsought.
hoyo, v. t., to harvest; to gather fruits, John 4: 35; to pry; to scan; to search; to seek; to watch; to look for, *ehoyokma*, or do we look for, Matt. 11: 3.
hoyo, n., a search; a hunt; a quest.
hoyo, n., a seeker; a gatherer; an inquirer; a demander; an expectant; an expecter; a hunter; a searcher; *na hoyo*, the harvest; *ahoyo*, the place of seeking; a harvest ground, etc.; see Matt. 9: 38.
hoyo fehna, v. t., to re-search.
hoyochi, v. t. caus., to cause to look after; to make search; *hoyohonchi*; *chihoyohonchishke*.
hoyopa, a., brave; warlike.
Hoyopa humma, n., a man's name.
hoyopa taloa, n., a brave death song; a few words of one of these run as follows: *we kanihe shap imwali weh kanihe*.
hoyot anta, v. a. i., to wait.
hua^{sa}, see *hopa^{sa}*.
hufka, **ufka**, v. t., to sun; to air; to dry; *holufka*, pp.
huk, **hauk**, an int., Oh; O dear; alas; ah me.
hukma hinla, a., scalding hot.
hukmi, v. t., to set on fire; to fire; to burn; to scald, Matt. 13: 30; Josh. 7: 25; 8: 19; same as *hushmi*.
hukmi, n., a firer; an incendiary; a consumer.
huksoh, v. a. i., to discharge wind; to break wind.
hukupa, v. t., to steal; to purloin; to commit larceny; to depredate; to filch; to peculate; to pilfer; to plunder; to rob; to shark; to thieve; *ahu^kkopa*, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
hukupa, v. a. i., to prey.
hukupa, **hukopa**, n., a thief, Matt. 6: 19, 20; a felon; a filcher; a pad; a prig; a purloiner; a rover; a stealer.

- hu²kupa**, n., a theft; larceny; depredation; stealth; *hulkupa*, Matt. 15: 19.
- hu²kupa**, pp. and a., stolen; felonious; thievish.
- hu²kupa akka nowa**, n., a footpad.
- hu²kupa shali**, a., thievish.
- hu²kupət itanowa**, v. a. i., to maraud.
- hulbona**, pp. pl., doubled; rolled up; see *bunni*.
- hulbona**, n., bundles; rolls.
- hulhkachi**, see *ulhkachi*.
- hulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.
- hulhki foni**, n., the leg bone.
- hulhkupa**, **hulhkopa**, pp., stolen.
- hullo**, see *hollo*.
- hullochi**, v. t., to sanctify; to set apart to a sacred use; to fast, Matt. 6: 16; *holitoblit hullochi*, Gen. 2: 3; *hash ile-hullochashke*, Josh. 3: 5; 7: 13.
- hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from; to diet one's self, as in taking medicine; to fast, Matt. 9: 14; to sanctify (one's self and others) for the Lord; *ilehullochi*, Josh. 7: 13. See v. t., above.
- hulloka**, n., a sacred thing.
- humma**, n., red; crimson; redness; rouge; scarlet.
- humma**, **homma**, a., red; angry; inflamed, as a sore; flagrant; florid; fresh; roseate; ruby; ruddy; sanguinary; scarlet; tawny, Matt. 16: 2, 3.
- humma**, v. n., to be red; v. a. i., to flush; to glow; to redden.
- humma**, pp., reddened; tanned red; made red; *ikhummo*, pp., not tanned; raw, as a hide.
- humma**, adv., redly.
- humma**, an addition to a man's name which gives him some distinction, calling on him for courage and honor. The "na humma" may not run or turn the back on the field of battle.
- humma talaia**, n., a red spot.
- humma taloha**, n. pl., red spots.
- humma tishepa**, n., very red; a bright bay; scarlet.
- hummaiya**, **homaia** (q. v.), a., reddish.
- hummachi**, v. t., to color red; to dye red; to tan; to paint red; to make red; to redden; *siathummachi*, to redden for me and mine,—applied to the red poles of graves.
- hummachi**, v. a. i., to blush; to become red; to redden, as the countenance.
- hummachi**, pp., reddened.
- hummalhha**, v. a. i., to be reddish.
- humpah**, v. a. i., to say "humph", the report of a gun; to whoop, as a drinking man.
- hu²ssa**, v. t., to shoot; to fire; to discharge a gun; to shoot an arrow; *uski naki an isht hu²ssa*.
- hu²ssa**, n., a shoot.
- hu²ssa**, n., a shooter.
- hu²ssa**, n., a shooting.
- hu²ssa**, pp., shot; discharged.
- hu²ssa imponna**, n., a marksman; a sharpshooter.
- hussi**, v. t., to beat; to pound; to bray.
- hush**, exclamation, oh; alas.
- hush əbi**, v. t., to fowl; to kill birds.
- hush əbi**, n., a fowler.
- hush əpa**, **iti əni**, n., the black gum. So named, I think, because birds eat the berries.—C. B.
- hushi**, n., a bird; a fowl; a screamer, Matt. 6: 26; *hushi puta kat*, the fowls, Matt. 13: 4; *əba hushi puta kat*, the fowls of the air.
- hushi aialhpita**, n., a bird cage.
- hushi balbaha**, **hush balbaha**, n., a mocking bird.
- hushi chipunta**, n., sparrows, Matt. 10: 29, 31.
- hushi hishi**, n., bird feathers; a feather.
- hushi humma**, n., a red bird.
- hushi imalhpichik**, n., a bird's nest.
- hushi inchuka**, n., a bird cage; a house for birds.
- hushi inchuka fohka**, pp., caged, as a bird.
- hushi inchuka fohki**, v. t., to cage.
- hushi isht əlbi**, n., a bird trap.
- hushi isht hokli**, n., a bird snare.
- hushi iti chanli**, n., a pecker; a woodpecker.
- hushi iyakchush**, n., a pounce; a bird's claw; a talon.
- hushlokussa**, n., a bird; the name of some that flock or huddle together. The English name is unknown to me.—C. B.
- hushmi**, v. t., to burn; to fire; to set on fire; to ruin. Same as *hukmi*; *holushmi*, pp., *holahushmi*, fiery, Eph. 6: 16.
- hushmi**, n., a burner.
- hushmi**, n., a conflagration; a burning.
- hushpa**, pp., burnt.
- hushpali**, v. t., to burn.

hushashiho, n., the feeling of chaff in the clothes; v. a. i., to prickle from this cause.

hushushi, n., a young bird; a nestling.

huttupa, **hutupa**, see *hotupa*.

hu^awa, v. t., to scent; to smell; to sniff.

i has the sound of *e* in me or *i* in pique and of short *i* in pin. The letter *i* is used for *y* in words where *y* is doubled in sound. The letter *a* often precedes *i*, thus making a diphthong. Thus *yukpa*, *yukpachi*, *aiyukpa*, *aiyukpachi*, and not *ayyukpa*, *ayyukpachi*. The consonant is doubled to express intensity.

i, prep., meaning at, in, place where, as *iksho*. *iksho* belongs to the intensive form, but *i* occurs before other words, *ichapaka*, *imoma*, *itikba*.

i, adv., there, used as above. It rarely occurs except before the word *iksho* and has the same use as *a* and *ai* before verbs. [Mr. Byington says, however, in a note: "This needs correction."]

i^a, pre. poss. pro. in the nom. case, 3d per., prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p*, *ch*, *l*, or *t*. The noun is often in the poss. case, as *mikoⁱholisso*, the king's book. It may be in the nom. or obj. case, but the pronoun in Choctaw should be parsed as *aⁿ*, *chiⁿ*, *iⁿ*, *piⁿ*; *aⁿholisso*, my book; *iⁿhaiaka*, visible to him; Matt. 1: 20. See *im* and *in*.

i^a, pre. per. pro. in the dative case before verbs and usually translated with a prep., *s*, of him, for him, etc.

i^a, his, their, 3d per. sing. and pl., removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tali holissoⁱhotina*, he has counted his money, etc., or he has counted the money for him. See *chiⁿ*, *hachiⁿ*, *hapiⁿ*.

i^a, of it; from it, etc. There are a few instances in which *iⁿ*, *in*, etc., seem to have the use of a prep. rather than a pronoun. These have the neuter gender. See Gen. 2: 17, *ishpakmatⁱnitak mihinli ho chillahioke*; *iⁿfalammi*, to the north of it, north of it; *iⁿhopaki*, far from it; *iⁿmisha*, two days from it (every other day, *iⁿmishakma*).

i^a, contraction for *inli*, or *in*; *makiⁿ*, *akiⁿ* (for *akinli*).

i^a, oblique case of *lish*, *ialish*, *ialiⁿ*.

i^a, **i^h**, adv., yes.

ia, v. a. i., to go; to move; to depart; to stir; to pass; to proceed; to resort; to sail; to start; to set; to get away, Matt. 4: 10; 13: 44 (he goeth); *h^ashⁱashke*, go, Matt. 8: 32; to grow; to increase, as *kapassat ia*, it grows cold; *ihkoli*, pl., *ikaiyo*, *ikaiyo*, sing., not to go; *iha* in *ont iha*, a little past; *ihinya* in *ont ihinya-ma*, Luke 18: 36; *ikia ahni*, v. t., to let go; to permit to go; to wish to go; *isht ia*, v. a. i., to commence; to begin; to found; to originate; *isht ia*, v. t., to carry; to begin; to start with; to take; to commence; to institute; to tote; to transfer; to undertake; to transport, John 2: 16; *kapassat isht ia*; *ikaiyo*, not to go, Luke 4: 42; Matt. 14: 16; *ont ia*, v. a. i., to exceed; to go by; to found; to outgo; to pass; to touch; to transcend; *isht ont ia*, to carry by; *imⁱa*, *itⁱmⁱa*, *itⁱintimⁱa*, to run against each other in a race; *ia talali*, v. t., to carry on the head.

ia, n., a goer; one who goes.

ia, n., a going; a proceeding.

iabannali, **iabanali**, v. t., to lay on the shoulders, Luke 15: 5. See *ikabannali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; Gen. 21: 14.

iabannalichi, v. t., to lay upon the shoulders of another.

iachi, v. t. caus., to send; to cause to go; to impel; *itiachi*, dual, they go together, Luke 2: 45.

iachi, n., a stirrer.

iachikchik, n., a grasshopper, i. e., one species, as each species has a distinct name.

iachuka, n., a turban; a cap; a head-dress; a handkerchief or shawl worn on the head; a fillet; *miⁿko imiachuka*, a crown; a coronet.

iachuka, pp., turbaned.

iachuka, v. t., to wear a turban.

iachukolechi, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or headdress on the head of another person.

iachukoli, **iachokoli**, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or any headdress upon one's own head.

iachuna, n., the nape; the back of the neck; the withers of a horse; some say *yauaska* and some *inkoi*.

iachunahika, n., the collar of a garment.

- iachuahak**, n., the back side of the head; the upper part of the neck on the back side; the nape.
- iachushukli**, v. a. i., to limp. See *chushukli*.
- iahi^mah^t ia**, to follow in haste; to chase after or run after; from *ishi*, *ishⁱ*, *ihⁱn^{sh}i*, *iahisht ia*, went to take him.
- iakaiya**, **iakaya**, **iyakaya**, v. t., v. a. i., to follow; to come after; to pursue, Josh. 2: 5, 7; to dog; to second; to trace; *siakaiya*, he follows me; *issiakaiyashke*, do you follow me, Matt. 8: 22; 9: 9; 10: 38; 14: 13; 16: 24; *chiakaiyalachⁿ*, I will follow thee; *hachⁱakaiya*, Josh. 2: 16; *hassiakaiyashke*, Matt. 4: 19; *iakaiyat okla*, dual number, Matt. 4: 20, 21; 8: 1; Josh. 6: 8; 8: 6; *iakat*, cont., *iakant*, John 13: 37; *iakat ia*, go and follow, Gen. 44: 4; *itaiakaiya*, v. a. i., to go after each other in a single rank; to defile; to pursue.
- iakaiya**, a., second; subsequent.
- iakaiya**, n., a follower; a disciple; a pursuer; a succeeder; a successor.
- iakaiya**, n., a pursuit; a sequel; a train.
- iakaiyachi**, **iakaiyachi**, sing., to cause to follow; to send after or behind, Luke 19: 14.
- iakaiyachit pisa**, v. t., to follow; to endeavor to obtain.
- iakaiyoha**, v. a. i. pl., to follow.
- iakaiyoha**, n. pl., followers.
- iakaiyohachi**, v. t. pl., to cause to follow; to make them follow.
- iakaya**, see *iakaiya*.
- ialipa**, n., a cap; a turban; a bonnet; a cover; a lid; a coif; a hood.
- ialipa**, pp., turbaned; dressed with a cap, etc.; covered; hooded; wreathed.
- ialipa**, v. t., to wear a turban.
- ialipa hashtap toba**, n., a wreath; a garland.
- ialipeli**, v. t., to put on a turban, cap, bonnet; to put his turban on, i. e., on his own head; to coif; to hood; to wreath.
- ialipelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or cap upon the head of another; to put on a lid or cover; to hood another.
- iasinti**, **yasinte**, **hiasinti**, n., an eel.
- ialli**, a., worth.
- ialli**, v. n., to be worth; *itialli*, to be worth against each other.
- ialli**, n., the worth; the value; the price; *ai^lli*, *ai^lbi*, *ai^lli*.
- ialli chito**, a., dear.
- iallichⁱ**, v. t., to price; to set a value upon; to rate; *itiallichⁱ*, v. t., to price against each other.
- iba**, v. a. i., to be with, among, amidst, Josh. 7: 11; *itiba*; *itibai*, Matt. 9: 11.
- iba**, **ibai**, prep., with; in company with; along with; together with. It is compounded with many verbs and written *iba* before a verb beginning with a consonant and *ibai* before a verb beginning with a vowel. When a personal pronoun is prefixed in the obj. case it is not prefixed to the verb but to the preposition; as *ibaianta*, to stay with; *sabaianta*, to stay with me. *itiba*, double reference, together, etc., together with, John 4: 36; Luke 1: 58; *ibachukowa*, *ibatimpa*, Acts 11: 3. A number of compounded verbs follow, to serve as specimens as well as to define the verbs.
- ibabinili**, v. t., to sit with; to settle in company with; *ibabinoli*, pl.
- ibabinili**, pp., seated with; settled in company with; *ibabinoli*, pl.
- ibabinili**, n., a fellow; a seat mate; a fellow settler; *ibabinoli*, pl.
- ibabinilichi**, v. t., to seat with; to cause to settle with; *ibabinolichi*, pl.
- ibabukbo**, **ibbabukbo** (q. v.), n., a double handful; a handful.
- ibacha^mfa**, n., a companion; an equal.
- ibachafa**, **ibacha^mfa** (nasal form), v. a. i., to be one with; from *iba* and *achafa*, John 1: 1.
- ibachukoa**, **ibachukowa**, v. t., to invade; to enter into and be with; to penetrate.
- ibachukoa**, v. a. i., to obtrude.
- ibachukoa**, pp., invaded.
- ibachukoa**, n., an invader.
- ibachukoa**, n., an invasion; an irruption.
- ibafakchi**, see *hatapofokchi*.
- ibafohki**, see *ibafoka*.
- ibafoka**, v. a. i., to join, as to join the church; to obtrude; to sort with; to unite with, to follow, as *sabafokashke*, John 1: 43; Luke 5: 11; to be in, Matt. 18: 1, 4; *itibafoka*, to join together; to put together; *imanukfila itibafoka*, to agree; to company; to consociate; to associate. See *foka*.

- ibafoka**, pp., united; joined with; combined; leagued; mixed; consociated; *ibafokka*, nasal form, *ibafoyuka*, prop., *ibafoyuka*, with, 2 Sam. 24:2.; *itibafoka*, pp., conjoined; joined; *ikitibafoko*, a., uncompounded.
- ibafoka**, n., a union; membership; combination; consociation; unity; a contribution; *imbafoka*, n., increase; income.
- ibafoka**, n., a member; a follower; a communicant; a fellow; *itibafoka*, n., a companion; a contribution; a partaker; *itibafoka*, n., a joint.
- ibafokət**, adv., or v. a. i. with conj. *t*, to be with, etc.
- ibafokət aⁿya**, v. a. i., to go with, or in company with; to follow.
- ibafokət hochifot takalichi**, v. t., to enlist.
- ibafoki**, **ibafohki**, v. t., to join with; to contribute; to enter in; to put in with; to mix; to add to; to unite to; to combine; to insert; to involve; to obtrude, 2 Sam. 24:3; to put among; Matt. 13:33; Josh. 7:11, *itibafoki*, to conjoin; to consociate; to identify; to join; *aⁿbafohki*, Gal. 2:6. See *fohki*.
- ibafoki**, n., a mixer; one who joins, unites, or puts in; a contributor.
- ibafokichichi**, v. t., to cause another to join, or unite with; to combine.
- ibai**, see *iba*.
- ibaianta**, v. a. i., to stay with; to cohabit; to dwell with.
- ibaianta**, n. sing., a companion; a mate; a fellow.
- ibaiasaha**, v. a. i. pl., to sit with; to dwell with.
- ibaiasaha**, n., companions.
- ibaiasya**, v. a. i., to go with; to journey with.
- ibaiasya**, n., a fellow traveler.
- ibaiat̄ta**, a., twinborn.
- ibaiat̄ta**, n., an inmate.
- ibaiifaualli**, v. t., to play together.
- ibaiifaualli**, n., a playmate; a play-fellow.
- ibaiimpa**, v. t., to eat with; to eat in company with; *itibaiimpa*, to eat together.
- ibaiimpa**, n., a messmate.
- ibaiishko**, v. t., to drink with.
- ibaiishko**, n., a companion in drink; a little companion.
- ibaiyi**, n., a nephew; *sabaiyi*, my nephew; my sister's sons and their male cousins by their mother's side, and not my brother's sons, which are called sons.
- ibakaha**, v. a. i., to mix together; to flock. *ibakaha*, pp., mixed; multiplied; *itibakaha*, amalgamated; confounded; see *ibalhkaha*; *ikitibakaho*, a., unmingled; unmixed; *ibakaha*, n., a mixture; *itibakaha*, n., a contribution; a putting together.
- ibakahachi**, v. t., to cause to be mixed.
- ibakati**, v. t. pl., to mix them; to add; to put them together; to confound; to confuse.
- ibakati**, n., a mixer.
- ibakchifanli**, see *ibakchufanli*.
- ibakchishinli**, v. a. i. sing., to bend and turn up the nose and lips, as a fox when he smells. See *ibakpishinli*.
- ibakchishinli**, pp., bent and turned up.
- ibakchishinlichichi**, v. t., to cause to turn up, as the nose.
- ibakchufanli**, **ibakchifanli**, v. a. i., to taper.
- ibakchufanli**, a., peaked; pointed; slender pointed; tapering; tapered.
- ibakchufanli**, v. n., to be peaked.
- ibakchufanlichichi**, **ibakshakanli**, v. t., to taper; to sharpen, as to a point; to make sharp pointed like a wooden pin or a spade.
- ibakchufasahli**, v. a. i. pl., to taper.
- ibakchufasahli**, a., taper; peaked; pointed.
- ibakchufasahli**, v. n., to be peaked or pointed.
- ibakchufasahlichichi**, v. t., to taper; to sharpen as to the point.
- ibakchushli**, pl., *ibakchishinli*, sing., v. a. i., to bend and turn up, as a fox turns up her nose, etc.
- ibakchushli**, pp., bent; turned up.
- ibakchushlichichi**, v. t. pl., to bend them up; to turn them up.
- ibakhatanli**, n., a bald face.
- ibakhatanli**, a., baldfaced; palefaced, like a sickly man.
- ibakhatanli**, v. n., to be baldfaced.
- ibakhataⁿshli**, n. pl., baldfaces.
- ibakhataⁿshli**, a., bald faced.
- ibakhataⁿshli**, v. n., to be baldfaced.

- ibaklipinli**, **ibaktokonli**, v. n., to be short- or blunt-faced.
- ibaklalanli**, v. a. i., to be half laughing.
- ibaklatinli**, v. a. i., to run at the nose.
- ibaklatinli**, n., a running at the nose; a dirty nose.
- ibaklatinlichi**, v. t., to cause the nose to run.
- ibaklololi**, v. i., to run at the nose.
- ibakoli**, v. t., to search for in a hole.
- ibakpishanli**, a., round and pointed.
- ibakpishanli**, v. n., to be round and pointed.
- ibakpishanlichi**, v. t., to make it round and pointed.
- ibakpisha^ashli**, a. pl., round and pointed.
- ibakpisha^ashli**, v. n., to be round and pointed.
- ibakpisha^ashlichi**, v. t. pl., to make them round and pointed.
- ibakpishinli**, v. a. i., to turn noses and lips; see *ibakchishinli*.
- ibaksuku^alichi**, v. a. i., to pout, Ps. 22: 7.
- ibakshakanli**, a., straight and tapering, like a spade, not hollowed or dishing; see *ibakchufanli*.
- ibakshulanli**, a., having white face and feet, as a horse; white-faced and -footed.
- ibakshulanli**, v. n., to have white face and feet; or to spread the nose like a horse out of breath.
- ibakshula^ashli**, a. pl., having white faces and feet; white-faced and -footed.
- ibakshula^ashli**, v. n., to be white-faced and -footed.
- ibaktabanli**, v. a. i., to be broad-nosed.
- ibaktasanli**, a., having a star in the forehead.
- ibaktasanli**, **ibaktasanli bolukta**, n., a star in the forehead.
- ibaktasa^ashli**, n. pl., stars in the forehead.
- ibaktasa^ashli**, a., having stars in the forehead.
- ibaktokonli**, a., blunt, as an old ax; short faced.
- ibaktokonli**, v. n., to be blunt.
- ibaktokonli**, pp., made blunt; blunted.
- ibaktokonlichi**, v. t., to blunt.
- ibaktoko^ashli**, **ibaktokashli**, a. pl., blunt.
- ibaktoko^ashli**, v. n., to be blunt.
- ibaktokoshlichi**, **ibaktokashlichi**, v. t., to blunt; to make them blunt.
- ibani**, (from *iba* and *ani*), to pour in with; to put in with; to add to; to mix; to eke; *itibani*, to mix together, applied to liquids; *nana kia itibanit okpani*, to adulterate by mixing.
- ibani**, n., a mixer.
- ibanowa**, v. a. i., to walk with; to travel with.
- ibanowa**, n., a traveling companion.
- ibanowachi**, v. t., to cause to walk with.
- ibanukha^aklo**, v. a. i., to condole; to mourn with; to lament with; to sympathize with.
- ibanukha^aklo**, n., a companion in sorrow; a sympathizer.
- ibanusi**, v. n. or v. a. i., to sleep with.
- ibanusi**, n., a bedfellow.
- ibata^akla**, v. a. i., to partake with, Matt. 23: 30; to be among, Josh. 3: 10.
- ibata^akla**, n., a partaker; a spy, 2 Sam. 15: 10.
- ibata^akla ishi**, v. t., to share with.
- ibata^akla ishi**, n., a sharer.
- ibatepa**, v. a. i., to injure himself; *imatepa*, he is hurt; *ibatepa*, a second hurt; *ibatqbli*, v. t., two words, from *iba* and *qbli*.
- ibatokashlichi**, v. t., to work him with.
- ibato^aksali**, v. t., to work with; to labor with.
- ibato^aksali**, n., a fellow laborer; a work fellow.
- ibawichi**, v. t., to aspire to help; to try to do; to attempt; *na hollo imanumpa anumpli ibawichi*; *ibawinchi*, nas. form.
- ibawichi**, n., a help. See *ibalhkaha*, etc., for other verbs compounded with *iba*.
- ibachifa**, v. t., to wash the hands, Matt. 27: 24. See *ibbak achefa*.
- ibalhkaha** (from *iba* and *alkaha*), v. a. i. pl., to mix together; to join. See *kali*.
- ibalhkaha**, pp., mixed; added together; *itibalhkaha*, mixed together.
- ibalhkaha**, n., an addition; addition; the name of a rule in arithmetic; a union.
- ibalhto**, v. a. i., to mingle with; to get among, as *wak at ibalhto*; from *iba alhto*, pp. of *ani* or *ibani*; *itibalhto*; *itibalhtot yanalli*, a., confluent.
- ibalhto**, pp., mixed; poured in.
- ibalhto**, n., a mixture.

ibbabukbo, **ibbapukko**, n., a double handful.

ibbabukbo achafa, n., a single double handful.

ibbak, **ibbak**, n., the hand; the arm as far up as the elbow; the paw; *sabbak*, my hand; *chibbak*, thy hand, Matt. 6: 3; 12: 13; 18: 8; *ibbak*, his hand (*Chisq̄s at ibbaka^a pit weli*, Matt. 8: 3); Matt. 14: 31; *ibbak*, her hand, Matt. 8: 15.

ibbak abeha, n. pl., gloves; mittens.

ibbak achefa, v. t., to wash the hands; *ibachifa*, contr., Matt. 27: 24.

ibbak alibishli, n., a muff.

ibbak alota, n., a handful.

ibbak alhfabek imma, adv., toward the left hand; at the left hand.

ibbak alhfabeka, n., the left hand.

ibbak alhto, n., a handful.

ibbak aska, n., the wrist.

ibbak bonuht isht isso, v. t., to fist.

ibbak bonunta, n., the fist; the doubled hand.

ibbak chush, **ibbakchus**, n., the finger nail, or finger nails.

ibbak fahfulli, v. t., to gesticulate; to wave the hand about.

ibbak fohka, pp., given; committed; put into the hand; delivered; intrusted.

ibbak fohka, v. a. i., to come to hand.

ibbak fohki, v. t., to give; to commit; to deliver; to put into the hand; to consign; to grant; to intrust; to leave; to resign.

ibbak fohki, n., a giving; a resignation.

ibbak foka, n. sing., a glove; a mitten.

ibbak foka, pp., committed; received; placed in the hand; delivered.

ibbak foni, n., the hand bone; the arm bone.

ibbak i^ahump̄t ikhi^ash foka, pp., inoculated.

ibbak i^ahump̄lit ikhi^ash foki, v. t., to inoculate.

ibbak ishki, n., the thumb.

ibbak ishki p̄t̄ta achafa, n., an inch; the breadth of the ball of the thumb.

ibbak isht impak imma, n., the right hand.

ibbak isht impak imma, adv., to the right hand.

ibbak isht impaka, n., the right hand.

ibbak isht itibbi, n., a pugilist.

ibbak isht kasholichi, n., a napkin.

ibbak isht talakchi, n., a handcuff; a manacle.

ibbak isht to^aksali, n., a manual.

ibbak i^ashu^akani, **shakba i^ashu^akani**, n., the elbow; the point of the elbow joint.

ibbak itachakalli, n., the wrist joint.

ibbak onuchi, n., imposition.

ibbak paknaka, n., the back of the hand; lit., the top of the hand.

ibbak p̄t̄ta, n., the palm of the hand; lit., the spread hand; *ibbak p̄t̄tha*, palms of her hands, 2 Kings 9: 35.

ibbak takchi, v. t., to manacle; to bind the hands; to pinion.

ibbak talakchi, pp., manacled; handcuffed; pinioned.

ibbak tilokachi, n., the wrist joint; a joint that bends any way.

ibbak tilokachi abiha, n. pl., wristbands, such as are used by the Choctaw. They are made of silver and worn over the sleeves.

ibbak tilokachi afohoma, n., a wristband; a cuff.

ibbak tokonli, a., blunt; dull, as an ax.

ibbak umbitepa achafa, n., a span.

ibbak ush a^ati, n., the little finger.

ibbak ushi, n., a finger.

ibbak ushi abiha, n. pl., finger rings.

ibbak ushi foka, n., a finger ring; a cot; a thimble.

ibbak ushi isht pasholi, v. t., to finger.

ibbak ushi itachakalli, n., a finger joint; a knuckle.

ibbak ushi olachi, n., a fillip.

ibbak ushi tikba, n., the forefinger.

ibbak ushi wishakchi, n., the finger end.

ibbak w̄t̄t̄achi, v. t., to unclinch the hand.

ibbapukko, n., a double handful.

ibbak, see *ibbak*.

ibet̄abli, v. a. i., to stumble; to dash the foot against, Luke 4: 11; to stub; to stump; to trip; to be offended; *ibet̄abli^a satula kamo*, I stumbled and fell; *iksi-aiibet̄ablokmat*, Matt. 11: 6; *isht aiibet̄abli tok*, they were offended in him, Matt. 13: 21, 57.

ibet̄abli, n., a stumbler.

ibet̄abli, n., a stumble.

ibet̄ablichli, v. t. caus., to make him stumble or stub, Matt. 5: 29; to offend, Matt. 18: 8, 9; *kil ibit̄ablecho*, we not offend, Matt. 17: 27.

- ibetap**, n., the fountain; the source; the head, as of a water course; the part of a water course between you and the fountain, as *sokbish* is the other part; the upstream part of a river, Josh. 3: 13, 16; 15: 19.
- ibetap i^hbok**, n., the head of the creek; the name of a creek that runs into the Yalobusha from the south.
- ibetap pilla**, adv., toward the head.
- ibetap pilla**, adv., at the head; from the fountain.
- ibiati**, n., the end of anything, as a table, plank, or rail.
- ibichilu**, n., the nose; the nostrils; the neb.
- ibichilu foka**, n., a halter; what is put on over the nose.
- ibichilu foka foka**, v. t., to halter; to put on a halter.
- ibichilu patassa**, a., flat-nosed.
- ibikoa**, v. n., to bleed at the nose; *sabikoa*, I bleed at the nose.
- ibikoa**, n., the nose-bleed.
- ibikoachi**, v. t., to make the nose bleed.
- ibilhkan**, n., phlegm; rheum.
- ibilhkan chito**, a., phlegmatic; abounding in phlegm.
- ibilhkan kucha**, v. a. i., to snivel.
- ibilatampa**, n., the combs or crest of a turkey.
- ibiah**, n., a rise; a swell; a hill of earth where corn, etc., is planted; the bow and the stern of a boat; the round end; the end, as of a cask; a pommel; a prow; a saddlebow; the part of a junk bottle next to the neck; the nipple; the teat.
- ibiah ikbi**, v. t., to hill; to make a hill about corn, etc.
- ibiah isht alhkama**, n., the head of a cask.
- ibiahakni**, n., the nose; the snout; the bill; the beak of a bird; the trunk of an elephant; the proboscis; the neb.
- ibiahakni chiluk**, n., a nostril; the nostrils.
- ibiahakni foka**, n., a muzzle.
- ibiahakni patassa**, a., flat-nosed.
- ibishachi**, n., the foretop.
- ibishano**, v. n., to have a cold.
- ibishano**, n., a cold, i. e., the disease well known to all.
- ibitakla**, n., the forehead, Rev. 7: 3.
- ibitakla pa^hshi**, n., the foretop; the front.
- ibitek**, n., a niece, his niece, her niece; sisters' daughters, and their female cousins; *sabitek*, my niece.
- ichabli**, **ichabli**, v. t., to mate; to match; to put together; to yoke together; *itichabli*, to pair; *ichapoli*, pl.
- ichabli**, n., one who mates.
- ichapa**, v. t., to resist.
- ichapa**, v. a. i., to match; to mate with; to go at the side of.
- ichapa**, pp., mated; matched; *itichapa*, mated together; paired, as *wak itichapa*, *itichampa*, both, 1 Sam. 3: 11; *shulush itichapa*; *itichapa*, v. t., to fellow.
- ichapa**, n., a mate; a fellow; a yokefellow; an adversary, 1 Sam. 1: 6; *itichapa*, n., an antagonist; a pair; a brace; a span; a match.
- ichapa**, n., a reverse; a contrary; an opposite.
- ichapa**, a., impudent; answering again; opposite; repugnant.
- ichapa**, v. n., v. t., to be impudent; to oppose; to contradict; *allat i^hki a^h ichapat shali*, the child is very disrespectful to his father; *aitachapoa* or *aititichapoa*, to strive together, Luke 22: 24.
- ichapaka**, a., opposite; standing over against, Matt. 27: 61; Mark 11: 2; 12: 41; right against, Josh. 3: 16; 5: 13; beside, Josh. 7: 2; 8: 33; 12: 9.
- ichapaka**, v. n., to be opposite; to stand over against.
- ichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to mate with; to go at the side of:
- ichapoa**, pp., mated; matched; mated together; sing., *itichampo*.
- ichapoa**, n., mates; fellows; cf. *wak to^hkesqli itichapoa talapi*; *itichapoa*, n., a yoke; a pair; a span.
- ichapoa**, a. pl., impudent; answering again.
- ichapoa**, v. n., to be impudent.
- ichapoli**, pl., *ichabli*, sing. v. t., to mate; to match.
- ichabli**, see *ichabli*.
- ieshi**, v. t., from *ishi* (q. v.); to bring forth; to bear, i. e., young.
- i^hfalammichi**, see *falammichi*.
- iffuka**, **ikfuka**, n., the abdomen; the belly; the bowels; the core of a watermelon; the inwards; the waist.

iffuka apakfopa, n., a waist band.
iffuka hotupa, n., the colic.
iffuka kashofa, pp., evacuated.
iffuka kashoffi, v. t., to evacuate the bowels.
iffuka kucha, pp., emboweled; eviscerated.
iffuka kuchi, v. t., to embowel; to eviscerate.
iffuka sita, pp., surcingled.
ifolota, **ifulota**, n., from *folota* (q. v.); lace or its edge.
ifolota, pp., laced; bound on at the edge.
ifolota ikbi, v. t., to lace.
ihaiya, **ihaiya** (J. E.), n., his brother's wife; his uncle's wife, etc.; his sister-in-law.
ihatak, n., her husband; her man; her lord.
ihatak illi, n., a widow, Luke 2: 37.
ihia, an interjection in talking to gain time, or to show that the speaker is at a loss; used by some old women.
ihika, n., a pillar.
ihikia, n., a keeper; a possessor.
ihimmak, n., a junior; his junior.
ihimmak, a., after it, him, her, or them; later; *ihimmak o*, a., latter.
ihimmak, v. n., to be after it, him, etc.
ihiya, pp., scolded.
ihiyachi, v. t., to scold.
ihiyachi, n., a scold; a scolder.
ihoa, **ihowa**, v. t., to call him, her, it, or them; to hail; to halloo; cf *chihatak ont ihowat ala*, John 4: 16; *isht ihoa*, to call with; *pit ihoa*, to call for; to send for, Matt. 4: 21. See 1 Sam. 3: 4, 5, 6; *ikihoo*, a., uncalled; *ihowa*, to call, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 4: 4.
ihoa, n., a caller.
iholitopa, n., a favorite; a fancy; his fancy; his saint, 1 Sam. 2: 9.
iholitopa, a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy.
iholitopa, v. n., to be dear to him; sometimes *iholitopa* is rendered as a transitive verb; as, he loves him, it, her, or them; see John 3: 35.
iholitopaka, n., a friend; his friend; one loved by him.
ihollo, n., a favorite; one that is loved.
ihollo, n., tenderness; stinginess.

ihollo, v. t., to love him, her, or it; to fancy; to spare; as, *ishihollo*, thou lovest him, Matt. 5: 43, 44; *issanhollo*, thou lovest me; *chiminholloli*, I save it for thee; I value it for thee; *inhohonlo*, freq.; *ihoyullo*, pro.; *iihollo*, to love each other.
ihollo, n., a lover; *iihollo*, mutual lovers.
ihollo, a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy; close; tight; illiberal.
ihollo, v. n., to be dear to him, etc.
ihollohe keyu, a., unlovely.
ihollot issa, v. t., to cease to love; to alienate the affections.
ihowa, see *ihoa*.
ihukni, n., his aunt; the sister of his father and her female cousins.
iiksho, v. n., to be without; to be none there, John 1: 47; for explanation of *i* prefixed to *iksho*, see *a* and *ai*.
ik, 3d per. sing. and pl. of active verbs in all the tenses except imp. in the neg. form, as *ala*, to arrive, *iklo*, not to arrive; sometimes found in the imp., as *iklokia*, do not let him come.
ik, a syllable prefixed to neuter and passive verbs in all persons of the neg. form; as, *iksabanno*, *ikchibanno*, *ikbanno*, *ikpibanno*, *ikhapibanno*, *ikhachibanno*, *iksatalakcho*, *ikhitalakcho*, etc.; *ik* is also prefixed to verbs in the negative form where there is a prefix pronoun in the accusative or dative cases, as *iksa. chumpo*, *ikhichumpo*, *ikhachichumpo*, etc.; *iksankancho*, *ikchinkancho*, *ikinkancho*, etc.
ik, sign of the 3d per. sing. and pl., imp. mood; *ikminti*, let him come.
ik, conj., although, or although let it be. See John 3: 19; *iklakia*, John 4: 4.
ika (in *isht ika*); *anumpa isht ika*, a speech delivered standing.
ikania, n., a loser.
ikania, n., a loss.
ikbano, sign of the opta. mood, Oh!; Oh that! Where the final vowel of the verb is *i* the opt. mood is suffixed as above; still one of the vowels is dropped, as is often the case where two come together in this way. After *a* and *o* the opt. form is *akbano* or *okbano*, sometimes *hokbano*, etc. (q. v.). Perhaps *kibano*

- is the best representative of the opt. mood; *kbano* and *hokbano* are most used.
- ikbato**, one sign of opt. mood, but this is an elliptical expression. See Luke 19: 42, *ishihaiyanatokokbato*, "if thou hadst known," then thou wouldst have prepared thyself; *chumpakbato* is said to request persons to buy something and then go away, or to buy and furnish themselves and not trouble others. It is used in the second and third persons of both numbers; *kbato* is a form that connects two predicates with one subject, "oh that he would buy and have it, or be off," etc.
- ikbi**, v. t., to make; to create; to raise; to form; to manufacture; to build, Matt. 16: 18; to construct; to erect; to produce; to engender; to beget; to procreate; to constitute; to fabricate; to fashion; to figure; to found; to frame; to generate; to get; to grow; to manufacture; to originate; to seminate; to shape; to work; *inkbi*, nasal form; *ihinkbi*, freq.; *ilikbi*, to make himself; *ilimikbi*, to make for himself, Gen. 7: 14; *aiikbi*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikikbo*, a., unbecomten.
- ikbi**, n., a maker; a creator; a manufacturer; an author; a fabricator; a father; a founder; a framer; a generator; a procreator; a raiser; a source.
- ikbi**, n., make; work.
- ikbi**, n., making; *aiikbichi*, to accuse, Acts 24: 8.
- ikbichi**, v. t., to cause to make or do, Matt. 5: 32.
- ikfeksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib.
- ikfelichi**, v. i., to be swollen in the bowels.
- ikfetap**, **ikfitukhak**, n., the upper end of the breast bone.
- ikfla**, n., a diarrhoea; a looseness; a relax; a lax (a coarse word; *ulbal ont ia* is better).
- ikfla**, v. n., v. a. i., to have a diarrhoea; to purge; to relax; to scour.
- ikfla**, pp., purged; relaxed.
- ikflachi**, v. t., to purge; to evacuate the bowels; to drench; to relax; to scour.
- ikflachi**, n., a purgative; a laxative; physic; a purging.
- ikfichukbi**, **ikfi²ksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib; the flank. See *ikfeksa*.
- ikfihechi**, n., a lax; a laxative; laxity; laxness.
- ikfitukhak**, see *ikfetap*.
- ikfuka**, **ikfoka**, n., the abdomen; the bowels; the belly, Matt. 12: 40; see *iffuka*, *ihfoka*.
- ikfuka hotupa**, n., the colic; pain in the bowels; the bellyache.
- ikfuka hotupali**, v. t., to gripe; to distress the bowels.
- ikfuka isht talakchi**, n., a girth; a surcingle; a bellyband.
- ikfuka katapa**, n., the colic.
- ikfukasita**, **ifukisita**, n., a girth; a surcingle.
- ikhana**, **ithana**, v. a. i., v. t., to know, Matt. 6: 8; Josh. 3: 4; to acknowledge; to understand; to have acquaintance with; to discern; to fathom; to feel; to note; to observe; to perceive; to recollect; to recur; to remember; to take; to wit (v. t., to witness); to wot; *ikhahana*, *ihahana*, freq.; *ieihana*, to know himself; *ikhaiyana*, *ihaiyana*, pro. form, to remember; to bear in mind; to occur; to recollect, Josh. 1: 13; 4: 24.
- ikhana**, n., a knower; an observer.
- ikhana**, n., knowledge; intelligence; lore; notice; recollection; regard; remembrance; science; cognition; understanding; erudition; experience; feeling; information; instruction; learning; light; wit; *ieikhana*, self-knowledge; *ikithano*, n., inexperience; ignorance; rawness.
- ikhana**, a., knowing; conscious; mindful; notorious; scientific; aware; known; expert; familiar; intelligent; learned; literate; *hatak ikhana*, a known man, or an acquaintance; *ikithano*, artless; ignorant; awkward; unacquainted; inexperienced; insensible; unconscious; uninformed; unknown; unmanaged; unperceived; unpracticed; unremembered; untaught; *uikhana*, known to each other; *uikhana*, n., acquaintance, Luke 23: 49; *uikhana²ka*, n., acquaintance, Luke 2: 44.
- ikhana**, v. n., to be known, conscious, etc.

ikhana, pp., taught; instructed; enlightened; indoctrinated; informed; learned; noted; regarded; *ikihano*, neg. form.
ikhana achukma, a., eminent; noted; well known.

ikhana alhpesa, a., memorable; notable.

ikhana fehna, a., memorable.

ikhana hinla, a., perceptible.

ikhananchi, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; to instruct; to inform; to educate; to bring up; to breed, Luke 5: 17; 6: 6; to civilize; to convey or communicate intelligence; to disciple; to drill; to edify; to enlighten; to familiarize; to indoctrinate; to introduce; to lighten; to nourish; to rear; to remind; to tell; to train; *ileithananchi*, to make himself known, Gen., 42: 7.

ikhananchi, n., a teacher; an instructor; as *Chahta ikhananchi*, the Choctaw instructor; a doctor; an enlightener; a preceptor; a remembrancer.

ikhananchi, n., tuition; instruction.

ikhananchit pelichi, v. t., to discipline.

ikhana, *ithana*, v. a. i., v. t., to learn; to acquire knowledge; to acquaint oneself; to embrace; to find; to get; to hear; to improve; to see; *ikihano*, neg. form; *ikhayana*, to remember, Matt. 5: 23; to understand, Matt. 15: 10; *ileithana*, to teach himself.

ikhana, pp., known.

ikhana, n., a learner; *nan ithana*, a disciple, Matt. 17: 6.

ikhana, n., edification; improvement.

ikhana hinla, a., teachable; capable of learning; intelligible.

ikhanahe keyu, a., incomprehensible; inscrutable; unapt; unteachable.

ikhanahe pulla, a., teachable.

ikhanchi, v. t. caus., to cause to learn; to teach; to acquaint; to instruct, Matt. 15: 9; Josh. 4: 22; or *ikhananchi* (q. v.).

ikhananchi, *ikhananchi*, n., a teacher.

ikhi²ah, **ithi²ah**, **ishhi²ah**, **ikhi²ah**, **okhi²ah**, n., medicine; physic; a drug; the general word for anything used for the sick, as medicine, or applied to sores, as salve, or to the flesh, as ointments; a medicament.

ikhi²ah ahama, n., opodeldoc.

ikhi²ah akmo, n., salve.

ikhi²ah apesa, v. t., to prescribe medicine.

ikhi²ah balam, n., camphor; any fragrant medicine; an elixir.

ikhi²ah bota, n., medicine prepared in powder.

ikhi²ah bota ishkot hoita, n., tartar emetic.

ikhi²ah bota ishkot ikfia, n., calomel.

ikhi²ah chu²kash libishli, n., a cordial.

ikhi²ah hapi holba, n., salts; Epsom salts; Glauber salts; sulphate of soda; sulphate of magnesia.

ikhi²ah homi, n., bitters.

ikhi²ah ipeta, v. t., to drug; to administer medicine.

ikhi²ah ishkot hoita, n., a puke; a vomit.

ikhi²ah ishkot ikfia, n., a cathartic.

ikhi²ah ishkot nusechi, n., laudanum.

ikhi²ah ishkot ont iachi, n., a cathartic.

ikhi²ah isht apu²fachi, n., a syringe.

ikhi²ah kanchi, n., a druggist; an apothecary.

ikhi²ah lakshachi, n., a sudorific.

ikhi²ah luma, n., a nostrum.

ikhi²ah lumbo, n., a pill; pills; medicine in pills.

ikhi²ah lumboa, n. pl., pills.

ikhi²ah nipi kallochi, n., a tonic.

ikhi²ah nusechi, n., opium; an opiate; an anodyne; laudanum.

ikhi²ah okchalechi, n., a tonic; a stimulant.

ikhi²ah patassa, **ikhi²ah patassapi**, n., prickly ash.

ikhi²ah shakba fohka, pp., vaccinated.

ikhi²ah shakba fohki, v. t., to vaccinate.

ikhi²ah shu²ah isht abi, n., a vermifuge.

i²ki, n., his father (Matt. 15: 5); her father; father; sire; fatherhood; papa; a procreator; abba; *I²ki*, the Father, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 27; *I²ki o²*, Father, Rom. 8: 15; *Chihowa akosh i²ki yo²*, Jehovah was a father to him, John 5: 18; *hachi²i²ki*, Matt. 18: 14; Josh. 1: 6.

i²ki aokla, n., paternal ancestors.

i²ki a²sha, a., legitimate; born in wedlock.

I²ki aba, n., his Father in Heaven; God; *P²ki aba*, our Heavenly Father.

I²ki Chihowa, God Jehovah; Jehovah Father; his Father Jehovah.

ik²ki chohmi, n., fatherhood.
ik²ki ichapa, n., the firstborn; the child next to the father; the oldest son.
ik²ki ikaho, a., illegitimate; bastard; base born; fatherless.
ik²ki iksho, n., a bastard.
ik²ki ilikbi, v. t., to father.
ik²ki ishki ŷbi, n., a parricide.
ik²ki ishki itatuklo, n., parents; father and mother.
ik²ki toba, n., a stepfather; his stepfather; her stepfather.
ik²ki toba, pp., fathered.
ikikki, int. of regret; O; alas; ah; oh; *ikikkeh*, alas, Josh. 7: 7.
ik²kilish imanumpa, n., the English language.
ik²kilish okla, n., Englishmen; English nation; the English; see *Minkilish*.
ikimiksho, v. t., to lack; *ikshokahe nantahatuko*; pp., unfurnished.
ikistap, n., tough meat of the neck.
ikithano, adv., unwittingly; ignorantly.
ikkishi, n., the brisket; the breast generally, not the paps, but the fore part of the thorax; the withers.
ikkishi foni, n., the breast bone; the sternum.
iklanna, n., the middle; the center; midway, 1 Kings 10: 7; half the depth; the dead, as "in the dead of winter," etc.; half way; the heart; the interior; mean; midst; a moiety. Acts 1: 15; Josh. 4: 5, 8; midst of, Josh. 8: 33.
iklanna, a., semi; half (Matt. 10: 29), as used in compound words; half pay; half pint, etc.; middling; mid, as found in compound words; midday, etc.; full, as the moon; mean; middle; mongrel.
iklanna, v. n., to be middling, half or mid, etc.
iklanna, pp., centered; divided in the middle.
iklanna atampa, n., a majority; more than half.
iklannaka, n., the midst; the middle place; *aiiklannaka*, John 8: 3; the mean; the middle.
iklannaka iklanna, n., a quarter.
iklannaŷchi, **iklannaŷchi**, v. t., to center; to divide in the middle, Luke 19: 8.
ik²klisha, a., English; see *Minkilish*.
ik²klisha, n., English.

ikma, sign of sub. mood, when the verb ends with *i*; see *ak* and *okma*, if, when; this particle begins with *k*, *kma*, when that. Compounds: *ikmako*—*ikmakocha*—*ikmakona*—*ikmakosh*—*ikmakot*—*ikmano*, *ikmano*—*ikmaq*, if, when—*ikmato*.
ik²koi, n, the withers of a hare or a buffalo.
ik²kolumpi, see *kolumpi*, n., the throat.
ikonla, n., the neck; the throat.
ikonla afohoma, n., the collar; the part of a garment which surrounds the neck.
ikonla afohoma ishi, v. t., to collar; to seize by the collar.
ikonla awalakŷchi, n., a ruffle; a ruff.
ikonla bana, see *ikonlabana*.
ikonla bekaŷ a²ya, a., barenecked.
ikonla bekaŷ a²ya, v. a. i., to go bare-necked.
ikonla inuchi, n., a collar; something worn round the neck; a part of a harness for the neck of a horse or other beast used in draught; hames; the part of a yoke which embraces the neck.
ikonla shatali, n., a swelled neck; a swelled throat; the mumps (a disease); the quinsy.
ikonla umpatta, n., a Vandyke.
ikonlabana, **ikonla abana**, n., a yoke, Matt. 11: 29; pp., yoked.
ikonlabana imaishi, v. t., to unyoke.
ikonlabanali, v. t., to yoke.
iksa, n., a clan; a class; a denomination; a sect; a society; applied to the marriage clans, as *hatak²iholahta*, *kŷshapokla*.
iksa, v. a. i., to be of a class, sect, or clan; as, *itimiksali bano kakoa*.
iksa achafa, n., one clan; the same clan or class.
iksa apistikeli, n., a bishop; one who has the watch of a class, clan, etc.
iksa asonunchi ŷhtoka, n., a deacon; an elder.
iksa ibafoka, v. t., to unite with a class, clan, denomination.
iksa inla, **iks²inla**, n., another clan; a different clan; the other clan.
iksa issa, v. t., to desert a clan; to apostatize.
iksa issa, n., an apostate; apostasy.
iksa issaŷchi, v. t., to cause to apostatize.
iksa keyu, a., unrelated.
iksamikaho, v. t., I have none, or there is none for me, or there is none of mine.

iksiachi, v. t., to fix; to repair; *iksiachi*.
iksita, n., a hearth; *tuak iksita*, Gen. 18: 6.
iksitopa; *nan ishi ikaiiksitopa*, infirmities, Matt. 8: 17. See John 5: 5; 1st per. *itsaksitopa*; imperative forms, *ikchiksitopa*, *ikpiksitopa*.
iksho, v. n., to be absent; to be gone; to be none; not to be; *iiksho*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; *ikimiiksho*, hath not, Matt. 8: 20; *awsha* (q. v.), pro. form; *iksaksho*, *ikchiksho*, *iksho*, *ikpiksho*, etc.; *ikchimikshohih*, *akchimiksho*.
iksho, v. a. i., to want; *ikaiiksho*, as *oka ikaiiksho*, dry places, Matt. 12: 43.
iksho, a., absent; none; not any; destitute; devoid; wanting; missing; no; vacant; void.
iksho, n., a dearth; a privation; a wantage; wanting.
iksho, prep., without.
iksho, with a poss. pro. *sam*, *chim*, *im*, etc., to have none; the neg. of *amasha*, *chimasha*, etc., v. t., to want.
ikshokechi, v. t., to bring to nought; to destroy, 1 Cor. 6: 13.
il, a prefix per. pro., 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *ia*, to go; John 4: 42; *ilia*, we go; *ithana*, to know; *iithana*, we know. See *e*.
ila, to itself; by itself, as *ishilaboli*, you lay it by itself, from *ile*, reflexive, and *a*, locative.
ila, to himself, as *ilahalalli*, to draw it to himself; before a vowel, *ilai*, as *ilaieshi*, to take to himself. See Luke 12: 37; 17: 8; John 21: 18; *imokla ilahashia*, his peculiar people, Deut. 26: 18.
ilabannali, v. t., to shoulder; see *iabannali*.
ilabi^{na}ka, **ilami^{na}ka**, a., different; various; separate.
ilabi^{na}ka, v. n., to be different.
ilabi^{na}ka, adv., separately.
ilafaya, **ilafia**, a., handsome, as *isuba ilafia*, a good-looking horse.
ilafia, v. n., to be handsome; to look well, as a horse.
ilaflopa, n., inspiration.
ilafoa, n., contumacy.
ilafoa, a., headstrong; obstinate; unyielding; unwilling.
ilafoa, v. n., to be headstrong.
ilafoa, v. a. i., to refuse; to struggle.

ilahninchi, n., self-esteem.
ilahobbi, v. a. i., to pretend; to profess; to attempt; to make a vain effort; to dissemble; to feign; to make as if, Josh. 9: 4.
ilahobbi, n., an attempt; a pretense; a feint; hypocrisy.
ilahobbi, n., a pretender; a professor; a seemer; a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 16; *nan ilahobbichiahoka*, thou hypocrite, Matt. 7: 5.
ilahobbi, a., pretended; professed; *hopaii ilahobbi*, Matt. 7: 15.
ilahobbi, adv., vainly.
ilahtali, n., providence.
ilai, dative reflexive particle before vowels; *ilaieshi*, Josh. 8: 1.
ilaiukha, n., recompense; retaliation; vow of revenge.
ilaiukha, n., a revenger.
ilaiyuka, **ilayuka**, a., various; diversified; all; each; divers, Luke 4: 40; every; different; several; sundry, Matt. 4: 24; *hatak ilaiyuka*, each man; *abeka ilaiyuka puta*, all manner of sickness; *yakni ilaiyuka*, *pinimpatok*, *haknip ikinchukmo ilaiyuka moma*, all manner of disease; see *aiyuka*.
ilaiyuka, v. n., to be various.
ilaiyuka, v. a. i., to shift.
ilaiyuka, n., a diversity; a variety; *ilaiyuka puta*, every kind, Matt. 13: 47.
ilaiyuka hinla, a., versatile.
ilaiyuka takoli shahi, a., unsteady; variable.
ilaiyukachi, v. t., to make various; to cause a diversity; to vary.
ilaiyukali, n., division.
ilaiyukali, a., various; divers.
ilaiyukali, v. n., to be various.
ilaiyukali laua, a., manifold.
ilaiyukalichechi, v. t., to diversify.
ilakhata, v. a. i., to dress up; to put on ornaments; *ilakhata antali*, I am dressing.
ilakshema, v. t., to dress himself; to vest; see *shema*.
ilalechia, a., proud.
ilami^{na}ka, a., different and separate; see *ilabi^{na}ka*.
ilanoli, v. a. i., to confess, Matt. 3: 6.
ilanoli, n., a concession; a confession.
ilanoli, n., a confessor.

- ilanukfillit pisa**, n., self-examination.
- ilap**, pro., his; her; hers, Josh. 2: 19; its; this; theirs; own; himself; herself; itself; self; he, Josh. 3: 1; Matt. 9: 1; *ilap at*, he himself, Matt. 12: 4; *ilap qni*, their fruit, Matt. 7: 16; *ilap qni*, his fruit, Matt. 12: 33; *mirko ilap*, this is the chief's; *ilap hochifo*, his name. The particles are suffixed to this word.
- ilap**, *ilapa*, self; him, Mark 1: 34; Matt. 10: 32, 33; 12: 16; *salap achafa*, I alone; I myself alone; I only, *salap, chilap, ilap*.
- ilap achafa**, adv., singly.
- ilap achafa**, a., unattended.
- ilap ahni**, v. t., to determine himself; to volunteer; *ilapanli*, a., selfish; *ilap ahni*.
- ilap ahni**, n., self-determination; his wish; his will.
- ilap ahni**, a., voluntary.
- ilap ahni bieka**, a., willful.
- ilap ahni ilekanchi**, a., self-devoted.
- ilap ahni keyu**, a., involuntary.
- ilap ahni yamohmi**, a., spontaneous; voluntary.
- ilap aiahni**, n., self-will.
- ilap aiahni**, adv., freely.
- ilap akinli**, himself; herself; itself; self; *ilap akinli hosh*, Matt. 8: 17.
- ilap anukfilli**, v. a. i., to think himself; to determine himself.
- ilap anukfilli**, n., self-determination.
- ilap ahi hikia**, a., free—to stand by himself.
- ilap bano**, a., alone; himself alone; single; he alone; lone; unattended, Matt. 17: 1; them alone.
- ilap bano**, a., lone.
- ilap bano**, adv., lonely; singly.
- ilap banot anta**, v. a. i., to live alone, or to be the only one that stays.
- ilap bieka**, a., alone; solitary.
- ilap biekat kanima atta**, n., a hermit.
- ilap bi^{ka}**, adv., by or among themselves, John 4: 33; Luke 4: 36; separately, Matt. 12: 25; 16: 7.
- ilap fena**, a., himself; himself indeed; himself in person.
- ilap fena**, adv., personally; in person.
- ilap im**, their own, Matt. 17: 25.
- ilap immi**, a., his own; her own; private; proper, Josh. 8: 27.
- ilap immi**, n., a proprietary.
- ilap in**, Matt. 9: 1; his own, Matt. 10: 36; 13: 57.
- ilapakpu^a**, *ilapakpu^awa*, a., selfish; self-conceited; self-willed; haughty.
- ilapakpu^a**, v. n., to be selfish.
- ilapakpuachi**, *ilapakpuwachi*, v. t., to make selfish.
- ilapakpunla**, a., selfish; haughty; from *ilapak pulla*, surely himself he.
- ilapakpunla**, v. n., to be selfish.
- ilapat**, obj. case, pro., he; himself, Matt. 14: 22; 16: 21.
- ilapinli**, a., himself; herself, Matt. 6: 4; *ilapini*, obj. case.
- ilapissa**, see *ilapissa*.
- ilapissa**, v. t., to make; this word is perhaps from *apesa*, and is a reflexive verb.
- ilapissa**, from *ilap* and *issa* or *il* and *apissa*, to give himself up.
- ilapissa**, see Gen. 43: 32; *mihma ilapissa intallalimat*, etc., by themselves; by himself.
- ilapissa**, a., downcast; dull; pensive; sad; weak and trembling from sickness.
- ilapissa**, pp., saddened; disfigured; *nashuka ilapissa*, Matt. 6: 16.
- ilapissa**, adv., sadly.
- ilapissachi**, *ilapissachi*, *ilapissachi*, v. t., to depress himself; to disfigure, Matt. 6: 16.
- ilapo**, a., his, himself; *ilapo haknip akinli kakon*, John 2: 21; *ilapo fena yat*, John 4: 54.
- ilapo inli**, pro., itself, Matt. 6: 34; 12: 26.
- ilapoma**, pro. ob., him; *ilapoma ishiⁿ yamohmi*, Luke 6: 31.
- ilaposh**, pro., he; himself; obj. case.
- ilapu^a**, a., selfish; self-willed; haughty; from *apoa*, to raise; to sow for raising.
- ilapu^a**, v. n., to be selfish.
- ilapunla**, n., haughtiness; independence; selfishness; stiffness; from *ila* and *pulla*, surely himself, or to himself, or from *ilap* and *pulla*.
- ilapunla**, a., selfish; haughty; high minded; independent; insolent; lordly; stiff necked; stubborn; supercilious; wayward; presumptuous; rash; heady; from *ilap* and *pulla* (nasalized), surely himself.
- ilapunla**, v. n., to be selfish, etc.
- ilapunla**, v. a. i., to stiffen.
- ilatoba**, v. a. i., to spare; from *toba*, to become; *ikilatobo*, a., unreserved.

ilatomba, v. t., to save; to economize; to preserve for future use; to husband; to reserve; to spare; made by prefixing the particles *ile* reflexive and a locative to *toba*; *anumpa ilatomba fehna*.
ilatomba, a., saving; prudent; economical; reserved; frugal.
ilatomba, n., economy; prudence; reserve; saving.
ilatomba, n., an economist; a saver.
ilatomba atapa, a., penurious.
ilatomba keyu, a., unsparing.
ilauata, **ilauata**, v. a. i., to boast; to brag; to crow; *imilauata*, to crow over him; *isht ilauata*, to boast about; to vapor; to vaunt; from *auata* and the pronoun *ile*.
ilauata, n., a boaster; a brag; a vaporer; a vaunter.
ilauata, n., a boast; a brag; a prank.
ilaueli, **ilauweli**, v. t. sing., to lead along; to conduct; to rule; to govern; to lead, Matt. 15:14; to take, Matt. 16:22; Luke 4:5; to guide; to take a wife, Matt. 1:24; 4:5; this is a reflexive form from *aué*, *auéchi*, *auet*, etc.; *pelicht*, pl.
ilaueli, n., a leader of one; a conductor; a guide; a guider; *wakushi ilauinli*, a cow that is the leader of a calf, i. e., a cow and calf, Matt. 18:24.
ilauet, cont. of above, John 1:42.
ilauet a²ya, v. t. sing., to rule; to lead; to conduct; to govern.
ilauet a²ya, n., a ruler; a leader; a husband.
ilayak, **imilayak**, n., goods, Matt. 12:29; wares; merchandise; riches, 1 Kings 10:23; treasure, Matt. 6:19; his goods; *imilayak chokushpa*, chattel; chattels; concern; riches; *imilayak isht yupomo*; v. t., to dissipate.
ilayuka, see *ilaiyuka*.
ilallachi, a., childish.
ilallachi (from *ile* and *alla*), v. t., to make himself a child.
ilapisa, v. t., to look on himself; to deem himself.
ilapissa, **ilapisa**, a., sad; of a sad countenance; depressed.
ilapissa, v. n., to be sad; to have a fallen countenance, Gen. 4:6.
ilapissachi, **ilapissachi**, v. t., to depress.
ilappa, pro., this; these, Matt. 1:20; 2:3; 4:9; *ilappa yakohmichi*, do this,

Matt. 8:9; a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; this; here; *ilappa* refers to the nearest objects, *yamma* to the most distant; hither, Josh. 3:9; *ilappa ishla hohcho?* art thou come hither? Matt. 8:29.
ilappa, adv., here, Matt. 14:17; hither, Josh. 2:2; thence, Luke 4:9; *ilappa fehnaka*, herein; here; John 4:37; Matt. 12:6; this place.
ilappa, demon. pro. in the obj. case or in any case, this; these; this person or thing; used instead of the third person of the per. pro. he, she, it, they, Luke 1:6 [?] (*ilappa* is here in the n. case); *ilappa fenaka*, in this or herein, John 4:37; Matt. 6:29; the; these, Matt. 6:32; 18:14; this, Josh. 1:2, 4.
ilappa foka, adv., hereabout.
ilappa pila, adv., in this direction; toward this place; *ilappa pila iali*, I am going in this direction.
ilappa pilla, adv., away here, pointing at the same time to the place with the finger or lips, meaning quite to or at the place, and not merely toward.
ilappak, adv., here; right here; *ilappak atukma*, this, Matt. 8:9; *ilappak fehna*, here, Matt. 14:8; *ilappakinli*, adv., here in this place; right here; *ilappako*, adv., in this place; at this place; hither, Matt. 17:17; *ilappak oka*, here is the place which; *ilappak okat*, v. n., here is the place which; *ilappak okato*, that very one; *ilappakosh*, here is the place; this is, Matt. 11:10.
ilappak, this, Matt. 3:17; a simple word, like *himak*, *himmak*, *yammak*; *ilappak ash*, the, Luke 3:15; *ilappakinli*, this; himself, itself, etc., Matt. 13:22; *ilappakma*, this also; this too; *ilappako*, in this; of this; from this; hither, Matt. 14:18; Josh. 1:4; in whom, Matt. 3:17.
ilappak oka, adv., this the one which.
ilappak okat, nom. case, this is the one which.
ilappak osh, nom. case, this is the one, Matt. 17:5.
ilappasi, adv., here.
ilappano, obj. case, this is the one.
ilappat, nom. case, this; *okla ilappat*, Matt. 15:8.

- ilappato**, nom. case, def., this is the one which.
- ilappimma**, adv., hither, this way, Josh. 8: 20.
- ilappimma pilla**, adv., thitherward.
- ilbasha**, a., poor; wretched; miserable; destitute; calamitous; cheerless; contrite; deplorable; desolate; devoid; grievous; heavy; humble; indigent; lean; low; meager; necessitous; needy; piteous; rigorous; rueful; submissive; pp., degraded; troubled; depressed; distressed.
- ilbasha**, adv., unhappily; miserably.
- ilbasha**, v. n., to be poor, etc.; *ilbasha*; *ilbaiyasha*.
- ilbasha**, v. a. i., to mourn; to ruin; to smart; to suffer; to undergo; *ishi ilbasha*, v. t., to mourn.
- ilbasha**, v. t., with a pro. in the dative case; *imilbasha*, to pray to him, Luke 5: 12; to importune of him; to supplicate; *echimilbasha*, we pray to thee; we are humble before thee, Josh. 2: 12; *ilbasha*; *ilbaiyasha*.
- ilbasha**, pp., distressed; impoverished; reduced to want; afflicted; persecuted; cursed; humbled; oppressed; racked; ruined; screwed; stripped; tormented; wronged, Matt. 6: 25; *ililbasha*, pp., self-abased; *ishpilbashachi*, thou tormentest us, Matt. 8: 29; *ilbaiyasha*.
- ilbasha**, n., poverty; misery; a calamity; affliction; persecution; distress; the heartache; illness; impotency; indigence; need; necessity; oppression; penury; plaint; a privation; punishment; a strait; a stripe; suffering; torment; trouble; woe; wretchedness.
- ilbasha**, n., the poor; a sufferer, Matt. 11: 5; *ilbasha atapa*, n., extremity; extreme distress.
- ilbashachi**, v. t., to torment; to wring; to wrong; to depress; to oppress; to screw; to shave; to sterilize; to straiten; to strip; to distress; to impoverish; to afflict; to persecute, Matt. 5: 44; to deject; *ililbashachi*, to distress himself.
- ilbashachi**, n., an oppressor; a distresser; a tormentor; a wrongdoer; a wronger.
- ilbashahe alhpesa**, a., damnable; tragical; unhappy; woful; wretched; wrongful; *ikilbasha*, neg. a.
- ilbashalechi**, v. t., to impoverish; to cause distress or poverty; to oppress.
- ilbashali**, v. t., to distress; to afflict; to oppress; to persecute; to curse; to grind; to gripe; to pinch; to ruin; to destroy, Matt. 10: 28; Josh. 7: 25, to trouble; *ililbashali*, to distress himself.
- ilbashali**, n., oppression; persecution.
- ilbashali**, n., an oppressor; a persecutor; v. t., to beggar; to condemn, John 3: 17.
- ilbashali**, a., murderous.
- ilbashalit abi**, a., murderous.
- ile**, sign of the reflexive form of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *anta*, to stay; *ilanta*, to stay by himself or alone; *akostininchi*, to understand; *ont ilakostininchi*, to understand himself; to come to himself, Luke, 15: 17; *ilekostininchi*, to repent.
- ile**, sign of the reflexive pronominal form before verbs beginning with a consonant; before a vowel one vowel is often dropped, especially the vowels *i* and *a*, as *ilebi*, to commit suicide; to kill one's self.
- ilebi**, n., self-homicide; self-murder; suicide.
- ilefahnachechi**, v. t., to fan pride; to render proud; to elevate; to exalt; to lift.
- ilefahnachi**, v. t., to pride.
- ilefahnachi**, *ilifahnachi*, (two long vowels, *e* and *e*, do not come together or follow each other.—later note by B.); a., ostentatious; pompous; self-sufficient; supercilious; proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; haughty; lofty; pp., elevated; high minded; insolent; lordly; magisterial; puffed; see *fehna*.
- ilefahnachi**, adv., loftily.
- ilefahnachi**, v. n., to be proud; to be vain.
- ilefahnachi**, v. a. i., to crow; to boast; to prink; to swagger; to swell.
- ilefahnachi**, n., a swaggerer.
- ilefahnachi**, n., pride; vanity; hauteur; loftiness; pomp; self-conceit.
- ilefahnachit nowa**, v. a. i., to stalk; to strut.
- ilefoka**, n., a garment; a coat, Matt. 5: 40; apparel; an undergarment; a tunic, Luke 6: 29; a dress; clothes.
- ilefoka**, v. t. ref., to put clothes on himself, herself, one's self.

ilefoka awalakachi, n., the ruffle of a shirt.
ilefoka chito, n., a cloak; a surtout; a great coat.
ilefoka foka, v. t., to attire himself; to dress himself; to clothe himself.
ilefoka foka, pp., clothed; dressed, by himself or others.
ilefoka fokachi, v. t., to clothe another; to dress another.
ilefoka halushkichi, n., a flatiron; a sadiron; a heater.
ilefoka isht boa, n., a pounder used in washing clothes.
ilefoka isht kashokachi, **ilefoka isht kasholichi**, n., a clothes brush.
ilefoka isht shema, n., a dress.
ilefoka kolofa, n., a roundabout; a short coat; a spencer.
ilefoka koloh, n. pl. of above.
ilefoka lumbo, n., a shirt; a coat, Matt. 10: 10.
ilefoka patafa, n., a hunting frock; a garment that is open in front.
ilefoka shakba afohoma, n., a cuff; a wristband.
ilefoka shukcha, n., a pocket in a garment.
ilefoka walaha, n., a ruffled shirt.
ilefoka yushkololi, n., a vest; a jacket; a waistcoat; a short garment.
ilehaksi, a., self-deceived.
ileholitbli, n., self-love.
ileisikkopali, n., a self-tormentor.
ilepushpuli, v. i., to be cross.
ileyimmi, n., self-confidence.
ileyukpali, a., self-pleasing.
ilhfiopa, n., breath.
ilhfiopa okchaya, n., breath of life.
ilhfiopak, n., wind; breath; life, Matt. 6: 25; 10: 39; 16: 25; Josh. 9: 24; *imilhfiopak ishituk*, he took his life, Matt. 2: 19, 20; *imilhfiopak fohki*, to give life; to animate; *pimilhfiopak*, our life, Josh. 2: 14; *imilhfiopak ikfalaio*, a., short winded.
ilhfoka, n., the abdomen; see *ikfuka*.
ilhkola hinla, a., excitable.
ilhkollechi, **ilhkolichi**, v. t. caus. pl., to move; to stir, as *shakba ilhkolechi*; to move the arms; to cause them to move; to bestir; to excite.
ilhkollechi, **ilhkolichi**, n., one that causes a moving.

ilhkoli (ia, sing.), v. a. i. pl., to move; to go, Matt. 8: 33; to leap, Luke 1: 41; to budge; to start off; to take leave, Matt. 14: 22; to circulate; to pace; to stir; to come, Matt. 8: 34; 2: 12; 11: 7; Josh. 7: 4; *aiilhkoli*, Matt. 11: 13; *ilhkola hinla ka*, to depart, Matt. 14: 13; *ilhkot*, cont.; *ilhkontli*, nas.; *ilhkohonli*, freq.; *ilhkoynli*, pro.
ilhkoli, n., those who move; movers.
ilhkoli, n., action.
ilhkoli, n., a motion; a movement; *ikhkolecho*, a., unshaken.
ilhkoli keyu, n., inaction.
ilhkolichi, v. t., to move; to circulate; to set in motion; to start; to stir; to shake; to work.
ilhkolichi, **ilhkollechi**, n., a stirrer.
ilhpa, n., food; provisions; cooked provisions; food prepared; an eatable.
ilhpak, n., food; provisions; bread, Matt. 6: 11, 25; Mark 3: 20; victuals, Matt. 14: 15; 1 Kings, 11: 18; cooked provisions; aliment; board; diet; entertainment; an esculent; fare; meat; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; subsistence; sustenance; a viand.
ilhpak akanchi, n., a market, Matt. 11: 16; 23: 7.
ilhpak atali, v. t., to board; to furnish with food; *ilhpak imatai*, to subsist.
ilhpak atali, n., a provider.
ilhpak imataha, pp., furnished with food; boarded.
ilhpak tola achafa, n., a mess.
ilhpapa, n., the hunters for a funeral, or pole pulling.
ilhpapa, v. t., to hunt for the same.
ilhpah, v. n., to be friendly, Gen. 40: 7.
ilhpita, n., a gift; a donation; "meat" as a gratuity, or a ration, Matt. 10: 10.
ilhpita, v. t., to receive as a gift; *hatak at alhpoyak ilhpita*, the men who receive goods as a present.
ilhpita, **ilhpitta**, pp., given; put in; fed; charged; nourished; *isuba hat ilhpita*.
ilhpita achafa, n., a charge; a load for a gun.
ilhpitachi, v. t., to give; to keep.
ilhpitachi, n., a giver; a donor.
ilhtalwak, **ilhtalwak**, n., song, Ex. 15: 2; a note in music; songs, Gen. 31: 27; see *alhtalwak*.

- iltohno, altohno**, n., a servant, John 4: 51; a domestic; a help; a hiring; a mercenary; an undertaker.
- iltohno**, pp., hired; employed; instigated; engaged; from *tohno*, v. t., or *itohnochi*, to instigate.
- iltohno keyu**, a., unengaged.
- ilifehnaچی**, see *ilefehnaچی*.
- illili**, n., pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- ilimpa, illimpak**, n., food; victuals; meat; *amilimpa*, John 4: 34; nourishment; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; table; a viand; also sig., we eat.
- ilissa**, v. t. ref. (from *issa*), to surrender; to capitulate; to give himself up.
- ilissa**, n., a surrender; a capitulation.
- ilissa**, n., one who surrenders or gives himself up.
- ilissaچی**, v. t., to cause to surrender himself; to conquer.
- ilissaچی**, n., a conqueror.
- illa**, a., odd; singular, as *nakni illa siahoke*, I am a singular man.
- illa**, v. n., to be odd or singular.
- illa**, adv., oddly.
- illa**, v. a. i., to be only; *illashke*, Mark 12: 32; *ushi akilla*, save the son, Matt. 11: 27; *illat*, Matt. 14: 23.
- illa**, adv., only; barely; merely, John 4: 23[?]; *anumpa illa hon*, the word only, Matt. 4: 10; 8: 8; 10: 42; but, Matt. 14: 17, adj., a single word.
- illa hinla**, a., mortal; expirable; perishable.
- illa husi**, a., half dead; nearly dead; almost dead.
- illahe imma**, a., mortal.
- illahe keyu**, a., immortal; deathless.
- illahe keyu ikbi**, v. t., to make immortal; to immortalize.
- illechi**, a. (from *illi*), grievous.
- illi**, a., pp., dead, Matt. 11: 5; deceased; departed this life; lost at a game of chance; defunct; numb from cold; lifeless; benumbed; torpid; vapid; *ikillo kia aba ia*, to go to heaven without dying; to be translated.
- illi**, v. t., to die, Matt. 17: 9; Josh. 1: 1; Matt. 15: 4; *imillilikat*, Gal. 2: 19.
- illi**, v. n., to die; to perish, John 3: 16; to lose at a game of chance; to expire; to de cease; to depart this life; to fail; to faint; to go; to pass; to perish; to rest; *alla isht illi*, to die in childbed; *pillimakoke*, we perish, Matt. 8: 24; *imilli*, he lost; *illi, iti, ihili, inli, ihinki, ielli, ikello*, Josh. 1: 9; 8: 1; *inli*, nasal form, dying, John 4: 49; *hashi at illi*, to change, as the moon; *ihinki*, freq., *iyilli*, pro. *ikiello*, neg.; Josh. 8: 1; *imilli*, v. t., to lose; *imilli*, n., a loser.
- illi**, n., death, Matt. 10: 21; the dead; *illi akosh*, the dead, Matt. 8: 22; deadness; de cease; a departure; destruction; dissolution; an end; numbness; quiet; rest; torpor; *nan illi* is used for death in Rom. 6: 23.
- illi**, used as an intensitive, as *sanukhaktot salli*, I am very sorry; lit., I sorrow and I die; *nusit illi*, fast asleep.
- illi atukla**, n., death; the second death; destruction.
- illi bi²ka**, dead like themselves, a fellow mortal, Matt. 8: 22.
- illi cha atta**, n., still born.
- illichi**, v. t., to kill; to put to death; to slay; to deaden; to dazzle; to numb; to end; to benumb; to obtund; to palsy; to paralyze, Matt. 10: 28; 16: 21; *itillichi*, to kill each other; *hashi at nishkin an illichi*, the sun dazzles the eye.
- illiissa**, v. t., to proscribe; to offer to death; to give up to die, Matt. 10: 21; *illimissa*, v. t., to betray, or give him to death, Matt. 27: 3.
- illiissa anumpa**, n., a proscription.
- illilli**, n., a disease, Luke 4: 40; a distemper, such as the smallpox; pleurisy; a malady; pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.
- illilli okpulo**, n., a deadly distemper; a disease; a leprosy.
- illilli okpulo**, n., a leper.
- illinaha**, a. in the past tense, half dead; near dead; was well-nigh dead.
- illit akosh falamat tani**, v. a. i., to rise from the dead; n., a resurrection.
- illit okcha**, n., one who has been resuscitated.
- illuhmi, illohmi**, a., deathlike.
- ilo, iloh**, per. pro., 1st per, pl., before active verbs beginning with a vowel; *ia*, to go; *ilia*, we go; *ilohia*, we all go; *ilohishko*, Matt. 6: 31.
- ilokpani**, n., self-abuse.
- ilolabbi**, n., self-denial.
- i²lachi**, n., a large green-headed duck.
- i²lapa**, n., caul or fat of the paunch (Billy Thomas, informant).

ilapa, n., the milt or spleen; some say it is the midriff, diaphragm, or caul, the milt being *takashi*.

ilaualli, **iloalli**, v. a. i., v. t., to play; to frolic; to parade; to revel; to romp; to sport; to toy; to trifle; to wanton, 2 Sam. 2: 14.

ilaualli, n., a play; a diversion; a frolic; fun; a pastime; sport.

ilaualli, n., a player; a frolicker; a reveler; a tumbler.

ilauallichi, v. t., to make others play; to parade soldiers; to drill; *iihowa*, to call each other, Matt. 11: 16.

im, pre. pos. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case, before nouns beginning with a vowel; as *imisuba*, his, her, or their horse. See *chim*, *in*, etc. *imi*, before *shilombish*, as *ami*, *chimi*, *imishilombish*, etc., with nouns of place; *tamaha holihta imisht impak imma*, right side of the city; *Chuta yæ imoka mali pilla*, to the south of Judah, 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7.

im, pre. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as of him, for him, to him, etc.; to it, as a tree; see Mark 11: 23, *imachi*; *imanoli*, to relate to him; *ima*, of him; from him, Matt. 6: 1; *ima*, of them, Matt. 6: 2.

im, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the nom. case before some neuter verbs, as *okpulo*, bad; *imokpulo*, he is angry, or there is evil with him; see *chim*.

im, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *allat imilli*, instead of *imallat illi*. Many words have the pronouns *im*, etc., inseparably united. It is necessary to write them as they are used; *imi*, before the word *shilombish*, as *imishilombish*, Matt. 10: 20.

ima, **ema**, v. t., to give, Matt. 14: 7, 9; to sell; to cede; to send, John 3: 17; to impart; to bestow; to bear to, John 2: 8; to let one have; to accommodate with; to deliver to, Luke 4: 17; to communicate; to title, *hachimaha*, Matt. 7: 7; *imatok*, had given, Matt. 9: 8; 14: 19; *ima*, to give him; *chima*, to give thee; *ama*, to give me; *anumpa ima*; *et ima*, *pit ima*; *iihama*, freq., *ik samo*, neg.,

ikchemo, *ikemo*, *ikpemo*, etc.; *issama*, to give me; *isahama*, John 17: 8.

ima, v. t., to confer; to consign; to convey; to deal; to dispose of; to grant; to hand; to invest; to leave; to let; to offer; to present; to render; to resign; to transfer; *chimali*, Matt. 4: 9; *aiyama*, intensive form; *isht ima*, to take and give, Matt. 7: 9, 10; *amaiyama*, to give me much.

ima, n., a giver; a donor.

ima, n., a gift; a largess; a donation; a cession; a sale; a dedication; a legacy; a render.

ima, see *imma*.

ima hinla, a., that can be given.

ima keyu, a., ungranted.

imabachi, n., a teacher.

imabachi, v. t., to teach or to teach him; to instruct; to show him how; to indoctrinate; to inform; *imabachi*, pp., *imabanchi*, nasal form; *imabanchi*, freq.

imachanho, a., better, after being sick.

imafo, **imafo**, n., 1, a grandfather, his grandfather, her grandfather, or her father-in-law, i. e., the father of her husband, while like other words denoting kindred, others are embraced, as *imafo* embraces all the brothers of the grandfather; a grandsire; 2, also great-grandfather.

imahaksahe keyu, a., unpardonable.

imahaksi, a., mindless; forgetful; ungrateful, unmindful.

imahaksi, pp., unlearned; forgotten; pardoned; unremembered; weaned; *ikimahakso*, a., unpardoned.

imahaksi, **imihaksi**, v. t., to forget; to forgive; to misremember; to miss; to omit; to overlook; to pardon; to pass; to remit; to unlearn; *amahaksi*, *chimahaksi*.

imahaksi, n., forgetfulness, remission.

imahaksicha hinla, a., pardonable; *ish-pimahaksichi*, *imimahaksichi*.

imahaksichi, v. t., to cause it to be forgotten or forgiven; to forget; to pardon.

imahaksichi, n., forgiveness.

imahoba, v. t. (see *ahoba*), to suspect; to guess; to reckon; to figure; to presume; to suppose; to surmise.

imahoba, n., a guess; a presumption; a supposition; a surmise.

- imaiālechi**, n., a lesson; a stint; his lesson.
- imaiya**, a., superior to; better; surpassing.
- imaiya**, **ima^{ya}**, (see *ama^{ya}*); v. t., v. n., to overthrow; to overtop; to prevail; to surmount; to surpass, Matt. 10: 24; to exceed; to conquer, 2 Sam. 24: 4; to defeat; to master; to outdo; to outgo; to outgrow; to outlast; to outlive; to outwalk; to overcome; to overgo; to overpower; *amaiya*, to be greater to me; *ūtintimaiya*, v. a. i., to run a race; to compete; to refute; to repress; to revolt; to vie; to rival; to transcend; to triumph; to win; *ūtintimiya*, n., a race; *ūtintimiya*, n., a racer; a rival, Matt. 11: 9, 11; 12: 6, 41.
- imaiya**, n., excess; a conquest; a defeat; a subjection; a triumph; vantage; a victory; a winning.
- imaiya**; *imaiyahe keyu*, a., triumphant; victorious; unconquerable.
- imaiya**, n., a conqueror; his conqueror; a victor; a winner.
- imaiya**, pp., subdued; taken; *ikimaiyo*, a., unsubdued; unconquered.
- imaiya hinla**, a., vincible.
- imaiyahe keyu**, a., invincible.
- imaiya^{chi}**, v. t., to exceed; to conquer; to beat; to excel; to surpass; to defeat; to humble; to master; to outdo; to overcome; to overpower; to overthrow; to subdue; to subject; to suppress; to surmount; to take; to vanquish; to prevail against, Matt. 16: 18.
- imaiya^{chi}**, n., a conqueror; a subduer; a vanquisher.
- imaiya^{chi}**, n., a subjection.
- imaiyamohmi**, n., luck.
- imaiya^t falammint ishi**, v. t., to reconquer.
- imaiyokoma**, a., perplexed; bewildered; at a loss.
- imaiyokoma**, v. n., to be perplexed or bewildered; to be at a loss; *imaiyokomi*, he is bothered.
- imaiyokomichi**, v. t., to bewilder; to cause perplexity; to maze.
- imaiyopik**, n., a relative by marriage; the brothers, uncles, and nephews of her husband are thus called by a woman. It is now obsolete.
- ima^{ka}**, **ima^{ka}**, a., natural; proper; suitable; acceptable.
- ima^{ka}**, v. n., to be natural; *ikima^{ka}*, neg., to be unnatural or unsuitable.
- imalak**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; a man's sister's husband, and brothers.
- imalakusi**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; his wife's brothers, and cousins.
- imalakusi ohoyo**, n., his sister-in-law, i. e., his wife's sister.
- imalama**, a., guarded; kept.
- imalama**, v. n., to be guarded; he is guarded or kept.
- imalami**, v. t., to hinder; to oppose; to object.
- imalammi**, n., an objector.
- imalammichi**, v. t., to cause objections; to cause to hinder.
- imalaka**, n., the midriff.
- imala^{chi}**, v. t., to maim.
- imalaka**, v. a. i., to suffer pain from his own misconduct; to smart.
- imalaka**, pp., distressed; pained; maimed.
- imalaka**, a., unfortunate; unlucky.
- imalaka**, n., a doom; misfortune.
- imalaka hinla**, a., unsafe.
- imalaka shali**, a., hapless.
- imalakahe keyu**, a., safe.
- imalakahe keyu**, n., safety.
- imalaka^{chechi}**, v. t., to cause pain.
- imalaka^{chi}**, v. t., to cause pain.
- imant^{ananchi}**, n., the breastbone.
- imantia**, n., an obeyer.
- imantia**, a., obedient; dutiful; submissive.
- imantia**, n., duty; obedience; observance; observation.
- imantia**, v. t., to heed; to obey; to mind; to observe; to serve, Matt. 4: 10; see *antia*.
- imantia achukma**, a., obsequious.
- imantiahe keyu**, a., ungovernable.
- imanukfela**, a., sad; sorrowful; *imanukfiela*.
- imanukfela**, v. n., to be sad, Gen. 40: 6.
- imanukfela^{chi}**, v. t., caus., to sadden; to make sad; *imanukfiela^{chi}*.
- imanukfela**, a., ideal; mental; thoughtful.
- imanukfela**, n., his thought; their thoughts, Matt. 9: 4; his mind; thought; mind; an opinion; reflection; understanding; brain; intellect; judgment;

sentiment; conceit; conscience; consideration; contemplation; counsel; discernment; eye of the mind; a faculty; the faculties; a fancy; a phantasm; a phantom; feeling; heart; an idea; an imagination; an impression; an intent; a meditation; memory; mettle; a notion; a project; reason; sense; sentiment; a speculation; spirit; temper; a tenet; a theory; a thought; unanimity; a view; a voice; a judgment; will; wit, Mark 2: 8.

imanukfila, v. a. i., to think; to reason; v. t., to intend; *imanukfila fehna*, Luke 4: 22 [?]; *imanukfilachi*.

imanukfila achafa, a., like-minded; of one mind; unanimous.

imanukfila achafa, n., resolution; a resolve; "one accord," Josh. 9: 2.

imanukfila achafa, v. n., to be like minded; to agree; *imanukfila ikachafa*, to dissent.

imanukfila achafa, n., concord.

imanukfila achafa keyu, a., unprincipled; unstead; wavering.

imanukfila abalaia, a., mental; spiritual.

imanukfila aiimma, a., intellectual.

imanukfila aka²lusi, a., dampened, as to the feelings; discouraged.

imanukfila a²hi achukma, a., conscientious.

imanukfila apissanli, a., stable-minded.

imanukfila apissanli keyu, a., unstable.

imanukfila a²aha, a., rational; reasonable; sensible.

imanukfila alhpesa, a., unprejudiced.

imanukfila chaha, a., magnanimous;

high-minded; *imanukfila chaha*, v. n.

imanukfila chito, n., magnanimity; a reverie; sconce; strength.

imanukfila chito, a., having a large mind; magnanimous.

imanukfila fehna, a., meditative; thoughtful.

imanukfila hopoyuksa, a., magnanimous.

imanukfila ikkallo, a., happy.

imanukfila iksho, n., idiocy; shallowness; stupor; dotage.

imanukfila iksho, a., foolish; senseless; without mind; idiotic; ignorant; irrational; shallow-brained; silly; simple; sottish; stupid; thoughtless.

imanukfila iksho, n., a fool, Matt. 5: 22; 23: 17; a natural; raca (Heb.); a simpleton; a sot; a witling, an idiot; an ignoramus; a dotard; dotage.

imanukfila iksho, v. n., to be foolish; to know nothing.

imanukfila iksho aiimoma, n., an idiot; a natural fool.

imanukfila ilaiyuka, v. a. i., to vacillate; a., whimsical.

imanukfila ilbasha, n., gloom; gloomy thoughts.

imanukfila inla mi²ka, v. t., to disagree.

imanukfila ishi, v. t. to seize the mind; to interest the mind; to captivate.

imanukfila itibafoka, v. t., to agree in opinion; to concur.

imanukfila itiholba, a., like-minded; resembling each other in sentiment.

imanukfila itiholba, v. n., to be like-minded.

imanukfila kapassa, n., insensibility.

imanukfila kapassa, a., insensible.

imanukfila kallo, a., unfeeling; hard-hearted.

imanukfila kallo, n., comprehension; genius; harshness.

imanukfila komunta a., anxious; distressed; uneasy in mind.

imanukfila komunta, v. n., to be anxious.

imanukfila komunta, n., anxiety.

imanukfila laua, n., maze; perturbation.

imanukfila laua, a., fickle; changeable; fanciful; fertile; fluctuating; indecisive; notional.

imanukfila nukha²klo, n., melancholy; mercy.

imanukfila nuktanla, n., modesty.

imanukfila okpani, v. t., to delude.

imanukfila okpulo, a., evil-minded; malevolent.

imanukfila okpulo, n., malevolence; malignity.

imanukfila onuchi, v. t., to apply the mind.

imanukfila shanaia, a., perverted in opinion.

imanukfila shanaioa, v. a. i., to whiffle.

imanukfila shanaioa, a., fickle; feverish; light-minded; whiffing.

imanukfila shanaioa, n., lightness.

- imanukfila shananchi**, v. t., to persuade; to pervert the mind; to incline; to prejudice; to prepossess.
- imanukfila tohwikelichi**, v. t., to illumine; to illumine; to illuminate.
- imanukfila tuklo**, a., double-minded.
- imanukfila tuklo**, v. a. i., to trim.
- imanukfila tu²shpa**, a., eagle-eyed; quick-minded; witty.
- imanukfila yohbi**, n., meekness.
- imanumpeshi**, n., a lieutenant; a vice-agent; a second in command; a minister.
- ima²sha**, v. t., to have; to keep; see *ash*.
- ima²sha**, n., a keeper; a possessor.
- imashaka**, n., the rear.
- imatati**, n., a maintainer; a supporter.
- imatati**, v. t., to maintain; to minister; to satisfy; to store; to supply.
- imatananchi**, **imantananchi**, n., his breast.
- imafo**, **imafo**, n., her father-in-law, 1 Sam. 4: 19; see *imafo*.
- ima²ka**, see *ima²ka*.
- imalhpisa**, n., a license; a ration.
- imalhtaha**, pp. (from *atali*), maintained; ministered; satisfied; prepared; stored; supplied; sustained; *ikimalhtaho*, a., unprepared; unprovided; unqualified; unready; unsupplied; *ikimalhtaho*, n., unreadiness.
- imalhtayak**, n., a vocation.
- imallu²sak**, **issimallu²sak**, n., the name of a weed called in vulgar parlance the devil's shoestring. It is used to intoxicate fish in water ponds and to break up fever and ague.
- ima²la**, v. n., to be timid, or wild; *isi at imala*, *allat imala*.
- ima²la**, a., timid; wild; fortunate.
- imanni**, n., his older brother, i. e., any one, or all, older than himself, as *nakfish* means any one or all younger than himself. This expression by brothers only expresses their relation. Sisters do not call their older brothers by the same epithet.
- imanni**, n., her older sister. Sisters speak of older and younger sisters as brothers do of brothers. A sister calls her brother *nakfi*, *aⁿnakfi*, my brother, etc. A brother calls his sister *antek*, my sister.
- imbakna**, n., the rennet, see *bakna*.
- imi**, his, Matt. 16: 26; 1 Sam. 2: 9.
- i²miha**, n., a mandate; a nod; a reproof.
- i²miha**, n., a monitor.
- imihaksi**, v. a. i., to forget, Matt. 16: 5; see *imahaksi*.
- imikfetukhak**, **imikfetuphak**, n., the upper end of the breastbone.
- imilayak**, n., substance; goods; wares; merchandise; an estate; mammon; property.
- imilayak chito**, a., wealthy.
- imilayak iklauo**, a., unwealthy.
- imilayak isht yopomo**, a., extravagant.
- imilbik**, n., prey; booty; good fortune.
- imilhtukhak**, n., the hole or notch in the breastbone under the windpipe; his, etc.
- imillah**, v. a. i., to be low-spirited.
- imilli**, n., a loser at a game.
- imilli**, n., a loss.
- imiskauata**, **imiskatukli** (inf., Judah Dana), n., the collarbone; his collarbone.
- imissa**, v. t., to offer him; to promise him; to give, Mark 12: 9; Josh. 1: 6; to tender; to bid at an auction; to offer; to proffer; to propound, John 3: 16 [?]; to will, i. e., to devise; *imissa*, to offer himself; to dedicate himself.
- imissa**, n., an offerer; one who makes an offer; a profferer; a propounder; a testator; an offering; a proffer; a proposal; a testament; a will; *imissa* n., self-dedication.
- imitaklish**, n., the breastbone; his breastbone.
- imma**, **ima**, adv., toward, Matt. 12: 49; *hashi akuchaka imma*, Matt. 2: 1, 9; the way to, Josh. 2: 7. Compounded with other words, as *abema*, upward; *uppimma*, this way; *akema*, downward; *mishema*, abroad; beyond; *yammimma*, that way; *olema*, this way; *yamma immaka*, that way, Matt. 13: 28 [?]; *pila imma*, Acts 28: 14; *imma*, v. a. i.
- imma**, prep., concerning; of; about; *Chihowa apeliechika imma ya*, Luke 4: 43; *paska imma*, concerning bread, Matt. 16: 11; *ash imanumpohontilaha*; *okhta imma nana inla hachimanotila hinla*.
- imma²chi**, v. t., 1 John 2: 26.

- immi**, pos. pro. or adj. pro., his; her; hers; its; their; theirs; his own; *itimmi*, his and hers; belonging to each other.
- immi**, n., a title; inheritance, Mark 12: 7.
- immi**, v. n., to possess, Josh. 13: 1; to be his, hers, etc.; to own, Mark 12: 17; Matt. 17: 4; *immichi*, v. caus., and *itimmi*; *kana immi keyu*, a., unowned.
- immi**, n., an owner; an heir, Mark 12: 7; lord of, Mark 12: 9.
- immi**, n., right; property in.
- immi ikbi**, v. t., to entitle.
- immi toba**, v. a. i., to become his.
- immi toba**, pp., made his; entitled.
- immoshi**, see *imoshi*.
- imokato**, *hoshu^a aialhto*, n., the bladder.
- imoklaya**, a., kind; gentle.
- imokpulo**, n., an injury to him; a loss to him; *imomokpulo*, an injury for or to him; a lameness, etc.
- imoksini**, n., pudenda mulieris; the clitoris.
- imoksini**, see *imosini*.
- imola**, a., lucky; favored; fortunate.
- imola**, v. n., to be lucky; to have good luck.
- imola**, n., good luck; good fortune.
- imoma**, a., customarily or naturally small; *ofi imoma*, a naturally small dog; *hatak imoma*, a small man; a dwarf; see *aiimoma*.
- imoma**, pp., inured.
- imoma**, v. n., to be naturally small.
- imoma**, v. a. i., to dure, Matt. 13: 21.
- imoma**, v. a. i., to do thus; *asi momali*, I still do so.
- imoma**, n., a runt; a dwarf.
- imomaka**, n., an experiment; experience.
- imomaka pisa**, v. t., to tempt, Matt. 16: 1.
- imomaka pisa**, n., a tempter, Matt. 4: 3.
- imomaka pisa**, v. t., to make a trial; to have a trial; to tempt, Matt. 4: 1; 16: 1; 19: 3.
- imomakachi**, v. t., to make an experiment.
- imomakət pisa keyu**, n., inexperience.
- imomachi**, *imomachi*, v. t. caus., to cause it to be naturally small; to exercise; to inure.
- imomachi**, n., a custom.
- imomachi**, a., old.
- imombalaha**, n., her brother-in-law; i. e., her husband's brother.
- imomokpulo**, a., lame; halt; deformed naturally; misshapen, Luke 14: 21; Matt. 11: 5; 15: 30; maimed, Matt. 18: 8. Perhaps from *imoma okpulo*, which would be a natural injury. See below.
- imomokpulo**, v. n., to be lame; from *imoma* and *okpulo*, a long-continued or natural deformity of the limbs.
- imomokpulo**, n., the lame; the halt; a deformity; impotency; a monster.
- imomokpulo aiasha**, n., a lazaretto.
- imosana**, n., the forehead; the eyebrow; the brow of the eye.
- imosana hishi**, n., the foretop; the eyebrow.
- imosini**, *imossini*, *imoksini*, n., a bumblebee or humblebee.
- imoshatto**, *imushatto*, *imoshato*, n., the womb; her womb, John 3: 4.
- imoshi**, *immoshi*, n., uncle; his uncle; her uncle; the brother of the mother.
- impa**, v. t., to eat sundry articles of food (*apa*, to eat one article); to take food; to take a meal; to board; to feast; to feed; to diet; to mess; to regale; to take; *ibaiimpa*, to eat with; *itibaiimpa*, to eat together with; *impa chinka*, to eat, Matt. 14: 16, 20; 15: 37, 38; to feed; *shukha laua kat impa hosh*, Matt. 8: 30; *ihimpa*, eating, Matt. 11: 19; *ikimpo*, v. a. i., to fast; *ikimpo hosh*, Matt. 4: 2; *ikimpo*, Matt. 11: 18.
- impa**, n., an eater; a feaster; *itibaiimpa*, n., a messmate.
- impa**, n., food; victuals; board; entertainment.
- impa**, n., a meal; a feed; a ration; *impa achafa*, one feed; one meal; one ration; a repast.
- impa aiyimita**, a., voracious.
- impa atabli**, n., a surfeit.
- impa chito**, n., a feast; a banquet; a carnival; a festival.
- impa fena**, a., voracious.
- impa fena**, v. n., to be voracious.
- impa fena keyu**, a., abstemious.
- impa fena keyu**, v. n., to be abstemious.
- impa iskitini**, n., a collation; a snack; a bite; a luncheon; a lunch.
- impachi**, *impachi*, v. t., to feed; to make one eat; to cause to eat; to diet; to entertain; to feast; to foster.

- impachi, impachi, n.**, a feeder; a feaster.
impafakchi, n., the crop of a fowl.
impakti, n., the gills of a fowl, or his gills.
impashia, impashala, n., the brim of a hat.
impachi, n., a feast, Gen. 19: 3; 21: 8.
impachi, v. a. i., to feed, Mark 5: 14.
impasha, impashi, n., a gill of a fowl; his gill or gills; a cock's comb; a crest.
imponaklo, v. t.; see *ponaklo*.
imponna, n., skill; craft; cunning; wit; understanding; faculty; handiness; improvement; ingenuity; a knack; workmanship.
imponna, n., a master hand; a skillful person; *hachimponna*, ye know how, Matt. 7: 11.
imponna, a., pp., skillful; adroit; dexterous; ingenious; capable; versed; taught; skilled; clever; crafty; cunning; expert; exquisite; fine; gifted; handy; happy; improved; ripe; sagacious; scientific; shrewd; sly; smart; talented; *itimponno, a.*, inexpert; crude; raw; rude; unexpert; inexperienced; unskilled; unhandy; unpracticed.
imponna, v. n., to be skillful; to know how; to understand; *anumpuli chimponna*, you know how to speak; or, you are a skillful speaker.
imponna, v. a. i., to excel.
imponna, n., an adept.
imponna, adv., well.
imponna taha, a., perfect.
imponnat, adv., masterly; shrewdly.
imponnachi, v. t., to teach; to instruct.
imponnachi, n., a teacher.
imposhot i²fullolichi, v. t., to fringe.
imposhota, n., a fringe.
impota, v. t., to lend; to lend him; to loan; to farm; to let; to rent; to lease; *sapota*, I lend.
impota, n., a lender; a renter.
impota, n., a lending; a loan.
impota hinla, a., lendable.
[impu²sa, v. t., to kiss.—H. S. H.]
impusnakni, n., a woman's relation to her husband's brothers, uncles, and nephews.
impu²spoa, i²pu²spoa, to kiss him.
 This is the Choctaw word and is better than *isus²ksoua*.—Thomas Jefferson.
[impu²sa, H. S. H.]
- impushnayo, n.**, the master of an animal; see *pushnayo*.
impushnayo ilsho, a., unowned.
imuksak, n., the ankle; his ankle.
imuksak foni, n., the ankle bone.
imuahatto, see imoshatto.
in, pos. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case before nouns beginning with *ch, l, t*, as *inchuka*, his house; see *im*.
in, pre. per pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch, l, or t*, and generally rendered with a prep. to or for, etc.; *inchumpa*, to buy of him, or from him.
in, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the nom. case before some neuter verbs; *imokpulo*, he is angry; *qlla chintalapi*, you have 5 children; see *im*.
in, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *tanchi chintalau* or *chintanchi at laua*.
i²nakfi, n., her brother.
i²nakfish, her younger sister; see imq²ni.
i²nakfish, n., his younger brother; see *nakfish*.
i²naki, n., his sting; *fohkul i²naki, nakishwana i²naki*.
i²nalppi, n., the gullet; his gullet; the gorge; the throat.
i²nasobaksobiah, n., muscles near the groin.
inchahe, n., a spur, the hard-pointed projection on a cock's leg; his spur; *aka²k inchahe*, the spur of a rooster; *fakit inchahe*, the spur of a turkey.
inchaka, n., the gills or the comb of domestic fowls.
inchasha, n., rattles; his rattles; *sintullo inchasha*.
inchashwa, n., small of the back, or the sinews of the small of the back.
inchashwa nipi, n., the loin.
inchuka, n., his house; his home; see *chuka*.
inchunli, inchonli, v. t., to brand, as men brand cattle or rogues; to stamp; to embroider; to impress; to imprint; to seal; to stigmatize; to tattoo, Matt. 27: 66; Rev. 7: 3.
inchu²wa, pp., branded; stamped; sealed; tattooed, stamped or printed, as calico; *nan tanna inchu²wa*, calico, Rev. 7: 4.

- inču^wwa**, n., a brand; the mark made in branding; an impress; an impression; a stigma; a tattoo; *isht inču^wwa*, n., a brand, the instrument used in branding; a seal, Rev. 7: 2.
- inla**, a. pro., other; another; else; new, Matt. 7: 1; *inla tohnot*, to send others, Matt. 14: 35.
- inla**, adv., oddly.
- inla**, a., strange, Luke 5: 26; queer; foreign; different; other; any other; some other; contrary; dissimilar; unwonted; wrong, as *hina inla*, the wrong road; *inla yon*, another; Matt. 10: 23; *inla hon*, another place, Acts 12: 17; marvelous; odd; quaint; singular; uncouth; *inlaka yato*, other; Matt. 13: 8, *hatak inla*, John 4: 38.
- inla**, n., a change; an innovation; an oddity; the rest; strangeness.
- inla**, v. n., to be strange, etc.
- inla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change; to vary, as, it alters, it changes, etc.; *ainlat ia keyu hoke*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 36; *ainla*, Matt. 17: 2.
- inla**, pp., changed; altered; *inlat taha*, entirely changed.
- inla anukcheto keyu**, a., independent.
- inla fehna**, a., marvelous; monstrous.
- inla hinla**, a., mutable; variable.
- inla ikbi**, v. t., to transform.
- inla ikholbo**, v. a. i., to differ.
- inla ilahobbi**, v. t., to personate.
- inla immi**, a., another's.
- inla immi kia ahalaia**, a., impertinent.
- inla shati**, a., changeable; addicted to change; unsteady.
- inla toba**, v. n., to be converted, etc.
- inla toba**, n., variance; a variation.
- inlahe keyu**, a., unalterable; unchangeable.
- inlat toba**, pp., converted, Matt. 18: 3; changed; made different; modified; *ainla toba*, transfigured, Matt. 17: 2; *inlat iktobo*, a., unconverted.
- inlat toba**, n., conversion.
- inlachi**, v. t., to alter; to change; to make a change or difference; to convert; to innovate; to modify; to shift; to vary; *inlanchi*, nasal form.
- inlachi**, n., one who alters or changes; a changer; an innovator.
- inlat**, adv., strangely.
- inli**, a., self; as *ano inli*, I myself; *ilap inli*, *yammak inli*, etc.
- inli**, adv., also, generally used with *ak*, as *akinli*, that also, again, Matt. 4: 7; *akinli*, that again; also, Matt. 6: 21.
- inluhmi**, a., fold, the same quantity added; double, 2 Sam. 24: 3; from *inli* and *ohmi*; *inluhmi tuklo*, a., twofold, or double; *inluhmi tuchina*, a., threefold; treble; triple; *inluhmi tuchinachi*, v. t., to treble; *inluhmi ushta*, a., fourfold; *inluhmi talapi*, a., fivefold; *inluhmi hanali*, a., sixfold; *inluhmi untuklo*, a., sevenfold; *inluhmi untuchina*, a., eightfold; *inluhmi chakali*, a., ninefold; *inluhmi pokoli*, a., tenfold; and so of other numbers, which therefore need not all be written out.
- innuchi**, pp., put round the neck, as beads, necklace, etc.
- innuchi**, **inuchi** (q. v.), n., a neckcloth, etc.
- iⁿnosiahboya**, n., the joint of the neck; vertebra.
- iⁿnowa**, v. t., to visit; to visit him.
- iⁿnowa**, n., a visitor.
- iⁿnowa**, n., a visit.
- inta**, exclamation, come; well; now; behold, Matt. 10: 16; 13: 8.
- intakashi**, n., his melt. This is one of a few common nouns that take dative pronouns, viz., *imiskauata foni*, his collar bone; *inwalwa*, pit of his stomach; *inkolupi*, his windpipe.
- intakobi**, v. a. i., to lounge.
- intakobi**, a., lazy; indolent; slothful; dull, Matt. 13: 15; tired; wearied; idle; languid; slothful; supine; truant. This is one of a few words that are now used only with the dative pronoun, viz., *inhullo*, *ima*, *inⁿanali*, *imponna*, *inshali*, *imanya*.
- intakobi**, v. n., to be lazy; v. a. i., to saunter.
- intakobi**, pp., harassed.
- intakobi**, n., laziness; sloth; slothfulness; idleness; indolence; languidness.
- intakobi**, n., a lounge; a truant.
- intakobi**, adv., lazily.
- intakobichi**, **intakobechi**, v. t., to make lazy; to tire; to weary; to harass, Luke 18: 5.
- intannap**, n., the other; the other side, Luke 6: 29; the reverse.

- intannap**, a., off; most distant, as the offside or off horse.
- intek**, n., his sister; language proper for a man. If a woman should say *antekma* it would imply that she was a man. See Matt. 13: 56.
- intek aliha**, n., the sisterhood.
- intek toba**, n., his stepsister.
- intikba**, n., his or her maternal ancestors; a patriarch.
- intikba heka**, n., a pilot.
- intoksali**, n., service.
- intola**, **intula**, v. t., to have; to have something lying by him.
- intolahpi**, n., a foundation, 1 Tim. 6: 19.
- intula**, n., a foundation; underpinning.
- intula boli**, v. t., to underpin.
- inuchechi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, etc., upon another.
- inuchi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, cravat, etc., upon one's self; *inunchi*, nasal form; see *innuchi*.
- inuchi**, **innuchi**, n., a neckcloth; a necklace; a shawl; a cravat; a stock; a string of beads, or anything worn round the neck, even a strap or collar; a tucker.
- inuchi**, n., a pawner.
- inuchi chinakbi**, n., a gorget; a semi-circular breastplate, or a silver neck covering, such as Choctaw wear.
- inuchi foki**, v. t., to collar; to put on a collar.
- inuchi lusa**, n., a black neckcloth; a black cravat; a black silk handkerchief.
- inukha²klo**, n., charity; mercy; compassion.
- inukkilli**, see *nukkilli*.
- inukoa**, n., a railer.
- inunchi lusa**, n., a black stock.
- ipaf**, n., a dog of any kind; *sapaf*, my dog; *chipaf*, thy dog; usually spoken of dogs as belonging to some person; see *ofi*.
- ipeta**, v. t., to minister; to nourish; to nurture; to serve; to administer, as medicine; to give; to feed; to present; to bestow; to foster; to furnish; to impart, Matt. 6: 11; 10: 42; 14: 19; 15: 26; *hashipetashke*, Matt. 14: 16; *sapeta*, give me; *issapeta*, you give me; *ilhpita*, pp.; *ilimpa ipeta*, v. t., to treat; *ipehinta*, Matt. 6: 26.
- ipeta**, n., a giver; a feeder; a nourisher.
- ipeta atabli**, v. t., to surfeit.
- ipetachi**, v. t., to give; to marry a woman, as many things are given as presents; *ohoyo ipetachi*, to feed.
- ipi²shik**, **pishik**, n., the teat; the breast; the nipple; the bag; the dug; the pap; an udder, Luke 23: 29.
- ipo**, n., her sister-in-law, i. e., her husband's sister; his son's wife.
- ipochi**, n., his father-in-law; *sappochi*, my father-in-law.
- ipochi halloka**, n., his father-in-law, the father of his wife; *halloka* is an appellative proper only for the son-in-law and the father-in-law to use; see *haloka*.
- ipochi itimapa**, n., a coachwhip snake.
- ipochi ohoyo**, n., his mother-in-law, the mother of his wife.
- ipokni**, n., his grandmother; his great-grandmother; her mother-in-law; *sahpokni* or *hapokni*, my grandmother.
- ippok**, v. n., to be a son-in-law; *oni ippok taiyaha*, Luke 20: 31 [?].
- ippok**, **ipok**, n., a son-in-law; a daughter-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; a grandchild.
- ippok nakni**, n., a grandson.
- ippok tek**, n., a granddaughter.
- ippokni**, n., grandmother, or his, her, or their grandmother; a granddam; a mother-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; *appokni*, my grandmother.
- ipu²spoa**, see *impuspoa*, and *insuk-sowa*.
- is**, changed from *ish*, pro. 2d per. sing., before active verbs, thou; *is* appears before another pronoun, as *issanhollo*, *issapihi²sashke*, Luke 1: 38; *issapesa*, *issathana*, etc.; *issiaiokpachi*, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 21; *issiai²amashke*, give me, Matt. 14: 8.
- isakahup**, **isi hakahup**, n., a deerskin.
- isapuntak**, **ishapuntak**, n., a mosquito or muskito.
- isapuntak inchuka**, n., mosquito bars; bed curtains.
- isannih**, to meet with; to come against on a road, as a hunter meets a deer; *isannali*; *isannant ayya*.
- isi**, **issi**, n., a deer.
- isi anowa**, n., a deer's track.
- isi abi**, **isabi**, n., one who kills venison; a hunter.
- isi chito**, n., an elk.
- isi chito nakni**, n., a hart.

- isi chufakni**, n., a spike buck; a buck about two years of age.
- isi folaktuli**, n., a forked-horn deer, more than two years old.
- isi hakshup**, see, *isakshup*.
- isi humma tek**, n., a hind.
- isi intakkonlushi**, n., a species of wild plum.
- isi kosoma**, n., a goat; a fetid deer; a chamois.
- isi kosoma nakni**, n., a he-goat; a buck.
- isi kosoma nukshopa**, n., the ibex.
- isi kosoma tek**, n., the female goat; a she-goat.
- isi kosomushi**, n., a kid.
- isi kosomushicheli**, v. t., to kid.
- isi lahpitta**, n., a stag; a full-horned buck.
- isi lapish flāmminchi**, n., trochings; the small branches on the top of a deer's head.
- isi nakni**, n., a buck.
- isi nakni afāmmi tuchina**, n., a sorrel; a buck of the third year.
- isi nakni hakshup**, n., a buck's skin.
- isi nakni humma**, n., a stag.
- isi nakni lapish falaktuchi**, n., a pricket; a buck in his second year.
- isi nia**, n., deer's tallow.
- isi nia pichelichi**, n., name of a bird called the whistling plover.
- isi nipi**, n., venison.
- isi tek**, n., a doe.
- isi ushi**, **isushi**, n., a fawn; a young deer.
- isi ushi cheli**, v. t., to fawn.
- isikkopa**, **issikkopa**, n., torment; distress; misery.
- isikkopa**, **issikkopa**, pp., tormented; accused; cursed; punished; racked, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 6; 15: 22.
- isikkopa**, a., miserable.
- isikkopalechi**, v. t. and caus., to torment; to cause torment.
- isikkopalechi**, n., a tormentor.
- isikkopali**, v. t., to distress; to torment to chasten; to chastise; to curse; to punish; to rack; to persecute, Matt. 10: 23; *isht issikkopali*, tribulation, Matt. 13: 21; *ilisikkopali*, to torment oneself.
- isikkopali**, n., a tormentor; torment; *ilisikkopali*, a self-tormentor; self-torment.
- isikkopalit ābi**, v. t., to massacre.
- isikkopalit ābi**, n., a massacre.
- isikkopalit pehichi**, v. t., to tyrannize.
- isikopa**, v. t., v. a. i., to cram; to gluttonize.
- isikopa**, n., a glutton; debauchery.
- isikopa**, a., gluttonous; v. n., to be gluttonous.
- isikopa shali**, a., gluttonous to excess.
- isikopa shali**, n., a great glutton; a voluptuary.
- isikopali**, v. t., to raven.
- isikopali**, a., ravenous.
- isimi²lusak**, n., the devil's shoestring (a plant).
- isito**, n., a pumpkin; a squash; a pom-pion.
- isito āpi**, n., a pumpkin vine.
- isito holba**, n., a squash.
- isito honni**, n., cooked pumpkin; stewed pumpkin.
- isito ibish**, n., the end of the pumpkin where the stem grows.
- isito ikfuka**, n., the meat part of the pumpkin.
- isito lakna**, n., a yellow pumpkin; a ripe pumpkin.
- isito sala**, n., a hard-shelled pumpkin.
- iskāli**, n. (from *escalin*), a dime; a ninepence; a bit; a 12½-cent piece of money; a drachm; a penny, Mark 12: 15.
- iskāli achāfa**, n., a ninepence; one bit.
- iskātani**, a., small.
- iskātani**, v. n., to be small.
- iskātanichi**, v. t. caus., to make small; to lessen; to retrench.
- iskātanusi**, a., very small; quite small.
- iskātanusi**, v. n., to be very small.
- iskātinosi**, adj., smallish, Matt. 7: 13; *na hishunluk iskātinosi*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.
- iskifa**, **iski²fa** (Longtown form), n., an ax.
- iskifa ahalupa**, n., the edge of an ax.
- iskifa chiluk**, n., the eye of an ax.
- iskifa chushak**, n., the head of an ax.
- iskifa halupa**, n., a sharp ax.
- iskifa niashkin**, n., the eye of an ax.
- iskifa nushkobo**, n., the head of an ax.
- iskifa pātha**, n., a broad ax; a carpenter's ax.
- iskifa ulhpi**, **iskifaiulhpi**, n., an ax helve.
- iskifa wishakchi**, n., the bit of an ax.
- iskifāpi**, n., an ax helve.

iskifushi, n., a hatchet; a tomahawk.
iskifushi isht chanli, v. t., to tomahawk.
iskitini, **iskitani**, a. sing., small; little, Matt. 18: 2; diminutive; paltry; petty; puny; scanty; acute or high as to sound; fine, in music; *chipunta* pl. Some Choctaw use the word *chaha*.
iskitini, v. n., to be small, Matt. 13: 32.
iskitini, pp., lessened; made small; diminished; extenuated; reduced.
iskitini, n., smallness; littleness; a high key; little; a small quantity.
iskitini, adv., little.
iskitini chohmi, a., smallish.
iskitinichi, v. t., to lessen; to make small; to pitch too high, as a sound in music; to diminish; to extenuate; to narrow; to reduce; to scrimp. Some say *chahachi*.
iskitinishi, **iskitinishi**, **iskitinishi**, a., small; smallish, John 2: 15 [?]; quite small; also adv., *chiskitinishi*, 1 Sam. 15: 71.
iskitinishi, **iskitinishi**, v. n., to be small.
iskitinishi, **iskitinishi**, n., a jot; a small quantity; a particle; a whit.
iskuna, n., the bowels; the entrails; the intestines; the guts; the inwards; the core; the heart; the pith; tripe; viscera; the heart of a tree in distinction from the bark and sap.
iskuna kucha, pp., emboweled; gutted; ruptured; eviscerated.
iskuna kucha, n., a rupture.
iskuna kuchi, v. t., to embowel; to gut; to rupture; to viscerate; to eviscerate.
iskuna laua, a., pithy.
iso, n., offspring; son; a child; *aso*, my son; a son, Mark 12: 6; Matt. 3: 17; *ushi* is the word most in use for son, etc., in the 3d person, *aso ma*, my son, Matt. 9: 2.
iso nakni, n., a son; a male child; see *alla nakni*.
iso tek, n., a daughter; see *oshetik*.
issa, v. t., v. a. i., to quit; to leave; to forsake; to renounce; to abandon; to stop, Luke 5: 4; to abdicate; to cede; to end, Luke 4: 13; to cease; to come off; to depart; to desert; to discontinue; to expire; to fail; to flinch; to forego; to give; to halt; to hush; to knuckle; to part; to pause; to recant; to reject; to release; to relinquish; to remit; to re-

sign; to rest; to revolt; to secede; to stanch; to vacate; to void to; waive; to yield; *assa*, to leave me; *iesa*, pro. form.

issa, exclam., hush; quit, etc.

issa, n., a forsaker; one who quits; a leaver; a turncoat.

issa, n., a cessation; a desertion; a quitting; abdication; a departure; a release; a remission; a render; a resignation; a stop.

issa, pp., deserted; forsaken; abolished; abdicated; stanch; vacated; yielded.

issa, a., extinct; quit.

issaⁿ, thou-me; *issanⁿkashofahinlashke*, Matt. 8: 2; *issanⁿmihashke*, bid me, Matt. 14: 28; *haklot issa*, Matt. 15: 12; *issat ia*, to leave, Matt. 16: 4; Josh. 6: 8.

issa hinla, a., expirable.

issahe keyu ikbi, v. t., to immortalize.

issachechi, v. t., caus., to cause to abolish.

issachi, v. t., to abolish; to arrest; to cease; to discharge; to dismiss; to abandon; to cause to quit, etc.; to check; to decide; to discharge; to free; to discontinue; to intermit; to stanch; to stifle; to still; to stop; to suppress; to stay, 2 Sam. 24: 16.

issachi, n., an abolisher, etc.; one who discharges, dismisses, etc.; a check; a stopper.

issap, n., a louse; lice.

issap isht albi, n., a louse trap; a fine comb; an ivory comb.

issap laua, **issap inlaua**, a., lousy; swarming with lice; or he is lousy.

issap laua, **issap inlaua**, v. n., to be lousy.

issap hikeli, a., lousy.

issap nihi, n., a nit; the seed of a louse.

issi, see *isi*.

issi, thou-me, Matt. 14: 8.

issi okla issa, n., a traitor.

issikkopa, see *isikkopa*; tormented, Matt. 8: 6; to suffer, Matt. 17: 12, 15.

issimalluⁿak, see *imalluⁿak*.

issiah, n., blood; gore, Matt. 16: 17; *imissiah*, his blood, Josh. 2: 19.

issiah akshish, n., veins; blood vessels; arteries.

issiah bano, a., bloody; all blood; sanguinary.

- issish bano**, v. n., to be bloody; *issish banochi*, to make all bloody; to bloody.
- issish bieka**, a., bloody.
- issish hanta**, n., sacred blood.
- issish hoeta**, v. n., to puke blood; to vomit blood.
- issish hoeta**, n., a vomiting of blood.
- issish i^hhina**, n., a blood vessel; a vein; an artery.
- issish i^hhina chito ikonla bachaya**, n., the jugular vein.
- issish i^hhina lumpli**, v. t., to bleed.
- issish i^hhina lumpli**, n., venesection.
- issish ikfia**, n., a dysentery.
- issish ikfia**, a., sick with the dysentery.
- issish ikfia**, v. n., to be sick with the dysentery.
- issish iklanna**, n., half blood.
- issish i^akucha**, pp., bled; blood taken from him.
- issish i^akuchi**, v. t., to take blood; to let blood; to bleed him; to take out his blood.
- issish i^akuchi**, n., one who bleeds.
- issish i^akuchi**, n., venesection.
- issish inchito**, a., plethoric; full of blood; lit., his blood is large.
- issish inchito**, v. n., to be plethoric.
- issish inchito**, n., plethora.
- issish inlaua**, v. n., to be plethoric.
- issish inlaua**, n., plethora.
- issish isht kuchi**, n., a fleam; a lancet.
- issish isht okchaya**, n., lifeblood.
- issish kucha**, v. a. i., to bleed.
- issish laksha**, n., a bloody sweat.
- issish laksha**, v. n., to sweat blood.
- issish laua**, a., sanguinary; sanguine.
- issish minti**, v. a. i., to bleed.
- issish mitafa**, v. a. i., to bleed.
- issish mitafa**, n., a bleeding; a hemorrhage.
- issish mita^{ff}i**, v. t., to press out blood; to bleed; to cause to bleed.
- issish walakachi**, n., a clot of blood; clotted blood.
- isso**, v. t., sing., to smite; to strike; to beat; to bunt; to bump; to cuff; to hit; to jostle; to knock; to lay, as to lay on a blow; to pelt; to pound; to touch; *aihi^{so}*, beat upon, Matt. 7: 25; *issot kanchi*, Josh. 8: 22; *chik aiisso*, Matt. 4: 6; *sasso*, to strike me, or he strikes me; *aiisso*, v. t., to hit; *aiisso*, to smite each other; to clash; to collide; to hit each other; to hitch; to interfere, as a horse; *ish aiisso*, v. t., to stand.
- isso**, n., a striker; a smiter; a knocker; a pelter.
- isso**, n., a blow; a stroke; a beat; a bump; a lick; a dent; a hit; a slam; a touch; a trip; *aiisso*, n., a clash; a collision.
- issochi**, v. t., to cause to strike; *aiissochi*, to cause to strike each other; to clash; to overreach, as a horse.
- issot falama**, v. a. i., to rebound.
- issot kanchi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 24: 16.
- isuba**, **issuba**, n., derived from *isi holba*, as some say; a horse; a steed; a nag; a courser; a pony; a hobby.
- isuba ahalalli**, n., a swingtree; a swingle-tree; a whippetree; a whiffletree.
- isuba aiimpa**, n., a horse range; a horse pasture; any place for feeding horses; a stall.
- isuba aiimpa foki**, v. t., to stall.
- isuba aiimpa peni**, n., a manger; a horse-trough; a crib, Luke 2: 7.
- isuba aiitanowa**, n., a horse range; the place where horses ramble.
- isuba aiitintimiya**, n., the turf; a race ground.
- isuba aiomanili itanowa**, n., a spurway.
- isuba akucha**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.
- isuba atopulli**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.
- isuba apa**, n., oats.
- isuba basoa**, n., a zebra.
- isuba bokboki**, n., a roan horse.
- isuba fochunli**, n., the dandruff of a horse.
- isuba foka sita**, **isuba iffuka**, n., a surcingle.
- isuba haksobish falaia**, n., a mule; an ase; a donkey, 1 Kings 10: 25.
- isuba haksobish falaia nakni**, n., a jackass; a male donkey.
- isuba halalli**, n., a draft horse.
- isuba hio^hi achafa**, n., a horse team.
- isuba hishi**, n., horsehair; the short hair of a horse.
- isuba hobak**, n., a gelding.
- isuba hu^akupa**, n., a horsethief.
- isuba i^hhina**, n., a horse way; a bridle path; a spurway.

- isuba ikonla isht talakchi*, n., a throat-latch; a martingale.
isuba ilafia, n., a handsome horse.
isuba imalikchi, n., a farrier; one who professes to cure the diseases of horses.
isuba imbita, n., the headband or strap of a bridle; the ear band of a bridle.
isuba imilhpak, n., feed; horse feed.
isuba imponolo, n., a long halter; a long horse rope.
isuba inchahe, n., a plow.
isuba inchuka, n., a stable.
isuba inchuka fohki, v. t., to stable; to put into a stable.
isuba intintimia, n., a racehorse; one that races.
isuba inuchi, n., a horse bell; a bell collar; a horse collar.
isuba inuchi anu^hkaka takali, n., a clapper.
isuba inuchi ikbi, n., a bell founder; a bell maker.
isuba i^hpeni, n., a ferryboat for horses.
isuba iskitini, n., a small horse; a pony; a nag.
isuba ishke, n., a breeding mare; an old mare; lit., a mother horse.
isuba isht fama, *isuba ishit fama*, n., a horsewhip.
isuba isht fullota, n., a leading line; a long rein used in guiding a plow horse.
isuba isht halalli, n., the gear of a horse; the tackle of a horse.
isuba isht halalli fohki, v. t., to gear; to put the gears on a horse.
isuba isht i^hshilli, n., a currycomb.
isuba isht pilesa, n., the gear of a horse; horse gear; horse tackling; harness.
isuba isht shali, n., traces for a horse.
isuba isht toksali, n., harness for a horse; gear for a horse.
isuba i^hahulush, n., a horseshoe.
isuba itatoba, n., a jockey; a horse jockey; a horse trader.
isuba itichapa, n., a span of horses.
isuba itikapali, n., the bit of a bridle.
isuba itintimia, n., a horserace.
isuba itintimia, v. a. i., to run in a race, as horses; to race.
isuba iyakchush, n., the hoof of a horse.
isuba iyakchush isht bashli, n., a but-tress.
isuba iyi hishi, n., the fetlock.
- isuba iyi isht talakchi*, *isubiyi isht intalakchi*, n., a horse fetter; a horse hobble; a hobble, a name in use in the Southwest.
isuba iyi tali iyi lapalichi, n., a farrier; a horseshoer.
isuba iyi tali lapali, n., a horseshoe.
isuba iyi tali lapalichi, v. t., to shoe a horse.
isuba kanchi, n., a horse dealer.
isuba kapali, n., a bridle.
isuba kapali isht talakchi, n., bridle reins.
isuba kapali kapalichi, v. t., to bridle a horse.
isuba kostinichi, n., a horse-breaker.
isuba lipoashi, n., a jade.
isuba nakni, n., a male horse; a stallion; a stone horse; a seed horse; a studhorse.
isuba nashoba, n., an ass; a mule; a donkey.
isuba nashoba nakni, n., a jackass.
isuba nashi, n., horseback; the back of a horse.
isuba omanili, *isuba ombinili*, n., horseback; a horseman; a rider, 1 Kings 10: 26.
isuba omanili tashka, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon; a hussar; light horse; a trooper.
isuba omanili tashka alha, n., cavalry; a company of light-horse men.
isuba ontala tashka, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon.
isuba shali achafa, n., a horse load.
isuba shapo shali, n., a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.
isuba shapulechi, v. t., to pack a horse; to load a horse.
isuba shapuli, n., a led horse; a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.
isuba shinimpa, n., a courser.
isuba tanchi fotoli, n., a horse mill.
isuba ta^hah fotoli, n., a mill horse.
isuba tek, n., a mare.
isuba tek himmita, n., a filly.
isuba tikba heli, n., the fore horse.
isuba toksali, n., a draft horse; a hackney.
isuba umpatalhpo, n., a saddle.
isuba umpatalhpo akama, pp., unsaddled.

isuba umpatałhpo alata, n., a saddle pad.
isuba umpatałhpo ashapuli, n., a pack saddle.
isuba umpatałhpo falakto, n., a side saddle.
isuba umpatałhpo haksobish, n., a saddle skirt.
isuba umpatałhpo ikbi, n., a saddler; a saddle maker.
isuba umpatałhpo nushkobo, n., the pommel of a saddle.
isuba umpatałhpo ołhpa nan tanna, n., housing.
isuba umpatałhpo patali, v. t., to saddle.
isubiyi isht intalakchi, see *isuba iyi isht talakchi*.
isubushi, n., a colt; a foal.
isubushi cheli, v. t., to foal; to colt.
i²su²aksowa, i²pu²spoa, v. t., to kiss him.
isunlaş, n., the tongue; the instrument of taste and the chief instrument of speech; a neap or the pole of a cart.
isunlaş chulata, a., double-tongued; false.
isunlaş illi, a., tongue-tied.
isunlaş illi, v. n., to be tongue-tied.
isunlaş illi, v. a. i., to stutter; to lisp.
isunlaş illi, n., a stutterer.
isunlaş tuklo, a., double-tongued; false; two-tongued.
isunlaş ushi, n., the palate.
isushi, n., a fawn; a young deer. It is said by old hunters that dogs can not smell the track of a young fawn while it remains spotted; see *isi ushi*.
ish, per. pro., pre. to active verbs, thou, nom. case, as *ishia*, thou goest; *is* before *şam* and *saⁿ*, thou-me, thou for me or to me; *issama*, thou give me; *issanukhaklo*, thou pity me; thou, Matt. 17: 27. Used also, as a possessive, thy, thine; thy prayers, etc. Acts 10: 4.
ish, a conj., used with *li*, I; as *ialish*, I go and; also cf. *akithanokish*; one vowel is dropped, as is common where two thus come together; cf. *sh* and *cha*.
ishahe keyu, a., inadmissible; unattainable.
ishahpi (from *ishi* and *ahpi*), n., first born; see Matt. 1: 25.
i²shaht ia, v. a. i., to grow; to increase; to enlarge; to rise; to wax.

i²shaht isht ia, v. t., to increase; to swell.
i²shaht taha, pp., made greatest; rendered greatest, etc.
i²shaht tali, a., greatest; largest; highest; sign of the sup. deg. of comp.; superlative.
i²shaht tali, v. n., to be greatest.
i²shalakli, a., being a little more; a little larger.
i²shalechi, see *ishalichi*.
i²shalechichi, v. t. caus., to cause to exceed; to dominate; to enhance.
i²shali, a., superior; better; surpassing; sign of the comparative degree of comp.; above; greater; *i²shali fehna*, extreme; dominant; main; major; more; predominant; prevalent; principal; sovereign; super eminent; greater, John. 1: 50.
i²shali, v. n., to be superior; to be greater; to exceed, Josh. 4: 24; Matt. 5: 20; 6: 25; 11: 22, 24; *imi²shali*, to prefer; *chimi²shali*, better for thee; *i²shashuli*, pl., *i²shaiyali*, pro., in *imi²shaiyali*; *isht i²shali* v. a. i., to increase, John 3: 30, Matt. 12: 12, to outgo; *nanta isht i²shala heto*; *isht i²shalechi*, v. t., to cause to increase; to aggravate; to increase; *isht i²shat isht ia*, v. a. i., to increase; to thrive; pp., increased; *isht i²shat mahaya*, v. a. i., to progress.
i²shali, v. a. i., to exceed; to be greater; John 4: 12; to prevail; to wax; *imi²shali*, v. t., to prefer.
i²shali, n., a superior; a lord; the main body; a majority; a master, Matt. 6: 24; sir; rabbi.
i²shali, adv., mainly; more; supremely.
i²shali bano, a., paramount.
i²shali banna, a., emulous; wishing to excel.
i²shali banna, v. n., to be emulous.
i²shali banna, v. t., to emulate.
i²shali banna, n., an emulator.
i²shali hatak, n., a principal; a chief man.
i²shali imanumpa, n., an embassy; embassy.
i²shali imanumpa isht a²ya, n., an express.
i²shali imanumpeshi, n., an ambassador; an envoy.

- i²shahi nan isht imatta**, n., a minister; a servant.
- ishalihchi, i²shalihchi, i²shahalechi**, v. t., to exceed; to surpass; to cause to exceed; to excel; to master; to outdo; to predominate; to subdue; to top; to do much more, Matt. 7: 11.
- i²shalihchi**, see *ishalihchi*.
- i²shahit okpulo**, v. a. i., to be made worse, Matt. 9: 16.
- ishapuntak**, see *isapuntak*.
- ishbi**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *abi*, thou killest. The first vowel of the verb *abi* is dropped, and so of *apa, ala, amo*.
- ishhi²sh**, see *ikhish*.
- ishi, eshi**, v. t., to take; to hold; to get; to seize; to apprehend; to draft; to draw; to embrace; to entertain; to gain; to grab; to grasp; to harbor; to cover, as the floor; to bear children, as a woman, 1 Sam. 2: 21; covered the hills, Ch. W., p. 18, to assume; to attach; to come by; to receive, Matt. 10: 41; 14: 20; *ishwa*, pl. of *ishi*; *ishu, in²shi*, having, holding, etc.; *isht holisso han in²shili*, I am holding the pen; *ieshi*, pro., to keep, 1 Sam. 7: 1; Matt. 5: 23; *chin²shachi*, shall hold thee, Luke 4: 10; *ieshi*, to draw (the sword), 2 Sam. 24: 9; *sanshi*, John 6: 56; *ieshichi*, to make; to inherit, 1 Sam. 2: 8; *itishi*, to take together; to take each other; to wrestle; *ilait²shi*, to take unto himself, as to take an evil spirit, John 8: 48, 52; *ilaieshi*, to have, Matt. 11: 18; 15: 30; 16: 27; *eshi*, to travail, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *imai²shi*, to dispossess him; to unfurnish him; *in²shi*, to keep back; *imishi*, to wrest; *hatak imishi*, v. t., to unman; *ai²shi*, to unhinge; to take off as a saddle; to unsaddle; to divest; to take away, Matt. 5: 40; 7: 4; 13: 20, 22, 23; to imbibe; to include; to keep; to maintain; to obtain; to partake; to preserve; to procure; to receive; to touch; to twine; to vest.
- ishi, i²shi**, n., a taker; a seizer; a holder; a maintainer; an obtainer; a partaker; a receiver; a winner.
- ishi**, n., a grasp; a hold; a holding; an occupation; a possession; a receipt; reception; a taking; a touch; a winning.
- ishi**, a., engaging; captivating.
- i²shi**, v. t., to have; to hold; to occupy; to keep; to own; to provide; to reserve; to restrain; to retain; to steady; to win; to have, Matt. 13: 12; 15: 34; Acts 5: 2, 3; *ikesho*, to refuse; *ikesho*, a., unaccepted; not taken; uncollected; unreceived; untaken; *ih²shi*, Matt. 11: 12; *in²shiti ia*, to go to catch or take.
- i²shi**, n., a reservation; a reserve.
- i²shi**, n., an occupier; an owner.
- i²shikalla**, see *shikalla*.
- ishit**, see *isht*.
- ishit fohki**, v. t., to take and put in; to betray, Matt. 17: 22; *ishahe keyu*, a., unrecoverable.
- ishit tiwa**, see *isht tiwa*.
- ishkanapa, isht kanapa**, a., casual; accidental, Luke 10: 36.
- ishkanapa**, v. n., to be casual or accidental; to happen, as an injury; *sashkanapa*, I met with an accident.
- ishkanapa**, n., an accident; a casualty; a disaster; an ill.
- ishkanapachi**, v. t., to jeopard, 2 Sam. 23: 17.
- ishke, shke, oshke, ashke**, a particle used at the end of sentences and suffixed to the last word to give a little more strength and dignity to the style, being much used in solemn style. It may be regarded as an intensitive having the force of do in English, but is a more dignified expression than do. Generally suffixed to verbs or to words where a verb is understood, or an adverb, as it closes a sentence or a period, which requires a verb to compose it. The final vowel of the verb is generally retained, except that *a* becomes *q* and *e* is changed to *i* before *shke*.
- ishki**, n., a mother; a dam; also his mother, her mother, their mother. The sisters of a mother are called *ishki* also. Matt. 2: 11, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21; 8: 14; 10: 35; 12: 46; 13: 55; *haskhe*, my mother, Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50.
- ishki ahalaia**, a., maternal.
- ishki abi**, n., a matricide.
- ishki imanumpa**, n., mother tongue; his mother's language.
- ishki toba**, n., a stepmother; also an aunt who is sister to the mother; a stepdame.

ishki^{sh}, **ikhi^{sh}** (q. v.), **ithi^{sh}**, **okhi^{sh}**, **ishhi^{sh}**; n., medicine; *ikhi^{sh}* is the most common word.

ishkitini, n., an owl; a large night owl; the horned owl.

ishko, v. t., v. a. i., to drink, Matt. 6: 31; to imbibe; to partake; to sup; to take, *ikishko*, Matt. 11: 18; *ihishko*, drinking, Matt. 11: 19.

ishko, n., drink; a draft; a potation.

ishko, n., a drinker; a partaker.

ishko achafa, n., a dram; a drink; one draft; a dose; a drench; a potion.

ishko achafa ikbit itakashkuli, v. t., to dose; to prepare doses.

ishko chito, n., a large draft; a swig.

ishko fena, v. t., to booze; to drink deeply.

ishko fena, n., a hard drinker.

ishko fena keyu, a., abstemious.

ishko hinla, a., potable.

ishko shahi, n., a great drinker, Matt. 11: 19.

ishkochechi, v. t., to drench; to give drink; to cause to drink; to dose, to administer liquid medicines; *oka ishkochechitok*, 1 Sam. 30: 11.

ishkochechit nusechi, n., an opiate administered.

ishkot hoeta, n., an emetic.

ishkot ikfa, n., a cathartic.

ishkot ikpeso, a., untasted.

ishkot nusi, n., an opiate.

ishkot pisa, v. t., to taste; to try to drink.

ishkot tali, v. t., v. a. i., to drink up; to drink it all; to drink off.

ishla, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ala*; thou arrivest.

ishmo, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *amo*, thou pickest.

ishpa, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *apa*, thou eatest.

Ishpani, a., Spanish; n., Spain.

Ishpani hatak, n., a Spaniard.

Ishpani okla, n., Spaniards; Spanish people.

Ishpani yakni, n., the Spanish country; Spain.

isht, **ishit**, formed from *ishi* and *t*, to take and *ishit iat*, Matt. 8: 4, from *ishit*, take and *iat*, go. This is an abbreviated mode of speaking. This word is much used: (1) as a preposition, with, for, on account of, concerning, and in this

way indicates the cause, manner, or instrument by which some action takes place, as *isht chanli*, to chop with; *isht abeka*, to be sick with; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; *isht hachimihachahe*, shall condemn you with, Matt. 7: 2; *isht hachimalhpsahe*; *isht saholitobli*, to honor me with; *isht imaholitopa*, Matt. 11: 19, 20; *nan isht amihachi*, to upbraid for; *isht a*, of; by; therewith; thereby; by means of; by whom, Matt. 18: 7, 13; *isht ai*, Matt. 18: 16: (2) when combined with a verb it gives it a new form, and indeed makes it a compound word, as *minti*, to come; *isht minti*, to bring, or take it and start or come; *ia*, to go; *isht ia*, to carry, or take it and go; *aba*, to arrive; *isht ala*, to bring or take it and come: (3) it is used to make verbal nouns, i. e., nouns derived from verbs, as *ishko*, to drink; *isht ishko*, a cup; *talakchi*, to be tied; *isht talakchi*, a string; a tether: (4) it is used to express all the ordinal numbers except the first four, 1, 2, 3, 4; *isht talapi*, the fifth; *isht hanali*, the sixth; *isht aiushita*, fourth, is also used: (5) used with a v. a. i. it makes it v. t.; *yaiya*, to cry; *isht yaiya*, to cry about it or him (this may be classed also under sec. 1): (6) means, cause, or instrument; with; by means of, etc.; thereby; therewith; thereat; therein; *isht a*, means and source; by means of; *isht aholitopa*, become rich by means of.

isht abahchakli, n., a spoon (old name); *isht impa* is a better word.

isht abeka, n., infection; cause of sickness.

isht abeka, v. n., to be sick with.

isht abekachi, v. t., to infect by means of it; to make sick with it.

isht abiha, n., the string or cord used in stretching hides when hung up to dry.

isht aboli, n., a small ball playground for practice.

isht achunli, n., a needle; a sewing needle; an awl; any sewing instrument.

isht afacha, n., a latch; a button to a door; a fastener; a hasp.

isht afana, n., a pry; a lever; a hand-spike.

isht afekomi, see *isht afekommi*.

- isht afikomi** (see *isht afekommi*); pro. form, *isht afekoyumi*.
- isht afinni**, n., a lever.
- isht afohi**, v. t., to shroud; to wrap round with it.
- isht ahahli**, n., the strap used by shoemakers to bind the shoe to their knees, etc.
- isht ahalaia**, n., a care; a concern; an interest.
- isht ahalaia**, a., responsible.
- isht ahama**, n., ointment; unguent; unguent.
- isht ahauchi**, n., avails; profits.
- isht ahbichakali**, a., nineteenth.
- isht ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteenth time.
- isht ahchifa**, n., soap; a lotion.
- isht ahchifa apokpokechi**, n., a lather box.
- isht ahchifa balama**, n., castile soap; scented soap.
- isht ahchifa kallo**, n., bar soap; hard soap.
- isht ahchifa nashuka ahhammi**, n., lather for shaving the beard.
- isht ahchifa o²lali**, v. t., to soap.
- isht ahchifa pokpoki**, n., soapsuds; suds.
- isht ahobachi**, n., a pattern.
- isht ahofahya**, n., reproach, Josh. 5: 9.
- isht aholitopa**, n., the glory, Matt. 6: 13; 18: 27.
- isht ahollo**, v. t., to perform a miracle, John 4: 54; to witch.
- isht ahollo**, a., magnificent; majestic.
- isht ahollo**, n., one who performs miracles; a wonderful being; a witch; a demoniac; a sorcerer.
- isht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; see *aiisht ahollo*, conjuration; witchcraft.
- isht ahollo ilahobi**, **isht ahullo ilahobi**, v. a. i., to juggle; to conjure; to pretend to witchcraft.
- isht ahollo ilahobi**, n., a juggler.
- isht ahullochika**, a., clean; ceremoniously clean or religiously clean; see Gen. 8: 20.
- isht aia²hi**, n., evidence.
- isht aialpisa**, n., a sign, Matt. 16: 3.
- isht aii²palamma**, n., a cursing; a curse, Josh. 8: 34.
- isht aiokpachi**, n., an oblation; an offering; a salute; a sacrifice or gift, Matt. 23: 19; a treater.
- isht aiopi**, a., the last; the youngest; the least, Matt. 2: 6; extreme; final; ultimate; *ont isht aiopi*, finally, Matt. 5: 26.
- isht aiopi**, **isht aiyopi**, v. n., to be the last, Matt. 12: 45; *ont imisht aiyopikmat*, in the end of, Matt. 13: 40, 49.
- isht aiopi**, n., the last one; the one who is last; conclusion; finis; the hindmost; the rear; the upshot; utmost.
- isht aiopi**, adv., last; ultimately; uttermost.
- isht aiopi aiokpachi**, n., a valediction.
- isht aiopi a²ya**, n., rearward.
- isht aiopichi**, v. t. caus., to make it last; to close; to make an end.
- isht aiukli**, n., an ornament; an embellishment; garniture.
- isht aiuklichi**, v. t., to ornament with.
- isht aiunchululli**, n., a generation, Luke 3: 7; Matt. 1: 1; a tribe, Rev. 7: 4.
- isht aiuahta**, a., fourth, Matt. 14: 25.
- isht aiuahta**, v. n., to be the fourth.
- isht aiyopi**, see *isht aiopi*.
- isht akama**, n., a stopple.
- isht akamassa**, n., a buckle; a button; a brooch; paste; putty; a seal; sealing wax; a tache, Ex. 26: 6.
- isht akamassachi**, n., a latch; a button; a buckle.
- isht akamassa²li**, n., a buckle; a button; a fastener.
- isht akanohmechi**, v. t., to cause mischief; to seduce, 1 John 2: 26.
- isht akanohmi**, a., mischievous; compounded of *isht*, a., and *kanohmi* or *kaniohmi*, to do somehow.
- isht akanohmi**, v. n., to be mischievous.
- isht akashofa**, n., a remission.
- isht akmo**, n., solder.
- isht akostininchi**, n., sense.
- isht alampko**, n., strength.
- isht alopulli**, **isht alopulli**, n., a brooch; a breastpin.
- isht alopulli**, see *isht alopulli*.
- isht ama²ichi**, n., a fan, Luke 3: 17.
- isht amiha**, n., an excuse; a put off.
- isht amiha iksho**, a., groundless; without excuse.
- isht anchaha**, n., paint.

- iaht aniwilali**, n., a sty; a sore on the eyelid. [I do not recognize this word.—H. S. H.]
- iaht anoli**, n., record, John 1: 19.
- iaht anowa**, **iaht anonowa**, cause of fame; means or occasion of fame.
- iaht anta**, v. t., to do; to be busy with; to be employed about; *nan iaht anta*, n., employment.
- iaht anta**, n., occupation.
- iaht anukfokət alota**, a., filled with, Luke 4: 1.
- iaht anukhaⁿklo**, n., adversity; cause of sorrow.
- iaht anumpa**, n., a description; an account of; a narrative; a dissertation; praise: also, about (lit., a word about it); a commentary; an intercession.
- iaht anumpuli**, n., a lauder; a praiser; a treater; a commentator; a commentator; a debater; an intercessor; an encomium; an intercession.
- iaht anumpulit holissochi**, **iaht anumpət holisso**, n., a memoir.
- iaht apakfoa**, n., a bandage.
- iaht apesa**, n., a compass; a gage.
- iaht apuⁿfachi**, n., a blowpipe.
- iaht ashana**, n., a screw; a lock; a stock lock.
- iaht atakalama chito**, n., vexatious.
- iaht ataklama**, n., a hindrance; a cause of delay; a disadvantage; a restraint.
- iaht atapachi**, see *iaht atatəpachi*.
- iaht ataya**, n., posterity; *chisht atayaka*, *yakni ilappa chimalikma*, Gen. 48: 4.
- iaht atia**, n., a race; a descent; a breed; a stock; an extraction.
- iaht atiaka**, n., a clan; fruit; a house; lineage; pedigree; progeny; a stock; offspring; *pisht atiaka*, our offspring; generation, Matt. 3: 7; tribe, Josh. 1: 12; 3: 12; 4: 12; 7: 16, 17.
- iaht atiaka**, a., cognate (a descendant).
- iaht atiaka keyu**, a., unrelated.
- iaht atokowa**, n., a sign, Matt. 24: 3; John 4: 48.
- iaht auahchafa**, a., the 11th; *iaht auah-tuklo*, a., the 12th; *iaht auah-tuchina*, a., the 13th, and so of other numbers up to 18th; *iaht auahuntuchina*, a., eighteenth; 18th; *iaht auahchafahaha*, adv., eleventh time; *iaht auah-tukloha*, adv., twelfth time, etc.; *iaht auah-talapiha*, fifteenth time, and so of other numbers.
- iaht auechi**, n., a sender; one who sends.
- iaht aⁿya**, n., a driver; a carrier; a conductor; a teamster.
- iaht aⁿya**, n., a conveyance.
- iaht aⁿya shali**, n., a carrier; "to take and carry along."
- iaht afekommi**, n., mischief; obstinacy.
- iaht afekommi**, **iaht afekomi**, **iaht afekoma**, a., troublesome; baleful; forward; mischievous; peevish; pestilent; petulant; plaguy; refractory; restive; impudent; troublesome; unruly.
- iaht afekommi**, v. n., to be troublesome.
- iaht ala**, v. t., to bring, Matt. 9: 2; to draw near, Matt. 15: 8.
- iaht ala**, n., a bringer; an introducer.
- iaht ala**, n., an introduction.
- iaht albi**, n., a witch ball; a bait; a trap; a snare; a net; a springe.
- iaht albi intakalichi**, v. t., to bait him.
- iaht albi iaht hokli**, v. t., to snare.
- iaht albi nala**, pp., shot with a witch ball.
- iaht albi nali**, v. t., to shoot with a witch ball.
- iaht albi talali**, v. t., to trap; to set a trap.
- iaht albiha**, n., stuffing.
- iaht alhchefa**, n., soap.
- iaht alhfoa**, n., a garter; a binder.
- iaht alhkama**, n., a stopple; a cork; a plug; a tap; a wad.
- iaht alhkata**, n., a patch.
- iaht alhkoha**, n., varnishing; gilding.
- iaht alhpisa**, a., figurative.
- iaht alhpisa**, n., a measure; a yard; a bushel; a gallon; a mile; any measure; a badge; an ensign; an emblem; a degree; a figure; a gauge; insignia; a metaphor; a model; a note; an omen; a picture; a plan; a rule; a sample; a scale; a sign; a specimen; a square; a symbol; a symptom; a simile; a test; a token; a type; *ninak iaht alhpisa*, n., watch of the night, Matt. 14: 25.
- iaht alhpisa tuklo**, n., a fathom; two yards; two measures.
- iaht alhpolosa**, n., mortar; daubing; plaster.
- iaht alhtoba**, n., a ransom, Matt. 17: 27; payment; price paid.

- isht almo**, n., a scythe; a sickle; any cutting instrument of the knife kind; a reaping hook.
- isht alopulli**, **isht alopulli**, n., a broach; a breastpin.
- isht askufachi**, n., a belt; a sash; a cincture; a girdle.
- isht atapachi**, **isht atapachi**, n., a button; a barb; a hasp.
- isht atapachi ikbi**, v. t., to barb; to make a barb.
- isht atta**, v. t., to follow.
- isht atta**, n., business; employment; a function; an occupation; an office; use.
- isht atta**, n., an agent or attorney; an administrator, an actor; any person having any particular business; a doer; a factor; a functionary; a manager; a practitioner; a practitioner.
- isht attacha hinla**, a., sanative.
- isht baha**, **isht bali**, **isht bahaffi**, n., a piercer; a spear.
- isht baska**, n., a card used in games; a pack of cards; a pack.
- isht basto**, n., a marble.
- isht basha**, n., a saw.
- isht basha chito**, n., a crosscut saw.
- isht bashpoa**, **isht paashpoa**, **isht pashpoa**, n., a broom.
- isht bicheli**, n., a tap; a spout; a faucet; a brass cock; a funnel; a tunnel.
- isht boa**, n., a hammer; a maul; a mallet; a beetle.
- isht boa api**, n., a broomstick.
- isht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander; a heavy beetle.
- isht boli**, n., a flail.
- isht hopuli**, n., a sling.
- isht chakali**, a., ninth; 9th.
- isht chakaliha**, adv., ninth time.
- isht chanli**, n., a pickax.
- isht cha^{ya}**, n., an adlice; an adz; an ax; any edge tool used for chopping.
- isht chumpa**, n., funds; purchase money; means of making a purchase.
- isht fali**, n., a crank.
- isht fama**, n., a whip; a scourge, John 2: 15; a lash.
- isht flopa**, n., the windpipe.
- isht fotoha**, n., an auger; a borer.
- isht fotoha iskitini**, n., a gimlet; a small auger.
- isht fotoha ulhpi**, n., an auger handle.
- isht fotoha wishakchi**, n., the bit of an auger; the point of an auger.
- isht fotohushi**, n., a gimlet.
- isht fotoli**, n., a winch.
- isht fotolit tumbli**, v. t., to drill.
- isht haksichi**, n., a wife; a means of cheating; a trick; a bribe; hush money; a train.
- isht haksichi**, n., a briber.
- isht halalli**, n., a bail; a long oar; harness; a trace; a tug.
- isht halupalli**, n., a hone; a whetstone; a strap.
- isht hanali**, **isht hannali**, a., sixth; 6th.
- isht hanaliha**, adv., sixth time.
- isht hasha^{ya}**, n., the cause or occasion of fretfulness.
- isht hofahya**, n., shame; cause of shame.
- isht hokli**, n., a net; a trap.
- isht holissochi**, **isht holissichi**, n., a pen; a pencil; ink.
- isht holissochi aialhto**, n., an inkstand; an ink bottle; an ink horn.
- isht holissochi humma**, n., red ink.
- isht holissochi ikbi**, n., an ink maker; a pencil maker; a pen maker.
- isht holissochi lusa**, n., black ink; ink.
- isht holissochi o^latapa**, n., a blot.
- isht holissochi o^latapa**, pp., blotted.
- isht holissochi o^latapli**, v. t., to blot; to spill ink on it.
- isht holi^lapli**, n., a worshiper, John 4: 23.
- isht holmo**, n., a roof; a shingle.
- isht hopu^lkoyo**, n., the eyesight.
- isht hopu^lkoyo imachukma**, a., sharp-sighted.
- isht hopunayo**, n., the eyesight.
- isht hoshintikachi**, n., a screen; a shade.
- isht hummachi**, n., a red dye; tan.
- isht hu^lsa**, n., ammunition; a dart; any instrument with which to prick.
- isht ia**, v. t., to carry, Matt. 1: 11; to lead, Matt. 4: 1; to begin, Matt. 11: 7, 20; 16: 21, 22; Josh. 3: 7.
- isht ia**, n., a beginner; a beginning; a conveyer; a founder.
- isht ia ammona**, n., the first beginning; the commencement, Josh. 4: 19.
- isht ika** (from *isht* and *hika*); *anumpa isht ika*); an ovation.
- isht ikahobalo**, n., a blasphemer; see *ahobali*.

- isht ikalauo, a.**, not equal.
isht ikalauo, v. n., not to be equal, Luke 3: 16.
isht i²kama, n., a lid.
isht ikhana, n., memory; a memorial; a monumental record; a remembrance; a remembrancer, Josh. 4: 7.
isht ikhana, n., the means of learning, whether books or anything else.
isht ikhananchi, n., means of teaching.
isht iki²ahno (from *ahni*), v. t., to hate him; to abhor him; to dislike him; to abominate him; to despise; to disdain.
isht iki²ahno, a., pp., contemptible; despised; indignant.
isht iki²ahno, n., a hater; contempt; despite.
isht iki²ahnochechi, v. t., to disaffect; to cause to hate.
isht iki²ahnochi, v. t., to cause to hate.
isht iki²yukpo (from *yukpa*), v. t., to dislike him; to hate him; to despise, Mark 10: 41.
isht iki²yukpo, n., a hater.
isht ikono, n., inability.
isht ilahauchi, n., the things furnished by one's self; proceeds.
isht ilaiyukpa (from *yukpa*), n., advantage; happiness; means of his own happiness.
isht ilakshema, n., dress; ornaments; see *isht shema*.
isht ilakshema shahi, a., tawdry; dressy; addicted to dress.
isht ilakshema shahi, v. n., to be tawdry.
isht ilamatichi, n., a fan; an instrument with which to blow toward one's self.
isht ilaneli, n., a crutch; a prop; means by which to sustain one's self.
isht ilanumpuli, n., self-praise.
isht ilauei, n., a coward.
isht ilauei, a., cowardly; *alla isht ilauei*, a cowardly child; a child that cries for nothing.
isht ilawata, n., an occasion of boasting; pomp.
isht ilaweha, n., a desertion.
isht ileanumpuli shahi, n., egotism; an egotist.
isht ilehosontikachi, n., an umbrella.
isht illa hinla, a., fatal; mortal.
- isht illi, n.**, poison; bane; occasion of death; cause of death; death; venom; virus.
isht illi fohki, v. t., to poison; to empoison; to put in poison.
isht illi foka, pp., poisoned.
isht illi ipeta, v. t., to poison; to give poison; to empoison; to envenom; to venom; to administer poison.
isht illi okpulo, a., virulent.
isht illi yammichi, v. t., to empoison; to mix poison.
isht imaiokpulo, n., peril; his peril.
isht impa, n., a spoon; an instrument used at table for dipping liquids, etc., and as this was the chief utensil employed by the Choctaw, it is called the eating instrument; it was made of wood or of the horns of buffalo and later of those of cattle.
isht impa alota, n., a spoonful.
isht impak imma, adv., toward the right; to the right hand, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 3; the right side of, 2 Sam. 24: 5.
isht impak imma ibbak, n., the right hand.
isht impaka, n., the right; being on the same side as the right hand.
isht impatta, n., a wadding.
isht impushi, n., a small spoon; a teaspoon; "the son of *isht impa*."
isht inchunli, n., a brand iron; a branding instrument; a seal.
isht inchu²wa, n., a brand iron; a seal; a stamp; a type; as *wak isht inchu²wa*.
isht intalakchi, pp., fettered.
isht ishi, n., a holder.
isht ishko, n., a cup; a chalice; a mug; a tankard, Matt. 10: 42.
isht ishko chaha, n., a pitcher; a mug.
isht ishko chupak, n., a quart measure; a cup or pot with a spout.
isht ishko latassa, n., a tin cup.
isht ishko latassa achafa, n., a pint.
isht ishko patala tuklo, n., a quart.
isht ishko patassa, n., a basin.
isht ishkuashi, n., a small cup; a teacup; a small mug.
isht itibbi, n., a weapon; an instrument for fighting; a bayonet; a dog tooth; a tusk; the eyetooth; a fang; a javelin; munition; a poniard.
isht itibbi a²sha, a., fanged.
isht itihalalli, n., a bond.

- isht ittulá**, int. of anger, used in scolding children (N. Graham, informant).
- isht kachaya** (from *ishit* and *kachaya*, the pass. of *kahchi*), n., shears; scissors.
- isht kachaya chito**, n., large shears.
- isht kachayushi**, n., scissors.
- isht kalaaha**, n., shears; a pair of shears.
- isht kalaahushi**, n., scissors; a pair of scissors.
- isht kanapa**, see *ishkanapa*.
- isht kashofa**, n., an offset.
- isht kashokachi**, n., a brush; a wiper.
- isht kasholichi**, n., a brush; a wiper.
- isht kafa**, n., a ladle; a dipper; a gourd.
- isht kallochi**, n., stiffening.
- isht kiselichi**, n., a clamp; a vise; pincers or pinchers.
- isht kula**, n., a pick; a pickax; an instrument used in digging.
- isht laknachi**, n., a yellow dye.
- isht luhi**, n., an instrument for paring; a parer.
- isht lusachi**, n., a black dye; blacking.
- isht la^afa**, n., a ruler.
- isht la^afi**, n., a compass; a gage.
- isht lakoffi**, n., a remedy.
- isht lopulli**, n., a cathartic.
- isht lukata**, n., a lash; a whip lash.
- isht lukaffi**, n., a perforator.
- isht lumpa**, n., a lancet; a punch; a fleam; a drill; a puncher.
- isht lumpli**, n., a perforator.
- isht miha**, n., a reason.
- isht mi^afa**, n., a file; a rasp; a rubber.
- isht mi^afa chito**, n., a large file; a rasp.
- isht minti**, n., a bringer.
- isht misholichi**, n., a rubber.
- isht moeli**, n., a skimmer; a short paddle.
- isht mo^afa atapachi**, n., a rowlock.
- isht mofi**, **isht mo^affi**, n., a skimmer; an oar; a paddle.
- isht nanabli**, n. sing., the swallow.
- isht nalli**, pl., swallows.
- isht nali**, n., a sting.
- isht nukha^aklo**, n., a lamenter.
- isht nukha^aklo**, n., cause of sorrow; an affliction.
- isht nukhobela**, n., wrath, Josh. 7: 1.
- isht nukoa**, n., vexation.
- isht nukpallichi**, n., an enticement.
- isht nukshobli**, n., a scarecrow.
- isht ochi**, **isht ohchi**, n., a bucket; a pail; a water pail; a can; a piggin; any vessel or instrument used in taking up water from a well, spring, pond, etc.; a flagon; a water pot.
- isht ochi alota**, n., a pailful.
- isht okchila**, n., a riddle.
- isht oklushi**, v. a. i., to make fun of; to deride; to joke.
- isht okpeha**, n., a skimmer.
- isht okshilita**, **isht ukshilita**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a shutter; something that closes a passage; the door; the gate of a house; a gate; a stopple.
- isht oktapa**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a dam; a shutter; a stopper; a wad; a wear.
- isht okyohi**, n., a fin.
- isht ona**, v. t., to carry to; to bring to, Matt. 1: 12.
- isht pa^ashpoa**, see *isht bashpoa*.
- isht pashpoa iakitini**, n., a whisk.
- isht pala**, n., a glut; a wedge.
- isht pashpoa**, *isht bashpoa*.
- isht pi^afi**, n., a swimmer.
- isht piha**, n., a shovel; a scoop.
- isht pila**, n., a sting.
- isht pisa**, n., sight.
- isht pokoli**, a., tenth; 10th, Josh. 4: 19; *isht pokoli tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; *isht pokoli tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *isht pokoli ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; *isht pokoli talapi*, a., fiftieth; 50th; *isht pokoli hanali*, a., sixtieth; 60th; *isht pokoli untuklo*, *isht pokoluntuklo*, a., seventieth; 70th; *isht pokoli untuchina*, a., eightieth; 80th; *isht pokoli chakali*, a., ninetieth; 90th.
- isht pokoli**, n., a tithe.
- isht pu^afa**, n., a trumpet; a pipe; a horn; a bugle; a bugle horn; a trump, Matt. 6: 2; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8.
- isht pu^afolachi**, n., a horner; one who blows a trumpet; a trumpeter.
- isht sha^afa**, n., a drawing knife; a draw-shave; *itiisht shaf^a*.
- isht sha^afi**, n., a plane; *itiisht shafi*.
- isht shaffi**, n., a scraper used in scraping up dirt, ashes, etc.
- isht shanni**, n., a winch.
- isht shema**, **isht ilakshema**, n., ornaments; attire; finery; fine clothes; a decoration; a dress; garb; garniture; a guise; habiliment; a rig; rigging.

- isht shiahchi**, n., cards used in carding cotton.
- isht shilli**, n., a comb.
- isht shima**, n., a power.
- isht shuahchi**, n., an instrument for sharpening; a whetstone; a hone; a rubstone; a rubber.
- isht tabeli**, **ishtabeli**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch.
- isht tahpala**, n., a cry.
- isht taka**, n. pl., dippers.
- isht takafa**, n., a dipper.
- isht takali**, n., a stem; a hinge; that by which anything hangs; *isito isht takali*, a pumpkin stem.
- isht takaffi**, n., dippers.
- isht takli**, n., dippers.
- isht takohi**, pl., stems; hinges.
- isht talakchi**, n., a string; a tether; a band; a bond; a hamper; a lace; a leash; a ligament; a shackle.
- isht talapi**, a., fifth; 5th; *ont isht talapi*, adv., fifthly.
- isht talepa**, a., a hundredth; 100th; *isht talepa achafa*, one hundredth.
- isht talepa sipokni**, a., a thousandth.
- isht tana**, n., a shuttle, i. e., a weaver's shuttle.
- isht tanna**, n., the woof; the filling (in weaving cloth).
- isht tikili**, n., a prop; a brace or stick used in stretching hides.
- isht tikohi**, pl., props; braces; tenters.
- isht tiwa**, **ishti tiwa**, n., a key, Matt. 16: 19.
- isht tiwa chifuk**, n., a keyhole.
- isht tobli**, n., a setting pole; a pushing pole; any instrument for pushing.
- isht to^aksali**, n., a tool; a utensil; an implement; an instrument.
- isht tonolichi**, n., a lever; a handspike; a crowbar; any instrument used in rolling logs and the like.
- isht ukfoata**, **isht ukhoata**, n., the side; the ribs of a man or animal.
- isht ukhatapa**, n., a blind; a shutter, as for a window.
- isht uklakafa**, v. t., to mock; to jest; to deride, John 19: 3 [?].
- isht ukshilita**, see *isht okshilita*.
- isht umpoholmo**, n., a covering.
- isht untuchina**, a., eighth; 8th.
- isht untuchinaha**, adv., eighth time.
- isht untuklo**, a., seventh; 7th; *ont isht untuklo*, Josh. 6: 4.
- isht untukloha**, adv., seventh time.
- isht wakeli**, n., a lever; a pry.
- isht washoha**, n., a toy; a plaything; a trinket.
- isht weki**, n., a poise.
- isht wekichi**, n., steelyards; scales; balances.—Ch. Sp. Book, p. 66.
- isht yaiya**, n., a lamenter; a lamenting.
- isht yammichi**, n., an instrument.
- isht yopomo**, n., a waster; a lavisher.
- isht yopomo**, v. t., to waste, as *imilayak isht yopomo*; to lavish; to spend; to squander.
- isht yopomo**, pp., wasted; lavished.
- isht yopomo shahi**, a., wasteful; lavish.
- isht yopula**, n., a joker; a maligner; a scoffer; a trifter.
- isht yopula**, n., a game.
- isht yopula**, v. a. i., v. t., to flout; to fool; to flee; to gibe; to jeer; to scandal; to scandalize; to scoff; to traduce; to trifle; to vilify.
- isht yopula**, a., prodigal; profane; wasteful.
- isht yopulat**, adv., prodigally; profanely.
- isht yopulat isht anumpuli**, v. t., to ridicule.
- isht yuha**, n., a sieve; a sifter; a bolter; a bolt.
- isht yupomo**, n., waste.
- isht yupomo**, n., a spendthrift; a waster.
- isht yuwala**, n., odium.
- ishtilema**, see *shittilema*.
- ishto**, a., great; big; large; huge; immense. This is the Chickasaw equivalent for *chito* (q. v.).
- ishto**, v. n., to be great.
- ishtokaka**, n., the great one; a lord; a ruler; same as *chitokaka*.
- ishwa**, v. t., to smell; see *aiishwa*.
- ishwa**, v. t. pl., to take, i. e., a number; *ishi*, v. t. sing.
- it, iti**, reciprocal pronouns, sign of the doubly reflective form, a mutual or reciprocal verb; *abeli*, *itabeli*, v. t., to put them together; *boa*, *itaboa*, to hunt each other; *pisa*, *itipesa*, to see each other; also cf. *itapissali*, *itakaiya*, *itichapa*, 1 Kings 7: 5.

- ita**, adv., together, as *itatuklo*, *itanowa*, *itafama*, etc. *ita* and *iti* are different words.
- itabana**, p. of *itabani*, v. t., to put logs together as in making a log house; to fit to each other.
- itabani**, v. t., to put together, Josh. 4: 20.
- itabanni**, n., a raising; see *abanni*.
- itabi**, v. a. i., to howl, as a wolf; same as *shakapa*.
- itabiha**, n., a mixture.
- itachoa**, **itachowa**, n., a broil; a dispute; a variance.
- itahina**, n., a companion; a consort; see *ahinna*.
- itahoba** (from *ita* and *ahoba*), v. a. i., to assemble; to congregate; to come together; to collect; to convene; to gather; to huddle; to shoal; *ant imaitahoba*, Matt. 13: 2. The main form (*ahoba*) of this word in the sense of meeting is not used; *itahomba*, *itahohomba*.
- itahoba**, pp., assembled; gathered together, Matt. 13: 40; collected; a., collective; convened; gathered.
- itahoba**, n., an assembly; an association; a collection; a concourse; a convention; a gathering; a mass; a shoal.
- itahobi**, v. t., to assemble; to amass; to collect together; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather, Matt. 10: 1; 13: 28, 29, 30; 15: 10; John 11: 47; 1 Kings, 10: 26; Josh. 4: 4; 7: 16, 17, 18.
- itahobi**, n., one who assembles; an assembler; a gatherer.
- itahobli**, v. t., to assemble; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather.
- itahobli**, n., an assembler; a convener; a gatherer.
- itaiena**, n., the wives of one man; *im-itaiena*, his concubine, Judg. 19: 1.
- itaiisso**, n., a clashing; a concussion; a shock.
- itaiunchululi**, n., generations, Matt. 1: 17.
- itaiyokoma**, n., a puzzle.
- itaiyokommi**, n., a puzzler.
- itaiyukhana**, n., a cross, +; corners of streets; see *aiokhaneli*.
- itaiyukhankachi**; *aitaiokhankachi*, Matt. 6: 5.
- itaiyuma**, n., a mixture.
- itaiyumi**, n., a mixer.
- itakiyat ia**, n., a procession.
- itakamassalli**, n., a pinner.
- itakantali**, v. a. i., to be close together, Mark 2: 4; from *akantali* (q. v.).
- itakapuli**, see *itakopuli*.
- itakashkoa**, n., separation.
- itakashkuli**, n., separation; a separator.
- itakashkulit**, adv., separately.
- itakchulakto**, a., forked, as the roots of a tree that is turned up.
- itakchulakto**, v. n., to be forked.
- itakchulakto**, n., a tree that is turned up by the roots.
- itakchulali**, a., forked, as the ear of an animal when marked.
- itakchulali**, v. n., to be forked.
- itakchulalichi**, v. t., to fork.
- itakchulashli**, a. pl., forked.
- itakchulashli**, v. n., to be forked.
- itakchulashliche**, v. t., to fork them.
- itakha**, see *iakha*.
- itakhapuli**, a., troublesome; *hatak itakhapuli shali*, n., a heeler.
- itakhapuli**, v. n., to be troublesome.
- itakhapuli shali**, v. a. i., to riot.
- itakhapuli shali**, a., riotous; waggish.
- itakhapuli shali**, n., a zany.
- itakhapulichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be troublesome.
- itakhauali**, a., having the lips open a little.
- itakhauali**, v. n., to have the lips open a little.
- itakkomulih**, v. n., to close the lips tight.
- itaklalashli**, v. a. i., to be moist in the mouth; to drivel from the use of alum.
- itakmacheli**, n., thin lips.
- itakmofoli**, a., having the lips closed tight or firm.
- itakmofoli**, v. n., to be open, as the mouth of another.
- itakommuchi**, v. a. i., to shut the mouth.
- itakomoli**, v. a. i., to place in a fold, i. e., two sides of a cloth or paper; to fold together.
- itakonofa**; *itatikkonofa*, v. a. i., to stand near each other.
- itakopulechi**, **atakopulechi**, v. t., to close; to press together, as the sides of a wound.
- itakopuli**, **itakapuli**, v. a. i., to close together; to come together.
- itakowa**, **itakoa**, n., fire wood.
- itakowa intula**, n., andirons; fire dogs.

- itakpashakli, itakpashakli**, v. a. i., to gasp.
- itakpashakli**, n., a gasp.
- itakpashali**, v. a. i., to open the mouth.
- itakpashpali**, v. a. i., to gape.
- itakpashpali**, n., a gaping.
- itakpiaheli**, a., shaped like the snout of a hog or the rim of a vial or a bell, smallest at the upper end and opening wide.
- itakpofonli**, v. a. i., to open the mouth, as another's mouth.
- itakahiah**, n., the root of a tree; a grub; a snag.
- itakahiah isht cha^aya, itakahiah isht kuchi, itakshishi isht kula, itakshish isht almo**, n., a mattock; a grubbing hoe; a grub ax.
- itakahiah kulli**, v. t. to grub; to dig up roots; to stub.
- itakahiah kulli**, n., a grubber.
- itakwacholi**, n., high chin.
- itakyuinli**, v. a. i., to grin; *itakyueli*, to grin.—J. E.
- itala^akla**, a., both ways at the same time; in opposite directions at once.
- itala^akla**, v. n., to be both ways.
- itala^akla halupa**, a., two-edged; double-edged.
- itala^akla hotupa**, v. n., to pain on both sides or quite through, as when the head aches on both sides.
- itala^akla ont ia**, n., a puking and purging at the same time; cholera morbus.
- itala^akla ont ia**, v. n., to be sick with puking and purging, or cholera morbus.
- italaklaka, talala^aka**, n., on both sides, 1 Kings 11: 31.
- itamoa**, a. pl., lost; gone off; *kania*, pp. sing., lost.
- itamoa**, v. n., to wander off; to be lost; *antamoa*, mine are lost.
- itampikbi**, n., a cooper.
- itampo**, n., a pail; a wooden bowl; a tray; a trencher.
- itampo chito**, n., a tub.
- itampushi**, n., a small wooden bowl.
- itanali, itannali**, v. t., to collect together; to assemble.
- itanowa**, v. t. pl. (from *ita* and *nowa*), to travel, Josh. 2: 16; to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; to troop.
- itanowa**, n., travelers; an expedition; *na hallo itanowa*, traveling white men.
- itapela**, n., a partner; see *itapela*.
- itapelachi**, n., a copartnership; a firm.
- itapushi**, n., a sprout without leaves, used as a switch; a staddle.
- itasitia**, n., a coherence; those who cleave together.
- itashali, itishali**, n., a generation.
- itashekonompa**, n., a knot made by two strings together.
- itashekonopa**, n., a knot where two strings are tied together; *itashekonopa*, p.; see Acts 10: 11, *wishakchi unshatq itashekonopa*.
- itashekonopli**, v. t., to tie in a knot.
- itashekonowa**, n. pl., knots.
- itashuma**, n., a mixture.
- itatakali, ititakali**, n., a chain; a link; a concatenation.
- itatiapa**, n., a schism.
- itatoba**, v. t., v. a. i., *itatoboli*, pl., to trade; to swap; to exchange; to barter; to traffic; to shop; to commerce; to commute; to contract; to deal; to interchange; to market; to speculate; to swap; to truck.
- itatoba**, n. (from *toba* plus the reciprocal particle *ii* and the locative *a*), a customer (at a store); a dealer; an exchanger; a trader; a swapper; a trafficker; a contractor; a merchant.
- itatoba**, n., a trade; trade; commerce; a commutation; an exchange; an interchange; merchandise; a speculation; a swap; a traffic; a truck.
- itatoba holisso**, n., an account book or a book account.
- itatoba kallo**, a., close; hard, when trading.
- itatoba kallo**, n., a shaver.
- itatobachi**, v. t., to commute.
- itatobat a^aya**, v. t., to peddle.
- itatobat a^aya**, n., a peddler.
- itatobat tali holisso ishi**, v. t., to cash; to swap and take the money.
- itatuklo**, a., both together, or two together; along with; see *tuklo*; also used for a conj. and; see Gen. 1: 1; Matt. 18: 15.
- itatuklo**, v. n., to be two together; to unite.
- itatuklo**, adv., together.
- itatuklo**, v. a. i., to make the second, or to go with, as *itatukloli*; to be a partner where there are only two, as in

- marriage; *ittatuklohi*, I unite with him, John 10: 30.
- itauaya*, v. t., mas. gen., to marry a woman; to couple; *awaya*, fem. gen.
- itauaya*, n., a marriage; a couple; a partner; a partnership; a spouse.
- itauaya*, n., a married man; a married woman.
- itauayachi*, v. t., to solemnize a marriage.
- itauayachi*, n., the one who solemnizes a marriage.
- itachaka*, n., a joint.
- itachakachi*, n., a joint.
- itachanaia*, dual, to be two together by themselves, like an old man and his wife when their children are all gone.
- itachi*, v. t., to throw anything upon a fire; to cast into the fire, Acts 28: 5.
- itachoa*, n., a quarreler; a stickler; a wrangler.
- itachoa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a wrangle; a contention; a jangle; a quarrel; a strife.
- itachoa shahi*, a., quarrelsome; wrangle-some.
- itaffoa*, see *italhfoa*.
- itakha*, *itakha*, n., the mouth; the inside of the mouth; the gills of a fish; the voice; Matt. 17: 27; *nani itakha*, fish's mouth.
- itakha*, a., vocal.
- itakha achafa*, n., a mouthful.
- itakha akkami*, v. t., to gag; to stop the mouth.
- itakha alhkama*, pp., gagged.
- itakha chinto*, a., hoarse.
- itakha isht alhkama*, n., a gag.
- itakha litoli*, v. t., to make the mouth sore.
- itakha litowa*, v. a. i., to canker; to become sore in the mouth.
- itakha litowa*, pp., mouth sore; cankered mouth.
- itakha litowa*, n., the sore mouth; canker in the mouth; the thrush.
- itakpashakli*, *itakpashakli* (q. v.), v. a. i., to gasp.
- italba^{sa}*, n., petrification.
- italhfoa*, *itaffoa*, n., a keg.
- italhfoa chito*, n., a barrel; a hogshead; a cask; a puncheon; a tierce or terce; a pipe; a tun.
- italhfoa chito abeha*, pp., barreled.
- italhfoa chito abeli*, v. t., to barrel.
- italhfoa chito fohki*, v. t., to barrel; to put into a barrel.
- italhfoa chito foka*, n., barreled.
- italhfoa chito ibish*, n., the chine of a barrel.
- italhfoa chito ikbi*, n., a cooper.
- italhfoa ikbi*, n., a cooper; a hooper.
- italhfoa isht alhkama*, n., a bung.
- italhfoa isht talakchi*, n., a hoop.
- italhfoa takchi*, v. t., to hoop.
- italhfoa takchi*, n., a hooper.
- italhfoa talakchi*, pp., hooped.
- italhfoa tikpi*, n., the bilge of a cask.
- italhfoushi*, n., a keg; a small keg.
- italhkatta*, n., patchwork, such as a bed quilt made of pieces.
- italhpal*, n., the forearm.
- italhtoboa*, n., rotation; see *alhtoboa*.
- italikchi*, n., a cherry tree.
- italikchi ani*, n., a cherry.
- itallat akkachit kaha*, pp., packed, as meat.
- itamintafa*, *itamintafi*, n., a chasm or split like the opening made by butchers when they open a hog.
- itanaha*, v. a. i., a verb reciprocal and locative—*iti* and *a* united, used in this way only—to assemble; to collect; to come together; to congregate; to convene; to flock; to herd; to huddle; to embody; to parade; to rally; to shoal; to troop.
- itanaha*, pp., assembled; collected; accumulated; piled up; collective; congregated; contributed; convened; convoked; embodied; amassed; gathered; heaped; levied; lumped; raked; piled; stacked.
- itanaha*, n., an assembly; a collection; a concourse; a congregation; a contribution; a convention; a convocation; an accumulation; a gathering; a huddle; a levy; a mass; a pile; a shoal; a stack; a throng.
- itanaha laua*, v. a. i., to throng.
- itanahachi*, v. t., to cause to assemble; to congregate; to herd.
- itanahachi*, v. a. i., to heap together, Josh. 3: 13, 16.
- itanahachi*, *ittanahachi*, n., a pile; as *iti itanahachi*, a pile, or cord of wood piled, Josh. 8: 29; Ps. 33: 7.
- itanaho*, a., uncollected.

- itañnali, itañali**, v. t., to accumulate; to lump; to assemble; to collect; to bring together; to congregate; to contribute; to convene; to convoke; to cumulate; to embody; to gather; to heap; to herd; to levy; to muster; to parade, as soldiers; to pile; to raise; to rake; to stack; to trump.
- itañnali**, n., an assembler; a collector; a convener; a gatherer; a heaper.
- itañnali**, n., a rally.
- itañnalichi**, v. t., to heap; to collect; to pile; to assemble; to make a pile.
- itapaiyali**, n., a huddler.
- itapaiyali**, v. t., to huddle.
- itapaiyata**, n., a huddle.
- itapela**, **itapela**, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; a colleague; mutual help, Luke 5: 7.
- itapiha**, n., a colleague; an attendant.
- itashi**, n., a club; a cudgel; a bludgeon; a small stick having the root for one end.
- itashiha**, n., a snarl; a tangle.
- itatakali**, n., a link; a chain.
- itatonla**, to lie together, John 21: 9.
- ithaiyana**, see *ikhana*.
- ithana**, **ithana**, to learn; see *ikhana*, *ikhana*.
- ithish**, see *ikhish*.
- iti**, each other; see *it*; a reciprocal pronoun.
- iti^a**, to each other; from each other, etc. This form differs from the others as it requires a prep. to be used before the pro. *iti* is in the accus. case; *iti^a* is in the dative case; see after *iti*, wood, and its compounds. It is sometimes written *itim* as before vowels, and *itin* before *ch*, *l* and *t*, *iti^a* before the other letters of the alphabet.
- iti**, **itih**, n., the mouth; the front part of the mouth; *itakha*, the inner part, Matt. 4: 4; 15: 8, 11, 17, 18; 18: 16; Josh. 1: 8; 9: 14.
- iti**, n., wood; timber; a tree.
- iti abasha**, n., a sawpit; a sawmill.
- iti achushkachi**, n., a peg; a wooden peg.
- iti ahulalli**, n., a whiffletree.
- iti akishtala**, n., the root of a tree; the foot of a tree.
- iti alua**, n., burnt wood; burnt woods.
- iti ana**, n., a rib pole.
- iti anu^aka**, a., woody; being in the woods; sylvan.
- iti anu^aka**, v. n., to be in the woods.
- iti anu^aka**, n., the woods; a forest; a wilderness.
- iti anu^akaka**, a., wild.
- iti a^aaha**, pp., timbered.
- iti asha^afa**, n., a joiner's bench; a joiner's horse.
- iti asha^afa botulli**, n., shavings.
- iti asha^afi**, n., a wood-shaver.
- iti atikoa**, n., a stud; a well-known piece of timber used in a frame house.
- iti atoba**, a., wooden; made of wood.
- iti albasa**, n., lathing; ribbing.
- iti albasto**, n., a litter for the sick to ride on.
- iti alhpoo**, n., a shade tree; a domesticated tree.
- iti ani**, **itani**, n., a black gum.
- iti bachoha**, **iti bachocho**, n., beams; joists; sleepers, or any pieces of timber lying parallel (horizontal?).
- iti baka**, n., a block.
- iti bakapa**, n., the half of a tree split.
- iti bakli**, v. t., to split wood into large pieces; to block out; to bolt wood.
- iti basha**, n., a plank; a sawed board; sawed timber; lumber; a scantling; a slab.
- iti basha ahonala**, n., clapboards.
- iti basha ashila**, n., a board kiln.
- iti basha patali**, v. t., to plank.
- iti basha sukko**, n., a plank.
- iti bashkachi**, n., timbers lying parallel.
- iti bashli**, n., a sawyer; a cutter.
- iti boli**, n., an imaginary being said to kill birds; a phantasm.
- iti boahulli**, n., fragments of wood.
- iti botulli**, n., the dust of wood, made by a saw or worms.
- iti chakki**, n., a wooden peg.
- iti chanalli**, n., a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a dray; *tanap iti chanalli*, a war chariot, 1 Kings 10: 26; a chariot, 2 Kings 9: 21, 24, 25.
- iti chanalli achosha**, n., an axletree.
- iti chanalli ashali**, v. t., to wagon; to cart.
- iti chanalli haknip**, n., a wagon body; a wagon box or bed.
- iti chanalli i^ahina**, n., a wagon road.

- iti *chanalli iskitini palhki*, n., a chariot; a gig; a chaise; a sulky; a cabriolet.
 iti *chanallushi*, n., a small wagon; a hand wagon; a wheelbarrow; a child's wagon.
 iti *chanli*, n., a chopper; a hewer of wood; a cutter; a pecker.
 iti *chant ābi*, n., to girdle trees; to kill timber.
 iti *chant tushalichi*, v. t., to chip; to hack.
 iti *chauṇa*, iti *chauṇaya*, n., a notched stick; having a notch, as in the rafters of some log houses, or the pommel of a Spanish saddle.
 iti *chakpa*, n., the side of a tree some distance from the ground.
 iti *chanaha*, n., a wooden wheel; a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a car; the wheels of a wagon, etc.; a roller; a water wheel.
 iti *chanaha afacha*, n., a linchpin.
 iti *chanaha aloṭa*, n., a wagonful; a wagon load; a loaded wagon.
 iti *chanaha anowa*, n., a wagon rut; a cart rut; a rut.
 iti *chanaha ashali*, see *iti chanaha isht shali*.
 iti *chanaha holisso shali*, n., a mail coach.
 iti *chanaha holitopa*, n., a coach; a hack.
 iti *chanaha holitopa aiomanili*, n., a coach box.
 iti *chanaha holitopa ikbi*, n., a coach maker.
 iti *chanaha iḥhina*, n., a wagon road.
 iti *chanaha ikbi*, n., a wagon maker; a cartwright; a wheelwright.
 iti *chanaha iklanna*, n., the nave of a wheel.
 iti *chanaha iskitini*, n., a wheelbarrow; a barrow; a little wagon.
 iti *chanaha isht a²ya*, v. t., to wagon.
 iti *chanaha isht a²ya*, n., a wagoner; a carter; a carman; a teamster.
 iti *chanaha isht halalli*, n., a wagon harness; tackling.
 iti *chanaha isht shali*, iti *chanaha ashali*, v. a. i., to wagon.
 iti *chanaha isht talakchi*, n., a wagon tire; a tire.
 iti *chanaha palhki*, n., a chaise; a chair; a chariot; a hack; a stage; a sulky.
 iti *chanaha umpoholmo*, n., a wagon cover.
 iti *chanaha ushi*, n., a wheelbarrow; a little wagon.
 iti *chinisa*, n., the laurel tree.
 iti *chishakko*, n., brush cut for a bower; a brush bower.
 iti *chisha²kkko*, n., a bush put up for shade.
 iti *chisha²kkko hoshontika*, n., a bush arbor; a bower made of bushes; a booth; *chisha²ka*, Neh. 9: 14.
 iti *chito*, n., a large tree; a beam, Matt. 7: 3.
 iti *chito ṭapa*, n., a log.
 iti *chufak*, n., a pin.
 iti *fabassa*, n., a pole; a slender tree; a perch.
 iti *fabassoa*, iti *fabaspoa*, iti *fabasfoa*, iti *fahko*, n. pl., poles.
 iti *haktupish*, n. pl., the ross of a tree; the outer dry pieces of bark.
 iti *hakshup*, n., the bark of a tree.
 iti *hata*, n., whitewood.
 iti *hika*, n., a stake; a post.
 iti *hikia*, n., a standing tree.
 iti *hishi*, n., leaves of a tree; tree leaves; leaf of a tree.
 iti *hishi halupa*, n., the holly tree, the leaves of which have small thorns on them.
 iti *honni aialhto*, n., a fat or vat.
 iti *hoyo*, v. a. i., to wood.
 iti *humma*, n., a red pole; a pole stained red; such poles as are erected as a sign of mourning for the dead.
 iti *illi*, n., a dead tree.
 iti *iakuna*, n., the heart of a tree; the center of a tree.
 iti *iskuna paknaka*, n., the sap of a tree.
 iti *ishi*, v. a. i., to wood.
 iti *isht ahonṭa*, n., a peg; a pin, used to fasten timbers together.
 iti *isht alhpisa*, n., a yardstick.
 iti *isht ḅasha*, n., a saw.
 iti *isht ḅasha chito*, n., a pit saw; a saw-mill saw.
 iti *isht ḅasha falaia*, n., a whipsaw.
 iti *isht boa*, n., a maul or a mall; a beetle; a wooden hammer.
 iti *isht boa chito*, n., a large maul; a commander.
 iti *isht boa iskitini*, n., a mallet.
 iti *isht boa ushi*, n., a mallet.

- iti isht fotoha, n., an auger; a borer.
 iti isht fotohuahi, n., a gimlet.
 iti isht halalli, n., a swingletree; a whiffletree; a hame.
 iti isht honni aialhto, n., a fat or vat.
 iti isht ishko, n., a noggin.
 iti isht kula, n., a chisel.
 iti isht kula kofusa, n., a gonge.
 iti isht milofa, n., a rasp.
 iti isht pala, n., a wooden wedge; a glut; a wedge; *iti isht pala alalichi*, to wedge.
 iti isht sha²fa, n., a drawing knife; a drawshave.
 iti isht sha²fi², n., a plane.
 iti isht sha²fit haluskichi, n., a plane.
 iti isht ahima, n., a power.
 iti isht tonolichi, n., a handspike; a lever; a wooden pry.
 iti itikeli, n. sing., a rafter.
 iti ititakalli, n., an evener; a swingletree; a doubletree.
 iti ititekili, n. pl., rafters.
 iti kafi, n., sassafras.
 iti kalaha, n., a wooden roller; a spool; a truck; a roll; a roller; a wheel.
 iti kalaha chanalli, n., a truck wheel.
 iti kinafa, n., a fallen tree.
 iti kinahi, n. pl., fallen trees.
 iti kolofa, n., a stump; a stub; wood cut off, applied to a half bushel, a tub, etc.
 iti kosoma, n., sour wood.
 iti kula, n., a trough; a canoe; a boat; a tray.
 iti kula aiimpa, n., a trencher.
 iti kula falais, n., a long trough.
 iti kula peni, n., a canoe; a pirogue.
 iti kusha yaiya, n., a crane.
 iti laua, a., woody.
 iti lukoli, n., a grove.
 iti lumbo, n., a roll; a wooden globe.
 iti litilli, n., tree gum; the gum of a tree.
 iti loli, v. t., to gall (a tree); to peel a tree.
 iti naksish, n., a limb; a bough; a branch of a tree; a knot (on a tree).
 iti naksish filammnichi, n., the arm of a tree.
 iti naksish laua toba, v. a. i., to ramify.
 iti naksish tapa, n., brush; a limb broken off.
 iti nipa, n., a club.
 iti oiya, v. t., to climb a tree.
 iti oka aiyana²lli, n., a water trough; an eave trough.
 iti okcha²ki, n., green wood, not dry or seasoned.
 iti okchako, n., an evergreen tree; green wood.
 iti okchamali, n., green wood.
 iti okchi, n., sap of wood.
 iti osh toba, a., ligneous; made of wood; wooden.
 iti palanta, n., split wood; split boards.
 iti patali, v. t., to floor.
 iti patapo, n., a floor; a bridge; wood spread out; a wooden causeway.
 iti patalho, n., a floor; a bridge; a causeway; a wooden crossway; a platform; a stage.
 iti patalho alhtoba ahoyo, n., a toll bridge.
 iti patalho ikbi, v. t., to bridge; to make a bridge.
 iti patalho ikbi, n., one who makes bridges; a bridge maker.
 iti patalho umpatalho, n., a carpet; a floor carpet; a floor cloth.
 iti pala, n., split wood; rails; rail stuff.
 iti pala patalho, n., a puncheon used in making floors.
 iti peni, n., a canoe; a manger; a trough.
 iti poloma, n., a hoop; a wooden spring.
 iti pushi, itapushi (q. v.), n., a sapling; a sprout without the leaves on.
 iti sha²fa, n., a shaved board; a planed board.
 iti sha²fi, n., a joiner; a carpenter; a planer.
 iti shalalli, n., a sled; a runner; the support of a sleigh or sled; a sleigh.
 iti shalalli isht a²ya, v. t., to sled.
 iti shana, n., a screw; a wooden screw.
 iti shibafa, n., a splinter; a sliver, thin, flat, and small.
 iti shiba²fi, n. pl., splinters.
 iti shila, n., a dry tree; dry wood; dry timber; seasoned wood.
 iti shima, n., a shingle; a split wood; shingles; a stave.
 iti shima halupa, n., a pale.
 iti shimafa, n., a splinter; a sliver: a splint.
 iti shimafa sha²fa, n., a ferule.
 iti shimafi, n. pl., splinters; slivers.

- iti shukafa*, n., a chip.
iti shukali, n., chips.
iti shumo, n., moss of trees; Spanish moss.
iti shumo laua, a., mossy.
iti taiyukhāna, n., a cross; a wooden cross, Luke 23: 21; Matt. 10: 38; 16: 24; Mark 10: 21; see *aiyukhāna*.
iti taiyukhāna ahonālichī, v. t., to crucify; to nail to the cross.
iti talaia, n., a clump (of trees).
iti tanampo, n., a bow; a wooden gun, 2 Kings 9: 24; 2 Sam. 1: 18.
iti tanampo isht a²ya, n., an archer; a Bowman.
iti tanampo isht talakchi, n., a bow-string.
iti tapena, n., a cudgel; a bludgeon; a war club.
iti tapokachi, v. a. i., to be 4 square; wood shaped like a box.
iti tāla, n., a wooden pin.
iti tapa, n., a stick of wood; a block; a club; a chunk; a billet of wood.
iti tapa ahabbi talapi, n., a perch.
iti tapa lua, n., a brand; a firebrand.
iti tapa tonoli, n., a roller.
iti taptua, n. pl., sticks of wood; clubs, etc.
iti taptua isht nowa, n., crutches.
iti tikpi, n., a large round knot on a tree.
iti tilofa, n., a billet of wood; a chunk of wood.
iti tilohi, n. pl., billets of wood.
iti tila, n., a blazed tree; a marked tree; a butt; a mark; a target; a way mark.
iti tila bachaya, n., a line; a line of blazed trees; a row of blazed trees.
iti tili, v. t., to blaze a tree; to set a white mark on a tree by shaving off the bark.
iti tili, n., one who marks trees.
iti toshbi, n., touchwood.
iti tushafa, n., a chip.
iti tushali, n. pl., chips.
iti ulhti, *iti olulhti*, n., fire wood.
iti unchuloli, n., the sprouts of a tree.
iti waiya, n., a leaning tree.
iti wa²ya, n., a stool; a seat; a cricket.
iti wishakchi, n., the top of a tree.
iti yileha, fallen trees.
itiachi, v. a. i., two to go together, Matt. 9: 31; 11: 7; Josh. 2: 1.
itiachi, n., two fellow-travelers.
itiakaya, n., a file; a single rank.
itiālbī, n., the lip; a lip; lips, Matt. 15: 8.
itiālbī, n., the price.
itiālbī ābī, v. t., to revenge.
itiālbī ābī, n., the revenger of blood.
itiālli, n., the price; see *iqalli*.
itiāmmi, n., temper.
itibafoka, n., a comrade; fellowship; a companion; a contribution.
itibafoka, n., a mixture; a junction; a partnership.
itibaiimpa, n., a messmate.
itibanowa, n., a fellow-traveler.
itibanusi, n., a bedfellow.
itibapisa, n., a classmate; a class in a school, Matt. 10: 21; 12: 46; brethren, Matt. 13: 55; 14: 3.
itibapishi, (*iti* each other; *iba*, with; *pishi*, to suck) n. com. gen., a brother or sister; a friend; those who drew the breast together; a fraternity; brethren; *itibapishūli*, my brother; I sucked with him, her, or them, Matt. 12: 48; *ishūtibapishi*, your brother; you sucked with him; Matt. 5: 23; 7: 3; 18: 15; or *chitibapishi*, he sucked with thee; *hachūtibapishi*, Josh. 1: 14.
itibapishi ānha, n., brothers; brotherhood; fraternity.
itibapishi fehna, n., a real brother.
itibapishi o², a., fraternal.
itibapishi toba, n., a cousin; half blood; a stepbrother.
itibālhkaha, n., a mixture; an addition.
itibālhto, n., a mixture.
itibbi, n., a fight; a battle; a contest; a combat; a conflict; a duel; an engagement; a fray; a match; a rencounter; a skirmish; a storm.
itibbi, a., militant.
itibechi, v. t., to cause to fight or combat.
itibechi, n., one that causes fighting; an instigator of quarrels, fights, etc.
itibi, v. t. (from *ābī*, to kill;) to fight; to combat; to kill each other; to conflict; to contend; to defend; to engage; to fence; to rencounter; to skirmish.
itibi, *itibbi*, n., a fighter; a combatant; a duelist; a fencer.
itibili²ka a²sha, n., a neighborhood.
itiboshali, n., a wry mouth.

- itichabli**, n., a mate; a pair.
itichakbi, n., a wooden peg or pin.
itichapa, n., mates; a pair; a mate; a fellow; a partner; a partnership.
itichapat ia, n., a procession.
itichu²kash paknaka, n., the sap of a tree.
iti²ha; *ant pimiti²hahilah* (J. C.); *ama-hobah*.
itihaklo, n., mutual hearing.
itihoba, **itioaba**, n., an equality; a resemblance.
itiholba, n., a resemblance; a similarity.
iti²hollo, n., mutual friends; friendship; mutual lovers.
itihpila, v. a. i. (compounded of *itih* and *pila*), to fall; *itihpelat akiqt*, Acts 1: 18.
itihpilachi, v. t., to cast headlong; *ieh-pelat*, Luke 4: 29.
itihtakchi, v. t., to muzzle; to bind the mouth.
iti²kana, n., peace.
iti²kana, n., mutual friends.
iti²kana, a., happy; friendly; harmonious; kind-hearted.
iti²kanomi, n., kin; kindred; kinsfolk; relations; a relative.
itikba, n., the van.
itikba, adv., prep., before, Matt. 2: 9; 5: 24; 10: 18; 14: 6; 2 Sam. 24: 4. Possibly a compound of *i* and *tikba*.
itikba hakshup, n., the foreskin.
itilauahe keyu, a., irreconcilable.
itilau, adv.; *imitilau*, adv.; *ikitilauo*, adv., unequally.
itilau, a., even; equal; level; smooth, Luke 3: 5; coequal; commensurate, Mark 12: 31, 33; tantamount; *ikitilauo*, unequal; uneven; unsmooth.
itilau, pp., evened; leveled; smoothed, etc.; matched.
itilau, n., equality; evenness; an equivalent; a level; a par; harmony; *ikitilauo*, n., disparity; imparity; inequality.
itilau, v. a. i., to square with; to tally.
itilau, n., an equal; a peer.
itilau achafa, a., harmonious; n., order; harmony.
itilau fulota, a., harmonious.
itilau iksho, a., irregular; unequal; rugged.
itilau keyu, a., odd.
itilau keyu, n., the odds; *isht ikitilauo*, n., odds.
itilauichi, v. t., to harmonize; to match; to smooth; to tally.
itilauichi, v. n., to even; to make equal, level, smooth, etc.; to equal.
itilauichi, n., a leveler.
itilauichit takolichi, v. t., to tally.
itilauit, adv., orderly; evenly.
itilauit hika, v. a. i., to range; pp., ranged.
itilauit hilechi, v. t., to range.
itim, from each other; form before vowels; one to another, Luke 2: 15; 4: 35.
itimafoa (from *afoa*) n., contention; a contest.
itimahalala, **itimakaniohmi**, n., intercourse.
itimanumpa, n., a pact.
itimanumpuli, n., a conversation; a dialogue; a colloquy; a conference; a debate; a contest; reading.
itimapesa, n., a contract; a league.
itimalhpisa, n., a pact; a reconciliation.
itimolabbi, n., contention.
itimpakna, n., a striver; a rival; a competitor.
itimpakna, n., a competition; a race; see *pakna*.
itimponaklot a²sha, n., mutual inquiry.
itin, from each other; to each other, etc., a form used before *ch*, *l* and *t*; to one another, John 4: 33; see *iti²*.
itinchuka, n., housekeepers; man and wife; a spouse.
itinchukali, n., my husband.
itinluma²ka, n., fornication, Matt. 15: 19.
itinnan aiya, n., peace; reconciliation.
itinnan aiyachechi, **itinnan aiyachi**, n., a peacemaker; a daysman; a mediator; *pitinnan aiyachi*, our mediator.
itinnukoa, n., contention; a fracas; odds.
itinnukoa, n., a quarreler.
itinnukoa shali, a., quarrelsome.
itintakla, n., an intervention; a while.
itintakla, adv., while; whilst; among, Matt. 11: 11.
itintakla, v. a. i., to intervene.
itintakla, n., a partition; presence, as before anyone.
itintakla, adv., since; thence.
itintakla atia, n., a pass; a narrow place; a narrows.
itintanampi, n., hostility.
itintimiya, n., a race.

- itintimiya*, v. t., to run a race; to race.
itioha, see *itihoba*.
itiposa, n., an interview.
itisukpi, *itisuppi*, *itisopi*, n., the cheek, Matt. 5: 39.
itisukpi foni, *itisuppi foni*, n., the cheek bone.
itishali, see *itashali*.
itishi, n., a wrestler.
itishi, n., a match; a scuffle; a squabble; a strife; a struggle; a wrestling; see *ishi*.
itishi, v. t., to wrestle; to conflict; to strive together; to scuffle; to squabble; to strive.
itishi, n., a scuffer; a stickler; a striver.
itishi imponna, n., a wrestler.
ititakali, see *itatakali*.
ititakla, v. n., to be between; adv., while; so long as.
ititakla, n., an interval.
ititapa, n., a separation from each other into parts.
ito; this word is compounded with others where fire is mentioned; it is a locative signifying for fire, in fire, with fire, etc.; a reciprocal with fire.
itoashachi, v. t., to cast into a fire, Matt. 13: 50.
itobila, v. a. i., to melt; to fuse in the fire; to burn, as wood on the fire; to coal.
itobila, pp., melted; fused.
itobila, n., a fusion; a melting.
itohnichi, n., an instigation.
itohnichi, n., an instigator.
itohnichi, v. t., to instigate.
itokaha, pp., cast into the fire; Matt. 7: 19.
itokanchi, v. t., to throw them into fire.
itokania, v. a. i., to go away; to be cast away; see Matt. 18: 8, 9.
itola, *itula*, v. a. i. sing., to fall; to couch; to remain; to reside; to rest; to lie or to be, Matt. 6: 21; 13: 44; *itoyula*, Matt. 2: 2; Josh. 1: 4, *itotola*, Matt. 17: 15[?]; *itonla*, falling; *itonlqshke*, he lies, Matt. 8: 6; *itonla*, lying, Matt. 9: 2; *intonla*, to have; *itohonla*, Matt. 17: 15; *itonla*, v. a. i., to reside.
itola, n., a fall; prostration.
itola, a., recumbent.
itola^{ak}kabi, a., brown; tanned in the sun.
itola^{ak}kabi, a., brown.
- itoma*, *ituma*, a., near; nigh; *iyi ituma*, at his feet, Matt. 15: 30.
itoma, v. n., to be near.
itoma, n., a short distance; nearness.
itomaasi, *itumasi*, a., very near; a diminutive of the above; also v. n.
itombi, n., a box; a chest; a trunk; a bin; a coffer; a case; a coffin; a drawer; a shrine.
itombi abeha, pp., cased; coffered; put into a trunk; boxed up.
itombi abeli, v. t., to case; to coffer up; to put into a trunk; to box up.
itombi aialhto, n., a vat.
itombi aimapu chuhmi ikbi, n., a cabinetmaker.
itombi alota, n., a boxful.
itombi alota achafa, n., a box; what one box contains.
itombi fohka, pp., boxed; put into a trunk; incased.
itombi fohki, v. t., to box up; to chest; to coffin; to put in a coffin; to incase; to case.
itombi holitopa, n., the ark, Josh. 3: 3, 6, 13; 4: 16; 6: 4, 6; 8: 33.
itombi ikbi, n., a trunk-maker; a coffin-maker. It is said that the river Tombigbee was called so from the fact that a trunk-maker or box-maker lived on one of its branches.
itombi o^{ak}lipa, n., the lid of a box or trunk; the cover of a box; a drawer.
itombushi, n., a small box; a small drawer; a caddy; a casket; a case; an ark such as that of the Jews, etc.; a drawer.
itomushi, n., prickly heat.
itonachi, v. a. i. dual, to go there together, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 2: 1.
itopa, *ittopa* (*iu topa*, a bed of fire?), the mouth of a crater; the hole; the aperture; the muzzle, as of a gun; a crater; the mouth of a bottle.
itopihinla, to throw on the fire, 2 Kings 19: 18.
itot a^{ak}ya, v. a. i., to march or travel, as an army; to burn; to ravage by fire; *itoti^{ak}ya*.
itot ia, v. a. i., to go from, Luke 24: 47 (old edition).
itoti, v. a. i., to fight; to be at war.
itoti, n., war.
itotonla, v. a. i., to lie on fire, John 21: 9; *itatonla*, Matt. 17: 15.

- itowulhkachi**, v. t., to blister; *luak on isht itowulhkachi*, Rev. 16: 8; see *towulhkachi*.
- itowulhko**, v. a. i., to blister; to burn and blister.
- itowulhko**, pp., scorched; blistered.
- ittanahachi**, see *ittanahachi*.
- itopa**, see *itopa*.
- ittula**, v. a. i., to fall.
- itukawiloha**, **itukahiloha**, n., the name of a tree, called iron wood.
- itukchahachi**, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach, so as to discharge water, etc., from the mouth.
- itukchi**, n., saliva; spit; spittle; slaver.
- itukchi ikbi**, n., to salivate; to make saliva.
- itukchi ikbi**, n., salivation.
- itukchuba**, v. a. i., to slobber, as a young child; to discharge saliva, etc., from the stomach when in pain; to be sick at the stomach.—J. Hudson, May, 1857.
- itukchuba**, n., a slobberer.
- itukfikowa**, **nukfichowa**; **chikfikowa**, n., the hiccough.
- itukfikowa**, v. n., to be affected with the hiccough.
- itukholaya**, v. a. i., to slobber; to discharge saliva, rheum, etc.; to drool; to slaver.
- itukholaya**, n., rheum; slobber.
- ituklipaya**, **ituklupaya**, v. a. i., to drool.
- ituklipaya**, n., rheum; saliva; drooling from the mouth.
- ituklua**, v. a. i., to be very thirsty; to burn inwardly, as in a fever.
- ituklakafa**, v. a. i., to joke.
- ituklakafa**, n., joking; jocose.
- ituklakafa**, n., a joker.
- ituklikali**, v. a. i., to drool from the mouth.
- itukpilawa**, v. a. i., to discharge saliva; to emit thick saliva.
- itukpilawa**, n., thick saliva.
- itukpokpoki**, v. a. i., to froth at the mouth, Mark 9: 18; *itukpokpokihinchi*, Luke 9: 39.
- itukpokpoki**, n., froth formed by the mouth.
- itukpita**, n., the edge of a fireplace; *luak ikpita*, Gen. 18: 6.
- itukahibeli**, v. a. i., to swell the lips.
- itukahibeli**, n., thick lips.
- itukahila**, a., dry; thirsty; a thirst; hoarse; droughty.
- itukahila**, v. n., to be dry; *satukahila*, I am thirsty, or, I thirst; v. a. i., to thirst.
- itukahila**, n., thirsty; drouth.
- itukwajahachi**, v. t., to gargle the mouth.
- itukwajichi**, v. t., to rinse the mouth; to gargle the mouth.
- itukwesoli**, v. a. i., to affect the mouth, as sugar and spirits.
- itukwisli**, a., astringent; having power to pucker the mouth, as astringents; or, like alcohol, to heat or burn in the mouth.
- itukwisli**, v. n., to be astringent.
- itukwislichli**, v. t., to cause the mouth to pucker; to produce an astringent effect.
- itukwolichli**, v. t., to gargle the mouth; to rinse the mouth.
- itula**, **itola**, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *ittola*, intensive form; *itoyula*, *itoyula*, pro. (Acts 28: 8).
- ituma**, see *itoma*.
- itumasi**, see *itomasi*.
- itunla**, **itonla**, nasal form, to lie, 2 Kings 9: 16.
- iuntalali**, see *haiyantatali*.
- iwalwa**, n., the lower part of his breast bone; the midriff; the hollow of the body at the stomach; the pit of the stomach.
- iyabiha**, n., leggings.
- iyafoa**, **iyalhfoa**, n., a garter.
- iyafoli**, v. t., to garter.
- iyakaya**, see *iakaiya*.
- iyakchush**, **iyakchus**, n., a toe nail; a claw; a talon; talons; a hoof; clutches; a fang.
- iyakchush aasha**, pp., fanged; having nails, claws, etc.
- iyanaabi**, n., ironwood; witch-hazel; name of a creek.
- iyasha**, n., an iron pot that has legs.
- iyasha ahalalli**, n., the ears of a pot; the bail of a pot.
- iyasha chito**, n., a large pot.
- iyasha isht talakchi**, n., pothooks, such as are used in removing a pot from the fire.
- iyasha onlips**, n., a pot lid.
- iyashushi**, n., a small pot; a kettle.
- iyatoboka**, n., top of the head.
- iyabbiha**, see *iyubiha*.
- iyabi huski**, see *iyubi huski*.
- iyalhfoa**, **iyafoa** (q. v.), a garter.

- iyəpi**, n., leg below the knee.
iyəpi champko, n., shinbone.
iyi, n., the foot; the paw; the fin (*nəniyi*); a hoof; a footstep; the feet, Matt. 10: 14; *chiyi*, Matt. 18: 8; *kanchək iyi*, a post; *aiimpa iyi*, a table leg; *iyi anowa*, a footstep; a track; a foottrack; a sole; a vestige.
iyi əpi, **iyəpi**, n., the leg.
iyi bano, a., barefoot.
iyi bano, n., a naked foot.
iyi bano, v. n., to be barefooted.
iyi beka, a., barefooted.
iyi beka, n., naked feet.
iyi bekaṭ aʔya, v. a. i., to go barefooted.
iyi bitanli, n., a chapped foot.
iyi champko, see *iyinchampko*.
iyi chilakto, **iyi chulakto**, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof.
iyi falakto, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof; a forked foot.
iyi hotupa, a., lame.
iyi hotupa, n., lameness.
iyi hotupa chohmi, adv., lamely.
iyi hotupali, v. t., to lame.
iyi hulhki, **iyulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.
iyi imuksak, **iyi imo^aesak**, n., the ankle.
iyi imuksak itəchakəlli, n., the ankle joint.
iyi intakchi, **iyintakchi**, v. t., to fetter.
iyi isht abeka, a., foundered; sick in the feet, as a horse.
iyi isht intalakchi, n., a fetter; a hobble.
iyi isht intalakchi, pp., fettered.
iyi itəbanali, v. a. i., to cross the legs.
iyi itəbanali, a., having the legs crossed; cross legged.
iyi^a kala^akəshish, **iyi^a kola^akəshish** (Josh. 11: 6, 9), the hamstring; the hock; from *iyi^akəlahə* and *akshish*.
iyi^a kala^akəshish təbli, v. t., to hock.
iyi^a kəlahə, **iyi kalahə**, n., the knee; the kneepan, Luke 5: 8.
iyi^a kəlahə əhi, n., knee deep; knee high.
iyi^a kəlahə itəchakəlli, n., the knee-joint.
iyi^a kəlahə wishakchi, n., the kneepan; the point of the knee; the whirl bone; the patella; the kneecap.
iyi kəllo, n., the stiff leg (a disease).
iyi kinafa, a., hipped, as a horse.
iyi kinafa, n., a hipped leg.
iyi^a kinəli, n. pl., hipped legs.
iyi^a kola^akəshish, see *iyi^a kala^akəshish*.
iyi^a kotoba, n., the heel.
iyi li^afa, n., a cramped foot; a cramp in the foot.
iyi paknaka, n., the instep; the top of the foot.
iyi pəta, **iyi pətha**, n., the sole of the foot; lit., the spread foot, or the foot spread, Josh. 1: 3; 3: 13; 4: 18; Acts 7: 5; *iyi pəta* is the correct spelling of this word; "the spread-out foot," not "the broad foot."
iyi pəta boli, v. t., to bastinate.
iyi pəta paknaka, n., the instep.
iyi pətha, n., a wide foot; the width of the foot.
iyi po^akəshi, a., club-footed; n., a club foot.
iyi^a shilukwa, n., the calf of the leg.
iyi təhə, a., tender-footed; having the feet worn out.
iyi təhə, v. n., to be tender-footed.
iyi tanakchi, n., a crooked leg; a bent leg; a bow leg; bow shins; a., bowlegged.
iyi tanəlla, n. pl., crooked legs.
iyi tikbə, n., a forefoot.
iyi tilokəchi, n., the foot joint; the ankle joint.
iyi tuklo, n., a biped; two feet.
iyi ushta, **iyushta**, n., a quadruped.
iyimmi, a., fiducial.
iyimmi, n., fiduciary.
iyinchampko, **iyi champko**, n., the shin; the marrow bone; the shank.
iyinchampko foni, n., the shinbone; the hock.
iyintakchi, **iyi intakchi**, v. t., to hobble; to fetter.
iyintalakchi, pp., hobbled; fettered.
iyinuta, a., under foot.
iyishke, n., the great toe.
iyubbachoshə, n., the hip.
iyubi, **iyobi**, **obi**, n., a ham; the thigh; a hock.
iyubi achoshə, n. pl., the hips; the hip joints.
iyubi achoshuli, n. sing., the hip; the hip joint.
iyubi huški, **iyəbi huški**, n., a stocking; hose; hosiery.
iyubi huški isht əlhfoə, n., a garter.
iyubi huški kanchi, n., a hosier; one who deals in stockings and socks.

iyubi huaki kolofa, n., a sock.
iyubi huaki kolohi, n. pl., socks.
iyubi pakna, n., the lap.
iyubiha, **iyabbiha** n. pl. (from *iyi* and *abeha*), leggings; a legging; spatter-dashes.
iyubiha iaht alhfoa, n., garters for leggings.
iyukbal, n., the gambrel; the hind leg of a horse.
iyukbal iti atakali, n., a gambrel; a crooked stick used by butchers.
iyukhana, n., a cross; where four corners meet.
iyukhana, pp., crossed.
iyukhannali, v. t., to cross; to make a cross.
iyulhki, see *iyi hulhki*.
iyulhki foni, n., the leg bone.
iyup, n., a son-in-law; *chiyup*, your son-in-law.
iyupi, v. a. i.; cf. *nanta hatuk on min'ko yaⁿ iyupi la hinla cho^f* 1 Sam. 18: 18, 21, 22.
iyush ali, n., the little toe; the end toe.
iyush tikba, n., the long toe; the toe next to the large toe.
iyushi, n., the little toe; the small toes, but *iyishke* is a toe.
iyushi wishakchi, n., tiptoe.
iyuahta, see *iyi ushta*.

k, a limiting particle and suffix; *k* is compounded with *at*, *an*, and *ah*; *k* has reference to the preceding word; *at* is nom. and agrees; *an* is obj. and is governed by *k*; *iak fehna*, Mark 13: 1; *katiohmik*, Matt. 13: 4; *anumpulik fehna*, Matt. 9: 18, a demonstrative or a definite article, the. The examples show this, and that it is not a contraction; *antak fehna*; *talapik*, Luke 3: 1; *nunak fehna*, *ahashwak fehna*, Luke 3: 2[?]. *Iappa*, *uappak*; *nanta*, *nantak*; *yamma*, *yammak*; *achik fena akon*, John 4: 27[?]. *k* is the sign of the demonstrative and definite article pronouns, as *ak*, *hak*, *yak*, *kak*, *mak*. It follows verbs and nouns also, *k* being suffixed to the preceding word.

k, sign of the past tense, as *chumpak*, which may be a contraction from *chumpa tuk*, he bought; he did buy; here *k* limits the act of buying. It is thus like don't in English. *k* is a contracted form of the adv. *kamo*, as in *ialek*, I went (for *iali kamo*). *k* is here a

demonstrative of action, in the past tense, indefinite, or aorist; used in the nasal form, *lakonⁿfik*.

ka, art. and rel. pro., in the accus. case or dative case, the which; the one which; that which, John 4: 14, 29. *puta ka*, these, in the ob. case, Matt. 1: 20; 2: 3; *k* is distinctive; *a*, objective.

ka, **kah**, adv., perhaps; *ishla ka*, Luke 4: 34[?]; spoken by way of inquiry. The interrogative tone makes it adverbial.

ka, euphonic, for sound's sake, in the neg. forms of verbs, future tense, etc.; *akpesokachi*, *akpesokahe*, *akpesoka hinla*, *akpesoka wa*, *akpesoka heto*; the *k* is suffixed to the verb. Perhaps this *k* has a designating sense, as *ke* and *ki*, in the neg. form; *akpeso ketuk*, *akpesoketuk*, *akpesakitok*, *akpesokitok*.

kabak, n., a noise made by a single blow; a blow; a knock.

kabakachi, v. a. i., to make a noise.

kabakachi, n., pl., knocks; blows.

kabakachi, v. a. i., to ring; to sound when knocked.

kabuk, n., a blow; a rap; a knock, made on a hollow thing, as a hollow tree.

kabukachi, v. a. i., to ring.

kachakachechi, v. t., to cause to squeak.

kachaⁿya, pp., cut with shears.

kacheli, v. t. sing., to cut with shears or scissors; *kachoti*, pl.

kacheli, n., one who cuts with shears; a shearer.

kachiⁿ, sign of first future indic., neg. form, as *iklokachiⁿ*, he will not come.

kachoa, **kachowa**, a., having an edge or border like saw teeth or yam leaves; see *kalaskachi*.

kachombi, **kachumbi**, **kochombi**, a., hard, as a swelling; swelled; caked.

kachombi, v. n., to be hard, etc.; *hichi at kachombi*; *ofosik ikonla yat shatalit kachomba*, the puppy's neck is swollen hard.

kachombi, n., a hard swelling; a cake in the flesh; a bunch; a cancer; a cancerous swelling; a scirrhous; a tumor.

kachombi toba, v. a. i., to swell; to become swollen.

kachowa, see *kachoa*.

kachumbi, see *kachombi*, and *kochombi*.

kafakbi, n., a dent; a dint.

kafakbi, a., concave.

kafakbi, v. n., to be concave.

- kafakbi**, pp., made concave; rendered concave; dented; excavated.
- kafakbichi**, v. t., to make it concave; to dent; to dint; to excavate.
- kafali**, pp., put into a crack or fork.
- kafalichi**, v. t. sing., to put into a crack; to crowd into a place between two logs; *holisso kia, chufak kia aboha uitakla kafalichi*.
- kafanli**, n. f., a gore of land or in a garment.
- kafoti**, pp. pl., put into a crack; laid up in a crack; *kafonli*, n. f.
- kafotichi**, v. t., to put up in a crack.
- kaha**, v. a. i. pl., to fall down; to lie down; to fall, Matt. 13: 4, 7, 8 (seeds fell); 15: 14; 17: 6; *kaiyaha, ibakaha, qilkhaha*.
- kaha**, pp., fallen down; laid down; staked; wagered; *holisso hat kaha; kaiyaha; iibakaha*, confounded together; put together; *iibalikhaha*, summed up.
- kaha**, n., a fall; a bet; that which is laid down; a lay; a wager.
- kahama**, pp., trodden down; *hahuk at kahama; kahammi*, v. t.
- kahama**, n., a trail; that which is trodden down.
- kahat ma^aya**, **kahat ma^aya**, v. n., to be down; to lie about, as on the ground.
- kahato**; in *nana kia ikkanihmo kahato ikahno hosh*. Sermon: Duties to Children, p. 5.
- kahammi**, v. t., to tread down; to bend down; to trample down, as grass.
- kahammi**, n., a trampler; one that treads down.
- kahammichi**, v. t., to cause to trample down.
- kahe**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, as *iklokahe*, he will not come.
- kaheto**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, double neg. form; as *iklokaheto*, he will not not come—i. e., he will surely come.
- kahinla**, sign of neg. pot. mood, *iklo ka hinla*.
- kahioke**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, with a word that terminates a sentence, meaning, to give a little more strength and dignity, or fullness, of expression, to a sentence.
- kahkahachi**, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.
- kahpuli**, **kapuli**, v. t. pl., to lay them down; to put them away or out, as horses to feed; to set, Josh. 4: 8; 8: 13; 10: 27; *isuba kahpulli ashachi* is used for many; *iakapuli*, to put by themselves.
- kaiakachi**, v. a. i., to waddle; *kaiakahanchit a^aya*, to waddle along.
- kaialli**, n., a pacer; a pace; a racking pace; *kaiqllichi*, v. t., to make (a horse) pace.
- kaiilli**, **kaiqlli**, v. a. i., to pace; to rack (local).
- kaiolichi**, v. t., to affect the mouth, as in eating peaches with the fuzz on; to set on edge, as teeth.
- kaiya**, v. a. i., to englut.
- kaiya**, a., full; well fed; filled; pregnant, as an animal; having young; before birth, Matt. 14: 20.
- kaiya**, v. n., to be full; to be well fed; to be pregnant, applied to animals; to be with young; to teem; *sakaiya*, I am full, Matt. 15: 33, 37.
- kaiya**, n., a bellyful.
- kaiyachi**, v. t., to fill; to feed well.
- kak** (see *ak, hak*, and their compounds), the; used chiefly after verbs. It is found also after nouns; *umba kakosh*, it rains that is it (*kocha yaⁿ kapasachi*). Compounds: *kaka; koi hannali kak ahinla*, six miles that may be (the distance)—*kakahe*, Matt. 13: 39; *ont imisht-aiyopi kakahe—kakano—kakat—kakuto kakanto*, nasal form—*kakqt—kakqto—kakkano—kakkat—kakkato—kakhe—kakheno—kakheto—kaki—kakilla*, but the, Matt. 16: 4—*kakinli*, adv.—*kakinli*, pro.—*kakint—kakkia; aiishikakkia*, Matt. 13: 22—*kakoⁿ; yohmi kakon*, Matt. 13: 13; 14: 5, *lakofichila hintakakon*, I should heal them, Matt. 13: 15, *chumpa kakon*, Matt. 13: 44, 46, 48—*kakocha—kakoka; paska kileshokakoka*, it is because we have taken no bread, Matt. 16: 7—*kakoke; ishikakoke*, Matt. 13: 20; *haklo kakoke, ikanotoba kakoke*, Matt. 13: 22; *akostininchi kakoke*, Matt. 13: 23; *moma kakoke*, Matt. 13: 28; *aⁿki aba binili kakoke*, my Father which is in Heaven, Matt. 16: 17—*kakokano—kakokqt—kakokqto—kakokia—kakona—kakash*, John 4: 28; *yohmi kakosh*, Matt. 14:

7; 15: 11, 20; 18: 8—*kakoshba*, John 4: 18 [?]*—kakat*.
kakaachi, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.
kakaachi, n., a caw.
Ka^hkiah, **Ka^hkilish**, n., Congress.
kalafa, pp., scratched; marked; *iyi at kalafa*; *avimpa yat kalafa*.
kalafa, n. sing., a scratch.
kalakhi, n., see *kolokbi*.
kalaki, **kalahki**, n., a lizard; a long slender lizard.
kalakahi, a., despised; disgraced; ruined, as to character; without credit; broken; abject; degraded; cashiered.
kalakahi, pp., debased; decried; depreciated; exploded; reduced; cursed, 2 Kings, 9: 34.
kalakahi, v. n., to be despised; to be cursed, Josh. 9: 23.
kalakahi, n., a disgrace; a curse.
kalakahichi, v. t., to disgrace; to degrade; to cashier; to debase; to decry; to deface; to depreciate; to dishonor; to explode; to reduce; to slur; to curse.
kalakahichi, n., one who degrades, etc.; an exploder.
kalampi, **akalampi**, v. a. i., to freeze.
kalampi, a., frozen; congealed; frost bitten.
kalampi, v. n., to be frozen; *iyi at kalampi*; *oka yat kalampi*.
kalampi, pp., frozen; congealed; *ikka-lampo*, a., uncongealed.
kalampichi, v. t., to freeze.
kalancha, a., rancid; brackish.
kalancha, v. n., to be rancid; to be brackish; *nipi at kalancha*; *oka yat kalancha*.
kalancha, n., rancidity; brackishness.
kalaka, n., a small frog; a name of one kind of frog; other frogs have other names, as *halonlabi*; *kiba*; *shu^hkatti*, etc.
kalaskachi, **kachoa**, a., having a border like saw teeth.
kalasha, pp., cut with shears, *isht kalasha*, n., shears.
kalasha, n., that which is cut with shears.
kalaffi, v. t., to scratch.
kalaffi, n., a scratcher.
kalān, n., a gallon.
kalān tuklo, n., a peck; two gallons.
kalashli, v. t., to cut with shears.
ka^hlkuha, v. a. i., to cackle; to cluck.

ka^hlkuha, n., a cackler; a cackling.
kalochi, see *kallochi*.
kalohi, n., the windpipe of a fowl.
kalowa, pp., notched; v. t., to notch.
kalowa, n., a notch.
kalush, n., a cabbage; a collard.
kalushapa, n., a cabbage eater; a cabbage worm.
kala^hfa, n., phlegm.
kalahachechi, v. t., to cause a rustling.
kalahachi, v. a. i., to rustle, as leaves; *hshatap at kalahachi*.
kalahachi, n., a rustling.
kalali, **kalali**, v. t. sing., to break open, as an egg; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to open; *kala*, pp.
kalama, a., strong; rancid; musty.
kalama, v. n., to be strong or rancid.
kalama, n., rancidity; must; a sour smell, taste, etc.
kalama^hchi, v. t., to make it rancid.
kali, v. t., to bet; to wager; to lay down, Josh. 2: 14; to stake, as a wager; to lay; to venture; *inaba kali*, v. t., to bet a horse; to stake a horse; *in^hkali*, to bet with him, or against him; to wage; *in^hkali*, to bet against each other; *ilekali*, to lay himself down, as an offering; *echim ilekalishe*, Josh. 2: 14; *ibakali*, to put with; *itibakali*, to mix with; to confound together; *itibakali hotina*, v. t., to spurn.
kali, n., one who bets.
kali, n., a wager; a stake; a lay; a bet.
kaloha, v. a. i. pl., to burst open and spill.
kaloha, pp., burst open; *itahfoa yat kaloha*.
kaloha, n. pl., the bursting open; those which are burst open.
kalohi, v. t. pl., to burst them open, as eggs, kegs, etc.; to break them; to crack them; *aka^hkushi a^h kalohi*; see *kalali*.
kama, conj. but; adv.; *nafohka achukma kat pimasha kama*; *ishuhaiyanahinta kama*, because that thou mayest understand, see Acts 24: 11; probably this *kama* is composed of *k* and *ama*.
kamak at kania; *masheli kamak at kania*, entirely fair weather; *ninak okliti kamak at kania*, Egyptian darkness.
kamali, v. t., to stop; to bung; *in^hkamali*, to bung it; to plug; to preclude.

- kamaṣṣa**, a., strong; firm; hard; brave; hearty; aged; ripe in years; mature; callous; inveterate; permanent; resolute; rigid; vigorous; solid; stable; steadfast; stiff; straitlaced; tough; unpliant; unshaken; *nakni kamaṣṣa piahoke*, we are brave men; *ikkamaṣṣo*, unhardened.
- kamaṣṣa**, v. n., to be strong.
- kamaṣṣa**, v. a. i., to stiffen; *itakamaṣṣa*, to settle.
- kamaṣṣa**, pp., strengthened; confirmed; hardened; stiffened; *itakamaṣṣa*, pressed together; strengthened by each other; pinned; *akamaṣṣa*, sealed; *ikakamaṣṣo*, a., unsealed.
- kamaṣṣa**, n., strength; firmness; hardness; rigidity; rigor; solidity; steadiness; stiffness.
- kamaṣṣa**, adv., rigidly; stiffly.
- kamaṣṣalli**, v. t., to strengthen; to confirm; to harden; to stiffen; to toughen; *itakamaṣṣalli*, to press them together, as planks on a floor; to paste; to pin.
- kamaṣṣalli**, n., a strengthener; a supporter; a hardener.
- kamaṣṣalli**, a., strong; ripe in years; *nakni kamaṣṣalli*.
- kamaṣṣalli**, v. n., to be strong.
- kamba**, adv., conj., because.
- kamil**, n., a camel.
- kamil hishi**, n., camel hair.
- kamo**, **kāmo**, adv., signifying also the immediate past tense; formed from *k* and *amo*; *alikamo*, I said so; when *li* or the last syllable before *kamo* is accented, *a* is changed to *ā*, as *pisalikamo*, I saw it. See *chamo*. It implies that the speaker has knowledge of what he speaks and not the hearer; *kāmo* is sometimes contracted to *k*; *chumpak*, *ialek*; for *kamo*, in the nom. case, see 2 Sam. 18: 9; *kamo ont iatok*.
- kamomi**, adv., (derived from *ka* and *amohmi iksho ka amohmi*, in full), in the least degree; in the smallest amount; used with neg. verbs as *iksho kamomi*, none at all; *ikachukmo kamomi*, good for nothing at all.
- kampila**, v. t. pl., to send; to throw; to cast away; to reject, Matt. 8:12; 13:40. Perhaps this is derived from *kanchi* and *pila*. *kanchi*, sing., means to sell, but *kampila* does not.
- kana**, n., an intimate, Matt. 11:19; a friend; usually written with a prefix pronoun, as *aⁿkana*, my friend; *iⁿkana*, his friend; friendship; grace; kindness; *iⁿkana*, v. t., to befriend him; to show kindness; *hachiⁿkanali*, *hachiⁿkanaha*, Josh. 2:12; *ikiⁿkanano*, a., inimical; v. n., to be inimical; unkind; n., unkindness; *itiⁿkana*, to befriend each other; to favor each other; to harmonize; *itiⁿkanat aⁿsha*, a., peaceable; *itiⁿkana*, n., mutual friends; friends; *itiⁿkana*, n., amity; friendship; harmony; peace; *itiⁿkanali*, n., my friend; the one whom I befriend; *iⁿkana*, a., friendly; humane; kind; officious; propitious; *iⁿkana iksho*, a., unfriended; *iⁿkana keyu*, adv., unfriendly.
- kanakli**, **kannakli**, v. a. i., to dodge; to move out of the way; a single motion like *halakti*; (1 Sam. 19:10).
- kanaktakli**, v. a. i., to toss the head.
- kanali**, **kanalli**, v. a. i., to move; to step one side; to remove; to go; to shift; to come away or to go away; to depart; to hitch; *kanalli*, imp., move; get out of the way.
- kanali**, pp., moved; see *kanalli*.
- kanali**, n., a mover; a moving; see *kanalli*.
- kanalichi**, **kanallichi**, v. t., to move; to remove; to take out of the way.
- kananali**, **kananali**, v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about at or near one place.
- kananant aⁿya**, v. a. i., to be moving about.
- kanalla hinla**, a., movable.
- kanallahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; stationary.
- kanalli**, pp., removed; *ikkanaⁿllo*, a., unmoved; unremoved; see *kanali*.
- kanalli**, see *kanali*.
- kanalli**, n., a moving; a mover; a departure; a shift; see *kanali*.
- kanallichahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable.
- kanallichi**, v. t., to remove; to displace; to move; to translate; to obviate; to take away; to transfer; to unsettle; 2 Sam. 24:10; see *kanalichi*.
- kanallichi**, n., a shifter.
- kanallichit binlichi**, v. t., to remove and settle; to colonize.

kanallit a²ya, v. a. i., to move along, and, as an adverb, gradually.

kanallit binili, v. a. i., to move and settle.

kanali, v. a. i., not to go far.

kanapa, n., an injury in some mysterious witchcraft-like way; *isht kanapa*.—J. Hudson.

kancha hinla, a., salable; vendible.

kanchahe keyu, a., unsalable.

kanchak, n., a corn crib; a corn house; a barn; a corn loft; a crib; a garner; a granary, *Matt. 6: 26*.

kanchak fohki, v. t., to harvest; to put up in the crib.

kanchak foka, pp., harvested; put up in the crib.

kanchi, v. t. sing., to sell; *Matt. 13: 44, 46*; to cede; to grant; to transfer; to alienate; to convey; to dispose of; to part with; to bargain away; to deal; to deliver; to discard; to dispose of; to eject; to fling; to forsake; to leave; to put away, *Matt. 5: 31*; to reject; to throw away; to renounce; to cast away, *Matt. 18: 8, 9*; to hurl; to pass; to repudiate; to shift; to spend; to transfer; to vend; to waste; to wane; *isht kanchi*, v. t., to take away; *abit kanchi*, to do the uttermost; *kaiyanchi*, *Matt. 5: 26*; *ilekanchi*, to throw himself away; to deny himself, *Matt. 16: 24*; to give himself; *ilekaiyanchi*; *iti^mkanchi*, to sell to each other, or for each other; *ilap imanumpa kanchi*, v. t., to throw away his own word, or, v. a. i., to recant; *imokla kanchi*, n., a traitor to his own people; *isht tahpatat kanchi*, n., a vendue; an auction.

kanchi, n., an alienation; a sale; a session; a transfer; a rejection; a throw; a vent.

kanchi, n., a seller; a caster; a rejecter; a thrower; a vender.

kanchi, a., sale; unaccepted.

kanchi keyu, a., unsold; ungranted; unceded.

kanchichi, v. t., to cause to sell.

kanichi, **kanihchi**, v. t., to do with, *Luke 4: 34*; *Matt. 27: 19*; *nana kanichchi*, to chasten; to chastise, *Luke 6: 11*.

kanih, a contraction for *kanihma*, as *kanih pilla pit kaiyanchahe a^m imabanchi*; *kani*, the root (like *katih*, *nantih*, *nanih*, and *mih*) and *h*.

kanihma, see *kanima*.

kanihmi, a., convalescent; better; improved in health; less affected with disease. *kanihmit ia*, v. a. i., to mend; to improve in health; *kanihmit taha*, pp., mended, etc.; *i^mkanihmi*, he is better.

kanihmi, v. n., to be convalescent or better; to get better; to improve; see *Luke 13: 24*, to be able; to effect; *nan i^mkanihmi*, v. t., to ail him; to trouble him; to affect him with something that produces uneasiness; see *nan i^mkanihmi*; *i^mkanihmi*, he is better, or it is better for him.

kanihmichi, v. t., to cause to get better.

kanihmit ia, v. a. i., to mend; to get better.

kanihmit taha, pp., mended; recovered.

kani²lau iksho, a., brave; not to be conquered.

kanima, a., some, as to place or persons; any, *Matt. 18: 8*. In *Josh. 7: 3*; *8: 17*, used for "or," as in *Ai* or *Bethel*. *kanimakia*, some one; any one; either; with a neg. verb, none, none of them; *kanimako*; *kanimashinli*.

kanima, v. n., to be some.

kanima, v. a. i.; *nan ashachi kat kanima hatukma*, *1 Sam. 14: 38*; *kanimaia*, imp., hence; go off.

kanima, **kanihma**, adv., somewhere; a while; some time; hence, *Matt. 4: 10*; whither, *Josh. 2: 5*; where; for a season; *kanimaia*, *Luke 4: 13* [?]; *kanima minti*; where, *Matt. 2: 4*; *6: 21*; *kanima aboti*, *Matt. 8: 20*; where to lay, *Josh. 1: 7*.

kanima inla kia, adv., elsewhere.

kanima kia, adv., anywhere; somewhere; or, whencesoever; wheresoever; wherever; with a neg. verb, nowhere.

kanima kia, pro., anyone.

kanima kia keyu, adv., nowhere; in no place; no way; no ways.

kanima moma, adv., everywhere; every place; all about, *Luke 4: 37* [?].

kanimachi, **kanimanachi**, a., partial; *ikkanimancho*, a., impartial; pp., unbiased; *ikkanimancho*, n., impartiality; *kanimanachi keyu*, pp., unbiased; "is no respecter," *Acts 10: 34*.

kanimachi, **kanimali**, v. a. i., v. n., to be partial; to despise, *Matt. 5: 44*; *18: 10*; to act partially; *kanimanchi*, n. f.,

- to act with partiality; *kanimachilahe keyu*, to despise; *kanimanachi*, nasal form, Matt. 6: 24.
- kanimampo**, a., which of two; either of two; whichever; *kanimampo hoⁿ*; *kanimampo hokia*; *kanimampo hosh*; *kanimampo hot*.
- kanimampo keyu**, a., neuter; neutral; neither.
- kanimampo kia**, adv., either.
- kanimash inli**, adv., sometimes.
- kanimash inli kia**, adv., whenever.
- kanimi**, v. a. i., to be some; it is definite, and *kaniohmi*, distinctive.
- kanimi**, **kanimi**, a., some; somebody; certain, Luke 6: 2; Mark 2: 6; 12: 5; 13: 4, 5, 7, 8; some (seeds); *kanimi kqi aⁿsha*, *kanimimat ia*; *kanimi hosh abeka*; *kanimi hoⁿ chumpa sabanna*, I wish to buy some one; *na kanimi keyu*, a., sound; "nothing the matter;" *nan ikivⁿkanihmo ka hioke*, "he shall be free," Matt. 15: 5.
- kanimichi**, v. t. (definite), to do it somehow or in any way; *kanimihchi*, v. t., Mark 11: 18; Matt. 10: 19; 12: 14; *kani-miechi*, *kaniemichi*, pro. form; *kanimichit ikbit chibannakmat ikbi*; *kanimihinchi*, v. t., Acts 10: 39.
- kanimusi**, see *kaniohmusi*.
- kaniohmi**, n. (distinctive), matter; a measure; manner; fashion; an occasion; an occurrence; parts of; *Kalili inⁿkaniohmi*, Matt. 2: 22; face; appearance, Matt. 16: 3; *pinⁿkaniohmi*, our business, Josh. 2: 14, 20.
- kaniohmi** (see *akaniohmi*), a., any, as *nitak kaniohmi*, any day, Matt. 4: 6; being of some sort or of some kind; in some way or time, Luke 13: 25; some; certain, Matt. 9: 3; 12: 38; some, i. e., a part, Josh. 8: 22; *wak kaniohmi chimalachⁿ*, I will give you a cow of some kind.
- kaniohmi**, v. t., to do; *Chisqs at akaniohmitokanⁿ*, John 21: 25; Acts 1: 1; Matt. 6: 3.
- kaniohmi**, v. n., to be of some sort, Matt. 5: 20; to be in some way or time, etc., Luke 5: 19; Matt. 26: 24; 10: 42; *kaniohmi*, the responding form of *katiohmi*, or *katiohmi* is transitive and *kaniohmi* intransitive; *kaniohmahe ikithano*, a., dubious, Luke 18: 17; *kaniohmit offo*, how they grow, Matt. 6: 28; *kaniohmi tokba*; *kanioh^t*, a contracted form.
- kaniohmi**, v. a. i., to do somehow; *kaniohmilaha keyu*.
- kaniohmi**, n., a sort; a kind; a fact, *okfa kaniohmi mama*, valleys of every kind, i. e., all valleys, Luke 3: 5.
- kaniohmi chiahba**, a., uncertain; in a way unknown.
- kaniohmi chiahba**, v. n., to be uncertain; to be in a way unknown.
- kaniohmi foka hoⁿ**, adv., when, Josh. 2: 18; 3: 3.
- kaniohmi kash**, adv., when, in time past.
- kaniohmi kia**, adv., somehow; in any way whatever; of any kind; however, Matt. 18: 7.
- kaniohmichi**, v. t., to cause it to be somehow or of some fashion; to do to, Josh. 8: 2; 9: 3; to do unto; to do as a custom, 1 Sam. 2: 13, 22; to do, Ps. 37: 8; to improve opportunity, Matt. 26: 16.
- kaniohmiho**, adv., somehow.
- kaniohmikma**, a., occasional; some time; sometimes.
- kaniohmusi**, **kanimusi**, n., a particle; diminutive of *kaniohmi*.
- kanliksho**, n., tenderness.
- kanliksho**, a. (from *kallo* and *iksho*), tender; not strong; not hard; not tough; fragile.
- kanliksho**, v. n., to be tender.
- kannakli**, a form of *halakli*, *shabakli*, *chiksanakli*; see 1 Sam. 19: 10.
- kanni**, see *kani*.
- kano**, art., the, the which, a distinctive art. pro. indicating contrast; the letter *k* is definite with *ano*, distinctive; also a rel. pro., *hatak puta kano*, Matt. 6: 18.
- kanoⁿ**, adv., here and there; used in the sing; *kanoⁿ pit ishchaffichashke*, send her away to another place, Matt. 15: 23; for pl. see Acts 5: 40; *kanoⁿ pit hika*, to stagger; *kanont kanchi*; *kanoⁿ pit kampa*, to throw them away; *kanoⁿ pit tileli*, to send them off. This is sometimes written *kanompit*, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 23.
- kanoⁿ**, n., different places, or another place; *kanoⁿ* may be a contraction of *kaniohmi*, like *katio* of *katiohmi*.
- kanoha**, art., rel. pro., the, the which.

kanohmi, a., how many, Matt. 16: 9; some; several, Luke 5: 18; various, used to make the plural number, as *hatak kanohmi*, men, Josh. 7: 2; *hatak kanohmi hosh minti*.

kanohmi, v. n., to be some.

kanohmi kia, howsoever.

kanomi, n., relations; kindred; used with prefix pronouns, as *akanomi*, *chinkanomi*, *inkanomi*, etc.; *itinkanomi*, kinsfolk; mutual relations.

kanomi, a., related; *inkanomi*, related to him; *itinkanomi*, related to each other.

kanomi, v. n., to be related; *hashitinkanomi*, you are related to each other.

kanomona, a. (from *kanomi* and *ona*), several; many, John 2: 12; some; sundry.

kanomona, v. n., to be numerous or many; to amount to several.

kanomona, n., a number; a parcel; a quantity.

kanompit, Matt. 13: 36; see *kanon* for the correct orthography of *kanompit*.

kanomusi, **kanimusi**, a., very few; very little; a few; a little, Josh. 7: 3.

kanomusi, v. n., to be small, little, etc.

kanomusi, n., a small quantity; a small number; a pittance, Matt. 15: 34.

kantak, n., the kind of brier from which bread is made; a smilax.

kantak api, n., a bramble; a brier.

kantak paska, n., *kantak* bread; brier-root bread.

kantali, v. a. i., to press; to crowd, like the houses in a city, or people, Mark 5: 27, 31; see *akantali*.

kanumpa, n., name of a weed which grows in low grounds.

kapali, v. t., to hold in the mouth; to put into one's own mouth; *hakchuma kapali*, he holds tobacco in his mouth.

kapali, pp., put in the mouth.

kapali, n., that which is put in the mouth, as a bridle bit.

kapali isht talakchi, n., bridle reins; a rein; see *isuba kapali*, etc.

kapali isht talakchi nushkobo foka, n., headstall.

kapalichi, v. t., to put into the mouth of another; pl. *kapa*.

kapasa, a., cold; icy; frosty; fresh; frigid; gelid; phlegmatic; raw; re-

pulsive; rigorous; wintry; *lukfi kapasa chohmi*, clay cold.

kapasa, v. n., to be cold. This does not mean the sensation of cold; *hochukwa* means to feel cold, to experience cold, as a sensation.

kapasa, n., coldness; a cold; frigidity; iciness; strangeness.

kapasa, pp., cooled; damped; refreshed; *tali qt kapasat taha*.

kapasa, v. a. i., to cool.

kapasa fehna, a., hard; very cold.

kapasachi, a., cool; *kucha kapasachi*, cool weather.

kapasachi, v. n., to be cool.

kapasachi, v. t., to cool; to make cool; to refrigerate; to shadow; to shade, or to refresh by shade.

kapasalli, v. t., to cool; to refresh; to refrigerate; *umba kakosh kucha yan kapasachi*, the rain cools the weather.

kapash, n.; *uski kapash*, cane tongs; a large cane is bent double; *luak isht kapash*, fire tongs (not used).

kapko, n., a large hickory nut.

kapucha, n., ball sticks, such as the Choctaw use at ball plays.

kapulhachi, v. a. i., to crunch.

kapuli, see *kahpuli*.

kapuli, v. a. i., to champ.

kapuli, n., a champer.

kapulich, v. a. i., to champ.

kapun, n., a shagbark hickory nut.

kapun api, n., a shagbark hickory.

kasali, **kasalichi**, v. t., to strike with a stick.

kasmo, **kosmo**, n., a turkey-feather shawl or robe worn by the ancient Choctaw.

kasolichi, v. t. sing., to thump; *alla nushkobo yan kasolichi*, to thump the child's head with the thumb and finger.

kasuha, pl., to thump.

kash, **kash**, immediate past tense article and rel. pro.; see *ash*, *hash*, *chash*, (which is remote past tense,) etc., adv., last; late; lately, Matt. 2:21; *puta kash*, the said, i. e., plural, Matt. 8: 16; 11: 20; Compounds: *kashano*—*kashato*—*kashin*—*kashini*, Matt. 5: 25—*kashke*—*kashket*, rel. pro., that which; the same that; as *ali kashket*, that is what I said; this form is not much used; it is called

- a hard expression, — *kashkia*—*kashkin*, *kashkint*, rel. pro., nasal form, being the same; that which—*kashon*; *nani tuklo aiena kashon*, the two fishes also, Matt. 14: 19; *nana kashon*, whatsoever, Matt. 15: 5—*kashocha*—*kashoka*—*kashokako* — *kashokakocha* — *kashokakosh*—*kashokano*—*kashoke*—*kashoku*—*kashokot*—*kashokato*—*kashona*—*kashosh*; *amintili kashosh*, Matt. 12: 44; Josh. 2: 5; 6: 8—*kashot*.
- kashapa**, v. a. i., to divide.
- kashapa**, pp., divided, as a part, in two; parted; subtracted; *itakashapa*, divided into two; halved; separated; sundered; divided against itself, Matt. 12: 25; *ikkashapo*, a., undivided.
- kashapa**, n., a half; a part; a division; a proportion; a share; a snack.
- kashapa ishi**, v. a. i., to share.
- kashapli**, v. t. sing., to divide; to separate; to part; to subtract; *itakashapli*, v. t., to half; to separate from each other into two parts; to sunder.
- kashaplit ishi**, v. a. i., to share.
- kasheho**, a. fem. gender, old; aged.
- kasheho**, v. n., to be old or aged; *ohoyo hat kasheho*; *isuba hat kasheho*.
- kasheho**, n., age; anility; old age.
- ka^ashahi**, n., a bird which eats poke berries and black-gum berries.
- ka^ashka lusa**, n., the name of a fish.
- ka^ashkachi**, v. a. i., to squeak; to grate, as the hinges of a door.
- ka^ashkachi**, n., a squeaking; a grating.
- kashke**, neg. form of *ashke*; as *ialashke*, let me go, or I will go; *akaiyukashke*, let me not go; I will not go.
- kashkoa**, **kashkoa**, pl. of *kashapa*, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; *kashkoli*, v. t., to divide.
- kashkoa**, pp., divided; separated; *itakashkoa*.
- kashkoa**, n., divisions; parts; portions.
- kashofa**, a., tidy; unspotted; clean; cleanly; immaculate; pure; neat; null; *ikkashofo*, a., impure; unclean; uncleaned; unfaded; unpardoned; unrepealed; unwashed.
- kashofa**, v. n., to be clean.
- kashofa**, v. a. i., to fade.
- kashofa**, pp., faded; cleansed; forgiven; erased; blotted out; clarified; cleared; effaced; expunged; expurgated; fined; freed; fullled, as cloth; justified; obliterated; pardoned, Luke 5: 20; purgated; purified; quashed; razed; refined; vacated; wiped; *chiⁿkashofahoke*, Matt. 9: 2; 12: 31; *inⁿkashofo*, remitted to him.
- kashofa**, n., a cleansing; a pardon; a justification; a purgation; a purification; cleanness; fairness; fineness; refinement; tidiness; impurity; *ikiⁿkashofo*, a., unremitted.
- kashofa hinla**, a., pardonable, venial.
- kashofahe keyu**, a., unfading; unpardonable.
- kashofat**, adv., neatly.
- kashoffi**, (*kasholi*, pl.) v. t., to clean; Matt. 8: 2; to cleanse; to wash clean; to erase; to cross out; to forgive; Matt. 6: 12, Luke 5: 21; to cancel; to clarify; to efface; to expunge; to expurgate; to fade; to fine; to free; to justify; to null; to obliterate; to pardon; to purge; to purify; to quash; *isht kashoffi*, to offset.
- kashoffi**, n., a cleanser; a justifier.
- kashoffi**, n., a purgation; a purification; a rasure; a refinement.
- kashoffichi**, v. t., to make clean; to clean another; to bleach; to blanch; to cleanse; to crop; to erase; to expunge; to expurgate; to full or scour cloth; to obliterate; to purify; to rase; to refine; to repeal; to try; to vacate.
- kashoffichi**, n., a refiner.
- kashoffichit kanchi**, v. t., to cancel; to forgive; to blot out; to wipe out; to erase.
- kashokachi**, v. a. i., to rub against.
- kashokachi**, pp., wiped; rubbed; brushed; scoured.
- kasholichi**, v. t., to wipe; to brush; to scour; to rub; to dust; to mop; to scrub; to swab; from *kasholi*.
- kasholichi**, n., a scourer; a wiper, etc.; one who wipes; *kasholihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 44.
- katali**, v. a. i., to gird; to pinch; *isht ilakatali*, they girded themselves with, Gen. 3: 7; *katanli*, nasal form; *ilakatali*, to gird one's self.
- katanli**, n., a girding; strictness.
- katanli**, a., girded; drawn tight, as a ligature; bound tight; close; strict; tight.
- katanli**, adv., tightly.

katanlichi, v. t., to draw tight round another person; to bind tight; to brace; to pinch; to squeeze; to straighten; to tighten; *kataya*, pp.

katapa, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; to break.

katapa, pp., divided; cut off; intercepted; headed, as cattle separated; stemmed; withheld; precluded; *ikkatapa*, he is cut off, or to cut him off.

katapa, n., a division.

katapoa, v. a. i. pl., to divide.

katapoa, pp., divided; *ikatapoa*.

katapoli, v. t. pl., to cut them off; to intercept; to head; *ikkatapoli*, to cut them off; to head them.

kataya, pp., squeezed; see *katanli*.

katābli, v. t., to divide; to separate; to intercept; to fend; to withhold; *wak ikatābli*, head the cow; stop the cow; *ikkatābli*, to preclude; to shed; to stop; to trammel.

katābliichi, v. t., to cause to head, or intercept, or to do it, i. e., to head by another.

kati, **kāti**, a word used in compound words; *katiohmi*, *katihmi*; see *kāni*.

katichi, see *katihchi*.

katiffi, v. t., to cut off; sing. *katoli*.

katih, why; *nanta katih*; *kanih*, *kati*, or *katih* is used in compounding words.

katih (from *kani*), *kāti hāshmanyah?*, what are you about? Similar verb to *mih*; also cf. *nanih* from *nanih*.

katihchi, **kātiichi**, **katichi**, v. t., to do with; *nanta ishtishkatichachin?* what will you do with it?

katihmi (from *katih* and *mih*); *naⁿ katih-miho?* why? Mark 2: 7.

katima, **kātima** (from *kati* and *ma*), adv., where; anywhere; whence; whither; also pro., which, *katimakosh*, Mark 12: 28; *hāchi katima*, what of ye, Matt. 12: 11.

katimafoka, adv., whereabouts.

katimaho, where; which; *hāsh katimakosh*, which of you, Matt. 6: 27.

katimahosh, where; which.

katimaiaⁿ, which; *hatak katimaia*, which man?

katimakakosh, what, Matt. 7: 9; *hatak hāsh katimakakosh*.

atimakakosh, whether of two, Mark 2: 9; *katimampakosh*, Matt. 9: 5.

katimakoⁿ, where; whence, John 1: 48; which; whence, Matt. 2: 2; 13: 54; 15: 33; *katimak*, from *katima* and *k*, definite.

katimampo, which of two; whether, Luke 5: 23; whichever.

katimampo aiyukali kakosh, which of all, Luke 6: 9 [?].

katimampo ho, which; whom, in objective case.

katimampo ka, which; *tanampo katimampo ka*, which of the two guns.

katimampo kakoⁿ, which.

katimampo kakosh, which one is it of the two, Matt. 9: 5; *hāsh katimampo kakosh hāshachi*; *katimampo kakosh ahchiba kāt iklawco cho?* "whether (of two) is easier," Matt. 9: 5; *katimampo kāt*; *katimimampo kāt*.

katimi; *katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *katima wa*, it will not be.

katimichi, **kātihmichi**, v. t., to do in some way; *katimichit ishhokchi*, how did you plant it? Luke 19: 15 [?]; *katimichi*, nas. form.

katiohmi, **kātiohmi**, v. t., to do, Luke 3: 10; to do somehow; how? Matt. 18: 12; *katiohmili*, Luke 18: 18; *nanta katiohmi hā?* why.

katiohmi, what, Matt. 17: 25.

katiohmi, a., pp., done in some way; after some manner; of some kind.

katiohmi, v. n., to be done in some way; to be after some manner, or, how is it; *katiohmi hokakosh ilappat yamohka hinla cho?* after what manner is it that this can be done? John 3: 9; *katiohmit hāchiyimma wa*, it is no way that ye will believe, John 3: 12; *katiohmi hosh yammichi*.

katiohmi, adv., how; in what manner; of what kind; *katiohmit ishiachiⁿ*, how will you go? *chikatiohmi cho*, how d'ye, or, how do you do—*katohmi fohka*, adv., when; in what manner is it; about what time is it—*katiohmi foka kash*, about what time was it; when was it—*katiohmi foka kashoⁿ*, when was it—*katiohmi foka mako*, when—*katiohmi foka makosh*, when—*katiohmi hoⁿ*, how; wherefore; how is it, Matt. 16: 11—*katiohmi hosh*, how—*katiohmi ka—katiohmi kakoⁿ*, how is it—*katiohmi kakosh*, how is it—*katohmi kash*, when was it?

- katiohmi kash ishla?*—*katiohmi kasho*, when was it; at what time was it—*katiohmikma*, when; *katiohmikma ishia-chi?* when will you go?—*katiohmikmakon*, when—*katiohmit*, how; whence.
- katiohmi ho?**, why, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 10, 19; *katiohmi hon?* how is it? 2 Sam. 14: 2 [?].
- katiohmichi**, v. t., to do it in some way, Matt. 10: 25; 1 Sam. 5: 8; Josh. 7: 9.
- katioht**, cont. of *katiohmi*; *chishno akosh katioht issa?lakofahinla chimahoba*.
- kato, kato, hatoha**, the; that which; who.
- katoba**, see *katoba*.
- katohmi**, a., how many.
- katohmi, katomi**, adv., how many, Matt. 15: 34; what number, John 4: 53 [?]; *katohmi*, a.; *katohmi*, v. n; *katohmi ho*; *katohmia*; *katomona*; *katomola*, etc.
- katohmona**, a. (from *katohmi* and *ona*), several; sufficient number; coming to some.
- katohmona** (from *katohmi* and *ona*), v. n., to come to, or amount to several; *katomonahatukosh iktalo*, because there was not a sufficient number they did not finish it.
- katola**, pp., cut up, as *ah katola*, potatoes cut for planting.
- katoli**, v. a. i. pl., to cut off, as *ah katoli*, to cut potatoes; *katiffi*, sing., to cut in two, as firewood, ribs, etc.
- katomi**, see *katohmi*.
- kaua**, see *kauwa*.
- kauasha**, a., aged; middle aged; *hatak kauasha*, a middle-aged man.
- kauasha**, v. n., to be middle aged.
- kauashachi**, a., near to middle age; somewhat advanced in years.
- kauashachi**, v. n., to be somewhat advanced in years.
- kauehto, kauihto**, n., glue; size; the name of a wild vine.
- kauwa, kausa**, a., broken; *fulli kauwa*, broken twigs.
- kauwa**, v. n., to be broken.
- kauwa**, v. a. i., to break.
- kauwi**, v. t. sing., to break.
- kauwichi**, v. t. pl., to break; to break down; to cause them to break.
- kawa**, sign of double neg.; *ikminto kawa*, Luke 18: 7 [?].
- kawa**, pp., broken; *kauwichi*, v. t.
- kawa**, v. a. i., to break.
- ka^awa, kawa**, v. a. i., to bark, as a fox; to sing, as insects on trees.
- ka^awa**, n., a fox which barks.
- kabaha, kapaha**, v. t. pl., to beat; to pound; to hammer; to drub.
- kabaha**, n., a beater; a hammerer.
- kabahachi**, v. a. i., to rumble, as a wagon in motion on hard ground.
- kabalichi**, v. t. sing., to beat; to strike.
- kachakachechi**, v. t., to make it creak, as a door hinge.
- kachakachi**, v. a. i., to creak; to squeak.
- kachakachi**, n., a creaking; a creak; a squeak.
- kachi**, pl. termination of passives, Ch. Sp. Bk., Table 31.
- kafa**, pp., dipped; *isht kafa*, dipped out with; n., a ladle.
- kafabicha**, n., a coffee-pot spout.
- kafafotoha**, n., a coffee mill.
- kafahonni**, n., a coffee boiler; a coffee pot.
- kafaihlto**, n., a coffee pot (used on the table); a coffee sack, bin, box, etc.
- kafaiishko**, n., a coffee cup; a coffee saucer.
- kafaiishko aiontala**, n., a salver.
- kafaiishko ataloha**, n., a waiter.
- kafaiontala**, n., a salver; a waiter.
- kaffi**, v. t., to dip out; to take out with a ladle; *isht kaffi*, to dip out with.
- kafi**, n., sassafras; but *iti kafi* is also sassafras or sassafras tree.
- kafi**, n., coffee, being an imitation of the English name.
- kafi auashli**, v. t., to parch coffee; to brown coffee.
- kafi homi**, n., strong coffee.
- kafi honi**, v. t., to boil coffee.
- kafi honni**, n., boiled coffee.
- kafi lakchi**, n., coffee grounds.
- kafi nihi**, n., a coffee berry or seed; a coffee kernel.
- kafi okchimali**, n., green coffee; West India coffee.
- kafi tohbi**, n., white coffee; Java coffee.
- kahchi**, v. t., to cut with shears; pass., *kachaya*.
- kala** (from *kalli*), pp., scratched.
- kalaha**, a., round, as a wheel or log; *iti kalaha*, a truck wheel.
- kalaha**, v. n., to be round.
- kalaha**, n., a wheel; a round; a rundle.

kalakachi, v. a. i., to gulp; also a noise made in the throat by swallowing; see *kolak*.

kalanchah, v. a. i., to be hoarse.

kali, n., a spring of water; a fountain; a font; a fount; a well.

kali aholihta, n., the curb of a well above ground; a well curb.

kali hapi oka, n., a salt spring; a brine spring; a saline.

kali hofobi, n., a well; a deep well; a deep spring.

kali kula, n., a dug spring.

kali oka, n., well water; spring water.

kalli, v. t., to scratch; to claw.

kalli, n., a scratch.

kallo, a., strong; athletic; powerful; mighty; brawny; cogent; firm; hard; tough; stiff; callous; acute, as a disease; severe; bony; braced; able; energetic; forcible; furious; hardy; harsh; hearty; heavy; high; inveterate; lusty; masculine; nervous; obdurate; pithy; potent; powerful; profound; resistless; rigid; solid; vigorous; violent; boisterous, Matt. 14: 30; robust; rough; sinewed; sinewy; stable; steadfast; steady; stern; stout; straightlaced; strict; stubborn; sturdy; substantial; tense; tight; trusty; tyrannical; unrelenting; unshaken; valiant; valid; *itinkallo*, mutually strengthened; strong against each other; *ikkallo*, a., enervate; faint; flat; flimsy; soft; stale; unfirm; infirm; unhardened; unseasoned; unsolid; unsound; unstable; weak; weakly.

kallo, adv., rigidly; stiffly; straitly, Josh. 6: 1; *ikkallo*, adv., weakly.

kalo, v. n., to be strong, etc.

kallo, v. a. i., to act with strength; to harden; to indurate; to rage; to stiffen; *iahkallashke*, you must act with vigor.

kallo, pp., made strong; strengthened; hardened; confirmed; consolidated; enforced; established; fixed; indurated; invigorated; ratified; seared; set; tempered; *ikkallo*, enervated; softened.

kallo, n., strength; vigor; power; hardness; energy; firmness; force; harshness; intensity; might; nerve; pith; potency; rigidity; severity; sinew; solidity; steadiness; stiffness; stress;

strictness; valor; violence; virtue; *ikkallo*, feebleness; weakness.

kallo alhpesa, strong enough.

kallo i'sahat tali, a., strongest.

kallo i'sahat tali, v. n., to be strongest.

kallo i'sahati, a., stronger.

kallo i'sahati, v. n., to be stronger.

kallo keyu, n., inability.

kallo keyu, adv., loosely.

kallo keyu, a., powerless; without strength.

kallochi, **kalochi**, v. t., to straighten; to temper; to toughen, Matt. 9: 30; 12: 16; 16: 20; to harden; to strengthen; to make strong, as coffee, rum, etc.; to confirm; to consolidate; to corroborate; to enforce; to establish; to indurate; to invigorate; to ratify; to sear; to season; to stiffen; *ikkallocho*, v. t., to dilute; to weaken; to enervate; *ikkallochochi*, v. t., to enervate.

kallochi, n., a hardener; a strengthener; an enforcer; a ratifier.

kallochit hilechi, v. t., to fix.

kallot, adv., with hardness; severely; strongly.

kallot fiopa, v. a. i., to heave; to breathe hard.

kallot hika, pp., rooted.

kallot ia, v. a. i., to strengthen; to toughen.

kallot ishi, v. t., to engrasp.

kallot ishi, a., tenacious.

kallot isht ia, v. a. i., to rankle.

kala, v. a. i. sing., to burst open, as an egg; to open.

kala, pp., burst open; contused; crushed; opened; *kalali*, v. t.

kala, n., a bursting open; a breaking; a contusion; see *kula*.

kalahachechi, v. t., to cause to clatter; to make a rattling; to clatter.

kalahachi, v. a. i., to clatter; to rattle.

kalahachi, n., a rattling; a clattering.

kalali, v. t., to burst; to open.

kama, pp., stopped; *inkama*, precluded; *isht inkamakachi*, v. t., to uncork.

kamahachechi, v. t., to cause to tinkle.

kamahachi, v. a. i., to tinkle, as a bell.

kamahachi, n., the tinkling of a bell.

kamakachi, **komahachi**, **komakachi**,

n., pl., knocks; raps; blows on a bell.

kamakachi, v. a. i., to ring, as a bell.

kammi, v. t. pl., to stop up; to plug; *in kammi*, to plug them up.

kamo, **kamo** (q. v.), adv., having the sense of the immediate past tense; *kamo* is distinctive of a known object and implies immediate past time. See *chamo* for the remote; was so, did, etc., John 4: 54; *hakamo*, *chokamo*.

kamomi, **kamomi** (q. v.), **kammohmi**, adv., at all; in the least degree; in the smallest amount, Luke 4: 2. This word is compounded from the art. pro. *ka* and the verb *amohmi*; *ikaho ka amohmi*.

kana, n., a person.

kana, a., anyone.

kana, v. n., to be anyone.

kana ikaho, a., vacant; no one present.

kana keyu, pro., no one; nobody.

kana kia, pro., anyone, Matt. 13: 19; somebody; anybody; whosoever, John 3: 16; 2: 25; whoever; whomsoever, Matt. 5: 41; 10: 14; *kana imma kia*, towards whomsoever; *kanaimmi kia*, whosoever; to whomsoever, etc.

kanaho, pro., who so; he that; to whom, Matt. 11: 27.

kanaho kia, pro., anyone whatever.

kanahosh, pro., anyone; who, Matt. 10: 11; he that, Matt. 10: 22; 13: 9; whosoever; he that, Josh. 2: 19; John 3: 18; 4: 36; Matt. 5: 31, 32; he; whosoever, Matt. 7: 8; 18: 4; 7: 24; 10: 32, 33, 37, 38; 18: 4; whoso, Matt. 18: 5, 6.

kanalichi, **kanalichi**, **kanalichi** (q. v.), v. t., to remove.

kananali, **kananli**, **kanananli**, **kananali** (q. v.), v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about.

kanapachi, v. t., to catch, Mark 12: 13

kani, **kanni**, contracted, I presume, from *kanima*, anywhere, somewhere; see John 6: 67. See *kati*. Acts 14: 18; *kaniichi*, causative form.

kania, a., pp., gone; lost; strayed; departed; dead; obviated; removed; translated; *kaninihya*, went away swiftly, Luke 24: 31; *kannia*, intensive form. This word makes its changes of form like *yanalli*, *binili*, *yanananli*, *binininli*, *kanananli*, *kaninihya*, instead of *yanohanli*, etc.

kania, (the sing. number of *tamoa* or *tammao*), v. n., to be gone or lost; to stray away, Matt. 18: 12; *kaninihya*, to go

away suddenly, Luke 24: 31; *inkania*, v. t., to lose, Matt. 10: 39; he loses or it is lost to him, Matt. 16: 25; *inkania*, n., a loser.

kania, v. a. i., to go away, Matt. 13: 25; to disappear; to elope; to pass; to escape; to spend; to stray; to vanish; to wag; *itakania*, to go away from each other or together, as to offset accounts; *itinkania*, to leave each other, as man and wife when they part, Matt. 5: 31; *itinkania*, to go off together, as in run-away or clandestine matches; *kaniat ia*, to dwindle; *itakania*, v. t., to offset; to go away together.

kania, n., a departure; a loss; the one who goes away; expense; a fugitive; a stray.

kania, pp., exiled; taken away; expended; *kanalli*, v. a. i., to move one's self; *kanallich*, v. t., to remove it, them, etc.

kania, adv., entirely; *alotat kania*, entirely full; *okshilintat kania*, Luke 4: 25; 5: 1 [?].

kaniachi, v. t., to lead astray; to cause to be lost, gone, etc.

kaniichi, see *kanichi*.

kanimi, see *kanimi*.

kannakli, **kannakli**, v. a. i. sing., to move quickly once; see 1 Sam. 19: 10.

kano, **kano** (q. v.), the which; that which; see *ka*, *kai*, and *kato*.

kapa, pl. of *kapalichi*.

kapaha, see *kapaha*.

kapbat, n. (Eng.), a cupboard.

kapitani, **kapotani**, n. (Span.), a captain, Josh. 5: 14; a centurion; *tashkachipota inkapetani*, a military captain; a captain among the Choctaw is a civil as well as military officer or ruler.

kapitani lakaiya, n., a vicegerent.

kapitani imanumpeshi, n., a lieutenant.

kas, n., a noise made by striking on the head.

kasachi, v. a. i., to sound, or say *kas*; *noti kasanchi*, to chatter, as the teeth, with cold.

kasahachi, v. a. i., to patter; v. t., to ring.

kasbi, n., a dooryard; any place made smooth and hard; a court.

kasbi, pp., trod hard and made smooth.

kasbichi, v. t., to make a *kasbi*.

kakaha, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous.
kakaha, v. n., to be sour or acid; v. a. i., to turn sour; to become sour; to sour.
kakaha, n., sourness.
kakahaçhi, v. t., to make it sour; to sour.
kassa, v. a. i., to ring; to tinkle.
kassaha, v. a. i. pl., to ring; to tinkle.
kassahaçhi, v. a. i., to tinkle; to patter.
kassahaçhi, n., a tinkling.
kash, see *kash*.
kashaha, n., a relish; a savor; zest.
kashaha, a., sweet; palatable; pleasant to the taste; dulcet; nice.
kashaha, pp., seasoned; *ikkashaho*, unpalatable; unseasoned.
kashaha, v. n., to be pleasant to the taste.
kashaha, v. a. i., to relish; to savor; *ikashaha*, v. t., to relish; to love; *ikinkashaho*, to disrelish.
kashahaçhi, v. t., to season; to render pleasant to the taste; to cause to relish; to give a relish; to relish; to zest.
kashaho, n., an old woman, applied to a man's wife when aged.
kashiⁿ, see *kash*.
kashka, n., name of a fish; the catfish.
kashke, neg. form in the indic., as *akpesokashke*, I do not see.
kashkoa, pl., *kashapa* sing., divided; *itakashkoa*, divided into parts; Josh. 11: 23; allotted; dispensed; parted; shared.
kashkoa, v. a. i. pl., to divide into parts; *itakashkoah*, to divide among themselves or with each other; see *kashkoa*.
kashkoa, n., a division; a partition; *itakashkoa*, n., a partition.
kashkoachi, v. t., to divide; *itakashkoachi*, to divide for others, Luke 18: 22
kashkoli, pl., *kashabli*, sing., v. t., to divide them; to deal; to dispense; *itakashkoli*, to divide among others, Josh. 1: 6; 13: 6, 7; *itakashkoli*, to divide them into parts; to allot; to dispense; to disperse; to lot; to part; to proportion; to separate; to share; *itinkashkuli*, to share out among them.
kashkolit kampila, v. t., to retail.
kashkolit kampila, n., a retailer.
kahti, n., a flea.
kahti akobli, n., flea bites.
kahti akopoli, n., a flea bite.

kat, art., the; made by prefixing *k* demonstrative to *at*, Matt. 18: 14.
kat, art. and rel. pro., the; which; that which; what; n. case; *kat* is used in the place of *at* when *at* is removed from a noun and placed after an adjective agreeing with it, as *hatak at*, *hatak achukma kat*, and *hatak ohoyo aiena kat*; *chula hat chito kat ofi an*, the fox in size is greater than a dog; used here for specification; if less would be *iklauo hoke*.
kata, interrog. pro., who, John 1: 19, 22; 2 Kings 9: 32; *kata chia hon?* who art thou? Compounds: *kata hon*, obj. case, whom—*kata hakon*, obj. case, whom; to whom; for whom; by whom, Matt. 12: 27—*kata hakosh* [?], nom. case, who is it; who, John 4: 33—*kata hat*—*kata hon*, obj. case, to whom; for whom; what one of some kind; whom, Matt. 16: 13, 15—*kata hokako*—*kata hokakosh*, Luke 5: 21—*kata hosh*, *kata hosh mintah keyu*, no person will come; who, Matt. 18: 1—*kata ilapon*, whose.
kata, pro., any one; *kata hosh anola heto*, any one shall not tell, or no one shall tell.
katanih, v. a. i., to breathe hard; "of hard breathing."
katelichi, v. t., to clip off.
kati, n., a thorn; a locust tree; a honey locust; a locust.
kati, see *kati*.
kati ancho, n., a wild rose.
kati chito, a., thorny.
kati holba, n., a thorn.
kati laua, a., thorny.
katichi, see *katihchi*.
katihmichi, see *katimichi*.
katima, see *katima*.
katiohmi, see *katiohmi*.
kato, art. and rel. pro., the one; that which; the one which; *kanimi kato*, some, Matt. 16: 14.
kattit; *nanta kattit ilpela hima*.
kbano, *ikbano* (q. v.), *okbano* (q. v.), oh that!, sign of optative mood; O, int. This is a compound word from *k* demonstrative, and *bano*, all; only; the all; the only. This is the disjunctive form, while *kbato* is the conjunctive; *yohmi-kbato*, he wants to try it; let him try, being his own wish and act. This

- statement helps to explain these expressions; *kbano*, what others may wish, not of themselves, but of another; *kbato*, what one wishes to be or to have himself; and when others use it concerning a man, it is rather a reproachful expression. But see *okbato*, Luke 19: 42.
- kbato, ikbato, okbato**, oh that! See above.
- ke**, first per. pl., per. pro., before verbs in neg. form, which begin with a consonant, *eminti, keminto; ela, kelo; echanli, kechanlo*.
- ke**, per. pro., first per. pl., imp. mood, of verbs which begin with a consonant, as *keminti, kechanli* (let us chop), and in the neg. form imp., as *keminto kia, kechanlo kia*.
- ke**, adv., usually; commonly, as *kanche ke, isht anumpule ki*, John 3: 34; Luke 4: 27.
- ke**, a euphonic word, before *tuk, mali*, etc., in the neg. form of verbs, as *akpeso ke tuk, akpeso kemali*; it has the power of designation also.
- kehibi**, n., the noise of two talking.
- keh, ke**, final syllable of some particle pronouns, etc., as *oke, achinke, yakeh, toshke, shke, omishkeh, ikikkeh*, calling attention and asserting.
- kehpa**, n., noise of many voices; see *kihepa*.
- keho**, per. pro., first per. social pl., before verbs in neg. form beginning with a consonant; *kehominto, kehochanlo*.
- keho**, per. pro., first per. social pl., imp. mood, of verbs beginning with a consonant, as *kehominti, kehochanli, keho-tisheli*, (let us disperse), and in the neg. form imp., as *kehochanlokia, kehomintokia*.
- kesh, kash**, and; with neg. verb, neither, John 4: 15; see *ket* and *kish*.
- ket** (for *kesh*, above), rel. pro., who, Luke 18: 32 [?]; in Luke 1: 7; *alla yat ikimikaho ket, okla hosh*, etc.; the *t* of *ket* is conjunctive and puts *okla* in the dual number; *keto, keto^m; ketoma*, adv., *lashpa ketoma*, always and known.
- ketoshke**, adv.; *episahe keyu ketoshke*.
- keyoh**. This differs from *keyu* in some way.
- keyu**, adv., no; nay, Matt. 5: 37; not.
- keyu**, v. n., Mark 9: 28; *keyuketuk*.
- keyu**, n., a negative, a negation; a nay, as the "nays."
- keyu**, a, no; not any; as *hatak keyu*, no man.
- keyu**, v. n., to be no; to be not any; *keyut*, Gal. 6: 4; *keyu hoke*, Matt. 6: 1; 2 Tim. 3: 5; Matt. 6, 23, 24; Josh. 5: 14.
- keyuachi**, v. t., to contradict; to deny; to say no; to refuse; to negative.
- keyuchi**, to cause no, or not to do or to be, Matt. 22: 34.
- keyuchohmi**, a., rare.
- keyuhokmat**, if it is not so; or except, John 3: 5, 27.
- keyukechi**, v. t., to set at naught; see *yammakasho^m na keyukechi*, set him at naught, Luke 23: 11.
- keyukma**, or; if not; unless; otherwise; without; lest, Matt. 5: 25; 6: 1; 7: 6, 10; 13: 35; 9: 17; 17: 21.
- keyukmat**, a disjunctive conjunction, Matt. 18: 16; Luke 13: 15; 14: 5; Josh. 5: 13; rather, Matt. 18: 8; "or else," Matt. 12: 29, 33; except, Matt. 12: 29.
- keyuahke**, does not, Matt. 17: 21.
- keyut**; *nana alhpesa keyut*, in vain, Matt. 15: 9.
- ki**, a euphonic word, before *tok*, as *akpeso-kitok*, or a determinative or limiting *k* to be suffixed to the previous word.
- ki^a**, adv. (contraction of *ki^msha*), yet; with a negative verb, not yet; as *akapeso ki^a*, I had not yet seen.
- kia**, *kiah*, an obsolete verb, or used only in the imperfect; a concessive.
- kia**, from *ia*; *ikia* imp., let him go; let it go; let it be so; *ikminto kia*, he does not come; let it go; let it be so; i. e., do not let him come; *tanchi kia, wak kia*, corn let it be; cattle be it so.
- kia**, even; also; any; although; but; or; though; hold; never mind; nevertheless; notwithstanding; no; a word of dissent; *kiah ahnili*, no I think; *yohmi kia*, "but;" lit., so let it go, Matt. 1: 20, 6: 26; *kanchak kia*, a crib let it be; a crib even, or although; Matt. 6: 26; *ishanumpuli kia*, but speak thou; thou speak; *kia*, let it be, Matt. 8: 8.
- kia**, nor; with a neg.
- kiba**, n., a small frog.

kibikahi, *tibikahi*; *noshkobo kibikahi*, "chapters," 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42; Ex. 37: 22; *bik bina*, Ex. 37: 17.

kichali, v. a. i., to crack; to have the scratches.

kichanli, a., cracked; chapped, as the skin of the hands, feet, face, or lips; reddened in cold water, or by the action of cold winds when the part is wet.

kichanli, v. n., to be cracked or chapped; v. a. i., to crack; to chap; *iyi at kichanli*.

kichanli, n., a crack; a chap.

kichanlich, v. t., to crack; to chap; to cause to crack.

kichaya, a., cracked, as the skin of the hands.

kichaya, v. n., to be cracked; *ibbak at kichaya*.

kichaya, v. a. i., to crack; to chap.

kichaya, n., a crack.

kichayachi, v. t., to crack; to make it crack.

kifaha, v. a. i., to groan; to grunt; *hatak abeka kat kifaha*, to pule; to whine; to moan, as a sick child, Ex. 2: 23.

kifaha, n., a groan.

kifanali, v. t., to hold under the arm.

kifanli, v. a. i., to groan; to grunt.

kifash, n., name of a plant with erect stalk. The root resembles that of the Irish potato; formerly used for food, when the root, called *hichuk*, was used, in times, too, of famine.

kifehachi, v. a. i., Pa. 42: 7.

kifeta, n., steam.

kifeta, pp., steamed; *okifeta*, steamed.

kifeta, v. a. i., to steam.

kifetachi, v. t., to steam.

kifilli, v. a. i., to vapor; to steam; *oka yat kifilli*.

kifilli, n., steam.

kifillich, v. t., to cause it to steam.

kihepa, v. a. i., to fall, as water.

kihepa, **kehapa**, n., a waterfall; a cascade; a cataract.

kil, per. pro., 1st per. pl. of verbs in the neg. form beginning with a vowel; *kilaiyu*; *kilihano*.

kil, per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp. mood, as *kilia*, let us go; negative form also, as *kilaiyu kia*, let us not go.

Kilalst, n., Christ; The Anointed; an appellation given to the Saviour of the

world, and synonymous with the Hebrew word Messiah.

kileha, v. a. i., to growl; to snarl; to roar, as a wild beast; to purr; to whinny, as a horse; *ofi at kileha*, *koi at kileha*, *wak nakni at kileha*; *kilihaha*, freq.

kileha, n., a growl; a purr; a roar.

kileha, n., a roarer; a growler.

kilhkiki, a., stony; hilly; broken like thin clouds.

kiliakki, n., a species of parrot; a parakeet.

kilikoba, a., green; green colored; a color resembling the *kiliakki*.

kilimpi, a., strong; stout; athletic; powerful; mighty; forcible; hardy; cogent; lusty; potent; robust.

kilimpi, v. n., to be strong; *ilekilimpi*, to be strong in himself; to exert himself.

kilimpi, n., strength; force; might; power; vigor.

kilimpichi, v. t., to strengthen.

kiloh, per. pro., 1st per., social pl. before verbs beginning with a vowel; *kilohaiyu*, let us all not go; *kilohimpo*, let us all not eat.

kiloh, per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp., etc.; *kilohia*, let us all go; *kilohimpa*, let us all eat; also in the negative, as *kilohaiyu kia*, *kilohimpo kia*.

kila, pp., gnawed; *soni at kila*.

kilafa, v. a. i., to hawk.

kili, v. t., to gnaw; to nibble; to pick; *kilihi*.

kili, n., a gnawer; a nibbler.

kilihachi, v. a. i., to make a noise, such as is produced by rolling rocks or a mill or wagon in motion.

kilihachi, n., the noise made as above; a din; a rumbling, as that of a wagon.

kinafa, v. a. i., to fall; to break down; to overset; to topple; to tumble; to yield; *chuka yat kinafa*, *iti at kinafa*, to fall, as the palate; *okinafat okpulo*.

kinafa, pp., fallen; broken down; demolished; overthrown; prostrate; subverted; *ikkinafa*, a., undemolished.

kinafa, n., a fall; an overthrow; a ruin.

kinafa hinla, a., ticklish; liable to fall.

kinafat itula, n., a downfall.

kinakkali, **kinafkali**, **kinafkali**, v. a. i., to limp.

kinakkali, n., a limper.

kinakli, v. a. i., to limp.

- kinakli**, n., a limper.
- kinahi**, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to break down; to lodge.
- kinati**, pp., fallen; broken down; lying down; thrown down; lodged; prostrated; subverted, 1 Kings 11: 27.
- kinalichi**, v. t., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to prostrate; to subvert, Mark 11: 15; *mali at iti aⁿ kinalichi*, the wind prostrates the trees.
- kinalichi**, n., a seller.
- kināffi**, v. t. sing., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to overthrow; to demolish; to overset; to subvert; to unsettle; to upset, John 2: 15; *chant kināffi*, to chop down; *isht okṭapa kināffi*, to undam; *iloⁿkināffi*, to throw himself on; *ūakināffi*, to divide; to cause to fall from each other, as the waters of the Red Sea; to separate; *oⁿkināffit okpani*, to overwhelm.
- kināffi**, n., a feller; a demolisher; a subverter.
- kināfha**, v. a. i. sing., to be lame; to limp with one foot.
- kināfkali**, v. a. i. pl., to limp; to be lame in more than one foot; see *kinakkati*.
- kināfkali**, n., a limper.
- kināfkali**, a., lame; *hatak kināfkali*, a lame man; a cripple.
- kinihahanohi**, n., a rattling; rattle.
- kinihāchi**, **kinnihāchi**, v. a. i., to make an indistinct noise, such as persons make when they converse in an adjoining room or at a distance; to hum, as bees; *kinihahanchi*, freq., to make a rattling.
- kinihāchi**, n., the din of words indistinctly heard; a hum.
- kininiachi**, v. a. i., to make a din by conversing; *kininiahanchi*, freq.
- kininiachi**, n., the din or noise made in conversation.
- kinint iksho**, a., silent; calm; *kucha kinint iksho*.
- kinini**, v. t., to rake open a fire.
- kinnihāchi**, see *kinihāchi*.
- kinoha**, **chikinoha**, v. i., to be in pain.
- kinta**, n., a beaver.
- kinta hishi**, n., beaver fur; beaver.
- kinta hishi shapo**, n., a beaver hat; a fur hat.
- kinta iⁿkasoma**, n., beaver bait.
- kinta iaht ḗlbi**, n., a beaver trap.
- kinta okṭabli**, n., a beaver dam.
- kintushi**, n., a young beaver.
- kisaha**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; *iti at kisaha*, the trees crack; *tali iyasha yat kisaha*, the iron pot is cracked.
- kisaha**, pp., cracked.
- kisaha**, n., cracks.
- kisahi**, v. a. i., to crack; *amphāta, aiim-pa yat kisahi*.
- kisahi**, pp., cracked.
- kisahi**, n., cracks.
- kisāhichi**, v. t., to crack.
- kisaⁿya**, v. a. i., to crack but a little.
- kisaⁿya**, pp., cracked a little.
- kisaⁿya**, n., a small crack.
- kisayāchi**, v. t., to crack.
- kiseli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to clinch with the teeth or with the jaws of an instrument; *itikiiseli*, v. a. i., to bite or gnash the teeth so that the teeth or instrument come together; to gnash.
- kiseli**, n., a biter.
- kiselichi**, v. t., to gnaw; to bite; to gnash; *itikiiseli*, to gnash the teeth against each other; to clamp; to pinch.
- kiselichi**, n., a biter.
- kisli**, v. t. pl., to bite; to mangle.
- kisli**, v. a. i., to gnaw, as when one bites a wild turnip.
- kish**, **keah**, and, Gen. 3: 3; *hāchikpotolo kish*; *k* belongs to *potolo*.
- kiⁿsha**, adv., not yet; before, Matt. 6: 8; John 1: 48; quite, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 7; *akpeso kiⁿsha*; *iklo kiⁿsha*; *iknuso kiⁿsha ho*; *ikaiono kiⁿsha hoⁿ*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; "till," Matt. 10: 23.
- kiⁿsha**, v. n.; *akpeso kiⁿshakma*.
- kishi**, n., a basket; a hamper, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; 16: 9, 10; *kishi alota*.
- kishi afohoma**, n., the rim of a basket.
- kishi yancho**, n., a very large basket used as a bin.
- kit**, a particle used instead of *kat*, Matt. 2: 16; in *iklawovokit ia*, to decrease.
- kitafa**, v. a. i., to crack open and make a large crack; *ūi at kitafa*, a tree cracked open; *yakni at kitafa*, ground cracked open.
- kitafa**, pp., cracked.
- kitafa**, n., a large crack.
- kitala**, v. a. i., to be well on fire; to burn.

kitak, n., a worm, called a sawyer, that eats wood and has a flat head; the apple-tree borer.

kitali, v. a. i., to cave off, as the sides of a well or the banks of a river.— J. Taylor.

kitanli, pl., *kitafa*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.

kitanli, pp., a., cracked.

kitanli, n., large cracks or fissures.

kitanlich, v. t., to crack; to produce cracks.

kitaffi, v. t., to crack; to produce a crack; *kitafa*, pp.

kitapi, a pestle.

kitiffi, v. t., to cut open, or rupture a blood-vessel.

kitihachi, v. a. i., to rattle and make a noise, as a wagon in motion; *kitihahanchi*; *üichanahat kitihahanchi ehaklo mali*.

kitihachi, n., a rattling noise; a tumult.

kitik, n., the noise made by a step or by striking with the end of a stick.

kitikachi, v. a. i.; lit., to say *kitik*; to sound; to make the noise *küik*.

kitikachi, pl., *kitik*, sing., n., the noise made by stepping; *kitikahanchi*, 2 Kings 6: 32.

kitikachi, **kitikshi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by stepping; *isuba nowa kat kitikachi*.

kitikshi, a., stubbed, as *hatak kitikshi*, a thickset man.

kitinisi, n., a morsel; a spark.

kitinisi, **kitinusi**, a., very small; little.

kitinisi, v. n., to be very small.

kitti, n., a mortar.

kitush, **kittush**, n., a pestle; a pounder.

kitush api, n., a pestle handle.

kma, sign of subjunctive mood, if; when, John 2: 19; see below; when that; *im-achilikma*, to him say I; that when, *achilikma*, Matt. 8: 9; *kmano*, *kmano*, if the; when the; after the; *kmat*, *kmat*, if the; when the; after the.

The above are signs of the subjunctive mood, composed of *k* demonstrative and the article pronoun *ma* and its changes. But cf. *akma*; *akmano*; *akmat*; *akmat*; *ikma*; *ikmano*; *ikmat*; *ikmat*; *okma*; *okmano*; *okmat*; *okmat*.

koⁿ, a part. in the obj. case derived from *akoⁿ*, but contracted, or the first vowel of *ako* is merged in the last vowel of the word to which it is suffixed, as *nanta koⁿ*, what is it; *katima koⁿ*, where is it; see *kosh*.

koⁿ; here are two words, *k* the demonstrative article pronoun and *oⁿ* the auxiliary verb.

koa, v. a. i., to break; to crack, as glass, earthenware, etc.

koa, pp., cracked; broken; fractured; flawed; *koli*, v. t. sing.

koa, n., a crack; a fracture.

koafabi, n., a yellow-striped wasp.

koat, n., a quart.

koat iklanna, n., a pint.

koat ushta, n., a gallon.

kobafa, v. a. i., to break; to fall; to snap.

kobafa, pp., broken; abolished; annulled; cashiered; removed from office; fractured; frustrated; infringed; invalidated; nullified; profaned; ruptured; deposed, as *mirko at kobafa*, *iti at kobafa*; *ikkobafa*, a., unbroken; unviolated.

kobafa, a., broken; contrite; null.

kobafa, n., a breach; a dissolution; a fracture; a nullity; a rupture.

kobafahe keyu, a., stationary.

kobak, n., a knock; a rap on a tree or fence; the report of a knock, etc.

kobakuchi, v. a. i. sing., to sound like a knock, rap, etc.

kobali, v. a. i. pl., to break.

kobali, pp., broken; *hanali akosh kobali*, John 19: 31; 1 Sam. 2: 4, 10.

kobali, n., pieces broken.

kobalichi, v. t., to break; to cause to break, John 19: 32.

kobaffi, sing., *kobbi*, pl., v. t., to break, Matt. 5: 19; to destroy; to abolish; to annul; to cashier; to erase; to transgress, Matt. 15: 2, 3; to violate; to depose, as *mirko aⁿ kobaffi*; to disannul; to dissolve; to fracture; to frustrate; to humble; to infringe; to invalidate; to null; to nullify; to profane; to remove, i. e., from office; to rupture; to snap; *kobahⁿfi*, to profane, Matt. 12: 5; Josh. 7: 4 [?].

kobaffi, n., a breaker; a violator; a humbler; a nullifier; a profaner.

kobaffi, n., a removal; a rupture.

kobaffichi, v. t., to cause to break.

kobbi, pl. of *kobaffi* (q. v.).

- kobilhchap, kobilhpush, n.**, chips.
kobish, n., the rectum.
kobli, n., a glass tumbler.
kobli, kopli, v. t. pl., to bite, to knob;
ofi qt kobli; koplit tapuli, v. t. pl., to nip.
kobli, n., a biter.
koboha, pl., to knock any thing large
 that is hollow so as to make a noise; to
 make that particular noise which is
 heard when a hollow tree, for instance,
 is knocked; to drum.
kobohachi, v. a. i., to ring, as a large bell,
 drum, or barrel when beaten.
kobohachi, n., a ringing; a sounding; a
 din.
kobokachi, pp. pl., pass. of *koboha*, made
 to ring; knocked; beaten.
kobokachi, n., knocks; raps; *kobak*, sing.
kobokahi, a., bent up; the bowing side
 up; *nali kobonkshi*.
kobolichi, sing., koboha, pl., v. t., to
 knock a large hollow vessel or thing,
 as a tree, barrel, drum, large bell.
kobolichi, n., a rapper; the one who
 knocks any large hollow thing.
kobuk, n., a knock or blow on a hollow
 vessel; the sound thus produced.
kobulli, v. a. i., to break in pieces.
kobulli, n., pieces; fragments.
kobullichi, v. t., to break in pieces; to dash
 to pieces.
kobuna, a., humpbacked; having a hump;
isuba nali kobuna, a humpbacked horse.
kobuna, v. n., to be humpbacked.
kobuna, n., a hump.
kobunoa, a. pl., having humps.
kobunoa, v. n., to have humps.
kobunoa, n., humps.
kocha, n., weather, Matt. 16: 2, 3.
kocha, see kucha.
kochanli, a., being out along; out.
kochanli, v. a. i., to be out along.
kochofa, pp., bent; broken, Luke 13: 11;
 2 Kings 18: 21; *itakochofa*, broken asunder.
kochofa, v. a. i., to bend; to break, as
 a cornstalk, Luke 13: 11; *itakochofa*,
 to break asunder, as a wooden chim-
 ney; to fold together as a blanket.
kocholi, kochonli, v. t., pl. of *kochuffi*, to
 bend down; *kochoha*, pp., bent down.
kochombi, kachumbi (q v.), n., a hard
 bunch in the flesh; a hard swelling.
- kochuffi, v. t. sing.**, to break; to bend;
tanchapi aⁿ kochuffi.
kochuffi, n., a breaker.
kofanto, a., lean; spare.
kofi, n., a quail, called by some at the
 south a partridge, where the partridge
 of the north is not known; a partridge.
kofi chito, n., a guinea hen; a pintado;
 a partridge.
kofkoka^{chi}, v. a. i. pl., to steam, as boil-
 ing water; *kofota*, sing.
kofkoka^{chi}, n., steam.
kofkoll, v. a. i., pl. of *kofulli*, to steam.
kofoha, v. a. i., to roar.
kofohachi, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind;
mati qt kofohachi.
kofohachi, n., roaring of wind.
kofokachi, v. a. i., to rumble, as the
 wheels of a wagon in passing over a
 bridge.
kofokachi, n., a rumbling.
kofota, v. a. i., to steam, as boiling water.
kofota, pp., steamed; *onkofota*.
kofota, n., steam of boiling water.
kofulli, v. a. i., to steam; *oka yat kofulli*,
 the water steams.
kofulli, n., steam.
kofullichi, v. t., to steam; *hatak aⁿ onkoful-
 lichi*, to steam a man.
kofuna, a., having a hump; crooked;
 bent; humpbacked; see *kobuna*.
kofuna, v. n., to be humped.
kofuna, n., a hump; a humpback; a
 hunch.
kofunoha, a. pl., having a hump;
 crooked.
kofunoha, n., crooks; humps.
kofunoha, v. n., to be crooked; *kofuno-
 hachi, v. t.*
kofusa, pp., hollowed.
kofusa, a., hollow.
kofussa, sing., kofussoa, pl., v. n., to be
 hollowed.
kofussa, n., a hollow; an excavation;
kofussoa n. pl., hollows.
kofussa, a., having a hollow like that of
 a trough; concave; scooped; hollowed;
kofussoa, pl.
kofussachi, sing., kofussoachi, pl., v. t., to
 scoop; to excavate; to make hollow.
kofushi, n., a young quail; a quail's egg.
kohcha; akohcha, v. a. i., to come out of,
 Josh. 4: 16; *akohchat ia*, Josh. 6: 1; see
kucha.

koehchi, n., a thicket.

koehchi, v. t., to take out, Matt. 5: 29; *akkohchi*, let me pull out, Matt. 7: 4; *ishakohchashke*, do thou cast out of, imp. mood, Matt. 7: 5; *ishakohchahinla*, thou shalt cast out of, Matt. 7: 5; see *kuchi*.

koehichichi, see *kuchichi*.

kohta, n., a pole; a flagstaff; a mast, 1 Kings 10: 11.

kohu^aachi, n., a warwhoop; a whoop.

koi, n., a mile.

koi, n., a tiger; a panther; a catamount; a jaguar.

koi chikohiki, n., a leopard; a spotted tiger.

koi chito, n., a lion; a large tiger.

koi chito inchuka, n., a lion's den; a lion's cage.

koi chito tek, n., a lioness.

koi isht ikhana, n., a milestone; a milepost.

koi nakni, n., a male tiger; a tiger.

koi tek, n., a tigress.

koichup, n., chips of the door yard.

kokoa, **kokua**, pl., *koa*, sing., v. a. 1., to break; to crack, as earthenware.

kokoa, pp., broken; cracked, as glass, an earthenware pot, metal, etc.; *itakokoa*, fractured.

kokoa, n., fragments.

kokuli, v. t. pl., *koli*, sing., to break; to crack, as glass or things like glass, as earthenware pots and metal; to fracture.

kokuli, n., a breaker.

kolak, n., the noise made by swallowing.

kolakachi, v. a. i., to swallow loudly; to make a noise in swallowing, as when swallowing a large draft.

kolhkobeka, **kolokobi**, n. pl., deep ravines.

kolhkoki, a., short; *üi shima kolhkoki*, short shingles.

koli, v. t. sing., to break, to crack glass and such like things; to fracture; to flaw; to stave.

koli, n., a breaker.

kolofa, v. a. i., to come off; to come in two; to break in two.

kolofa, pp., cut off; severed; truncated.

kolofa, n., a cut; a piece cut off; *üekoluffa*, *ittakoluffa*, n., a notch; cut asunder; *nanih itikoluffa*, a mountain gap.

kolokbi, **kalakbi** (Sixtowns form), n., a gulf; a deep valley; an abyss; a ravine; a hollow; a valley; a vale; a hole, as on the bottom of a river; a gully; hollow-ness; *kolokbi bachaya*, a gully; *kolokbi bachoha*, gullies.

kolokbi, pp., made into a gulf; excavated.

kolokbichi, v. t., to make a gulf; to excavate; to hollow.

kolokobi, **kolhkobeka**, n. pl., gulfs; holes; deep valleys; *nanih kolokobi*.

kolokobi, pp., made into gulfs; hollowed.

kolokshi, a., short, as *na foka kolokshi*, a vest; a roundabout.

kolokshi, v. n., to be short.

kolokshichi, v. t., to make it short.

kolohi, v. a. i. pl., to come off; i. e., square off.

kolohi, pp., cut off; severed.

kolohi, n., those which are cut off.

kolohichi, v. t., to cut off; to sever them, as logs, by the ax or fire, etc.

kolombiah, n., the throat.

koluffi, sing., to cut off; to sever, by cutting square off, or nearly so; to truncate; *kolukonpi*, pl.

kolumpi, **ikolumpi**, **kolupi**, n., the windpipe; the swallow; *inkolupi*, her windpipe, and usually found with a pro. prefixed.

kolaha, n., a rattling, as the leaves of trees when they strike each other.

kolaha, n., the bay tree; the magnolia.

kolahachechi, v. t., to rattle; to cause to rattle.

kolahachi, v. a. i., to rattle; to rustle, as the leaves of trees.

kolahachi, n., a rattling.

komahachi, **komakachi**, see *kamakachi*.

komak, n., a single rap on a bell, or the sound thus produced.

komakachi, v. a. i., to sound once.

kommichechi, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain; to pain.

kommichi, v. a. i., to pain; to ache; to be in pain.

kommichi, a., painful; aching.

kommichi, v. n., to be painful.

kommichi, n., pain; misery.

komo, past, *ahanya komo*, like *kamo*.

komoha, v. t. pl., to make heavy, grum noises by striking something hollow; to

- knock; to rap, as a door; *itiakomoha*, to bunt each other.
- komohachi**, v. a. i., to hum as bees; *foebilishke at komohachi*.
- komok**, n. sing., a noise made by rapping something hollow.
- komokachi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.
- komokachi**, n., raps; knocks, etc.
- komokachi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.
- komolichi**, sing., *komoha*, pl., v. t., to rap; to knock; to give a blow or rap; *okhissa yan komolichi*, to knock the door.
- komolichi**, n., a knock.
- komota**, **komuta**, a., pp., *komunta*, nasal form, restless; tedious; uneasy; wearied; unhappy; vexed; vexatious; tiresome; troublesome; discontented; distressed; *an komunta*.
- komuk**, n., the noise of a log falling on other logs.
- komukah**, v. a. i., to make the above noise.
- komunta**, v. n., to be uneasy, unhappy, wearied, troubled, Matt. 2: 3; 14: 26; see above.
- komunta**, v. a. i., to dread; to struggle; *in komuntali*.
- komunta**, n., uneasiness; distress; dread; an exigency; terror; weariness.
- komuntachi**, v. t., to render uneasy; to distress, Josh. 10: 10.
- komuntat pa'ya**, n., an outcry.
- konamisli**, v. a. i., to move the head and neck, as a fowl in swallowing a kernel of corn.
- koni**, n., a polecat; a skunk.
- kopipia**, a., lean; poor.
- kopoli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to pinch with an instrument, as a pair of tongs; to nab.
- kopoli**, n., a bite.
- kopoli**, n., a biter.
- kopoli achafa**, n., a mouthful; one bite.
- kopoli banna**, v. t., to snap; a., snap-pish.
- kopolichi**, **kopolichi**, v. a. i., to champ.
- kosmo**, see *kasmo*.
- kosoma**, a., fetid; having a foul smell, as a goat or musk; rancid.
- kosoma**, v. n., to be fetid; to smell strong.
- kosoma**, n., a fetid or a bad smell; a stench.
- kosomachi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.
- kostina hinla**, a., tractable.
- kostinahe keyu**, a., untamable; implacable; incorrigible; ungovernable; unmanageable.
- kostini**, a., pp., humbled; mortified; reclaimed; sobered; softened; trained; sensible; moral; wise, Matt. 10: 16; civilized; subdued; disciplined; broken; chaste; modest; having one's senses; broken, as an animal to the harness; civil; continent; decent; decorous; gentle; honest; sagacious; sage; sane; sober; subtle; tender; tractable; vestal; virgin; virtuous; *ohoyo kostini*, a chaste woman; *kostini iksho*, a., immodest; *ikkosteno*, a., ungentle; ungoverned; unbroken; undisciplined; rude; unsubdued; *ikkostenot*, adv., rudely; *ikkosteno*, a., unmanaged; unreformed; untoward; unwise; wild.
- kostini**, v. n., to be sensible, moral, wise; to be subdued, gentle, tame; to have the senses.
- kostini**, v. a. i., to reform; to soften; to act willily, Josh. 9: 4.
- kostini**, n., sense; understanding; chastity; mansuetude; probity; purity; reform; sanity; sobriety; *ohoyo kostini*, decorum; *kostinit kania*, the senses are gone; *ikkosteno*, wildness.
- kostininchi**, v. t., to reform; to sober; to soften; to train; to teach; to subdue; to break; to discipline; to civilize; to make *kostini*; to reclaim; to humble; to manage; to mortify; *ilekostininchi*, to repent; to reform himself, Matt. 3: 2; 11: 20, 21; 12: 41; *ikilekostinincho*, Matt. 11, caption.
- kostininchi**, n., a teacher; a subduer; a reformer.
- kostinit**, adv., [wisely.—H. S. H.]; *ikkostenot*, rudely; wildly.
- kostinit kania**, n., stupor.
- kosh** (see *ko*), art.; the; the which; that which; *nantakosh ikbi*.
- koshiba**, n., poke weed.
- koshu** (from Fr. *cochon*), n., a hog (obsolete).
- koshuna**, a., crooked; humpbacked; bent up, as the back of an angry cat; *koshunoa*, pl.
- koshuna**, v. n., to be crooked; *koshunoa*, pl.
- koshunachi**, sing., *koshunooachi*, pl., v. t., to make crooked.

- kota, a.**, weak; languid; exhausted; faint; out of breath; enervated; feeble; frail; imbecile; slender.
- kota, v. n.**, to be weak or languid.
- kota, v. a. i.**, to faint; to flag; to relax.
- kota, n.**, weakness; debility; faintness; languidness; languor; lassitude.
- kota, pp.**, weakened; debilitated; enervated; relaxed; unnerved.
- kota, n.**, a languisher.
- kotachi, kotahchi, v. t.**, to render weak; to exhaust; to debilitate; to weaken; to palsy; to enervate; to stupefy; to unnerve.
- kotafa, v. a. i.**, to break off; to get out of joint; to separate; *iti at kotafut itola*, the [limb] breaks off and falls.
- kotafa, pp.**, dislocated; *iyi at kotafa*.
- kotafa, n.**, a dislocation.
- kotaha, pl.**, *kolak* sing., n., the noise made by swallowing.
- kotahchi**, see *kotachi*.
- kotahi, v. a. i.**, to break off; to get out of joint.
- kotahi, pp.**, dislocated; put out of joint.
- kotalichi, v. t.**, to dislocate; to break off; to put out of joint; *tanchapi kotalichi*.
- kotaffi, v. t. sing.**, to break off; to dislocate; to put out of joint, Ex. 13: 13.
- kotoba, katoba, n.**, a bottle; a box for oil, 2 Kings 9: 1.
- kotoba abeha, pp.**, bottled; embottled.
- kotoba abehi, v. t.**, to bottle; to embottle.
- kotoba aloli, kotoba alulli, v. t.**, to fill bottles.
- kotoba alolua, pp.**, filled; bottled.
- kotoba alota achafafa, n.**, a bottle, as a bottle of wine.
- kotoba bolukta, n.**, a canteen.
- kotoba isht alhkama, n.**, a bottle cork; a cork.
- kotoba ittopa, n.**, the muzzle of a bottle; the mouth of a jug.
- kotoba okchimali, n.**, a common chunk bottle.
- kotoba patassa, kotoba takassa, n.**, a flask; a flat bottle.
- kotoba shohkalali, n.**, a decanter; a glass bottle.
- kotobushi, n.**, a vial; a phial; a caster used on the table.
- kotobushi bolukta, n.**, a canteen; a small canteen.
- kotoma, a.**, fetid; rancid; stinking, as a dead horse or old dirty rags; having an ill savor.
- kotoma, v. n.**, to be fetid or rancid; *isuba illi at kotoma*.
- kotoma, n.**, fetor; stench.
- kotomachi, v. t.**, to cause fetor or stench.
- kotonli, n.**, dandruff.
- kowi, ko^{wi}, n.**, the woods; unburnt woods; a desert.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}, n.**, a wilderness, John 3: 14.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}, a.**, being in the woods; situated in the woods.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}, v. n.**, to be in the woods.
- ko^{wi} anu^{ka}sha, n.**, a fairy; a woodland deity; a nymph; a dryad; a satyr; a wood nymph.
- ko^{wi} chito, n.**, a forest; a wilderness.
- ko^{wi} haiaka, n.**, a wilderness, Luke 3: 4.
- ko^{wi} hochito, n. pl.**, the forests; the great forests.
- ko^{wi} shabi, n.**, a howling wilderness.
- koyofa, pp.**, divided; halved crosswise; see *sinti koyufa tohbi*, a coach whip snake; *koyufa tohbi*, half white; *yakni koyofa*, "quarters," Acts 16: 3.
- koyofa, n.**, a half.
- koyofa, v. a. i.**, to divide; to come apart.
- koyoffi, v. t. sing.**, to halve crosswise; to take part away; to cut off.
- koyoha, pp.**, rubbed in pieces.
- koyohi, koyuli, v. t.**, to rub in the hands, as the heads of grain, Luke 6: 1; to rub the eyes; *koyuhonli*, to break in pieces; "*chun^{ka}sh an koyuhonli*," (death of friends causes such sorrow.)
- koyolichi, v. t.**, to cause to rub to pieces.
- kubit, n.**, a cubit, Josh. 3: 4; the length of a man's arm from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.
- kucha, kohcha, kocha, adv.**, out; abroad; forth; out of; outward; outwards, Matt. 17: 5; *akohcha*, to depart out of, Matt. 17: 18; *kucha hikia: kucha pila, v. t.*, to emit; to throw out.
- kucha, prep.**, without.
- kucha, a.**, out; being out; visible; exterior; external; extrinsic; free.
- kucha, kohcha, v. n.**, to be out; to be visible; to go forth, Matt. 14: 14; *pit kucha*, to go out, Mark 11: 11; Matt., 10: 14; to come out, 2 Kings 9: 11; *kohchat kania*, Matt. 12: 15.

- kucha**, pp., taken out; brought out; cashiered; put out; dislodged; ejected; evacuated; excluded; expelled; extracted; extricated; ferreted; freed; landed; ousted; released; risen; secluded; unloaded; voided; *kucha ia* Matt. 3: 16; *kohchat iatok*; Matt. 13: 53; *kucha wiha*, pl., John 5: 28. The letter *t* is not used to connect the two words.
- kucha**, v. a. i., v. t., to come out, Matt. 5: 26; to appear as a cloud; to proceed out, Luke 4: 22; to withdraw; to go out, as the sun; to issue; to land; to rise, as the sun; to come out into another place; *kuncha*, nasal, *kohuncha*, freq., *koyucha*, pro., *Chahta yakni akucha tok*; *kuchato*, dual, Acts 12: 10 [?]; *akucha*, v. a. i. (from *a* and *kucha*), to abdicate; to depart; to emanate; to emerge; to resign; to retire; to retreat; to come forth; to come out of or from, Matt. 8: 34; *kuchat kania*, v. a. i., to go away; to leave and go out; *akuhcha*, time of going out, Josh. 2: 7; *kunchut onwaka*, to go out and rise; applied to land that rises, as a bluff on a river; *kuchat onyilepa*, v. a. i., to sally forth; *kuchat onyilepa*, n., a sally; *kochat anyakmat*, Matt. 13: 49; *kunchat anya*, v. a. i., to go openly, not shut up, as in a boat; *kunchat hikia*, v. a. i., to stand out.
- kucha**, n., a departure; an eruption; an exit; an extrication; an issue; the outside; a release; a resignation; retirement; a vent.
- kucha**, n., an outcast.
- kucha**, n., weather; *kucha achukma*; *kucha okpulo*, *kucha lashaqa*, etc.
- kucha aianumpuli**, v. t., to preach in the open air.
- kucha aianumpuli**, n., a field preacher.
- kucha a^ssha**, v. a. i., to sit out.
- kucha fehna**, a., outer.
- kucha fopu**, v. a. i., to respire.
- kucha hikia**, a., prominent.
- kucha pila**, v. t., to emit; to cast out.
- kucha pit hikia**, v. a. i., to project.
- kucha takanli**, v. a. i., to jut; to project out.
- kucha umba**, n., wet weather.
- kucha weheli**, v. t., to take them out; to move them out.
- kucha weli**, v. t., to cast out; *isht kocha weli*, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 16, 31; *akocho weli*, Matt. 12: 24; *isht kocha weli*, I by . . . cast out, Matt. 12: 27.
- kucha wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move out, Matt. 9: 25.
- kucha wiha**, pp., taken out; moved out.
- kuchapisa imponna**, a., weatherwise.
- kuchaaha**, n., name of a small rabbit.
- kuchatia**, pl., to go out, Acts 12: 10.—J. Cogswell.
- kuchat**, adv., see above.
- kuchi**, **kohchi**, v. t., to bring forth, Josh. 2: 3; to take out, Matt. 18: 9; to extract; to take away; to bring out, Matt. 13: 52; to bring in or send in, as *okhito yonⁿ inkuchitokoke*; to discharge; to draw; to eject; to expel; to issue; to pull out; to unload; to unship; to vent; to void; to cast out, Matt. 17: 19.
- kuchichi**, **kohchichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to go out; to turn out; to draw out; to dislodge; to enfranchise; to evacuate; to exclude; to extricate; to ferret; to land; to oust; to out; to seclude, Luke 16: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 6; *kuchihinchi*, freq.
- kuchimma**, adv., outward.
- kula**, pp., dug; grooved; grubbed; *kulat apakfopa*, entrenched; dug around.
- kula**, n., that which is dug; a digging; a groove.
- kulat apakfopa**, pp., entrenched.
- kulat holisso**, pp., graved.
- kulha**, pp., dug, as *chant kulha*, Prov. 13: 17.
- kulli**, v. t., to dig; to excavate; to gouge; to groove; to grub; to hew; to trench.
- kulli**, n., a digger; a hewer; *lukfi kulli*, one who digs the earth.
- kullit apakfobli**, v. t., to entrench; to dig round.
- kullit holissochi**, v. t., to grave.
- kullit holissochi**, n., a graver.
- kula**, **kala**, n., eruption.
- kumpachi**, v. a. i., to whoop, as a drunken man.
- kuncho^awaka**, n., a high bluff at the water edge or side.
- kuni**, n., young cane.
- kunta**, v. a. i., to whistle with the lips; *inkunta*, v. t., to whistle.
- kunta**, n., a whistler.
- kunta**, n., a whistling.

kunti, v. a. i., to grow spontaneously without planting, as potatoes that are left in the ground and grow up.—Mantabi.

kusha, pp., broken; bent down; broken and bent down; or cracked and curled up, as the upper leather of an old shoe; *kushli*, v. t.

kusha, v. a. i., to break and bend.

kusha, n., that which is broken and bent.

Ku^asha, n., the *Kunshaws*; the name of one part of the Choctaw.

ku^ashak, n., a reed, Matt. 11: 7; 12: 20.

ku^ashak ahe, n., a wild potato.

ku^ashak a^asha, n., a moor.

ku^ashak chito, a., reedy; n., a large reed.

ku^ashak patakchi, n., a low reed.

kushikanchak, n., a female fairy.

kushkachi, pp., broken and bent.

kushkachi, v. a. i., to break and bend.

kushkoa, pp. pl., bent and broken; bruised; *ku^ashak kushkoa*, a bruised reed, Matt. 12: 20.

kushkoa, v. a. i., to bend and break.

kushkoa, n., that which is bent and broken; bruised.

kushkuli, v. t. pl., to break and bend down.

kushli, v. t. sing., to break and bend.

kushlich, v. t., to break and bend or cause it to be done.

kushotah, v. a. i., to bow, like a wall, Ps. 62: 3.

la, apparent form of the per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, me, found after active verbs; before *chi*, *he*, *hinda*, *wa*, *heto*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *la* for the sake of euphony or, more probably, because a first vowel of the above words, *a*, is merged in *la*.

lahba, a., warm; tepid; lukewarm, applied to liquids, water, milk, etc.; pp., warmed; heated.

lahba, v. n., to be warm or tepid.

lahba, n., warmth.

lahbachi, v. t., to warm; to heat; to make lukewarm.

lakabli, v. t., to notch deep.

lakapa, v. a. i., to be notched; *ite at lakampat kania*; pl. *lakapoa*; v. a. i., pl., *lakapoli*, v. t. pl.

lakchi, n., dregs; grounds; feces; grains; lees; papulæ; pimples on the skin; sediment.

lakna, a., yellow; russet; saffron; ripe; *iklakno*, a., unripe, as pumpkins; *lakna*, v. n., to be yellow.

lakna, pp., dyed yellow; rusted; turned yellow; colored yellow; painted yellow.

lakna, n., yellow.

lakna, v. a. i., to rust.

lakna, n., rust; bile; the poison of venomous serpents; cholera or bile; the yolk.

lakna a^asha, a., rusty; bilious.

lakna inchito, a., bilious; having a redundancy of bile.

lakna inchito, v. n., to be bilious.

laknabi, a., rusty; ripened or yellow, as fruit turned yellow.

laknabi, v. n., to be rusty; to rust, as wheat; to turn yellow.

laknachi, v. t., to rust; to turn it yellow; to color yellow; to dye yellow; to paint yellow; to saffron.

laknachi, n., one who dyes yellow; a painter who paints yellow.

laknoba (from *lakna holba*), a., drab; drab colored; rusty; yellowish.

lakofa, pp., notched; indented; scored.

lakofa, n., a notch; a deep notch; a hack; an indent; a score.

lakoffi, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch; to score; *aboha itabana lakoffi*, house log notches.

lakoli, n., notches; indents.

lakoli, v. t. pl., to notch; to jag; to score; *lakomli*, nasal form, to jag.

lakoli, pp., indented.

lakolichi, v. t., to notch; to cut notches; to make notches; to indent; *lakonlich*, to jag.

lakowa, pp., notched; jagged; scored; prepared for hewing; *lakowa*, nasal form.

lakowa, a., serrate; serrated.

lako^awa, n. pl., notches, such as are made on steelyards; jags; scores.

laksha, a., sweaty.

laksha, v. n., to be sweaty.

laksha, v. a. i., to sweat; to perspire; *salaksha*, I sweat or I am sweaty; *laksha*; *laiyaksha*.

laksha, n., sweat; perspiration.

laksha akucha, n., a pore.

laksha chito, n., a profuse sweat.

- lakshachi**, v. t., to sweat; to produce perspiration; to cause to sweat.
- lampa**, v. a. i., to have a place worn in, as in the inside of a ring used on a neckyoke; notched in wood or iron; *lampoa*, pl.
- lanla**, n., name of some insect; or (according to another informant) a small bird.
- lanlakechi**, v. t., to indent.
- lanlaki**, pp., indented.
- lanlaki**, a., scraggy.
- lanlaki**, n., a dent; a notch.
- lapali**, a., lateral.
- lapali**, n., the side; "by," Josh. 5: 13; *lapoti*, pl.
- lapali**, v. n., to stay on the side; to be the side; *lapoti*, pl.
- lapali**, pp., a., being on the side; placed on the side; plated, Matt. 9: 16; *lapoti*, pl.
- lapali**, adv., slightly.
- lapalichi**, v. t., to place on the side or bottom, as in setting a horseshoe, or in plating metal, or in sewing on a piece of cloth, Matt. 9: 16; *lapotechi*, pl.
- lapalichi**, n., one who sets or places on the side; *lapolichi*, pl.
- lapalika**, n., the side, Matt. 13: 1; the border, Matt. 4: 13; the edge, Luke 5: 1.
- lapalit tosholi**, v. t., to translate slightly.
- lapisa**, v. t., to make.
- lapish**, see *lapish*.
- lapitta**, n., a buck with full-grown horns; a stag.
- lappli**, v. t. sing., to make a notch in wood or iron; *lappli*, v. pl., to make notches.
- laponli**, Gen. 30: 35.
- lapushki**, a., mellow; soft, Matt. 11: 8, as flour or dry ashes; supple; fine; impalpable; pliable, as dressed skin; lank; silken; *iklapushko*, not fine; coarse.
- lapushki**, v. n., to be mellow, soft, or pliable.
- lapushki**, v. a. i., to soften.
- lapushki**, n., mellowness; softness.
- lapushki**, pp., mellowed; softened; triturated.
- lapushki**, adv., finely.
- lapushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to supple; to triturate.
- al^{sa}**, n., a scar.
- lasimo**, v. a. i., to curl or rizzle up like hair or wool.
- lasun**, n., a leech; a blood sucker.
- lashke**, imp. mood, 1st per. sing., let me; also of future tense, indicative mood, 1st per. sing., I shall; I will; see *lakofichilashke*, Matt. 8: 7.
- latasa**, a., flat.
- latasa**, v. n., to be flat.
- latasa**, n., flatness.
- latasalli**, v. t. sing., to flatten; *naki a^{sa} latasalli*, to flatten the bullet.
- latastua**, a. pl., flat.
- latastua**, v. n., to be flat.
- latastuli**, v. t., to flatten them.
- lataswa**, a. pl., flat; pp., flattened.
- lataswa**, v. n., to be flat.
- lataswa**, n., flat ones.
- latassa**, a., flat.
- latassa**, v. n., to be flat.
- latassa**, pp., flattened.
- latassachi**, v. t., to flatten.
- laua**, v. t.; *haharkloka laua hatukosh*, Luke 23: 8. [This should read *lauaka haharklo hatukosh*.—H. S. H.]
- laua**, a., many; plenteous; numerous; abundant; copious; dense, Matt. 7: 22; 10: 31; full; manifold; much; plentiful; sufficient; unmeasured, Matt. 13: 17; Luke 2: 34; large, as *itgnaha laua*, a large meeting; *la^{wa}*, nas. form; *iklauo*, few; insufficient; minor; scanty; scarce; short; thin; younger, Matt. 7: 14.
- laua**, v. a. i., to suffice; to superabound.
- laua**, v. n., to be many; to abound; *laua-^{li}*, I abound; *la^{wa}*, nasal form, many, Matt. 7: 22; *laiyaua*; *iklauo*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *lauqt ia*, to increase; *iklauot ia*, v. a. i., to fail; to remit; to wane; *lauqt isht ia*, v. a. i., to thrive; to increase.
- laua**, adv., freely; much; *laua fehna*, much more; profusely.
- laua**, n., a plenty; a number; an abundance; a multitude; a throng; a supply; a sufficiency; a crowd; a flood; a host; a legion; a mass; a myriad; richness; a shoal; a swarm.
- laua alhpesa**, n., a supply.
- laua alhpiesa**, a., ample; quite enough.
- laua chuhmi**, a., considerable; a good deal.
- laua fehna**, a., overmuch; redundant.
- laua fehna**, adv., many times.

laua i²shahi, a., main; most.

laua kät kaniohmi, as many, Matt. 14:36.

lauachi, v. t., to multiply; to do many or much, Matt. 13: 58; to increase the number or supply; to amplify; to propagate; *lauachit anumpuli*, to amplify in discourse; *lauachit ishi*, to receive much; to hold a great deal; *lauachit*, adv., very much.

lauat taha, pp., redoubled.

laue, lauwi, a., equal; adequate; able; *chimaüttilauashke*, be to thee as, Matt., 18: 17; *itilawi*, Matt. 10: 16; 17: 2; *hash itilauashke*; *itilauishke*, it is like, Matt. 11: 17; *iklauo*, unequal; inferior; pp., decreased; *ikalawuo*, least, Matt. 5: 19.

laue, v. n., to be equal, or adequate; *iklauo*, to be unequal; *iklauot ia*, v. a. i., to decay; to decrease; to lessen.

lauechi, v. t., to equal, to do as much, or to do as well; *chiklauecho*, you do not do as much or as well as he; *lauinchi*, nasal form; *iklauecho*, a., not to equal; inadequate; unequal; unable; *iklauechokechi*, v. t., to decrease; to diminish; to lessen; to palliate.

lauechi kät ikono, n., inability.

laya, n., a lawyer (an imitation of the English word); an attorney at law.

lābaha, lābbaha, n., jabber.

lābaha, n., a jabberer.

lābahahanchi, v. a. i., to keep jabbering.

lābahahanchi, n., a rattle; a rattling.

lābahachi, v. a. i., to jabber; *lābahanchi*.

lābbi, oklābbi, v. a. i., v. t., to touch with the tongue; to eat with the fingers, as honey or grease, first dipping the forefinger into the honey, etc.

lābbi, v. t., to sop.

lābbi, n., sop.

lābli, a., choked up; stopped up, as the throat or a pipe; closed up, as the ears or heart, in a figurative sense.

lābli, v. n., to be choked up.

lābli, v. a. i., to choke up; to fill up, as a pipe.

lāblichi, v. t., to choke it up; to stop up; to obstruct, Gen. 19: 11; *nishkin a² lāblichi*.

lācha, a., wet; moist; damp; soggy.

lācha, v. n., to be wet, damp, or moist.

lācha, v. a. i., to relent; to give.

lācha, pp., wetted; moistened; drenched; imbrued; irrigated.

lācha, n., wetness.

lāchali, v. t., to wet; to moisten; to drench; to imbrue; to irrigate; to water.

lālli, v. t., to beat, as gold; *tāli holisso lakna lālli*, 1 Kings 10: 16; *lālla*, pass., *tāli holisso lakna lālla*, beaten gold, 1 Kings 10: 17.

lāllichi, v. t., to crack, as nuts; *oksak a² lāllichi*, to beat; *lāllichi*, pp.

lāpa, a., blind, Matt. 9: 27, 28; 11: 5; 12: 22; 15: 14.

lāpa, v. n., to be blind; *lāppi*; *lāplich*, v. t., to make blind; to blind, Gen. 19: 11.

lāpa, n., blindness; ablepsy.

lāpa i²moma, a., born blind, John 9: 1.

lāpa i²moma, n., natural blindness.

lāpchu, n., a worm; an earthworm, such as are used as bait for fish; also one species of those that are generated in the human body, the long round worm, a belly worm which sometimes occasions sickness.

lāpchu ābi, n., a vermifuge.

lāpish, lāpish, n., a horn; a trumpet, 1 Sam. 2: 10; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

lāpish flāmminchi, n., an antler; a start or branch of a horn.

lāpish hituk aiālh²to, n., a powder horn.

lāpish i²flām²mi, n., an antler.

lāpish intakalichi, v. t., to cup with a horn.

lāpish isht impa, n., a horn spoon.

lāpish kobafa, n., a pollard; a stag that has cast his horns.

lāsaha, v. t. pl., to strike with the palm of the hand; to slap; to spank; to thump.

lāsaha, n., a striker; a spanking.

lāsalichi, v. t. sing., to strike once with the palm of the hand; to spank; to slap; to thump.

lāsalichi, n., a thumper; a trip.

lāsalichit akk²achi, v. t., to trip.

Lāshe, n., Russia.

Lāshe i²mi²ko, n., the autocrat of Russia.

Lāshi yakni, n., the Russian empire.

lāshpa, a., hot; warm; sultry; burning; inflamed; ardent; fervent; fiery; torrid.

lāshpa, v. n., to be hot; *it²inlāshpa*, to be warm against each other, as in debate.

lāshpa, pp., heated; warmed.

- laşpa**, v. a. i., to glow.
laşpa, n., heat, fervor; hotness; warmth.
laşpa ʔmmona, n., mild heat.
laşpa fehna, a., scalding hot.
laşpa isht akostinichi, n., a thermometer.
laşpaçi, v. t., to heat; to warm.
laşpali, v. t., to heat; to warm.
laşpali, n., a heater.
laşpaṭ humma, a., red-hot.
laşpaṭ humma, v. n., to be red-hot.
laşpaṭ hummaçi, v. t., to heat red-hot.
le, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, found after active verbs before *tuk*, *kamo*, *kano*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *le* for the sake of euphony; see *la*; examples: *ialek*, *chumpaletuk*, *mintilekamo*, *pisalekano*.
lek, part., similar to *kamo*; *ont iliahlek*; some say *nek*.
leli, v. t., to hoe; to weed plants; to destroy the weeds; to plow among corn and similar vegetables the first time; see *aleli* [Byington has *lele*].
leli, n., a weeder.
leposi, n. (Eng. word), leprosy.
leposi ʔbi, n., a leper, Matt. 8: 2.
li, per. pro. 1st per. sing. I, found after all active verbs, except where *la* and *le* occur, which are indeed the same word, being varied in pronunciation for the sake of euphony.
li^a, for *lina*, I, or I till, I while, Matt. 17: 17; Acts 24: 12.
lia, pp., weeded; hoed.
liaho, n., a sore; an ulcer.
liaho ʔbi isht illi, n., a leper, Luke 4: 27.
liaho ʔbi isht illi, n., leprosy.
liaho hakshup, n., a scab.
liabli, v. t., to rend; to tear a skin.
libbachih, v. a. i., to burn and make a noise like burning sulphur.—J. E.
libbi, pp., inflamed; to be kindled, as wrath, Josh. 7: 1.
libbi, n., a blaze; a flame.
libbi, v. a. i., to blaze; to flame; to burn; *limbi*, nas. form; *lihimbi*, pro. form.
libbichi, v. t., to cause it to blaze; to make a blaze; to flame; to inflame.
libbika, n., the flame; the flames.
libbikaçi, a., feverish; *libbikahanchi*, continued burning from a fever.
libesha, a., warm; sanguine; tepid; n., warmth.
libesha, v. n., to be warm.
libisha, *libbisha*, v. a. i., to warm; to become moderately heated.
libisha, pp., warmed; heated; moderately heated; *libbisha*, a degree less, like *chitto* from *chito*.
libishli, v. t., to heat; to warm.
libishli, n., a heater.
lihpbichi, v. t., to make fine, as dust; Deut. 9: 21.
likefa, n., a dint.
likefa, pp., dinted.
likema, v. t., to warm one's self by the fire.
likema, v. a. i., to be warm; applied to water; *oka yat likema*.
likemaçi, v. t., to warm another by the fire.
likiffi, v. t., to dint.
likimmi, v. t., to warm.
lilli, n., a lily.
lin, I; as *ʔpalin*, I may not eat; *lin* is from *li* and *na*.
lint, the *n* and *t* are united with *li*, I; the *n* has a neg. meaning; the *t* is a connective; see *n*.
lip, n., a sudden motion.
lipa, *lipachi*, *lipat*, v. a. i., to move suddenly, as *chukash at lipachi*, the heart moves quickly, is excited; *lipat kucha*, to go out quickly; *lipat topulli*, to dart; *lipat ont ia*, to go past quickly.
lipeha, a., fine and soft, as thread or silk.
lipeha, v. n., to be fine and soft.
lipehaçi, v. t., to make fine and soft.
lipemo, a., fine and soft, as down or cotton.
lipemo, v. n., to be fine and soft.
lipemochi, v. t., to make fine and soft.
lipihbi, a., fine; *bota lipihbi*, fine flour, 2 Kings 7: 1.
lipinka; *lipipinkaçi*, a., soft, as raiment spoken of, Luke 7: 25; *lipinkaçi*, a., soft and fine, as cloth.
lipinto, a., fine and soft.
lipisto, *lipiahto*, a., fine and soft, as thread; *hishi lipishito*.
lipisto, v. n., to be fine.
lipistochi, v. t., to make fine and soft.
lipkaçi, v. a. i., to flare; to throb, as an inflammation; probably derived from *lip* or *libbi*.

- lipko**, a., swift; *lipki*, obsolete.
lipli, v. a. i., to flare.
liplichi, v. t., to cause it to flare.
liplosi, n., leprosy.
liplosi shi, n., a leper, Matt. 11: 5.
li²sa, v. a. i., toroat; to cry, as a buck in rutting time.
lisepa, a., fine, as cloth.
lisai²kachi, a., very fine and soft, as small threads.
lisai²kachi, v. n., to be very fine and soft.
lish, I, etc., from *li* and *cha*, the *ch* changed to *sh* for sound's sake, I presume, as in all the other persons the conj. is *cha*, Matt. 2: 8; *ialish*, I will go, etc., Matt. 8: 7; cf. *onalish pisalachiⁿ*, *ishona cha ishpisachiⁿ*.
lishke, per. pro. 1st per. sing. after active verbs at the end of a sentence; *ialishke*, I go; I do go; I am going; see *ishke*.
lishoa, v. a. i., to come to pieces; to rub to pieces; to crumble; to break in pieces.
lishoa, pp., rubbed to pieces; bruised to pieces; broken to pieces; mashed; *pa-ka yat lishoat taha*.
lishoa, n., pieces; crumbs; orta.
lisholichi, v. t., to mash.
lisholili, v. t., to rub to pieces; to crumble; to mash.
litafa, v. a. i. sing., to break, as a thread or rope; to sever; to snap; to come in two.
litafa, pp. sing., broken, as thread; severed; *ponola yat litafa*, sundered.
litafa, n., a breach; that which is broken.
litafi, pl., *litafi*, sing., v. a. i., to break, as thread.
litafi, pp., broken, as cords.
litafi, n., the things which are broken.
litafichi, v. t., to break; to snap them, as cords.
litaffi, v. t. sing., to break, as a cord; to sunder; to snap it off; to sever.
litaffi, n., a breaker; one who breaks a cord, thread, etc.
litak, n., the snap of a rope.
liteha, a., pp., dirty; smeared; soiled; greased; besmeared; greasy; impure; defiled; dirtied; polluted; sordid; squalid; stained; sullied; turbid.
liteha, v. n., to be dirty, greasy, or muddy.
liteha, n., dirt; smut and grease; impurity; pollution; a stain.
litehachi, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to grease; to make foul.
liteli, **litehi**, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to defile; to foul; to mud; to muddy; to pollute; to stain; to sully.
litelichi, v. t., to strike with a stick.
litetuk, n., tramping of horses.
liti²ha, pl. v. t., to strike with sticks, or to beat with sticks.
liti²ha, n., a striker.
litikfo, n., grease.
litikfo, a., pp., greasy; greased; oiled.
litikfo, v. n., to be greasy.
litikfo, pp., greased.
litikfochi, v. t., to grease; to begrease.
litilakachi, pp. pl., cracked, as dry ground.
lititu²kachi, a., shabby.
lititu²kachi, v. n., to be shabby.
litoa, **litowa**, v. a. i., to shatter; to digest, as food in the stomach.
litoa, **litowa**, pp., a., mashed; bruised; rent; contused; pommeled; shattered; trodden soft, like mud in a road; sore, as a sore mouth; contrite; crushed; quashed; *ititabi at litowa*, the lips are sore; *ikilitowo*, a., unbroken.
litoa, n., contusion; shatters.
litoli, v. t., to mash; to bruise; to rend; to make sore, as the mouth; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to pommel; to quash; to smash; to squash. [I have always heard this *litoli*.—H. S. H.]
liwali, **luwali**, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums when diseased with scurvy.—*Hiletabi*, informant.
liweli, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to drop off, as leaves or fruit.
liweli, n., a fall; a dropping.
liweli, v. a. i., to crumble off and drop like earth on a bluff, or the sides of a wall.
liwelichi, v. t., to cause to fall; to shake off fruit, leaves, etc.
lobafa, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots, as a tree that falls down; to be plucked up; Luke 17: 6.
lobafa, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated; *ui at lobafa*, plucked up by the roots.
lobafa, n., roots turned up; that which is plucked up.

- lobali, lubali, v. a. i. pl., to turn up by the roots.
- lobali, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated.
- lobali, n. pl., the trees, etc., plucked up by the roots.
- lobaffi, v. t. sing., to pluck up by the roots; to turn up by the roots; to eradicate.
- lobbi, v. t. sing., to pluck up; to turn up by the roots, Matt. 13: 29; see *lubbi*.
- lobbi, see *lubbi*.
- loboa, a., plump; round.
- loboa, v. n., to be plump.
- lobobumkachi, a., plump.
- lobobumkachi, v. n., to be plump.
- lobuhbo, pl., *lumbo* sing., a., round; globular.
- lobuhbo, v. n., to be round.
- lobuhbochi, lohbobochi, v. t., to make them round; *chakontichit lohbobochi*, 1 Kings 6: 18.
- lobuna, n., purslane, called pusley, a weed growing in gardens; *labuna, labanla*.—James Wall.
- lochussa, v. a. i., to be near each other and stand straight up like some cow's horn; *wak lapish lochussa*.
- lohboachi, n., knobs, 1 Kings 7: 24.
- lohmat taloa, v. a. i., to hum.
- lohto, n., a cluster; *pankki lohto*, a cluster of grapes.
- lohto, a., being full of branches; clustered.
- lohto, v. n., to be full of branches, or to be in a cluster, or clustered.
- lokoli, see *lukoli*.
- lokussa, v. a. i., to huddle.
- lokussa, pp, huddled.
- lokussa, n., a huddle.
- lokussalli, v. t., to huddle.
- lokush, n., a dipper; a water-gourd; a ladle.
- loma, adv., lightly; see *luma*, softly, as a wind, Acts 27: 13.
- lopa, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots.
- lopa, luba, pp., plucked up by the roots; exterminated.
- lopa, n., that which is plucked up.
- loshuma, lushoma (q. v.), pp., finished.
- loshummi, lushomi (q. v.), v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve; *lushummi*, 1 Sam. 3: 18.
- lotohachi, v. a. i., to trickle down like drops of sweat; to drop fast, as sweat or blood, etc.; *laksha kat lotohanchi, issuba hat lotohachi*, a horse sweats when he runs.
- lotuski, a., short and thick; *shukha lotuski*.
- lotuski, v. n., to be short and thick.
- lotuskichi, v. t., to make short and thick.
- lua, v. a. i., to burn; to ignite; to fire; to take fire; to rage, as a fever; *italua*, to burn together; to consume; to kindle.
- lua, pp., a., burnt, Josh. 7: 15; fired; cauterized; inflamed; burned; enkindled; fervid; fiery; ignited; kindled; scalded; scorched; torrid; *ikluo*, a., unburnt.
- lua, n., a burn; a burning; a conflagration; fuel [?]; ignition.
- lua taha, pp., consumed.
- luachi, vt., to burn; to set on fire; to cause to burn; to inflame; to ignite; to cauterize; to enkindle; to fire; to scald; to scorch.
- luachi, n., a burner.
- luachi, n., ignition.
- luahe keyu, a., incombustible.
- luak, n., fire; *luak itokaha*, "cast into the fire," Matt. 7: 19; Josh. 7: 15; *luak ak keyukma pilashpahe keyu*.
- luak aiulhti, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth.
- luak apala, n., a fire-pan; a torch-pan.
- luak ashoboli, n., a chimney; a flue; a fireplace; a hearth.
- luak ataha ikaho, n., everlasting fire, Matt. 18: 8.
- luak atoba, n., a fire place.
- luak chito, n., a great fire; the great fire, Matt. 13: 50; a conflagration; the place of future torment; hell.
- luak ikbi, n., a fire man; a man who makes fires.
- luak ikaita, n., the hearth or fireplace, Gen. 18: 6.
- luak ipokni, n., light white ashes, just after they are made by the fire.
- luak isht apuⁿfachi, n., a fire bellows; bellows.
- luak isht chitichi, n., a fire-poker.
- luak isht ikbi, n., a match.
- luak isht kiseli, n., fire-tongs.
- luak isht puⁿfa, n., a bellows.
- luak isht shafa, n., a fire-shovel.
- luak isht shaffi, n., a fire-shovel.
- luak ituksita, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth; a fireplace.

- luak mosholi**, v. a. i., to die or go out, as fire.
- luak mosholi**, pp., extinguished fire.
- luak mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to put out fire.
- luak mosholichi**, n., a fireman; a man whose business is to extinguish fires.
- luak palali**, n., the ignis fatuus.
- luak shali**, n., the venereal disease (a proper name; lit., to carry fire).
- luak toba**, n., fuel; *luak toba nana kia isht ala*.
- luak tobaksi**, n., a coal of fire.
- luak tobaksi mosholi**, n., charcoal; blacksmith's coal; carbon.
- luat humma**, a., red-hot.
- luat humma**, v. n., to be red-hot.
- luat hummachi**, v. t., to heat red-hot.
- luba**, lopa, pp., exterminated; *lubat taha*, extirpated.
- lubbi**, lobbi, v. t. pl., to root up, Matt. 13: 29; to pluck up by the roots; to exterminate; *lobbi*, sing.
- lubbit tali**, v. t., to extirpate.
- luboa**, see Child's Book on the Soul, pp. 5, 12.
- lubona**, pp., boiled in the kernel; *tanchi lubona*.
- lubona**, v. a. i., to boil in the kernel; *tanchi at lubona*.
- luboni**, v. t., to boil in the kernel; to cook in the kernel; *tanchi aⁿ luboni*; see *hobi*.
- luhachi**, v. a. i., to shed hair.
- lufa**, pp., peeled; stripped; pared; shelled; husked; *tanchi at lufa*, *tobi at lufa*, *tak-kon at lufa*.
- lufa**, n., a husk.
- luffi**, v. t., to husk; to shell; to peel; to pare; to skin; to strip.
- luffi**, n., a husker; a parer.
- luha**, pp. pl., husked; pared; shelled; peeled.
- luhmi**, v. t., v. a. i., to hide; to secrete; to conceal; to cloak; to closet; to couch, Matt. 11: 25; 13: 44; Josh. 2: 4, 6; to abscond; to envelop; to shut, as a book; to skulk; to stifle; to suppress; to veil; *ikinluhmo*, 1 Sam. 3: 18; to cover; *ileluhmi*, to hide himself; to hide herself, Luke 1: 24; *itinluhmi*, to hide from each other.
- luhmi**, n., a hider; *ileluhmi*, an absconder.
- luhmi keyu**, a., unreserved.
- luhminchi**, v. t., to hide; to cause to hide; *ilaluhminchi*, to hide himself, John 1: 20 [?].
- luhmit nana apesa**, v. t., to conspire; to plan something secretly.
- lukchuk**, n., mud; mire; slush.
- lukchuk aⁿsha**, a., muddy.
- lukchuk bano**, a., muddy; all mud; pp., muddied.
- lukchuk banuchi**, v. t., to muddy; to soil with mud.
- lukchuk chito**, n., deep mud; a slough.
- lukchuk chito**, a., very muddy; heavy; miry; muddy.
- lukchuk okakania**, v. a. i., to stall; to mire down.
- lukchuk yalallahs**, n., a quagmire.
- lukfanta**, n., whitewash.
- lukfanuna**, n., a brick kiln.
- lukfapa**, n., a lick or saline place; a place where cattle and beasts of the forest—deer and buffalo—eat the dirt and lick for salt.
- lukfi**, n., dirt; clay; earth; soil; ground, dust; argil.
- lukfi atoba**, a., earthen; made of earth.
- lukfi hata**, **lukfata**, n., chalk; white clay.
- lukfi humma**, **lukfomma**, n., red dirt; vermilion; red paint; rouge.
- lukfi isht kula**, n., a spade.
- lukfi isht patasalli**, n., a trowel.
- lukfi isht piha**, n., a shovel.
- lukfi kotoba**, n., a jug; a jar.
- lukfi lumbo**, n., a clod; a lump of clay.
- lukfi nuna**, n., a brick.
- lukfi nuna boli**, n., a bricklayer.
- lukfi nuna ikbi**, n., a brickmaker.
- lukfi nuna isht atta**, n., a mason; a brick mason.
- lukfi nuna patali**, v. t., to pave.
- lukfi nuna pilesa**, n., a mason.
- lukfi nuna tushafa**, n., a brickbat.
- lukfi yamaska**, v. t., to make mortar.
- lukfi yammaska**, n., mortar.
- lukfomma**, see *lukfi humma*.
- lukluki**, pl. of *lukoli*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77.
- lukoli**, **lokoli**, v. a. i., to collect; to flock; to cluster; to huddle, Josh. 4: 18; *italukoli*, to flock together; *lukonli*, n. f.; *italukonli*, being collected together.

- lukoli**, **alukoli**, n., a drove; a herd; a bunch; a cluster; a flock; a group; a tuft; *chuka alokoli*, a village.
- lukoli**, pp., collected; huddled; clustered; grouped.
- lukolichi**, v. t., to bring together in herds; to bunch; to cluster; to group.
- luksi**, n., a terrapin; a tortoise; also, a padlock; a lock; *luksabashka*; *luksiⁿbiya*; *luksikonih*; *luksipaton*; *luksishawi*.
- luksi bashka**, n., a striped-headed turtle.
- luksi chito**, n., a tortoise.
- luksi fulup**, n., the cock of a gun lock.
- luksi konih**, n., a gopher.
- luksupa foti**, n., a night hawk.
- luhi**, v. t. pl., to husk; to peel; to shell; to pare.
- luhi**, n., a parer.
- luma**, pp., hidden; secreted; out of sight; occult; concealed; covered; enveloped; retired; shut, as a book; suppressed.
- luma**, n., quietness; a retreat; a secret.
- luma**, a., occult; unseen; out of sight; clandestine; close; dim; dormant; disguised; latent; privy; quiescent; re-cluse; recondite; tacit; underhand; unexposed; unsearchable; Matt. 5: 14, hid; Matt. 10: 26; 13: 44; Josh. 7: 21; *iklumo*, a., naked; undisguised.
- luma**, v. n., to be occult.
- luma**, v. a. i., to disappear; to lurk; *ila-luma*.
- luma**, **loma**, adv., softly; secretly; privily; easily; obscurely; slyly; *loma* means in a less degree than *luma*.
- luma keyu**, a., undissembled.
- lumaⁿka**, a., hidden.
- lumaⁿka**, v. n., to be hidden; *isht inlumaⁿka*, Matt. 5: 28; *anlumaⁿkashke*, be in secret; *uinlumaⁿka*, to be hidden together; to fornicate; to commit fornication, Matt. 5: 32; to be guilty of lewdness or adultery, Matt. 5: 27.
- lumaⁿka**, n., secrecy; *alumaⁿka*, n., in secret; the secret place, Matt. 6: 4; *ai-alumaⁿka*, n., in secret, Matt. 6: 18.
- lumanamihachi**, v. t., to murmur, Luke 5: 30.
- lumaasi**, a., secret; easy; slight; unstrained.
- lumasit**, adv., secretly; easily; obscurely; quietly; softly; stilly.
- lumasit**, adv., secretly.
- lumat aⁿaha**, imp., hush; keep still.
- lumat ikhana**, n., privacy.
- lumat taloa**, v. a. i., to hum.
- lumat**, adv., silently; secretly, Matt. 1: 19; Josh. 2: 1.
- lumat anumpa**, n., a whisper.
- lumat anumpuli**, v. t., v. a. i., to whisper.
- lumat anumpuli**, n., a whisperer.
- lumat chiⁿya**, v. a. i., to sit in secret; to wait in secret for any object.
- lumat fohki**, v. t., to slip in.
- lumat iahko**, v. t., to sip; to drink a little.
- lumat kania**, v. a. i., to sneak off.
- lumbo**, a. sing., round; globular; spherical; convex; orbed; oval; rotund; *hatak lumbo*, an individual.
- lumbo**, v. n., to be round.
- lumbo**, pp., made round; rounded; rolled.
- lumbo**, n., a ball; a globe; a lump; a packet; a roll; roundness.
- lumboa**, **lumpoa**, pp. pl., hid; hidden; concealed; secreted, Josh. 10: 27; *luma*, sing.
- lumbochi**, v. t., to make round; to round; to roll; to make a ball.
- lumikaho**, a., ingenuous; without disguise; plain; self-evident.
- lumpoa**, a., occult.
- lumpoa**, v. n., to be occult.
- lumpuli**, v. t. pl., to hide; to secrete; to conceal.
- lunatik**, n., lunatic; an imitation of the English word.
- lupaha**, v. a. i., to discharge saliva; *itukchi lupaha*.
- lupi**, n., brains; marrow; brain; pulp.
- lupi aialhto**, n., the brain pan.
- lusa**, a., black; dark; jet; dull; sable; smutty; swarthy.
- lusa**, n., black; smut; a blemish; blackness; a blot; a blur; soil.
- lusa**, v. n., to be black.
- lusa**, pp., blacked; dyed black; colored black; soiled; blurred; blotted; tarnished; *iklusa*, a., unsoiled; unspotted; unsullied.
- luⁿsa**, n., a swamp; a fen.
- luⁿsa aiahi**, n., the edge of a swamp; the end of a swamp; the limits of a swamp.
- luⁿsa chito**, n., a large swamp; Big Black, the name of a river in the old nation.

- lu²sa foka**, a., swampy.
lusa iksho, a., unblemished.
lu²sa shahbi, n., an open swamp, being without underbrush.
lusa talala, n., a dot; a blot; a black spot or place.
lusa taloha, n. pl., black spots.
lu²sa tikpi, n., a large round swamp, or the projection of a swamp.
lusachi, v. t., to black; to blacken; to color black; to soil; to dye black; to blot; to blur; to crock; to darken; to slur; to smut; to speck; to spot; to sully; to tarnish; to thumb; to make black, Matt. 5: 36.
lusachi, n., a blackener; one who dyes black.
lusachikchiki, a., dotted; n., dots.
lusachit talali, v. t., to dot.
lusakbi, n., brown; dun.
lusakbi, v. n., to be brown.
lusakbichi, v. t., to brown; to color brown.
lusbi, a., being of a dark-brown color; auburn; chestnut; dingy.
lusbi, v. n., be of a dark-brown color.
lusbi, n., a dark-brown color.
lusbichi, v. t., to color a dark-brown; to embrown.
lu²alo, n., a mushroom.
lusaluki, a., dark colored; dark-brown, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 94; also v. n. and n.; *lusukichi*, v. t.
lushka, v. a. i. (a Chickasaw word), to lie; to joke; to jest; to speak falsely in sport; *iklushko*, a., undeniable.
lushka, n., a liar; a joker.
lushka, n., a lie; a joke; a falsehood; a fetch; a hoax.
lushkachi, v. t., to cause to lie; to joke.
lushoma, **loshuma**, pp., finished; completed; see *aloshuma*.
lushomi, **lushummi**, **loshummi**, v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve, Josh. 10: 39; *ileloshomi*, to complete one's self; with all one's self, Luke 10: 27.
luwali, **liwali**, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums, when a person has the scurvy; to drool from a sore mouth.
laba²ka, v. a. i., to snore, as a person in troubled sleep.
laba²ka, n., a snorer.
laba²ka, n., a snoring.
labeta, a., boggy; miry; muddy; marshy.
labeta, v. n., to be miry.
labeta, n., mire; soft mud; slush.
labeta foka, a., marshy.
labetachi, v. t., to make it miry or muddy.
labinta, nasal form, being miry, or a mire.
labiahko, n., mire.
labiahko, a., miry.
labocha, v. a. i., to boil, as food in water.
labocha, pp., boiled; done; dressed or cooked in boiling water; seethed; sodden.
labocha, n., boiled food; victuals; hominy and boiled meat; pottage.
laboshli, v. t., to cook; to boil; to dress or cook food in boiling water; to seethe.
laboshli, n., a cook; one who boils, etc.
laboshlichhi, v. t., to cause one to boil food; to employ one to boil.
lacha²ko, a., muddy.
lachak, n., a single noise of a certain kind.
lachakachi, v. a. i., to say *lachak*.
lachakat ishi, v. t., to snatch; to catch; to twitch.
lachi²ko, a., muddy.
lachi²ko, n., mud.
lachi²kochi, v. t., to make it muddy.
lacholi, v. t., to make a sore, or sores.
lachopa, a., soft; miry, as mud; boiled until it is soft.
lachopa, v. n., to be soft or miry.
lachopachi, v. t., to make soft or tender.
lachowa, v. a. i., to become sore; to ulcerate.
lachowa, a., sore.
lachowa, pp., ulcerated.
lachowa, v. n., to be sore.
lachowa, n., a sore; sores; a humor; soreness; a pit; a pock; the scratches; an ulcer.
lachowa chito, a., scabby; scabbed.
lachowa hakahup, n., the scab of a sore; a scab.
lachowa imikhi²ah, n., salve.
lachowa laua, a., ulcerous; full of sores.
lachowachi, v. t., to ulcerate.
la²fa, pp., marked; ruled; written; scarified; delineated; described; gauged; scored; streaked; traced; *ikla²fo*, a., unmarked; unwritten.

- la²fa**, n., a line; a long mark, made by a carpenter's line on timber or by a pencil, etc.; a crease; a streak.
- lafaha**, n., mud; mire.
- lafaha**, a., muddy; miry.
- lafaha**, **laf²ha**, v. n., to be muddy.
- lafehachi**, v. t., to make it muddy.
- lafeta**, n., mud; mire.
- lafeta**, a., miry; muddy.
- lafeta**, v. n., to be miry; *lafinta* nasal form.
- lafetachi**, v. t., to make it miry.
- la²fi**, v. t., to make a mark; to mark; to rule; to write; to draw a line on something; to scarify; to crease; to delineate; to describe; to design; to draft; to draw; to project; to scar; to designate; to score; to streak; to trace; *holisso la²fi*, to write a book.
- la²fi**, n., a marker; a writer.
- laf²ha**, see *lafaha*.
- lafintini**, **lafintini**, **lafintoni**, n., a bird called a snowbird.
- la²fit hobachi**, v. t., to picture; to draw lines and imitate.
- laha**, pp., rubbed off; sucked by the doctors; cupped by their mouths; scarified.
- laha**, n., a scarification; marks.
- lahkachi**, **laha**, pp. pl., marked; marked with gullies, as a bluff bank by the water that has run down its sides.
- lahkachi**, n., marks.
- lakoffa hinla**, a., curable; extricable; healable; sanable.
- lakoffahe keyu**, a., cureless; incurable; irredeemable; remediless; unrecoverable.
- lakoffi**, v. n., to recover; to escape disease; to heal; *chilakofi*, you have recovered; *inlakofi*, to lose, Matt. 10: 42.
- lakoffi**, n., a recovery; an escape; a cleaning; a cure; a come off; an extrication; a restoration; salvation.
- lakoffi**, a., whole.
- lakoffi**, pp., recovered; cured; escaped; delivered; healed, Matt. 15: 28; saved; missed; shielded; ransomed; redeemed; redressed; released; relieved; remedied; restored; extricated; freed; *chilakofi*, you are cured, Luke 5: 14 [?]; Josh. 5: 8; Matt. 8: 13; *lakofit intaha*, were whole; *lakon²fi* having escaped; missing; *lakoffik*, past tense; *iklakofa*, a., unransomed; unrecovered; unredeemed; uncured; unrelieved.
- lakoffi**, **lakoffi**, v. a. i., to escape, 2 Kings, 9: 15; to come off; to get well; to recover from sickness; to elude; to evade; to miss; to slip; to flee from; Luke 3: 7; *lakofolih*, pl.
- lako²ffi**, n., an escaping; a cure; a recovery; a release.
- lakoffichi**, v. t., to ransom; to redeem; to redress; to release; to relieve; to remedy; to rescue; to restore; to shield, Josh. 2: 13; to recover; to save; to deliver; to heal, Luke 5: 12; to cure, Matt. 1: 21; 8: 16; 17: 16; *uelakoffichi*, to cure himself, Luke 4: 23; to cleanse of a leprosy, Matt. 12: 10; 14: 14; 15: 30; Luke 4: 27; 2 Kings 9: 15; *inlakoffichi*, v. t., to beat him out; to defeat him, etc.; to free; *iklakofecho*, neg., Josh. 8: 22; *lakofhinchi*, *lakafhinchi*, freq. used for pl., Luke 5: 17; 9: 2; Matt. 4: 23; 9: 35; to deliver from; Matt. 6: 13; *lakofoa*, pl.
- lakoffichi**, n., a deliverer; a savior; a savior; a curer; a healer; a ransomer; a redeemer; a restorer.
- lakoffichi**, n., redemption.
- lakoffi²k** is in past time; nasal form of *lakoffek*, like *chumpak*, *nuselek*.
- lakoffit isht ia**, v. a. i., to begin to recover.
- lakoffit isht ia**, a., convalescent.
- lakoffi**, see *lakoffi*.
- lakofot taha**, pp., healed, Luke 17: 14.
- lakofot taha**, pp. pl., healed; had been healed, Luke 8: 2.
- lakofolichi**, v. t. pl., to heal, Matt. 4: 24.
- lali**, v. t. pl., *latabli*, sing., to pour; to sprinkle; to scatter; *onlali*, to scatter on; to shower; to splash; *lanya*, *onlaya*, pp., splashed on, n., splash.
- lali**, n., a scatterer; a pourer.
- lalichi**, v. t., to cause to pour.
- lali**, v. t. pl., to mark; to scarify one's self; to cup with the mouth, as the Choctaw doctors are wont to do; to sprinkle; *lahnli*, nasal form, to rule.
- lahi**, n., a scarifier; a cupper.
- lalichi**, v. t., to cause to be scarified; to scarify another; to mark.
- lahinchi**, v. t., nasal form, to sprinkle.
- lampko**, **himpko**, a., strong; plump; stout; athletic; lusty; robust; valid;

mighty; *hatak lampko*; mighty men, Matt. 12: 29; Josh. 1: 14; 6: 2; 8: 3.
lampko, v. n., to be strong.
lampko, n., strength; force; virtue, 1 Sam. 2: 10.
lampko, pp., strengthened; braced.
lampkuchi, *limpkuchi*, v. t., to strengthen; to make strong; to brace; to corroborate; *isht lumpkuchi*, n., a strengthener.
lapa, v. a. i., to spread, as a flock of birds; to extend; *pachi at lapat anya*, the pigeons spread as they fly.
lapa, pp., spread; extended; stretched.
lapa, n., extension; spreading; *inlapa*, caul of the bowels.
lapat, adv., widely; to a wide extent.
lapuchi, v. t., to extend; to spread; to cause them to spread.
latapa, v. a. i., to spill; to be suffered to fall; to pour; *latahampa*, freq.; *latayapa*, pro.
latapa, pp., spilt; spilled; *latampa*, nasal form; *latahampa*, freq. form; *iklatapo*, a., unshed; unspilt.
latapa, n., that which is spilt; an effusion; a drop, Luke 22: 44.
latabli, n., a spiller.
latabli, v. t., to pour; to spill; to shed (tears), Luke 23: 28; *onlatabli*, to shed on; to pour on, 2 Kings 9: 3, 6.
lati²ko, a., miry; muddy.
lati²ko, v. n., to be miry.
lati²ko, n., mire.
lati²kuchi, v. t., to make it miry.
latimo, *latemo*, a., miry; boggy; soft.
latimo, v. n., to be miry.
latimo, n., mire; a bog.
latimuchi, v. t., to make it miry.
laya, see *lali*.
laya, pp., nasal form, scattered; split, Matt. 5: 13; 9: 17.
lafintini, see *lafintini*.
leti, v. t., to scatter, as to scatter beads, shots, etc., on the floor; *liha*, pp.
leti, n., a scatterer.
leti, *hi*, v. t. pl. of *lifi*, to strip off; *linli*, nas. form; to pluck off heads of wheat, Mark 2: 23; *onush an leti*, Matt. 12: 1; *lehha*, pp.
lepa, v. a. i., to lie or fall on the face, Luke 17: 16; Matt. 17: 6; *lipia*, pro. form.
lia, pp., scattered; *linya*, nasal form.

lia, n., that which is scattered.
libanta, *libanto*, a., narrow, as a strip of land.
libata, n., a leather string; a thong; a string.
libli, see *lipli*.
lifafa, pp., unraveled; pulled out; drawn out, raveled; stripped; *fuli at lifafa*, the switch is stripped of leaves; *lihanfakachi*, to strain the cords or sinews.
lifafa, v. a. i., to unravel; to ravel; to come out; to cramp; *iyi at lifafa*, the leg cramps.
lifafa, n., that which is unraveled; the raveling; cramp; *iyi lifafa*, cramp in the foot.
lifelichi, v. t. sing., to pierce; to stab; *shuka yan lifelichi*, to pierce the hog; *lifinaha*, pl.
lifelichi, n., a stabber.
lifli, v. t. sing., to strip; to pull off; to strip off; *ii hishi lifli*, to strip off the leaves; *panki an lifli*, to strip off the grapes; *linfi* nasal form; *lihinfa*, freq.
lifli, *lifli*, n., a stripper.
liflichli, v. t. caus., to make him strip, etc.
lifinaha, pl., to stab; to pierce; *lifelichi*, sing; *lifoti*, also pl.
lifinaha, n., a stabber; or stabbers.
liha, pp. pl., stripped off; *linfa*, sing.
likka, v. a. i., to blow the nose.
likaha, a., slimy; ropy; stringy, like slippery elm bark when soaked in water; sizy; viscid.
likaha, v. n., to be slimy, ropy, or sizy; *likanaha*, nasal form.
likaha, n., ropiness; stringiness; mother (in vinegar); a thick, slimy substance concreted in liquors, particularly in vinegar.
likahachi, v. t., to render ropy or sizy.
likancha, a., slimy.
likancha, v. n., to be slimy.
likancha, n., sliminess.
likanchachi, v. t., to render slimy.
likanli, a., slimy; soft; slippery, like soaked slippery-elm bark.
likanli, v. n., to be slimy.
likanli, n., sliminess.
likanlichli, v. t., to render slimy.
likanaha, a., stringy; ropy.
likanaha, v. n., to be stringy.
likanaha, n., stringiness.

- Hikaahbi**, v. a. i., to be slimy, or ropy; like *ilikaha* and *shinqshbi*.
- Hiki^hhachi**, **Hiki^hhachi**, n., the sound of a consumptive person's breath.
- Hikoa**, **Hikoha**, a., slimy; ropy, as soaked slippery-elm bark.
- Hikoa**, v. n., to be slimy.
- Hikoa**, n., sliminess.
- Hikohichi**, v. t., to render slimy.
- Hikokoa**, a., filthy, as unwashed eyes; smutty.
- Hikokoa**, v. n., to be filthy.
- Hikokoa**, n., filthy.
- Hikokoa^hchi**, v. t., to render filthy.
- Hikowa**, n., a pumpkin color; a mixed color.
- Hikowa**, a., having a pumpkin color; *isuba kitowa*, a pumpkin-colored horse.
- Hiku^hklo**, n., a small bird, called a humming bird.
- Hilafa**, v. a. i. sing., to come apart, as cloth; to tear, as it tears; *italilafa*, to tear asunder from each other, Luke 23: 45.
- Hilafa**, pp., torn; rent; lacerated; mangled; *italilafa*, rent in twain, Luke 23: 45; *italilaffi*, to tear asunder, Matt. 6: 65; Josh. 7: 6 (to rend clothes).
- Hilafa**, n., a rent; the thing torn; a gap; a laceration.
- Hilala^hkachi**, **Hilalla^hkachi**, pp. pl., torn, tattered; rent; ragged; shabby; *shukbo at hilala^hkachi*, the blanket is torn to pieces.
- Hilala^hkachi**, n., rags; things rent, torn, etc.
- Hilali**, pp. pl., torn; rent; mangled, Josh. 9: 4.
- Hilali**, n., rents; things torn.
- Hilalichi**, v. t., to tear; to rend; to mangle.
- Hilalichi**, n., a tearer; a mangler.
- Hilaffi**, v. t. sing., to tear; to rend; to lacerate; to sever, Matt. 9: 16.
- Hilaffi**, n., a tearer; a render.
- Hilaffi**, n., a laceration.
- Hilachi**, **Hililichi**, v. t. pl., to tear; to rend, to mangle.
- Hilechi**, **Hililichi**, n., a tearer; a render.
- Hilli**, v. t. pl., to tear; to rend.
- Hilli**, pass., rent; applied to salt kettles when old and scaling off.
- Hili**, **leli**, v. t. pl., to strip off (leaves or seed from a stalk); *linli*, nasal form.
- Himimpa**, a., smooth; sleek and hard, as flint corn.
- Himimpa**, v. n., to be smooth, sleek, and hard.
- Himimpa**, n., sleekness; smoothness; hardness.
- Himimpachi**, v. t., to render sleek; to sleek.
- Himishko**, a., sleek, smooth, and shining, like flint corn or the hair of a well-fed horse.
- Himishko**, v. n., to be sleek or smooth; *shapo at limishko*, the hat is sleek; *tanchi at limishko*, the corn is smooth or sleek.
- Himishkuchi**, v. t., to sleek; to render smooth.
- Himpko**, see *lampko*.
- Himpkuchi**, see *lampkuchi*.
- Hinli**, v. t., to rub in the hands, as ears of wheat, Mark 2: 23.
- Hioa**, **ahioa**, v. a. i. pl., to pursue; to chase; to follow.
- Holi**, v. t., to pursue; to chase, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *ititoli*, to pursue each other; to rut, as animals.
- Holi**, n., a pursuer; a chaser.
- Holi**, n., a chase; a pursuit.
- Hipa**, a., old; having been long used; threadbare; trite, Josh. 9: 4.
- Hipa**, pp., worn out; worn; inverted; *tipli*, v. t.
- Hipa**, n., that which is worn out.
- Hipachi**, v. t. caus., to wear out; to cause to wear out.
- Hipeli**, v. t., to turn over; to turn bottom side up; to lay anything with the face toward the earth; to invert; to overthrow; to reverse.
- Hipia** (from *lepa*), v. a. i., to fall or lie with the face toward the earth, *aka Hipia*, Matt. 4: 9; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 14; 7: 10; to lie on the face; to fall down, as a man in an act of worship; see Luke 5: 8 (to lie low).
- Hipia**, pp., turned over; laid on the face; inverted; overthrown; reversed.
- Hipia**, a., prone.
- Hipia**, n., that which is turned over; a lying on the face; proneness; attitude of worship; a humble posture; prostration.
- Hipiat itola**, v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 2: 11; Luke 5: 12.

- hpiat itola**, n., a worshiper; one that has fallen down; one that lies on his face.
- hpkachi**, pl. of *tipia*, pp., turned over; lying on the face, Mark 3: 11.
- hpkachi**, v. a. i., to turn over on the face; to fall down; to lie on the face; to take a humble posture for the worship of God; to lie low, Matt. 2: 11; Josh. 7: 6; *lipkanchi*, nasal form; *lipkaiyachi*, pro. form.
- hpkachi**, n., those who lie on their faces; those who act as worshipers.
- hpli**, *hibli*, v. t., to wear; to wear out, as a garment.
- hipoti**, v. t. pl., to turn over; to lay on the face, or bottom upward; *lipeli* sing.
- hiposhi**, v. a. i., to pine away; to emaciate.
- hiposhi**, pp., a., pined away; jaded; cheerless; emaciated; macerated; stunted.
- hiposhi**, a., frail; imbecile; infirm or unfirm; languid; low; low-spirited; meager; morbid.
- hiposhi**, n., the state of one who has pined away; infirmity; languor.
- hiposhi**, n., an invalid.
- hiposhichi**, v. t., to jade; to pine; to wear out; to make to languish; to macerate; to stunt.
- hipulli**, *lopulli* (q. v.), v. t., to go through; to pass through.
- hitiaka**, v. a. i., to breathe with difficulty on account of some obstruction in the nose.
- hittili**, n., wax; gum; resin, as the wax of the ear.
- hittili**, v. a. i., to exude, as gum; to cause the gum to exude, as worms do that eat the bark; *hitillich*, v. caus.
- hitoa**, v. a. i. pl., to untie, as it unties.
- hitoa**, pp., loosed.
- hitoa**, a., loose.
- hitofa**, v. a. i. sing., to untie; to loosen; to get loose; to unwind.
- hitofa**, pp., untied; unloosed; loosened; unwound; disengaged; disentangled; freed; loosed; *ihitofa*, pp., unfettered.
- hitoffi**, v. t., to untie; to unloose; to loosen; to loose; to unwind; to unbind; to disengage; to disentangle; to unbuckle; to undo; to unfetter; to unshackle; to unstring; *ihitoffi*, to free him.
- hitoffichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to untie, etc.
- hitofkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to untie; to loosen.
- hitofkachi**, pp. pl., untied; unloosed; loosed; unwound.
- hitoha**, a., untied.
- hitoha**, v. a. i., to unwind.
- hitohi**, pl., *hitoffi* sing., to untie; to unwind; to unloose, Luke 3: 16; to unbind; to unlink; see *hotofi*.
- hitohi**, n., one who unties, unwinds, etc., more than once, or they who untie. Plural verbs are used where there is a plurality of action, and there may or may not be a plurality of agents.
- hitolichi**, v. t., to cause to untie.
- lobboa**, a., round; plump.
- lobboa**, v. n., to be round and plump.
- lobboa**, n., a thing which is round.
- lobboachi**, v. t., to round; to make it round.
- loboboa**, a. pl., round and plump.
- loboboa**, v. n. pl., to be round and plump.
- lobocha**, n., boiled food of all kinds.
- lobohachi**, v. t., to clap; to clap the wings; to make a noise by flying.
- lobonto**, a., round.
- lobukachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise, as when anything falls into water; *oka lobukachi*, to douse; to fall into the water.
- lobukta**, a., short and round.
- lobukta**, v. n., to be short and round.
- lobuktachi**, v. t., to render short and round.
- lofa**, a., raw, as the flesh where the skin has been removed.
- loafa**, *luafa*, pp., peeled; skinned; stripped, as corn leaves from a cornstalk; flayed.
- loafa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off.
- loaffi**, *luaffi*, v. t. sing., to skin; to flay; to peel; to strip off (*wak an loffi*; *fani an loffi*); *ileluaffi*, to molt, as a snake; to skin himself.
- loaffi**, n., a Skinner; a flayer; a peeler.
- loha**, pp. pl., *lonfa*, sing., peeled; skinned; flayed; barked; stripped off, as fodder from the stalks; scaled; shelled; stripped.
- loha**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off, as skin; to shell.
- loha**, n. pl., that which is taken off, as skins, etc.

- lohama, luhama**, pp., beaten down; trodden down, as grass; trailed. See *kahama*.
- lohama**, a., underfoot; stretched out like an iron ring (Sixtowns meaning).
- lohama**, n., grass beaten down; a trail.
- lohãmmi**, v. t., to tread down.
- lohãmmichi**, v. t., to cause to tread down; to overrun.
- lokãffi**, see *lukãffi*.
- lohi**, v. t. pl., to skin; to peel; to flay; to strip off skin, etc.; to scale; *iti aⁿ lohi*, to peel trees.
- lohi**, n. pl., peelers; skimmers.
- lotichi**, v. t., to cause to peel.
- lopish**, n., dust.
- lopohãchi**, v. a. i., v. t., to flop the wings; to flop; to flutter; to hover, Deut. 32: 2.
- lopoli**, v. a. i., to pass through slowly, as in reading a book through; *alopulli*, Josh. 3: 16.
- lopoti**, n., those who pass through.
- lopoi**, pp., put through; passed through; pierced through.
- lopoichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go through; to put through; to pierce; to perforate; to make holes through; to run through.
- lopotoli**, v. t. pl., to go through; to pass through; to pass; *lopohtli*, nasal form; *lopulli*, sing.
- lopulla hinla**, a., sing., passable.
- lopullahe keyu**, a., impassable; unpassable.
- lopulli**, **lipulli**, v. t., v. a. i., sing., to pass through; to go through, Matt. 4: 24; to come over; to penetrate; to stand; to endure, as trials, etc.; to traverse; to undergo; to weather; to cross; to go across; to cut across; to pervade; to run; to look through; to go over; Matt. 14: 34, to walk through; to go through; Matt. 10: 23; 12: 43; 2 Sam. 24: 2, 5; (to pass over) Luke 4: 30; *isht lopulli*, v. t., to take through; to carry through; to take and go through; *loponli*, nasal form.
- lopulli**, n., one who passes through.
- lopulli**, a., through.
- lopulli**, pp., perforated; ratified; passed; passed a house of legislation.
- lopulli**, v. a. i., to come through.
- lopullichi**, v. t., to penetrate; to cause to go through; to thrid; to put through, Josh. 2: 15.
- lopullit ona**, v. t., to reach.
- lopushki**, a., soft, as a dressed skin; pp., softened.
- lopushki**, v. n., to be soft.
- lopushkichi**, v. t., to soften.
- lotama, lotamãchi**, v. a. i., to pitch down, or to lower one end of anything long, as a plow beam.
- lotãmmi**, v. t., to give a pitch down, in hauling rails, etc.
- lotu^{na}ka**, v. a. i., to snort, as a frightened horse or a high-spirited horse in play; to sniff.
- lotu^{na}ka**, n., a snorter; a snorting.
- lu^{na}**, pp., perforated; *lunli*, v. t., to perforate.
- lu^{na}**, v. a. i., to pierce through.
- lu^{na}**, n., holes.
- lu^{na}fa**, see *lo^{na}fa*.
- lu^{na}ffi**, see *lo^{na}ffi*.
- luhama, lohama** (q. v.), pp., trodden down, as grass; fallen down, as grass or grain; see *lukama*.
- luhãmmi**, v. t., to tread down; to throw down, as grass.
- lu^{na}ka**, v. a. i., to grunt; to murmur like a hog.
- lu^{na}ka**, n., a grunter.
- lu^{na}ka**, n., a grunting.
- lukafa**, pp. sing., *lukali*, pp. pl., pierced through; worn through; bored through; punctured through; gone through; perforated; punched; *iklukafu* a., unperforated.
- lukafa**, v. a. i., to pierce; to make a hole through; to burst through.
- lukafa**, n., a hole.
- lukaha**, v. t. pl., to scourge with a whip that has a lash; to lash.
- lukaha**, n., a scourging; a lashing.
- lukaha**, n., a scourger; one that uses the lash.
- lukalichi**, v. t. sing., to lash; to snap a whip; *lukaha*, pl.; *lukalihinchi*, freq.
- lukalichi**, n., a pop; the quick sound of a whip, as a cow whip; a stripe.
- lukali**, pp., pierced; bored; perforated; punched; *lukanli*, nasal form; *shukbo atlukanli*, the blanket is pierced or full of holes; *iktukalo*, a., unperforated.
- lukali**, n. pl., holes.
- lukali**, v. a. i. pl., to break through; to work through.

lukaŋichi, v. t. pl., to perforate; to make holes which extend through, as through cloth, tin, etc.; to hole; to punch.

lukaŋichi, n., one that makes holes, or they who make holes.

lukaŋichi, n., a lasher.

lukama, n., that which is trodden down; (should be *luhama* (q. v.), I think.—B).

lukata, n., a whip.

lukata wishakchi, n., a whip-lash; a snapper.

lukatapi, n., a whipstock; a whip-handle.

lukatola, v. a. i., to snap.

lukatola, n., the snapping of a whip.

lukatolachi, v. t., to snap a whip; to crack a whip.

lukatolachi, n., one that cracks a whip.

lu²kaŋchi, pp., bored; worm eaten, as old garments by insects; filled with holes, as corn eaten by weevils; *tanch lu²kaŋchi*, weevil-eaten corn.

lu²kaŋchi, pp. pl., to eat holes, as worms eat garments.

lu²kaŋchi, n., holes; perforations.

lukaffi, v. t. sing., to make a hole; to perforate; to hole; to punch; *wak hakshup aⁿ lukaffi*, he makes a hole in the cowhide; *shunshi at holiisso haⁿ apat lukaffi*, the worms eat holes in the book; *nan tanna yaⁿ lukaffi*; *tali aⁿ lukaffi*, to stave.

lukaffi, n., one who makes a hole.

lu²klua, v. a. i. pl., to grunt; to murmur, as a hog.

lu²klua, n., grunters.

lu²klua, n., a grunting.

lumpa, v. a. i., to pierce; to penetrate.

lumpa, pp., pierced; penetrated; perforated; bled; lanced; punctured; *shakba inlumpa*, he is bled; *iktumpo*, a., unperforated.

lumpa, n., the place pierced; the hole.

lumpli, v. t., to perforate; to penetrate; to pierce; to bleed; to lance; to open; to puncture; to tap; to thrill; *inlumpi*, to bleed him.

lumpli, n., one who pierces; a piercer.

lumpli, n., a perforation; a puncture; see *alumpa*.

lunli, v. t. pl., to perforate; *luna*, pp.

lunlich, pl., to cause holes to be made; to perforate; to tear to shivers; *hushi at tanchi aⁿ lunlich*, the birds peck the

corn (when in the ear and on the stalk).

lunlich, n., a puncher.

m, a post-positive particle, successive; simultaneous; compellative.

ma, exclam., strange, O, used by persons when they find they have misunderstood what was said.

ma, exclam., like O, in the voc., as *min^{ko} ma*, O king. It is often heard in personal salutations, but where in English there is no corresponding word. It is not an exclamation so much as an acknowledgment. It partakes also of a verb which asserts that the thing is so. *Pir^{shali} ma*, Luke 3: 12. *Chosef Lewi ushi chia ma*, thou who art David's Son Joseph, Matt. 1: 20. *Pir^{ki} aba ishbinili ma*, Matt. 6: 9; *chitokaka ma*, Matt. 14: 28; Josh. 7: 19.

ma, art. and rel. pro. in the obj. case, the; which; that which; *hatak ma pisaletuk*, I saw the man, Luke 5: 10 [?].

ma, the also; used after the second or third noun and the last of all, when one or more come together; see Matt. 18: 18, where *ma* occurs after the second noun in each instance; *atta ma*, when born, Matt. 2: 1.

ma, adv., when, expressing past time; *mintilima*, *aⁿsha impat ilaⁿshama alaturk*, Luke 4: 17 [?]; *okchitot ala ma*, Matt. 7: 25, 27, when the floods came; *chuka yammakash aihinsoma*, when it beat upon that said house; *hokchima*, when he sowed, Matt. 13: 4; *h^{ashi} at kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6.

mabi, adj., high and open; conspicuous, as a hilltop; *n^{anih} mabi*.—P. Fisk.

mabli, v. a. i., to stretch; to extend; see 2 Cor. 10: 14.

Macha, n., March.

mah!, hark! listen! an interjection calling attention.

mahaia, a., bowing; bent up; curved, like the brim of a hat; *asonak mahaia*, a pan, 1 Sam. 2: 14; *shuti mahaia*, a kettle, 1 Sam. 2: 14.

mahaia, v. n., to be bowing or curved.

mahaia, v. a. i., to curve; to verge.

mahaia, n., a curve.

mahaiyakachi, v. a. i., to sail slowly up and down in curves, as a buzzard.

mahaiyakachi, n., a sailing in airy circles.

mahaiyat aⁿya, v. a. i., to sail, as a bird; to float in the air; to skim.

mahaiyat aⁿya, n., a sailing; one who sails, as a bird.

maia, v. t., to thrust in, as the hand.

maiachi, v. t., to put (the hand) in; to thrust in; John 20: 25.

maiha, a., wide.

maiya, v. a. i., to go forward; to be on the way going forward; this differs from *maⁿya*.

maⁿiya, n., those who move onward; a process; a progression.

mak, the; that; which, John 1: 21; *mak* I think is *ma* and *ak* united, or a contraction of *yammak*, and is a demonstrative; see Matt. 5: 17, 18; *yukpamakoke*, Matt. 3: 17; *nashoba* . . . *mak oka*, wolves, that is what they are, Matt. 7: 15; *makikkokahato*, if he would speak it would be good (an old word); *makikayukahato*, modern manner. Compounds: *maka*; *makahi oke*, that shall, Matt. 7: 21; *mak* is demonstrative—*makano*—*makat*—*makato*—*makatuk aⁿ*; *Chias Kūlaist makatuk aⁿ*, that he was Jesus the Christ; Matt. 16: 20—*makat*—*makato*—*makhano*—*makbat*—*makbalo*—*makhe*—*makheno*—*makhet*—*makheto*, if haply, 1 Sam. 14: 30—*makin*—*makinli*—*makinliho*, as soon as, Josh. 2: 7, 11; 3: 13; 4: 18; and as, Josh. 3: 15—*makinlikia*—*makint*—*makkia*; *okla ikaiyomakkia*, they need not depart, Matt. 14: 16; *sachunⁿkash makkia*, my heart that also—*makkiaba*—*makma*—*makoⁿ*, that the; *aiokpuloka makoⁿ*, Matt. 11: 23; *pulla makoⁿ*, Matt. 14: 3; *illi makoⁿ illashke*, let him die the death, Matt. 15: 4; *achafona makoⁿ*, Matt. 16: 14—*makocha*—*makoka*—*makoke*; *ilappat Chan Baptist makoke*, this is John the Baptist, Matt. 14: 2; *Klaist chia makoke*, thou art the Christ; 16: 16; 18: 7; *makokakosh*, Rev. 2: 9—*makokano*—*makokat*—*makokato*—*makokia*—*makona*—*makosh*—*makoshba*—*makot*.

maka, v. a. i., to say; to say that; to say so; to call, John 1: 41; *makahanya*, freq.

makachi, v. a. i., to say that, John 1: 37; 20: 22; *peh makachi*, he merely said so.

makali, a., mean; worthless; abject; base; contemptible; degenerate; ignoble; ignominious; insignificant; low; nig-

gardly; paltry; poor; scabbed; scandalous; scurrilous; sordid; underhand; unmanly; vulgar; pp., degraded.

makali, v. n., to be mean or worthless; v. a. i., to grovel; to degenerate; to grow mean; *shulush at makali*, *shapo at makali*, *hatak at makali*, *makalit isht ia*, to be mean and take and go.

makali, adv., meanly.

makali, n., baseness; lowness; a scandal; vulgarity.

makalichi, v. t., to render mean or worthless; to degrade.

makhhaloka, **yammakhhaloka**, an interjection of contempt.

maki, imp., take it! It is heard only in this form, like *ma*, go ahead!

maⁿko, see *maⁿshko*.

malancha, a., smooth; glossy; dazzling; bright; shining; *hashi at malancha*, *tali hata yat malancha*.

malancha, v. n., to be smooth or glossy; v. a. i., to shine.

malancha, n., brightness.

malanchachi, v. t., to make it shine.

malanta, a., nasal form, bright; glossy.

malanta, v. n., nasal form, to be bright or glossy; *tali hata yat malanta*; *tali or haksi at malanta*.

malantachi, v. t., to brighten; to make glossy; to glow.

malantkachi, v. a. i., to shine.

malantkachi, pp., brightened; made glossy.

malaspoa, a. pl., flat; as *amp malaspoa*, flat crockery, i. e., plates or platters.

malaspoa, v. n., to be flat.

malaspoachi, v. t., to make flat; to flatten them.

malaswa, a. pl., flat.

malaswa, pl., *malassa*, sing. v. n., to be flat.

malaswa, n., flat ones.

malaswachi, v. t., to flatten them.

malata, a., bright, etc.

malassa, a., flat and smooth; as *amp malassa*, a plate.

malassa, v. n., to be flat; *malaswa*, pl.

malassachi, v. t., to flatten; to make flat.

malatha, a., glistening; shining.

malatha, v. n., to be glistening.

malatha, n., light; the lightning; brightness, Matt. 24: 27.

malattakachi, v. a. i., to reflect light, as the rays of the sun; *apisa yat malattakachi*.
malattakachi, n., a reflection of light; a thunderbolt.
maleli, **baleli**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee, as an animal; to course; to fly; to scamper; to scud; to scuddle; to streak; *imaleli*, to flee from, 1 Kings 11: 23; *omaleli*, to run after; *pit maleli*, to run off.
maleli, n., a runner; a flier; a fugitive.
maleli, n., a run.
maleli achafa, n., a heat.
malelichi, v. t., to run; to make him run; to cause to run; to course.
malelichi, n., a runner; one that makes another run.
malelit kania, **malit kania**, v. a. i., to run away; to desert; *mallet kucha*, to run out, Gen. 39: 12.
malelit kania, n., a runaway; a deserter.
malali, **malalli**, a., afraid; pp., frightened; scared.
malali, v. n., to be afraid; *samalali*, I am afraid, or I am scared.
malalichi, v. t., to frighten; to scare.
malata, pp., scared; frightened; *malanta*, n. f., Luke 3: 14; *imalanta*, v. t., to force from him by fear.
malalli, v. t., to scare.
mali, v. a. i., to blow, as the wind; to move, as air; to flow, Matt. 11: 7; *malicha*, blew and, Matt. 7: 25.
mali, n., the air; the atmosphere; the wind, Matt. 14: 24, 30, 32; a blow; a wind; a current of air; a flaw; a flurry; a gale; a gust; a squall; *mali hat*, the winds, Matt. 7: 25; *mali at kucha*, the wind rises.
mali achafa, n., a blast of wind; a single wind or blow.
mali chito, n., a great wind; a gale; a storm; a tempest; a tornado.
mali chito, v. a. i., to storm.
mali chito laua, a., stormy.
mali iskitini, n., a breeze.
mali isht ikhana, n., a weathercock; a vane.
mali kallo, n., a strong wind; a violent wind; a gale; a tempest; *mali kallo fehna kat*, a great tempest, Matt. 8: 24.
mali lashpa, n., a hot wind; the sirocco.

mali okpulo, n., a bad wind; a dangerous wind.
mali pila, a., windward.
mali shali, a., squally; very windy.
mali shali, v. n., to be squally.
mali tanch afotoha, n., a windmill.
malichi, v. t., to blow; to ventilate.
mampa, v. a. i., to stretch in length, as a man (*hatak at mampa*); to extend in length.
mampa, pp., stretched; extended.
mampli, **mambli**, v. t., to stretch out; to extend; to draw out beyond the natural length (applied usually to animals); *sinti aⁿ mampli*, *fani aⁿ mampli*.
mampli, n., a stretcher.
mampoa, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to reach forward, as in running a race.
mampoa, pp., stretched; extended.
mampoli, v. t. pl., to stretch them.
mano, art., the; rel. pro, which.
mano, adv., when; the time when.
masali, **masa**, a., healed; recovered from sickness.
masali, v. n., to be healed; v. a. i., to get well; *masa*, contracted form.
masali, pp., remedied.
masalichi, v. t., to cure; to heal; to restore to health.
masuⁿfa, **misuⁿfa**, used thus; *takon masuⁿfa*, an apple.
masheli, v. a. i., to clear off and become good weather; to pass away, as clouds; *kuchal masheli*.
masheli, pp., cleared off; a., clear; fair; serene; unclouded; *masheli kamak at kania*, entirely fair.
masheli, n., a fair sky; fair weather; serenity.
mashelichi, v. t., to clear away the clouds; to make fair weather.
mashko, adv., already, Matt. 5: 28.
maⁿshko, **maⁿko**, adv., already; now; at this time, John 3: 18; Matt. 17: 12; *Chu okla hat aiitiba achafat taha mashko hatuk on*, for the Jews had agreed already, John 9: 22; *mashkoshike*, 1 Cor. 5: 3. This may be one form of the renewed mention art. pronoun, now become obsolete, thus: *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, *kash*, *chash*, *mash*.
matali, a., level; pp., leveled; *yakni matali*, level land.

matali, v. n., to be level.
matalichi, v. t., to level.
ma^{ny}a, v. a. i., to do thus: to be employed; to be; to continue; to fare; to go; to keep on; to proceed; to verge; *chinchuka yan ma^{ny}yalachintuk*; *hilat ma^{ny}a*; *itichantit ma^{ny}a*; *oklat abeka iksho hosh ma^{ny}a*; *ishi maya*, v. t., to continue; to take ahead; *isht mahat^{ny}a*, freq. form; *mahat^{ny}a*, to progress, Matt. 10: 22; *maiya*, to go forward; to be there; *tali yak ma^{ny}a kat*, Matt. 4: 3; 5: 25; 13: 25; *ant ikma^{ny}a*, let them alone; Matt. 15: 14; to abide, Matt. 17: 22; *Chutia ma^{ny}atuk*, were in Judea, Acts 11: 1; to come, Matt. 9: 20.
ma^{fk}achi, a., feverish.
ma^{fk}achi, see *mu^{fk}achi*.
ma^lha, **ma^lha**, n., a tin pan.
ma^lhma^{kk}i, v. a. i., to swim with the face in the water, so that the person can not breathe.—J. Hudson; *hachon ma^lhma^{kk}i*.
ma^li, n., myrrh.
ma^lit kania, see *malelit kania*.
ma^lkachi, v. a. i. pl., to glisten.
ma^lkachi, a. pl., glistening.
ma^lkachi, n., a flash of light, as that of lightning.
ma^llahtakachi, v. a. i., to flash as lightning (a single act).
ma^llahtakachi, n. sing., a flash of lightning.
ma^lli, v. a. i., to leap, as a frog, deer, or man; to jump.
ma^lli, n., a jump; a leap; a long jump.
ma^lli, n., a jumper; a leaper.
ma^lma^kachechi, v. t., to varnish.
ma^lma^kachi, pl., *malata*, sing., v. a. i., to shine.
ma^lma^kachi, a., bright; shining.
ma^lma^kachi, v. n., to be bright.
ma^li, adv., indeed; truly; really, Josh. 2: 4; doubtless, 1 Cor. 9: 2; Matt. 13: 32; 17: 11; *ma^li tun?*
ma^li, v. n., to be so indeed; to be truly so.
maⁿo, the, *misha pila maⁿo*, Matt. 4: 2.
maⁿo, when; *yohmimaⁿo*, "then," Josh. 2: 15.
ma^ssaha, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch.
ma^ssalichi, v. t. sing., to strike with a switch.
ma^stat, n., mustard.

ma^stat api, n., a mustard stalk.
ma^stat nihi, n., mustard seed.
ma^sshahchi, **moshahchi**, pp., fanned; winnowed.
ma^shlich, **mushlich**, v. t., to winnow; *mishahichi*, pp.
ma^t, the; that; which, Matt. 2: 2; Luke 3: 9; 4: 18; *putamat*, the also, Matt. 18: 16.
ma^t, when, John 2: 15; Matt. 2: 1, 3, 8, 9, 10; *foⁿka na haklom^t*, Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *ma^t* both occur; *nuklakanchamat*, when he marveled, Matt. 8: 10; *atlat iam^t*, when he was departed, Matt. 12: 9; *haklom^t*, when they heard, Matt. 12: 24, *ia ma^t*, and *luhmimat*, Matt. 13: 44; *anumpulimat*, Matt. 17: 4; and, 2 Sam. 24: 5; when that, Josh. 9: 1.
ma^to, the; which; the one; as for the one, Matt. 2: 2.
ma^to, where; *hatak chimaboha chukokatuk ma^to*, where is the, etc.
Ma, n., May, name of one of the months.
ma, sing. imp., go ahead! start off first! *hotepa*, pl. These words are used only in this way and form.
michik, n., the name of a noise or motion of some kind; *michikachi*, v. a. i.
michikli, v. a. i., to throb; to beat, as the pulse; *ibbak at michikli*.
michikminli, v. a. i. freq., to beat, as the pulse, continually.
michila, a., plethoric; having a fullness of the blood vessels.
michila, v. n., to be plethoric.
michila, n., fullness of the blood vessels.
michilhha, n., the pulse.
michilhha, v. a. i., plural of *mitikli*, to beat.
mih, **mih**, v. a. i., to be the same (but it never takes any of the pronouns). *mih atuk moma*, he is the same he was; *mih siamakokeh*, I am he, John 18: 5; used as a pronoun in the third person—*mih*, a., same; it; he; *mih sia keyu*, John 1: 21; *mih nitak*, same day; *mih ninak*, 1 Chron. 17: 3. Derivatives are: *mih achafa*, n., one place; the same one, as to time or place; same kind, species, sort—*mih achafa bieka*, a. uniform—*mih achafa bilia*, a., equable; being always one and the same—*mih achafanli*, a., simultaneous—*mih achafanli*, v. n., to be simultaneous—*mihakta*, therefore;

because of that—*mihash*, the same; the said one—*mihashinli*, the selfsame; the same indeed; ditto—*mihashoa*, obj. case, that said same—*mihashocha*, nom. case, the same; that same—*mihashoka*, that same—*mihashosh*, nom. case, the same (*ash* and its compounds might all be inserted)—*mihayuka*, *mihaiyuka*, in different places, as where manure is dropped about in a garden—*mihcha*, and, Matt. 5: 33; 15: 1; 17: 27. This is an adjective rather than a conjunctive word—*mihfoka*, about then; at hand, John 2: 13—*mihhakta*, *mihakta*, because of that; therefore; see *hakta*—*mihhoka*, *mihhokato*, *mihhokat*—*mih*, 1 John 3: 3 MSS., *mihiatuka*, Mark 10: 30—*mihiasinli*, a., identical; same; selfsame, n., synonymous—*mihiasinli*, n., sameness—*mihiocha*, nom. case, the same one; he—*mihioke*, it is the same—*mihiona*, the same—*mihiosh*, the same—*mihiyosh*, Matt. 5: 19; 11: 10; 13: 4; Mark 10: 30—*mihiot*, the same—*mihinti*, the same also; *Helot at mihintituk*, Herod he the same was, Luke 23: 15—*mihinluhmi*, a. (from *mihinli* and *ohmi*) much the same as; double—*mihinluhmi*, v. n., to be much the same as—*mihinluhmichi*, *mihintiohmichi*, v. t., to make it much the same manner, John 13: 34—*mihinlumunchi*, nasal form—*mihintu*—*mihinluhmi kat iksho*, there is none such; n., a nonesuch—*mihinluhmitoba*, v. a. i., to double—*mihio*, *mihioyo*, a., the same one; he; *mihioⁿ siahoke*, John 4: 26; Matt. 6: 21; to him, Matt. 13: 12—*mihio ashinli*, a., identical; n., the selfsame one—*mihka*, in that case; *mihka katiohma chinho*—*mihkakoⁿ*—*mihkakosh*—*mihkat*, but if—*mikato*, but if; then, John 1: 21—*mihhokato*—*mihma*, and, Luke 1: 38; Matt. 7: 24, 26; then, John 1: 22; so, John 4: 54; at the same time; then when; *mih*, same; *ma*, when, equivalent to and; *mat* and *ma* are used for the past tense, *kmat* and *kma* for the future—*mihmak*, he the same, John 13: 26—*mihmak ahlike*, the same, that it will be—*mihmakinli*, in the same place; immediately, Matt. 4: 22; the same; that also; selfsame, Matt. 8: 13—*mihmakinli hon*, straightway, Matt. 14: 22; that very, Matt. 17: 18—*mihmakinliho*

illitok—*mihmakinli kia*, even in the same place, or at the same time—*mihmakon*, this; the same, by way of inquiry; is this it? John 1: 21, 23; Matt. 17: 12; *mihmakonⁿ hashaiⁿgyamohmi*, do ye even so to them, Matt. 7: 12—*mihmakocha*—*mihmakoke*, it is the same, John 1: 30; Matt. 11: 10—*mihmakosh*, this; that; the same—*mihmano*, when; and when—*mihmat*, and, Luke 1: 28; Matt. 3: 2—*mihmato*, and the—*mihna*, and then; and therefore; therefore—*mihyanio*, the same; the said; see *miya*. *mih*, v. a. i., v. t., to utter; to say; to bid; to warn; to promise; to direct; to command; to order; to give charge over; to reprove; to denounce; to enjoin; to announce; to import; to instruct; to mean; to profess; to protest; to repeat; to threaten; to twit; *iⁿmih*, to admonish him; to charge him; to menace; *iⁿmih* *imanumpuli*, to advise him; *iⁿmih*, v. t., to rate; to reprimand; to reproach; to reprove; to upbraid; to constrain; *ilemiha*, *ilamiha*, to say of himself, *issaⁿmih*, "bid me;" *isht ilemiha*, to excuse himself; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself, *ilemiha iksho*, a., facile; easy; having nothing to object; *iⁿmih*, v. t., to promise each other; *isht amiha*, to speak by means of or on account of; to swear by; *iⁿmih*, n., a monitor; a counselor; *mihahatuk*; *hachiⁿmihalishke*, I say unto you: Matt. 4: 3; 34, 35, 36; 6: 16; 10: 15; 11: 7; 13: 17; 14: 7, 8, 22, 23; 16: 12, 14, 20; Josh. 4: 16, 17; 7: 8; 8: 4; Luke 3: 7, 19; 14: 18; 2 Sam. 15: 12; 24: 13.

mih, n., a meaning, a menace; a profession; a promise; tenor; a threat.

mih, n., a promiser; a rehearser.

mihachi, v. a. i., to talk; to talk about; to upbraid; to scold; to dictate; to revile. Matt. 11: 20; *mihahanchi*, Matt., 5: 11; to judge, Matt. 7: 1, 2; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself by means of it; *isht mihachi*, v. t., to palliate.

mihachi, n., a talker; a reviler; a threatener.

mihachi, n., obloquy.

miⁿka, *biⁿka* (q. v.), each; both; like; of the same kind or species; *ikitihaklo miⁿka*; they can not hear each other, *iⁿkana miⁿka*.

- mi²ka**, v. n., to be like or of the same kind.
- Mi²kilish**, **I²kilish** (q. v.), n., English; the English.
- Mi²kilish**, a., English.
- Mi²kilish hatak**, n., an Englishman.
- Mi²kilish imanumpa**, n., the English language.
- mikma** (this has a future and definite meaning, and is formed from *mih*, *k*, and *ma*), and; *John mikma*, *mikmat*, etc., are composed of these words, *mih*, verb "to be the same;" *k*, the demonstrative article, and *ma*, the common article, which, with a verb, means when. See *mih*, *ma*. This word is hard to render into English—*mikmano*, and the—*mikmat*, and, John 1: 1; Matt. 5: 38—*mikmato*, and the.
- mi²ko**, v. a. i., to reign; Matt. 2: 22; *Chihu at mikoshke*, 2 Kings 9: 13; to rule, Josh. 12: 2.
- mi²ko**, n., a chief; a sachem; a sagamore, among red men; a president; a governor; a prince; a duke; a monarch; a king; an emperor; a czar; an autocrat; a pasha, etc. among other nations; "his excellency;" "his honor;" a colonel; a commander; a captain-general; a dominator; the executive; his majesty; a potentate; power; a sovereign, etc., Matt. 2: 1, 9; 14: 1; 12: 24.
- mi²ko**, pp., enthroned; crowned.
- mi²ko ahalaia**, a., royal; regal; kingly.
- mi²ko aiokpachi**, n., coronation.
- mi²ko apetechika afulota**, n., the circuit of a king's dominions; a kingdom; a realm; an empire.
- mi²ko apetichi**, **mi²ko apetiechi**, n., a realm; a kingdom; an empire, Luke 4: 5; the dominion of a king; the king's dominions.
- mi²ko apetiechika**, n., a kingdom; the place over which a king rules.
- mi²ko chohmi**, a., kingly.
- mi²ko iakaiya**, n., a major.
- mi²ko ikbi**, v. t., to crown; to make a king.
- mi²ko ikimiksho**, a., kingless.
- mi²ko imanumpeahi**, n., a consul; an ambassador; a king's chief secretary or aid.
- mi²ko imiachuka**, **mi²ko imialpa**, n., a crown; a miter; a king's turban; a diadem; a royal fillet or headdress.
- mi²ko imma**, a., royal.
- mi²ko imohoyo**, n., the king's wife; a queen; an empress; a chieftainess.
- mi²ko inchuka**, n., a palace; a royal dwelling; a king's house, Matt. 11: 8.
- mi²ko intabi**, n., a scepter; the king's staff.
- mi²ko ispeni**, n., a yacht; a royal yacht.
- mi²ko kobafa**, n., a dethroned king; dethroned.
- mi²ko kobaffi**, v. t., to dethrone a king.
- mi²ko kobaffi**, n., one who dethrones a king.
- mi²ko tekchi**, n., the king's wife; a queen.
- mi²ko toba**, v. a. i., to reign, Matt. 2: 22; to become a king.
- mi²ko toba**, pp., crowned king; made a king.
- mi²kochi**, v. t., to make a king; to enthrone.
- mi²kochi**, n., a coronation.
- Miliki**, n., America; the United States, in the view of a Choctaw, and not all North and South America.
- Miliki**, a., American.
- Miliki hatak**, n., an American; a Yankee.
- Miliki okla**, n., the Americans; American people; the people of the United States.
- Miliki yakni**, n., America; the United States.
- millinta**, v. a. i., to polish; to wear bright.
- millinta**, pp., polished.
- millinta**, n., a polish.
- millintachi**, v. t., to polish.
- millintachi**, n., a polisher.
- mitofa**, pp., filed; rasped.
- mitoffi**, sing., to file; to rasp.
- mitoffi**, n., a filer.
- mitoha**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp.
- mitohachi**, v. t., to file; pp., rasped.
- mitohachi**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.
- mitoti**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.
- mitohichi**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp them.
- mintahpi**, v. a. i., to begin to come.
- mintahpi**, n., that which or he who came first.
- minti**, v. a. i., to come; to start; to start this way; to approach; *iminti*, to come to him; John 1: 29; *aba minti*, to come from above; to descend, John 1: 32;

- Matt. 8: 9; 14: 29; 15: 1, *aminti*, to come from, Josh. 2: 2, 4; 3: 9; *minti*, nasal form; *mihinti*, freq., Matt. 12: 32; *takla mihinti*, to approach; be approaching, Josh. 5: 7; *mienti*, *aminti*, to come from, Matt. 8: 11; to originate at; to come of, Matt 5: 37.
- minti**, n., a coming; a comer.
- minti**, from, Matt. 4: 25.
- mintichi**, v. t., to cause to come; to start off; to make him come; *mintinchi*, nasal form; *mintihinchi*, freq. form.
- mintit ala**; *mintit imala*, Matt. 8: 5, came unto him.
- mi²sa**, pp., scarred.
- mi²sa**, n., a scar; a stripe; a cicatrix.
- misu²kachi**, pp. pl., scarred; striped; spotted white.
- misu²kachi**, n. pl., scars; short stripes; whitish spots.
- mismiki**, a., fine; beautiful; as *aboha mismiki*, a fine house.
- mismiki**, v. n., to be fine.
- mismikichi**, v. t., to make fine.
- misu²fa**, see *masu²fa*.
- misha**, adv., beyond; further; off, as *mishaa*, go off; *mishia cha*, go off (and do not come back); *Chatan misha*, beyond Jordan, Matt. 4: 15, 25; *mish*, contracted; *mishtqnap*, the other side, Mark 5: 1; *misha ohia*, beyond go ye, Matt. 7: 23.
- misha**, a., ulterior; utter.
- misha**, v. n., to be beyond; to be further.
- misha**, n., place or time beyond (a later note says "*misha*, place; *mishsha*, time"); *misha pila*, Matt. 3: 2; *misha intqnap*, Matt. 8: 28, the other side, Matt. 16: 5; *misha tqnap*, Matt. 14: 22.
- misha**, n., the place beyond; the one beyond the other; *mishsha*, n., time beyond.—J. C.
- misha**, **mishaha**, adv., day before yesterday; day after to-morrow; *imisha*, adv., tertian; day after to-morrow.
- mishahchi**, pp., winnowed; *mashlich*, v. t.
- mishakash**, the day before yesterday; two days ago.
- mishakasho²**, on the day before yesterday.
- mishapilla**, adv., farther; further.
- mishapilla**, a., ultimate.
- mishash**, the day before yesterday.
- mishema** (from *misha* and *imma*), adv., beyond; farther; further.
- mishema**, v. n., to be beyond; to be farther off; *ch²mishemashke*, be it far from thee, Matt. 16: 22.
- mishema**, pp., put beyond; delayed; removed.
- mishema fullota**, adv., abroad, Luke 2: 17.
- mishemanchit apesa**, v. t., to postpone.
- mishemachi**, v. t., to put farther off; to remove along; *mishemanchi*, nasal form.
- mishemat alhpisa**, pp., postponed.
- mishofa**, sing., to rub off.
- mishofa**, pp., rubbed off.
- mishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.
- mishohachi**, v. t., to rub.
- mishokachi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub off; it rubs.
- mishokachi**, pp., rubbed; rubbed off.
- mishokachi**, n., a rubbing; the noise made by filing a saw.
- mishofi**, pp. pl., rubbed.
- mishofi**, v. a. i., to rub.
- mishofichi**, v. t. pl., to make them rub; to rub; *mishoffi*, sing.
- mishsha**, see *misha*.
- mishshakma**, adv., on the day after tomorrow; when it shall be day after tomorrow; *imishakma siabeka*, after tomorrow.
- mishtqnap**, n., the other side, Josh. 1: 2; over; beyond, Josh. 9: 10.
- mishuk**, n., a single noise made by filing a saw.
- mishukachi**, v. a. i., to make the noise; to ring, as a saw that is filed.
- mitafa**, v. a. i. sing., to burst open; to gush; to break open; to rupture; *tanampo at mitafa*, *hichi at mitafa*.
- mitafa**, pp., burst open; ruptured; opened.
- mitafa**, n., a break; a breach; a disruption; an eruption; a ruption.
- mitahi**, v. a. i. pl., to burst open; to break open; to chap; to rupture; *yakni at mitahi*; *shukcha yat mitahi*, the leathern bottles burst, Matt. 9: 17.
- mitahi**, pp., burst open.
- mitahi**, n., breaches; breaks.

- mitahichi**, v. t. pl., to break them open; to cause them to burst; to chap; to rupture.
- mita^{ffl}**, v. t., to burst open; to break open; to gush; to open; to rupture; to wound, Mark 12: 4.
- mitefa**, v. a. i., to get loose; to unloose; to untie.
- mitefa**, pp., untied; ripped.
- mitefa**, n., a rip.
- mitelichi**, v. t., to strike with a switch.
- mitelichi**, n., a cut; a single stroke.
- miteli**, n., a rip.
- miteli**, v. a. i. pl., to get loose.
- miteli**, pp., untied; loose; ripped.
- mitelichi**, v. t., to unloose; to untie; to rip; to unravel; to unseal.
- mitibli**, v. a. i., to swell, as corn or acorns when moistened; *tanchi at mitibli, nusi at mitibli, ahe at mitibli*.
- mitibli**, pp., swelled.
- mitiblich**, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.
- mitiffi**, sing., to unloose; to untie; to ungird; to unseal; to unstring.
- mitifmiya**, see *mitikminli*.
- miti^{pha}**, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch; to flog.
- mitihachi**, v. t., to strike with the wings; to flutter, as a bird; *aba hushi at mitihachi*.
- mitihachi**, n., a flutterer.
- mitikli**, v. a. i. sing., to beat; to throb; to palpitate.
- mitikli**, n. sing., a beating; a throbbing; a pulsation.
- mitiklich**, v. t., to cause to throb; to make it beat.
- mitikmi^akli**, v. a. i., to throb, as a sore.
- mitikminli**, **mitikmiya**, **mitifmiya**, v. a. i. pl., to beat; to throb; to pulsate; to palpitate.
- mitikminli**, n., a beating; a throbbing; a palpitation; the pulse.
- mitikminlich**, v. t., to make it throb.
- mitilhmiya**, n., the pulse; a slow pulsation.
- mitilhmiya**, v. a. i., to pulsate slowly.
- miya**, **miha**, v. a. i., to be the same, 1 John, 2: 17; see *mih*.
- moa**, pp., skimmed.
- moaha**, a., thin, like soft mush.
- moashki**, a., mushy or mushlike.
- mocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eye; to wink.
- mocholi achafa**, n., a wink.
- mochukli**, v. a. i. sing., to wink.
- mochukli**, n., a wink.
- moeli**, v. t. pl., to skim; *pishukchi nia moeli; bila moeli*. [As a plural verb of action it means not only to skim, but to row, to paddle, to scull; it is used to denote the paddling of boats or canoes. There is reason to believe that in this word we have the tribal name, Maubila or Mauilla. Mobile is called by the modern Choctaw Moilla, a form resembling both *moeli* and Mauilla.—H. S. H.]
- mo^afa**, pp., rubbed off; paddled; peeled off; skinned off; rowed; *peni at mo^afa*.
- mo^afa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to skin off; to rub; to rub off hair; *nipi at lua cha mo^afa*, to shed hair.
- mo^affi**, v. t., to rub off; to brush off; to scrape off; to peel off; to oar; to row; to paddle; to scull; to shoot and take off the hair only.
- mo^affi**, n., a rower; a paddler.
- mo^affit isht ia**, v. t., to oar; to begin to row; to take along by rowing.
- mofi**, v. t., to paddle; to row.
- mo^afkachi**, v. a. i., to rub against.
- mo^afkachi**, pp., rubbed; peeled off.
- moha**, pl., skimmed; peeled off.
- mokafa**, v. t., to strike and knock off with the hand or paw; *itamokafa*, to conflict; to strike against each other; *mali hat sio^mmokafa*.
- mokafa**; *itamokafahe*, to rise up against each other, Matt. 24: 7; to meet in battle.
- mokofa**, v. a. i., to slip out; to come out, Luke 4: 35; 13: 12; to withdraw, Luke 5: 16; to be quit of, Josh. 2: 20; *isula hat mokofa*, the horse is loose.
- mokoffi**, v. t., to slack or slip out the hand, Josh. 10: 6.
- mokofi**, v. t. (cf. *mokofa*), to rend from; to rend away, 1 Kings 11: 11, 13.
- mokofi**, v. t. pl., Acts 12: 7.
- moli**, v. t., to skim; to peel off; to paddle; *peni moli*.
- moma**, a., all, Matt. 6: 32; whole, John 1: 3 [?]; every, Matt. 15: 13; entire; full; total; universal; *amoma*, Matt. 11, caption, 1st line; *moma iklau*, a., least;

- lowest; *moma iklauo* adv., least, Josh. 8:4; *moyuma*, every; *anumpa moyuma kat*, every word, Matt. 4: 4; *emoyuma kat*, every one of us, Judg. 16: 5; *hash moma*, Josh. 1: 2, 17.
- moma**, v. a. i., to all; *emoma*, we all; *momat*, they all, Luke 23: 1; *momat hus-samaigala*, come unto me ye all, Matt. 11: 28; *momat shatummi*, Matt. 13: 33; *momat aiimonatok*, Matt. 14: 35; *momat okla impa*, Matt. 15: 37.
- moma**, v. n., to be all; *moyuma*; *ilappa moyuma*, Matt. 6: 33. In this instance *moyuma* becomes an intensive plurality and totality, every one, Josh. 1: 14.
- moma**, adv., more; throughout; so; yet; Matt. 16: 9; still; entirely; *abeka moma*, still sick.
- moma**, v. n., to be so yet; to continue, Matt. 17: 5; Josh. 4: 18; *samoma*, I am so.
- moma**, v. a. i., to be all, Matt. 6: 22.
- moma**, v. a. i., to do so yet; to continue; as *momali*, I still do so.
- moma**, n., a continuation; a full; the sum, 2 Sam. 24: 9; amount; total; totality; the whole.
- moma chuhmi**, a., general.
- moma chuhmi**, n., generality.
- moma chuhmi**, adv., generally; mainly.
- moma iklauo**, a., least, Matt. 11: 11.
- moma i'ahahi**, a., over all; greater than all; highest, Luke 6: 35; Matt. 18: 1; greatest, Matt. 18: 4.
- momaka ikpeso**, a., untried.
- momaka pisa**, v. t., to try.
- momaka pisa**, n., a trial.
- momaka pisa**, n., a trier.
- momat**, **mont** (contracted), all (nom. case); *mont ia*, all are going.
- mominchi**, v. t., to go to all or over all; to affect all; to take all; *mominchit a'ya*, Matt. 4: 23; *mominchit lakofichi*, to cure all, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 15; *mominchit anoli*, "told everything," Matt. 8: 33; to sweep the whole, John 2: 15; Luke 6: 10; Matt. 13: 44, 46; 14: 35; *mominchit pisa*, to see all; *ailamominchi*, to take the whole to himself, Matt. 16: 26; *ilemominchi*, v. t., to engross.
- mominchi**, adv., wholly.
- mominchi**, a., unreserved.
- mominchit**, adv., throughout.
- momint**, contracted from *mominchi*; adv., uttermost; utterly; *tanchi amomint luffi*, husk all the corn.
- mont**, see *momat*.
- moshli**, see *mushli*.
- mosholaha keyu**, a., inexcusable.
- mosholaha keyu**, a., unquenchable; inextinguishable.
- mosholi**, v. a. i., to go out, as fire; to expire; to pass; to go out, as a lamp; to vanish, 1 Sam. 3: 3.
- mosholi**, pp., extinguished; gone out; quenched; stifled.
- mosholi**, a., extinct.
- mosholi**, n., extinction.
- mosholicha hinla**, a., quenchable; extinguishable.
- mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to quench, Matt. 12: 20; to stifle; to destroy, Josh. 7: 7; 10: 4.
- motohki**, a., without a tail, as a fowl; or short, as a short coat.
- mototu²kli**, v. a. i. pl., to throb.
- mototu²kli**, n., a throbbing.
- motukli**, sing., to throb, as a sore; to pulsate; to beat, as the pulse.
- moyaya²kachi**, a. pl., of the consistence of mush; or *halushki*, as said by a Natchitoches man, Aug. 29, 1854.
- mufka**, v. n., to be painful; to ache, as the flesh after being burnt.
- mufka**, a., painful.
- mufkachi**, **māfkachi**, v. t., to put in pain; to pain.
- mushli**, **moshli**, sing., *mushmoli*, pl., v. a. i., to wink; to wink hard and long.
- mushli**, n., a winker.
- mushmushli**, v. a. i., to wink.
- muyaha**, applied to some kinds of faces.
- n**, contracted from *na*, not, must not and made the final letter of verbs when it occurs, as *apalin*, *apali na*, I may not eat; *ishpan*, *ishpa na*, thou must not eat.
- na**, adv., not; must not; do not let (this form is aspirated, *nah* being verbal); *ishpa na*, *ishia na*; *akpoki na*, *chik aiyuki na*, *chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 30; *yoba na*, do not possibly; lest possibly; *chifammi na*, do not let him whip you.
- na**, may; can; *ala yoba na*, perhaps he may come.

- na,** a particle; classed with conjunctions in its use in the second and third persons; in the first singular, objective case, it is simply a nasal, thus *pisaliⁿ*; *onalin*, cf. 1 Kings 9: 3; *aiolabbit ishi na ikano*, Matt. 7, 5; 13: 22.
- na,** by means of; because; that; so that; to the end that, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *iskali isht hassamala na pialashke*, Mark 12: 15; here the object is expressed by *na*, so that; *sinti at kopoli na illetok*, because the serpents bit them they died; *ant amanoli na akostininchiletuk*, *oka yaⁿ hachinshileli nan hashanyatok*, Josh. 2: 10; here the result in the mind of Rahab is expressed, but in the mind of Moses the object of God in drying up the waters would be expressed by *na*; *yohmi na*, when, Matt. 3: 16, see Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *mat* both are used.
- na,** till, Matt. 2: 15; long; *chihaksi na*, 1 Sam. 1: 14; *na* used before "time how long," Acts 19: 8, 10, 22; time future, *anta na shohbi*, to stay till night; *ihinshi na*, Matt. 11: 12; *anta na bilia*, to remain forever; *anta na himaka*, to stay till this time; time past up to the present, *inhullo na bilia hatukosh*, 1 Kings 10: 9.
- na, nah,** adv., and; and then; that, Matt. 2: 8; *ont kehopesa na*, let us go and see it and then, etc. (we shall know); *ont kehopesa na ia*; *hot akla na*, let me look for and come then. The verb next after *na* has a different nom. from the one before it. When both verbs have the same nom. *cha* is used, as *ant impa cha*, come and eat and (go to work—as the case may be); *ant issa cha*, quit and (do not trouble me again), etc.; *ima na*, Matt. 15: 36; used in the oblique case, Josh. 7: 21; *iyin kalaha ombinili na tabokolimat illitok*, 2 Kings 4: 20; *mahyah nah*, scolding a dog a second time; i. e., again, over again; *kehatissheli nah*, let us now disperse, having been together a while.
- na,** n., a thing; an actor; an agent; an article, John 4: 38[?]; contracted from *nana*; before *b, m,* and *p,* usually written *nam*; before the vowels and *ch, l,* and *t* written *naⁿ*, for euphony's sake; it is prefixed to verbs to form a noun; name of an agent or thing; *nan okpani*, a criminal; *nan okpulo*, a vile thing.
- na,** lest; *maiyaⁿ na*, go off lest (I whip you).
- na balama,** n., incense; a fragrant thing; an odor; a perfume; a scent; spices; spicery, 1 Kings 10: 2, 15.
- na balama ahushmi,** n., an altar of incense, Luke 1: 11.
- na balama alua,** n., an altar of incense.
- na banⁿa,** n., appetite; desire.
- na banⁿa,** a., needy.
- na bashli,** n., a reaper, Matt. 13: 30, 39.
- na bila,** n., oil, Luke 16: 6; fat; grease; gravy; a greasy thing in a melted state; melted fat.
- na bilⁱ,** n., a pointer.
- na boli,** n., a striker.
- na bolukta,** n., an orb.
- na buna,** n., a bundle; a roll; a parcel.
- na fam^mi,** n., a whipper; a chastiser; a castigat^or.
- na fehna,** v. a. i., to matter, Mark 12: 10, 11; to be possible, Matt. 17: 20.
- na fehna,** n., something; a real thing; a reality; a feat; a wonderful work, Matt. 7: 22; wonders, Josh. 3, 5; mighty work, Matt. 11: 20, 21; 13: 54.
- na fehna,** a., material; notable; remarkable; stupendous; superb; wonderful; wondrous.
- na fehna keyu,** a., unimportant.
- na fehna keyu,** n., nothing; a nihility.
- na fehna keyu,** a., ordinary; immaterial.
- na fehnachi,** v. t., to make something of it, Luke 5: 26[?]; *na fienachi*.
- na fehnachi,** n., the one who makes something of it.
- na fohka,** na foka, n., a garment of any kind; a shirt; a coat; apparel; clothes, Josh. 7: 6; attire; clothing, Matt. 7: 15; habiliment; a habit; raiment; a vestment; a vesture; a wardrobe, Matt. 11: 8; Josh. 7: 21, 24; 9: 5, 13.
- na foka abohushi,** n., a press; a clothes press.
- na foka afohoma,** n., a hem.
- na foka afohomi,** v. t., to hem a garment; to hem in.
- na foka afohi,** v. t., to swaddle.
- na foka aish^a,** n., a wardrobe.
- na foka aiit^atoba,** n., a slop-shop; a shop where ready-made clothes are sold.

- na foka alhfoa**, pp., swaddled.
na foka chashana, n., a long coat; a straight-bodied coat.
na foka chashana falala, n., a surtout.
na foka chito, n., a great coat; a large garment; a cloak.
na foka chito fohka, v. t., to cloak.
na foka foka, v. t., to dress one's person; to attire; to dress up; to put on a garment; to clothe; to habit.
na foka foka, pp., dressed; clothed; appared; habited.
na foka fokachechi, **na foka fokachi**, v. t., to dress another person; to clothe; to apparel; to furnish another person with clothes.
na foka ikbi, n., a tailor.
na foka ikbi, v. t., to tailor.
na foka ikaho, a., naked; without clothes.
na foka ikaho, v. n., to be naked; to be destitute of clothes.
na foka ilumpatali, n., a cape; a vandyke.
na foka intikba takali, n., an apron.
na foka isht kasholichi, n., a clothes-brush.
na foka kolukahi, n., a vest; a waistcoat; a jacket; a jerkin; a roundabout.
na foka kolukahi shakba a'sha, n., a spencer.
na foka lumbo, n., a shirt; linen; an undergarment.
na foka lumbo falala, n., a frock.
na foka lumbo foka, v. t., to shirt; to put on a shirt.
na foka lumbo foka, pp., shirted; clothed with a shirt.
na foka lumbo fokachi, v. t., to shirt another (as a child).
na foka patafa, n., a hunting-shirt; lit., a split garment.
na foka umpatta, n., a vandyke.
na foni, n., bones; a skeleton.
na fotoli, n., a grinder; a borer; a miller.
na fuli halali, n., a lot; lots, Luke 23: 34.
na habena, n., one who receives a present or favor; a beneficiary.
na habenachi, n., a benefactor.
na haklo, n., a hearer; an auditor; a listener.
na haksi, n., a criminal; a rogue; a villain; a cheat.
na haksichi, n., a rogue.
- na hakahup**, n., leather; peltry.
na hakahup kanchi, n., a skinner; one that deals in skins.
na halupa, n., a weapon made of iron or steel; arms; a lance; a pike; a pin; a spear, Josh. 1: 14; *Tusk in nahalupa*; *Tusk inna halupa*, a scimitar.
na halupa aiasaha, **na halupa aiiola**, an armory; a deposit for arms; a magazine.
na halupa boli, v. t., to surrender; to lay down arms.
na halupa ilatafi, v. a. i., to arm; to arm himself; to equip himself.
na halupa imatafi, v. t., to arm; to furnish with arms; to equip.
na halupa imalhtaha, pp., armed; furnished with arms; equipped; prepared for war, Josh. 1: 14; 4: 12, 13.
na halupa isht bafi, v. t., to spear.
na hashofichi, see *na kashofichi*.
na halbina, n., a present; a benefit; a benefaction; a donation; a gift.
na hata, n., a white cloth; a banner; a flag of truce; an ensign; a flag; a pendant; a pennant; a sail; a veil.
na hata alhtipo, n., a tent; a cloth tent; a pavilion.
na hata ikbi, n., a sailmaker.
na hata ilafa, n., a white rag.
na hika, n., a fier; one that flies.
na hila, n., a dancer; a top; a toy for children.
na himmonna, n., a novelty; a new thing.
na hobuna, n., a bundle.
na hochifo, n., a namer.
na hokchi, n., a planter; a sower, John 4: 36; Matt. 13: 3.
na hokchi, v. t., to sow; *na hokchi ia tok*, Matt. 13: 3.
na hokli, n., a catcher; a seizer.
na holba, n., a picture; a resemblance; an imitation; a statue.
na holponi, n., food; victuals prepared for the table.
na holhtina, n., arithmetic; a calculation; mathematics.
na holhtina holisso, n., arithmetic; a book upon mathematics.
na holipafi, n., a mastiff; an English dog.
na holissochi, n., a writer; a scribe; a clerk, Luke 5: 21; Matt. 5: 20; 8: 19; 9: 3; 12: 38; 15: 1; 16: 21, Google

- na holutompa**, n., treasure, Matt. 13: 44.
na holutompa isht a²sha, n. pl., priests, Matt. 12: 4; 16: 21; Josh. 3: 3, 6; 6: 4, 6, 8.
na holutompa isht tatta, n., sing., a priest, Matt. 2: 4; 1 Sam. 2: 11, 13.
na holutopa, n., a sacred thing; a treasure.
na holutopa aialhto, n., a shrine.
na hollo, n., a supernatural being; one that creates fear and reverence; an inhabitant of the invisible world. This name was thus anciently used, but when the whites first visited the Indians this name was given to them.
na hollo, n., a white man; white men of all nations. The name of man when applied to white people, as *hatak* means man when red people are spoken of; a master, as the master of slaves.
na hollo, a., pertaining to a white man.
na hollo hochitoka, n., the great white men; Congress; commissioners of the Government.
na hollo holutopa, n., a beloved or sacred white man; an agent of the United States Government; the Indian agent is often thus called.
na hollo i²bissa, n., a raspberry.
na hollo i²kowi, n., an English mile.
na hollo imahe, n., an Irish potato; Irish potatoes; English potatoes.
na hollo imanumpa, n., the word of a white man; the language of white men; the English language, as English are most known to the Choctaw among white people.
na hollo imalla, n., a white man's child.
na hollo imohoyo, n., a white man's wife.
na hollo imokcha²k, n., a cucumber.
na hollo intakkon, n., an apple.
na hollo itanowa, n., a traveler.
na hollo mi²ko, n., a royal white man; lit., a white man king, applied to the United States agent.
na hollo ohoyo, n., a white woman.
na hollo takchi, n., a sheriff; a constable.
na hollo tekchi, n., a white man's wife; the word *tekchi* after the pos. case has no pro. before it, of the third person.
na hollo to²ksali, n., a laborer; a laboring white man.
na hollo yakni, n., the land or country of the white men, applied to the United States in distinction from the land of the Indians.
na hollochi, **na hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from certain food and drink; to fast, Luke 2: 37; Matt. 6: 18; to keep sacred; *na hullochi anta lin*, Acts 10: 30.
na hollochi, n., one who fasts, abstains, etc.; a priest.
na hollochi iksa, n., a priest; the order of priests.
na hollochi iksa pehchi, n., a high priest.
na hullofi, n., an English dog; a bulldog.
na hulloka, n., a sacred thing; a consecrated object.
na hollushi, n., a quadroon; the child or descendant of a white man by a red woman.
na holokchi, n., a plant; a vegetable that is cultivated, Matt. 15: 13.
na homi, n., alcohol; ardent spirits; whisky; liquor; any bitter thing.
na honni okchi, n., a decoction.
na hopoa, n., a beast; *na hopoa puta*, every beast, Gen. 1: 30.
na hoponi, n., a cook.
na hopu²koyo, n., a spy.
na hotina, n., a counter.
na hotupa, n., a pain; *na hotupa hosh an-laua*.
na hoyo, n., a seeker; a hunter; a summoner.
na hoyo, n., harvest, John 4: 35; Matt. 9: 37; *nan ahoyo*, n., the harvest place.
na hu²kupa, **na hulhkupa**, n., a thief.
na hullochi, v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 6: 18; 17: 21; see *na hollochi*, and *nan hullochi*.
na humma, n., the red warriors; the name of certain warriors, implying bravery, honor, etc., as *na humma qihaha ona*.
na humma, n., red strand; red blanket-ing.
na humma, n., rouge; vermilion; red paint.
na humma chulata, n., a strip of red stroud.
na hummachi, n., a tanner; one that dyes red; one that colors red.
na hu²ssa, n., a gunner; a sportsman.
na imahaksi, n., a pardoner; a forgetter; one who forgets.
na kanchi, n., a seller; a trader; a merchant; a dealer; a negotiator; a shop-keeper.

- na kanimi**, n., the object.
na kanimi keyu, a., sound; not having anything out of order.
na kanimi keyu, v. n., to be sound and in order.
na kaniohmi keyu, a., safe; being without any disturbance; safely.
na kashofichi, **na hashofichi**, n., a pardoner.
na katimi, pro., why; wherefore; for what; what for.
na katimiho, pro., what is the matter; what is the reason; wherefore; why; *na katimiho hachinukshopa cho*, why are ye fearful? Matt. 8: 26; why, Matt. 16: 8; *na katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *na katimi kakon*.
na katiohmi, adv., why; wherefore.
na kallo, n., power; strength, Luke 5: 7.
na kallo, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.
na kostini, n., the wise, Matt. 11: 25.
na kulli, n., a digger.
na lakna, n., rust, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
na luma, n., secrets, Matt. 13: 35.
na lumbo, see *nan lumbo*.
na lafa, n., something that is marked; a mark.
na la²fi, n., a marker.
na lakofi, n., a person that is cured, John 5: 10; an escape; one that escapes.
na lakofichi, v. t., to cure, Luke 6: 7; Matt. 12: 10.
na lakofichi, n., a healer; a curer; a restorer; a savior.
na lilafa, n., a rag; a clout.
na lilati, n., rags.
na litilli, n., a gum; a resinous substance.
na maleli, n., a runner.
na miha, n., a saying; a maxim; an adage.
na miha iksho, **nan ikmiho**, n., a silent person; a reserved person.
na miha shali, a., querulous; complaining.
na miha shali, v. n., to be querulous; v. t., to find fault.
na miha shali, n., a complainer.
na mihachi, v. t., to slander; to backbite; *na mihachit anumpuli*, to speak against, Matt. 12: 32; to curse, Matt. 15: 4.
na mihachi, n., a slanderer; a backbiter.
na mihachi shali, n., a noted slanderer; a whisperer.
na mihiksho, n., patience; silence.
na nihi, n., seeds, Matt. 13: 4, 19, 20, 22, 23.
na nukha²klo, v. a. i., to mourn, Matt. 5: 4.
na nukhamachi, n., pain.
na nuktalali, n., a comforter, John 14: 16.
na pakanli, see *nam pakanli*.
na palammi, n., a curse; a woe, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28; see *nam palammi*.
na pelichi, n., a guide, Matt. 23: 24; a ruler, Matt. 9: 18; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.
na pisa, see *nam pisa*.
na pi²sa, n., an eyewitness; a beholder; a seer, 2 Sam. 24: 11.
na pisat a²ya, v. t., to spy, Josh. 2: 1.
na shali, n., a bearer; a carrier; *alhpoyak shali*, a peddler.
na shanaiya, a., perverse.
na shanni, n., a spinner.
na shilombish, n., a spirit; *na shilombish okpulo*, an unclean spirit, Luke 6: 18.
na shimmi, n., a river; a board-maker.
na shoeli, v. t., to draw lots, Josh. 15: 1; Matt. 27: 35.
na shoeli, n., a drawing lots; a lot, Josh. 13: 6; 14: 2.
na shoelichi, v. t. caus., to cast lots, Josh. 18: 6, 8, 10.
na shoelit ishi, n., a lot, Josh. 17: 14; 19: 1, 10, 17, 24, 32, 40.
na sholi, n., a bearer; a carrier.
na shua, n., filth; stench; offal; scent.
na tikbanli anoli, v. t., to prophesy; to foretell, Matt. 11: 13.
na waya, n., fruit, John 4: 36; a crop; mast.
na waya hoyo, v. t., to harvest.
na waya hoyo, **na waya ishi**, n., a harvester; a harvestman.
na waya ishi, v. t., to reap.
na waya kanchakfoki, v. t., to harvest; to put the fruits of the earth in a granary.
na wehpoa, n., pillage; plunder; prey; booty; a trophy, 1 Sam. 14: 30.
na wehpuli, n., a robber; a plunderer.
na weki, n., a burden; a weight; a heavy thing.
na yakohmi, n., this thing, Luke 2: 19; Matt. 16: 22.
na yimmi, n., a believer.

- na yimmi**, n., faith; *na yimmi chinto*, great faith, Matt. 8: 10; *na yimmi fehna keyu hachiyama*, O, ye of little faith, Matt. 8: 26; 14: 31; 16: 8; 17: 20; *okla na yimmi-ka*, their faith, Matt. 9: 2; *na yimmi itabe*, faithless; Matt. 17: 17; *nan ityimo*, unbelief, Matt. 17: 20.
- na yopisa**, n., a spectator.
- na yoshoba**, n., sin, 1 John 2: 12.
- na yuka**, n., a captive; spoil.
- na yukachi**, n., a captor.
- na yulpa**, n., joy; a joyful man; pleasure; rejoicing; peace, Matt. 10: 13; 13: 44.
- na yulpa**, v. a. i., to rejoice, Matt. 2: 10; to be blessed, Matt. 5: 3-10.
- na yulpali**, n., joy, Luke 2: 10.
- nachofa**, pp. sing., cut off; lopped; see *nachuffi*.
- nachofa**, n., that which is cut off.
- nachoha**, pp. pl., lopped.
- nachoti**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or cut off limbs; to lop.
- nacholichi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or limbs; *iti nakisha na chotichi*.
- nacholichi**, n., one who strips or cuts off leaves or limbs; a lopper.
- nachuffi**, v. t. sing., to lop off; *iti nakish iloppa nachuffi*, cut off this limb.
- nachuffi**, n., a lopper.
- naffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck an ear of corn; pass., *nafa*; *nalichi*, v. t. pl., to pluck ears of corn; pass., *nahhachi*.
- nafimmi**, n., a sower; a scatterer, Matt. 13: 3.
- nah**, see *na*.
- naha**, v. a. i.; *ish naha*.
- naha**, adv., well nigh; for a time; almost; nearly; hardly; nigh; scarcely; *illinaha*; *hikikia naha*.
- naha**, pp., trimmed; picked off; cut off; *nalichi* v. t.
- nahchaba**, n., the backbone.
- Nahchi**, n., Natchez.
- nahishi** (Sixtowns word), n., rheumatic pains, also *shumantabi*.
- na^aka**, a., having no worth; worthless, John 6: 27.
- na^aka**, v. n., to be worthless; *yakni yam-mak na^aka*, that land is of no value; see *ish atta tok ak na^aka*, John 9: 34.
- nakabila**, n., a ladle used in melting lead; any place where lead is melted; a ladle.
- nakachosha**, n., a pile; the head of an arrow.
- nakahakmo**, **nakaiakmo**, n., a bullet-mold.
- nakampo**, n., a pewter basin.
- nakfi**, n., the brother of a woman; an appellation proper only for a sister to use; *aⁿakfi*, my brother.
- nakfish**, n., a junior; a junior brother, Matt. 4: 21; my brother, who is younger than the one speaking or the one spoken of; a younger brother, used to show this relation between two brothers or two cousins; a younger sister, used to show this relation between two sisters; a brother may not call his sister *sanakfish*, nor a sister call her brother *sanakfish*, my brother.
- naki**, n., lead; a dart; *iⁿnaki*, his sting.
- naki fabassa**, n., a pig of lead.
- naki humma**, n., red lead.
- naki impata^lhpo**, n., wadding; some say *isht alhpitta*.
- naki kallo**, n., pewter.
- naki kallo aiimpa**, n., a pewter plate.
- naki lumbo**, n., a bullet; round lead.
- naki lusa**, n., black lead.
- naki palalka**, n., a pig of lead.
- naki pila**, v. t., to dart; to throw an arrow or dart.
- naki tapuski**, n., sheet lead.
- naki yalhki**, n., the dross of lead.
- nakihtalali**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.
- nakishawana**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.
- nakni**, n., the male sex of all creatures, where the distinction of sex is known; a man; a brave; a blade, used to denote a man of pith and spirit; manliness; a warrior.
- nakni**, a., brave; courageous; manful; manly; manlike; male; martial; masculine; valiant; *iknakno*, a hypochondriac; *nahaⁿakni*.
- nakni**, v. n., to be brave, courageous, manful, or resolute; *sanakni*, *chinakni*; *naⁿhaⁿakni*.
- nakni hila**, n., the name of a dance, at which none but men dance.
- nakni tashka**, n., a warrior; a subject; a male inhabitant.
- naknichi**, v. t., to render brave, bold, stout, manlike; *ilenaknichi*, to make a man of himself or to make himself bold; to rouse up one's courage or resolution when in trouble, distress, or danger.

- naksakawa**, n., corn bread made of green corn boiled, and wrapped in corn leaves; same as *tanch hiloha palaska* and *tanch hotokbi palaska*.
- naksi**, n., the side; the rib; *aboha naksi*, the side or the ribs of a house.
- naksi**, v. a. i., to turn on the side; to lean sideways, as a post; *naksit a^ssha*, to turn and sit or to sit sideways; *naksit itola*, to lie on the side or to turn and lie.
- naksi foni**, n., a rib bone; a spare rib.
- naksika**, a., solitary.
- naksika**, n., a side; a corner; a by-place.
- naksi^{ka}**, n., a corner, Luke 18: 13 [?].
- naksika binili**, pp., insulated.
- naksika binili**, v. a. i., to sit in a solitary place, as a corner; to retire.
- naksika binilichi**, v. t., to insulate.
- naksika bohi**, v. t., to obviate; to lay one side.
- naksika hilechi**, v. t., to isolate.
- naksikachi**, v. t., to put in a corner or by-place; to put out of the way; to isolate; to slant.
- naksikaia**, v. a. i., to wander.
- naksish**, n., a limb; a knot; a joint, as in cane, reed, etc.; a branch, Matt. 13: 32. a bush; *iti naksish*, *uski naksish*, *ku^sshak naksish*, *tanchapi naksish*.
- naksish flamoli**, n. pl., branches; limbs.
- naksish flaminchi**, n., a branch; a limb.
- naksish i^sflammi**, n., the branch of a limb.
- naksish laua**, a., knotty; full of limbs or joints; knurled.
- naksish naha**, pp., trimmed; having the limbs cut off.
- naksish naha**, n., a pollard; a tree lopped.
- naksish nahachit taha**, pp., pruned.
- naksish natichi**, v. t., to poll; to cut off the limbs; to prune.
- naksish natichi**, n., a pruner.
- naksish taptuli**, v. t., to poll.
- nakahilup**, n., tall wild grass, with a tassel.
- nakahobi**, **naksobi**, a., having the smell of fish when first taken from the water.
- nakahobi**, n., the smell of fish just caught.
- nakahobi**, v. n., to smell as newly caught fish; to stink, as fish.
- nakahobichi**, **naksobichi**, v. t., to cause to smell, as fish newly caught.
- naku^sahi**, n., shot; *pachi naku^sshi*, pigeon shot; *fani naku^sshi*, squirrel shot; *isi naku^sshi*, buckshot.
- nalapi**, n., the gorge; the throat; see *iⁿ-nalapi*.
- nalichi**, v. t., to pluck off ears of corn.
- natichi**, v. t., pl. to trim off; to pick; to cut off; to lop; *tanchampi aⁿ natichi*; *iti naksish aⁿ natichi*; pass., *nahhachi*, *tanchi laua hosh nahhachi*.
- natichi**, n., a lopper.
- nalit illi apat nusi**, n., opium.
- nam**, n., a thing, contracted from *nana*, and written *nam* before *p* for euphony's sake.
- nam pakanli**, **na pakanli** (Matt. 6: 28) n., a flower; a blossom; a bloom; a blow.
- nam palammi**, **na palammi**, n., a curse, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28.
- nam pa^shi tanna**, n., sackcloth; cloth made of hair.
- nam pelichi**, n., a ruler; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.
- nam piheta**, n., a lady's gown or frock; the old name is *al^hkonaphita* (cf. *alconand*).
- nam pilesa**, n., a laborer; a workman; a hireling.
- nam pisa**, **na pisa**, n., a spectator; a looker; a looker on; a speculator; a spectacle.
- nam poa**, n., game; wild beasts
- nam poa anusi**, n., a lair.
- nam poa hakshup**, n., peltry.
- nam poa inchuka**, n., a kennel; a den.
- nam poheta**, n., a gown (not common); see *pohota*.
- nam ponaklo**, n., an inquirer.
- nam pota**, n., a borrower; a hirer.
- nam potoni**, n., a guard; a watch.
- nan**, n., a thing; contracted from *nana*; see *na* and *nam*.
- nan abeka**, n., sickness; a fever, Luke 4: 39.
- nan achafa**, n., an individual; one thing.
- nan achefa**, n., a washwoman; a laundress; a launderer; one who washes.
- nan achefa ohoyo**, n., a woman who washes; a laundress.
- nan achunli**, n., a tailor; a seamster; a tailoress; a seamstress; when a woman is intended, *ohoyo*, may be added as above.

- nan aheka**, n., a debtor; one who owes another money, goods, or services.
- nan ahekachi**, n., a creditor; a trustor.
- nan ahoyo**, n., the harvest; the harvest place; *nan imahoyo*, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.
- nan aiachefa**, n., a washtub.
- nan aiahni**, n., the will, Matt. 12: 50.
- nan aiapistikeli**, n., a guard; prison, Gen. 40: 4.
- nan aiašacheka**, n., sin; *na chimai-ashacheka*, thy sins, Matt. 9: 2, 6.
- nan aiisht imateka**, n., peril.
- nan aiithana**, n., a disciple; a learner; *nan imaiithana*, his disciple, Matt. 8: 21, 23; *na chimaiithana*, thy disciples, Matt. 9: 14.
- nan aiokchaya**, n., salvation, Luke 2: 30.
- nan aiya**, v. a. i., to act for peace, 1 Kings 2: 13.
- nan aiya**, n., peace; *itinnanaiya*, a peace between them, Josh. 9: 15; *nanaiya yon*, peace, Matt. 10: 34.
- nan aiya**, a., peaceful; living at peace; *itinnanaiya*, pp., conciliated; mutually reconciled, Matt. 5: 24; to make peace with, Josh. 10: 1, 4; *itin nanaiyaye keyu*, a., irreconcilable.
- nan aiyaichi**, v. t., to make peace; to cause peace; to mediate; *itinnanaiyaichi*, to cause them to be at peace; to mediate between them; to conciliate; *isht itinnan aiyaichi*, Josh. 8: 31.
- nan aiyaichi**, n., a peacemaker; a mediator; *itinnan aiyaichi*, a peacemaker; one who causes people to be at peace, Matt. 5: 9; *pitinnan aiyaichi*, our mediator; *itinnan aiyaichechi*, v. t., to make peace between them; *itinnan aiyaichechi*, n., a peacemaker.
- nan ai yukhana**, n., a cross, Luke 9: 23.
- nan anoli**, n., a newsman; a newsmonger; one who makes known the mind or counsel of a head man; a notifier; an informer; a crier; a herald; a publisher; a reporter; a talebearer; a tattler; a tell-tale; a witness, Matt. 18: 16; *na chim-anoli*, your informant.
- nan anoli shahi**, n., a telltale; an officious informer; a blabber.
- nan anusi**, **nan nusi**, **yanusi** (from *yaiya* and *nusi*), n., a cry for the dead; a mourning for the dead; the place where the friends of the dead assemble at the end of the days of mourning to cry and bewail; and it is so called because they assemble about sundown and remain over night.
- nan apela**, n., a helper; an aid; an ally; an auxiliary; an assistant; a help.
- nan apelaichi**, n., a help; an aid, etc.
- nan apesa**, n., a judge; an arbiter; a ruler; a decider; a herald; an instigator; a magistrate, Matt. 5: 25; Josh. 8: 33; a manager; a marshal; a pretor; a schemer; *nam pimapesa banna hotuma*, it appears that he would be a judge over us; *na hachimapesa*, your judges, Matt. 12: 27.
- nan apesa abinili**, n., a tribunal.
- nan apesa ašeha**, n., councils, Matt. 10: 17.
- nan apesaichi**, n., an overseer; a superintendent.
- nan apistikeli**, n., a guard, Gen. 40: 3.
- nan apitta**, n., a loader; one who puts on a load; one who charges a gun.
- nan apoba**, **nanapoa**, n., domestic animals, vegetables, trees, or fruits.
- nan apoluma**, n., a witch.
- nan apuskiachi**, n., a priest; a heathen priest, Gen. 41: 45.
- nan ashacheka**, n., a mistake; applied also to our sins, in which sense it is much used by those who have come to know the nature of sin; a sin.
- nan ashachi**, n., sin, 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *ashachi*.
- nan ashachi**, n., a sinner, Matt. 11: 19; *hatak nana ashachi siahoke*, I am a man who is a sinner, Luke 5: 8.
- nan atokowa anoli**, n., a witness.
- nan abanahlit ont ia**, n., Passover; a thing that passes over.
- nan abi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a butcher; a murderer.
- nan alhpisa**, n., a custom, Luke 2: 27; a commandment, Matt. 5: 19; Josh. 1: 7, 8, 18; a law, Matt. 5: 17; 7: 12; *nan alhpisa pokoli*, the Ten Commandments; judgment, Matt. 5: 21.
- nan alhpisa chinto**, n., judgment, Matt. 11: 22.
- nan alhpisa holisso**, n., a book of the law; a law book, Josh. 8: 34.
- nan alhpisa nitak**, n., the day of judgment, Matt. 12: 36.

- nan alhpisa onuchi**, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 12: 10.
- nan alhpoa**, **nan alhpoba**, n., domestic animals; trees; fruits; plants; stock; anything raised by cultivation and care; see *nan apoba*.
- nan alhpoba imatafi**, v. t., to stock.
- nan alhpoyak**, n., goods, wares, and merchandise.
- nan alhtaha**, n., things prepared; things in readiness.
- nan alhtoba**, n., wages, Luke 3: 14; Matt. 10: 42.
- nan alhtoka**, n., one who is appointed or elected; an official; an elect; a minister, Luke 4: 20; a servant, John 2: 5; an officer, Matt. 5: 25.
- nan alhtokowa**, n., testimony; things testified of, John 4: 39.
- nan amo**, n., a reaper; a picker, John 4: 36.
- nan ani**, n., fruit, such as grows on trees; berries, etc.
- nan apa**, n., food; aliment; nutriment; an eatable; something to eat; meat.
- nan apa okchaki**, n., a salad.
- nan apawaya**, n., grain.
- nan apawaya ahoyo**, n., harvest, John 4: 35.
- nan chanaha**, n., an orb; a sphere; a round thing.
- nan chokushpa**, n., trumpery.
- nan chokushpa hu²kupa**, v. t., to pilfer.
- nan chokushpa hu²kupa**, n., a pilferer.
- nan chokushpa itatoba**, n., a huckster.
- nan chufichi**, n., a sender; a driver; one who sends or drives another.
- nan chumpa**, n., a buyer; a trader; a merchant, Matt. 13: 45; a purchaser; a contractor; a storekeeper; a dealer; a negotiator.
- nan chumpa kobafa**, n., a bankrupt; a broken merchant.
- nan hullochi**, **na hullochi**, v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 9: 14; 6: 16.
- nan ihma heto**, a., impossible.
- nan ihmahe keyu**, a., fruitless.
- nan ihmi**, **nanahmi** (from *nana* and *mih*), a., effectual; availing.
- nan ihmi**, n., cause; occasion; reason; *nan ihmi fehna keyu*.
- nan ihmi**, v. n., to be effectual; to avail; *nan ihmahe keyu*, it will avail nothing.
- nan ihmi keyu**, v. n., to avail nothing; to be ineffectual.
- nan ihmichi**, v. t., to cause to avail; to render effectual.
- nan i²hoa**, n., a crier; a caller.
- nan i²holissochi**, n., a scribe, Matt. 2: 4.
- nan i²holitopa**, a., close; tight; ungenerous; avaricious; stingy.
- nan i²holitopa**, v. n., to be close, tight, or stingy.
- nan i²holitopa**, n., a thing loved by him; the object that is dear to him.
- nan i²hollo**, a., close; tight; stingy.
- nan i²hollo**, v. n., to be close.
- nan i²hollo**, n., the thing or object of love.
- nan i²hoyat a²ya**, v. t., to wait.
- nan i²hullochi**, n., the accursed thing, Josh. 7: 1, 11, 12.
- nan ikahno**, n., sangfroid.
- nan ikahobo**, n., nothing; a thing of no value.
- nan ikai²alhpeso**, n., evil, Matt. 7: 11.
- nan i²kanimi**, a., having some difficulty; disease.
- nan i²kanimi**, v. n., to have some difficulty, or something is the matter with him.
- nan i²kanimi**, n., an ailment; a trouble; a difficulty.
- nan ikalhpeso**, n., iniquity, Matt. 7: 23.
- nan ikbi**, n., a mechanic; a manufacturer; a maker.
- nan ikhana**, **nan ithana**, n., a man of information or knowledge; a philosopher; a prophet; a seer; *nan ikithano*, an ignorant person; an ignoramus.
- nan ikhana**, pp., instructed; educated.
- nan ikhana**, a., erudite.
- nan ikhana ilahobbi**, n., a quack; a pedant.
- nan ikhananchi**, v. t., to educate.
- nan ikhananchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor; a preceptor; a tutor.
- nan ikhana**, n., a learner; a pupil; a scholar; a disciple.
- nan ikhana**, n., education.
- nan ikhanahe keyu**, a., indocile.
- nan ikimahobo**, a., unconcern.
- nan ikithano**, n., an ignoramus.
- nan ikithano**, a., ignorant; unlearned.
- nan ikmiho**, a., uncomplaining; see *na miha iksho*.
- nan ilachifa**, n., purification of one's self.

- nan ilahanchi**, n., lucre.
nan ilahobbi, n., a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 2; 15: 7; 16: 3; a pretender, Luke 6: 42; hypocrisy, Mark 12: 15.
nan ilayak, n., treasure, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
nan ilhpak, n., food; victuals; meat, John 4: 32.
nan ilhpita, n., a benefaction; a present; the annuity received from the United States.
nan ilimpa, n., food; victuals; sustenance; aliment.
nan ilasha, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18.
nan illi, n., a corpse; a dead body; a carcass; any dead creature; carrion; the relics; the remains of one dead; death, Rom. 6: 23.
nan imabachi, n., a teacher; an instructor.
nan imahombiksho, adv., easily.
nan imaia²hi, a., true to him; righteous before him, Luke 1: 6.
nan i²miha, v. t., to caution; to advise.
nan i²miha, n., an adviser; a cautioner.
nan i²mihachi, v. t., to backbite him.
nan i²mihachi, n., a backbiter.
nan i²miya, n., a councilor, Ezra 7: 14, 28.
nan imokpulo, n., adversity; harm.
nan imokpulot ilbaha, n., a calamity.
nan impa, n., food; an eater.
nan impota, n., a lender.
nan inla, n., a mystery; a vision; a strange thing.
nan inlaua, a., rich; affluent; wealthy; forehanded; opulent; strong.
nan inlaua, v. t., to have an abundance.
nan inlaua, n., affluence; the rich; the affluent; a fortune; a fullness; opulence; riches, Matt. 13: 22; wealth.
nan inlauachi, v. t., to enrich; to increase his substance.
nan i²nukha²klo, n., mercy, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7.
nan ipetachi, n., a feast, Luke 2: 41.
nan isso, n., a striker; a smiter.
nan ishko, n., drink.
nan ishko, n., a drinker.
nan isht ahalaia, n., object of care, interest, concern.
nan isht aholitopa, n., glory, Matt. 6: 29.
nan isht ahollo, **nan isht ahullo**, n., a witch; a spirit; an invisible being; a supernatural being; a mammoth.
nan isht ahollo okpulo, **nan isht ahullo okpulo**, n., Satan; the devil; the prince of darkness; the old serpent; Abaddon; Apollyon; Luke 4: 41; Matt. 4: 24; 7: 22; 8: 16; 11: 18; 12: 24; 17: 18.
nan isht aia²hi, n., power, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 8.
nan isht aialhpesa, n., authority, Mark 11: 28, 29, 33.
nan isht aialitabli, n., offences, Matt. 18: 7.
nan isht aithananchi, n., doctrine, Matt. 16: 12.
nan isht aiokpachi, n., a present; a gift, Matt. 5: 23; a token of respect; a means of showing respect.
nan isht aiyukpa, n., a blessing, Josh. 8: 34.
nan isht aiyukpahe keyu, n., variety.
nan isht amiha, n., an apology; an excuse; a cavil; a pretext.
nan isht amiha inlaua, a., captious.
nan isht amiha inlaua, v. n., to be captious; to have excuses.
nan isht amihaha iksho, a., inexcusable.
nan isht anta, n., business; employment; occupation.
nan isht anukha²klo, n., grief; cause of sorrow.
nan isht apesa, n., a measure; a rule; a yard; that with which anything is measured.
nan isht apesa imponna, n., an artificer; an artisan.
nan isht atokowa, n., a sign, Matt. 12: 38, 39; 16: 1, 4; Josh. 4: 6; a testimony, Josh. 4: 16.
nan isht alhpisa, n., a rule; a carpenter's square; a measure; a yard; a yardstick; a parable, Mark 12: 1; 13: 10, 53; 15: 15.
nan isht alhtokowa, n., a testimony, Luke 5: 14.
nan isht atta, n., an agent; a transactor; an actor; any one that is intrusted with a particular business or employment; *nan isht imatta*, his agent.
nan isht atta, n., business; employment; object of labor or care; a transaction; *nan isht imatta*, his business.
nan isht atta ikimiksho, n., leisure.
nan isht atta imasha, a., busy.
nan isht atta inlaua, v. n., to have much business; to be busy.

- nan isht aṭṭa inlauachi**, v. t., to busy; to furnish with much business.
- nan isht boa**, n., a maul; a pounder.
- nan isht fahammi**, n., a sling.
- nan isht fakuli**, n., a wooden sling.
- nan isht halalli**, n., harness; gears; *nan-atanna isht halalli; iṭichanalli isht halalli*.
- nan isht hummaḥchi**, n., madder; red dyestuff.
- nan isht hu^{na}sa**, n., ammunition.
- nan isht ikhana**, n., a monument; a token, Josh. 2: 12.
- nan isht ilaiyukpa**, n., entertainment; a feast; a feasting; *ilap nan isht ilaiyukpa*, n., self-interest.
- nan isht ilakostininchi**, n., conscience, 2 Cor. 1: 12; Rom. 2: 15.
- nan isht itatoba**, n., a trader; an exchanger; changers of money, John 2: 14.
- nan isht itibbi**, n., a weapon.
- nan isht kasholichi**, n., a mop; a wiper; a brush.
- nan isht kula**, n., any instrument used in digging; *iti isht kula*, a chisel; *lukfi isht kula*, a spade.
- nan isht laknaḥchi**, n., copperas; yellow dyestuff.
- nan isht lusachi**, n., black dyestuff.
- nan isht la^{na}fi**, n., a pencil; any instrument for drawing lines or making marks.
- nan isht miha**, v. a. i., to murmur; n., a murmurer.
- nan isht nukpallichi**, n., an incitement.
- nan isht okchakuchi**, n., indigo; blue dyestuff.
- nan isht okchalechi**, n., a stimulus.
- nan isht okchamalichi**, n., indigo; blue dyestuff; green dyestuff.
- nan isht piha**, **nan isht peti**, n., a shovel; a scoop.
- nan isht pila**, n., a sling; any instrument by which things are thrown.
- nan isht shatammichi**, n., yeast.
- nan isht shema**, n., ornaments; accoutrements; decoration.
- nan isht takalamiksho**, n., ease.
- nan isht takalama**, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an obstruction; a difficulty.
- nan isht talakchi**, n., a string; a band; a bond; a tether.
- nan isht taḥi**, n., any instrument for sharpening the end of a piece of wood.
- nan isht tana**, n., a shuttle.
- nan isht to^{na}ksali**, n., a tool; an implement of work.
- nan isht weki**, n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance, but generally used in the plural number, as steelyards, etc., except in the case of balance.
- nan isht wekichi**, n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance.
- nan italhkatta**, n., a thing patched together; a pieced bed quilt; a quilt.
- nan italhkatta ikbi**, v. t., to quilt.
- nan ithana**, n., knowledge; wisdom, Matt. 13: 54.
- nan ithana**, **nan ikhana** (q. v.), n., a man of information; a prophet, John 4: 8; the prudent, Matt. 11: 25; a prognosticator; *nan ikithano*, n., a stock.
- nan ithana ilahobbi**, n., a quack; a pedant.
- nan ithana**, n., a disciple, Matt. 10: 24, 25; see *aiiḥana*.
- nan ithanachi**, n., a teacher, John 3: 2; a master, Matt. 10: 24, 25; master, Matt. 12: 38.
- nan ithananchi**, n., a master; a teacher, John 1: 38.
- nan itimapesa**, n., a covenant, Josh. 3: 3.
- nan ittatoba**, n., a trader; an exchanger; a speculator; a storekeeper.
- nan ittatoba kobafa**, n., a bankrupt.
- nan luma**, n., a mystery; a secret.
- nan lumbo**, **na lumbo**, n., an orb; a sphere.
- nan lusa**, n., black cloth; black stroud.
- nan lusa chito**, n., a bugbear; the name of an imaginary being that is an object of terror.
- nan lusa isht tabashi**, n., a weed; mourning.
- nan lusachi**, n., blacking.
- nan lushka**, n., a joker.
- nan mihiksho**, adv., tamely.
- nan nihi**, n., seed, Matt. 13: 37.
- nan nukha^{na}klo**, n., a man of sorrow.
- nan nukpalli**, n., lust; temptation.
- nan nukshopa**, n., wild creatures; wild beasts.
- nan nusi**, **nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry; the last cry for the dead.
- nan offo**, n., vegetation.
- nan okchako**, n., blue stroud; blue blanketing.

- nan okchalinchi**, n., a deliverer; a savior; *na piokchalinchi*, our savior.
- nan okchaya**, n., a living creature; a creature.
- nan okchaya keyu**, a., inanimate.
- nan okluha**, n., all things, Luke 15: 31.
- nan okpana hinla**, a., harmful.
- nan okpanahe keyu**, a., harmless.
- nan okpani**, n., a destroyer.
- nan okpulo**, n., a bad thing; a bad creature; destruction; a detriment; a pest; violence; an injury; evil, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 4.
- nan okpulo anno**, a., infamous.
- nan tasembo**, n., a wicked one, 1 John 3: 12.
- nan tanna**, n., a weaver; a clothier; a knitter.
- nan tanna**, n., cloth, Matt. 9: 16; domestic cloth; drapery; a fabric; stuff; a web.
- nan tanna aiapesa**, n., a counter; a merchant's table.
- nan tanna akashofichi**, **nan tanna asukkochi**, n., a fulling mill.
- nan tanna aba takali**, n., a curtain.
- nan tanna bahta atoba**, n., ticking.
- nan tanna bakoa**, n., large checked cloth.
- nan tanna basoa**, n., checked cloth; striped cloth.
- nan tanna bonunta**, n., a roll of cloth; a bolt of cloth.
- nan tanna holisso**, n., checked cloth.
- nan tanna isht alhpisa**, n., a yardstick; a measure for cloth.
- nan tanna kanchi**, n., a draper; one who sells cloth.
- nan tanna kallo**, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.
- nan tanna na kallo**, n., canvas; coarse cloth.
- nan tanna sukko**, n., thick cloth; fullled cloth; duck; osnaburg.
- nan tanna sukko**, pp., fullled.
- nan tanna sukkuchi**, v. t., to full cloth.
- nan tanna sukkuchi**, n., a fuller of cloth.
- nan tanna shauiya**, n., striped cloth.
- nan tanna shukbo**, n., duffel.
- nan tanna tohbi**, n., shirting; sheeting; white cloth.
- nan tileli**, n., a driver; a drover (of a number, of more than one).
- nan tili**, n., a hewer; a marker of trees.
- nan tishepa**, red broadcloth; red stroud.
- nan toba**, pp., begotten, 1 John 5: 1.
- nan tobachi**, n., the maker; the one who begets; see 1 John 5: 1.
- nan tohbi**, n., white stroud; white blanketing.
- nan tohno**, n., a hirer; a contractor; an instigator; *nan pitohno*, our hirer, John 1: 22.
- nan tohnochi**, n., an instigator; one that excites a quarrel.
- nan toksali**, n., work; labor; employment; *nan toksali chimasha?* have you any work?
- nan toksali chipinta**, n., chores.
- nan toshbi**, n., goods that perish; perishable things; rubbish; rotten things.
- nan uha**, a., all; everyone.
- nan uha** (from *nan* and *uha*); v. n., to be all.
- nan umachi**, v. t., to defame; to slander; to talk about absent persons.
- nan umachi**, n., a defamer; a slanderer.
- nan umachi**, a., slanderous.
- nan umanchi**, n. f., as; *isht nan umachi*, v. t., to slander.
- nan umanchi** (compounded of *nan*, *om*, and *achi*, to say things on anyone), n., defamation.
- nana**, v. a. i., *nanakmat*, Acts 5: 8; *nana kat*, Scrip. Biog. Abraham and Lot, p. 29; *nanat* and *nana cha filemat*, she did something and turned; *iknana ka hi an*, Matt. 24: 20; *enana*, 1 Cor. 15: 11.
- nana**, rel. pro.; *nana ka*, what, Matt. 10: 27; whichever; *nana pelinchi*, them; *nana hon itih*, Matt. 18: 16; *nana akanchi*, "them that sold," Matt. 21: 12.
- nana**, n., a thing; a matter; a concern; a case; a cause; a fact; a subject; a substance; an affair; an article; stuff; materials; an event; an object; substance; a topic; *nanna*, intensive form; *nana ho*, a thing; anything; something; *nana hon*, what, Matt. 10: 19; 12: 7; 15: 4. *nana hosh*, anything in general; whatever; but *nana kosh* is definite; *nana kakosh*, demonstrative; *nana makosh*, which of the things; *nana*, used as intensive, as *hatak nana hosh*; see *hatak nana hosh Chihoua nitak nan ash*, John 1: 18.

- nana**, n., stroud; coarse woolen broad-cloth.
- nana zchukma**; **nana ikachukmo**, n., a vice.
- nana ahaksichi**, n., a pardoner.
- nana aiaⁿⁱ**, n., a reality.
- nana aiaaha**, n., a lumber room.
- nana aiibetabli**, n., an offence, Matt. 18: 7.
- nana aiikhana**, n., a school; a place of obtaining knowledge.
- nana aiisht ilaiyukpa**, n., pleasure.
- nana aiisht imaleka**, n., peril.
- nana aiithana**, n., a scholar; a pupil; **nana imaiithana**, his disciples, John 2: 2; 4: 8.
- nana aiittatoba**, n., a trading-house; a storehouse; a market.
- nana aiyimmika**, n., religion.
- nana akaniohmi**, n., conduct; see **nana kaniohmi**.
- nana atoba**, n., a manufactory.
- nana alhpisa**, n., a covenant; an agreement; a thing agreed upon; a commandment, Matt. 15: 6, 9; a tradition, Matt. 15: 6; **nan alhpisa**, Matt. 15: 3.
- nana alhto keyu**, n., emptiness.
- nana alhto keyu**, a., empty.
- nana fehna**, a., important.
- nana fehna**, n., a reality; the very thing; the thing itself; importance; stress.
- nana fehna keyu**, a., immaterial.
- nana haleli**, n., infection.
- nana hat**, that which, Matt. 15: 11.
- nana hoⁿ**, whatsoever, Matt. 16: 19; that; **hatak nana hoⁿ**, that man, Matt. 18: 7.
- nana holhtina**, n., mathematics; things enumerated.
- nana hosh**, anything, Matt. 17: 20.
- nana hu^{wa}**, n., a smell; a scent.
- nana ikachukmo**, n., an evil thing.
- nana iⁿkaniohmi chito**, **okla nana iⁿkaniohmi chito**, n., a revolution.
- nana iksho**, a., vacant.
- nana imabachi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.
- nana imila^{ya}ak**, n., goods; treasures, Matt. 2: 11.
- nana inla yimmi**, n., a proselyte.
- nana inla yimmihechi**, v. t., to proselyte.
- nana iskitinusi**, n., a mite; a mote; a trifle.
- nana isht apesa**, n., a rule; a parable, Luke 6: 39.
- nana isht atta**, n., employ; employment.
- nana isht ilaiyukpa**, n., consolation.
- nana isht miha shali**, n., a repiner.
- nana itaiyuma**, n., a mixture.
- nana itatoba**, n., a salesman.
- nana ithana**, n., a disciple, Luke 6: 40.
- nana ka**, n., a thing, John 4: 22.
- nana kanihchi**, v. t., to do something with; to treat; to use; to manage; to punish.
- nana kanihmi**, n., an occurrence; an event.
- nana kaniohmi**, pp., punished.
- nana kaniohmi**, **nana akaniohmi**, n., a ceremony; conduct; a deed; news; performance.
- nana kaniohmi iksho**, a., unharmed.
- nana kashofa**, **nana kashoffi**, n., a., pardon.
- nana keyu**, n., nothing; not anything; vanity.
- nana kia**, n., anything; something; even a thing; whatsoever thing; whatever; whatsoever; nothing, with a neg. verb, Luke 4: 34; 5: 5; **hatak nana kia**, any man, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 20; **iknana kia**, although it may be so; even let it be so; **nana kat**, a thing, Matt. 10: 26; 15: 11; Josh. 1: 8.
- nana lua hinla**, n., a combustible; something that will burn.
- nana luma**, a., private.
- nana moma**, n., all things; everything; nature; all nature.
- nana moma iⁿshali**, a., highest; superior to all things.
- nana moma iⁿshali**, v. n., to be highest.
- nana moma iⁿshali**, n., the highest, Luke 2: 14; The Most High.
- nana okcha^{ya}**, n., a living thing; a living creature; life, John 1: 4.
- nana pi^{sa}**, n., a witness; an evidence; an eyewitness.
- nana silhha**, n., a beggar; a supplicant; an applicant; a petitioner; a suppliant; a vagrant.
- nana tanna**, n., a loom.
- nana toba**, n., a fabric.
- nana toba puta**, n., the universe; all created things.
- nana waya**, n., fruit, Josh. 5: 12.

- nana wehpoa**, n., plunder; articles taken by violence, as booty, spoils, etc.
- nana yamohmi**, n., an instance.
- nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo**, a., repentant.
- nana yuhmahe alhpesa**, a., essential.
- nana yukpa**, n., life; happiness, in a theological sense.
- nana yuwala**, n., obscenity.
- nanak**, to say the thing.
- nanabli**, v. a. i., v. t., to swallow; to engulf; to engorge; to glut; to gobble; to gorge; to sup; to take.
- nanabli**, n., a swallow; as much as is swallowed at once; a glut.
- nanabli**, n., deglutition; the act of swallowing.
- nanabli achafa**, n., a draught; a single swallow; a dram.
- nanabli iklanna**, n., half a swallow; half a dram.
- nanablich**, v. t., to cause to swallow; to make another swallow; to drench.
- nanablich**, n., a drencher.
- nanih**; see *nantih*, *katih*, and *kanih*; similar to *h* and *mih*; he, she, or it is; *nantih*, *nanih*, are used of things.
- nanta**, any one; any thing; *nanta hosh amumpula wa*.
- nanta**, n., a thing; what; who; which—*nanta fehna ikachukmo kat ilappa chiyuh-ma wa*; *nanta ako*ⁿ, Matt. 16: 26—*nanta chiⁿ cho^f* what shall it be? Matt. 11: 3—*nanta hako—nan a hakosh—nanta hoⁿ*, what? Matt. 11: 7, 8—*nanta hoch—nanta hona—nanta hosh, nantash*, what; Ch. Bk., p. 120, sec. 8—*nanta hot—nanta katimi—nanta katimih*, how is it, John 4: 9; what, why, Luke 5: 22; 6: 41—*nanta katiohmi—nanta katiohmiho*, why then; why, John 1: 25; Matt. 7: 3; 14: 31; 15: 2; 2 Sam. 24: 3; wherefore, Josh. 7: 7—*nanta katiohmiho ahni*, v. a. i., to wonder, John 4: 27—*nanta kaheto—nanta kawa*, v. a. i., it can not be otherwise; to be without any alternative, *nantak*, from *nanta+k*, what the, Matt. 6: 31. *nantak on*, what is it, in the obj. case; whereunto, Matt. 11: 16. *nanta kocha—nanta kona—nanta kosh*, what is it, in the nom. case—*nanta makoⁿ*, wherewith—*nanta makocha—nanta makona—nanta makosh*.
- nantapaski**, n., a handkerchief; thin cloth; calico. [This is probably from *nantanna tapaski* meaning thin cloth, *nantanna* itself being compounded of *nana*, something, and *tanna*, woven.—H. S. H.]
- nantapaski anchi**, n., a shawl.
- nantapaski chito**, n., a shawl.
- nantapaski ialipa**, n., a kerchief; a turban.
- nantapaski inuchi**, n., a cravat.
- nantami**, **nantihmi**, (from *nanta* and *mih*), why, Luke 6: 2; what for; what?
- nantih**, see *nanih*.
- nantih maheto**, a., impossible.
- nantih maheto**, v. n., to be impossible.
- nantihmi**, **nantahmi** (from *nanta* and *mih*), v. a. i., v. n., how is it? Luke 2: 49.
- nantihmi**, what?
- nantimiho**, wherefore.
- nantukachi**, (from *nanta*, *ka* and *achi*), v. t., to say, see Child's Catechism, question 11, *nantukachi hoⁿ*? see John 7: 26, *nanok ikimachoshke*.
- nanuka**, **nanakaⁿ**, **nanoka**, v. a. i., to say; to advise; to speak something designed for good; *chirnanuka sabanna*; *nanok ikimachoshke*, see John 7: 26; *nantukachi*, derived from *nanta* thing, *ka* which, and *a*, to say.
- nanukachi** (from *nana*, *ka*, and *achi*), v. a. i., to say things; to counsel; to advise; to rail, 2 Chron. 32: 17; *nan ukahan-chi*, John 9: 22; *nan imokahanchi*, Rev. 3: 13.
- naⁿpaⁿfi**, see *paⁿfi*.
- nashoba**, n., a wolf; *nashoba isikopa*, ravening wolves, Matt. 7: 15.
- nashoba hila**, n., the name of a dance.
- nashoba iklanna**, n., a demiwolf; a half wolf; a wolf dog.
- nashoba inchuka**, n., a pen or trap made for catching wolves.
- nashoba nakni**, n., a he wolf.
- nashoba tek**, n., a she wolf; a bitch.
- nashobushi**, n., a young wolf; a whelp.
- nasholichi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 22: 38.
- nashuka**, n., the face, Matt. 6: 16, 17; 17: 2; countenance; aspect; the visage; the looks; the head; *Aⁿki qba binili ka nashuka yaⁿ*, the face of my Father which is in heaven, Matt. 18: 10.

- nashuka bieka**, a., barefaced; having a naked face.
- nashuka bieka**, v. n., to be barefaced.
- nashuka hata**, a., palefaced.
- nashuka hita**, v. n., to be palefaced.
- nashuka humma**, n., a red face.
- nashuka hummat ont taha**, v. a. i., to blush.
- nashuka isht kasholichi**, n., a towel.
- nashuka isht umpoholmo**, n., a veil, Gen. 24: 65.
- nashuka okpulo**, n., a grimace.
- nashuka tuklo**, a., doublefaced.
- nalap**, n., the swallow.
- nali**, n., the back, Josh. 7: 8; *hatak nali*, *bashpo nali*, *holisso nali*.
- nali foni**, n., the backbone; the chine; the spine.
- nali foni aittachaka**, n., the vertebrae.
- nali foni lupi**, n., the spinal marrow.
- nali hishi**, n., a bristle; bristles.
- nali nipi**, n., a sirloin.
- nalli**, v. a. i. pl., to swallow; to booze; to gulp; to guzzle.
- nalli**, n. pl., swallows; drams.
- nalli**, n., deglutition.
- nallichi**, v. t. pl., to make others swallow; to trench.
- nala**, pp., wounded; shot; stung; *iknalo*, a., unshot; unwounded.
- nala hinla**, a., vulnerable.
- nali**, v. t., to wound; to sting; to shoot; to smite, as the heart, 2 Sam. 24: 10.
- nali**, n., a sting.
- nali**, n., a wounder.
- nalihchi**, v. t., to cause to wound; to wound.
- nan aiokweli**, n., a fishery; a fishing-place.
- nan isht albi**, **nani isht albi**, n., a fishhook, Matt. 17: 27; a seine.
- nan isht okwia**, n., a fishhook; a seine.
- nan okweli**, v. t., to angle; to fish.
- nan okweli**, n., an angler; a fisher; a fisherman.
- nan okweli**, n., a fishery.
- nan ushi**, n., the spawn of fish; young fish.
- nanabi**, n., a fisher; a fisherman, Luke 5: 2.
- nanalbi**, n., a fish trap.
- nanapa**, n., a watersnake; a fish eater.
- nani**, n., a fish, Matt. 14: 17; 17: 27; *nani yon*, a fish; Matt. 7: 10.
- nani basa**, n., a perch.
- nani chapka**, n., a cockroach.
- nani chito**, n., a great fish; a whale, Matt. 12: 40; a shark.
- nani hakshup**, n., a fish scale; fish scales.
- nani hokli**, v. t., to angle; to catch fish.
- nani hokli**, n., an angler; a fisherman, Matt. 4: 18.
- nani humma**, n., a red fish.
- nani intali hata**, n., the white shining part of the belly of a fish.
- nani isht hokli**, **nan isht hokli**, n., a fish net, Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; a fish trap; a fish pot; a fish basket; a seine; a fishhook.
- nani itakha**, n., fish gills.
- nani kallo**, n., the garfish; a haniger.
- nani patassa**, n., a flat fish.
- nani shupik**, n., a kind of trout.
- nanih**, n., (*nani*, a fish), a hill; an eminence; a mount; a height; a mound; a mountain, Josh. 2: 16, 22; 8: 30.
- nanih aiali**, n., the brow of a hill; the edge of a hill, Luke 4: 29.
- nanih akkia**, n., the pitch of a hill; the descent of a hill.
- nanih bunto**, n., a round hill; a mound; a mount.
- nanih chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain; a mount, Matt. 5: 1; Matt. 14: 23; *nanih chaha yan*, the mountain, Matt. 8: 1; 15: 29; Luke 4: 5; *nanih chaha puta ka*, mountains, Luke 23: 30; *nanih chipunta yan*, hills.
- nanih chakpaka**, n., down hill; a hillside.
- nanih chakpataka**, n., the side of a hill.
- nanih chakpatalika**, n., the side of a hill.
- nanih foka**, a., hilly; into the mountains, Matt. 18: 12.
- nanih foka**, n., hills; highland; upland.
- nanih lua**, n., a burning mountain.
- nanih paknaka**, n., the top of a hill; the crown of a hill.
- nanih tashaiyi**, n., an island.
- naniyi**, n., the fins of a fish; a fin.
- nek**, part., like *kamo*; see *lek*.

- nia**, a., fat; adipose; corpulent; fleshy; gross; fatty; full; pudgy; squab; unctuous; *lukfi nia*, unctuous clay.
- nia**, pp., fattened; fleshed; larded; tallowed.
- nia**, v. n., to be fat; *niat taiyaha*, waxed fat, Matt. 13: 15.
- nia**, v. a. i., to fat.
- nia**, n., fatness; the fat; the hard fat of animals; grossness.
- nia chapka**, n., a cockroach; see *bila chapka*.
- niachi**, v. t., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to feed; to lard; to tallow; *hashileniachi*, 1 Sam. 2: 29.
- niachi**, n., a fattener.
- niashmo**, a., adhesive; v. n., to be adhesive.
- niat isht ia**, v. a. i., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to grow fat.
- nibli**, v. t. pl., to take off the limbs of a tree or of a body; to dismember; to dissect; to joint; to limb.
- nibli**, n., one who severs limbs from the main trunk.
- nietak**, see *nitak*.
- niha**, **nihi** (q. v.), pp., thrashed; ginned (seed taken from the stalk, etc.).
- niheli**, **nihelichi**, **nihechi**, v. t., to thrash out seed; to pick out seed; to gin; to thrash; *onush aⁿ nihelichi*, to thresh wheat; *ponola yaⁿ nihelichi*, to gin cotton.
- nihelichi**, n., a thrasher.
- nihi**, n., seed, Matt. 17: 20; a kernel; a grain; a nit, as *isap nihi*; a bore, caliber; the core; a corn; the head of *onush*; *na nihi*, seeds, Matt. 13: 4.
- nihi**, pp., thrashed; shelled; ginned; *niheli*, v. t.
- nihi aholokchi aiona**, n., seedtime.
- nihi chitofa**, v. a. i., to seed; to shed the seed.
- nihi fimmi**, v. t., to seed.
- nihi laua**, a., seedy.
- nihi toba**, v. a. i., to seed; to grow to maturity so as to produce seed.
- ninak**, n., night.
- ninak aiatta**, n., a birth night.
- ninak ash**, n., yesternight.
- ninak gba pit anumpuli**, n., a vigil.
- ninak foka**, a., nocturnal; in the night.
- ninak foka**, v. n., to be nocturnal.
- ninak ialipa**, n., a nightcap.
- ninak iklanna**, n., midnight; half of the night.
- ninak impa**, n., supper.
- ninak impa impa**, v. a. i., to sup.
- ninak luak**, n., night fire.
- ninak okkli**, n., night darkness; *ninak oktili kamak at kania*, Egyptian darkness.
- ninak palali**, n., night fire.
- ninak tasembo**, n., a night walker; night craziness.
- nip illit shua**, v. a. i., to mortify.
- nip illit shua**, pp., mortified.
- nip illit shua**, n., mortification.
- nip illit shuachi**, v. t., to mortify; to cause mortification.
- nipa**, pp. pl., stripped of limbs; dismembered; dissected; *ninipahu*, to rend in pieces, Gen. 37: 33.—this should be *nipa*, pass. of *nibli*; *nibli*, v. t.
- nipa**, n., limbs stripped off or cut off; jointed.
- nipafa**, pp. sing., stripped of limbs; cut off; jointed; *nipafi*, v. t.
- nipafa**, n., a limb cut off.
- nipaiqlpusha**, n., a gridiron; the place where meat is roasted or broiled.
- nipali**, pp. pl., stripped off; taken off; jointed; *nipafkachi*, pp. pl.
- nipalichi**, v. t. pl., to take off; to strip off; to cut off limbs from a tree or a body.
- nipauashli**, v. t., to fricassee; to fry meat.
- nipaffi**, v. t. sing., to take off a limb; to joint.
- nipalwasha**, see *nipi alwasha*.
- nipasha**, n., a roasting ear; as *tanch nipasha*.
- nipashi**, v. a. i., to become a roasting ear; to grow to the state of roasting ears.
- nipi**, n., meat; flesh; a kernel; lean; leanness; pulp, Matt. 16: 17.
- nipi abashli**, n., a meat bench.
- nipi achukma**, n., hardy; healthy; hearty; hale.
- nipi ahoni**, n., a vessel used for cooking meat.
- nipi aiqlhto**, n., a meat barrel; a meat trough or bin, or any place of deposit for meat.
- nipi aiittatoba**, n., the shambles; a flesh market.
- nipi alhpusha**, n., broiled meat; roasted meat.

- nipi alwasha, nipalwasha, n.**, fried meat; a fricasee.
- nipi baha, pp.**, meat beaten up in a mortar.
- nipi baha shila, n.**, sausage meat.
- nipi bati, v. t.**, to beat up meat in a mortar; to beat up sausage meat.
- nipi bano, a.**, naked; naked flesh.
- nipi bano, v. n.**, to be naked.
- nipi banuchi, v. t.**, to strip naked.
- nipi bashli, n.**, a butcher.
- nipi honni, n.**, cooked meat; stewed meat; boiled meat.
- nipi humma, n.**, a mulatto.
- nipi ikinchukmo, a.**, unwell.
- nipi illi, nipilli, n.**, dead flesh; gangrene.
- nipi isht cha²ya, n.**, a chopping knife; a meat knife or ax.
- nipi isht kapaah, n.**, flesh tongs made of cane.
- nipi isht kafa, n.**, flesh tongs.
- nipi kallo, a.**, able bodied; athletic.
- nipi kallo, v. n.**, to be able bodied.
- nipi lua, a.**, having the flesh burnt.
- nipi lua, v. n.**, to have the flesh burnt; to burn, as a fever.
- nipi lua, n.**, burning flesh; a fever.
- nipi labocha, n.**, boiled meat; meat cooked in boiling water.
- nipi okcha²ki, n.**, fresh meat.
- nipi okcha²ki tushahi, n.**, a steak; slices of fresh meat.
- nipi shila, n.**, dried meat; cured meat; dry flesh.
- nipi shua, n.**, carrion; putrid flesh; rotten meat; mortification; gangrene.
- nipi shua, pp.**, mortified.
- nipi shulla, n.**, perished flesh; withered flesh; dried flesh, applied to describe diseases in the flesh.
- nipi tushafa, n. sing.**, a piece of meat; a slice of meat; a rasher.
- nipi tushafa pasa, n.**, a rasher.
- nipi tushahi, n. pl.**, slices of meat.
- nipi wannichi, n.**, horror.
- nipinchuka, n.**, a meat house.
- nishkin, n.**, the eye, Matt. 18: 9; the eyeball; the core of a boil; the sight; view; *ishitibapishi nishkin*, and *chinishkin*, Matt. 6: 22; 7: 3, 4; 13: 15; *chinishkin* Matt. 18: 9.
- nishkin achafa, a.**, one-eyed.
- nishkin aheli chiluk, n. pl.**, sockets of the eye.
- nishkin ahika chiluk, n. sing.**, a socket of the eye.
- nishkin alata, n.**, spectacles.
- nishkin alata a²aha, pp.**, spectacled.
- nishkin ahi, n.**, the corner of the eye; the edges of the eye.
- nishkin hakshup, n.**, the eyelid.
- nishkin halupa, a.**, eagle-eyed; quick-sighted; sharp-sighted.
- nishkin halupa, n.**, a keen eye; a sharp eye.
- nishkin hata, n.**, a light-colored eye.
- nishkin ikhalupo, a.**, short-sighted.
- nishkin imalikchi, n.**, an oculist.
- nishkin imikhi²ah, n.**, eye salve; eye water.
- nishkin itasunali, n.**, cross-eyes; a, cross-eyed; goggle-eyed.
- nishkin itiopitama, n.**, cross-eyes; a, cross-eyed.
- nishkin kaha, n.**, a perished eye.
- nishkin kania, a.**, sightless.
- nishkin kucha, pp.**, gouged.
- nishkin kuchi, v. t.**, to gouge.
- nishkin lupa, n.**, blindness; a blind eye.
- nishkin lupa, a.**, blind.
- nishkin lupa, v. n.**, to be blind.
- nishkin lupa ammona, a.**, purblind; partially blind.
- nishkin lapachi, v. t.**, to blind; to make blind.
- nishkin lapat kania, a.**, stone-blind; entirely blind.
- nishkin luhmi, v. t.**, to blindfold.
- nishkin luma, pp.**, blindfolded.
- nishkin lusa, n.**, a black eye; a, black eyed.
- nishkin mochukli, n.**, the winking of the eye; the winking of an eye.
- nishkin nihi, n.**, the pupil of the eye; the sight of the eye; eyesight.
- nishkin nukbila²kchi, n.**, the flesh in the corner of the eye.
- nishkin okchi, n.**, a tear; tears.
- nishkin okchi, v. a. i.**, to weep; to shed tears.
- nishkin okchi minti, v. a. i.**, to weep (lit., the tears come).
- nishkin okchiyanalli, n.**, a weeping.
- nishkin okchiyanalli, v. a. i.**, to flow, as tears; the tears flow.
- nishkin okhaiyanli, n.**, cross-eyes.

- nishkin okpani**, v. t., to destroy the eye; to blind; to deprive of sight.
- nishkin okpulo**, n., a bad eye; a ruined eye.
- nishkin oktalonli**, n., a blear eye.
- nishkin oktalonli**, a., blear-eyed; wall-eyed; blind eyed.
- nishkin okwalonli**, a., wall-eyed.
- nishkin shamba**, n., a perished eye.
- nishkin shanaiya**, a., cross-eyed; squint-eyed.
- nishkin shanaiya**, n., cross-eyes.
- nishkin shili^hchi**, **nishkin shili^kchi**, n., the eyelash.
- nishkin shili^hchi hakahup**, n., the eyelid.
- nishkin tamo**, a., blind; having a blindness in both eyes.
- nishkin tamo**, v. n., to be blind in both eyes.
- nishkin tanla**, n., an eye covered with a film, but not destroyed.
- nishkin talhha**, n., a cataract; a film over the pupil of the eye.
- nishkin tam**, n., an evil eye.
- nishkin toba**, n., a bubble.
- nishkin toba**, v. a. i., to bubble; to form a bubble.
- nishkin tohbi**, n., a dim eye; dimness of eyesight; *Isaac nishkin at tohbi taha hatokosh ushi aⁿ achukmat ikithanokitok.*
- nishkin tohbichi**, v. t., to make the eye dim.
- nishkin wishakchi**, n., the corner of the eye.
- nishkoba**, see *nushkoba*.
- nita**, n., a bear.
- nita bila**, n., bear's oil.
- nita hakshup**, **nitakshup**, n., a bear-skin; a bear's hide.
- nita i^hpisa**, n., name of a strong, tough, green grass, similar to *bisakchula*.
- nita nia**, n., bear's fat; bear fat.
- nita nipi**, n., bear meat.
- nita peli**, n., a bear's nest.
- nita tohbi**, n., a white bear.
- nitak**, **nittak**, **nietak**, n., a day; day, Matt. 7: 22; 11: 23, 24, 25; Josh. 5: 11; light; from sunrise to sundown; day-time; a time, Matt. 3: 1; a season; a date, Matt. 12: 1; a term; *na pehna holokchi nitak*, seedtime.
- nitak**, a., temporal.
- nitak achafa ninak achafa**, n., one day of twenty-four hours.
- nitak achafa to^kksali**, n., a day's work.
- nitak aialhtoba**, **nitak aialhtoba hila**, n., pay day.
- nitak aietta**, n., a birthday.
- nitak aitaauaya**, n., a wedding day.
- nitak atukma**, adv., daily.
- nitak atukma**, a., diurnal.
- nitak alhpisa**, n., a period; measured or appointed days.
- nitak chakpa**, midst of days.
- nitak echi**, v. a. i., to begin, as a day; the day begins.
- nitak echi**, n., the commencement of the day; the forepart of the day; the name of a chief in Pushimataha district who died in the old nation.
- nitak himmak pilla ma**, n., futurity.
- nitak holhtina takali**, pp., dated.
- nitak holhtina takalichi**, v. t., to date.
- nitak holhtina to^kksali**, n., day's labor.
- nitak holisso pisa**, n., a school day.
- nitak hollo**, n., the Sabbath day; also a holy day; a week; Sunday, Matt. 12: 8.
- nitak hollo achafakma**, adv., weekly.
- nitak hollo chito**, n., Christmas; the great holy day.
- nitak hollo ikimiksho**, a., sabbathless.
- nitak hollo kobaffi**, n., a Sabbath breaker.
- nitak hollo nakfish**, n., Saturday.
- nitak hollo nitak**, n., the Sabbath day; *nitak hullo nitak aⁿ*, the Sabbath days; *nitak hullo nitak oⁿ*, the Sabbath day, Luke 4: 16; Matt. 12: 1, 10, 11, 12.
- nitak hollo tuklo**, n., a fortnight; two weeks; two Sabbaths.
- nitak hollotuk i^mmisha**, n., Tuesday.
- nitak hollotuk onna**, n., Monday.
- nitak i^hfalaia**, a., longlived.
- nitak iki^hfalaio**, a., shortlived.
- nitak iklanna**, n., midday; half a day.
- nitak ilaualli**, n., a holy day; a play day.
- nitak inla**, n., a week day.
- nitak isht yopomo**, v. t., to while; to waste time.
- nitak kaniohmi kia**, any day; any time, Matt. 13: 15; Josh. 6: 10.
- nitak moma**, a., every day; n., all days; ever.
- nitak moma**, adv., daily.
- nitak moma holisso**, n., a journal.

nitak nana, any day, Matt. 7: 23; with a neg., never; no day; *nitak nana taha himma keyu*.
nitak nana alhpisa chito, n., doomsday; judgment day; the day of judgment.
nitak nanta, never; *nitak nanta fena akon ont hokofa wa*.
nitak omi, n., moonlight; moonshine.
nitak taha, v. a. i., to expire.
nitak ti^akba, a., ancient; of old; adv., anciently; primitive; of old time, Matt. 5: 21.
nitak ti^akba, v. n., to be ancient.
nitak ti^akba, n., antiquity; ancient days; former days or times.
nitak ti^akba minti, n., the future.
nitak ti^akbahe, hereafter (day that will be first).
nitak tohwikeli, n., dawn; daylight.
nitak to^aksali, n., a working day.
nitak untuklo, n., seven night.
nita^aki, a., mild; pleasant; good; seasonable; adv., timely.
nita^aki, v. n., to be mild.
nita^aki, adv., in time; in season; while it is day; *nita^aki ona sabanna* or *ikopiako ona sabanna*.
nita^aki, n., light, John 1: 5.
nitakshup, see *nita hakshup*.
nittak, see *nitak*.
nitushi, n., a young bear; a cub.
no, a rel. pro., or part. cont. from *ano* (q. v.); *nan aiokchayano*, Luke 2: 30.
no, art. cont. from *ano*; often suffixed to *ka*, *hoka*, etc.
Nofimba, n., November.
nohichi, v. t. pl., to trim off small limbs or leaves.
noahkobo, see *nushkobo*.
noahkoboka, n., head of, Josh. 11: 10; see *nushkobo*.
nota, see *nula*.
noti, n., a tooth; a grinder; teeth; a tusk; *noti ma*, teeth also, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, gnashing of teeth, Matt. 13: 42, 50.
noti bolukta, **noti polukta**, n., a double tooth.
noti chukbi, n., a corner tooth; a grinder.
noti hotupa, n., toothache.
noti ibish, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.
noti iaht impa, n., a grinder.
noti iaht itibi, n., a fang; a tusk; the eye-tooth; the dogtooth; the cheek tooth.

noti iaht kasholichi, n., a toothbrush.
noti iaht shinli, n., a toothpick.
noti itabalakchi, n., the gum of the teeth.
noti italbakchi, n., the gum of the teeth.
noti italbakchi chito, n., the lampas.
noti itikiselichi, v. t., to grind the teeth; to grate the teeth; to gnash the teeth together.
noti nukbala^akchi, n., the gum of the teeth.
noti offo, v. a. i., to teethe.
noti pokta, n., a double tooth; a grinder.
noti polukta, **noti bolukta**, n., a double tooth.
noti shakaya, n., a tooth edge.
noti tikba, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.
nowa, v. a. i., to walk; to travel, Josh. 9: 13; to go; to journey; to move; to pace; to stalk; to tramp; to tread; *anowa*, Matt. 14: 29; *itanowa*, to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; 8: 26; 10: 7; *innowa*, to visit him, her, or them; to see him, etc.; *ohoyo innowa*, to visit a lady, i. e., to court; to pay attention to a lady; *akka nowa*, to travel on foot; *innowa* n., a visit; *iknowo* a., untraveled; *anowa*, n., the place to walk.
nowa, n., a walk; a walker; a traveler; a gait; a journey; a march; a pace; a ramble; a travel; a tread; a walking.
nowa palhki, v. a. i., to trip.
nowa shali, n., a Rambler; a., restless.
nowachi, v. t., to walk; to cause to walk.
nowat a^aya, v. a. i., to travel; to jaunt; to journey; to be walking, *anowat a^aya*, Matt. 14: 25; *anohowat a^aya*, Matt. 14: 26; *anowat manyat*, Matt. 14: 28.
nowat a^aya, n., a journey; a pilgrimage.
nowat a^aya, a., wayfaring.
nowat a^aya, n., a traveler; a guest; a passenger.
nowat falama, n., a jaunt.
nowat fullokahanchi, v. t., to itinerate.
nowat fullokahanchi, n., an itinerant.
nowat fullota, v. a. i., to jaunt; to travel about.
nowat fullota, n., a jaunt; the person who jaunts; a tourist; a tour.
nowat itanaha, n., a levee.
nuchi, n., milk weed; flax; *nuchi api*, Josh. 2: 6.
nukbepa, a., breathless.

- nukbepa**, pp., stunned by a blow on the trunk or chest.
- nukbepa**, n., the state of one stunned.
- nukbepli**, v. t. sing., to stun; to strike the breast, or chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.
- nukbepiichi**, v. t., to cause to stun.
- nukbepoa**, a. pl., breathless.
- nukbepoa**, pp., stunned.
- nukbepuli**, v. t. pl., to stun; to smite the chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.
- nukbikili**, v. a. i., to stifle; to lodge and press, in the throat, as some kinds of food.
- nukbimikaçi**, v. a. i., to palpitate.
- nukbimikaçi**, n., a palpitation.
- nukbimimkaçi**, v. a. i., to palpitate.
- nukchinto**, v. a. i., to keep silence, Luke 4: 35; 18: 39; to forbear; *nukchintoli*, I keep silence.
- nukchinto**, a., silent.
- nukfichoa**, **chukfioa**, n., hiccough; hiccup.
- nukfichoa**, **nukfichowa**, v. a. i., to hiccup.
- nukficholi**, v. a. i., to hiccup.
- nukficholi**, n., the hiccups; hiccough or hiccup.
- nukficholichi**, v. t., to cause one to hiccup.
- nukfoka**, v. a. i., v. t., to embrace; to comprehend; to understand or to be imbued with knowledge; to hear; to imbibe; to occur; to receive; to have, as faith, Matt. 17: 20; *chimanumpa hasanukfokat tahashke*, *chinukfoka himma keyu*, said to an obstinate child; *nukfonka*, nas. form; *nukfoyuka*, pro. form.
- nukfoka**, a., pp., instructed; made to understand; inspired; principled; received; *nukfoyuko*, pro. form.
- nukfokaçi**, v. t., to instruct; to cause to understand.
- nukfokeçi**, **nukfokichi**, v. t., to give knowledge; to cause to be established in the knowledge of anything; to inspire; to principle; prolonged form, *nukfokihinchi*; *aba anumpa ha ishpinukfokihinchashke*, wilt thou establish us in the gospel?
- nukfoki**, v. t., to give knowledge; to establish in the knowledge of anything; *aba anumpa nukfoki*, to establish in the knowledge of the gospel; to inspire; to put into the mind; to move one to do or say, Josh. 15: 18.
- nukfoki**, n., a teacher.
- nukfokichi**, n., one who instructs or imparts knowledge; a teacher.
- nukfokichi**, n., inspiration.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, n., a deplorer; a dump.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, n., sorrow; grief; bowels, as used in the scriptures; compassion; dolor; gloom; lamentation; lenity; melancholy; plaint; regret; remorse; tenderness; pity; *isht inukha^{ak}klo*, n., his mercies, 2 Sam. 24: 14.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, pp., deplored; grieved; humbled; melted, as the heart with sorrow or compassion; *ikiⁱⁿnukha^{ak}klo*, a., unpitied.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, a., sorry; sorrowful; pitiful; merciful; broken in heart, Luke 4: 18; contrite; aggrieved; afflicted; compassionate; dull; doleful; dolorous; grievous; heavy; humane; humble; merciful; pitiful; plaintive; propitious; repentant; rueful; sad; spleeny; tender; tragical; *inukhakrahe alhpesa*, lamentable; pitiable; *iknukha^{ak}klo*, a., unrepentant.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, v. n., to be sorry or sorrowful; to be aggrieved, Matt. 17: 23.
- nukha^{ak}klo**, v. a. i., v. t., to feel sorrow; to exercise compassion; to commiserate; to sorrow; to spare; to yearn; to be sorry, Matt. 14: 9; to bewail; to lament; to mourn; to compassionate; to deplore; to moan; to repent; to wail; *isht nukha^{ak}klo*, v. t., to lament; to regret; to weep; to sigh; to mourn for; *inukha^{ak}kloli*, *isanukha^{ak}klo*; *itinnukha^{ak}klo*, to pity each other; *inukha^{ak}klo*, to pity; to be moved with compassion, Matt. 14: 14; *ibanukha^{ak}klo*, v. a. i., to sympathize with; to sympathize; *ibanukha^{ak}klo*, a., sympathetic; *ibanukha^{ak}klo*, n., sympathy.
- nukha^{ak}klo atopa**, n., heart-break; overmuch sorrow.
- nukha^{ak}klo chito**, a., woful.
- nukha^{ak}klo iksho**, a., hard hearted; without pity; merciless; ruthless; savage; unrelenting; unsparing; *inukha^{ak}klo iksho*, a., unmerciful.
- nukha^{ak}klochi**, v. t., to grieve; to afflict; to deject; to depress; to humble;

- to melt, as the heart; *chun^hka^hsh nuk^hha^hklochi*, to sadden; to touch.
- nukha^hklot na^hhullochi**, v. a. i., to fast religiously, Matt. 9: 14, 15.
- nukhama**, v. a. i., to be in pain.
- nukhamachi**, v. t. caus., to cause pain.
- nukhammi**, a., painful; aching; severe; sharp.
- nukhammi**, v. n., to be painful; to ache; v. a. i., to struggle; to throe; *samukhammi*, I am pained, *nukhammi*, to have bitterness of spirit, 1 Sam. 1: 10.
- nukhammi, nukhami**, n., pain; misery; distress; agony; a throe; torture; uneasiness; "her pains," 1 Sam. 4: 19; 1 Thess. 4: 3 [?].
- nukhammichi**, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain or agony; to distress; to pain; to torture.
- nukhobela**, a., pp., angry; mad; furious; infuriated; passionate; enraged; irritated; agitated; excited.
- nukhobela**, v. n., to be mad or angry; to become mad (fixed or settled madness).
- nukhobela**, n., anger; wrath; excitement; fire.
- nukhobelachi**, v. t., to enrage; to irritate; to anger; to provoke; to make mad; to fire; to infuriate.
- nukhomechi**, v. t., to render pungent; acrimonious, or strong, as whiskey, pepper, or peach leaves when taken into the mouth.
- nukhomi**, a., pungent to the taste.
- nukhomi**, n., pungency.
- nukhushpa**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.
- nukkilli**, n., hatred; ill will; indignation; malice; spite; *inukkilli*, n., enmity; wrath; *ainukkilli*, anger, 2 Sam. 24: 1; anger, an attribute, Josh. 7: 12, 26.
- nukkilli**, a., envious; indignant; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; spiteful.
- nukkilli**, v. n., to hate, John 3: 20; to abhor; *inukkilli*, v. t., to hate him, Matt. 5: 22; 6: 24; to despise; to envy; to spite; *uinukkilli*, to hate each other.
- nukkilli, inukkilli**, n., a hater.
- nukkilli keyu**, a., unenvied.
- nukkillichechi**, v. t., to cause to hate; to disaffect.
- nukkillichi**, v. t., to cause to hate.
- nukkitekachi**, n., palpitation of the heart; pulsation of the heart, caused by fever as some say; *chun^hka^hsh nukkitetekachi*.
- nukkitetekachi**, v. a. i., to palpitate; to flutter, as in the stomach.
- nukkiteli**, n., burning in the stomach when very acid.
- nuklibekachi**, v. a. i., to start quick, as the blood.
- nuklibekachi**, n., a quick motion of the blood; heartburn; heart rising.
- nuklibeshachi**, v. t., to enkindle; see below.
- nuklibisha**, a., pp., heated; warmed with passion; hot; enkindled.
- nuklibisha**, v. n., to be heated; to be in a passion.
- nuklibisha**, v. a. i., to glow; to warm; to get warm with passion.
- nuklibisha**, n., temper; warmth.
- nuklibishakachi**, a., heated suddenly with passion; impassionate; impassioned.
- nuklibishakachi**, v. n., to be heated; to be warmed with passion.
- nuklibishachi**, v. t., to enkindle.
- nuklibishli**, v. t., to warm the flesh or person.
- nuklibishlikachi**, n., passion.
- nuklibishlikachi**, v. a. i., to fly into a passion.
- nuklakancha**, n., a fright; terror; destruction, 1 Sam. 5: 11.
- nuklakancha**, v. a. i., to start flesh trembling.
- nuklakancha**, pp., frightened; scared; surprised; affrighted; amazed; shocked; terrified; marveled, Matt. 8: 10, 27; 9: 8; Luke 4: 36, Matt. 12: 23; astonished, Matt. 13: 54; wondered, Matt. 15: 31.
- nuklakanchichi**, v. t., to startle; to affright; to affray; to start.
- nuklakashli, nuklaka^hshli** (n. f.), v. t. pl., to frighten; to startle; to scare; to shock; to terrify; to destroy, 1 Sam. 5: 9.
- nuklamalli**, v. a. i., to choke or suffocate.
- nuklamoli, nuklamonli** (n. f.), v. a. i. pl., to strangle; to choke by taking food, etc., into the windpipe; to strangle by being under water too long.
- nuklamoli**, pp., strangled; choked.
- nuklamolichi**, v. t., to cause to strangle; to strangle another.

- nukiamolli**, v. a. i. sing., to strangle; to choke with food or drink.
- nukiamolli**, pp., strangled; choked.
- nukiamollichi**, v. t., to strangle; to strangle another.
- nukti^afa**, v. a. i., to suffocate.
- nukti^afa**, pp., suffocated.
- nukti^affi**, v. t., to suffocate.
- nukoa**, **nukoa**, a., angry; mad; cross; fierce; fiery; frantic; furious; huffy; ill; ill natured; indignant; infuriate; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; morose; offensive; outrageous; rabid; snappish; spiteful; spleeny; sulky; sullen; surly; unpeaceable; vexed; vindictive.
- nukoa**, **nukowa**, v. n., to be angry or mad.
- nukoa**, v. a. i., to inflame; to leer; to madden; to rage; to rankle; to stomach; to storm; to tear; to vex.
- nukoa**, pp., maddened; chagrined; enraged; exasperated; fretted; incensed; inflamed; offended; piqued; ruffled; scandalized; provoked; *iknukoo*, a., unoffended; unprovoked.
- nukoa**, v. t. with a pro. prefixed, as *innukoa*, to drive him; *isuba innukoa*, to rein a horse; *ak^aka yan innukoa*, to drive away the fowls; *innukoa*, *innukoa*, to be angry at him; to jaw; to rail; to rate; to resent; to scold; to spite; to bicker; to brawl; to quarrel; *üinnukoa*, to be angry at each other; *üinnukoa shali*, a., quarrelsome; *innukoa*, n., a scolder.
- nukoa**, n., a teaser; a mad man.
- nukoa**, n., anger; madness; wrath; cholera; spite; malice; dudgeon; fierceness; fire; frenzy; fretfulness; fury; gall; a grudge; heat; ill nature; ill will; indignation; ire; mania; moroseness; offense; passion; a pet; a pique; rabidness; rage; scandal; spite; spleen; spunk; stomach; vengeance; vexation; wrath.
- nukoa atapa**, n., rancor.
- nukoa atapa**, a., rancorous.
- nukoa banna**, a., resentful.
- nukoa fehna**, a., wrath.
- nukoa hinla**, a., irritable.
- nukoa keyu**, a., wrathless.
- nukoa okpulo**, n., touchiness.
- nukoa shali**, a., choleric; very angry; often angry; irascible; irritable; passionate; perverse; pugnacious; refractory; ticklish; touchy; vindictive; waspish; wrathful.
- nukoa shali**, v. n., to be choleric.
- nukoa shali**, n., a madman; a madcap.
- nukoachi**, v. t., to madden; to make mad; to chagrin; to anger; to disgust; to displease; to enrage; to exasperate; to fire; to fret; to incense; to inflame; to infuriate; to irritate; to move, i. e., to irritate; to offend; to pique; to provoke; to ruffle; to scandalize; to trouble; to vex.
- nukoachi**, n., an offender; a provoker.
- nukoachi**, n., a provocation; vexation.
- nukoat anumpuli**, v. t., to grumble; to talk madly; to chide; to rant.
- nukoat anumpuli**, n., a grumbler.
- nukowa**, see *nukoa*.
- nukpaualli**, a., nauseous.
- nukpalli**, n., excitement.
- nukpalli**, a., pp., interested; excited; tempted; engaged; incited; enticed.
- nukpalli**, v. n., to be interested, excited, or tempted; to lust after; *innukpalli*, to lust after her, Matt. 5: 28.
- nukpallichechi**, v. t., to entice; to seduce.
- nukpallichechi**, n., an enticer.
- nukpallichi**, v. t., to excite; to interest; to tempt; to allure; to invite; to draw; to entice; to lure.
- nukpallichi**, n., a provocation; temptation.
- nukpallichi**, n., a tempter; a lure.
- nukpoalli**, v. a. i., to feel nausea; *nukpoallichi*, causing nausea.
- nukpoallichi**, v. t. causative.
- nuksakki**, v. a. i., to be choked, strangled in water, or drowned, Luke 8: 33.
- nuksita**, a., pp., hung by the neck with a cord; suffocated; hanged.
- nuksita**, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.
- nuksiteli**, v. t., to hang; to suffocate; to choke with a cord; to hang by the neck, Josh. 8: 29; *ont ümuksiteli*, went and hanged himself, Matt. 27: 5.
- nuksiteli**, n., a hangman; a hanger.
- nuksiti^afa**, pp., hung.
- nuksitiffi**, v. t., to hang by the neck, Gen. 40: 19.

- nuktalali**, v. t., to quiet; to appease; to allay; to sober; to calm; to soothe; to assuage; to becalm; to compose; to cool (the temper); to ease; to lull; to mitigate; to moderate; to modify; to mollify; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace; to still; to suppress; to temper; to tranquilize.
- nuktalali**, n., a comforter; a quieter; a soother; a moderator; a pacifier.
- nuktalalichi**, **nuktalalichi**, v. t., to cause quietness, etc.; to lay; to allay; to soothe.
- nuktalalichi**, n., a soother.
- nuktalohi**, v. t. pl., to quiet, etc.
- nuktalohichi**, v. t., to cause quietness.
- nuktalali**, v. t., to excite jealousy, Deut. 32: 21.
- nuktanla**, pp., tempered.
- nuktanla**, a., coy; dispassionate; grave; modest; patient; peaceable; placid; tender; serious; sober; tranquil; urbane; see *nuktala*.
- nuktanla**, v. a. i., to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27.
- nuktanla**, n., patience; sobriety; temperance; "peace," Acts 10: 36.
- nuktanla iksho**, a., impatient.
- nuktanlat**, adv., tranquilly.
- nuktala**, v. n., to be quiet.
- nuktala**, n., sedateness, softness, stillness, quietness; a calm; contentment; patience; a mitigation; moderation; relief; *iknuktalo*, n., impatience.
- nuktala**, **nuktala**, v. a. i., to become quiet, peaceful, sober (*hash ilenuktanlashke*), to cool; to lull; to moderate; to relax; to soften; *nuktanla*, n. f.; v. a. i., to pause; to subside; to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27; *nuktaiyala*; *ilenuktala*.
- nuktala**, a., unruffled; harmless; quiet; sober; patient; calm; considerate; contented; cool, as to mind or feelings; pacific; sedate; pp., allayed; quieted; sobered; calmed; becalmed; subdued; composed; conciliated; cooled; lulled; mitigated; moderated; pacified; relaxed; solaced; soothed; stayed; stilled; unrelieved; *nuktaiyala*, Matt. 10: 16; *iknuktalo*, a., impatient.
- nuktalaha keyu**, a., implacable.
- nuktallachi**, n., relief.
- nuktala**, a., jealous; suspicious; prejudiced.
- nuktala**, v. n., to be jealous; v. a. i., to mistrust.
- nuktala**, n., jealousy.
- nuktala**, *inuktala*, to beware of, Matt. 16: 6.
- nuktala keyu**, a., unprejudiced.
- nuktik ahchi**, n., some noise described by *nutik*.
- nuktilifa**, v. a. i., to choke.
- nuktilifa**, pp., choked.
- nuktilifi**, v. t., to choke, Matt. 18: 28.
- nuktimekachi**, **nuktimikachi**, v. a. i., to beat; to pulsate, as the heart or pulse.
- nuktimekachi**, n., a pulsation.
- nuktimichi**, v. a. i., to palpitate quickly; *chukash at nuktimichi*.
- nukwai iksho**, see *nukwia iksho*.
- nukwaka**, v. a. i., to shun, Acts 20: 27.
- nukwamakachi**, sense of internal heat.
- nukwannichi**, v. a. i., to tremble through fear.
- nukwannichi**, n., a trembling.
- nukwi iksho**, see *nukwia iksho*.
- nukwia**, n., diffidence; mistrust; pusillanimity; scruple.
- nukwia**, a., diffident; pusillanimous; shy; timid; timorous; afraid to venture; afraid to do something; fearful.
- nukwia**, v. n., v. a. i., to be afraid; to be timid; to doubt, Matt. 1: 20; to misgive; to mistrust; to scruple; to shrink; to stagger; *inukwia*, to be afraid of him; to be timid before him.
- nukwia**, n., a shrinker; a starter.
- nukwia iksho**, **nukwai iksho**, **nukwi iksho**, a., courageous; hardy; intrepid; resolute; undaunted; unembarrassed; valiant; valorous.
- nukwia iksho**, n., hardihood; hardiness; temerity; valor.
- nukwia iksho**, **nukwai iksho**, v. n., to be without fear; to be courageous; to dare; to venture, Josh. 1: 6, 9, 18.
- nukwia iksho**, a., audacious; bold; brave; undaunted.
- nukwia iksho**, n., boldness.
- nukwiachi**, v. t., to render timid; to produce fear; to stagger.
- nukwiloha**, v. n., to be sad, sorrowful, just ready to weep.—J. E. Dwight.
- nukwimekachi**, v. a. i., to shake or tremble; to palpitate, as after an effort at running.

- nukwimekachi**, n., a palpitation; an agitation of the heart, after violent running.
- nuna**, v. a. i., to cook; to bake; to ripen; to mellow.
- nuna**, a., mature; ripe; mellow.
- nuna**, pp., cooked in boiling water; baked; roasted; done; boiled; matured; *iknuno*, a., not cooked; unripe; immature; crude; heavy; not well baked.
- nuna**, n., maturity; ripeness.
- nuna atapa**, a., overdone.
- nunachechi**, v. t., to cause to ripen, or bake, etc.
- nunachi**, v. t., to cook; to ripen; to bake; to enripen; to mellow.
- nusachaya**, from *nusi* and *achaya*, a., sleepy; wanting to sleep.
- nusapi**, **nusasapi** (pl.), n., an oak; a black-oak tree; a red oak.
- nusechi**, v. t., to cause sleep; to throw into a sleep; to bring on sleep.
- nusechi**, n., a soporific.
- nuseka**, n., a dreamer; a fortune teller.
- nusi**, v. a. i., to sleep; to doze; to repose; to kennel; to drowse; to rest; to roost; to slumber; *sanusi*, *nuseli*, I sleep; *anusi*, to sleep at or there, Josh. 2: 1; *nusitukosh okcha*, to awake from sleep; *nusi hosh itonlatok*, he was asleep, Matt. 8: 24.
- nusi**, n., an acorn; a black-oak acorn; mast; *nusi hata*, *nusi lakna*, *nusi noti*; *nusushi*, *nusinoti*, *nusi shauiya*, water oak resembling *chilhpaiha*.
- nusi**, n., a sleeper; a slumberer.
- nusi**, n., sleep; rest; repose; refreshment; a slumber; *iknuso*, n., a watch; forbearance of sleep.
- nusi**, n., a sleep; a measure of time, being one day or 24 hours.
- nusi**, a., dormant; *iknuso*, restless; without sleep.
- nusi**, adv., asleep.
- nusi banna**, a., somnolent; sleepy.
- nusi fehna**, n., lethargy.
- nusi iaktini**, n., a nap; *iskitini nusi*, v. a. i., to nap.
- nusilhha**, n., stupor; drowsiness; torpor.
- nusilhha**, a., sleepy; drowsy; dull; lethargic; somnolent; torpid.
- nusilhha**, v. n., to be sleepy or drowsy.
- nusilhha**, v. a. i., to doze; to drowse.
- nusilhachi**, v. t., to drowse; to make one sleepy.
- nusilhachi**, n., a soporific; an anodyne.
- nusit illi**, a., fast asleep; v. n., to be fast asleep.
- nusolba**, a., sleepy; adv., sleepily.
- nushkobo**, **noshkobo**, **nishkobo**, n., a head; the head; the pate; a poll; the top; the vertex; *yamma noshkobo*, his head, Matt. 14: 11; Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 6: 17; 10: 30; 14: 8, 10; *noshkobo yan*, his head; Matt. 8: 20; the pommel (of a saddle), Josh. 11: 10.
- nushkobo atobbi**, n., a capitation; a poll tax; a tax; a tribute, Josh. 16: 10.
- nushkobo atobbi onuchi**, v. t., to tax; to lay a poll tax.
- nushkobo atobbichi**, v. t., to put to tribute, Josh. 17: 13.
- nushkobo beka**, a., bareheaded.
- nushkobo beka**, v. n., to be bareheaded.
- nushkobo chumpa**, n., tribute; a poll tax; a per capita, Matt. 17: 25.
- nushkobo fochonli**, **nushkobo fachonli**, n., dandruff.
- nushkobo foka**, n., a headstall.
- nushkobo foni**, n., the skull; the cranium.
- nushkobo foni aiitachakalli**, n., a suture, the seam or joint which unites the bones of the skull.
- nushkobo hakshup**, n., the pate.
- nushkobo hotupa**, n., the headache.
- nushkobo hotupa ahamma**, n., camphor.
- nushkobo ikbi**, v. t., to make a head; to head.
- nushkobo ikbi**, n., a header.
- nushkobo isht chumpa**, n., tribute, Mark 12: 14.
- nushkobo isht shema**, n., a headdress; an ornament for the head.
- nushkobo isht talakchi**, n., a head band.
- nushkobo iyafu²fo**, n., the crown of the head; the place where the hair grows in a circle on the top of the head.
- nushkobo iachowa**, n., scald head.
- nushkobo tabokaka**, n., the pan; the top of the head; the pate.
- nushkobo tabli**, v. t., to behead; to decapitate; to head.
- nushkobo tabli**, n., one who beheads.
- nushkobo tapa**, pp., beheaded; decapitated; decollated.
- nushkobo tapa**, n., a head severed from the body.

- nushkoboka**, n.; the head, Josh. 11: 10; 14: 1; *noshkobohuⁿka*.
- nuta**, **nota**, adv., under; below; beneath. See 1 Tim. 6: 1; *aboha nuta*, under the room.
- nuta**, v. n., to be below, under; *aiimpa nuta*, *aboha nunta*, *ilaiasha nani nuta*; *nunta* in *Klit akoⁿ nunta*, under Crete. Acts 27: 7; *nuta*, *nota*, n.
- nutachaⁿha**, n., a large centipede.
- nutaka**, n., the space below; a state of subjection; the under side, Mark 12: 10, 11; Josh. 7: 21; beneath, Josh. 2: 11; in subjection, Matt. 8: 9.
- nutaka**, v. a. i., to be subdued, Josh. 18: 1; *ishnutakahe keyu*, Deut. 28: 13.
- nutaka**, a., nether; under foot; prep., under; adv., underneath; below.
- nutaka aⁿsha**, a., subject; being under.
- nutaka aⁿsha**, n., subjection.
- nutaka boli**, v. t., to underlay.
- nutaka fehna**, a., underneath.
- nutaka ia**, n., subjection.
- nutaka ia**, v. t., to submit; to come under; to go beneath.
- nutaka ia**, v. a. i., to quail; to succumb; to surrender; to truckle; to yield.
- nutaka ia**, n., submission.
- nutaka iahe keyu**, a., uncontrollable; unyielding.
- nutaka yakni kulli**, v. t., to undermine.
- nutakachi**, **nutakachi**, v. t., to cause to go under; to put beneath, Josh. 17: 13; *aiimpa yaⁿ nutakachit boli*.
- nutakbalaⁿkchi**, n., gums; the hard fleshy substance of the jaws which invests the teeth.
- nutakbalaⁿkchi offo**, n., the lampas.
- nutakfa**, n., the chin; the jaw; the chap; the jowl.
- nutakfa foni**, n., the jawbone; the chin bone.
- nutakfa isht atapachi**, n., a curb chain; a curb strap.
- nutakfa isht talakchi**, n., a throat-latch.
- nutakhish**, n., the beard; a whisker.
- nutakhish isht shafa**, **nutakhisht shaⁿfa**, n., a razor.
- nutakhisht shaⁿfa ahalapuchi**, n., a razor stop; a razor hone.
- nutakhisht shaⁿfa ashuahchi**, n., a razor hone; a hone.
- o** is a longer vowel than *u*, and when the sound is contracted *u* is heard; as *haklo*, *haklot*, *haklut*; *haponaklo*, *haponaklot*, *haponaklut*.
- o**, **oh**, **oⁿ**, this is used as the verb "to be" in the 3d person, or as an impersonal verb; *oh* is a stronger form of expression, as *iksho hohmqli*; *katima ishia hoh cho?*; this word has puzzled many interpreters; *o*, to be; *oh*, it is; *oⁿ*, being; *o* is often added to some of the particles to make them more distinctive, as *hokqt*, *hokqto*. The forms of particles beginning with *o* are here inserted so that the law of euphony may be learned: *ocha*—*oka*—*okaka*—*okakano*—*okakant*—*okakanto*—*okakqt*—*okakqto*—*okakhe*—*okakheno*—*okakhet*—*okakheto*—*okakkia*—*okako*, Matt. 8: 27; *hatak katiqhmi hatuk okako*, what manner of man?—*okakocha*—*okakona*—*okakosh*—*okakot*—*okano*, *okano*—*okqt*—*okqto*—*oke*—*okia*—*okomo*, a particle used at the end of a sentence, meaning it was so; remote past tense—*okono*, same as; it is so; it was, but recently—*ona*—*osh*—*ot*.
- oⁿ**, an auxiliary verb; *chukowaheoⁿ keyushke*, enter shall is not, Matt. 7: 21; or it may designate the act *chukowa*, enter shall that not.
- oⁿ**, a particle, in the obj. case, cf. *osh* and *ot*, whom, which, that.
- oⁿ**, an art., meaning a or an usually and used indefinitely; *peni oⁿ*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; see *ho*.
- oⁿ**, on; after; *aioⁿhikia*, to stand on, upon; *oⁿhikia*, Matt. 10: 30; *oⁿhilechi*, to set on, Matt. 4: 5.
- obala**, n., the breech; the hind legs; the buttock; the fundament.
- obala**, a., behind.
- obala foka**, n., a pantaloons; pantaloons; breeches; trousers; drawers; overalls; hose.
- obala foka isht halalli**, **obala foka isht talakchi**, n., suspenders; braces.
- obachoshuli**, n., the hip joint where the thigh bone enters the socket of the hip bone.
- obalaka**, adv., behind; *obalaka*, Luke 2: 43.
- obalh kanali**, v. a. i., to move backward.

obalhpela, adv., backward; behind.

obi, iyubi, n., the thigh; a ham.

ochi, ohchih, v. t., to draw water; to dip up water with a bucket at a well, spring, stream, or pond; to draw, Josh. 9: 21; *ushtia*, to go after water; *usht alla*, to bring water; *polan^aka oyochi*, she has gone after water at length; *ohunchi*, freq.; *oyochi*, pro.

ochi, n., a drawer of water.

oe, int., pshaw.

ofanusi, n., a kennel for dogs.

offo, v. a. i., v. t., to spring up, Matt. 13: 26; to grow; to sprout; to chick; to grow, in the early stages of growing; to come up; to germinate; to rise; to shoot; to spire; to sprout; to vegetate; to spring; also in later stages, thus, *tanchi at chahat taha, iti at chitot isht ia*.

offo, n., a growth; the growing; a chit; a scion; a shoot; a springing; a sprout.

offochi, v. t., to cause to grow; *umba kat tanchi an^a offochi, aba pi^aki at nana putaka offochi chatok; offochi*, freq.

ofi, n., a dog; a cur; a spaniel.

ofi chuk atta, n., a house dog.

ofi haksobish falala, n., a hound.

ofi hasimbish i^ahina, **ofi hasimbish tapa i^ahina**, n., the milky way; the galaxy.

ofi hata kolofa, n., the milky way; the galaxy.

ofi holba, a., canine; doglike; like a dog; doggish.

ofi holba, v. n., to be canine.

ofi holilabi, n., a mad dog.

ofi inchuka, ofinchuka, n., a kennel.

[**ofi i^ahoshuwa**, n., the nightshade.—H. S. H.]

ofi isht holi, v. t., to hound; to chase with dogs.

ofi nakni, n., a male dog; a dog.

ofi palhki, n., a grayhound; a spry dog.

ofi puta, n., the dogs, Matt. 7: 6.

ofi tasembo, n., a mad dog; a rabid dog.

ofi tek, n., a female dog; a bitch; a slut.

ofi tohbi i^ahina, n., the milky way.

ofunlo, n., a screech owl.

ofu^asik, n., a puppy; a whelp.

ofu^asikcheli, v. t., to pup; to puppy.

ofushi, n., a puppy; a whelp.

oh, see *ho*.

oh, auxiliary verb; *chatuk oh cho?* Matt. 7: 16; *ak oh kia*, Matt. 8: 10.

oh, imp. mood, 2d per. pl. before vowels, as *ohia*, go ye, Matt. 2: 8.

oh, part., *Isael okla ak oh kia*, Matt. 8: 10; *tuk oh cho?* Matt. 14: 31.

ohchih, see *ochi*.

ohhoh, interjection of surprise at something new, oh!

ohmi, a., like; resembling.

ohmi, v. n., to be like or resembling, Josh. 7: 21.

ohmi, n., likeness.

ohmichi, ohmihchi, v. t., to make a likeness; to cause it to resemble.

o^aholisso, n., an inscription.

ohoyo, ahoyo, n., a woman; a dame; a lady; a female, Matt. 5: 28; a wife; a handmaid, Luke 1: 38; pl., women; *ohoyo ho^a*, women, Matt. 11: 11; 14: 21; *ohoyo ma*, Matt. 15: 28.

ohoyo aiomanili, n., a pillion; a woman's seat; a cushion for a woman to ride on behind a person on horseback.

ohoyo asanonchi, n., a matron.

ohoyo alla eshi apistikeli, n., a midwife.

ohoyo bishlich, n., a milkmaid.

ohoyo chito, n., a large woman; a virago. **ohoyo chuka pefichi**, n., a housewife; a mistress.

ohoyo haksi, n., a hussy.

ohoyo haloka, n., a mother-in-law; see *haloka*.

ohoyo hatak ikhalelo, n., a virgin.

ohoyo hau, n., a lewd woman; a harlot, Josh. 2: 1; a strumpet; a prostitute; a wench; a whore.

ohoyo hau aiasha, n., a bawdy house; a brothel; a bad house.

ohoyo himmita, n., a young woman; a young lady; a lass; a damsel; a virgin, Luke 1: 27; a girl; a maid; a maiden.

ohoyo himmita okpani, v. t., to deflower.

ohoyo himmitasi, n., a young girl; a very young woman; *himmitasi* means of an age younger than *himmita*.

ohoyo himmithoa, n. pl., young women.

ohoyo himmitushi, n., a very young woman, under ten years of age.

ohoyo hokli, n., a rape.

ohoyo holba, a., effeminate; like a woman; womanish.

- ohoyo holisso ithananchi, n., an instructress.
- ohoyo holisso pisachi, n., a mistress; a school mistress; a school dame.
- ohoyo hoponi, n., a kitchen maid.
- ohoyo i^hhatak, n., a husband; lit., a woman's man.
- ohoyo i^hhatak illi, n., a widow, Luke 4: 25.
- ohoyo ikhananchi, n., a tutoress.
- ohoyo imafia, n., a whore master; a whoremonger.
- ohoyo imissa, n., a testatrix.
- ohoyo imisht ilo^hhoshontikachi, n., a parasol; a lady's parasol.
- ohoyo i^{na} foka, n., a lady's garment; a mantua.
- ohoyo i^{na} foka ikbi, n., a mantua maker.
- ohoyo i^{na} foka lumbo, n., a chemise; a shift.
- ohoyo ipetachi, v. t., to celebrate a marriage; to salute a bride; to marry.
- ohoyo ipetachi, n., a marriage, John 2: 2; nuptials; a wedding.
- ohoyo ipi^hshik, n., a woman's breast; a pap.
- ohoyo i^hshapo, n., a lady's bonnet; a calash.
- ohoyo i^hshapo ikbit kanchi, n., a mil-liner.
- ohoyo isht ahollo, n., a hag; a shrew; a witch.
- ohoyo isht atiaka, n., womankind.
- ohoyo itihalallichi, n., a wedding.
- ohoyo kasheho, n., an aged woman; an aged female; an old wife.
- ohoyo keyu chohmi, a., unwomanly.
- ohoyo litiha, n., a slattern; a slut.
- ohoyo makali, n., a jade; a despised woman.
- ohoyo mi^hko, n., a princess; a queen; an empress, Matt. 12: 42; 1 Kings 11: 19.
- ohoyo na foka ikbi, n., a tailoress.
- ohoyo nan achefa, n., a washerwoman; a laundress.
- ohoyo nan achunli, n., a seamstress; a tailoress.
- ohoyo nan apesa, n., a directress.
- ohoyo nan i^hhoyo, n., a waiting maid.
- ohoyo nukoa, n., a mad woman; a ter-magant; a shrew; a scold.
- ohoyo owatta, n., a huntress.
- ohoyo pisa alukli, n., a fair; a fair wo-man; the female sex.
- ohoyo sipokni, n., an old lady.
- ohoyo tashka, n., a warrioress.
- ohoyo to^hksali, n., a laboring woman; a maid servant; a serving maid.
- ohoyo yuka, n., a bond woman; a bond maid; a female captive; a female prisoner.
- ohoyohmi, a., feminine.
- ohpi, see *hopi* and *opi*.
- ohulmo, pp., covered; sheltered.
- ohulmochi, v. t., to cover; to cause to be covered; *tanchi aⁿ ohulmochi, aboha yaⁿ ohulmochi.*
- oiya, oia, v. t., to ascend; to go up; to mount; to back (a horse); to climb, Matt. 5: 1; 14: 23; 15: 29; 17: 1; Josh. 6: 5; to run up; to scale; to get on; to arise; to rise; *hatak at nani haⁿ oiya; shau at iti aⁿ oiya; isht oiya, to take up, Matt. 4: 8.*
- oiya, n., ascent; a mounter; one who as-cends; a climber; a rise; a rising.
- oiyachi, v. t., to cause to ascend; to tree; *fani yaⁿ iti oiyachi, or fani yaⁿ iti aboi-yachi, to compel a squirrel to ascend a tree.*
- ok, from *oh*, the verbal *o*, and *k*, determi-native. See *hok* and compounds. Com-pounds are: *okakanto*, art. pro., the, Matt. 18: 7, distinctive from other ob-jects—*akakaⁿ* (Ishmayabi used this form)—*okma*, used for whether; lit., if so, or then if so, see Mark 2: 9; Matt. 15: 4, 5; derived from *o*, the auxiliary verb, affirmative, *k*, the demonstrative art. pro., and *ma*, the additional defi-nite; when that is then, if that is then—*okano*, distinctive article in the obj. case, showing a contrast or comparison; *ilappak okano*, Matt. 11: 16; *nitak okano*, Matt. 5: 43; 11: 22; 18: 7; nom. case, *okato*, Matt. 6: 2; 12: 31, 32; Josh. 2: 4; *okmak ohmak*—*okmaka*—*okmakano*—*okmakato*—*okmakhe*—*okmakheno*—*ok-makhet*, especially that, by way of a dis-paraging comparison—*okmakheto*—*okmakon*—*okmakocha*—*okmakoka*—*ok-makokano*—*okmakokat*—*okmakokato*—*okmakoke*—*okmakokia*—*okmakona*—*okmakosh*—*okmakot*—*okmano*, *okmano*—*okmat*—*okmato*.

- oka**, n., water; aqua; liquor; a liquid; whisky; wet; ardent spirits; *oka yan*, the water, Matt. 14: 28; *oka ishko*, to drink liquor; *oka kappasa ishko*, to drink cold water.
- oka abicha**, n., a tap hole; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet; a waterspout; a spout for water.
- oka abicha isht alhkama**, n., a spigot; a tap; a spile; a cork; a stopple.
- oka abicha isht shana**, n., a tap that is put in with a screw or that has a screw on one end.
- oka abicheli**, n., a cock; a brass cock; a conduit.
- oka aialaka**, n., a shore; a coast; *haiyip oka aialaka*; *okhata oka aialaka*; *okhina oka aialaka*.
- oka aiahi**, **oka aihilichi**, v. t., to drown.
- oka aialhto**, n., a tub; a water-trough; a cistern; a vat; a water-piggin; a pitcher.
- oka aialhto chito**, n., a tank.
- oka aiilli**, v. a. i., to drown.
- oka aiishko**, n., a tipping house; a grocery [groggery?].
- oka aiyanaalli**, n., a channel; a water channel.
- oka akanchi**, n., a tap house.
- oka alaka**, n., a shore; a coast, Luke 5: 3; *haiyip alaka*; *okhina alaka*.
- oka alhto**, n., a piggin.
- oka alibisha**, n., a skillet.
- oka atalaia**, n., a pool; a reservoir.
- oka ayanalli**, n., a sluice; a water furrow.
- oka alhto**, n., a water-pot; a water-ves-
sel, John 2: 6.
- oka ali**, **okali**, n., the water-edge; shore, Matt. 13: 2.
- oka banapa**, v. a. i., to overflow.
- oka banapa**, pp., overflowed.
- oka banatha**, n., a surge; a wave; a billow; a swell; *oka banatha kat*, the waves, Matt. 8: 24.
- oka banathat a²ya**, v. a. i., to surge; to wave.
- oka bana²ya**, n. pl., waves; surges; billows.
- oka bicheli**, n., a butler, Gen. 40: 1; a tapster.
- oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to flow, as tide water.
- oka bikeli**, pp., deluged; overflowed.
- oka bikeli**, n., back water; tide water; an inundation; a deluge.
- oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to ebb.
- oka bikelichi**, v. t., to deluge; to overflow.
- oka bikelichi**, v. t., to cause the water to flow in or set back.
- oka chopo**, n., a cascade.
- oka falama**, pp., deluged; overflowed.
- oka falama**, n., back water; a deluge; the deluge; a flood; the flood.
- oka falama chito**, n., the deluge, Gen. 7: 6.
- oka fohopa**, n., a fall.
- oka foyuha**, n., a whirlpool.
- oka foyuha**, **okfoyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water; *okfoyullit oklobushlich*, to draw into a whirlpool; to suck in.
- oka foyulli**, **okfoyulli**, n., a whirlpool; an eddy; a vortex.
- oka foyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water.
- oka fulush**, n., a fresh-water clam; a clam.
- oka fulush hakshup**, n., a clamshell.
- oka hafeta**, v. a. i., to cave in, as the bank of a water course.
- oka haksi**, a., drunk; drunken; inebriated; intoxicated.
- oka haksi**, v. n., to be drunk.
- oka haksi**, n., drunkenness; ebriety; inebriation; intoxication.
- oka hauashko**, n., vinegar; wine; sour water; cider.
- oka hapi**, **hapi oka**, n., salt water; brine.
- oka hapi yamm**, n., a pickle.
- oka hapi yamm fohki**, v. t., to pickle.
- oka hi²ka**, v. a. i., to be in water.
- oka holba**, a., watery.
- oka homahonni**, n., a distillery.
- oka homatoba**, **oka homi atoba**, n., a distillery.
- oka homi**, **okhomi**, **oke homi**, n., liquor; spirit; ardent spirits; distilled liquor of all kinds, called rum, gin, brandy, whisky, alcohol; high wines; aqua vitæ; bitter water; acrid water.
- oka homi ahalaia**, a., spirituous.
- oka homi bikobli**, n., a rum bud.
- oka homi ikbi**, v. t., to distill spirits; to manufacture ardent spirits; to still.
- oka homi ikbi**, n., a distiller.
- oka homi nanabli achafa**, n., a dram; a swallow of spirits.
- oka homi oka ibalhto**, n., grog.
- oka humma**, n., red water; Red river.
- oka hushi**, n., waterfowl.
- oka ihhina**, n., a water furrow.

- oka illi**, v. a. i., to drown; see *oka aille*, *aioka illi*, Matt. 18: 6.
oka ipeta, v. t., to water.
oka isht q̄hpisa, n., a measure; a liquid measure; a gallon.
oka isht bicha, n., a tap; a brass cock.
oka isht bicheli, n., a brass cock; a tap hole; a spout for water; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet.
oka isht ochi, n., a water-bucket; a piggin; a can; a water-pot.
oka isht okissa, pp., baptized with water.
oka isht okissa, n., baptism.
oka isht okissachi, v. t., to baptize.
oka isht taka, n., a scoop.
oka kaha, v. a. i., to lie in water, Matt. 8: 32.
oka kaiya, **okaiya**, v. a. i., to fill with water, as the ground receives water.
oka kaiya, pp., filled with water; softened by water, as the earth.
oka kaiyachi, v. t., to soften with water; to fill with water.
oka kapassa, n., cold water; fresh water; cool water.
oka kania, v. a. i., to mire; to drown; to sink, Matt. 14: 30.
oka kaniachi, v. t., to mire.
oka lahba, n., lukewarm water; tepid water.
oka lapalika, n., the waterside.
oka laua, a., sloshy.
oka lashpa, n., hot water; *oka lashpa on-latabli*, v. t., to scald; *oka lashpa on-lata*, pp., scalded.
oka libesha, n., warm water.
oka luak, **oke luak**, n., ardent spirits; lit., fire water, an early name for spirits.
Oka lusa, **Oke lusa**, n., name of a creek; name of a Roman Catholic priest.
oka la^aya, n., a slop; spilt water; slosh.
oka lobukachi, v. a. i., to douse.
oka mali, n., the south; lit., the water wind, Matt. 12: 42.
oka mali, a., south.
oka mali, v. n., to be south.
oka mali hashi aiokātula itintakla, a., southwest.
oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla, a., southeast.
oka mali imma, adv., southward; south-erly.
oka mali mali, n., the south wind.
- oka mali pilla**, adv., southward; south-erly; toward the south; southern.
oka mali pilla, adv., at the south; in the south.
oka nowa, **okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade in the water; to walk in the water.
oka nowa, n., a wading.
oka ont alaka, n., the shore; the coast; a beach; a strand; the water-edge.
oka pa^aki, **oka pa^akki**, n., wine; grape water, Matt. 9: 17; 11: 19; *oka pa^aki paska nan isht q̄hpisa apa*, to commune at the Lord's table.
oka pa^aki aialhto, n., a wine cask.
oka pa^aki aiishko, n., a wine glass.
oka pa^aki humma, n., red wine; port wine; claret wine.
oka pa^aki ishko shati, n., a wine bibber.
oka pa^aki kanchi, n., a wine merchant.
oka piakachi, v. a. i., to run in waves; to wave, as water in large waves; *wis-akachi* (q. v.), to run in small waves.
oka piakachi, pp., made to wave; agitated, as water.
oka pit afohopa, v. a. i., to fall, as water; to roar, as falling water.
oka pit afohopa, n., a cascade; a water-fall.
oka pit akinafa, n., a cascade; a water-fall.
oka pit akinafa, v. a. i., to fall, as water.
oka poakachi, v. a. i., to run in large waves; to wave.
oka poakachi, pp., made to run in large waves.
oka pokafa, v. t., to dash water.
oka polkpokechi, to cause the water to foam.
oka polkpoki, v. a. i., to foam.
oka polkpoki, n., foam; surf.
oka sita, n., the edge of the water; the water-edge.
oka takba, n., astringent water; bitter water.
oka talala, n., a puddle; standing water.
oka talali, v. t., to settle a liquid; to cause to sink or go down in a liquid.
oka tanch afotoha, n., a water mill.
oka tala, v. a. i., to subside, as water; to settle, as a liquid; to fall to the bottom of liquor.
oka tala, pp., settled.
oka toba, v. a. i., to water.

- oka toba**, a., watery.
oka tobli, v. t., to launch; to push into the water.
oka tobli, n., a launch.
oka umba, **okumba**, n., rainwater.
oka wisakachi, v. a. i., to wave in small waves; *sinti at ayakma oka yat wisakachi*.
oka wisakachi, pp., made to wave.
oka yanallipalhki, n., a rapid; rapids; a torrent.
Okahpa, n., the name of a tribe called Quapaw.
Okahpa okhina, n., the Arkansas River.
okaiya, see *oka kaiya*.
okak, n., a swan.
okak ushi, n., a young swan; a cygnet; a swan's egg.
okaloli, v. t., to twist and break bushes, as a bull with his horns.
okami, v. t., to wash the face, i. e., one's own face; *okamali*, I wash my face.
okamichi, v. t., to wash the face of another; *alla yan okamichili*, I wash the child's face.
okashalayi; *oka shalali*, v. t., to wallow; to besmear, 2 Sam. 20: 12.
[okataktak, n., the shitepoke; the American green heron.—H. S. H.]
okatonoli, v. a. i., to welter.
okatula, v. a. i., to settle; to sink to the bottom in a fluid; to fall in water; to set; to go down, as the sun.
okachi, v. t., to water; to let into the water, John 20: 6 [?]; pass., *ulhkachi*, to be watered or soaked; from *oka*, John 21: 6; Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; cast into (the sea); Matt. 17: 27; see *okkachi*.
okataha, v. a. i., to descend, Josh. 7: 5; Gen. 24: 45; *okatahha*, afternoon; *okatahaka*, descent, Deut. 9: 21; see John 6: 16.
okatanowa, v. a. i., to descend, Luke 19: 37.
okattula, v. t., v. a. i., to fall into the water; to plunge into water or any liquid; *pinti at bila kia pishukchi kia okattula chatuk*; to set, as the sun, Josh. 10: 27; see *okatula*.
okattula, n., a plunge; a fall into a liquid; one who falls.
okbano, would God, Josh. 7: 7; see *hokbano*.
okbal, adv., in the rear; behind; backwards; hind; hinder; see *ukbal* and *ulbal*; *obalaka*, rearward.
okbal, n., the rear.
okbilhha, v. i., to sink in water like a boat ready to fill, Luke 5: 7.
okbillili, a., in water swimming deep.
okbillichi, v. t., to make it swimming deep.
okbilieli, v. a. i., the eyes stand out, Ps. 73: 7.
okbusha, pp., wrung out; water wrung out.
okbushli, v. t., to wring out water; *nafoka okbushli*; *nafohka aiokbusha*.
okcha, v. a. i., to wake; to awake; v. n., to be awake; to cheer; to rouse; to watch; *nusi tuk osh okcha*.
okcha, a., pp., awake; aroused; awaked; enlivened; excited; flush; incited; inspirited; refreshed; roused; stimulated; vigilant; vivid; vivacious; volatile; wakeful; wakened *ikokcho*, a, un-awaked.
okcha, n., wakefulness; recreation; refreshment; vigilance; vivacity; watch.
okchachi, v. t., to awaken, John 11: 11.
okchaha, pp., hoed; broken up, as land; cut up, as grass, with a hoe.
okchaha, n., the ground thus hoed.
okcha^{ak}, n., a muskmelon.
okcha^{ak} balama, n., a muskmelon.
okcha^{ak} holba, n., a cucumber.
okchakalbi, a., blue; purple; greenish; *okchakolba*, probably from *okchako* and *holba*.
okcha^{ak}ki, a., green, as newly cut wood, not as a color; raw, 1 Sam. 2: 15; fresh; rare; crude; alive, as a tree; unripe, as fruit; live; *nipi okcha^{ak}ki*, *ui okcha^{ak}ki*, *shukshi at okcha^{ak}ki*, *takkon at okcha^{ak}ki*; *iti at okcha^{ak}ki on*, Luke 23: 31. In 2 Sam. 18: 14 *okcha^{ak}ki* is applied to Absalom, as a man alive, but it is usually applied to things, as *iti okcha^{ak}ki*, *nipi okcha^{ak}ki*.
okcha^{ak}ki, v. n., to be green, raw, fresh, unripe; *okcha^{ak}ki*, v. a. i. to live, as a tree; *okcha^{ak}ki*, n., rawness.
okchakkuchi, v. n., to be green, or greenish, like an unripe peach.
okchako, n., blue.
okchako, a., blue.
okchako, **okchakko**, v. n., to be blue.
okchako, pp., dyed blue; colored blue.
okchakochi, v. t., to blue; to color blue; to dye blue.

- okchalechi**, v. t., to stimulate; to stir; to vivificate; to cause to awake; to enliven; to prompt; to reanimate; to vivify; *alla yat saiokchalechi; tanampo tukaffi cha saiokchalechi*.
- okchalichini**, n., a stimulant.
- okchali**, v. t., to excite.
- okchali^{ka}**, n., salvation, Luke 3: 6.
- okchalinchini**, v. t., to save; to rescue; to deliver from danger, sickness, death, punishment, etc.; to conserve; to preserve; to protect; *ilokchalinchini*, to save himself, Luke 23: 35; *ishptiokchalinchashke*, do thou save us, Matt. 8: 25; *siokchalinchini*, save me, Matt. 14: 30; 18: 11; Josh. 2: 13; 8: 22.
- okchalinchini**, n, a savior; a deliverer; a saver.
- okchalinchini**, n., salvation.
- okchali**, v. t., to break up ground for planting with a hoe (as some poor families do); to hoe.
- okchali**, n., one who breaks up land with a hoe; a hoer.
- okchalichi**, v. t., to cause one to break up land with a hoe.
- okchamali**, n., green; blue; gray; greenness; the rust on copper called verdigris; verdure; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali**, a., green; blue; gray; verdant; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali**, v. n., to be green or blue; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali**, v. a. i., to rust, as copper; to turn green.
- okchamali**, pp., dyed green; colored green; *okchamashli*, pl.
- okchamali bilia**, a., evergreen.
- okchamali bilia**, n., an evergreen.
- okchamalichi**, v. t., to color green or blue; to corrode, as copper; *okchamashlichini*, pl.
- okchanawisha**, n., an icicle.
- okchanlush**, n., a small blue bird.
- okchanlush chito**, n., a peacock, 1 Kings 10: 22.
- okchanlush chito hoshi^{shi}**, n., a peacock feather.
- okchapassi, okchapa^{si}**, n., a shoal.
- okchauabi**, a., sisy, like thick soap.
- okchauwi, okshauwi**, v. a. i., to be watery, like *tanfula*.
- okchawaha**, n., a shoal, or watery, like *tanfula* before it is thickened.
- okcha^{ya}**, a., alive; living; animate; live; *Chihowa okcha^{ya}*, living God, Matt. 16: 16; John 4: 10; Josh. 3: 10; 8: 23.
- okcha^{ya}**, v. n., to be alive; to live.
- okcha^{ya}**, v. a. i., to live; to quicken; to quick; to subsist; *chiokcha^{ya}*, Josh. 1: 5; *aiokcha^{ya}*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4; *aiokcha^{ya}*, life, Matt. 7: 14.
- okcha^{ya}**, pp., made alive; saved alive; delivered; protected; quickened; resuscitated; saved; *hatak moma okcha^{ya}-he achi*, n., a universalist.
- okcha^{ya}**, n., life; time; *aiokcha^{ya}*, life; *hachiaiokcha^{ya}*, your life, Matt. 6: 25.
- okcha^{ya} hinla**, a., salvable.
- okcha^{ya} takla**, n., life; time.
- okcha^{ya}achi**, v. t., to cause to live; to quicken; to raise, as from the dead; to resuscitate; to revive.
- okcha^{ya}achi**, n., a preserver of life; a quickener.
- okcha^{ya}achi**, n., a raising.
- okchalabi**, v. n., to be thick like soap.
- okchali, okchalli**, v. t., to awake, Matt. 8: 25; to waken; to wake; to inspirit; to incite; to excite; to re-create; to refresh; to rouse; differs from *okchali* or *okchalili*, to dig up ground for planting.
- okchali**, n., a waker; a wakener.
- okchala**, n., the small blackbird with a red spot on his wings; *halan*, the large blackbird.
- okchala chito**, n., a large carnivorous bird; the loon.
- okchi**, n., broth; juice; sap; water; ooze.
- okchilabi**, v. a. i., to thrust out the tongue.
- okchilabi**, n., one who thrusts out the tongue.
- okchilaklali**, v. a. i. pl., to thrust out the tongue.
- okchilaklali**, n., those who thrust out their tongues, or the acts in so doing.
- okchilaua**, a., sappy; juicy.
- okchiloha**, n., a wren; name of a small bird; see *chiloha*.
- okchila**, see *isht okchila*, n., a riddle.
- okchilali**, n., a large gazing eye.
- okchilanli**, v. a. i., to gaze about; to stare at; to gaze at.
- okchila^{shli}**, v. a. i. pl., to gaze about; to stare at.

okchifa^ashli, n., large rolling eyes.
okchitunli, v. a. i., to gaze at; to stare at.
okchitunli, n., large eyes; goggled eyes; sharp eyes.
okchito (from *oka* and *chito*), n., high water; an inundation; a flood; a freshet; a deluge; a land flood; a water flood; *okchitot qta*, floods came, Matt. 7: 25, 27.
okchito, v. a. i., to rise, as water; to become a flood.
okchito, pp., deluged; floated; flooded; inundated.
okchito aiahi, n., high-water mark.
okchitochi, v. t., to make a flood; to flow; to overflow; to inundate; to deluge; to flood.
okchitoli (from *oka* and *chitoli*), v. t., to flow; to make a flood; to deluge; to inundate.
okchuba, n., the name of a bird; the kill-dee.
okchushba, v. a. i., to ooze and run out; to form matter and run, as an old sore; applied to wounded trees and plants when the sap oozes out; *okchohushba*, Luke 16: 21.
okchushba, n., the matter which runs from an old sore; a running sore; an old ulcer; serous matter; virus; water.
okchushbachi, v. t., to cause a sore to discharge a watery matter.
oke, part., it is, from *o* and *ke*; *ke* is final; *akoke*, it is the, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *shilup oke*, it is a spirit, Matt. 14: 26.
oke homi, **oka homi** (q. v.); ardent spirits.
oke luak, **oka luak** (q. v.), ardent spirits.
Oke lusa, see *Oka lusa*.
okfa (sing.), **okfali** (pl.), n., a valley; a vale; a dale; a glen; a ravine; 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 10: 12.
okfa maiha, n., a wide valley.
okfa pattasachi, n., low flat land; low land; a meadow; bottom land.
okfaha, pp., shown by argument.
okfali, v. t., to exhibit or show by argument.
okfa^aya, **ufka^aya**, v. i., to stick or run a piece of wood, etc., into one's own flesh; *saiokfa^aya*, etc.
okfichoha, n., a small round hill.
okfoata, see *okhoata*.
okfoalli, see *okhoalli*.

okfochush, n., a duck. This is the common name for ducks, both tame and wild. The different species of wild ducks are distinguished by different names, as *oklubbi*, *hintuk*, *hakhoba*.
okfochush nakni, n., a drake.
okfochush tek, n., a duck; a female duck.
okfochushushi, n., a young duck; a duck's egg.
okfulli; *okfoyullit oklobushlich*, v. t., to suck.
okha, **ukha**, v. t., to take back; to get satisfaction; to revenge; to win back what has been lost at a game; *okhat isso*; *okhat ishi*; *okhat imabi*; *ilaiokha bqanna*, he wants to avenge himself; *ilaiukha*, to revenge himself; to take pay; to recompense himself; to retaliate; to revenge; to take vengeance, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *ilaiokhali*, I avenge myself, 2 Kings 9: 7; *ilaiokha*, n., an avenger, Josh. 10: 13; 20: 2.
okha, n., an avenger.
okha, n., recapture; satisfaction; vengeance.
okhaiyanli, a., cross-eyed.
okhaiyanli, v. n., to be cross-eyed.
okhaiyanli, n., cross-eyes.
okhapayabi, a., cloudy; hazy clouds.
okhatali, a., pale.
okhatapa, v. t., to obstruct.
okhatapli, v. t., to fend, as fire.
okhawi, v. t., to catch; to hook up; *isht okhawi*, a flesh hook, Num. 4: 14.
okhapaioha, n., thin clouds.
okhapaioli, v. i., to form thin clouds.
okhata n., a lake, Josh. 1: 4; a large pond; a bay; a gulf; an arm of the sea; the water; a sea; *okhata han*, the sea, Matt. 8: 24; *okhata*, sea, Matt. 13: 1, 47; 14: 24, 25, 26; 15: 29; 17: 27; 18: 6.
okhata aiabeka, n., seasickness; sea-sick.
okhata aiahalaia, a., maritime.
okhata aialhtaha, a., marine.
okhata a^aya, n., a seaman.
okhata bikeli, n., the tide.
okhata chito, n., an ocean, Josh. 1: 4; a sea; the deep; the great sea; the profound.
okhata chito a^aya, n., a voyage at sea.
okhata chito a^aya, n., a voyager.

- okhata chito lapalika**, n., the sea coast; the seaside.
- okhata flaminchi**, n., an arm of the sea or of a lake.
- okhata imma**, a., maritime; of or concerning the sea.
- okhata lapalika**, n., sea coast, Matt. 4: 13; Luke 6: 17; "by the sea," Josh. 5: 1.
- okhata oka**, n., sea water.
- okhata ont alaka**, n., the sea bank, seaboard, sea coast, seashore; the strand.
- okhatushi**, n., a pond.
- okhilišta**, pp., shut; closed.
- okhina**, n., a river, 2 Sam. 24: 5; Josh. 1: 4; 12: 2; a water course; a ford; a stream.
- okhina akka nowat topulli**, v. t., to ford a river; to wade a river.
- okhina akucha**, n., a ford, Josh. 2: 7.
- okhina ikbi**, v. t., to make a canal.
- okhina ikbi**, n., a canal.
- okhina oka**, n., river water.
- okhina ontalaka**, n., the brink of a river, Josh. 3: 8; 12: 2.
- okhina takchaka**, n., the margin of a river; a river's side.
- okhinak, hinak**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn.
- okhinak**, n., a corn tassel.
- okhisa, okhissa**, n., a door, Matt. 6: 6; the aperture or the gate of the house, 2 Kings 9: 3, 10, an entrance; an entry; a gate; light; a threshold; a vestibule, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 18; Josh. 2: 5; 8: 29.
- okhisa aiafacha**, n., a door latch.
- okhisa apistikeli**, n., a janitor; a door-keeper; a porter.
- okhisa alhtoba ahoyo**, n., a tollgate.
- okhisa imokhoata**, n., a door bar.
- okhisa isht afacha**, n., a door latch.
- okhisa isht alhkama**, n., the door which fills the aperture.
- okhisa isht takali**, n., a door hinge.
- okhisushi**, n., a window, 2 Kings 9: 30; Josh. 2: 15.
- okhisushi isht alhkama**, n., a window blind; a window shutter.
- okhi^{sh}**, see *ikhish*, and *ishkinsh*.
- okhishta**, v. t., to shut a door; to close, 1 Sam. 1: 6; to close the eyes, Matt. 13: 15; see *ukhishta*.
- okhitta**, v. t., to shut; *imokhitta*, shut him up.
- okho**, int., nay, *chaiyamohmi foka i^ookho-achi*.
- okhoata**, adv., sideways.
- okhoata, okfoata, okhowata**, a., crosswise; across; athwart.
- okhoata**, v. n., to be across or crosswise; v. a. i., to lie across; *alla yat topa ya^o okhoata hosh onitonla*.
- okhoata**, pp., laid across.
- okhoata foni**, n., a rib bone.
- okhoataka, okhowataka**, n., the side or sides; a crosspiece; *abaiya* is the length or the height; but the breadth of cloth is *okhoataka*, 1 Kings 6: 31.
- okhoatakachi**, a., crosswise.
- okhoatakachi**, v. n. pl., to be crosswise; to run or lie crosswise; *nan tanna ya^o okhoatakachi ikbi*, work up the cloth crosswise, so that the long seams will run round the person.
- okhoatali, okfoatali**, v. t. sing., to lay it across or crosswise; to cross; to thwart; *iti a^o ishokhoatali*, do you lay the stick crosswise.
- okhoatachi**, v. t., to cause it to lie across; *okhoatakachi*, pl., see 1 Kings 7: 2, 3; 2 Kings 1: 2.
- okhoatakachi**, n., a slat; a crosspiece; a crossbar; a round.
- okhoalli, okfoalli**, v. t. pl., to lay them crosswise, as the rounds of a ladder.
- okhomi**, see *oka homi*.
- okhowata**, see *okhoata*.
- okhowataka**, see *okhoataka*.
- okinta**, int., well, try again; a word of daring, used in renewing fights and after losses.
- okissa**, v. t., to purify ceremoniously; to fast; a dog is said to *okissa* when he eats green grass and vomits; *okilissa*, to purify one's self; *okilissa*, her purification, Luke 2: 22.
- okissa**, n., a ceremonial purification; a fast (observed after going to war, etc.); an old heathenish rite.
- okissa nitak**, a fast day; a purification day.
- okissachi**, v. t., to purify another; to cause to purify; *oka hanta isht okissachi hochifo*, to christen; *oka hanta isht okissat hochifo*, pp., christened.
- okishko**, v. t., to tipple; to drink ardent spirits; v. a. i., to soak.
- okishko**, a., sottish.

okiahko, n., a drunkard; a tippler; a bibber.
okiahko, n., intemperance; drunkenness.
okiahko fehna, v. t., to carouse.
okiahko laua, n., a row.
okiahko ma²ya, n., a carousal; a row; a drunken frolic.
okiahko ma²ya, v. t., to have a drunken frolic.
okiahko shali, n., a sot; a great drunkard; an habitual drunkard; a bibber; a tippler; a soaker; a toper.
okiaht alhpisa, n., a gallon.
okkachi, **okachi**, v. t., to wet; to soak; to set down into water, Luke 5: 4; to soften; to steep, 1 Sam. 14: 27; *okahanchi* freq.; pass. *ulhkachi*.
okkachi, n., a soaker.
okkattaha, v. a. i., to descend; to go down, Josh. 10: 11; *hashi at okkattaha*, the sun descends, as at 2 p. m.; *hashi at okkattahat akkia*, the sun descends and goes down, as at 4 p. m.; *okkattahakatia*, the descent goes.
okkattahaka, n., the side of a hill; the foot of a hill; under a hill; the slope; *okkattahaka hikia na abeli*, I killed him when standing at, etc.
okkattahakaia, n., a declivity.
okkattahakachi, v. t., to slope.
okko, int. of surprise, sorrow, and regret.
okkohonlih, v. a. i., to have a Roman nose.
okla, n., a people; a tribe; a nation; citizens; folks; persons; men; population, 2 Sam. 24: 2; a tongue; a multitude, Matt. 8: 1; inhabitants; they, i. e., mankind, animals, and things, John 1: 37 (when employed in this manner as a pronoun the particle pronoun *t* is omitted); a community; a party; a region; applied to boats, as *isht iat okla*, Luke 5: 7; *Spani okla*, Spanish people; people of Spain; Spaniards; *Miliki okla*, American people; people of America; Americans. In this way it corresponds to national adjectives, as French, etc.; *Pask okla*, Bread people, Pascagolians [Pascagoula]; *Chahta okla talaia*, the one nation, or the single tribe of Choctaw; *hatak api humma*, *okla taloha puta*, all Indian tribes; *hatak toli okla*, a ball-playing people; *okla ibhak*, their hands, Matt. 15: 2; *imokla i^hholitopa*, a, patri-

otic; *okla*, following a verb, is dual, as *anumpulit oklatok*, preceding a verb it is plural; see John 9: 23, 24; *oklaachi*, they say, i. e., people say; Matt. 11: 18; *oklat achi*, all the people say, i. e., the people say; *hatak ashosh okla nuklakancha*, Matt. 8: 27; *okla*, they, often thus used before verbs; *okla qbi tukma*, Matt. 17: 23; *okla*, n., the relatives of a man's wife, and his sister's husband; *amoklama*, my people (pl.); my countryman (sing.); of my wife's family, it is used in the singular number; *okla*, in the dual number, of persons and things and animals; *achit oklatok*, they two said, Matt. 8, 29; neg. form, *tashkit ikoklo kinsha hon*, Josh. 2: 8.

okla achafa itibi, n., a civil war; *imokla achafa intanampi*, n., an insurrection.

okla achafa itibi, v. t., to have a civil war.

okla ahalaia, a., national; pertaining to a people.

okla anumpa kobaffi, n., sedition.

okla chafa, n., one people; a single tribe; countrymen; a fellow citizen.

okla chito, **okla chinto**, n., a multitude, Matt. 5: 1; the multitude, Matt. 9: 8; a great people, Luke 3, 7 [?]; many; great multitudes, Matt. 8: 1.

okla chito, a., populous.

okla iksho, a., without inhabitants; desolated.

okla ilappako^a, in them, Matt. 13: 15.

okla imanukfila, n., their thoughts, Matt. 12: 25.

okla inla, n., a foreign people; foreigners.

okla laua, n., a multitude, Matt. 13: 2; 14: 5, 14, 15, 19, 22, 23.

okla laua, a., populous.

okla makali, n., the vulgar.

okla moma, n., the public; all people; a republic.

okla moma, a., public.

okla moma immi, a., belonging to the public.

okla nan ikithano, n., gentiles; heathen, Matt. 6: 32.

okla nana iⁿkaniohmi chito, see *nana iⁿkaniohmi chito*.

okla pelichi, n., officers, Josh. 8: 33.

- okla talaia**, n., one people; one nation, Matt. 1: 21; *imokla talaia*, his people.
- oklabbi**, v. a. i., to lap, as a dog; see *labbi*; pp., lapping.
- oklabbi**, n., a lapper.
- oklobuahli**, v. a. i. sing., to dive; to dip; to plunge; to go under water; to duck; to sink; to submerge; *ishi ochi at oklobushli*.
- oklobuahli**, pp., plunged; immersed; ducked; submerged; whelmed.
- oklobuahli**, n., a diver; a plunger.
- oklobuahli**, n., immersion.
- oklobuahlich**, v. t., to dip; to immerse; to put under water; to duck; to plunge under water; to immerse; to merge; to sink; to souse; to submerge; to whelm.
- oklobuahlich**, n., immersion.
- oklubbi**, v. a. i. pl., to dive; to dip; to plunge; to duck; to submerge; *kiloklubbi*, let us dive in.
- oklubbi**, pp., ducked; immersed; whelmed.
- oklubbi**, n., the name of a duck; a diver.
- oklubbichi**, v. t., to dip; to immerse them; to duck; to beduck; to souse; to submerge; to whelm.
- okluha**, a., all; the whole, 2 Kings 9: 8; everyone; universal; *hatak oklu^uha*, all men; *nan oklu^uha*, all things, Matt. 7: 12; 11: 27; 17: 11.
- oklu^uha**, v. n., to be all; *oktulu^uha*, a frequentative, Josh. 14: 9.
- okluhanchi**, v. t., to extend to all; *okluhanchit ipetalahinla?* Shall I feed all? *okluhanchit ithaiyana*, he knows all things.
- okluhant**, cont., as *okluhant anoli*, relate the whole.
- okluhant ishi**, v. t., to take the whole.
- oklu^uhachi**, v. t., to make or cause all, 2 Kings 9: 24.
- oklu^uhali**, v. a. i., to make very much.
- oklu^uhalinchi**, v. t., to cause to reach to all; *oklahalinchit haklo*, to hear all, Luke 2: 20.
- oklusbi**, n., dusk; dark; darkish; see *okpolusbi*.
- oklush inla**, n., a foreign tribe or nation; strangers; foreigners.
- oklush inla**, a., foreign.
- oklush inla hatak**, n., a foreigner; a foreign man.
- okluahi**, n., a small tribe; a small people; a family; a nation; *hatak api humma oklushi taloha puta ka ishi^umukha^uklashke*.
- okluahi ahalaia**, a., national.
- okluahi abanumpa ikithano**, n., gentiles; pagans; a heathen nation.
- okluahi nan ikithano**, n., heathen, Matt. 6: 7.
- oklacha^uko**, a., muddy; miry.
- oklacha^uko**, v. n., to be muddy or miry.
- oklacha^ukochi**, v. t., to make it muddy.
- oklachi^uko**, a., muddy; miry.
- oklachi^uko**, v. n., to be muddy.
- oklachi^ukochi**, v. t., to render it muddy.
- oklafashli**, n., the end of a house log after it is put up.
- oklafashlich**, v. a. i., to put the log out too far.
- okla^ushko**, n., a fen.
- okla^ushko**, a., wet and miry; fenny.
- okla^ushko**, v. n., to be wet and miry.
- okla^ushko**, n., a moor; a fen.
- okla^ushkochi**, v. t., to make it wet and miry.
- oklauinli**, a., striped.
- oklauinli**, v. n., to be striped; *kofi at oklauinli*; *nantanna yat oklauinli*.
- oklauinlich**, v. t., to make stripes.
- okkichanli**, a., having dirty eyes; dirty-eyed, produced either by a sore or neglect.
- okkichanli**, v. n., to be dirty-eyed.
- okkichanli**, n., a dirty eye.
- okkichoahli**, **okkicha^uahli**, a. pl., having dirty eyes.
- okkichoahli**, v. n., to be dirty-eyed.
- oktilahpi**, n., the first darkness; evening; vespers.
- oktilampi**, n., evening.
- oktilechi**, v. t., to produce darkness; to darken; to becloud; to bedim; to cloud; to dim; *aboha yaⁿ oktilechi*, to darken the room; to embrown; *omoktilechi*, to bring darkness on him; to benight one; to shadow; to obscure.
- okhileka**, n., the dark; darkness, John 1: 5; a dark place; the place of darkness; *tali chiluk anuka kat okhileka fehna*.
- okhili**, a., dark; dismal; gloomy; melancholy; obscure; opaque; rayless; shadowy; sombre; umbrageous; pp.,

darkened; shaded; *onoklii*, benighted; dark on him; n., opacity.
oklii, adv., obscurely.
okhli, v. n., to be dark, Matt. 6: 23; *oklieli*.
okhli, v. a. i., to darken; to be dark, Josh. 2: 5; *okhliit taha katimako chiao-nokhli*, where did it darken on you? *oklieli*.
okhli, n., darkness, Matt. 6: 23; dark; an eclipse; gloom; melancholy; obscurity; opacity; a shadow.
okhli impa, n., supper.
okhli taloa, n., an evening song or hymn; an even song.
okhliⁱⁿka, n., darkness, Matt. 10: 27.
okhlinchi, v. a. i., to dawn; *onnat okhlinchi*, the day dawns; *onnat minti*, the day comes.
okhlinchi, n., the dawn of day.
okho^obi, *oktulbi*, *okhubli*, n., a rill.
okma, he whom, John 3: 34 [?]; conj., *mi^oko okma*, *ushi okma*, either the king or his son; *achafahosh mi^oko okma*, *atukla kato ushi qatok*, *Chihowa hokot hatak okma*, *nanta hatokosh illahe keyushke*; *achikakokma*, *keyukmat*, *tani cha nowa*, *achi kak okma*, Matt. 9: 5; *i^oki okma*, *keyukmat ishi okma*, "father or mother," Matt. 15: 4, 6; *chibbak okma*, *chiyi yokma*, Matt. 18: 8. Compounds: *okmak—okmaka—okmakano—okmakato—okmakhe—okmakhe^o—okmakhet—okmako—okmakocha—okmakoka—okmakokano—okmakokat—okmakokat^o—okmakoke—okmakokia—okmakona—okmakosh—okmakot—okmano—okmano—okmat—okmato*.
okmalli, see *okmoffi*.
okmilali, a., bald; having very short hair on the head.
okmilali, v. n., to be bald; *sheki at okmilali*, *fakit at okmilali*.
okmilali, n., baldness.
okmilalichi, v. t., to make bald; to trim off the hair on the head quite short.
okmilashli, a. pl., bald.
okmilashli, v. n., to be bald.
okmilashlichichi, v. t., to make bald.
okmiloti, *okmiloli*, a. pl., bald; having the hair or ears cut short off.
okmiloti, v. n. pl., to be bald or to be cropped short; *shukhat okmiloti*, *iniba hat okmiloti*.

okmilolichi, v. t. pl., to cut the hair of the head or the ears short; to crop close off.
okmilonli, a., bald.
okmisikali, v. a. i. pl., to raise or move the eyebrows; done by boys at play to entice others to play; *okmisakan^oshli*, v. a. i. pl.
okmiali, v. a. i., to give a wink by raising the eyebrows.
okmocholi, v. a. i., to close the eyes; to have the eyes closed.
okmoffi, *okmalli*, n., a rill or small branch.
okochi, v. t., to draw water.
okochi, n., a drawer of water.
okokaitilli, v. a. i., to drown.
okokaitilli, pp., drowned.
okokanowa, v. a. i., to wade; see *okanowa*.
okokanowa, n., a wader.
okokabi, v. t., to drown; to kill in the water.
okokko, int. of dissatisfaction or surprise.
okokkoahni, v. a. i., to marvel; to wonder.
okokkoahni, n., a marvel; a wonder.
okokkoahni, a., marvelous.
okokkoaiahni, v. a. i., to admire.
okokkoaiahnichi, v. t., to astonish; to amaze; to astound.
okomo, v. t., to dissolve in water, as sugar, salt, etc.; *alhkomo* pp.
okomuchi, v. t., to melt; to dissolve.
okomuchi, n., a melter.
okpalali, v. a. i., to float; to swim on the water; to drift; *iti at okpalali*.
okpalali, n., a float; a floating.
okpalalichi, v. t., to float; to cause to swim.
okpaloli, v. a. i. pl., to float; to swim; also n. pl.
okpalolichi, v. t., to float; to swim; to cause to float.
okpani, v. t., to destroy, Matt. 5: 17; Josh. 2: 10; to spoil; to abolish; to ruin; to injure; to mar; to scathe; to rend, Matt. 7: 6; to abuse; to blemish; to hurt; to consume; to contaminate; to corrupt; to damage; to damnify; to deface; to defile; to deprave; to depredate; to devastate; to devour, Matt. 15: 11, 18, 20; to eat; to exterminate; to extinguish; to harm; to havoc; to infect; to

- lose; to misimprove; to misuse; to muddle; to mutilate; to overthrow; to palsy; to pervert; to profane; to raze; to ravage; to remove; to ruin; to slur; to trespass; to undo; to unmake; to vitiate; to vilify; to violate; to waste; *ilokpani*, to destroy himself; to abuse himself, etc.; *pisaokpani*, v. t., to disfigure; *uimokpani*, to destroy for each other; *imaiokpani*, v. t., to foil; *okpaiyani*, pro. form.
- okpani**, n., a spoiler; a destroyer; a hurter; a ravager; a ruiner; a perverter; a profaner; a violator; *ilokpani*, a self-destroyer; *aiokpani*, Matt. 6:19, 20.
- okpanichi**, v. t., to cause ruin, destruction; to make of none effect; to cumber or mar, Matt. 15: 6; *aiokpaninchi*, to cumber, Luke 13: 7.
- okpanit tali**, v. t., to consume; to destroy utterly; to raze.
- okpata**, **okpata**, n., the shoulder-blade; the blade bone of man and beast.
- okpata foni**, n., the shoulder-blade.
- okpeti**, v. t., to skim off cream, froth, etc.; *okpiha*, pp.
- okpicheli**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass and weeds in the spring; to rise to the brim, like water.
- okpichelichi**, **okpichechi**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass.
- okpiyanli**, n., a word of reproach, a disgusting epithet.
- okpolusbi**, n., dark; dusk; twilight; vespers, 2 Kings 7: 5.
- okpolusbichi**, v. t., to render it dark.
- okpolo**, v. n., to be in a passion; to be dissatisfied, as *imokpolo*, he is dissatisfied or he is angry.
- okpolo**, a., bad, Matt. 13: 48; vile; wrong; wicked; absurd; arrant; base; baleful; angry, Luke 4: 28; dirty; corrupt; degenerate; unclean, Matt. 12: 43; deleterious; deplorable; difficult; dire; direful; dismal; evil; fatal; faulty; fearful; fell; felonious; fiendish; flagitious; flagrant; foul; gross; harsh; heinous; horrible; horrid; hurtful; ill; immoral; impetuous; impure; inclement; indecent; indirect; injurious; licentious; monstrous; nasty; naughty; noisome; noxious; obnoxious; obscene; odious; offensive; opprobrious; outrageous; pernicious; preposterous; profane; rough; ruinous; sanguinary; savage; sinful; sinister; sordid; terrible; terrific; ugly; vicious; vulgar; waste; wrong; *imokpulo*, displeased with him; harmed; hurt; *uimokpulo*, displeased with each other.
- okpulo**, v. n., to be bad, or vile; *okpuno*, nasal form; *okpoyulo*, pro. form.
- okpulo**, v. a. i., to corrupt; to spoil; to damage; to fall; to perish, Matt. 5: 30.
- okpulo**, n., evil, Matt. 5: 11; badness; vileness; asperity; damage; destruction; depravity; devastation; an enormity; a fall; a hazard; harm; havoc; a hurt; impurity; meanness; an overthrow; pollution; rascality; ruin; sinfulness; turpitude; wickedness; wrong; *ikokpulo*, *ikokpulo*, a., unharmed; uninjured; unspoiled; unviolated; untainted.
- okpulo**, pp., ruined; destroyed; abolished; spoiled; spoilt; consumed; contaminated; corrupted; damaged; dam-nified; defaced; defiled; depraved; depredated; devastated; exterminated; extinguished; harmed; infected; injured; lost; misshapen; muddled; mutilated; perverted; polluted; razed; ravaged; undone; vitiated; violated; wasted; *imokpulo*, harmed.
- okpulo**, adv., badly; overmuch; rascally; vilely; *sabanna okpulo*; *umba okpulo*.
- okpulo fehna**, a., abominable; atrocious; nefarious; worse.
- okpulo i^{sh}ah^t tali**, a., worst.
- okpulo isht i^{sh}ah^t ia**, a., worse; *ikokpulo*, a., inoffensive; unharmed.
- okpulo keyu**, a., incorrupt.
- okpulochi**, v. t., 1 Sam. 1: 6, to make her fret; to provoke; *okpulo^honchi*, 1 Sam. 1: 7.
- okpulo^hoka**, n., fall; ruin, Matt. 7: 27.
- okpulosali**, a., very inferior.
- okpulot**, adv., badly.
- okpulot ia**, **okpulot isht ia**, v. a. i., to degenerate.
- okpulot iktaho**, a., unconsumed.
- okpulot taha**, pp., razed; utterly destroyed.
- okpulot taha**, a., crazy; lost, Matt. 18: 11; Luke 19: 10; perished; Matt. 18: 14.
- oksuk**, **uksak** (q. v.), n., a hickory nut.
- oksakohchi**, n., the high bush whortle-berry.

- oksanla**, n., a mouse (a Six-towns word—Billy Thomas). It is a kind that eats sweet potatoes in the hill.
- oksup**, n., a long bead, sometimes 2 inches long, or a large, round bead; wampum. The long kind were once dear. *ikonla apakfopa achafakmat iwuba iti illibekatok.*
- oksup taptua**, n., a joint snake.
- okshachobi**, n., twilight.
- okshachobi**, v. a. i., v. n., to become twilight; to be twilight.
- okshachobichi**, v. t., to cause twilight to appear.
- okshahala**, v. a. i., to be like the feces in diarrhea when streaked with blood.
- okshakala**, v. a. i., to rise, as water.
- okshakla**, n., high water; deep water.
- okshalinchi**, v. t., to make it coarse, sleazy.
- okshammi**, a., hoarse.
- okshammi**, v. n., to be hoarse; *siokshammi*, I am hoarse.
- okshammi**, n., hoarseness.
- okshammichi**, v. t., to cause hoarseness.
- okshauanli**, a., fair; clear; washed bright and clean; pp., bleached; whitened; *hatak okshauanli, ohoyo okshauanli, na-foka okshauanli.*
- okshauanli**, v. n., to be fair, clear, clean.
- okshauanlichi**, v. t., to cause it to be fair, clear, bright; to bleach; *na foka achefat ishokshauanlichi.*
- okshauashli**, a. pl., fair; clear; bright; clean.
- okshauashli**, v. n. pl., to be clear or fair; *okshauashli*, n. f.
- okshauashlichi**, v. t., to make clear; to bleach.
- okshauina**, **okshawilah**, n., a sty; a small boil on the eyelid; *shawilah, hoshe-lah.*
- okshauoha**, a., shallow.
- okshauoha**, v. n., to be shallow.
- okshauwi**, see *okchauwi.*
- okshawilah**, see *okshauina.*
- okshachinli**, a., coarse, sleazy, like cotton baling; not woven tight; not knit tight.
- okshachinli**, v. n., to be coarse, sleazy.
- okshash**, n., acorn pudding; mush made of acorns.
- okshianli**, a., narrow, as a strip of land, or the forehead or face.
- okshichanli**, a., sleazy.
- okshifeli**, a., coarse, as corn after being beaten for *tanfula* before it is riddled and fanned.
- okshifeli**, v. n., to be coarse.
- okshifeli**, n., the rough appearance of corn in the above state.
- okshikali**, v. t., to sprinkle; *okshikanli*, nasal form.
- okshika^{ah}li**, v. t. pl., to sprinkle.
- okshilama**, a., sloping; descending; gradually descending.
- okshilama**, v. n., to be sloping; *nani at okshilama.*
- okshilama**, n., a descent; down hill.
- okshilamma**, v. a. i., to go down hill.
- okshilita**, v. a. i., to shut.
- okshillita**, **okshilita**, pp., shut; closed; barred; fastened, *aboha yat okshillita; itonabi at okshillita; holiso hat okshillita; ikokshilito*, a., unshut; *okshillinta*, n. f. Luke 4:25.
- okshilonli**, **oksholonli**, a., having hollow eyes; hollow-eyed, or white.
- okshilonli**, v. n., to be hollow, as the eyes.
- okshilonli**, **oksholonli**, n., hollowness of the eyes, as the socket of the eye after it is taken out; *okshilonlichi, oksholonlichi*, v. t.
- okshimmi**, n., a mist; a drizzling.
- okshimmichi**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; to sprinkle; *okshimmihinchi*, Deut. 32:2.
- okshinilli**, v. a. i., to swim.
- okshinilli**, n., a swimmer.
- okshinillichi**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.
- okshipanli**, v. a. i., to appear as the socket of the eye after it is out.
- okshiplichi**, v. a. i., to mist.
- okshita**, **okshitta**, v. t. sing., to shut; to close; to bar; to fasten; to block up; to embar; *imokshita*, to fend; see *okhishta.*
- okshita**, n., one who shuts.
- okshiyani**, a., long and narrow, as a strip of land.
- okshochobi**, n., dark; beginning of darkness; *okshochobichi*, Ch. Sp. Book, pp. 93, 94.

- okahohonli**, v. a. i., to be speckled white and gray, the color of a cow's hair.
- okaholonli**, n., hollow eyes; see *okshilonli*.
- okahonli**, v. a. i., to ear; to head, as English grain; *tanch panahi himo kuchakma okshonli*.
- okahonli**, pp., eared; headed.
- okahonulli**, v. a. i., to swim; *isuba hat okshonulli*.
- okahonulli**, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford.
- okahonulli**, n., a swimmer.
- okahonullich**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.
- okshulba**, v. i., to rise, as water on the bank of a stream.
- [**okshulba**, n., the wild honeysuckle.—H. S. H.]
- okshulbi**, n., a rill.
- okshunak talali**, n., a sandbar.
- oktababi**, a., mixed like mush.
- oktak**, n., a prairie; a savanna; a field, Matt. 6: 30.
- oktak ushi**, n., a small prairie.
- oktalonli**, a., white-eyed; blue-eyed; gray-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.
- oktalonli**, v. n., to be white-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.; *nahollo kanimi kat nishkin oktalonli chatuk*.
- oktalonli**, n., a white eye; a blue eye; a gray eye; *oktalushli*, n. pl., white eyes; blue eyes; gray eyes.
- oktaneli**, a., shining.
- oktanelichi**, v. t., to shine; to make a shining appearance, as the sun when coming out of a cloud.
- oktābi**, v. t., to kill by frost.
- oktābi**, a., frostbitten.
- oktāblāhe keyu**, a., irresistible.
- oktābli**, v. t., to hold; to prevent; to retard; to stifle; to dam; to stop water, breath, or air; to choke a creek, etc.; to clog; to bar; to arrest; to obstruct; to block up; to intercept; (to check is *imoktābli*); *oka yaⁿ oktābli*; *kinta aioktābli*, a beaver dam; *isht fiopa yaⁿ oktābli*, to stop the breath; *imoktābli*, to check; to defend; to detain.
- oktābli**, n., one who dams, stops, or obstructs; an obstructer; a stopper.
- oktābli**, n., an obstruction.
- oktāni**, **otāni**, v. a. i., to appear in sight, but at a distance; to appear, Matt. 6: 16; 13: 26; to be revealed, Matt. 10: 26; *hashi at oktāni*; *sheki at oktāni*; *luak at oktāni*; *isht otāni*, to be known by, Matt. 12: 33; *pala at ioktāni*; *oktaiyani*, pro. form.
- oktāni**, **otāni**, n., an appearance; *isht otāni*, n., a testimony, Matt. 8: 4.
- oktānich**, **otānich**, v. t., to cause to appear, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to reveal, Matt. 11: 25, 27; 16: 17; to make known, Matt. 12: 16; to show, Matt. 7: 23; 12, 18; 16: 1; *otānichit achili*, I profess; *aiisht i-otānihinchishke*, show forth themselves in, Matt. 14: 2; to be given as a sign, Matt. 16: 4.
- oktāpa**, pp., stopped; dammed; obstructed; barred; fastened; choked; intercepted; prevented; *bok at oktāpa*; *peni koa yat oktāpa*, the boat is calked; *oktāptua*, pl.
- oktāpa**, v. a. i., to choke.
- oktāpa**, n., an obstruction; a suppression; a dam; *oktāptua*, pl.
- oktāptuli**, v. t. pl., to dam; to stop.
- oktāptuli**, n. pl., those who make dams, etc.
- okti**, a., frosty; icy.
- okti**, v. n., to be frosty.
- okti**, n., frost; ice; an icicle.
- okti chito**, n., a great frost; much ice; iciness.
- okti chu^{hi}**, n., frozen mud that has been trodden by horses, as in a prairie.
- okti hāta**, n., a white frost.
- okti laua**, a., icy.
- okti puahi**, n., fine snow.
- okti tohbi**, n., a white frost; a hoar frost.
- okti^{ak}**, n., a small speckled woodpecker.
- oktimp**, n., still water in a river.
- oktisheli**, sing., *oktishishli*, pl. a., red, as the cheek; rosy.
- oktoboha**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.
- oktoboli**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.
- oktobolichi** v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; diminutive of *oktoboli*.
- oktohbi**, n., a fog; a haze; a mist; humidity; vapor.
- oktohbi**, v. a. i., to vapor.
- oktohbichi**, **oktohbi**, a., foggy; hazy; humid; misty.
- oktohbichi**, v. n., to be foggy.

oktusha, n., a snow.
 oktusha, v. a. i., to snow.
 oktusha achafa, n., a flake of snow.
 oktushachi, v. t., to cause it to snow; to snow.
 oktushahi, n., a green slimy, ropy matter, found in water ponds or in shallow water where there is soapstone.
 okumba, oka umba, n., rainwater.
 okwakli, n. pl., ridges.
 okwalonli, a., white-eyed; *nishkin okwalonli*; *okwalunshli* pl.; *shikala okwalunshli*.
 okwalonli, v. n., to be white-eyed; *okwalunshli*, pl.
 okwalonli, n., a white eye; *okwalunshli*, pl.
 okwichinli, v. a. i., to scowl; to frown.
 okwichinli, n., a scowl; a frown.
 okwichinlit pisa, v. t., to frown; to look with a frown.
 okwilonli; *nishkin okwilonli*, Gen. 29: 17.
 okwotummi, v. i., to mist.
 okwotummih, okwotummihih, okwatammi, okwatummi, v. a. i., to drizzle.
 okyaunli, v. a. i., to pout; to scowl.
 okyaunli, n., one who pouts.
 okyaunlit pisa, okyaunlit pisa, v. a. i., v. t., to scowl upon.
 okyifinli, n., the look of a lion.
 okyohbi, a., moist; a little wet.
 okyohi, v. a. i., to swim; *shukha yat okyoti*; *shukatti at okyoti*.
 okyohi, n., a swimmer; a swimming.
 okyohi, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford; *bok at okyoti*.
 okyohi imponna, n., a swimmer.
 okyohichi, v. t., to cause to swim.
 ola, v. a. i., to sound; to ring; to blow, as a horn; to sing, as a bird; to caw, as a crow; to crow, as a cock; to gobble, as a turkey; to chink; to chirp; to chime; to coo; to croak; to jingle; to hoot; to intonate; to screech; to toll; to twang; *okfochush at ola*, to quack; *ohunla*, freq.; *ikohonlo*, Josh. 6: 10.
 ola, n., a sound; a blast; a ringing; a sounding; a crowing; a chirp; a jingle; a kaw; a ring; a tone; a twang.
 ola, pp., sounded; blown; rung.
 ola achukma, n., melody.
 ola imma, adv., in this direction; this way of it.

ola itilau, v. a. i., to harmonize.
 ola itilau, n., harmony.
 ola taklachi, v. t., to lighten; to reduce the price.
 olabechi, v. t., to hinder; to prevent; to prevent fighting; *qllat itimnukoa hokma olabechi*; see *olabbechi*.
 olachi, v. t., to sound; to ring; to wind; to blow; to chink; to intonate; to jingle; to play; to strike; to tinkle; to toll; to toot; to twang; *hachimolachika*, we have piped unto you, Matt. 6: 2; 11: 17; *aiolachi*, to sound there, or at; *olanchi*, nas. form; *olahanchi*, freq. form, Josh. 6: 4, 8, 9; *ohunlahanchi*.
 olachi, n., one who sounds, blows, etc.; a player; one who performs on an instrument; a jingler; a minstrel; a ringer; a tooter, Matt. 9: 23.
 olah, adv., this way; *olah minti*, come this way; *bok an koi olah at intuklo*, two miles on this side of the creek.
 olah, v. n., to be on this side; to be this side.
 olah intannap, a., being on this side of it; on this side of, Josh. 1: 14, 15.
 olah intannap, v. n., to be on this side of it.
 olanli, adv., nearby; not far; *hina yat olanli pit itonla*.
 olanli, v. n., to be close by.
 olanlisi, adv., closely; very near—still nearer than *olanli*.
 olanlisi, v. n., to be very close by; *kali at olanlisi*.
 olanlisichi, v. t., to cause to be very near by.
 olanlusi, olanlosi, adv., very close by; at hand, Matt. 3: 2; 10: 7.
 olanlusi, v. n., to be very close by.
 olasi, adv., near by; near at hand.
 olasi, v. n., to be near by.
 olabbechi, olabechi (q. v.), v. t., to rebuke; to prevent; to hinder.
 olabbi, v. t., similar in meaning to *alammi*; to choke, Matt. 13: 22; to hinder; to stop; to check; to cross; to forbid; to inhibit; to interpose; to refrain; to restrain; to scant; to stint; to thwart, Luke 4: 35; *imolabbi*; *la piganna tukkia pimolabi*; *itimolabbi*, to contend; *ikimolabo*, a., unchecked; *ilolabi*, to hinder himself; to deny himself; to forbear; *ilolabi*, n., self-denial.

olachi, olachi (q. v.), v. t., to sing.
 olallahē alhpēsa, a., ridiculous.
 olalli, v. t., to laugh at; to deride; to mock; to ridicule; *salalli*, he laughs at me; *olahanli*, freq.
 olalli, n., one who laughs at another; a derider.
 olalli, n., ridicule.
 olbal, a., behind.
 olbal, see *ulbal*, Josh. 6: 9, 13; 10: 19; *olbalaka*, Luke 2: 43.
 olbalhpila, adv., backward; to fall backward, 1 Sam. 4: 18.
 olbochi, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 43.
 olehma, olema, adv., this way; on this side; in this direction from it; from *ola* and *imma*.
 olimma, adv., this way; on this side.
 olitoma, olituma, adv., at a small distance on the hither side of another object that is some distance away; *chahe at iti kolofa yamma olitoma yoⁿ itonla*.
 olitomasi, adv., a little way on this side; a diminutive of *olitoma*.
 ollochi, ollohchi, ullohchi, pp., drawn, as water from a spring; *ochi*, v. t.
 ollupi, pp., stocked; hafted; handled; helved; *ohpi*, v. t.
 olana, n., a horsefly.
 olana atoba, n., the spawn of flies adhering to the stalks of grass and weeds, and looking like white foam or spittle.
 olana chito, n., a big horsefly; an oxfly; a gadfly.
 olana okchamali, n., the green horsefly most common on prairies.
 oⁿhpa, n., a lid; a cover; a roof.
 om, um (q. v.), on; upon; sometimes written *oⁿ* and *on*, according to euphony; *omboli*, Josh. 8: 31.
 oma, part., as *chashoma*.
 omanili, ominili, v. t., to sit on; to back; to mount; to sit; to perch; (from *om* and *binili*, the letter *b* of *binili* being dropped).
 omanili keyu, a., unbacked.
 ombala, ompala, n., an opening in the woods where there are but few large trees.
 ombinili, n., a ride.
 ombinili, n., a rider; a seat; a throne, Matt. 23: 22.
 ombitepa, umbitepa, v. t., to press on, Acts 8: 17, 18.

ome, int., well; indeed.
 ome, yea, Matt. 5: 37.
 ome ahni, v. a. i., to assent; to acquiesce; to be willing; to grant; to subscribe; to suffer; to take; to tolerate; to vouchsafe; *ome ishahnikma antalachin*.
 ome imahni, v. t., to permit.
 omiha, well, it may be; it is so; *omiha* and *oⁿtiha* have nearly the same meaning.
 omikato, well; so it is; so it is well enough; same meaning as *yuhmi mali*.
 ominili, see *omanili*.
 omishke, well; give ear; it is so; a word used to call attention at the commencement of an address.
 ompala see *ombala*.
 ompoholmo, n., a covering, Ex. 26: 7.
 ompoholmo, see *umpoholmo*, covered, Matt. 10: 26.
 ompohomo, v. t., to cover, Josh. 2: 6; 7: 26; see *umpohomo*.
 on, on; upon; as *ontalala*, to sit on; to stand on; *onasha*; *onitula*; *onoktili*; *onumba*; see *oⁿ* and *om*; *onakmat*, Matt. 12: 44; *imaiona mat*, Matt. 13: 10; 14: 26.
 ona, v. a. i., to go to; to reach; to amount to; to extend to; to attain; to gain; to go; to repair; to resort; to come to, Matt. 9: 1; 2: 13, 22, 23; *aiona*, Matt. 10: 6; Luke 3: 2; *isht imaiona*, they brought unto him, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 16; 15: 39; to arrive at, in going from the speaker, John 2: 6; *ohona* freq., *ona het*, Acts 7: 17; to read^o to, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 13; to arrive, as time, John 4: 35; *tanchi at ikono*; *iti chanalli lava kat hachimona keyu?*; *oyuna*, *aiona*, Luke 2: 21; *aiona*, to reach to the place, Matt. 10: 6; *uimona*, to come together; *ikitimono*, Matt. 1: 18; Luke 2: 27; *ikono*, a., defective; imperfect; incompetent; incorrect; ineffectual; insufficient; scant; short; unqualified; unreached; *ikono*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *ikono*, n., a defect; a failing; a lack; a miscarriage; a scarcity; *onahe keyu*, a., inaccessible.
 ona is placed after some numerals and words of multitude, as *achafona*, to amount to one; *tuklona*, *tuklo ona*, to amount to two; *kanimona*, *kani ma ona*; *katimona*, etc., *hach isht ohonahe*, "ye shall be brought."

ona, n., an arrival; a pass; a reach.
onachi, v. t., to cause to reach; to cause to go to; to attain, meaning in skill, as *anumpuli kat chikonacho*, neg. form, Josh. 3: 10; *itonachi*, *itunanachi*, to go there together, dual, Matt. 26: 60; *ikonancho*, n., a failing; *ikonancho*, v. a. i., to come short; to fail; *onanchi*, nas. f.
onafa, n., winter; the fall.
onafapi, n., autumn; fall.
onafash, n., last fall.
onahpi, n., first arrival.
onatula, see *onitula*, and *onutula*.
onchasanakli, v. t., v. a. i., to wag.
onchaba, n., a ridge; a hill; a summit.
onchaba, v. a. i., to be a ridge; *onchamba*, nasal form, being a ridge.
onchaba chaha, n., a mountain; a mount.
oncheli, v. t., to prime; to lay on.
onchuloli, see *unchololi*.
oni, n., name of a plant good for food; it grows in prairies.
onitola, n., a couch, Luke 5: 19.
onitula, **onatula**, v. a. i., to lie on, Luke 2: 14; to fall on, Josh. 2: 9; *onituyula*, *onatotuyula*, pro. form; see *onutula*.
onna, n., daylight; morning light; day, Luke 4: 42; to-morrow, Josh. 7: 13; *onnat minti*, *onnat taiyaha*; *imonna*, the next day, or day following it, John 6: 22; *itimonnakalinchi*, every day; daily; to be every day, as a fever that returns daily.—Moses Dyer.
onna, v. a. i., to come, as daylight or morning light, as *onna*, *onnat taha*, daylight has arrived; Josh. 5: 11, 12; *ont onna*; *oyunna*.
onnaha, n., the morrow; to-morrow, Josh. 3: 5; morrow; *onnaha yahe aⁿ*, the morrow which shall be; *onnaha yokato*, the morrow (distinctly); Matt. 6: 30, 34.
onnahinli, n., the morning; before and soon after sunrise; the morn, Josh. 3: 1; *onnahinli yokma*, in the morning, Matt. 16: 3.
onnahinli, v. a. i. *onnahinlikma*, in the morning, Josh. 7: 14.
onnahinli aba iⁿki imasilhha, n., matins; morning worship.
onnahinli fehna, n., the morning itself; very early in the morning, Josh. 3: 1; 7: 16.

onnahinli impa, n., breakfast.
onnahinli impa impa, v. t., to take breakfast; to breakfast.
onnakma, adv., to-morrow; on the morrow.
onnat isht inchi, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.
onnat isht inchi, n., the coming of morning light; aurora; the dawn.
onnat minti, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.
onnat minti, n., the morning light; the coming of morning light; the dawn; light; daybreak; daylight; the dawn of day; the break of day; the coming of daylight.
onnat oktilinchi, n., morning light; twilight in the morning.
onnat oktilinchi, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.
onnat oktinli, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.
onnat oktinli, n., the return of morning light.
onnat taha, **onnat taiyaha**, n., the full return of day.
onnat tohwikeli, n., "dawning of the day," Josh. 6: 15.
onochi, **onnuchi**, **onuchi**, v. t., to inflict; to oblige; to pass; to reproach; to rest; to set, as a price; to wreak; to send on, 2 Sam. 24: 15; to put on; to lay on, Josh. 2: 19; 4: 5; 8: 31; to impose; to apply; to throw on; to cast, Matt. 5: 25; to enact over, as laws; to charge; to enforce; to enjoin; to impute. This is the causative form; *itonmuchi*, v. t., to recriminate; to impose on each other; *anumpa onochi*, to condemn, Matt. 12: 41; *anumpa kallo onuchi*, v. t., to command; *isht ilonochi*, Josh. 1: 6; *isht ailonochi*, to lay on himself thereby, or therewith, Matt. 5: 33; *ilonuchi*, to engage himself; *isht imilonochi*, Josh. 5: 6; *ilonochichi*, had adjured, i. e., made them take on themselves, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *isht ilimonochi*, sware unto them, Josh. 9: 15; *onnuchi*, n., one who puts on; an inflicter; *onuchi*, n., an obligation.
ont, a "directive particle," indicating an action from the speaker, or the place of its origin; *ont oklieli hokma*, Matt. 6: 23; *ont isht chukowa*, Matt. 4: 5; *ont aigti*,

- n., end, Mark 13: 7; *ont lakofichilashke*, I will go and heal him, Matt. 8: 7; *ont binachi*, 2 Sam. 24: 5; *ont ia*, to go past; to go by; *ontalaka*, n., bank of a river, Josh. 12: 2; shore, Josh. 15: 2; *ont qti*, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ont qlich*, 2 Sam. 24: 7; *ont ima*, v. t., to go and give; *ont ishi*, v. t., to go and take; *ont pisa*, v. t., to go and see; *ont onna*, Acts 10: 9. For other words, see *ont* as prefixed to them.
- ont**, adv., by; to go to, etc., from *ona* and *t*, contracted, as *ont atukla*, secondly, on to the second; *ont atuchina*, thirdly, on to the third, Matt. 17: 23; *ont aiushla*, fourthly; *ont isht talapi*, fifthly; *ont isht hanali*, sixthly; *ont isht untuklo*, seventhly; *ont isht untuchina*, *ont untuchina*, eighthly.
- ontalaia**, v. t., to sit on; to stand on; to rest on; to be on; to ride a horse; *shapo at itombi paknaka ontalaia*.
- ontalaia**, pp., founded; set on.
- ontalala**, n., a rider; one who sits on; that which is on.
- ontalaka**, n., the shore; the brow; the edge of a hill, Josh. 15: 2; the brink, Josh. 3: 8.
- ontalali**, v. t., to sit on; to place on; to found; to establish; to strand.
- ontaloha**, n., riders; *ontalaia*, sing (q.v.).
- ontaloha**, v. t. pl., to ride.
- ontala**, sing., *ontalkachi*, pl.; *itontalkanchi*, to lie on each other, as stones, Mark 13: 2.
- ontala**, v. a. i., to strand; see *talali*; *ontala*, pp., stranded.
- ontukafa**, pp., shot, with a gun.
- onuchi**, see *onochi*.
- onulphohomo**, n., a churn lid; *on* and *ulphohomo*.
- onush**, n., wheat, Matt. 13: 30; rye, oats; English grain; small grain, corn, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *isuba apa*, oats.
- onush abasha**, n., a stubble; the place where wheat was cut.
- onush aiasha**, n., a wheat barn; a granary.
- onush aiälmo**, n., a stubble field; the field where wheat was cut; stubble.
- onush amañichi**, n., a wheat fan; a fanning mill, Luke 3: 17.
- onush älmo**, n., wheat harvest, Josh. 3: 15.
- onush älwasha**, n., parched corn. Josh. 5: 11.
- onush ämo**, v. t., to cradle; to cut wheat; to reap wheat.
- onush äpi**, n., the wheat stalk; straw.
- onush äpi isht basha**, n., a straw cutter.
- onush äpi isht peti**, n., a rake.
- onush bashli**, n., a scytheman; a reaper; a harvester; a harvestman.
- onush bota**, n., wheat flour; *bota tohbi*, white flour, or *äliko bota*, a Chickasaw equivalent.
- onush chaha**, **onush lusa**, n., rye.
- onush haklupish**, n., wheat chaff.
- onush isuba äpa**, n., oats, a grain for horses.
- onush isht älmo**, n., a sickle; a reaping hook; a cradle.
- onush isht basha**, n., a sickle; a cradle scythe; a scythe; a reaping hook.
- onush isht basha äpi**, n., a snath.
- onush isht boli**, n., a flail.
- onush lakchi**, n., rice.
- onush lusa**, see *onush chaha*.
- onush pehna**, n., seed wheat.
- onush sita**, n., a sheaf of wheat.
- onush sita itanaha**, n., a shock of wheat, or of English grain.
- onush sita itannali**, v. t., to shock wheat.
- onutula**, **onätula**, from *on* and *itula*, v. a. i., to fall on; to lie on, Mark 2: 4 (*onutula* is the correct form of the word.—Allen); to come upon, Matt. 1: 19; 10: 13; 11: 12; *onätoyula*, Josh. 2: 19; 7: 1.
- onutula**, **onätula**, pp., fallen on; lying on; accused; charged with; enforced; enjoined; imposed; imputed; inflicted; obligated; *isht onätula*, blamed for; *onochi*, v. t. (q.v.).
- onutula**, **onätula**, n., an obligation.
- opa**, n., an owl, of the large kind.
- opahaksun**, n., the petrified oyster shells found in prairies and other places.
- opahaksun**, n., the birch tree; it grows on the banks of rivers.
- opi**, **hopi**, **oppi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, as a plow or gun; *istikfa ya^a opi*, to helve the ax; *tanampo a^a opi*, to stock the gun; *hullohpi*, *aiälhpi*, *pase*.
- opia**, v. a. i., to be evening; to become evening; *ikopia*, 1 Sam. 20: 5; *opiät taha ma*, when the evening was come, Matt. 8: 16; 14: 15, 23; *si^aopia*, the evening

- is upon me; *opiaⁿka*, nasal form, when or while it is the evening.
- opia*, n., the evening, i. e., the latter part of the afternoon; even; eventide, Josh. 8: 29.
- opiachi*, v. t., to make it evening; *ianumpuli kat iopiachitok*, we talked till evening.
- opiaka*, n., the evening; the time from about the middle of the afternoon until sundown, Matt. 16: 2; "even," Josh. 5: 10.
- opiaka impa*, n., supper; the evening meal.
- opiaka impa Chisās Klaist at apesatok*, n., the Eucharist; the Lord's Supper.
- opiakma²ya*, v. a. i., to approach toward night; evening is approaching.
- opiakma²ya*, n., nightfall.
- opitama*, pp. sing., passed by; lapped.
- opitamao*, pp. pl., passed by; lapped.
- opitamohi*, v. t. pl., to pass by; to lap.
- opitammi*, sing. (see *aiopitammi*), v. t., to pass by; to lap over, like shingles; *tiopitammi*, to pass each other.
- opoma*, v. t., to mock, Gen. 39: 17.
- oppi*, see *opi*.
- osapa*, n., a lot; a field; a farm; a plantation; a cornfield, Luke 6: 1; an enclosure for cultivation, Matt. 12: 1; 13: 24, 44; a portion, 2 Kings 9: 21, 26; a plat of ground, 2 Kings 9: 26.
- osapa atoni*, n., a scarecrow; a field guard.
- osapa chuka talaia*, n., a farmhouse.
- osapa isht atta*, n., a farmer; a husbandman; husbandry.
- osapa pilea*, v. t., to cultivate a field; to farm.
- osapa takkon aiasha*, n., a peach orchard.
- osapa toksali*, v. t., to work a field; to farm; to till a field.
- osapa toksali*, n., a farmer; a planter; a tiller of the ground; a husbandman; husbandry.
- osapuahi*, n., a small field; a garden; "a patch."
- osapuahi apesachi*, n., a gardener, John 20: 15.
- osapuahi toksali*, n., a gardener.
- o²sini*, n., a bumblebee; a humblebee.
- o²sini bila*, n., a bumblebee's honey.
- o²sini hakshup*, n., the comb of the bumblebee.
- o²sini inchuka*, n., the nest of the bumblebee.
- [*oskau*, n., the white crane (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]
- oski*, *uski*, n., cane; *oski naki*, an arrow.
- oskoba*, n., small cane. [This word is worn down from *oski holba*, canelike, and is often used as a synonym of *kunshak*, a reed, reedbrake. As a local name it still exists in the name of Scooba, Mississippi.—H. S. H.]
- oskonush*, n., old seed cane; *oski onush* is the word in full; *oskish*, small, low cane; *oski shifilli*, a small kind of cane.
- oakula*, n., a pipe; a flute; a fife, Matt. 11: 17; 9: 23.
- o²esi*, n., an eagle; applied to the gold coin called eagle.
- o²ssushi*, n., an eaglet; an eagle's egg; a young eagle.
- osh*, an art. pro. in the nom. case. *Libias osh*, Lebbeus whose, Matt. 10: 3.
- oshanichi*, v. a. i., to have a redness or soreness of skin; slightly inflamed.
- oshanichi*, n., a redness and soreness of the skin.
- oshawilah*, n., a sty.
- oshan*, n., the otter.
- oshato*, n., the womb; *oshato nana afoyuka keyu*, Luke 23: 29; *ishke imoshato*, John 3: 4.
- oshetik*, *ushetik*, n. (from *ushi* and *tek*); a daughter, *ushetik hachiamama*, ye daughters, Luke 23: 28.
- o²shichakmo*, v. a. i., to be wet with the dew, as clothes, etc.
- oshke*, see *ishke*.
- ot*, an article pronoun.
- o²tapa*; *siaio²tapa*.
- otani*, *ottani*, *oktani* (q. v.), to reveal, Matt. 1: 18; 10: 26; 17: 3; John 9: 3; Josh. 7: 15; *ikimotaiyano*, 1 Sam. 3: 7; *otanichi*, causative; see *oktanichi*.
- otapi*, n., a chestnut tree.
- oti*, v. t., to make a fire; to kindle a fire; to strike up a fire; to kindle; to light; to ascend; *ulhti*, *olulhti*, pl. pp., kindled, etc.; *isht olulhti*, "kindling wood."
- oti*, n., a fire kindler.
- oti*, *uti*, n., a chestnut.
- oti hakshup*, n., a chestnut burr.

- owa**, n., a hunt; a long hunting expedition; when hunters are absent for weeks or months; *owa chito*, *owa ishto*, from whence is said to come *Washita*, a big hunting place. [This is certainly erroneous. The *Washita* was named from a tribe which probably spoke a language entirely distinct from Choctaw.—Eds.]
- owatta**, v. t. (from *owa* and *atta*), to hunt.
- owatta**, n., a hunter.
- pachanli**, v. a. i. sing., to crack; to chap; to open; *oti at pachanli*, *yakni at pachanli*, *ibbak at pachanli*.
- pachanli**, pp., cracked; chapped; opened.
- pachanli**, n., a crack; a chap.
- pachanlich**, v. t. or caus., to cause to crack open.
- pacha²si**, a., shallow.
- pachalh**, n., a mat made by weaving the bark of cane; a cane mat.
- pachalhpali**, **pachalhpuli**, n., a striped snake; the gartersnake.
- pachashli**, v. a. i., pl. of *pachanli*, to crack open; *pachashli*, pp.; *pachashlich*, v. t. pl. or caus.
- pachashli**, n., cracks.
- pa²fa**, pass. v., challenged.
- pa²fi**, v. t., to challenge; to brave; to offer; to dare; to defy; to stump; to provoke; to fall on; *tin²kba sapa²fi*, he challenges me first; *it²ipa²fi*, to challenge each other; *pa²fi*, nasal form.
- pa²fi**, n., a challenge.
- pa²fi**, **nan pa²fi**, n., a challenger.
- pa²fichi**, v. t., to cause to challenge; to cause a challenge.
- pahshala**, v. a. i., to be rough; *iti hakshup at pashala*.
- pahshala**, a., rough; husky.
- pahshala**, n., roughness; huskiness.
- paieli**, v. a. i., to wave, as water and standing grain or grass; *oka at paieli*, *mali hat mali na onush at paieli*.
- paieli**, n., a wave; a waving.
- paielichi**, v. t., to cause waves.
- paiofa**, v. a. i., to bend over, as the edge of a hoe or the leaf of a book; *chahe at paiofa*; *bashpo at paiofa*.
- paiofa**, pp., bent up; bent over.
- paiofa**, n., a bend or batter on a tool.
- paioffi**, v. t., to bend up; to batter; to dull a tool.
- paioffi**, n., one who bends.
- paioha**, pp. pl., bent up; bent over.
- paiokachi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll as water; to ride on the waves.
- paiokachi**, pp., waved; tossed on the waves; *okfochush at oka ka paiokachi*, the duck is tossed on the water.
- paiolichi**, v. t., to cause the waves to flow; to cause a tree to wave; to shake; *mali hat oka yaⁿ paiolichi*; *iti aⁿ paiolicheli*.
- paioli**, v. t. pl., to bend over; to bend up.
- paiolichi**, v. t., to cause to bend.
- pa²kachu²si**, **pa²kacha²shi**, **pa²ku-chashi**, n., a small sour grape.
- pakalichi**, a.; *umba pakalichi*; v. i., to rain hard.
- pakama**, a., pp., deceived; fooled; imposed upon.
- pakama**, n., deceit.
- pakamos**, pp. pl., deceived; fooled.
- pakamohi**, v. t. pl., to deceive; to impose upon.
- pakanli**, v. a. i., to blossom; to bloom; to flower; *isito api at pakahanli na bilia*.
- pakanli**, pp., blossomed; blown; bloomed; flowered.
- pakanli**, n., a blossom; a blow; a bloom; a flower.
- pakanli laua**, a., flowery; full of blossoms.
- pakanlich**, v. t., to cause to blossom, etc.
- pakammi**, v. t., to deceive; to cheat; *isht pakammi*, to witch.
- pakammi**, n., a deceiver.
- pa²kapi**, n., a grapevine; a vine.
- pa²kapi aholokchi**, n., a vineyard.
- pa²ki**, **pa²kki**, n., a grape; grapes, Matt. 7: 16.
- pa²ki chito shila**, n., a raisin.
- pa²ki okchi**, **pa²k okchi**, n., wine; grape juice; the juice of the grape.
- pakna**, n., the top; the upper side; the surface; the face, Matt. 6: 10; *patalpo pakna*, on a bed, Matt. 9: 2; *aboha pakna*, house top, Matt. 10: 27; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 11; *apakna*, an abundance; *paknali*, pl., the outside.
- pakna**, v. n., to be on the top; *it²impakna*, v. t., to compete; *kilitimpakna*, let us compete; to rival; to strive; *ik²impakno*, not strive, Matt. 12: 19.
- paknaka**, n., the top; the surface; the brim; the peak; *yakni paknaka*, John

- 3: 12; *tali paknaka yon*, upon a rock, Matt. 7: 25.
- paknaⁿka**, n., the summit; the outside, Matt. 2: 9; as *chunⁿkash paknaka*, the crown of a hat or hill, etc.; *yakni paknaka*, Matt. 17: 25; *paknakeka*; *pakna-kekachi*, v. t. caus.
- paknaka**, a., superficial; exterior; extrinsic; *paknali*, pl., Luke 6: 49[?].
- paknaka**, v. n., to be above.
- paknaka**, prep., over.
- paknaka hikiat pisa**, v. t., to overlook.
- paknaka ontalaia**, n., the cap sheaf; that which lies on top.
- paknakachi**, **paknakachi**, caus., Col. 3: 14.
- paknanli**, adv., Matt. 23: 28; to be outward and continue so.
- paknachi**, v. t., to cause to go over; *paknachat pila*, to bend over; *paknalichi*, pl.
- pakota**, **pokota**, v. a. i. sing., to break in two; to break off.
- pakota**, pp., broken; *tali at pakota*.
- pakota**, n., that which is broken.
- pakti**, n., a mushroom; a toadstool; a fungus.
- pakti shobota**, n., a puffball.
- paⁿkuchashi**, see *panⁿkachurⁿsi*.
- pakulli**, v. t., to break, but not to sever; to crack.
- pakullichi**, v. t., to cause to break.
- palata**, a., homesick; lovesick; longing for something; anxious; lonesome; solitary, as one alone in a great prairie or wilderness.
- palata**, v. n., to be homesick, 2 Sam. 13: 39; *impalata*, he is homesick.
- palata**, n., a homesickness; the feeling of that nature.
- palatachi**, v. t., to cause to be homesick.
- palammi**, a., inexorable; mighty; oppressive; potent; powerful; rigorous; sharp; sore; stern; strict; terrible; tight; tremendous; tyrannical; violent; tedious; burdensome; cruel; austere; severe; arduous; strong; fearful; fell; grievous; hard; heavy.
- palammi**, v. a. i.; *na chimⁿpalammi*, woe be to thee, Matt. 11: 21; *impalammi*, woe unto it, Matt. 18: 7.
- palammi**, pp., embittered; *isht impalammi*, Matt. 5: 10.
- palammi**, a., Almighty; n., Almighty; used to describe one of the attributes of God.
- palammi**, v. n., to be almighty; *Chihowa hat palammi hoke*.
- palammi**, n., a hardship; hardness; hardness; power; rigor; severity; sharpness; strictness; woe, Matt. 23: 23; *kucha kapassa kat palammi fehna hoke*; *nana palammi*, wrath, Josh. 9: 20.
- palammi**, adv., sharply.
- palammi atapa**, a., insufferable; insupportable; intolerable.
- palammichi**, v. t., to render tedious, severe, etc.; to embitter; *palamminchi*, n. f.; *palammil*, con. form., severely.
- palammichi**, n., a tyrant.
- palaska**, v. a. i., to bake.
- palaska**, pp., a., baked; *ikpalasko*, a., unbaked; *paska*, v. t.
- palaska**, n., that which is baked; a loaf, etc., as *palaska achafa*; *naki palaska*, *pi-shukchi palaska*.
- palatha**, n., the part of an earring that hangs loose at the lower end.
- palsi**, **palisi**, n., palsy. It is more natural to a Choctaw to say *palisi* than *palsi*.
- palak**, n. sing., a crack; a pop, and noise made when something splits.
- palakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; lit., to say *palak*.
- palali**, v. a. i. pl., to split.
- palali**, pass., to be split.
- palalichi**, n., a splitter.
- palalichi**, v. t. pl., to split; to cause to split; to divide into several pieces.
- palalak**, n. pl., cracks.
- palampo**, shaped like a four-sided bottle.
- palanta**, n., nasal form, anything split; a splitting; a piece split, as a board or shingle.
- palata**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to cleave; to divide.
- palata**, pass., split; cleft; *itapalata*, split apart, or in two; halved; divided.
- palata**, spalt; split; shaky.
- palata**, n., a side; a half; a piece split off; a cleft; a division.
- palalli**, v. t. sing., to split; to open; to halve; to divide; to cleave; to rend; see *pali*; *itapalalli*, to split apart, or asunder.
- palalli**, n., a splitter; an opener.
- panaklo**, **ponaklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire after; to question; to ask; *nana hon chimpanaklo sabanna*.

- panaklo, n., an inquirer.
 panala, a., crooked; winding, as a shingle.
 panashuk, n., linden; bass wood.
 pancha, n., a flag called "cattail."
 pants, n., cattail; the upper end of the stalk where the down grows.
 pasalichi, see *pasalichi*.
 pasha²fa, pp., gashed; see *chanyat pasha²fa*.
 pa²shafoli, n., a green snake.
 pa²shahama, n., oil for the head; an oil bag, such as some animals have.
 pa²sha²sha, a., hairy; haired; having hair.
 pashaya, v. n., to be slanting, not perpendicular or square, as in cutting off a tree.
 pashaffi, v. t., to gash; see *chanyat pasha²fa*, gashed.
 pa²sh falakto, n., a fork-tailed hawk; a swallow-tailed hawk.
 pa²sh ikaho, a., hairless; bald.
 pa²sh isht ahama, n., oil used in anointing the head, Luke 7: 46.
 pa²sh isht kashokachi, n., a hairbrush.
 pa²sh isht kasholichi, n., a hairbrush.
 pa²sh isht talakchi, n., a fillet.
 pa²sh tohbi, n., white hair; gray hair.
 pa²sh tohbi, a., gray-headed.
 pa²sh umbala, n., sorrel hair; *isuba panashumbala*.
 pa²sh yiyiki, n., curled hair.
 pa²shi, n., hair; the long hair of the head, or simply the hair of the head; the head, Matt. 10: 30; *hishi* q. v. is the word for hair of other kinds.
 pa²shi chito, a., hairy; n., thick hair.
 pa²shi ialipa, n., a wig.
 pa²shi imahaiya, n., a cowlick.
 pa²shi isht hila, v. t., to dance round the scalp of an enemy.
 pa²shi isht hila, n., a war dance.
 pa²shi isht hila, n., a war dancer.
 pa²shi isht talakchi, n., a fillet.
 pa²shi lu²fa, pa²shi nushkobo lu²fa, n., a scalp.
 pa²shi lu²fa, pa²shi nushkobo lu²fa, pp., scalped.
 pa²shi lu²fi, pa²shi nushkobo lu²fi, v. t., to scalp.
 pa²shi lu²fi, n., a scalper.
 pa²shi sita, n., a hair ribbon; hair tied up, called a pig tail.
 pa²shi tanna, n., sackcloth; hair cloth; *na pa²shi tanna*, Matt. 11: 21.
 pashia, n., a rim of a hat or vial.
 pashoha, pp., rubbed; stroked.
 pashohi, pashohi, pl. of *potoli*, v. t., to feel of; to rub; to stroke; to handle, as a horse; to palm.
 pa²shpoa, pp., swept, Matt. 12: 44; brushed.
 pa²shpuli, v. t., to sweep; to brush.
 pa²shpuli, n., a sweeper.
 pa²shatani, n., a cocklebur; the name of a weed.
 patafa, v. a. i., to split open.
 patafa, pp., split open; plowed; furrowed; tilled; *ikpatufo*, a., unplowed.
 patafa, n., a split; a furrow.
 patafa alhpasa, a., arable; suitable for plowing.
 patafa hinla, a., arable.
 patafa hinla, n., plow land.
 patali, v. t., to spread; to spread out, as a blanket; to lay; to cover over; as *iti shima patali*, to strew; *shukbo patali*; see *umpatali*, etc., to spread on.
 patali, n., a spreader.
 patali, v. a. i. pl., to split; to come open.
 patali, pp. pl., split open; cut open; furrowed.
 patalichi, v. t., to split open; to cause to open; to rifle.
 patalichi, n., a splitter.
 patapo, n., a pallet; bed clothing; a blanket, skin, or bed spread to sleep on.
 patasah, a., large, broad, and flat.
 patasachi, v. t. sing., to level; to make flat; to flat; to plain.
 patasachi, n., a leveler.
 patasachi, patasachi, n., a level valley; a name applied to the Mississippi swamp; an interval; bottom land; a plain.
 patasachi, a., level; low; plain; as *yakni patasachi*; *patasachi*, pp., leveled.
 patasalli, v. t., to flatten; to make flat; to level; *naki lumbo patasalli*; *itilawichit patasalli*, to spread it even, like butter on bread or salve on a cloth.
 pataspoa, pl., flat; *iti pataspoa*, flat pieces of wood; puncheons for a floor.
 pataspoa, v. n., to be flat.
 pataspoa, pp., made flat; flattened.
 pataspuli, v. t. pl., to flatten; to make them flat; *iti pala pataspuli*.

pataswa, pl., a flat.

pataswa, **pataswa**, pp., v. n., to be flat.

patashechi, v. t., to level.

patashua, pp., v. a. i., flattened.

patashuli, v. t. pl., to flatten.

patasfi, v. t. sing., to split open; to cut open; to plow; to furrow; to trench; *yakni aⁿ patasfi*; *na foka yaⁿ patasfi*; *itapa-tasfi*, to till; *patafa hinda*, a., tillable.

patasfi, n., a splitter; a tiller.

patala, a., flat.

patala, v. n., to be flat.

patalho, pp., from *palli*, v. t., or *patali*, spread; strewed, Matt. 24: 26; *aba patalho*, a chamber.

patalho, n., a spread; a pallet; a couch, Luke 5: 24; Mark 2: 9; a bed, Matt. 9: 2, 6.

pataskachi, pp. pl., leveled; flattened.

pataspoa, a. pl., *pataspoa* (q. v.), flat.

patassa, a. sing., flat; level; smooth; small and flat; *yakni patassa*; *pataspoa*, pl.

patassa, n., flatness.

pataswa, see *pataswa*.

paⁿya, v. a. i., to cry; to halloo; to call; to bark; to whoop; to cry out, Luke 4: 33; *iⁿpaⁿya*, v. t., to exclaim; to roar; to shriek; to scream; to screech; to vociferate; to yell.

paⁿya, n., a cry; a whoop; a yell; a clamor; an exclamation; a war whoop.

paⁿya, n., a crier; one who halloos, whoops, yells; a recreant; one who cries for mercy in a contest; a roarer.

paⁿyachi, v. t., to cause him to cry; to make him whoop, etc.

pablikan, **pablikan**, n., a publican, Luke 3: 12; a collector of toll or tribute, Matt. 18: 17.

pachalaaha, n., a pigeon roost, or a resort for pigeons.

pachanusu, n., a pigeon roost.

pachalhpowa, **pachalhpoba**, n., a dove, John 2: 14.

pachi, n., a pigeon.

pachi yashoba, **pachi yashuba**, **pachashoba**, n., a turtle dove, a dove, Luke 3: 22; Matt. 3: 16; 10: 16.

pachuahsi, n., a squab; a young pigeon; a pigeon egg.

paⁿfachi, n., a puff, taken from English to puff, I presume.—C. B.

paⁿfachi, v. a. i., to puff.

paⁿfala, n., *paⁿfaloha*, pl., a swelling; a bump, such as is made by a lash on the skin.

paⁿfala alota, full of swellings.

pala, n., a candle; a lamp; a torch; a light; a taper, Matt. 5: 15; 6: 22; 25: 1, 7, 8; Luke 15: 8; *pala isht ala*, bring a candle.

pala, v. a. i., to shine, as a candle; *pala hat pala*, the candle shines.

pala, pp., lighted.

pala afoka, n., a candlestick; a sconce; a lantern.

pala aiakmo, n., a candle-mold.

pala aioⁿhikia, n., a candlestick, Matt. 5: 15; a candle-stand; a lamp-post.

pala inchuksa, n., a lantern.

pala isht kalasha, n., snuffers; candle-snuffers.

pala isht kicheli, n., snuffers.

pala isht mosholichi, n., a candle-extinguisher.

pala isht taptuli, n., a candle-snuffer; snuffers.

pala ontalaia, n., a candlestick, Luke 8: 16.

pala ponola lua, n., candle snuff; burnt candlewick.

pala toba, n., candle stuff.

pala tohwickeli, n., candle light.

palali, v. t., to light a candle, torch, or lamp; to carry a light; to light, Matt. 5: 15; *ninak palali*, to make or carry a torchlight in the night.

palampa, n., a meteor.

palattokachi, v. a. i., to jar; *iti at kinafama yakni at palattokachi*.

palhki, a., quick; hasty; soon; fast; rapid; spry; cursory; fleet; impetuous; swift.

palhki, v. n., to be quick; *chipalhki fehna*.

palhki, pp., quickened; hurried; hastened.

palhki, v. a. i., to dart; to move quickly.

palhki, n., quickness; activity; rapidity; velocity.

palhki, adv., quickly.

palhkichechi, v. t., to hasten; to accelerate.

palhkichi, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to cause to move fast.

palhkit aⁿya, v. a. i., to skim; to go along fast; to fleet.

palhkit aⁿya, a., fleeting.

- palhpakachi**, a. pl.; *nishkin palhpakachi*, bright eyes.
- pali**, a., short, as a vest.
- pali**, n., a flying squirrel.
- palli**, a., hot; warm; sultry (a Chickasaw word).
- palli**, v. n., to be warm.
- palli**, n., summer.
- palli**, v. t. pl., *patali*, sing., to spread them, Matt. 21: 7; Mark 11: 7, 8.
- palokachi**, v. a. i., to jar.
- palokachi**, pp., jarred; *yakni winakachi-mat yakni at palokachi*.
- palokachi**, n., a jar; a shake.
- pala**, v. a. i. pl., to split.
- pala**, pp., split; *uapala*, divided.
- pala**, n. pl., that which is split.
- palakachi**, v. t., to rebuke; to appease; *poakachi*, Luke 8: 24.
- palalichih**, v. t. pl., Ps. 78: 15, to cleave (the rocks).
- pali**, v. t. pl., to split; to split them. See *palali*, *itakowa pali*, to split firewood; *holihita pali*, to split rails; *holihita toba pali*, to split fencestuff; *uapali*, to divide.
- pali**, n., a splitter; a divider.
- pana**, v. a. i., to twist two or three strands together.
- pana**, pp., a., twisted; braided; plaited; *aseta pana*, John 2: 15; *ponola pana*; *itapana*, Ex. 26: 1.
- pana**, n., a twist; a braid; that which is braided; a plait.
- panni**, v. t., to twist two or three strands together, as when a rope is made; to braid; to plait.
- panni**, n., a plaiter.
- passa**, pp., cut into thin slices or pieces, as meat is cut for drying in the sun; see *passi*.
- passa**, n., a thin piece; a slice; a side; as *shukha nipi passa*; *wak nipi passa*.
- pasaha**, **passaha**, v. t. pl., to slap; to spank; to box; to cuff; to thwack, Mark 14: 65.
- pasaha**, n., a slapping; one who slaps, boxes, etc.; a boxer.
- pasalichi**, **pasalichi**, v. t. sing., to slap; to strike with the open hand; to spank; to buffet; to cuff; to pat; to thwack.
- pasalichi**, n., a box; a slap; a blow with the open hand; a pat; one who smites with the open hand.
- passalwasha**, n., fried bread; a nut cake; a doughnut; a fritter.
- passikhi**, n., a baker.
- passa**, v. t., to bake; *yammasket luak ikrita onochit passa*, Gen. 18: 6; *passali*, I bake bread.
- passa**, n., bread, Matt. 7: 9; a loaf, Matt. 14: 17, 19, *passa yash on*, the loaves, Matt. 14: 19; bread, Matt. 15: 2; *alla impassa*, children's bread, Matt. 15: 26; Josh. 5: 11.
- passa**, n., a baker.
- passa alibishli**, **passa libishli**, n., a toasting iron.
- passa ayamaska**, n., a kneading trough or tray; *tanch pushi ayamaska*; *onushbota ayamaska*.
- passa alhpusha**, n., toast.
- passa banaha**, n., the Choctaw bread which is rolled up in corn husks or leaves and then boiled; dumplings; a roll of bread.
- passa banahachi**, v. t., to make Choctaw bread, etc.
- passa champuli**, n., cake; sweet bread.
- passa chanaha**, n., a loaf of bread; a wheel of bread.
- passa holitopa**, n., showbread, Luke 6: 4; sacred bread.
- passa isht shatamm**, n., leaven, Matt. 16: 6, 11.
- passa isht shatammichi**, n., leaven; yeast.
- passa kallo**, n., a cracker; hard bread; biscuit.
- passa libishli**, see *passa alibishli*.
- passa otani**, n., the showbread, Matt. 12: 4.
- passa shatamm**, n., leavened bread.
- passa shatammichi**, v. t., to leaven bread.
- passa shatammichi**, n., leaven, Matt. 13: 33.
- Passokla**, see *Bashokla*.
- passali**, v. t., to cut meat into thin slices; to slice.
- passali**, n., one who cuts into thin slices.
- passaha**, see *pasaha*.
- passalohah**, pl. of *passali*, warped up.
- passa**, n., a cracknel, 1 Kings 14: 3.
- passanoha**, v. a. i. pl., to warp.
- pata**, v. a. i., to spread.
- pata**, pp., spread; *palli*, v. t.; *pataya*, pro. form.

patakitta, n., a brave.

pa^htha, a., wide; broad; capacious; large; ample; extensive, Matt. 7: 13; *hopatka*, pl.; *ikpat^ho*, a., narrow; scanty; pp., narrowed.

pa^htha, v. n., to be wide, broad.

pa^htha, n., width; breadth; latitude.

pa^htha; pp., widened.

pa^htha alhpiesa, a., ample; wide enough.

pa^hthachi, v. t., to widen; to make broad;

ikpa^hthochi, v. t., to straiten; to narrow.

pa^htkachi, pp. pl. spread; **pa^hlli**, v. t.

pa^hta^hachi, see *pa^hta^hchi*.

pe^h, adv., merely; simply; just; nothing;

only, Josh. 1: 7; 2: 11; as *pe^h makali*,

pe^h i^hli, nothing only I am going; *pe^h iklan^hna*, just middling.

pe^h a^haha, a., neutral; merely sitting.

pe^h a^haha, v. n., to be neutral; merely to stay or sit.

pe^h alhpesa, a., ordinary.

pe^hna, pp., saved, as seed kept for planting.

pe^hna, n., seed for planting; seed corn.

pe^hnachi, v. t., to save or lay up seed

corn, or any seed for planting; *ishpe^hnachi alhpesa*, you ought to save the

seed.

pe^hta, n., a raft; a float.

pelechi, n., a brood; a litter; *pelechi achafa*, one brood.

pe^hi, v. t. pl., (pass., *pi^ha*; sing., *ishi*), to take up; to take away dust, dirt, leaves, grass, to shovel up; to take up by means of an instrument; to rake; to scoop; to gather fish, Matt. 13: 47.

pe^hi, n., one who takes up; a scooper.

pelecheka, **pelecheka**, n., a ruler; a chairman; a presiding officer; a moderator; a dominator; an earl; the executive; a governor; a head; a head man; an intendant; a leader; a president; a superintendent; master, Matt. 10: 25; *pelecheka q^hiha*, rulers.

pe^hichi, v. t. pl., to manage; to order; to overrule; to oversee; to reign; to rule; to superintend; to sway; to govern more than one, Mark 11: 11; to conduct; to lead, Matt. 15: 14; to control; to convey; to direct; to dominate; to domineer; to reign over, Luke 1: 33; to take, as a husband or father takes, Matt. 2: 20, 21; to guide; to head; to keep; to lord; to marshal; to preside,

Matt. 8: 9; 12: 45; *pe^hlinchi*, nasal form; *pe^hiechi*, pro. form; *pe^hiet*; *pe^hint*, Luke 6: 17[?].

pe^hichi, n., a reign; a rule.

pe^hichi, n., a ruler; a leader; a governor; a chief; a controller; a guide; a lord; a manager; a marshal; a master; a president; a principal; a rector; a regent; a ringleader, Matt. 2: 4; 13: 52; 16: 21; John 3: 1; *okla pe^hichi*, officers of the people, Josh. 1: 10.

pe^hichi achafa, n., a company.

pe^hichika aiasha, n., a throne; a ruler's seat.

penafana, n., a helm; a steering oar.

penatopulli, n., a ferry.

peni, n., a boat; a trough; a barge; a yawl; a skiff; a canoe; *peni o^h*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; *peni chukowama*, when he was entered into a ship, Matt. 8: 23; *peni ash^h*, the ship, Matt. 8: 24; a pirogue; a ship, Luke 5: 2, 3; Matt. 14: 13, 24, 32, 33; *pe^hni at ala*, the boat has arrived; a ferry; *peni ato*, the ship, Matt. 14: 24.

peni ahoponi, n., a caboose.

peni alota, n., a cargo; a shipload; a ship's cargo.

peni ataiya, n., a boat landing; a landing; a harbor; a port.

peni ataya, a., navigable.

peni chitataya, n., a ship harbor; a harbor; a haven.

peni chito, n., a ship; a brig; a vessel; a large boat; a sailer; *peni hocheto*, n., ships; shipping.

peni chito alitibi, n., a sea fight; a naval action; a frigate.

peni chito fohki, v. t., to ship; to put on board of a ship; to embark.

peni chito fohkit pila, v. t., to ship.

peni chito foka, pp., shipped; embarked.

peni chito foka, v. a. i., to embark.

peni chito ibish, n., the bow of a boat.

peni chito ikbi, n., a shipbuilder; a shipwright.

peni chito i^hkotah, n., the mast of a ship.

peni chito iaht a^hya, n., a shipmaster; a sailor.

peni chito kapetani, n., a shipmaster or a ship captain.

peni chito koa, n., a shipwreck.

- peni chito koli**, v. t., to shipwreck; to break a ship.
- peni chito okpulo**, pp., shipwrecked.
- peni fohki**, v. t., to put on board of a boat; to embark.
- peni foka**, pp., put on board of a boat; embarked.
- peni foka**, v. a. i., to go on board; to embark; to take ship, Matt. 15: 39.
- peni hasimbish**, n., the stem of a boat.
- peni hochito**, n., large ships; ships.
- peni hochito kanomona**, **peni hochito laua**, n., a navy.
- peni ibish**, n., the bow of a boat; the stem of a boat; the end of a boat; the prow.
- peni i^akapetani**, n., a boat captain.
- peni intalaia**, n., a ferry.
- peni i^aponola**, n., a boat rope; a cable.
- peni i^ashapo**, n., a boat's cargo; a boat-load.
- peni isht afana**, n., the helm of a boat.
- peni isht a^aya**, v. t., to navigate a boat; to navigate; to pilot.
- peni isht a^aya**, n., a sailor; a boatman; a pilot; a mariner; a navigator.
- peni isht a^aya imalhtoba**, n., pilotage.
- peni isht atta**, n., a ferryman; a boatman; a bargeman; a sailor; a waterman.
- peni isht cha^aya**, n., an adze; an ad-dice.
- peni isht fullolichi**, n., a rudder; a helm.
- peni isht moa**, n., an oar.
- peni isht mu^afa**, n., a paddle.
- peni isht talakchi**, n., a boat rope; a cable; a painter.
- peni koa kafolichi**, v. t., to calk a cracked boat.
- peni kucha**, v. t., to disembark.
- peni kucha alhtoba**, n., ferrriage.
- peni kuchichi**, v. t., to ferry.
- peni kula**, n., a canoe; a dug boat.
- peni kula falaia**, n., a long canoe; a pi-rogue.
- peni luak**, n., a steamboat; a steamer.
- peni luak shali**, n., a steamboat.
- peni nushkobo**, n., the bow of a boat.
- peni patassa**, n., a flatboat; a ferry-boat; a pontoon; a scow.
- peni patassa fohkit isht a^aya**, v. t., to scow.
- peni patha**, n., a ferryboat; an ark; a large boat used on American rivers.
- peni shohala**, n., a batteau; a light boat.
- penushahi**, n., a skiff; a yawl; a small boat; an ark, such as Moses lay in when found by Pharaoh's daughter, John 21: 8.
- penushahi palhki**, n., a skiff; a fast-running skiff.
- pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of neuter verbs, as *pinusi*, we sleep; *pikallo*, we are strong; see *chi*. The vowel *i* is often dropped before another vowel, as *illi*, to die; *pilli*, we die.
- pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of passive verbs, as *pinala*, we are wounded.
- pi**, per. pro., us; obj. case, before active transitive verbs; *pipesa*, he sees us; *ishpitelikma*, thou sendest us, Josh. 1: 16.
- pi**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, before nouns which are the names of the body and a few more, as *pihaknip*, our bodies.
- pi^a**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, 1st per. pl., as *pi^aholisso*, our book; *pi^awak*, our cattle; *pi^a* is found before words that do not begin with a vowel, or the consonants *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *p*. (See *chi*.)
- pi^a**, per. pro., dative case and usually translated with a prep., as, of us, from us, to us, etc., and found before words beginning as stated under *pi^a*; *ishpi^amiha*, thou commandest us, Josh. 1: 16.
- pi^a**, pass. pro., 1st per. pl., us, our; removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tali holisso pi^ahotina*, he has counted our money, or, he has counted the money for us.
- pia**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., we; *hatak api humma pia*, we red men.
- piaichi**, see *piulich*.
- piakachi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll, as small waves; to ripple.
- piakachi**, pp., made to wave; rippled; moved; agitated, as water, John 4: 4[?].
- pialichi**, **piaichi**, v. t., to trouble water; to make water wave or ripple, John 4: 4[?].
- pichali**, n., a rat.
- pichali isht illi**, n., ratsbane; arsenic.
- pichefa**, v. a. i. sing., to break open and run out.
- picheli**, pl. of *pichefa*.

- pichelichi, bichillichí, v. t.**, to burst them; to break them; to cause to ooze out.
- pichi, pihchí, n.**, sorrel, name of a weed; see *hachukkashaha*.
- pichiffi, v. t.**, to squeeze, so that something will run out.
- pichilli, bichilli, v. a. i. pl.**, *pichefa*, sing., to ooze out; to leak out; to run out; to leak; to drip; *oka yat sakti yan pichilli; itqhfya yat bichilli*, the keg leaks.
- pi^afa, pp.**, brushed off; scraped away; scraped; *hituk at pi^afa; pi^afat itanaha*, scraped together.
- pi^afi, v. t.**, to brush off; to scrape away; to scum; to sweep away, as water carries off leaves and the earth; *hituk aⁿ pi^afi; pi^afi itannali; hashtap aⁿ pi^afi; bok aⁿ pi^afi*.
- piha, pp.** (from *pehi*), taken up; shoveled up; scooped; scummed; *hituk chubi at piha; ahe at piha; tamchi at piha*.
- pihcha, pihchí, n.**, a loft; a chamber; a corn crib raised from the ground by long posts.
- pihchí, see pichi.**
- pikalichí, v. t.**, to rinse, as a bucket or a cup when dirty.
- pikayu, n.**, a groat; a half dime; half a bit.
- pi^aki, n.**, our father.
- Pi^aki aba, A^aba pi^aki, n.**, our Heavenly Father; God.
- Pi^aki chito, n.**, our great Father; the President of the United States.
- Pi^aki chitokaka, n.**, our great Father; the President.
- Pi^aki ishto, n.**, our Great Father; God; *Ponki ishto*, the Chickasaw equivalent.
- Pi^aki ishtoka, n.**, our Great Father; the President of the United States; *Pi^aki ishtokaka aba binili*, our Great Father who sits in Heaven.
- pikofa, v. a. i., sing.**, to chafe, as, it chafes; to fret by rubbing; to fret; to gall.
- pikofa, pp.**, chafed; heated; fretted by rubbing; excoriated; fretted; galled; *isuba nali at pikofa; isuba haktampi at pikofa*.
- pikoffi, v. t.**, to chafe; to fret and wear by rubbing; to excite inflammation by rubbing; to excoriate; to gall.
- pikoffi, n.**, a chafer; one who chafes.
- pikoffichí, v. t.**, to cause to chafe.
- pikofichí, n.**, a chafer.
- pikofi, pikoli, v. a. i. pl.**, to chafe; to fret by rubbing.
- pikofi, pp.**, chafed; fretted; rubbed till sore.
- pikofichí, v. t.**, to chafe; to fret; to rub.
- pi^akahi, n.**, a knag; a knot; as *tiak pi^akshi*, a pine knot.
- pila, v. t.**, to pitch; to project; to transmit; to send; to throw; to cast; to toss; to fling; to heave; to forward; to convey; to dispatch; to further; to launch; *holisso pila*, to convey a letter; *anumpa ipi^ala*, Josh. 2: 3; *holisso et pela*, to send a letter this way; *holisso pit pela*, to send a letter that way; *ilepila*, to cast himself down.
- pila, n.**, a cast; a throw; a fling.
- pila, n.**, a sender; a caster; a thrower.
- pila, adv.**, toward and in a direction from the speaker; off; toward.
- pilashash, yesterday, John 4: 52.**
- pilefa, v. a. i.**, to bend over, like the edge of a hoe.
- pilefa, pp.**, bent over.
- pilefa, n.**, a bend.
- pilesa, v. a. i.**, to work; to labor; to toil.
- pilesa, n.**, a laborer.
- pilesa, n.**, labor; work.
- pilesachi, v. t.**, to work; to cause to work; to labor; *amisuba haⁿ pilesachi*.
- piliffi, v. t.**, to pull up.
- pilla, prep.**, at, to, from, or in a distant place or time; *pilla* refers to space and time both; off to; off there or at, as *falqmmi pilla*, to the north; at the north; *aiati pilla*, Matt. 12: 42; *Chintail aiasha pilla*, the way of the Gentiles, Matt. 10: 5; toward, 2 Sam. 24: 5. This differs from *pila* (q. v.), meaning toward, in the direction of; *ilappa pilla*, away yonder; away this way.
- pilla, adv.**, away; away off; remotely.
- pilla, v. a. i.**, to be free; "freely," Gen. 2: 16; *pilla hoⁿ*, "freely," Matt. 10: 8.
- pilla, adv.**, merely; nothing; a Chickasaw word having the force of *peh* in Choctaw.
- piloa, v. a. i. pl.**, to bend over; *pilefa*, sing.
- piloa, pp.**, bent over.
- piloli, v. t.**, to bend them over.
- pi^atema, pi^alimha, v. t.**, to bend, as the leg; *iyi at pi^alimha*, to bend; *pi^alimkachi*, pl.

pihu^aka, v. a. i., to sneeze, as a horse.
shaⁿwa, to snort, as a horse in play.

pihu^aka, n., a sneezing.

pihu^aka^{chi}, v. t., to cause to sneeze.

pim, pos. pro., our, 1st per. pl., before nouns beginning with a vowel, as *pim-ⁱsuba*, our horse.

pim, pre. per. pro., 1st per. pl., in the dative case before active transitive verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered generally with a prep.; as *pim-anumpuli*, talk to us.

pim, per. pro., before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, and formed from an adjective, as *pimokpulo*; see *chim*.

pim, prefixed to neuter and other verbs instead of the noun, as *allat pimilli*, *allat pimalla*, etc.

pimmi, adj. pro., our; ours.

pimmi, v. n., to be our.

pimmi toba, v. a. i., to become our.

pim, pos. pro., our; 1st per. pl. nom. or other case before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *pinchuka*, our house.

pim, pre. per. pro., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us; *pinchumpa*, to buy of us.

pim, pos. pro., our; found before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, where the pro. or sign of it has been removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *pinak pintaha*, *tanchi at pintaha*; instead of *pimⁱpinak at taha*, etc.

pinak, n., provisions for a journey; victuals prepared beforehand, Josh. 1: 11; 9: 11; provisions for man, cooked or not; if cooked they are cold.

pinak imatali, v. t., to victual.

pinak imatali, n., a victualler.

pinak imaltaha, pp., victualled.

pinak toba, n., prepared provisions.

pinash, n., ropes of a vessel; rigging of a vessel; cordage for a vessel; oakum; tow.

pinti, n., a mouse.

pinti ahokli, n., a mouse trap.

pintukfi, n., a field rat; a field mouse.

pisa, v. t., v. a. i., to see; to find; to try; to attempt; to eye; to behold; to discern; to study; to detect; to discover; to look; to view; to examine; to search; to desery; to endeavor; to espy; to

essay; to have, John 3: 15, 16; to read, Luke 6: 4; to receive, John 4: 36; to notice; to perceive; to pry into; to prove; to seek; to stare; to strive; to survey; to test; to view, Josh. 2: 1; to explore; to enjoy; to gain; to gape; to gaze; to inspect; to investigate; to ken; to notice; to reconnoiter; to regard; to remark; to view, Josh. 7: 2; to observe; to witness; Matt. 4: 1; 5: 1; 6: 4; 9: 9; 11: 8; 12: 44; Josh. 4: 12; John 1: 41, 45; *apisa*, Matt. 18: 10; *apinsa*, to be seeing in or at, Matt. 6: 18; *ak apesohke*, I have not seen in, Matt. 8: 10; *ilepisa*, to see himself; *ilapisa*, to look at or on himself; to consider himself; to pretend, John 19: 7; *pihiⁿsa*, to pore over; *pisa*, pro. form; *pinⁿsa*, nae. form, *hoyoli kia akpeso*, though I seek I do not see; *ishkot pisa*, imp., try to drink; *ont pisa*, v. t., to visit; to go and see; *ikpeso*, a., unseen, unread, untried; *pitpisa*, Matt. 14: 26; *pit*, *pinⁿst*, contractions.

pisa, n., a view; a vision; a visit; an aspect; a sight, as *pisa tuklo*; a description; the looks; appearance; a prospect; an enterprise; an essay; an examination; a gain; a gaze; an inspection; an investigation; a mien; a shape; a stare; a survey; a test; a trial.

pisa, n., one who sees; a student; a viewer; an examiner; an explorer; an eye; a gainer; a gazer; an inspector; an investigator; a looker; an observer; a prier; a seer; a trier; a viewer; a witness.

piⁿsa, n., a notice.

piⁿsa, n., an observer.

piⁿsa, a., ocular.

pisa aiukli, v. a. i., to beautify; to become pleasant to the sight.

pisa aiukli, pp., beautified; adorned.

pisa aiukli, a., fair; handsome.

pisa aiukli keyu, a., homely; ugly.

pisa aiuklich, v. t., to beautify; to adorn.

pisa fehna, v. t., to scan.

pisa hinla, a., visible; legible.

pisa ikachukmo, a., indecent; shapeless.

pisa inla, n., a prodigy.

pisa okpani, v. t., to disfigure, or to spoil the looks; to deform.

- pisa okpulo**, pp., deformed; defaced, as to beauty.
- pisa okpulo**, a., grim; ghastly; hideous; ugly.
- pisa shahi**, a., studious.
- pisachi**, v. t., to show; to exhibit; to teach; to instruct; to cause to see; *holisso haⁿ pisachi*; *iti aⁿ pisachi*; *yakni aⁿ pisachilachi*; *pisanchi*, making him see, Deut. 7: 10.
- pisachi**, n., a teacher; a shower; an exhibiter.
- pisahé keyu**, a., undistinguishable; illegible; unsearchable.
- pisat**, from *pisa* and *t*, to see and.
- pisat lopulli**, v. t., to perambulate.
- pi²siksho**, n., a slight.
- pist a²ya**, n., a spy, Gen. 42: 9.
- pisaiyik**, n., the name of a weed, the root of which is used in dyeing red.
- pisha²kchi**, n., an elder.
- pi²shahi**, n., our Master; our rabbi; see Luke 3: 12; John 3: 26; 4: 31; sir, Matt. 13: 27.
- pi²shannuk**, n., the basswood tree; the linden tree.
- pishechi**, v. t., to nurse; to suckle; to feed an infant at the breast or with a bottle, Luke 23: 29; *pi²shet*, con.
- pishi**, v. a. i., to draw the breast, as a child or the young of an animal.
- pishi**, v. t., to suck the mother, as an infant; to draw the milk from the teat with the mouth; to draw into the mouth.
- pishi**, n., suck.
- pi²shi**, n., a suckling, 1 Sam. 15: 3.
- pishi issa**, v. a. i., to stop sucking, as children when weaned.
- pishi issachi**, v. t., to wean.
- pishik**, **ipi²shik**, n., a teat, Luke 23: 29.
- pishilukchi**, **hishilukchi**, n., bran; *tan-pishilukchi*, corn bran.
- pishkak**, n., name of a weed that grows along branches, used in coloring red; puceon; blood root.
- pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., nom. case, we, Matt. 6: 12.
- pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., obj. case, us, Luke 3: 14; *pishno ato*, we, in contrast with thee; i. e., the disciples and the Savior, John 4: 22; Matt. 17: 19.
- pishno**, pos. case, ours; our.
- pishno aktinli**, ourselves.
- pishno yoka**, a., thine.
- pishno yokat**, a., thine.
- pishofa**, pp. hulled, as corn in a mortar with a pestle; *tanchi at pishofa*, the corn is hulled.
- pishpiki**, v. a. i., to rise and inflame like a sore in the throat—*Ishmayabi*; or like fungous flesh, called *nipi lobafa*.
- pishuffi**, v. t., to hull; *tanchi pishuffi*.
- pishuk**, n., name of a weed used in dyeing red.
- pishukchi**, n., milk, Josh. 5: 6; I presume from *pishi*, to suck, and *okchi*.
- pishukchi achibokachi**, **pishukchi achibolichi**, n., a churn.
- pishukchi ahoiya**, n., a milk strainer.
- pishukchi aiasha**, n., a buttery.
- pishukchi ai²lbiha**, n., a milk pan.
- pishukchi aniachi**, n., a churn.
- pishukchi a²sha**, a., milky.
- pishukchi ataloha**, n., a dairy; milk shelves.
- pishukchi banaha**, n., a roll of butter.
- pishukchi hauashko**, n., sour milk; bonnyclabber.
- pishukchi holba**, a., milky.
- pishukchi homi**, n., sour milk.
- pishukchi kaskaha**, n., sour milk; clabber.
- pishukchi nia**, n., butter; cream.
- pishukchi nia ai²lhto**, n., a cream pot; a cream bowl.
- pishukchi nia isht chibolichi**, n., a churn staff; a churn dasher.
- pishukchi nia lapali**, pp., buttered.
- pishukchi nia lalalichi**, v. t., to butter.
- pishukchi nia okchi**, n., buttermilk.
- pishukchi nia palaska**, n., cheese.
- pishukchi niachi**, v. t., to churn.
- pishukchi okchi**, n., whey.
- pishukchi pakna**, n., cream; the top of the milk.
- pishukchi palaska**, n., cheese.
- pishukchi palaska kanchi**, n., a cheese monger.
- pishukchi su²kko**, n., thick milk; sour milk.
- pishukchi walasha**, **pishukchi walanto**, n., bonnyclabber; coagulated milk.
- pit** (cont. of *pila*), a directive particle or adv., implying a motion from the speaker or object spoken of toward, onward, forward, forth, Josh. 1: 16;

- pit imahni*, v. t., to beckon to them; to wish them, Luke 5: 7; *pit okachi*, v. t., to let down into water, Luke 5: 5; *pit takalechi*, v. t., to launch out, Luke 5: 4; *pit takanli*, Matt. 6: 21; *pit chumpa*, to send and buy; *pit anoli*, to send word; *pit ima*, to hand him; to send to him; *pit pisachi*, Matt. 4: 8; *aba pit ish-anumpuli*, thou talkest toward heaven; *pit chukowa*, entered into, Matt. 9: 1; *pit tanabli*, passed over, Matt. 9: 1; *pit weli*, he put forth, Matt. 8: 3; *pit tileli*, he sent forth, Matt. 10: 5; *pit itula*, to fall in; *pit halalli*, to lay hold on, Matt. 12: 11.
- poa*, n., a beast; a wild beast; vermin.
- poa alasha*, n., a menagerie.
- poa chito*, n., a mammoth.
- poa lapish achafa*, n., a unicorn.
- poa nipi*, n., flesh; the flesh of animals.
- poa nuai*, n., a burrow; the nest of a wild beast.
- poa okpulo*, n., bad wild beasts.
- poa ushi*, n., vermin; young vermin.
- poafa*, a., unfortunate; unlucky.
- poafa*, v. n., to be unfortunate; to be unlucky; *ampoafashke*, I have bad luck.
- poafachi*, *poafichi*, v. t., to cause misfortune; to make or cause bad luck.
- poafachi*, n., the name of a weed that dyes black.
- poakachi*, v. a. i., to wave high; to roll high, as great waves.
- poakachi*, n., a high wave.
- poakachi*, pp., made to run high, as waves.
- poalichi*, *poyalichi*, v. t., to cause the waves to roll high, or to move either in waves or with the tides; to shake water; as *isht ishko oka qnit poalichit latibli*, to rinse a cup.
- pochu^hatapa*, n., a whipsnake; *ipochi itimapa*.—Harris.
- pochuko*, v. a. i., to place the feet together and sit on the heels as Choctaw women do; to sit with them placed sideways.
- pochuko*, n., one who sits on her heels, or with them sideways.
- pohkui*, *fohkul* (q. v.); n., a hornet.
- pohokachi*, v. a. i., to fluctuate.
- pohota*, *nam pohota* (q. v.), n., a gown.
- pokafa*, v. t., to smite with the open hand or paw; to be dashed; to fall against; *itapokafa*, to dash against each other; *oka pokafa*, to dash water.
- pokafa*, n., a smiter.
- pokaha*, v. t., to smite with the open hand hollowed.
- pokaffi*, v. t., to strike sideways.
- pokoli*, n., a decade.
- pokoli*, a., ten; X; 10; *pokoli auahchafa*, a., eleven; XI; 11, and so on to 19; *pokoli tuklo*, a., twenty; XX; 20; a score; *pokoli isht tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; or, *isht pokoli tuklo*, and so of other numbers above 20; *pokoli tuchina*, a., thirty; XXX; 30, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli isht tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *pokoli ushta*, a., forty; XL; 40; two score; *pokoli isht ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; or, *isht pokolušta*; *pokoli talapi*, a., fifty; L; 50; *pokoli isht talapi*, *isht pokoli talapi*; *pokoli hanali*, a., sixty; LX; 60; three score, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli untuklo*, a., seventy; LXX; 70; *pokoli untuchina*, a., eighty; LXXX; 80; four score; *pokoli isht untuchina*, eightieth; LXXX; 80th; *pokoli chakali*, a., ninety; XC; 90, Matt. 18: 12; *pokoli chakali akocha chakali*, ninety and nine, Matt. 18: 12, 13; *pokoli tukloha*, adv., twenty times; in the same way add *ha* to the other numbers in order to express the same thing, i. e. as times; *pokoli tuklo bat tuchina*, three times 20, or three score.
- pokoli*, v. t., to plait; to pucker up; also pp. (see *pokulichi*).
- pokospoa*, n., clusters of grapes, Rev. 14: 18.
- pokota*, *pakota* (q. v.), v. a. i., to break.
- pokota*, pp., broken.
- pokpo*, n., cotton, name most common in the southern part of the old nation.
- pokpokechi*, v. t., to make suds, froth, or lather; to lather; to spume.
- pokpoki*, v. a. i., to foam; to froth.
- pokpoki*, n., suds; froth; lather; foam; scum; spume.
- pokpoki*, a., frothy.
- po^akshi*, *po^akchi*, n., a bulb; a knot on the side of a tree; a knob; a navel gall; a toadstool.
- pokshia*, v. a. i., snarly; tough, as a piece of wood; *itapokshia*, snarled together, like tough timber which will not split.

- pokta**, v. a. i., to double; to grow together, as two peaches or potatoes.
- pokta**, pp., doubled; grown together.
- pokulichi**, v. t., to cause to pucker up; see *pokoli*.
- pokuspali**, pl. of *pokussali*.
- pokuspoa**, n. pl., skeins and clusters.
- pokussa**, n., a skein.
- pokussali**, v. t., to make a skein.
- polan^aka**, adv., at last; at length; finally; *polan^aka ishla*, ultimately.
- [**polhkaash**, n., chips, trash, rubbish.—H. S. H.]
- polua**, v. a. i., to wilt before a fire, like *bilakti polua*.
- polukta**, v. a. i., to double; *itapolukta*, to coalesce.
- polukta**, pp., doubled; a double; as *noti polukta*, a double tooth; *itapolukta*, pp., doubled together.
- poluktachi**, v. t., to double; to cause to double.
- polu^asak**, n., a black weed, used in coloring cotton; black or a dark shade.
- polu**, see *pula*.
- pololi**, v. a. i., to spark; to sparkle, as fire; *luak at pololi*.
- pololi**, n., sparks.
- pololichi**, v. t., to cause it to spark.
- poloma**, v. a. i., to bend, as the steel spring on a lock.
- poloma**, pp. sing., *pola*, (1 Kings 6: 34), *pula* pl., bent; doubled up; folded, as the arms, *shakba poloma*; shut, as a knife, *bashpo at poloma*; outside of the bend of a creek, etc.; *shokulbi*, the inside of the bend.
- poloma**, n., a bend; a fold; a bow; a rumple.
- polomi**, **polummi**, v. t., to bend; to double up; to fold up by turning up the side or end once; to shut, as a knife.
- polomoa**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to turn up.
- polomoa**, a., elastic; having springs.
- polomoa**, v. n., to be elastic; v. a. i., to meander.
- polomoa**, pp., bent; doubled up; folded.
- polomoa**, n., folds; bends; bows.
- polomoli**, v. a. i., to meander.
- polomoli**, **polomoli**, v. t. pl., to bend; to double up; to fold; to ruffle.
- polomolichi**, v. t., to meander; to cause to bend and wind.
- polota**, v. a. i., to sparkle; to emit sparks, as fire.
- polummi**, see *polomi*.
- pompokachi**, v. t., to make rough, knotty, uneven.
- pompoki**, a., rough; uneven; knotty, like knots on a rope.
- pompoki**, v. n., to be rough.
- ponaklo**, n., an interrogation; a question.
- ponaklo**, **panaklo** (q. v.), v. a. i., v. t., to ask; to inquire; to seek after, Luke 2: 44; to demand; to interrogate; to query, Matt. 2: 4; 10: 11; 16: 13; *imponaklo*, to ask him, Matt. 12: 10; Josh. 4: 6; *ponan^ahaklo*, Matt. 2: 4; *itimponaklo*, to inquire of each other; to consult; *itimponaklot an^asha*, to be engaged in making inquiries of each other; *itimponaklot an^asha*, n., a consultation; *imponaklo*, v. t., to ask him; to question.
- ponaklo**, n., an inquirer; a demander.
- ponobokanli**, n., cotton pods, just breaking open.
- ponohonulla**, n., twine.
- ponokallo**, n., linen; holland; a rope; twine.
- ponokallo ikbi**, n., a rope maker.
- ponokallokanchi**, n., a draper; a linen draper.
- ponokallopana**, n., a rope; a cord.
- ponol ashana**, n., a spinning wheel.
- ponol ashana chito**, n., a jenny.
- ponol lapushki**, n., carded cotton.
- ponola**, n., cotton; cotton thread or yarn; a filament; linen ponola; linen yarn, 1 Kings 10: 28; a cord, Josh. 2: 15.
- ponola ahotachi**, n., warping bars for cotton.
- ponola aiqlhto**, n., a thread case; a thread box.
- ponola anihelichi**, **ponola anihechi**, n., a cotton gin; a gin.
- ponola anihelichi chito**, n., a large cotton gin.
- ponola anihl**, n., a cotton gin.
- ponola ani**, n., a cotton bale.
- ponola fabassa achafa**, n., a hank of thread; a skein.
- ponola hulhtufa**, n., a reel; warping bars.
- ponola isht shiahchi**, n., cotton cards.
- ponola isht shiahchi chito**, n., a carding machine.

- ponola itapaña**, n., a skein of cotton; a hank of cotton.
- ponola itapaña achafa**, n., one skein of cotton.
- ponola lopullichí**, v. t., to thread.
- ponola nihechi**, v. t., to gin cotton.
- ponola nihi**, n., cotton seed; ginned cotton, seeded.
- ponola okshichanli**, n., coarse cotton thread.
- ponola pala atoba**, n., a candle wick.
- ponola pehna**, n., cottonseed for planting.
- ponola shana**, n., spun cotton; cotton thread: cotton yarn.
- ponola tali kucha**, n., a broach of cotton.
- ponola tanna**, n., cotton cloth; woven cotton.
- ponolapi**, n., a cotton plant.
- ponolushi**, n., line of thread, Josh. 2: 18.
- ponoshana**, n., a line; twisted cotton.
- ponoshiahchi**, n., carded cotton.
- posilhha**, v. t., to reproach.
- posilhha**, n., one who reproaches.
- posilhha shali**, n., one who is addicted to using reproach.
- posilhachi**, v. t., to reproach.
- poshola**, pp., wreathen, Ex. 28: 14.
- posholi**, v. t. pl., to feel; see *pasholi*.
- poshukta**, v. a. i., to ravel out; to become shreds; similar to *shobobankachi*.
- pota**, v. a. i., to borrow; to take; to transfer by way of borrowing or lending; *imapota*, to borrow of him, Matt. 5: 42; to hire, i. e., to engage or to hire out; *impota*, to lend him.
- pota**, n., a borrower.
- pota**, n., a loan.
- pota alhtoba**, n., rent.
- potanno**, a., grudging; jealous; envious.
- potanno**, v. n., to be grudging; to be jealous; to be envious; *impotanno*, v. t. to begrudge him; to envy him; *itim-potanno*, to be jealous of each other.
- potanno**, n., jealousy; envy.
- potola hinla**, a., palpable.
- potoli**, v. t., to handle; to feel of; to touch, Matt. 8: 3, 15; to take by the hand, Josh. 9: 19; *akpotoli kia*, let me touch; let it be, Matt. 9: 21; 14: 36; *posholit hikikia*, v. a. i., to grope; *posholi*, pl.
- potoli**, n., one who feels of, handles, etc.
- potoli**, n., a touch; *ikpotolo*, a., untouch.
- potoni**, v. t., to guard; to watch; to take care of.
- potoni**, n., a guard; a watch.
- potunnuchi**, v. t., to cause to be jealous; to make envious.
- poyafo**, a., unfortunate.
- poyalichi**, see *poalichi*.
- pu²fa**, v. t., to blow with the mouth; to spout, as a whale; to blow out any liquid from the mouth in a stream or in a scattering way, Josh. 6: 5; *nani chito at oka yan² pufat aba pila; alikichi at pufa*.
- pu²fa**, n., a blower; a spouter.
- pu²fachechi**, v. t., to blow an instrument; to cause to blow; to squirt; *luak isht pufa yan² pufachechi*.
- pu²fachi**, v. t., to blow with an instrument, as a pipe, a trumpet, a bellows, a blowpipe; to spurt.
- pu²fachi**, n., a blower.
- pukussa**, n., a bunch, as of hyssop, Ex. 12: 22; see *pokussa*.
- pulhkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to double up.
- pulhkachi**, pp., doubled up; *shukbo at pulhkachi*.
- pulhkachi**, n., rolls.
- pulla**, adv., surely; certainly; necessarily; *ak atuk pulla makon²*, for, because of, Josh. 2: 9, 11, 24; *hak atuk pulla makon²*, because of, Josh. 5: 1; *akostinchi pulla*, shall know, Matt. 7: 20; *akpulla tok-makon²*, because of, Matt. 18: 7; *pulla hatuk makon²*, Josh. 6: 1.
- pulla**, a., must be; necessary; *poynulla*.
- pulla**, v. n., to be necessary; that which must be; *poynulla; isilapunla*, proved; derived from *pulla*.
- pullakako, pullamako**, for the sake of; because of; for, John 4: 39; *pulla makona; pullahatukmakon²*, for the sake of; because of, Matt. 10: 18, 22.
- pullasi**, adv., nearly; almost; *ilona pullasi; illi pullasi*, he is about to die.
- pulli**, v. t. pl., to spread.
- pulli**, v. t. pl., to handle; *potoli*, sing.
- pula**, n., a roll; rolls.
- pula, poia**, v. a. i. pl., to double up; to roll up.
- pula, poia**, pp. folded; doubled up; plaited; *shukbo at pula, holisso hat*

- puta*, applied to the leaves of a book turned down at the corners; *putakachi* pl.
- puti*, v. t. pl., to fold; to double over more than once; to roll up; to plait.
- puti*, n., a folder; one who folds, doubles, etc.; a plaiter.
- puskus*, n., a babe; a baby; an infant; a papoose (a familiar word).
- puskusechi*; *ilepuskusechi*, v. t., to render himself childish; a., childish; n., dotage.
- pushahchih*, v. a. i., like *potanno*, jealous.
- pushahollo*, n., a heathen priest's sacred bag.
- pushechi*, v. t., to flour; to pulverize; to beat fine; to powder; to grind fine; to reduce to a powder; to convert into flour; to triturate.
- pushechi*, n., the one who flours.
- pushi*, pp., floured; pulverized; beaten fine; powdered fine; ground fine; triturated.
- pushi*, a., fine, as flour or sand; *lukfi pushi*.
- pushi*, n., flour; fineness; meal.
- pushka*, v. t., to scratch with the nails of the paw, or the nails of the hand; *kalaffi*, sing., to scratch.
- pushka*, n., a scratcher.
- pushkano*, v. a. i., to crave flesh for food; to long for meat.
- pushnayo*, *impushnayo* (q. v.), n., the master of an animal; *ofi impushnayo*, Matt. 15: 27; *isuba impushnayo*.
- puta*, *putta*, a., all; every one; every, Luke 3: 5, and all of each kind, giving them all the plural number; *ilaiyuka puta*, every kind, Matt. 13: 47. It may be used for a collective and a distributive plural, *hatak putta ka*, men, Matt. 10: 17; *putta* is used to express the plural number; *ilappa puta ka*, these, Matt. 1: 20; *ahaka puta*, debts, Matt. 6: 12; *hatak nouqt arya puta kat ilbasha tok*; *hatak ohoyo, alla puta moma hosh mintashke*, men, women, children, distributively, all do ye come; *hatak puta kat*, men, Matt. 13: 25.
- puta*, v. n., to be all; *eputa hokato*, we all the ones; *poyputa*, pro. form.
- puta*, *putta*, n., all, as *amputa*, my all, or all mine; *amputtah*, I have all or many; *aputa*, Matt. 8: 17.
- putalechi*, v. t., to extend to all; *putalechit ishi*, take all; *hatak, ohoyo, alla putalechit inhollashke*, he loves them all, i. e., the men, women, and children.
- putali*, a., all; the whole without exception.
- putali*, v. a. i., *tamaha holihta putalit aryat*, city to city; all of them, 2 Chron. 30: 10.
- putta*, see *puta*.
- sa**, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before neuter verbs, as *sanusi*, I sleep; *salaksha*, I sweat; *salli*, I die.
- sa**, per. pro., obj. case, 1st per. sing., me, before active transitive verbs; *sapesa*, he sees me; *sachumpa*, he buys me.
- sa**, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before passive verbs; *sangda*, I am wounded.
- sa**, pos. pro., 1st per. sing., my, prefixed to the names of the body and its members, and a few other words, as *sanushkobo*, my head; *sabaiyi*, my nephew; *sachumkash*, my heart; *sa* is sometimes written *s*, *sa*, *sai*, *si*; *saiyimmi*; *siachukma*; *satekchi*, my wife, Luke 1: 18; *chik-saiyimmo*, Luke 1: 20; *saiyukpa* Matt. 17: 5.
- saⁿ**, pre. per. pro., before verbs in the neg. form, as *iksanhollo*; see *san*, *sam*, *sam*; *a*, *am*, *an*, *am*, are found in the positive forms (q. v.); *issan'kashofi*, Matt. 8: 2.
- sachakla**, n., inside ridge of the back bone near the shoulders.
- sahnoyechi**, a., old, protracted form of *asanochi*.
- sak**, n., the noise when striking a solid substance.
- sakachi**, n. sing., a thump.
- sakaha**, v. t. pl., to strike, as with an ax; to thump; to rap or tap anything hard or solid; to fillip.
- sakaha**, n., a thumping; a striking; the noise made by the blows of an ax or maul.
- sakahanli**, v. t., to hack.
- sakakachi**, pl., noise made with an ax or maul; *sakakahanchi*, freq. form.
- sakalichi**, v. t. sing., to thump; to rap; to strike; to make a noise by striking with a hammer, an ax, or the fist, etc.; *sakalihinchi*, freq.
- sakalichi**, n., a blow; one who strikes; a striker.
- sakki**, v. t., to overtake, Josh. 2: 5; to come up with; to overhaul; *echisak-kikamo*, we overtook you.

- sakki**, n., one who overtakes.
- sakkichi**, v. t., to cause to overtake; *alla yaⁿ inki an sakkichi*.
- [**sakkin**, n., the guinea fowl (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]
- sakli**, n., a trout; the name of a fish; name of a serpent; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.
- sakti**, n., the bank of a stream; a bluff; a cliff, Josh. 4: 18.
- sakti chaha**, n., a steep place, Matt. 8: 32; a high bank; a steep bluff or bank; a precipice.
- sakti foka**, a., clifty; clifty.
- sakti humma**, n., red banks; a red bank.
- sakti ikbi**, v. t., to bank; to make a dike, levee, or causeway; to imbank.
- sakti ikbi**, n., a bank; a dike.
- sakti laⁿfa**, n., a furrowed bank; a bluff marked with ridges or furrows made by water running down the sides; the name of the Chickasaw bluff on the Mississippi at Memphis.
- sakti oka pit akinafa**, n., a cataract.
- sakti oka pit akinafa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water over a bluff or bank.
- sakti toba**, n., a levee; an artificial bank.
- salakha**, n., the liver; the pluck.
- saltili**, n., a psaltery.
- sam**, *sam* (q. v.), pro., of me; used in the negative form of verbs before *p*, as *chik-sampeso*; *isuba chik-sampeso*, you have not seen any horses for me, or you have not seen my horses.
- samahachi**, *samahachi* (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to ring, as a bell or bells; *himonna isuba nuchi at samahanchi na haⁿkloli*.
- samahachi**, n., the tinkling of a bell or bells; a jingle.
- samak**, n., the sound of a bell; a single sound of a bell.
- samakachi**, v. a. i., to ring.
- samampa**, n., the sharp sound of a bell.
- samampa**, a., having a sharp sound.
- samanta**, see *samanta*.
- san**, pro., of me; to me; also I; used with neg. verbs, as *iksanchukmo*; *iksanchumpo*, he did not buy of me or for me. See *san*, *sam*, *sam*.
- sanahchi**, *sanichi*, n., a wing; a fin; the skirt of a saddle.
- sanahchi ikbi**, v. t., to wing.
- sanahchi takchi**, v. t., to pinion.
- sanali**, *isanali*, n., his adversary, 1 Sam. 2: 10; *isanalali*, 1 Kings 11: 14, 23; *isanali*, to rebel against, Josh. 1: 18; *uisanali*, to go against himself, Matt. 12: 26; *sanali*, *asanali*, *isanali*, *itisanali*, *iasanali*, *itimasanali*, Matt. 5: 39; 12: 25; 14: 24; 2 Sam. 24: 1.
- sa**, my; me, Luke 1: 18; *sachukuh*; *sapesa*, to see me.
- salaha**, a., slow; dilatory; heavy; prolix; remiss; slack; tardy; tedious.
- salaha**, n., slowness; tardiness.
- salaha**, v. n., to be slow; *isamiⁿsalaha*, Matt. 18: 29.
- salaha**, v. a. i., to loiter; to slack.
- salaha**, n., a loiterer.
- salahat**, adv., slowly; moderately; gradually; heavily; leisurely.
- salahachi**, v. t., to cause to go slow; to impede; to retard.
- salahat**, adv., slackly.
- salahat anumpuli**, v. t., to drawl.
- salahat aⁿya**, v. a. i., to lag; to loiter; to move slowly; to jog on.
- salahat aⁿya**, n., a jogger.
- salbash**, n., a foot-log; a foot-bridge; a tree lying across a creek.
- salbo**, a., hardened, as the skin in the inside of the hand; hard; *salahbo*, v. a. i., to be "past feeling," Eph. 4: 19.
- salbo**, v. n., to be hard; v. a. i., to become hard.
- salbo**, n., a corn on the foot; the hard skin on the foot or hand of laboring people; a corn; a callous.
- salbochi**, v. t., to harden; to make a callous; to harden the flesh.
- sam**, per. pro. I, in neg. verbs, as *iksam-iksho*, I have none; of me; for me; to me, Matt. 2: 8; see *sam*.
- samahachechi**, v. t., to jingle; to cause to ring; to tinkle.
- samahachi**, *samahachi* (q. v.), v. a. i., to jingle; to tinkle; *tali at samahachi*, *talikasa yat samahachi*.
- samanta**, n., peace.
- samanta**, *samanta*, imp., hush; silence; keep still (a Chickasaw word).
- samanta**, a., mum; still; peaceful.
- sanali**, v. a. i., to go against, Luke 2: 34.
- saso**, n., my son; my children, Matt. 17: 5.
- saso tek**, n., my daughter, Matt. 15: 22.
- saso toba**, n., my stepson.
- satih**, n., my mouth, Matt. 13: 35.

setan, n., satan; lucifer; the devil.

si, a particle suffixed to form a diminutive; *olanli*, *olanlisi*; *chqbiha*, *chqbihasi*.

It may be of Chickasaw origin, *yappasi*, *yakosi*.

si, I; my, Luke 1: 19; *sialhtoka*, *siokchulinchi*, Luke 1: 47; *sihaknip*.

sia, I; *Kebliel sia hosh*, Luke 1: 19. This pronoun is translated with the verb to be; *mih yoⁿ sia hoke*, John 9: 9; *sia hoke*, I am, Matt. 8: 9; *Hatak ushi siaha*, I the Son of Man am, Matt. 16: 13.

sihiⁿka, **sihiⁿkah**, v. a. i., to neigh; to whinny; to bray.

sihiⁿka, n., a neigh; a whinnying; a bray.

sikkiliklik, see *shikkiliklik*.

siksiki, a., speckled; freckled; spangled spots; having small spots.

siksiki, v. n., to be speckled.

siksiki, n., freckles.

siksikichi, v. t., to speckle.

silhi, v. t., to track; to course; to dog; to hunt; to trail; to act in order, Acts 11: 4.

silhi, n., a tracker; a hunter.

silhhichi, v. t., to cause to track.

silik, n., silk.

silik, a., silken; silk.

simiⁿkahanchi, n., the sensation produced by a hot plaster on a sore.

simikli, a., severely painful.

simoa, a., striped; having small stripes.

simoa, v. n., to be striped.

simoachi, v. t., to make stripes.

sinakak, n., a synagogue, Luke 4: 16; the house appropriated to the religious worship of the Jews.

sinakak chuka, n., a synagogue; i. e., the building.

sini, n., a sycamore; a buttonwood tree.

sinimpa, v. n., to be sweet.

sint, n., a cent; the hundredth part of a dollar.

sinti, n., a snake; a serpent, Matt. 10: 16; *sinti yoⁿ*, Matt. 7: 10.

sinti basoa, n., the gartersnake; the striped snake.

sinti chilita, n., a viper, Matt. 12: 34.

sinti hakshup, n., a slough; a snake skin.

sinti kobali, n., a joint snake, called *oksup taptua*.

sinti kolokumpi, **sinti kololumpi**, n., the joint snake.

sinti kopoli, n., a snake bite.

sinti koyufa tohbi, n., the coachwhip snake; see *ipochi itimapa*.

sinti lapitta, n., a large horned snake.

sinti lusa, n., a blacksnake.

sinti lusuluki, n., a large venomous serpent.

sinti okpulo, n., a viper, Luke 3: 7.

sinti pohkul, n., the king snake; a long snake, with small yellow spots.

sinti shau, n., a large venomous serpent; a species of the rattlesnake.

sintulion, n., a centurion.

sintullo, n., a rattlesnake.

sintullo inçasha, n., a rattlesnake's rattles.

sintushi, n., a young serpent; a serpent's egg.

sipalka, n., a sepulcher, Matt. 23: 27; a tomb, Matt. 23: 29.

sipi, a., old; *shukha sipi*, an old hog.

sipi, v. n., to be old.

sipokni, a., pp., old; aged; stricken in years, Luke 1: 7; advanced in years; antique; out of date; worn out; inveterate; obsolete; trite; uncouth; veteran; antiquated.

sipokni, v. n., to be old; *ont achi sipokni*, John 21: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 13: 1.

sipokni, n., old age; age; longevity; oldness; a veteran.

sipokni atppa, a., superannuated.

sipokni iⁿshahi, n., a senior; a., senior; older; superior.

sipokni kat iⁿshahi, a., oldest; first in age; eldest.

sipokni kat itilau, a., coequal.

sipoknichi, v. t., to make old; to render aged.

Siptimba, n., September.

sita, pp., bound up; tied up, as a bundle of grain.

sita, n., a bundle; a sheaf.

sita, n., binding quality; wide ferret.

sita fataha, n., a ribbon.

sita lapushki, n., ribbon.

siteli, v. t., to bind; to tie up in a bundle; to sheaf.

sitlon, n., *iti sillon*, thyrine wood, Rev. 18: 12.

sitoha, pp. pl., bound up; tied up.

sitoha, n. pl., sheaves; bundles.

sitohi, v. t., to bind up; to tie up in bundles; to sheaf, Matt. 13: 30.

- sitopa**; *iksitopo*, a., decrepit, Luke 13: 12; n., a cripple; *iksitopuchi*, v. t., to cripple, Luke 13: 11.
- sobonea**, v. n., to swell, as the flesh of a person.
- sokbiah**, a. down, as a stream or a road.
- sokbiah**, v. n., to be down.
- sokbiah**, n., that end of a stream which lies toward the mouth; "nether," Josh. 15: 19; *ibetup*, the other part.
- sokbiah isht ashana**, n., the breech of a gun.
- sokbiah pila**, adv., toward the mouth; downstream.
- sokbiah pilla**, at or quite to the mouth or end of the stream.
- sokolichi**, v. t. sing., to smite; to tap.
- soku²ha**, **soko²ha**, v. t., to smite; to tap; to rap; to strike with the knuckles, Luke 11: 9; to knock, Matt. 7: 7; Luke 13: 25, where it is used in the plural number.
- soku²ha**, n., a smiting.
- sukko**, v. a. i., to thicken.
- sukko**, pp., thickened; full.
- sukko**, n., a diameter, grossness.
- sukko**, a., thick; coarse; dense; gross; v. n. and n., thickness; diameter; *iksukko*, thin.
- sukko**, adv., thickly; *iksukko*, adv., thinly.
- sukkochi**, v. t., to thicken; to full, as cloth.
- suko**, n., a muscadine.
- sukolichi**, v. t., to tap; see *soku²ha*.
- su²ksowa**, v. t., to kiss; to play with the lips; to make a whistling noise; *is²su²ksowa*, Luke 7: 38; see *is²pu²epoa*.
- sh**, and, used as a conjunction; derived from *cha* and pronounced *sh* for the sake of euphony, I should think, as *cha* is used for the other persons when *sh* is used with the first person; *chumpa-lish*; 2 Sam. 24: 21; *ialish*, Matt. 2: 8. It is used as a conjunction with *li* and *ki*, *lish* and *kish*, *ialish*, *akithanokish*.
- sh** suffixed to the article pronoun, *a*, *ha*, *ya*, *ka*, *ma*, forms the renewed or continued mention art. pro., thus: *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, *kash*, and *chash*.
- shabahki**, a., oval; long and round.
- shabapa**, v. a. i., to stand thick, as grain or corn in a hill.
- shachaha**, **shachaha**, v. a. i., to rustle; to make a noise, as leaves.
- shachaha**, adv., course, as *shalintak shachaha*.
- shachahachi**, v. t., to rustle, as dry leaves; *has²lap* ^{or} *shachahachi*; see *shachahachi*.
- shachak**, n., a noise made among dry leaves.
- shachakachi**, v. a. i., to make a single rustling noise.
- shachala**, v. t., to bristle.
- shachia**, v. a. i., to bristle, as an angry hog, dog, etc.
- shachuna**, n., an onion; a name peculiar to some portions of the Choctaw, as the Sixtowns or Bay Indians.
- shafa**, n., that which is shaved; a shaving; *isht shanfa*, a shave or drawing knife; a drawshave.
- sha²fa**, pp., shaved; planed; scraped; cut; *iti at shanfa*, *shukha yat shanfa*.
- sha²fi**, v. t., to shave; to scrape; to plane; to cut; *ashanfi*, n., place where shaving is done and the shaving or thin piece shaved off.
- sha²fi**, n., one who shaves; a shaver.
- sha²fichechi**, v. t., to cause one person to shave another, Judg. 16: 19.
- sha²fit itialopitammi**, pp., rabbeted.
- sha²fit itialopitammichi**, v. t., to rabbet; to shave and lap over.
- shaha**, pp., scraped; *hoshi²shi at shaha*, the quill is scraped.
- sha²ha**, n., a kind of wild goose.
- sha²ha**, n., a shell gorget; a gorget made of shell and worn on the neck.
- sha²ha toba**, n., an oyster shell.
- shahbi**, a., pp., cleared; clear; *hina yat shahbi*, exposed; open; vacant; void; uncovered, Gen. 9: 21; nakedness, Ex. 20: 26.
- shahbi**, n., openness; vacancy.
- shahbichi**, v. t., to clear; *hina shahbichi*; *yakni shahbichi*, to clear land; to expose.
- shahbika**, **shahbeka**, n., a clearing; an opening.
- shahsholechi**, v. t., *anumpa itishahsholechi*, to contend in conversation, Gal. 5: 20.
- shahsholi**, **shasholi**, v. t. pl., to carry; used with *iti²* prefixed; *iti²shasholi*, to exceed each other; to go backwards and forwards, or unequally; *ishashonli*, pl. of *ishali*, Acts 15: 22.

shaiiksheli, v. a. i., to hobble; *shaiiksheli*, Gen. 30: 11, 31.

shaioksholi, v. a. i., to waddle, as a duck; to limp, as one with legs of unequal length.

shaiukli, v. a. i., to limp, as when the hip is out of joint.

shaiukli, n., a limper.

shakahachi, v. a. i., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shukha nuti at shakahachi*.

shakahachi, n., the grating of the teeth.

shakalalli, v. a. i. sing., to slip, Deut. 32: 35; see *shalalli*.

shakalalli, n., a slip; one who slips.

shakalalichi, v. t., to cause to slip.

shakali, v. a. i. sing., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shakanli*, n. f.

shakampi, n., a projection like a promontory; as *yakni shakampi*; *shakanshubi*, pl.

shakanlichi, **shakonlichi**, v. t., to make a noise in eating.

shakanlichi, **shukonlichi**, n., the noise made by eating.

shakapa, v. a. i., to shout; to halloo; to make a loud noise; to ululate, 1 Sam. 4: 5; Josh. 6: 5, 10.

shakapa, n., a loud noise; a hallooming; a fuss; a hubbub; an uproar; a shout, 1 Sam. 4: 5, 6.

shakawa, n., a grating, harsh noise.

shaka^wwa, v. a. i., to make a grating noise, as horses do when they eat pumpkins.

shakabli, v. t., to make a loud noise; to shout.

shakabli, n., a shouter; a noisy person.

shakablichi, v. t., to cause a noise.

shakba, n., the arm; a sleeve.

shakba achunli, v. t., to sleeve; to sew on a sleeve.

shakba afohomit ishi, v. t., to clasp.

shakba afoka, n., an armhole.

shakba alota, n., an armful.

shakba apoloma, n., a cuff.

shakba alhfabeka, n., the left arm.

shakba alhfoa, n., arm bands. The Choctaw formerly wore large silver bands on the arms above and below the elbow.

shakba fohki, v. t., to embosom; to place in the arms; to sleeve.

shakba foka, pp., embosomed; placed in the arms.

shakba isht impaka, n., the right arm. **shakba isht incha^wya**, n., a spring lancet.

shakba isht humpa, n., a lancet.

shakba i^wshu^wkani, **ibbak i^wshu^wkani**, n., the elbow; the point of the elbow.

shakba kallo, n., a strong arm.

shakba kumpli, v. t., to bleed the arm; to let blood from the arm; to bleed.

shakba kumpli, n., veneration.

shakba poloma, n., the bosom; the bended or folded arms; the embrace of the arms.

shakba tali haksi lapali, n., a sleeve button.

shakbatina, n., a wildcat.

shakbona, a., moldy; weevil-eaten; *tanchi shakbona*, brown; as *hishi shakbona* (P. F.); *wak shakbona*, a dusky or dun-colored cow.

shakbona, v. n., to be moldy.

shakbonachi, v. t., to mold.

shakchi, n., a crawfish.

shakchi inchuka, n., the hole or house of a crawfish.

shakinlichi, **shakanlichi**, v. t., to grate; to scranch.

shakla, n., a riddle; a coarse sieve.

shakla, n., name of a fish; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.

sha^wkolo, n., a cypress tree.

sha^wkolo itibbi, n., a cypress knee; cypress knees.

shakonlichi, see *shakanlichi*.

shakshampi, n., a large black bug; a beetle.

shakulap, n., a crabapple.

shala hinla, a., portable.

shalak, see *shelak*.

shalakli, v. a. i., sing., to slip (once).

shala^wkpa, a., rotten, as dry, rotten wood.

shalati, **shalali**, v. a. i. pl., to slip; to slide; to wallow, Mark 9: 20.

shalatichi, v. caus., to cause to slide.

shalalli, v. a. i. sing., to slip; to slide; to drag.

shalalli, n., a slip; one who slips.

shalalli, pp., dragged.

shalallichi, v. t., to cause to slip; to slide; to slip; to drag; to haul; to lug; to shuffle.

shali, a., heavy.

- shali**, v. t., sing.; *shawa*, pl., to carry; to haul; to convey; to bear; to drag; to carry young; *qlla inshali*, Matt. 1: 18; to conceive, 1 Sam. 2: 21; *shat*, cont.; *shanli*, nasal form, *shahanli*, freq. form, as *shat awya*, to take along; to carry along; *shat anta*, to be now carrying; *shat ia*, to carry; *shat minti*, to bring; *shat ona*, to carry to; *shat qia*, to bring here; to fetch; *shat isht awya*, n., carriage; the loading; carrying.
- shali**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a bringer; a conveyer; a hauler.
- shalichi**, v. t., to cause to carry; to make a carriage ready, 2 Kings 9: 21.
- shalichi**, n., one who compels another to carry.
- shalintak**, **hashintak**, n., a comb; *shalintak inshinji*; *shalintak inshilli*.
- shalintak ikbi**, n., a comb maker.
- shalintak shachaha**, n., a coarse comb.
- shalintakoba**, n., name of a weed.
- shalontaki**, **shaluntaki**, n., a cricket.
- shali**, a., addicted to any course or state; given to; habitual; excessive; *abeka shali*, *nukoa shali*.
- shali**, v. n., to be habitual, or addicted to.
- shali**, adv., habitually; excessively.
- shalichi**, v. t., to scrape; *hoshishi anshalichi*.
- shamalli**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in.
- shamalli**, pp., placed in; stuck in.
- shamallichi**, v. t., to place in; to stick in; to tuck; to wedge.
- shamoli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in (a crack); to lie in; to stick in, as pins in a cushion.
- shamoli**, pp., stuck in.
- shamolichi**, v. t., to stick them in, as to place letters in cracks or pins in a cushion.
- shanaia**, v. a. i., to recline; to bend; to swerve; to tack; to turn, Matt. 5: 42.
- shanaia**, **shanaiya**, **shanaia**, a., pp., crooked; awry; askew; turned; diverted; perverse; slant; slanting; wry; wry necked; twisted; perverted.
- shanaia**, v. n., to be crooked.
- shanaia**, n., crookedness.
- shanaia hinla**, a., pliable; pliant.
- shanaiaichi**, v. t., to turn, Deut. 13: 17.
- shanaiahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; unchangeable.
- shanaiahe keyu**, adv., immovably.
- shanaiahe keyu**, n., immutability.
- shanaiaichi**, **shanaiaichi**, v. t. sing., to crook; to bend; to twist; to wrench; to divert; to pervert; to slant; to turn; to twirl.
- shanaiaoa**, a. pl., crooked; awry; inconstant; variable; mazy.
- shanaiaoa**, pp., bent; twisted.
- shanaiaoa**, v. n., to be crooked.
- shanaiaoa**, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to wobble.
- shanaiaoa keyu**, a., invariable.
- shanaiaoli**, v. t., to crook; to bend; to twist; to turn askew; to prevaricate.
- shanaiaya**, see *shanaia*.
- shanaiaichi**, n., a diverter.
- shanalai**, **shanalai**, **shanalichi**, v. a. i., to turn.
- shananchi**, v. t., to turn; to twist.
- shanakha**, **shinakha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.
- shaneli**, v. t. sing., to turn; to twist.
- shapo**, **shapoh**, n., a pack; a load; a bundle; a burden; baggage; a package, Matt. 11: 28.
- shapo**, pp., loaded; packed.
- shapoli**, **shapuli**, pp., loaded; burdened; packed; laden.
- shapoweki**, n., luggage.
- shapulechi**, v. t., to pack; to load; to burden; to put into a bag; to load with bags; to load a horse, a boat, or a wagon; to lade; *atablit shapulechi*, v. t., to overload.
- shapulechi**, n., a loader.
- shapuli**, n., a lading.
- shasholi**, see *shasholi*.
- shataioa**, a. pl., swollen in various places.
- shataioa**, v. n., to be swollen.
- shataioli**, v. a. i., to swell in various places.
- shataiolicchi**, v. t., to produce swellings; to cause to swell.
- shatali**, v. a. i. sing., to swell, as flesh, a sore, etc., not as a stream or soaked grain, etc.; *shatoli*, pl.
- shatali**, **shatali**, pp., a., swollen; tumefied; turgid; *sashatali*, I have a swelling, or I am swollen, say with boils; *shatoli*, pl.
- shatali**, **shatali**, n., a swelling; a fistula; a swell; a whitlow; a windgall; *shatoli*, pl.

shatalichi, v. t., to cause to swell; to produce a swelling; to tumefy; *shatolichi*, pl.

shatapa, v. a. i., to swell.

shatapa, n., a swelling.

shatābli, **shitābli**, v. a. i., to swell; to bloat.

shatābli, n., a swelling.

shatābli, pp., swollen; bloated, as an animal; a., turgid.

shatābliichi, v. t., to cause to swell.

shatābliichi, a., swollen; bloated.

shatāmmi, **shatummi**, **shitāmmi**, v. a. i., to bloat; to swell up in the bowels; to cake up; to ferment.

shatāmmi, pp., swollen; swelled; caked; fermented; inflated; leavened, Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 5: 11.

shatāmmi, n., a hard swelling; a cancer; a botch.

shatāmichi, v. t., to cause to swell; to ferment; to inflate.

shatāmichi, a., swollen.

shatānni, n., a tick; a wood tick.

shatānnushi, n., a seed tick; a young tick.

shatohpa, v. a. i., to swell.

shatohpa, n., a swelling; a hard, dry swelling; a wen; a white swelling.

shatohpa, pp., swollen.

shatosholi, v. a. i. pl., to swell.

shatosholi, pp., swollen.

shatosholi, n., swellings.

shatosholichi, v. t., to produce swellings.

shatummi, see *shatāmmi*.

shauaha, a., wide apart, as the teeth of a rake.

shauaha, v. n., to be wide apart.

shauahāchi, v. t., to place them wide apart; to cause to be wide apart.

shaualoha, see *shauwaloha*.

shaualohāchi, see *shauwalohāchi*.

shauāla, see *shauola*.

shauāshko, n., name of a weed called boneset.

shai, n., a raccoon.

shai hatak, n., an ape; a monkey.

shai hatak chito, n., a baboon.

shai imanchaha, n., a pied moccasin snake; a moccasin.

shaiya, adv., having small specks, like some stained book covers; *shaiwiⁿ-kachi*, pl.

shauola, **shauāla**, a., wide apart.

shauola, v. n., to be wide apart.

shauwa, n., brush; dead limbs of a tree; a shrub; underbrush.

shauwa takchi, v. t., to faggot; to tie brush.

shauwa talakchi, pp., faggotted.

shauwa talakchi, n., a faggot.

shauwaloha, **shaualoha**, a. pl., wide apart.

shauwaloha, v. n., to be wide apart; to grow with wide-spreading branches.

shauwalohāchi, **shaualohāchi**, v. t., to place them wide apart; to make grow with wide-spreading branches.

shawa, see *shali*.

shāⁿwa, v. a. i., to snort like a deer or a wild horse.

shāⁿwa, n., a snorting; a snorter.

shawila, n., a sty.

shāⁿya, pp., borne; carried; hauled; *shali*, v. t. (q. v.).

shāchaha, v. a. i., to be shrunk, as grains of corn on the cob.

shāchāⁿha, **shāchaha**, v. a. i., to be coarse, like the teeth of a comb; *hash-intak shāchāⁿha*, a coarse comb.

shāchahāchi, v. a. i., to rattle, like dried leaves when walked on; see *shachahāchi*.

shāchakāmo, a., moist; wet a little.

shāchakba, n., the spine of a hog.

shācheha, v. a. i., to become tangled

shācheha, pp., entangled.

shāchehāchi, v. t., to entangle.

shāchila, v. a. i., to be entangled, like uncombed hair; to be snarled up.

shāchoha, **shochoha** (q. v.), a., knurly.

shāchopa, v. a. i., to tangle.

shāchopa, pp., entangled.

shāchopāchi, v. t., to entangle.

shāfa, pp., scraped; scratched.

shāffi, v. t., to scrape; to scabble; to scraffle; to scratch; to paw; to draw out, as to draw out ashes from a stove; *akāⁿka yat yakni aⁿ shāffi*; *wak at yakni aⁿ shāffi*.

shāffichi, v. t., to cause to scrape.

shālakli, v. a. i., to slip once, or to scrape the foot.

shāna, a., wry.

shāna, v. a. i., to twist; to turn; to kink; to writhe.

shāna, pp., twisted; spun; turned; kinked; screwed; wrested; wrenched; wringed; writhed.

- shana**, n., a kink; a twist.
- shanachi**, v. t., to twist; to turn; to divert, as *imanukfla shananchi*; *shananchi*, *shananchi* (q. v.), nasal form, to parry.
- shanafila**, **chanafila**, n., black haw; black hawthorn.
- shanahe keyu**, a., immovable.
- shanaia**, see *shanaia*.
- shanakachi**, v. a. i., to wind along, as a serpent; to writhe.
- shanalichi**, **shanali**, see *shanali*.
- shanni**, v. t., to spin; to screw; to turn; to wrench; to wrest; to wring.
- shanni**, n., a wrench.
- shanni**, n., a spinner; a wringer.
- shannichi**, v. t., to lock; to padlock.
- shapha**, n., a flag; a standard; a color; a banner; an ensign; a pendant; a pennant; a streamer.
- shaphashali**, n., an ensign.
- shapo**, n., a hat; a bonnet; a cap; borrowed from the French chapeau, a hat.
- shapo anu^akaka alata**, n., a hat lining.
- shapo haksobish**, n., the brim of a hat.
- shapo ikbi**, **shapikbi**, n., a hatter.
- shapo impahaia**, **shapo impahia**, n., a hat brim; the brim of a hat.
- shapo intalla**, n., a hat crown.
- shapo isht talakchi**, n., a hat band.
- shapo kallo**, n., a headpiece; a helmet.
- shapo nushkobo**, n., a hat crown.
- shapo paknaka**, n., a hat crown.
- shapoli**, v. t., to put on a hat; to place a hat on one's own head; to wear a hat; to have a hat on.
- shapolichi**, v. t., to put a hat upon the head of another person.
- shebli**, **shepli**, v. t., to stretch; to draw out in length; to lengthen out; to extend; to draw; to sag; to wire draw; *nan tanna shebli*; *tali aⁿ shebli*; to draw out iron; to draw, as a bowstring, 2 Kings 9: 24.
- shebli**, n., one who stretches; a stretcher.
- shebli**, n., tension.
- sheblich**, v. t., to cause to draw out.
- shehkachi**, see *shinⁿfkachi*.
- shekel**, n., a shekel, 1 Kings 10: 29; 2 Sam. 24: 24; Josh. 7: 21.
- sheki**, n., a buzzard.
- sheki chito**, n., a vulture.
- sheki kolofa**, **sheki tullo**, **sheki talh-ko**, n., a short-tailed buzzard; a carrion crow.
- shekonobli**, v. t., to tie.
- shekonopa**, pp., tied; *itashkonopa*, tied together, Acts 10: 11.
- shelak**, **shalak**, n., the sound of a sudden slide.
- sheli**, v. t. pl., to unravel; to pull them out; to pick; to ravel; *ponola yaⁿ sheli*; *shinⁿfi*, sing; *shinli*, v. t., to pick; *shinli*, n., a picker.
- shelichi**, v. t., to card wool, cotton, etc.
- shelichi**, n., a carder.
- shema**, v. t., to dress up one's self; to dress in fine clothes; to put on ornaments; to adorn; to apparel; to array; to attire; to accoutre; to ornament; to deck; to decorate; to habit; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; *ilakshema*, to deck himself.
- shema**, pp., dressed; apparelled; accoutred; adorned; ornamented; decorated; decked; embellished; garnished; graced; invested; trimmed, Matt. 12: 44; *isht shema*, habited with; *isht ashema*, arrayed in, with, or by means of, Matt. 6: 29.
- shema**, n., a dresser; a rigger.
- shemachechi**, v. t., to embellish another.
- shemachi**, **shemachi**, v. t., to dress up another; to accoutre; to adorn; to ornament, Matt. 6: 30; 2 Sam. 1: 24; to array; to attire; to tire, 2 Kings 9: 30; to deck; to decorate; to garnish; to grace; to invest; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; (another in all instances).
- shemachi**, n., a dresser; a rigger.
- shepa**, n., tension.
- shepa**, v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out; to sag.
- shepa**, pp., stretched; drawn out; strained; wiredrawn.
- shepa hinla**, a., malleable.
- shepkachi**, pp. pl., stretched; drawn out.
- shepkachi**, v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out.
- shepli**, see *shebli*.
- shepoa**, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to draw out; to extend.
- shepoa**, pp. pl., stretched.
- shepolichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to stretch; to stretch.

- shepoli**, v. t. pl., to stretch; to extend; to draw out.
- shibafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter.
- shibafa**, pp., splintered.
- shibafa**, n., a splinter.
- shibali**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to splinter.
- shibali**, pp., splintered.
- shibali**, n., splinters.
- shibalichi**, v. t., to splinter.
- shibaʒfi**, v. t. sing., to splinter.
- shibaʒfi**, n., one who splits or splinters.
- shibbi**, **shimmi**, v. t. pl., to split off, as the bark of cane for baskets (*oskashiba*, the cane from which the bark has been peeled off); to peel off or hull corn.
- shiʒfa**, v. a. i. sing., to unravel; to draw out.
- shiʒfa**, pp., unraveled; drawn out.
- shiʒfi**, v. t. sing., to unravel; to draw out, as a lot; to trash; *shoeli*, pl.
- shiʒfi**, n., one who unravels.
- shifkachi**, **shehkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to unravel; *shifkanchi*, *shifkahanchi*.
- shifkachi**, pp., unraveled.
- shiha**, v. a. i., to unravel; to come out; *itashiha* v. a. i., to tangle.
- shiha**, pp., unraveled; carded; raveled; teased; *itashaheha*, tangled; snarled; see *shochohah*.
- shihachi**, pp., carded; unbraided; *ponola yat shihachi*, *ponola ishi shihachi*, a cotton card; *itashihachi*, v. t., to tangle; *itashihachichi*, to snarl; to tangle.
- shihilema**, **shittilema** (q. v.), v. t., to despise.
- shikachi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a musket ball.
- shikak**, n., a small blackbird.
- shikali**, v. a. i., *shikanli*, n. f., to tingle the nose.
- shikanli**, n., a tingling; strong stinging, as red pepper when eaten.
- shikanlich**, v. t., to tingle the nose; to strangle, as when mustard or pepper is taken in too large quantities.
- shikanoachi**; see *ashekonoa*; *itashekanoachi*, v. t., to snarl; to snarl up together.
- shikaʒilli**, n., a small white bead, such as are used in making belts, moccasins, etc.
- shikaʒalla**, **ishikaʒalla**, n., a bead; beads of the common kind; a necklace.
- shikaʒalla ikbi**, n., a beadmaker.
- Shikallak**, n., name of a creek in the old Nation.
- shikekli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand tiptoe.
- shikeli**, v. a. i., to stand tiptoe.
- shikiffi**, v. a. i., to rattle in the throat; *anukshikiffi*.
- shikiffi**, n., an affection in the throat.
- shikiliklik**, **sikkiliklik**, n., a sparrow hawk.
- shikoa**, see *shikova*.
- shikobli**, v. t., to put on a plume; to plume one's self.
- shikoblich**, v. t., to put a plume upon another.
- shikofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle, as a man's face.
- shikofa**, pp., wrinkled; furrowed, as the face of the aged.
- shikofa**, n., a wrinkle.
- shikoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to contract, as the skin of the face.
- shikoha**, n., the creases on a screw.
- shikoli**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to tie up, as the ears of corn are tied up by the husks to dry—*tanch shikoli*.
- shikoli**, pp., wrinkled; tied up; creased.
- shikotichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.
- shikopa**, n., a plume; a crest; a feather.
- shikopa iaht aheha**, v. t., to feather; to adorn with a plume.
- shikowa**, **shikoa**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle.
- shikowa**, pp., wrinkled; tied up, as ears of corn to dry for seed; a., rough; uneven, like the grains of sweet corn when dry.
- shikowa**, n., wrinkles; corn tied up.
- shila**, v. a. i., to dry; to bake, as the earth; to season, as wood; to cure; to contract; to wither; to evaporate.
- shila**, pp., dried; baked; cured; withered; contracted; evaporated; saved, as meat; seared; seasoned; shrunk; *ikshelo*, a., undried; unseasoned.
- shila**, a., dry; arid; husky; mealy; sore, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 22.
- shila**, n., dryness; huskiness; *ashila*, a dry place.
- shilachi**, v. t., to dry.
- shilala**, **shillayah**, v. a. i. pl., to toes up the hands and feet, as an infant when lying on its back.
- shilali**, n., a species of frog.

- shilaiyakachi**, v. a. i. sing., to toss up the hands and feet.
- shilaklak**, n., a goose; a tame goose; *hanⁿkha*, a wild goose.
- shilaklak nakni**, n., a gander.
- shilaklak tek**, n., the female goose.
- shilaklak ushi**, n., a gosling; a goose egg.
- shilachi**, v. t., to dry.
- shileli**, v. t., to dry; to bake; to cure; to season; to save, as meat; to shrink; to dry up, Josh. 2: 10; 4: 23; 5: 1.
- shileli**, n., a drier; one who dries, etc.
- shilla**, pp., combed; curried; *panⁿshi at shilla*, *isuba hat imshillat taha*; *ikshillo*, a., uncombed.
- shillayah**, see *shilaia*.
- shilli**, v. t., to comb; to curry an animal; to rub; to tease; *imshilli*, to curry him; *isuba imshilli*, to curry a horse.
- shilli**, n., a comber; one who curries.
- shiloa**, v. a. i., to ring; to rattle.
- shilohachi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a minie ball, or one that is long.
- shilombish**, n., the shadow of a creature, an animal, or a man; the soul, Matt. 16: 26; the spirit; a ghost; a shade; a spectre; a sprite; *imshilombish*, his soul, Matt. 16: 26.
- shilombish ahalaia**, a., spiritual; *ami-shilombish on*, my spirit.
- Shilombish chitokaka sha**, n., Deity.
- Shilombish holitopa**, n., the Holy Spirit; the Holy Ghost; Deity; the Paraclete.
- shilombish iksho**, a., soulless.
- shilombish isht aiatta**, a., renewed by the spirit.
- shilombish kania**, v. a. i., to entrance.
- shilombish okpulo**, n., an unclean spirit; an evil spirit; the devil; satan; an unclean devil, Luke 4: 33; a demon; a fiend; hell, i. e., the infernal powers; an imp.
- shilombish okpulo ailbasha aⁿsha**, a., infernal; an infernal spirit.
- shilombish okpulo holba**, a., fiendlike.
- shiluⁿka**, pp., a., weevil-eaten; eaten by weevils; *tanchi at shiluⁿka*, *onush at shiluⁿka*.
- shilukafama**, n., name of a weed.
- shiluⁿkachi**, a., weevil-eaten; full of holes; *tanchi shiluⁿkachi*.
- shilukpa**, **shilupa**, n., the lights; the lungs; the vitals; a lung; the pluck.
- shilukpa lachowa**, **shilukpa shua**, consumption; diseased vitals.
- shilukwa**, n., a toad; a wart.
- shilukwa okpulo**, n., a cancer.
- shilukwushi**, n., a young toad; the spawn of a toad.
- shilup**, n., a ghost; a spirit, Matt. 14: 26; a sprite; an apparition; a fantasm; the painting or picture of a man; manes; a phantom; a shade; a spectre.
- shilup aiasha**, v. a. i., v. t., to haunt.
- shilup aiasha**, pp., haunted.
- shilupa**, see *shilukpa*.
- shima**, v. a. i., to split; to rive; to scantle; to shatter.
- shima**, pp., split; riven; shattered.
- shima**, n., that which is split.
- shimafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter; to cleave; to rift; to rive.
- shimafa**, pp., split; cleft; riven.
- shimafa**, n., a splinter.
- shimafi**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to rive.
- shimafi**, pp., split; riven.
- shimafichi**, v. t., to split into fine pieces; to rive; to splinter.
- shimafichi**, n., a splinter.
- shimaffi**, **shimaffi**, v. t., to cleave; to split off one small piece; to rift.
- shimimpa**, **shimipa**, see *shinimpa*.
- shimmi**, **shibbi**, v. t., to split; to rive; to split into shingles; to shatter; to sliver. Capt. Miashambe used the second form. See *shimnuffi*.
- shimmi**, n., a river; a boardmaker.
- shimmoli**, see *shimoli*.
- shimnuffi**, **shinuffi**, v. t., to split off one small piece; to splinter; *shibbi*, pl., in *oski an shibbi*, to peel off the thin outside bark of cane to make baskets.
- shimoha**, v. a. i., to have the nightmare; to sleep, as the limbs, arms, or legs; to have the jerks (*shimohat itula*); to swoon; to be insensible, as from drinking freely of ardent spirits.
- shimoha**, n., numbness of the limbs, as when asleep; the "jerks" or the exercise, such as some people exhibit at religious meetings; the nightmare; incubus; a swoon.
- shimoha**, a., numb; asleep, as the limbs.
- shimoha**, pp., benumbed; rendered torpid; paralyzed; intoxicated.

- shimohachi**, v. t., to benumb; to bring on the nightmare, the jerks, etc.; to numb.
- shimoli**, **shimmoli**, v. a. i., to smart, as a flesh wound.
- shimoli**, **shimmoli**, n., smart.
- shimoli**, v. t., to benumb.
- shimoli**, pp., made to smart; benumbed.
- shimolichi**, v. t., to make the flesh smart.
- shinakha**, **shanakha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.
- shinakha umpatha**, n., a cape.
- shinap**, n., ash; white ash.
- shinashi**, **shinisbi** (q. v.), a., moist; sweaty; sticky.
- shinashi**, **shinashi**, a., thick; sticky, like honey or molasses.
- shini²fa**, **shiniffi**, see *nukshinifa*, etc..
- shinihachi**, v. a. i., to hum.
- shinihachi**, n., a hum; a stir.
- shinilli**, v. a. i., to run out; to ooze out, as the juices of meat when roasted; to trickle, as perspiration.
- shinillich**, v. t., to cause to run out, etc.
- shinimpa**, **shimipa**, **shimimpa**, a., swift; quick; rapid; *hika kat shinimpa*, *maleli kat shinimpa*.
- shinimpa**, v. n., to be swift, 2 Sam. 1: 23.
- shinimpa**, n., swiftness; celerity; quickness; rapidity; velocity.
- shinimpachi**, v. t., to cause to go swiftly.
- shinisbi**, **shinashi**, a., moist, as the skin when sweaty; sweaty.
- shinisbi**, v. n., to be moist or sweaty.
- shinisbi**, n., moisture on the flesh.
- shinisbichi**, v. t., to make moist; to cause moisture.
- shinli** (from *shilli*, q. v.), v. t., to pick out from a hole or from between; to pick the teeth; *noti inshinli*, a toothpick; pass., *shinyah* like *chanyah*, from *chanli*.
- shinli**, n., a picker.
- shinoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
- shinoa**, pp., wrinkled; *nashuka yat shinoat taha*; *tan²sh shinoa*, name of sweet corn.
- shinoa**, n., wrinkles; a dimple.
- shinofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; *talhko at shinofa*.
- shinofa**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinofa**, n., a wrinkle.
- shinoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to draw up; to pucker up.
- shinoti**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to pucker; to contract.
- shinoti**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinoti**, n., wrinkles.
- shinofichi**, v. t., to wrinkle up; to cause to wrinkle.
- shinonoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
- shinonoa**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinonoa**, n., wrinkles.
- shinono²ka²chi**, pp., wrinkled.
- shinono²ka²chi**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.
- shinonolichi**, v. t., to make wrinkles; to wrinkle.
- shinuffi**, see *shimnuffi*.
- shinuk**, n., sand; *shinuk paknaka yon*, the sand, Matt. 7: 26.
- shinuk aialhto**, n., a sand box.
- shinuk foka**, n., the desert; the sand barrens; a desert place; destruction; the sands.
- shinuk haiemo**, n., quicksand.
- shinuk kaha**, n., the dead; destruction; quicksand; sands; deserts; *shinuk kaha ia*, they have gone to the dead (not often used).
- shinuk laua**, a., sandy.
- shinuk o²lahi**, v. t., to sand.
- shinuk o²laya**, pp., sanded.
- shinuktileli**, n., wild balm; horsemint (a weed).
- shinukyolulli**, n., sarsaparilla.
- shiota**, v. a. i., to subside, as a swelling.
- shipachi**, see *shippachi*.
- shippa**, v. a. i., to dry, as a cow fails to give milk; to go dry.
- shippa**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to cool, as a fever; to go down; to ebb; to fall, as water in a stream; to evaporate; to lower; to remit.
- shippa**, pp., abated; subsided; cooled; assuaged; fallen; evaporated; *ikshippo*, a., unabated.
- shippa**, a., low.
- shippachechi**, v. t., to abate; to cause to abate; to cool.
- shippachi**, v. a. i., to cool; to abate; to subside; to remit; *yanha kat shippachiok*, the fever left her.
- shippachi**, **shipachi**, a., pp., cooled; assuaged; abated.
- shippali**, v. t., to cool; to assuage; to mitigate; to cause to fall or go down, ebb, etc.
- shitabli**, see *shatabli*.

- shitammi, shatammi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to swell up in the bowels.
shitibli, v. a. i., to swell, as grain when soaked.
shitibli, pp., swollen.
shitiblich, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.
shitimmi, a., puffy; v. n., to be puffy.
shitimmi, v. a. i., to puff; to swell.
shittilema, shihitilema, ishitilema (in old times), v. t., to despise; to scorn; to disdain; to contemn; to reject; to scout; to sneer; to spurn; to abhor, 1 Kings 11: 25; 1 Sam. 2: 17.
shittilema, n., one who scorns; a contemner; a scorner; a loather; scorn; a sneer.
shittilema, a., scornful; despicable; disdainful.
shittilemachi, v. t., to render scornful; to cause to scorn.
shi^{ya}, pp., picked; see *sheli*.
shiyuli, v. t., to fall on; to hold; see Gen. 45: 14, to fall on the neck, etc. (*lipia* is used in the last translation).
shke, see *ishke*.
shobi, see *shohbi*.
shobobu^{ka}chi, v. a. i., rent, like corn leaves by the hail.
shobohi, shobulli, v. a. i., to smoke; to ascend, as smoke, fog, steam, etc.; to fume; to reek, Josh. 8: 20; *shobonli*, reeking.
shobohi, shobulli, a., smoky; smoking. Matt. 12: 20; pp., smoked; *onshobohi*.
shobohi, n., smoke; a current of smoke; a fume; steam.
shobohichi, v. t., to smoke; to fume; *nipi onshobohichi*, to smoke meat; to fumigate; to smother; *nipi onshobullichi*, to smoke on (*on* being on); *onshobullichi*, n., a smoker.
shobota, v. a. i., to ascend, as ashes, dust, or sand; *hitukchubi at shobota*.
shobota, n., steam.
shobulli, see *shobohi*.
shochoha, a., pp., entangled; snarled; knurly; knurled; *anumpa shochoha, iti shochoha*.
shochoha, v. a. i., to tangle up; to become entangled; *itashochoha*.
shochoha, n., a snarl.
shocholi, v. t., to entangle; *ponolayaⁿ ishshocholi na*.
shoekachi, v. a. i., to rip off, like the sole of a shoe; *shulush at shoekachi*.
shoeli, shueli, v. t. pl., to divest; to unravel; to draw out; *shin^{fi}*, sing.
shofoha, v. a. i., to swell; pp., swollen.
shofoli, v. a. i., to swell; to rise, as flesh when it first begins to swell.
shofoli, pp., swollen.
shofoli, n., a swelling.
shofohi, a., sandy; *yakni shofohi*, sandy land.
shofofichi, v. t., to swell; to cause to swell.
shoha, pp., ground; sharpened; *sholichi*, v. t.
shohalalli, v. a. i., to slip; to slide; *sashohalalli cha satula*.
shohalallichi, v. t., to cause to slip or slide.
shohala, shohhala, a., light; buoyant, Matt. 11: 30; *tiak shohala*, dry pine, rotten through.
shohala, v. n., to be light; *shohalaiya*, pro. form.
shohala, pp., lightened.
shohala, n., levity; lightness; buoyancy.
shohalachi, v. t., to make light; to lighten.
shohbi, shobi, n., evening; the close of the day; all day; *antali shohbi*, I have stayed all day.
shohbi, v. a. i.; *shobaⁿ hosi*, Matt. 14: 15.
shohbichi, v. t., to continue at an employment till night; to make it night; to finish the day; to spend the day.
shohbikanli, n., evening.
shohbikanli, v. a. i., to become evening.
shohhalali, v. a. i. pl., to slip down.
shohhalallichi, v. t., to cause to slip.
shohhala, see *shohala*.
shohkalali, a., clear; bright; limpid; transparent; vivid; *oka yat shohkalali*.
shohkalali, v. n., to be clear; *apisa yat shohkalali*.
shohkalallichi, v. t., to clear; to make bright, etc.
shohkawali, n., pureness; clearness; transparency.
shohkawali, shohkauali, a., clear; limpid; transparent; lucid; pure, 1 Kings 7: 45; glittering, Deut. 32: 41.
shohkawali, shohkauali, v. n., to be clear or limpid.

shohkawalichi, v. t., to make clear, etc.

shohmakali, a., serene; calm; mild; pleasant; *kucha shohmakali achukma*.

shohmakali, v. n., to be serene.

shohmakali, n., sereneness; calmness.

shohmakalichi, v. t., to make serene; to calm.

shohmalali, n., glare; glory; brightness; irradiation; luster; a shining; splendor.

shohmalali, **shohmilali**, a., pp., bright; glittering; burnished; furbished; effulgent; shiny; irradiated.

shohmalali, **shohmilali**, v. n., to be bright; *hąshi at shohmilali; tali hata at shohmilali*.

shohmalali, v. a. i., to shine; to glimmer; to dazzle; to glare; to glisten; to glitter; to reflect; *sanishkin an omshohmalali*.

shohmalalichi, v. t., to burnish; to brighten; to irradiate.

shohmalalichi, n., a burnisher.

shohmalashli, a. pl., bright; glistening.

shohmalashli, v. n., to be bright; v. a. i., to shine; *fichik at shohmalashli*.

shohpakali, v. a. i., to shine (but not bright, as on a cloudy day); see Matt. 17: 2.

shohwalashli, v. a. i., to be dainty, Rev. 18: 14.

sho²kak, n., name of some bird.

shokatti, see *shukatti*.

shokula, n., sugar, a Chickasaw word, from sugar in English, I presume.

shokulbi, **shukulbi**, n., a nook; the inside corner of a field; the inside part of a bend; a fork; *bok shokulbi*.

shola hinla, a., portable.

sholi, v. t., to carry on the back or shoulder; to shoulder; to tote; to lift; *showa*, to take in the arms, Luke 2: 28; to hug; to take up, Mark 2: 9; Matt. 16, 24; to bear; to bring forth young, Luke 1: 13; Matt. 1: 23; *tanampo an sholi; iti an sholi; allosi an sholit hikikia; shoyuli*, pro. form, to bear, Josh. 3: 13, 14, 15; *shoyulit itanowa*, "bearing," Josh. 3: 3; *shot anta, shot anya, shot ala, shot ia, shot minti, shot ona*.

sholi, n., a carrier; a bearer; a lifter.

sholi, n., parturition.

sholichi, v. t., to cause to carry.

shohi, v. t., to mash.

sholichi, v. t., to grind; to sharpen by grinding; to strop; to whet; to hone.

sholichi, n., one who sharpens; a whetter.

shonuya, n., a skein.

shonuyachi, v. t., to make a skein.

shotukli, v. a. i., to beat, as the pulse.

shua, a., rotten; foul; putrid; having a disagreeable smell; fulsome; fetid; loathsome; nasty; rank; *ikshuo*, uncorrupt.

shua, v. n., to be rotten or foul; *ahę at shuat taha; wishki at shua okpulo; nan illi at shua*.

shua, v. a. i., to smell disagreeably; to stink; to putrify; to rot; to corrupt.

shua, pp., tainted; made to smell bad; corrupted; putrified; rotted, as potatoes; *ikshuo*, a., untainted.

shua, n., stench; rottenness; filth; filthiness; rankness; rot; smell (of whisky).

shuachi, v. t., to rot; to cause to smell bad; to give an ill scent; to corrupt; to putrify.

shuachichi, v. t., to rot.

shuahohi, pp., ground; whetted; strapped; honed; sharpened.

shubbukli, v. a. i., to smoke up quickly, as burnt powder; to flash.

shuchapah, **shuchopah**, v. a. i., to soften; to give way; to grow easy, as pain.

shuekachi, v. a. i., to come off; to come out of the ground, like pea bushes and bean poles when pulled up.

shueli, **shoeli**, v. t. pl., to take them off; to divest; to doff; *na foka inshueli*, to take off his clothes; to demude; *shuini*, nasal form.

shu²fa, pp. sing., taken off; stripped; uncovered; unstopped; *inshufa*, undressed; unfettered.

shu²fa, v. a. i., to come off; to slip off or out of; *inshu²fi*, to disengage.

shu²fa, v. t., to take off, Josh. 5: 15; to loose a shoe; to take out; to strip off; to slip out; to draw out, Josh. 5: 13; to uncover; to ungird a belt; to unhinge; to unsheath; to unstring; *inshu²fi*, to unbridle; to unclothe; to uncouple; to undress; to unfasten; to unfetter; to unstop.

shufohachi, see *shaha*, scraped.

- shuikachi**, v. a. i., to scale off, as plastering.
shui²kachi, pp. pl., taken off; or taken out, as a pin.
shu²ka, v. t., to smoke a pipe; to suck and draw smoke into the mouth.
shu²ka, n., a smoker.
shukafa, v. a. i., to peel off.
shukafa, pp., peeled off.
shukafa, n., that which is peeled off.
shukati, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to chip; to come off, as chips.
shukati, pp., peeled off; chipped; *iti shukati*.
shukati, n., peelings; chips.
shukatichi, v. t., to cause to peel off.
shukanump ikbi, v. t., to fable.
shukanumpa anumpa, pp., fabled.
shukaffi, v. t. sing., to peel; to chip.
shu²kani, n., an ant; an emmet; a pismire; *ibbak inshu²kani*, the elbow.
shu²kani inchuka, n., an ant-heap; an ant-hill.
shu²kani ushi, n., ant eggs.
shukata, n., an opossum.
shukatti, **shokatti**, n., a frog; a small frog; a young bullfrog.
shukattushi, n., the spawn of frogs.
shukbah, v. a. i., to be soft, as wet feathers dried.
shukbo, n., a blanket; a rug.
shukcha, n., a sack; a purse, Matt. 10: 9; a sheath; a scabbard; a bag; a case; a wallet; a scrip; a satchel; a pocket; a leather bottle, Matt. 9: 17; *inshukcha shammalichi*, to purse; to case.
shukha, n., a hog; swine, Matt. 7: 6; 8: 30, 31, 32.
shukha aiasha, n., a range or resort for swine.
shukha aiimpa, n., a hog trough.
shukha anumpa, **shukhanumpa**, n., a fable; a tale; a romance; an idle story.
shukha ayupi, n., the place where swine wallow, whether in mud, sand, or water.
shukha bila, n., lard; hog's fat.
shukha chanla, n., a small hog, stunted and tough.
shukha chushak hishi, n., a bristle; bristles.
shukha himmita, n., a shote.
shukha hobak, n., a barrow; a male hog castrated.
shukha in²hoa, n., a word used in calling hogs.
shukha in²hollhta, **shuki²hollhta**, n., a hogpen; a pigpen; a hog yard; a swine lot; a sty.
shukha imilhpak, n., swill.
shukha inchuka, n., a hogsty; a hog-house; a pigsty.
shukha iyubi shila, n., gammon.
shukha nakni, n., a boar; the male of swine not castrated.
shukha nia, n., lard; fat pork.
shukha nia shila, n., bacon.
shukha nipi, n., lean pork; the lean meat in a hog; pork.
shukha nipi shileli, v. t., to cure pork; to make bacon.
shukha pasa, n., the side pieces of a hog; the middling.
shukha pasa shila, n., bacon made of side pieces.
shukha tek, n., a sow.
shukha tek hobak ikbi, v. t., to spay.
shukha tek hobak toba, pp., spayed.
shukhanumpa, a., fabulous; see *shukha anumpa*.
shukhanumpikbi, v. t., to make a fable.
shukhushi, n., a pig; a shoot or shote.
shukhushi isht aiopi, n., a whinock.
shukhushi pelechi achafa, n., a farrow; a litter of pigs.
shukhushicheli, v. t., to pig; to farrow.
shuki²hollhta, see *shukha in²hollhta*.
shukli, v. t. pl., to score large logs and cut out large slabs or blocks; *shukali*, pass., scored; chipped.
shu²koma, n., a red bug; a chigoe.
shukonlichi, see *shakanlichi*.
shukahi, n., a watermelon.
shukahi ikfuka, n., the core of a watermelon.
shukahi nipi, n., the core of a watermelon.
shukahi nipi pehna, n., watermelon seed.
shukahi okpulo, **shukahukpulo**, n., a gourd.
shukahua, v. a. i., to whisper, 2 Cor. 12: 20.
shukashubok, **shukshihobak**, n., a gourd.
shukto, v. a. i., to spread, as ink on poor paper.
shukulbi, see *shokulbi*.
shulaffi, v. t., to scratch.

shuli, v. t., to scratch, as a cat.
shulla, a., dry; withered; wasted; shrunk; lean; poor; *ibbak shulla*, a withered hand, Matt. 12: 10.
shulla, v. n., to be dry and decayed; *iti at shulla; nipi at shulla*.
shulla, n., dryness; the dry rot.
shullachi, v. t., to dry; to cause to decay, shrink, etc.
shulush, n., a moccasin; a sandal, a shoe, Matt. 10: 10; Josh. 5: 15.
shulush akalli, n., a cobbler.
shulush atoba, n., a last.
shulush chaha, **shulush falaia**, n., a boot.
shulush chaha atoba, n., a boot tree.
shulush hofaloha, n. pl., boots.
shulush ikbi, n., a shoemaker.
shulush imatafi, v. t., to shoe; to furnish with shoes.
shulush imalhtaha, pp., furnished with shoes.
shulush isht akamassa, n., a shoe buckle.
shulush isht lusachi, n., shoe blacking; black ball.
shulush isht talakchi, n., a shoestring; a shoe latchet, John 1: 27; a latchet.
shulush itichapa, n., a pair of shoes.
shulush kamassa, n., an English shoe; a shoe with a hard sole.
shulush kallo, n., an English shoe; a shoe.
shulush kallo falaia, n., a boot.
shulush kallo falaia holo, v. t., to boot; to put on a boot.
shulush kallo falaia holo, pp., booted.
shulush shohala, n., light shoes; slippers; pumps.
shulush tapuski, n., slippers.
shumanta, v. a. i., to have rheumatic pains.
shumantabi, n., rheumatism; same as *nahishabi*; see *nahishi*.
shumatti, n., the arrow of a blowgun; *Ashumatti*, name of a woman.
shumatti, **shumati**, n., a thistle, Matt. 7: 16.
shumba, a., defective; rotten; dry, as a tooth or a hickory nut.
shumba, v. n., to be defective; to be rotten; *noti at shumba; oksak at shumba; tiak shumba*, a dead and decayed pine.
shumba, v. a. i., to rot.

shumbala, n., a cottonwood tree.
shummi, n., moisture; dampness; humidity.
shummi, a., moist; damp; dank; humid; muggy.
shummi, v. n., to be moist; to be damp; to be dank; *hatak at shummi; yakni at shummi; bota yat shummi*.
shummi, pp., moistened; dampened.
shummichi, v. t., to moisten; to dampen.
shumo, n., a thistle; thistle down.
shumo api, n., a thistle stalk.
shumo holutti, n., the arrow of a blowgun.
shumo laua, a., thistly.
shumo naki, n., an arrow; a bolt.
shumpalali, a., glimmering; light; bright.
shumpalali, v. n., to be light or bright; *luak at shumpalali; shutik at shumpalali*.
shumpalali, v. a. i., to shine.
shumpalalichi, v. t., to brighten; to cause to shine.
shunlulo, n., a lark.
shupik, n., the name of a fish called by some the mudfish.
shu²shi, n., an insect; a bug; a fly; a worm; vermes; a moth, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
shu²shi aiapa, a., wormeaten.
shu²shi hakchuma, n., a tobacco worm.
shushi iskitini, n., a mite.
shu²shi isuba acheli, n., a nitter.
shushi isht abeka a., wormy.
shu²shi kalush apa, n., a cabbage worm.
shu²shi laua, a., buggy; wormy.
shu²shi nan tanna apa, n., a moth.
shu²shi oka a²sha, n., a water fly.
shu²shi okchamali, n., a green fly.
shu²shi okchamali isht wulhkuchi, n., Spanish flies; cantharides.
shu²shi walana, **shu²shi oiana**, n., a horse fly; a biting fly.
shuti, n., an earthen pot used over the fire, and a kind made by the Choctaw; a *tanfula* pot, a boiler; a pot; a kettle.
shuti a²sha, n., a kettle.
shuti asha atoba, n., a furnace.
shuti asha o²tipa, n., a pot lid.
shuti boluktabi, n., erysipelas.
shuti chito, n., a caldron.
shuti fohki, v. t., to pot.
shuti iyasha, n., an iron kettle; a pot.
shuti iyasha akmuchi, n., a casting; castings.

shuti iyasha oⁿlipa, n., a pot lid.
shuti oka aialhto, n., a water-pot, John 2: 7.

shuti tana, n., a potter; one who makes *shuti*.

shutik, n., the sky; the heavens; heaven, Matt. 11: 23, 25; 16: 2.

shutik aba, n., the firmament.

shutik hata, n., daybreak; light in the sky.

shutik iklanna, n., midheaven.

shutik tabokaka, n., heaven; the circle or the convex of the sky; the heavens.

shutukshonli, v. a. i., to breathe quick and hard, as in speaking Choctaw loud and fast; to pant.

shutushi, n., a small earthen pot or vessel; lit., a son of the *shuti*.

t, sign of the nom. case or the art. the, placed at the end of nouns and adjectives. It has a definitive sense, as in *uappa*, *uappat*, *yamma*, *yammata*; in verbs, *toka^{li} ia*, for work he goes; *t* defines or marks out to work as an object, like *to* in English.

t, a conjunctive form of the article. It connects two verbs when both have the same nom., or where there is but one nom., as *chumpat ia*, *abit apa*, making a compound verb. The letter *t* suffixed to the particles *a*, *ha*, *ya*, *ka*, *ma*, gives them a connecting power, and *toka* and *oma*, a definite sense.

t, placed at the end of particles is a sign of the nom. case, as *kat*, *ot*, *at*.

t, when suffixed to a verb or adj. often gives it the force of an adverb, as *achukmat aⁿsha*, he sits well; he is well; *achukmat* is a word that qualifies *aⁿsha*. *t* has a definite as well as a connecting office, namely that of singling out and connecting two nominatives to different verbs. But see above.

ta, adv. of time, doubt, and surprise, as *ish lat ta?* have you been here some time, and I did not know it (recent past tense)? The word to which this is suffixed takes a *t*, as *ishla?* *ishlatta*. I think that *ta* is definite and *to* distinctive. *ishlatbatta?* def., *ishlatto?* dist.

tabakli, v. a. i., to gallop; to canter.

tabakli, n., one who canters; a gallop.

tabakli, v. t., to canter; to gallop; to cause to canter or gallop.

tabaahi, **t^abaashi**, v. a. i., to mourn for the dead; to wear mourning clothes. When the old Choctaw mourn they put on old, filthy garments, and do not wash, shave, comb, or visit or attend any assembly of people. They also cry several times daily at the grave or at the poles set up for the dead, called mourning poles, 2 Sam. 14: 2.

tabaahi, n., a mourning.

tabaah, n., a mourning person, or in time of mourning; a nickname given to a poor fellow in Apehka, who died some years since; see *tabashi*.

tabeli, see *isht tabeli*.

tabikli, v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli* and *haⁿchi*.

tabikli, n., a limper.

tabokaka, n., the top; an eminence; the summit; the vertex.

tabokoa, v. a. i., to reach the meridian.

The sun, moon, or stars may *tabokoa*.
tabokoa, n., the meridian; noon; midday; the middle of the arch of heaven; the highest point.

tabokoa, a., vertical.

tabokoli, **tabokonli**, v. a. i., to reach the meridian; *tabokoli mat illitok*, when he reached noon, he died, 2 Kings 4: 20.

tabokoli, **tabokuli**, n., noon; midday; midheaven; meridian; noonday; mid-night; zenith.

tabokoli foha, n., a nooning.

tabokoli foka, n., noontide; about noon.

tabokoli ikono, n., before noon.

tabokoli impa, n., dinner.

tabokoli impa ima, v. t., to give a dinner.

tabokoli impa impa, v. t., to dine.

tabokoli ont ia, n., afternoon; past noon.

tabokonli, see *tabokoli*.

tabokuli, see *tabokoli*.

tachammaha, n., a brass ring for the wrist, formerly worn by women.

taⁿchuka, n., sugar cane.

taⁿfula, n., Indian hominy; their drink.

taⁿfula hauashko, n., sour *taⁿfula*.

taⁿfula okchi, n., the liquid part of the Indian hominy.

tah may be a particle formed from the definite certain *a* and compounded with *t*, suffixed to the previous word.

tah, a particle in the remote past tense; *ishla tah?* did you come some time since?
tah, adv., assurance against doubt; *minti tah*; *okaiillit tahatok*, perished in the waters, Matt. 8: 32.
taha, v. a. i., to end; to be gone; to finish; to complete, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 23; 5: 1; Matt. 2: 9; *ont intaiyaha*, he had finished, Matt. 7: 28.
taha, pp., done; gone; finished; completed; exhausted; used; passed; *intaiyaha*, Matt. 11: 1; v. a. i., *alopullit taiyaha*, Josh. 4: 1, 11; *nitak at antahat iahashke*—Mikhobela's speech to his son; *taiyaha*, pro. form.
taha, a., complete; *iktaho*, a., undecayed.
taha, adv., completely; entirely; wholly; perfectly; quite; *holhtinät taha*, Matt. 10: 30; *tahashke*, Matt. 14: 15.
taha, n., the expiration; the end; *ont tahama*, at the end of, 2 Sam. 24: 8.
tahahe keyu, a., unfailling.
tahat ia, v. a. i., to fail; to wear out.
tahbi, v. a. i., to ululate, as a wolf.
tahchabana, n., a suspender; *tahchaban-kachi*, pl.
tahchi, n., the shoulder, Josh. 4: 5.
tahchi okpátha, **tahchi foni**, n., the shoulder blade.
tahchonchiya, n., an epaulet.
tahchukah, adv., a word expressing doubt, with an inquiry; see *chukah*; *tah* implies the recent past tense.
tahpala, v. a. i., to shout; to scream; to halloo; to call after; to exclaim; to shriek; to vociferate; to yell; *tahpalat okla mat*, they (2) cried out; to cry, Matt. 12: 19; 14: 26; 15: 22; *isht tah-pala*, v. t.; *tapahanla*, freq.
tahpala, n., a shout; a shouter; an exclamation; an outcry; a shriek; a yell.
tahpali, **tahpuli**, v. t., to array; to dress, Luke 16: 19; used only with a pronoun, as *ilatapuli*, to dress himself.
tahpalichi, v. t., to array others; to dress another.
tahtua, pp., shaken; flirted.
tahtuli, v. t., to shake; to flirt; to shake off, Matt. 10: 14; *shukbo an tahtuli*.
tak, **atak**, (the *a* is a prefix particle), adv., usually; commonly; a colloquial word.
taka, pp., scooped; dipped.

takafa, pp., dipped up, as water in a cup.
takakanli, v. a. i., to incubate; to set.
takakanli, v. a. i., to circulate, as *anumpa hat takakanli*; to offer; to be tossed, Matt. 14: 24.
takalechi, **takalichi**, v. t., to hang; to hitch; to lodge, or cause to hang, as one tree on another; to put forth, Matt. 13: 24; to raise up, Luke 1: 69; to lift up, John 3: 14; to launch out (*pit takalechi*), Luke 5: 4; to enter; to lay on, as an account; to suspend, Josh. 8: 29; to offer, 2 Sam. 24: 12; *itatakalechi*, to concatenate; to link together; to connect; *iti intakalichi*, to clog him; to hang a piece of wood to him.
takali, v. a. i., to hang, Josh. 8: 29; to stand; to stick; to hitch; to lock; to be, Josh. 3: 4; Matt. 2: 9; 6: 21; *iktakalo kawa*, a double neg., Matt. 18: 7; *takant fahakachi*, to tangle.
takali, pp., a., hung; lifted; close; entered; hooked; suspended; *itatakali*, *itatakali*, pp., hung together; linked together; linked; concatenated; connected.
takali, n., a hanging; an entry; a lodge; a pendant.
takanli, a., imminent; pending.
takant, cont. from *takanli*.
takant fahakachi, v. a. i., to dangle; to hang and swing.
takastua, a., having corners like a four-square bottle.
takat taha, pp. pl., dipped out.
takali, **takapli**, v. a. i., to stop or suppress, like *anukbikeli*.
takaffi, v. t., to dip up; to dip out.
takaffi, n., one who dips.
takaffit kampila, v. t., to retail; to dip and sell.
takaffit kampila, n., a retailer.
takanha, v. a. i., to teeter; to palpitate at the pit of the stomach.
takassa, a., flat and thin, as a china-bean pod; *takaskoa*, pl.
takassa, v. n., to be flat and thin; *bala hakhshup at takassa*; *takaskoa*, pl.
takassalli, v. t., to make flat and thin.
takashi, n., the milt; the spleen; *intakashi*, his milt.
takba, a., bitter; astringent; acrid; acerb; harsh—applied to the eyes.

- takba**, v. n., to be bitter, astringent, etc.; *unkof at takba, bashukcha hishi at takba*.
- takba**, n., astringency.
- takbachi**, a., bitterish; somewhat bitter, astringent, etc.
- takbachi**, v. n., to be bitterish.
- takbachi**, v. t., to render bitter or astringent; to embitter.
- takchaka**, n., the edge; the margin; the border; the list; *shukbo takchaka, yakni takchaka*.
- takchaka ikbi**, v. t., to border; to make a border; to margin.
- takchaka ikbi**, n., one who makes a border.
- takchi**, v. t., to tie; to bind, Matt. 12: 29; 14: 3; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 21; to enchain; to chain; to hobble; to confine; to lace; to lash; to leash; to restrain; to shackle; *iletakchi*, to tie himself; to thrum; to trammel; to truss; to constrain; to enchain; to fillet.
- takchi**, n., one who ties.
- takchichi**, v. t., to tie; *isitakchichi*, to tie together; to bunch; *atakchichi, atakchichi*, to tie to.
- takchit ishi**, v. t., to arrest; to take and bind.
- takish intashka chipota**, n., a janizary; a soldier of the Turkish foot guards.
- takkon**, takon, n., a peach.
- takkon a^{hi}**, n., a clingstone peach.
- takkon api**, n., a peach tree.
- takkon chito**, n., an apple.
- takkon fakopa**, n., a freestone peach.
- takkon foni**, n., a peach stone.
- takkon foni humma**, n., a clingstone peach; a red peach stone.
- takkon foni nipi**, n., a peach meat.
- takkon hakshup**, n., a peach rind; a peach skin.
- takkon hoshiko**, n., peach fuzz.
- takkon kallo**, n., a clingstone peach.
- takkon masu^{fa}**, takkon misu^{fa}, n., an apple.
- takkon masu^{fa} api**, n., an apple tree.
- takkon masu^{fa} honni**, n., apple sauce.
- takkonlapi**, n., a peach tree.
- takkonlipun**, n., an apple; heard among the Bay or Sixtowns Indians; *lipun* they borrowed from the French la pomme.
- takkonlush api**, n., a plum tree.
- takkonlushi**, n., a plum; a wild plum.
- takkonitilli**, n., peach-tree gum.
- takla**, a., being between.
- takla**, v. n., to be between; *isitakla*, to be between them; *hqchitakla*, between you, Josh. 4: 6; *isitakla*, Matt. 18: 2; into, Josh. 2: 19; *isitakla*, among, Josh. 7: 21; *asitintakla*, through; by means of, Josh. 8: 9; *isitakla atia*, n., a pass.
- takla**, ta^{kl}a, prep. adv., with; among, 1 Kings 11: 20, 21, 22; between; on this side; amid; amidst; till; until, Matt. 1: 23[?]; John 4: 40; *chitakla hitalaha*, 2 Sam. 18: 14.
- takla**, n., side; *itatakla*, this side of, and between this place and that; *bok itatakla*, between this place and the creek.
- ta^{kl}a**, n. f., during; while; along; being with; until; in the way, Matt. 5: 25; 9: 10; 13: 25; 14: 22; 15: 32.
- ta^{kl}a**, within, Josh. 1: 11.
- ta^{kl}a a^{sha}**, to sit with; to be present.
- ta^{kl}a a^{ya}**, taklaya, v. a. i., to go along with; to accompany; to attend.
- ta^{kl}a binili**, v. a. i., to sit with; to intrude.
- ta^{kl}a binili**, n., an intruder; an intrusion.
- ta^{kl}a bino^{li}**, v. a. i. pl., to sit with, Matt. 9: 10.
- ta^{kl}a ia**, to go with.
- ta^{kl}a minti**, v. a. i., to come with.
- taklaya**, see *takla a^{ya}*.
- taklachi**, v. t., to remove this way; to bring this way; *olataklachi*, to reduce a price; *ataklachi*, n., "absence," Luke 20: 6[?]; but it is used here as a verb.
- taklechi**, v. t., to bring this way; as *olataklechi*, to reduce the price; to get it lower.
- takli**, v. t. pl., to dip up; to dip out; to ladle; to scoop; "to lap;" *oka taklit ishto, ofi yosh isunlash isht takli*, Judges 7: 5, 7.
- takli**, n., one who dips; a scooper.
- takli**, n., a dipper; dippers.
- takoba**, n., the belly; the abdomen; the paunch; the large stomach; the bowels; the maw.
- takoba chito**, n. and a., pot bellied.
- takoba kashofa**, pp., evacuated.
- takoba kashoffi**, v. t., to evacuate.
- takoba kucha**, pp., emboweled.

- takoba kucha**, v. a. i., to come out, as the bowels; for the bowels to come out.
- takoba kuchi**, v. t., to disembowel.
- takofa**, v. a. i. sing., to slip off; *shakba at takofa*, at the joint.
- takofa**, pp., slipped off; *takofi*, v. t.
- takoi^asha**, **tako^awisha**, **tikoi^asha**, n., a willow; the common willow.
- takohi**, v. a. i. pl., to hang; *takohnli*, n. f., Luke 5: 2.
- takohi**, pp., hung; suspended (with a locative), Josh. 10: 26; *itatakohi*, linked together.
- takohichi**, v. t., to hang them (with a locative), Josh. 10: 26; *takohiechi*, pro. form; *takohinchi*, nas. form; *itatakohichi*, to link them together; *itatakohichi*, to link.
- tako^awisha**, see *takoi^asha*.
- tako^awisha naksish falala**, n., the weeping willow.
- takahi**, n., diffidence.
- takahi**, a., ashamed; bashful; afraid; timid; modest; abashed; diffident; sheepish.
- takahi**, v. n., to be ashamed, etc.
- takahuchi**, v. t., to render bashful.
- takaho**, n., fragments of *tanfula* boilers.
- Takahochiya**, n., name of a place in the old Nation.
- ta^aktaha**, v. a. i., to cackle, as a fowl.
- ta^aktaha**, n., a cackling; a cackler.
- taktaki**, a., spotted; having a dirty color.
- taktaki**, pp., speckled.
- taktaki**, v. n., to be spotted; to have a dirty color.
- taktakichi**, **taktakechi**, v. t., to spot; to give a dirty color; to speckle.
- tala**, n., palmetto; also the name of a weed.
- talala**, a., situated; stagnant.
- talala**, v. a. i. sing., to stand; 2 Kings 9: 27; Matt. 12: 25; 2 Sam. 24: 5; to be, to lie, Matt. 8: 26; 11: 23, to remain; to stagnate, as water; to stand still, *ontalala*, v. t., to ride; to sit on; to set on, Matt. 5: 14.
- talala**, pp., placed; set; *ontalala*, founded; *talanya*, n. f., standing in, as water or milk in some vessel.
- talala**, n., a situation.
- talala**, **talala**, n., that which stands, as a spot, a grove, one; a situation; a trail; *lusa talala*, a black spot; *humma talala*, a red spot; *bihi talala*; *tiak talala*; *okla talala*, one people.
- talakchi**, pp., tied; bound, Matt. 16: 19; banded; enchained; chained; confined; constrained; corded; laced; lashed; (packed; shackled; *ibbak at talakchi*; *iyi intalakchi*; *itatalakchi*, bound together; *iktalakcho*, a., unbound; unconfined.
- talakchi**, a., stiff; as *iyi talakchi*; *ibbak talakchi*.
- talakchi**, n., that which is tied; a bundle; a pack.
- talali**, v. t. sing., to set; to place; to set down; to set forth, John 2: 10; to put, Matt. 5: 15; *ontalali*, to set on; to found; to locate; to spread; *talali paknaka yon inchuka atalalitoka^a*, which built his house upon a rock, Matt. 7: 24; *shinuk paknaka yon atalalituk*, Matt. 7: 26; *hashi talali*, to change as, or to come out as the moon, i. e., the new moon.
- talali**, n., one who sets; one who sets on; a setter.
- talhpa**, n., soapstone; rotten limestone.
- talimushi**, n., high palmetto.
- taliskachi**, a. pl., numb, asleep, as a limb, hand, or foot.
- taliskachi**, v. n., to be numb.
- taliskachi**, n., numbness.
- talissa**, a. sing., numb; having the feeling of a limb that is asleep; asleep.
- talissa**, v. n., to be numb; to be asleep; *iyi at talissa*, *iyi at kapassat illi*, are expressions of one sense.
- talissa**, n., numbness.
- taloa**, **talowa**, **talwa**, **talooa**, v. a. i., to sing; to praise in song; to carol; to chant; to hymn; to tune; *intalooa*, v. t., to praise him; to sing to him; *isht talooa*, to pitch, as a tune; to sound; to warble; *ihthalwa*, songs, Gen. 31: 27, *iktaloo*, a., unsung.
- talooa**, n., a ballad; a song; a ditty; music; a psalm, a tune; a warble; a note.
- talooa**, n., a singer; a chanter; a choir; a minstrel; a songster; a tuner; a warbler.
- talooa abachi**, n., psalmody.
- talooa achukma**, n., melody; good singing.
- talooa afalooa**, v. a. i., to trill.
- talooa ahiha**, n., a choir; a body of singers.
- talooa ikbi**, v. t., to make a song, a hymn, or tune; to harmonize.
- talooa ikbi**, n., a psalmist; a poet.

- taloa ikhanachi**, n., a singing master; a music master.
- taloa imponna**, n., a skillful singer; a musician; a singing master.
- taloa isht ia**, v. t., to set a tune; to lead in singing.
- taloa itilau**, v. t., to harmonize.
- taloa tikba heka**, n., a chorister.
- taloa wannichi**, v. a. i., to quaver.
- taloot abachi**, v. a. i., to practice singing.
- taloot takalichi**, v. t., to tune.
- taloha**, v. a. i. pl., to stand; to lie; to be.
- taloha**, pp., placed; set, Matt. 14: 15; situated, Josh. 14: 1; *ampo hat taloha*.
- taloha**, v. n. pl., to be; used to denote plurality, Luke 2: 37; 4: 31[?].
- taloha**, n., spots; as *lua taloha*, *humma taloha*.
- talohma^{ya}**, v. a. i., to stand around, John 2: 6.
- talohi**, v. t. pl., to set; to place; to set down a vessel, a plate, a cup, a bucket, etc.
- talohi**, n., the one who sets, etc.
- talot maya**, v. a. i., to stand around.
- talot maya**, n. pl., the bystanders; those who stand around.
- talowa**, see *taloa*.
- taluw^{shik}**, **taluw^{shik}**, n., gravel; a pebble.
- talako**, **talaka**, **talakhatta**, n., the gray eagle.
- talala^{ka}**, **talakla^{ka}**, and **talala^{ka}**, either or both at once, 1 Kings 6: 31; 10: 19; Josh. 8: 33; Ex. 12: 7 (last best.—J. Edwards).
- talapi**, a., five; V; 5, Matt. 14: 17, 21; 16: 9; *talampi*, being five; all five; *talampit ia*.
- talapiha**, adv., five times.
- talapa**, n., a hundred; 100; C; *talapa tuchina*, John 12: 5.
- talapa achafa**, n., one hundred; five score; 100; C; Matt. 13: 8; 18: 12.
- talapa sipokni**, n., a thousand; 1,000; M; mille; Matt. 14: 21; 15: 38; 16: 9, 10; Josh. 8: 3.
- talapa sipokni achafa**, n., one thousand.
- talapa sipokni pokoli**, n., ten thousand; a myriad.
- talapa sipokni talapa sipokni**, **talapa sipokni bat talapa sipokni**, n., a thousand thousand; a million.
- talapa sipokni tuklo**, n., two thousand, Josh. 3: 4.
- talapaha**, adv., a hundred times.
- tali** (cont., *taht*), v. t., to finish (see *taha*); to consummate; to end; v. t., to complete; to exhaust; to make an end of; *ikbit tali*; *ishkot tali*, to drink and finish, or to drink ale; used as "had" in *ilahobit tali*, had called, Matt. 10: 1; *taiyali*, pro. form; to finish, Matt. 13: 53; 17: 11; Josh. 2: 10; *taht kanchi*, to complete the sale or to sell off; to spend, Deut. 32: 23; *italali*, 2 Sam. 15: 1; Josh. 4: 23; 5: 1; *iktalo*, a., unexhausted; unspent; *abitati*, to kill all, Josh. 8: 21.
- tali**, n., a finisher.
- talona**, n., a sore; *talona ikhish*, vaccine matter; *chitakwa ikhish*, vaccine matter (a better name).
- talofa**, v. a. i., to get out of joint.
- talofa**, pp., dislocated; luxated; put out of joint; disjointed.
- talofa**, n., a dislocation; a luxation.
- talofa naha**, n., a strain.
- talofa naha**, pp., sprained; strained.
- taloffi**, a., a luxation.
- taloffi**, v. t., to dislocate; to luxate; to disjoint.
- taloffi naha**, v. t., to sprain.
- taloha**, pp. pl., dislocated; luxated.
- talohi**, v. t. pl., to dislocate; to luxate.
- taluw^{wa}**, n., ivy; such as grows up and cleaves to oak trees on the side.—Alexander Traver [or Faver.]
- tamaffi**, see *tomaffi*.
- tamampa**, v. i., to sound.
- tamoli**, **tamoli**, v. t., to scatter; *okata tamoli*, Ex. 10: 19.
- tampki**, a., dark; *okbili mat tampki fehna*.
- tanakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; a bend; a curve.
- tanakbi**, a., hooked; crooked; bent; bow bent; curving; *tanantobih*, pl.
- tanakbi**, v. n., to be hooked, crooked, bow bent, etc.
- tanakbi**, pp., bended; incurvated.
- tanakbichi**, v. t., to bend, as a bow; to crook; to hook; to make hooked; to incurvate.
- tanamp abeli**, v. t., to charge a gun; to load a gun.
- tanamp aiulhpi**, **tanampo aiulhpi**, n., a gun stock.
- tanamp chito**, **tanampo chito**, n., a cannon; a big gun; a howitzer; a piece of ordnance or artillery; a field piece.

- tanamp chito aiaht hu²sa achafa**, n., a gunshot.
- tanamp chito i²naki**, n., a cannon ball; a cannon shot.
- tanamp chito i²naki pit akanchi alhpesa**, n., a cannon shot; the range or distance which a cannon will throw a ball.
- tanamp chito isht atta**, n., a cannoneer.
- tanamp fabassa**, **tanampo fabassa**, n., a carbine; a musket; a smooth bore gun; a fowling piece.
- tanamp fabassa iskitini**, n., a fusee.
- tanamp hochito**, n. pl., cannon; big guns; ordnance; artillery.
- tanamp hochito ontukalichi**, v. t., to cannonade.
- tanamp hoshintika**, n., the guard on a gun.
- tanamp ikbi**, n., a gunsmith.
- tanamp imatahshi**, **tanamp imatakashahi** n., the breech of a gun; see *tanamp sokbish*.
- tanamp isht kashokachi**, **tanampo isht kashokachi**, n., a gun stick; a gun wiper; a rammer.
- tanamp isht kasholichi**, n., a gun stick; a gun wiper.
- tanamp lapali**, n., a gun lock.
- tanamp nihi**, n., a gun barrel; the caliber; the bore of a gun.
- tanamp nihi chito**, n., a large gun barrel; a blunderbuss.
- tanamp patali**, n., a rifle.
- tanamp patali sholi**, n., a rifleman.
- tanamp puskus**, n., a pistol.
- tanamp puskus i²shukcha**, n., a holster.
- tanamp sokbish**, **tanamp imatakashahi**, n., the breech or butt end of a gun.
- tanamp sokbish isht ashana**, n., the screw of a gun at the breech.
- tanamp shibata**, n., a bow to shoot with.
- tanamp shibata isht talakchi**, n., a bowstring.
- tanamp ushi**, n., a pistol.
- tanampi**, a., hostile; in a state of war; *imokla achafa uintanampi*, n., an insurrection.
- tanampi**, v. i., to fight, Josh. 4: 13; 10: 5; *tanampit ia*, Josh. 8: 3.
- tanampi**, v. n., to be hostile; to be at war; *uintanampi*, to be at war with each other; to war; *intanahampi*, 1 Sam. 15: 18; Josh. 11: 23; *uintanampi*, n., hostility.
- tanampo**, n., a gun; a musket; firearms; a firelock.
- tanampo ahalalli**, n., the trigger of a gun.
- tanampo aiulhpi**, see *tanamp aiulhpi*.
- tanampo anumpisa**, **tanampo ai-anumpisa**, n., the sight of a gun.
- tanampo anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to take sight.
- tanampo albiha achafa**, n., a charge; one load; a cartridge.
- tanampo chito**, see *tanamp chito*.
- tanampo fabassa**, see *tanamp fabassa*.
- tanampo haksun chiluk**, n., the touch-hole of a gun.
- tanampo isht kashokachi**, see *tanamp isht kashokachi*.
- tanampo ittopa**, n., the muzzle of a gun; the caliber; the hole; *ittopa* is the outer hole of a gun barrel or bottle, or an auger hole; also the entrance of such a hole.
- tanantobi**, a. pl., crooked; bent.
- tanantobi**, v. n., to be crooked.
- tanantobi**, n. pl., crooks.
- tanantobichi**, v. t., to make crooked; to crook; to hook; to bend.
- tanapa**, pp. sing., put over; passed over; crossed over; *wak at bok aⁿ tanapa*.
- tanapoa**, pp., pl., put over; passed over; *wak at hollihla yaⁿ tanapoa*.
- tanapolechi**, v. t. pl., to drive them over; to put over; to cause to go over; to carry over; to ferry over; to get them over; *alhpoyak aⁿ tanapolechit lati*.
- tanapoli**, **auanapoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to cross over; to leap over; *okhina yaⁿ tanapoli*; *oklat okhata chito tanapoli*.
- tanabli**, **auanabli**, **abanabli**, v. a. i. sing., to pass over, Matt. 9: 1; to go over; to leap over; to get over; to cross over, whether a stream, a creek, a tree, a log, a bridge, a fence, etc., Josh. 2: 23; 3: 1, 6, 14; 4: 11, 12, 13.
- tanabli**, n., one who crosses over.
- tanabliichi**, v. t., to drive over; to cause another to leap over; to take over; to ferry across, etc.; to bring over, Josh. 7: 7.
- tanaffo**, v. t., to plait; to braid; to plait; *atanaffochi*, to weave a basket with

- strands of different colors; like *apanachi* and *ahokchichi*.
- tanaffo, tanaffo**, n., a plaiter; a braider.
- tanallachi, tannallachi**, v. t., to bend; to make it crooked.
- tanallali**, v. t., to bend.
- tanalloha**, pp. pl., crooked; bent.
- tanalloli**, v. t. pl., to bend; to crook.
- tanch afotoha**, n., a corn mill.
- tanch ampi**, n., an ear of corn; an ear.
- tanch api**, n., a cob; a corncob.
- tanchi**, n., corn; maize; Indian corn, but not English grain or corn.
- tanchi aholokchi**, n., corn ground; a place where corn is planted.
- tanchi ahoyo**, n., a place where corn has been gathered.
- tanchi apata, tanchi apatali**, n., a corn sucker.
- tanchi habali**, n., a corn tassel just put out.
- tanchi hakshup**, n., a corn husk; a corn shuck.
- tanchi hishi, ta^{ah} hishi**, n., corn leaves; corn fodder; a corn blade.
- tanchi hishi sita, ta^{ah} hishi sita**, n., a bundle of corn fodder.
- tanchi hoyo**, v. t., to harvest corn; *tanchi at hoyot taha*, pp., harvested.
- tanchi i²pashi**, n., corn silk.
- tanchi isht alhpisa**, n., a corn measure; a half bushel, Matt. 5: 15.
- tanchi isht pashpoa, tanchi isht bashpoa**, n., broom corn.
- tanchi limimpa**, n., flint corn; smooth and hard corn.
- tanchi pasaka**, n., corn bread.
- tanchi pasaka atoba**, n., bread corn.
- tanchi pushi**, n., corn meal, Matt. 13: 33.
- tanchi shikoa, ta^{ah} shikoa**, n., sweet corn.
- tani**, v. a. i., to rise from a lying posture; to arise, Matt. 2: 13, 14; to rise up; to get up; to rise from the grave; *hatak illi moma kat tanahioke; micha tauimat*, and when he arose; *illituk at tani*, Matt. 11: 5; 17: 7; *tani cha nowa*, arise and walk, Matt. 9: 5; *tanit*, arise and; *tani cha inchuka iatok*, Matt. 9: 6, 7, Josh. 3: 1; 6: 12; 7: 10.
- tani**, n., a riser; a stirrer.
- tani**, n., a rising.
- tanichi**, v. t., to raise; to cause to rise; to raise to life or from the grave, Matt. 10: 8.
- tanip** (Eng.), n., a turnip.
- tanlakchi**, n., a pimple; a pustule; a tubercle, such as appears in the throat when sore, connected with bronchitis; a pimple on the face.
- tanlubo, tanlubona**, n., hominy.
- tannafo, tannafo**, pp., plaited; braided.
- tannafo**, n., a plat.
- tannalla**, pp., crooked; bent.
- tannallachi**, see *tanallachi*.
- tapafakchi**, n., prairie hawk; see *ibafakchi* and *hatabafakchi*.
- tapaki**, v. n., to be thin.
- tapakichi**, v. t., to make thin; to thin.
- tapena**, n., a war club.
- ta²pi**, a., very; a Sixtowns word, like *tokba*.
- tapuaki, tapaki**, n., fineness.
- tapuaki, tapaki**, a., thin, as cloth, paper, a board, glass, or the blade of a knife; fine; sleazy; subtle.
- tapuahi²k**, n., a flat basket.
- tasa**, n., heavy lightning; the report of thunder.
- tasaha**, v. a. i. sing., to whoop; to shout; to scream; to halloo.
- tasaha**, n. pl., shouters; screamers.
- tasaha**, n. pl., a shouting; a whooping; a screaming; a yelling.
- tasali, tasali**, v. a. i. pl., to whoop; to scream; to yell; to shout; *nanta hosh tasali*, Acts 7: 57; *intasali* v. t., to whoop for him.
- tasali**, n., a shouter.
- tasalli**, v. a. i., to be dull or blunt, as the point of a plow; to run down, as rain from a rubber coat.
- tasalli**, v. t., to stir the surface of the ground; to plow shallow.
- tasannuk**, n., a flint.
- tasembo**, pp., crazed; distracted; infatuated; shattered.
- tasembo, tasemmo**, a., delirious; crazy; wild; besotted; ungovernable; fanatic; frantic; furious; giddy; insane; rabid; lunatic, Matt. 4: 24.
- tasembo, tasemo**, v. n., to be delirious.
- tasembo**, v. a. i., to faint; to rave.
- tasembo, tasemo**, n., craziness; alienation of mind; delirium; frenzy; a fury;

- infatuation; insanity; lunacy; madneess; mania; rabidness; a reverie; a trance.
- tasembochi, tasemochi**, v. t., to craze; to make another delirious; to distract; to infatuate; to render insane; toshatter; to stultify; to turn.
- tasemmo, tasemo**, see *tasembo*.
- tasim holba**, a., foolish.
- tasimbo**, n., a rake; a somnambulist.
- tasuha**, v. t., to snap with the thumb and finger.
- tasup**, n., a snap.
- tasupachi**, v. a. i., to snap; to sound, as when a person thus snaps.
- ta^{sh} afotoha**, n., a corn mill.
- ta^{sh} akka pushli**, n., corn suckers.
- ta^{sh} apatulli**, n., corn suckers.
- ta^{sh} api**, n., a cornstalk; a cob.
- ta^{sh} api isht peti**, n., a harrow.
- ta^{sh} bokanli**, n., pop corn.
- ta^{sh} chilluka**, n., shelled corn.
- ta^{sh} fotoha**, n., ground corn; corn meal.
- ta^{sh} fotohli**, n., a miller.
- ta^{sh} hakupish**, n., corn chaff.
- ta^{sh} haksi**, n., white corn; flour corn.
- ta^{sh} hilo^{sh}ha**, n., a roasting ear.
- ta^{sh} hinak**, n., a corn tassel.
- ta^{sh} hishi**, n., corn fodder; see *tanchi hishi*, and *tanchi hishi sita*.
- ta^{sh} hoshunluk, tash hishunluk**, corn bran.
- ta^{sh} hoyo**, n., corn harvest.
- ta^{sh} isht alhpisa**, n., a corn measure; a bushel of corn.
- ta^{sh} kallo**, n., flint corn.
- ta^{sh} lakchi**, n., corn grits; pimples on the face.
- ta^{sh} lufa**, n., shucked corn.
- ta^{sh} nihi**, n., a kernel of corn; a grain of corn.
- ta^{sh} pa^{sh}hi**, n., corn silk.
- ta^{sh} pa^{sh}hi holusi**, n., corn silk when dry and brown.
- ta^{sh} pushi**, n., beaten corn meal; flour.
- ta^{sh} shikowa**, n., corn tied up by the husks to dry; cf. *tanchi shikoa*.
- ta^{sh} shila**, n., dry corn; ripe corn.
- ta^{sh} ushi**, n., Canada corn; small corn; lit., baby corn.
- ta^{sh} waya**, n., ripe corn.
- ta^{sh} yammaska**, n., corn dough; dough.
- tashaiyi**, n., an island or isle; that which is surrounded by something, as land by water, as the wood of a handle in the eye of an ax, by the iron of the ax.
- tashaya**, a., slanting; applied to cutting off a tree when not cut square off.
- tashke**, particle of assertion of something in remote past tense.
- tashukpa**, n., spunk; tinder; touchwood.
- tashukpa holba**, n., a sponge.
- tashahi**, see *tabashi*.
- tashbana**, a., bent.
- tashbana**, v. n., to be bent; *uskilumpa yat tashbana*, the blowgun is bent.
- tashbanachi**, v. t., to bend; *isht ashbanachituk*, you bent it.
- tashbannah**, pl. of *tabbonah*.
- tashi**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch; a walking stick or staff.
- tashi, tambi**, n., the termination of the names of many men.
- tashi isht bakalia**, v. t., to cane.
- tashi isht isso**, v. t., to cane.
- tashikli**, v. a. i., to limp.
- tashikli**, n., a limper.
- tashli, tashli**, v. t. sing.; *amo* and *taptuli*, pl.; to sever, Matt. 5: 30; to separate; to cut off, Matt. 14: 10; 1 Sam. 2: 31; Josh. 7: 9; to cut in two; to snap; to snap; to sunder; to top; to break in two; to clip; *himonna tashli*, to sever once; to disjoint; *tashli hosh isht anta*, clipping, employed in severing, etc.; to dissever; to dock; *hasimbish tashli*.
- tashli**, n., a breaker.
- tashlichli, tashlichli**, v. t., to cause to sever; to pluck, Luke 6: 1.
- tashla**, v. a. i., to stand; to set; to fix; *ontashla*, v. t., to ride; to sit on.
- tashla**, pp., placed; set; *ampo at tashla*, the bowl is set or placed.
- tashla achafa**, n., one set; a set.
- tashlaboa**, n., an anvil.
- tashlaboli**, n., a blacksmith's shop; a forge.
- tashlabli**, n., a stirrup.
- tashlahabli isht talakchi**, n., a stirrup strap or stirrup leather.
- tashlahuahchi, tashi ashuahchi**, n., a grindstone.
- tashlatakali**, n., an iron hook; an iron hinge.
- tashlahpi**, n., an iron spoon.
- tashlaba^{sh}**, n., petrification.
- tashlal**, n., a double-weave basket made of the bark of cane.

- talbasa**, n., the name of a fish.
- talhkachi**, pl. of *tashaiyi*, an island; *yakni tashayi*, pl. *yakni talhkachi* (*yakni*, land).
- talhko**, n., dressed deerskin; buckskin; leather.
- talhko ikbi**, v. t., to make *talhko*.
- talhko ikbi**, n., a *talhko* maker; a leather dresser.
- talhkochi**, v. t., to dress skins; to dress a deerskin.
- talhpakha**, n., a prickly pear.
- tali**, n., a stone; a rock; iron; metal of all kinds; a mineral; lapis, Matt. 7: 24; 16: 18; *tali yoⁿ*, a stone, Matt. 7: 9; Josh. 4: 3.
- tali abila**, n., a furnace; an iron furnace; *tali abila luak chinto honⁿ*, a furnace of fire, Matt. 13: 42.
- tali afohoma**, n., a ferrule.
- tali aholponi**, n., a cooking stove.
- tali aholissochi**, n., a slate.
- tali aiasha**, n., a mine.
- tali akula**, n., a quarry.
- tali ashuahchi**, **talashuahchi**, n., a grindstone.
- tali bacha**, n., a reef; a stone ridge.
- tali bashli**, n., a stonecutter.
- tali bita**, n., a headpiece; a helmet.
- tali boli**, n., a blacksmith.
- tali chanakbi**, **tali chinakbi**, n., a hook; an iron hook.
- tali chanakbi isht halalli**, v. t., to hook.
- tali chanli**, n., a stonecutter.
- tali chanaha**, n., an iron ring.
- tali chiluk**, n., a cave in a rock; a cavern in a rock; a hole in a rock; a chasm, Josh. 10: 16; see *hichukbi*.
- tali chiluk chito**, n., a grot; a grotto.
- tali chinakbi**, **tali chanakbi**, n., an iron hook; a staple.
- tali chishaiyi**, n., a claw hammer.
- tali chito**, n., a rock; a large stone.
- tali chito foka**, n., rockiness; a rocky region.
- tali chito isht talali**, n., an anchor.
- tali chosopa**, n., an iron chain.
- tali chufak**, n., a pitchfork.
- tali falakto**, n., an iron fork.
- tali fehna**, n., cash; silver; coin; precious metals; the very metal.
- tali fobassa**, **tali fabassa**, n., an iron pin; an iron bolt; any slender round piece of iron; wire.
- tali fobassa honula**, n., an iron spindle belonging to a spinning wheel.
- tali fobassa ikbi**, v. t., to wiredraw.
- tali fobassa isht akamassa**, pp., bolted; fastened with a bolt.
- tali fobassa isht akamassali**, v. t., to bolt; to fasten with a bolt.
- tali fobassa isht attapachi**, n., a rag bolt.
- tali fobassa isht takchi**, v. t., to wire.
- tali fohoma**, n., an iron band; an iron hoop.
- tali foka**, a., stony; rough; n., a stony region.
- tali haksi**, n., an iron button; a metal button.
- tali haksi akamassa**, n., a button hole.
- tali haksi chiluk**, n., a button hole.
- tali haksi chufak**, n., brass tacks.
- tali haksi ikbi**, n., a button maker.
- tali haksi mitiffi**, v. t., to unbutton.
- tali haksi nihkin**, n., a button eye.
- tali halasbi**, n., marble.
- tali halupa ontala tahi**, n., a spear, Josh. 8: 18.
- tali hata**, n., silver; white metal, Matt. 10: 9.
- tali hata akkoli**, v. t., to silver; to plate with silver.
- tali hata alhkoha**, pp., silvered; silver plated.
- tali hata bita**, n., a silver hatband.
- tali hata chinakbi**, n., a silver gorget in the shape of a half moon.
- tali hata ikbi**, n., a silversmith.
- tali hata isht akamassa**, n., a silver button.
- tali hata isht akmi**, n., borax, used in soldering silver.
- tali hata isht impa**, n., a silver spoon.
- tali hatikbi**, n., a silversmith.
- tali hochito**, n. pl., large stones; rocks.
- tali hochito foka**, n., a rocky region.
- tali hochito kaha**, n., a ledge of rocks.
- tali holihta**, n., a stone wall; a wall.
- tali holihta ikbi**, v. t., to wall.
- tali holihta ikbi**, n., a waller.
- tali holihta isht apakfobli**, v. t., to surround with a wall; to wall in.
- tali holihta isht apakfopa**, pp., walled.
- tali holiso**, n., coin; cash; money; silver money; a dollar, Matt. 17: 24, 25, 27; coinage; a bit; "iron writing" or "metal writing"; specie; funds; re-

- source; resources; silver; stock in bank.
- t̄ali holisso**, pp., coined.
- t̄ali holisso aboli**, n., a treasury; a bank, Luke 19: 23.
- t̄ali holisso ahnichi**, a., covetous.
- t̄ali holisso aiakmo**, n., a mint.
- t̄ali holisso aiakmo int̄ala**, **t̄ali holisso aiakmo apistikeli**, n., a mint master.
- t̄ali holisso aīlhto**, n., a coffer; a money purse, box, drawer, etc.
- t̄ali holisso aīlhtofoki**, v. t., to coffer.
- t̄ali holisso aiitahoba**, n., receipt of custom, Matt. 9: 9.
- t̄ali holisso aiit̄annali**, n., a custom house; the receipt of custom.
- t̄ali holisso aiitola**, n., a treasury.
- t̄ali holisso ālhtoba**, n., a disbursement in money.
- t̄ali holisso ikbi**, v. t., to make money; to coin money.
- t̄ali holisso ikbi**, n., one who makes money; a coiner.
- t̄ali holisso imma**, a., pecuniary; relating to money.
- t̄ali holisso inlaua**, a., moneyed.
- t̄ali holisso ishi**, n., a treasurer.
- t̄ali holisso isht chumpa**, n., purchase money.
- t̄ali holisso isht ilawata**, n., purse pride.
- t̄ali holisso isht ilefehn̄achi**, n., a., purse-pride and purse-proud.
- t̄ali holisso i²ahukcha**, n., a money purse.
- t̄ali holisso i²shukcha foki**, v. t., to purse; to put into a money purse.
- t̄ali holisso itatoba**, n., a money changer, John 2: 15; a broker; a banker.
- t̄ali holisso it̄annali**, v. t., to tax, Luke 2: 1.
- t̄ali holisso it̄annali**, n., a tax gatherer.
- t̄ali holisso lakna**, n., gold coin; gold; copper, Matt. 2: 11; 10: 9.
- t̄ali holisso lakna**, a., gold; golden.
- t̄ali holisso lakna pileasa**, n., a goldsmith.
- t̄ali holisso lakna t̄ali holisso pokoli aiilli**, n., an eagle; a gold coin of the value of ten dollars.
- t̄ali holisso tapuski**, n., a bank bill; paper money.
- t̄ali holisso weki**, n., a talent.
- t̄ali holitompa**, n., a pearl, Matt. 13: 45.
- t̄ali holiya**, **t̄ali holuya**, n., alum; borax.
- t̄ali hollo**, **t̄ali hullo**, n., a medal; a faced metal.
- t̄ali humma**, n., a ruby.
- t̄ali ikbi**, v. t., to petrify.
- t̄ali inla fehna**, n., the magnetic needle.
- t̄ali inunchi**, n., a medal.
- t̄ali isuba kapali**, n., bridle bits.
- t̄ali isht afacha**, n., a hasp.
- t̄ali isht afinni**, n., a crowbar.
- t̄ali isht akamassa**, n., a metal button.
- t̄ali isht ātta**, n., a smith.
- t̄ali isht ātappachi**, n., a button; a hasp.
- t̄ali isht boa**, n., an iron hammer; a hammer.
- t̄ali isht boa**, pp., stoned.
- t̄ali isht boa chito**, n., a sledge.
- t̄ali isht boli**, v. t., to stone, Josh. 7: 25.
- t̄ali isht bot ābi**, v. t., to stone.
- t̄ali isht fotoha**, n., a drill.
- t̄ali isht hal̄alli**, n., a clevy or clevis.
- t̄ali isht hokofa**, n., a cold chisel.
- t̄ali isht holiht̄achi**, v. t., to stone; to fence with stone; to wall.
- t̄ali isht holisso**, n., a printed book.
- t̄ali isht holissochi**, n., a pencil; a silver pen.
- t̄ali isht kiseli**, n., tongs; pincers; nippers.
- t̄ali isht kumpa**, n., a punch.
- t̄ali isht mi²ko**, n., a medal for a chief.
- t̄ali isht pat̄alho**, pp., paved; spread with iron or stone.
- t̄ali isht pāla**, n., an iron wedge.
- t̄ali isht talakchi**, n., an iron button.
- t̄ali isht t̄ana**, n., a knitting needle.
- t̄ali isht t̄apa**, n., a cold chisel; a chisel for cutting iron.
- t̄ali isht weki**, n., a poise; a weight used with scales.
- t̄ali it̄achaka**, **t̄ali it̄achak̄alli**, n., welded iron.
- t̄ali itichanaha apakfoa**, n., a cart tire; a wagon tire; a tire for wheels.
- t̄ali ititak̄alli**, n., an iron chain.
- t̄ali iyal̄hki**, n., slag; dross.
- t̄ali iyi isht ābi**, n., fetters, Luke 8: 29.
- t̄ali k̄allo**, n., steel; hard iron.
- t̄ali k̄allo atoba**, a., steel; made of steel.
- t̄ali k̄allo āchaka**, pp., steeled.
- t̄ali k̄allo āchak̄alli**, v. t., to steel.
- t̄ali k̄assa**, n., thimbles worn as ornaments, so called from their tinkling.

- təli kolofa**, n., a stump of iron; a plug or remnant of iron.
təli kucha achəfa, n., a broach of yarn.
təli lakna, n., brass; copper, Matt. 10: 9.
təli lakna ikbi, n., a coppersmith.
təli lakna isht əlhkoha, pp., gilded or plated with brass.
təli lakna isht əlhkohachi, v. t., to gild; to plate with brass.
təli lapali, pp., shod.
təli lapalichi, v. t., to shoe, as a horse.
təli laua, a., stony.
təli luak, n., a steel used in striking fire from a flint.
təli luak tikeli, n., an andiron.
təli lumbo, n., a marble.
təli lusa, n., a mole; a spot or mark, etc., on the human body.
təli patali, v. t., to pave.
təli patapo, **təli patəlhpo**, n., a pavement.
təli patəssa, n., a flatiron; a sad iron.
təli pəta, n., a pavement.
təli pilefa, n., a rivet.
təli pilesa, n., a smith.
təli poloma, n., a steel spring which is doubled up.
təli poloma ushi, n., a small steel spring.
təli shəna, n., an iron screw; twisted iron; a worm; the worm of a screw.
təli shəna shu^{fi}, v. t., to unscrew.
təli shiloha, **təli shilowa**, n., small, round bells used as ornaments on shoes, etc., or garters.
təli shiloha chito, n., a sleigh bell.
təli shiluhəachi, n., small, round bells.
təli shochukahoa, n., stone formed from sand; sandstone.
təli shuti, n., a stone pot, John 2: 6.
təli tanakbi, n., an iron hook.
təli tanch afotoha, **təli tanchi bololi**, n., a mill stone.
təli tapəski, n., sheet iron; thin iron.
təli toba, v. a. i., to petrify; to become stone.
təli toba, pp., petrified.
təli toba, n., a petrification.
təli ulhtikeli, n., an andiron.
təli uski, n., a slave; a weight.
təli^a yəlhki, n., slag; the dross of metals.
təliko, see *tiliko*.
təliissa, n., numbness.
təliissa, a., numb.
- təliissa**, **təmissa**, v. n., to be numb.
təliissaəchi, **təmissaəchi**, v. t., to numb; to render numb; to stun; *ibbak təmissaəchi*.
təlikanchi; *itontəlikanchi*, to lie on, Matt. 24: 2; Luke 21: 6.
təlli, v. n., to be scattered about, like grains of corn on an ear which is not full.
təlli, a., scattered about, but standing.
təlloa, see *təloa*.
təlua, **təloa** (q. v.), v. t., v. a. i., to sing.
təlukchi, n., a precious metal.
təlukchi onchiya, **təluk onchiya**, n., an epaulet.
təlukchi tahchonchiya, n., an epaulet, the name in full.
təlula, n., a bell (a word in use among the Sixtowns people).
təluli, v. t., fixed; located.
təlusukula, n., a jewsharp.
təlushik, **təlu^ashik**, **talushik**, n., gravel; pebbles.
təlushik patali, v. t., to gravel.
təlushik patəlhpo, pp., graveled.
təlwa, pp., sung; hymned; see *təloa*.
təla, pp., whittled; pointed; hewed; *iti tita*, hewed timber; *təlati*, hewn, as stone, Ex. 20: 25; *isht təlachi*, a tool for hewing stone, Ex. 20: 25.
təla^ahata, n., name of a bird.
təlaka, see *talako*.
təli, v. t., to hew; to whittle; to point.
təli, n., a hewer.
təlich, v. t., to sharpen.
təmaha, n., a town; a village; a borough; a city; Matt. 8: 33, 34; 9: 1; 11: 1, 20; *ilap intəmaha*, his own city, Matt. 9: 1; *təmaha hash osh momət*, the whole town, Matt. 8: 34.
təmaha chito, n., a great town; a city; a capital.
təmaha hatak, n., a townsman.
təmaha holihta, n., a city, 1 Sam. 1: 8; 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7; Josh. 6: 3, 11; 8: 1, 12, 19.
təmaha wehpoa, pp., sacked.
təmaha wehpulli, v. t., to sack a town.
təmahichi, v. t., to benumb with cold.
təmahushi, n., a small town or village; a hamlet; a villa, Matt. 14: 15.
təmanchi, v. a. i., to buffet.
təmissa, **təliissa**, v. a. i., to be numb.
təmissaəchi, **təliissaəchi**, v. t., to benumb; to produce this sensation by a slight blow.

tammaha, v. t. pl., to strike with the part of the hand next the wrist.

tammalichi, v. t. sing., to strike once with the heel or the hand.

tammoli, pl. tr., to blind the eyes, 1 John 2: 11.

tamoa, v. a. i. pl., to wander; to go astray, Matt. 18: 13; to perish, as the eyes; to stray.

tamoa, pp., wandered; lost; gone astray, like sheep, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24.

tamoli, see *tamoli*.

tana, v. t., to knit; to weave; to plait; to thrum; to wattle; *atanachi*, to weave with, i. e., to weave together, Judges 16: 13; where the locks of Samson's hair were to be woven with a web; see *ahokchichi*, Matt. 13: 25, where tares are sown with wheat.

tana, n., a knitter; a weaver.

tanaŋfo, **tanaŋfo** (q. v.), v. t., to plait.

tanap, n., an enemy, Matt. 5: 43, 44; a foe, Matt. 10: 36; 13: 25; Josh. 7: 8; an antagonist; an opponent; an army; *intanap imilayak*, booty; a fiend; *intanap qla*, to come over to the enemy; war; warfare; a warrior; a war, 1 Kings 22: 1; 1 Chron. 22: 8.

tanap ahalaia, a., martial.

tanap anumpli, n., a secretary of war.

tanap anumpli aiaasha, n., a war office.

tanap a²ya, v. a. i., to go on a campaign, Josh. 5: 4.

tanap a²ya, n., a campaign; men of war, Josh. 5: 4; 8: 1.

tanap a²ya tikambi, a., war-beaten; warworn.

tanap holba, a., warlike.

tanap holihta, n., a barricade; a palisado.

tanap isht ashwanchi, v. t., to war.

tanap toba, v. a. i., to become an enemy; *uintanap toba*, to become enemies to each other.

tanna, pp., wove; woven; knit; plaited; knitted; wattled; *linen tanna*, 1 Sam. 2: 18.

tanna, n., that which is wove, knit, etc.; texture; a web; a weft.

tannaŋfo, **tannaŋfo**, pp., plaited.

tannap, n., the opposite side; one side; *mishitanap*, the other side, Josh. 2: 10; *misha intanap*, the other side of it,

Matt. 8: 18, 28; *intanap*, the other, Matt. 5: 39; *sachun²kash intanap at yukpa*, *sachun²kash intanap at nukhan²klo*; *intanap akinli ho² chohmitok*, like, as the other.

tap²a, v. a. i., to sever; to come apart.

tap²a, pp., severed; parted; broken in two; clipped; disjointed; dissevered; separated; topped; *noshkobo tap²a*, be-headed; *tabli*, v. t.

tap²a, n., a break; a separation.

tap²ape keyu, a., irresistible.

tapak, n., a basket.

tapintapi, n., a break; name of a weed that grows in wet places.

tapishuk, **tapishik**, for *tappakushi*, a smaller basket than the *tapak*.

tapli, see *tabli*.

taplichli, see *tablichli*.

taptua, v. a. i. pl., to come apart; to separate; to sever.

taptua, pp., parted; severed; separated; cropped.

taptua, n., a separation.

taptuli, v. t. pl., to sever; to separate; to crop; to nip off, Josh. 5: 2, 3, 4.

tashiha, v. a. i., to have corners, or sharp edges, or ridges, as a rail, a hand iron, etc.

tashioha, pl. of above.

tashka, n., a warrior; a subject; a political dependent or adherent, male or female; a constituent; a yeoman.

tashka qliha, n., the yeomanry.

tashka chipota, n., a soldier; a regular; an army; a host; infantry; the military; militia; a private; hosts, 2 Sam. 24: 2, 4; soldiery; a train band; a troop; *tashka chipota qleha*, soldiers, Matt. 8: 9.

tashka chipota aheli, n., a post; a military post.

tashka chipota aiaasha, n., a cantonment; a barrack; a garrison.

tashka chipota aiaasha ashachi, v. t., to garrison.

tashka chipota holhtina, n., a regiment.

tashka chipota inchuka, n., a cantonment; a barrack; soldiers' quarters.

tashka chipota isht shema, n., regimentals; military ornaments; uniform.

- tashka chipota itannaha**, n., pp., paraded.
- tashka chipota itannali**, v. t., to muster; to parade.
- tashka chipota mi²ka**, n., a fellow-soldier.
- tashka chipota peni a²aha**, n., a marine; marines.
- tashka chipota talepa hanali**, n., a cohort.
- tashka chipota ushta**, n., a quaternion; four soldiers.
- tashka chuka, tashka chukka**, n., a bone-house; an ossuary; a charnel house, used in ancient times to lay away boxes containing the bones of the dead.
- tashka pa²ya**, v. a. i., to whoop at the grave when the poles are pulled to drive away ghosts, etc.
- tashka pa²ya**, n., the death whoop.
- tashka sepokni**, n., a veteran soldier; a veteran.
- tashki**, v. a. i., to lie down; to recline, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 5, 6; Josh. 2: 8.
- tashki**, a., recumbent.
- tashkichi**, v. t., to lay down; to cause to lie down.
- te**, a nearly obsolete conj., used by old-fashioned speakers, the same as *t*; *ai-ahnite*, instead of *aiahnit*, etc.
- tebli, tepli, tibli** (q. v.), v. t., to touch, Matt. 17: 7; *tepoa*, pl.
- teha, tiha**, pp., plucked up; pulled up; *tanchi at tiha, pa²shi at tiha, onush at tiha; tihat taha*, extirpated; rooted up, Matt. 15: 13.
- teha**, v. a. i., to come up by the roots.
- tek**, n., a female.
- tek**, a., female; she, as a she-bear (*nita tek*).
- tekchi**, n., a wife; a consort; a woman who is united to a man in the lawful bonds of matrimony, Matt. 5: 31; 8: 14; 14: 3.
- tekchi**, v. a. i., to be a wife; *mihma ita-tuklot tekchit oklatok*, 1 Sam. 25: 43; Gen. 34: 8.
- tekchi iksho**, n., a bachelor; a single man.
- tekchi illi**, n., a widower.
- tekchi inlaua**, n., polygamy.
- tekhanto**, n., a large wasp called a mud-dauber.
- telihpa**, n., a shield, 1 Kings 10: 16. See *tilikpi* (hymn 67, 4th verse).
- teli**, v. t. pl., to pull up; to pluck up; to extirpate.
- tehi**, n., one who pulls up; a plucker.
- tema**, v. a. i., to strut, as a turkey cock.
- tepa**, sing., *holepa*, pl., v. a. i., go ye ahead; start on.
- tepli**, see *tebli*.
- tepoa**, pp. pl., overhauled; *tiapa*, sing.
- tepul**, v. t. pl., to overhaul; to take out, as *itombi a² tepul*, to look over the things in a trunk; *tiabli*, sing.
- tepul**, n., one who overhauls.
- ti** (Eng.), n., tea.
- ti ahoni**, n., a teapot.
- ti aialhto**, n., a tea canister.
- ti isht iahko**, n., a teacup.
- tiak**, n., pine; lightwood; pine wood; a turpentine tree.
- tiak fa²ya**, n., longleaf pine.
- tiak foka**, n., a piny region; piny.
- tiak foka**, a., piny.
- tiak hobak**, n., yellow pine.
- tiak ipalamm**, n., the name of a weed used by some Choctaw as a remedy for the bite of venomous serpents.
- tiak i²sinti**, n., the "diamond" rattlesnake.
- tiak isht pala**, n., an iron wedge; any instrument used in splitting pine wood.
- tiak isht shima**, n., a frower used in splitting pine; where pine is the most common timber used in making shingles *tiak isht shima* is used.
- tiak nia**, n., tar; turpentine.
- tiak nia ahama**, pp., tarred.
- tiak nia ahamm**, v. t., to tar.
- tiak nia atoba**, n., a tar kiln.
- tiak nia bano**, a., tarry.
- tiak nia kallo**, n., rosin; pitch; shoe maker's wax.
- tiak nia lua**, n., pitch.
- tiak pi²kahi**, n., a pine knot.
- tiak shima**, n., a pine shingle; a pine board rived; riven pine.
- tiak shoboli tulak**, n., lampblack.
- tiak shua**, n., snake root.
- tiak ushi**, n., young pine.
- tiapa**, v. a. i., to scatter, Josh. 6: 5; to separate; to break down; to disperse; *oklat tiapa*, the people scatter; *itatiapa*, John 7: 53; *tepia*, pl.

- tiapa**, pp., broken down; scattered; overhauled; razed; ruined; stirred; *oklat tiapa*, the people are dispersed, see 1 Sam. 3: 1, open; *mali fehna na chuka yat tiapat taha*; *tiabli*, v. t.
- tiapa**, n., a dispersion; a breaking down.
- tiabli**, v. t., to break down; to throw open; to scatter; to overhaul; to raze; to ruin; to unpack; to unroof; to open, Matt. 2: 11; *iatiabli*, to stir; to agitate; to divide; *aboha yan tiabli*; *na bonunta iahiabli na*; *holihta yan tiabli*; *itiablit hoyo*, v. t., to rummage; pass. *tiapa*.
- tiablit pisa**, v. t., to ransack; to rummage.
- tiapakachi**, pp. pl., scattered; broken down; dispersed.
- tibafa**, v. a. i., to cave in, as *sakti at tibafa oka atibafah*.
- tibafa**, pp., caved in; *tibali*, pl.
- tibaffi**, v. t., to make the ground cave in; *tibalichi*, pl.
- tiballi**, v. a. i., to glance off; to hit and glance off; to hit and fly off sideways; *naki at tiballi*, *iskifa yat tiballi*; *iyi at tiballi*, to slip up or off.
- tibikshi**, a., round and large, applied to hard lumps formed in the flesh; see 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42 (where it is *kibiksh*).
- tibikshi**, n., a knob or knot.
- tibikshi**, see *kibikshi*.
- tibillich**, v. t., to cause to hit and glance, or fly off sideways.
- tibli**, v. t., to touch; see *tebli*.
- ti^afa**, v. a. i. sing., to come up by the roots; *teha*, pl.
- ti^afa**, pp., pulled up; plucked up.
- ti^afi**, v. t., to pull out or up; to pluck, as *haiyukpulo an tinfi*; *hoshinchi an tinfi*.
- tiha**, see *teha*.
- tikabi**, v. a. i., to flag; to tire; to languish; *satikabi*, I am tired; *tikambi*, to fade; to faint; to wear.
- tikabi**, a., pp., tired; weary; exhausted; weakened, as by sickness; debilitated; enervated; faint; Matt. 15: 32; fatigued; harassed; faded; languid; overdone; tiresome; weakened; worried; *tikambi*, pp., *tikambi*, a., dull; enervate; feeble; frail; weak; weary; *iktikambo*, a., unwearyed; *tikambahe keju*, a., untirable.
- tikabi**, v. n., to be tired, weary, etc.; debilitated; *tikambi*, to be dull.
- tikabi**, n., weariness; fatigue; languor; lassitude; *tikambi*, n., weakness; a weariness.
- tikabichi**, v. t., to tire; to weary; to jade; to spend; to worry; *iletikabichi*, to weary himself; *tikambichi*, v. t., to dull; to enervate; to fatigue; to harass; to macerate; to weaken; to wear, as an ax or millstone; to weary, Josh. 7: 3; *iskifa issantikambichi*, you have dulled my ax.
- tikachi**, v. a. i., to chick; to click.
- tikafa**, v. a. i., to shed the hair; to molt, as fowls.
- tikaffi**, v. t., to pick off the hair; see *tikafa*.
- tikba**, n., the van; an ancestor; *pintikba*, our fathers, John 4: 20; the face; the first begot; the foreside; the head; the original.
- tikba**, a., forward; precedent; primary; *uikba*, before; *shuka uikba*, Matt. 7: 6; Josh. 3: 6; in the sight of, Josh. 3: 7, 14.
- tikba**, adv., in front; ahead; first; forth; forward; prep., before; *tikba ayali*, I go along ahead; *uikba*, before the face of, Luke 2: 31; before him, her, or it; *intikba*, before him, Matt. 5: 12, and *chitikba*, *satikba*; *intikba hakshup*, his forehead.
- tikba**, v. n., to be ahead.
- ti^akba**, adv., prep., distinctive, first, Matt. 12: 29; John 1: 30, 41; formerly; anciently; before time; aforetime; before; former; heretofore, 1 Sam. 4: 7; Matt. 5: 24; first, Matt. 13: 30; 14: 22; 17: 10; Josh. 3: 4; 8: 33.
- ti^akba**, a., former; prior; antecedent; first; firstborn; fore; original; aboriginal; previous.
- ti^akba**, v. n., to be former; to be prior; to be hereafter, or first hereafter.
- tikba anoli**, v. t., to forbode; to foretell.
- tikba apesa**, v. t., to preconcert; to forejudge.
- tikba atali**, v. t., to prefix.
- tikba atokuli**, v. t., to forechoose; to foreordain.
- tikba a²ya**, **tikba²ya**, v. t., to perambulate; to precede.
- tikba alhpisa**, pp., preconcerted.
- tikba alhtuka**, pp., forechosen.
- tikba annoa**, pp., forewarned.
- tikba atta**, v. a. i., to be born the first.
- tikba atta**, n., the firstborn.

- tikba cháfichi**, v. a. i., v. t., to protrude.
- tikba chumpat aiishi**, v. t., to forestall.
- tikba fehna a²ya**, a., foremost.
- tikba heka**, v. a. i., to guide; to conduct; to lead.
- tikba heka**, n., a leader; a guide; a pilot; a conductor; a guider.
- tikba hilechi**, v. t., to prefix.
- tikba holhtina**, pp., forechosen.
- tikba hotina**, v. t., to forechoose.
- tikba kati**, v. t., to put or place before, as in putting wood to the fire; *tikba kahpuli*, pl.
- ti²kba okla**, n., the aboriginal inhabitants; the aboriginal people.
- tikba pisa**, v. a. i., to scout; also n., a scout.
- tikba pisa**, v. t., to foresee; to forecast.
- tikba tohli**, v. t., to protrude.
- ti²kba²ha**, adv., formerly; previously; at a previous time.
- tikbaiaichi**, see *tikbiachi*.
- tikbali** adv., beforehand; in advance; forward; *tikbali falloqachi*, to go backward and forward in advance; *tikbali aiouatta*, to hunt beforehand, or in advance; *tikbanli*, n. form, being in advance; along before; a., early, Matt. 11: 10.
- tikbali**, v. n., to be beforehand; "to prevent", Matt. 17: 25; *tikbalichi*, *tikbalint*, contraction of *tikbalinchit*.
- tikbama**, adv., heretofore.
- tikbanli anoli** n., a diviner; a prognosticator; a predictor; a prophesier; a soothsayer; *nana tikbanli anoli*, n., prophecy.
- tikbanli anoli anumpa**, n., a prediction; a prophecy.
- tikbanli apesa**, v. t., to predetermine; to predestinate.
- tikbanli ikhana**, n., prescience; foreknowledge.
- tikbanli imanoli**, v. t., to forewarn.
- tikbanli imanukfila**, n., a prejudgment; prejudice.
- tikbanli i²miha**, v. t., to premonish; to precaution; to instruct before, Matt. 14: 8.
- tikbanli ishi**, v. t., to preoccupy; to prepossess.
- tikbanlit anoli**, v. t., to divine; to foretell; to predict; to prognosticate; to prophesy.
- tikbanlit anukfilli**, v. t., to prejudice; to premeditate.
- tikbanlit ithana**, v. t., to foreknow.
- tikbanlit ithana**, n., foreknowledge.
- tikbanlit pisa**, v. t., to foresee.
- tikbanlit pisa**, a., prospective.
- tikbaashalika**, v. a. i., to be first and quickly; to get ready soon.
- tikba²ya**, **tikba a²ya**, n., a harbinger; a forerunner; a precursor.
- tikba²ya**, a., headmost.
- tikba²ya hinikbi**, n., a pioneer.
- tikbiachi**, **tikbaiaichi**, v. t., to impel; to cause to go forward.
- tikbichi**, v. t., to fix up a fire or to put the burnt sticks up together; *luak tikbichi*.
- tikeli**, v. a. i., to press; to press against; to reach or to touch, as the ends of a stick when lying in a horizontal position, as a round in a ladder; *tikinli*, nas. form, *pitikinti*, Luke 5: 8; *atikeli*, 2 Sam. 14: 30, 32; *tikoli*, pl., *itattekili*, to put endwise together for a fire, as the Choctaw do outdoors; *iti ititekili*, pl., rafters, *iti ititekili*, sing., a rafter.
- tikeli**, n., *tikoli*, pl., a prop; a buttress; a support; a brace used in the frame of a building; a wooden tenter; a shore; a slat; a stay; stays; a support; a supporter.
- tikeli**, pp., stretched, as a skin when hung up to dry; propped; racked; scotched; shored; *isi hakshup tikeli*, a deer skin stretched on cane and hung up; *tikoli*, pl.
- tikelichi**, v. t., to stretch; to hang on tenters; to prop; to rack; to scotch; to shore; *haksobish tikelichi hosh hashhaklokat* Matt. 10: 27; *itatikelichi*, to cause to touch each other, Gen. 50: 1; *tikolichi*, pl.
- tikilbi**, see *tilikpi*.
- ti²kliha**, v. i., to growl, as a cross dog.
- ti²klish**, n., the brisket of an ox.
- tikoi²aha**, **takoi²aha**, **tokoi²aha**, n., a willow.
- tikoi²aha naksish falala**, n., a weeping willow.
- tikpi**, n., a bulb; a swell, as a cypress knee or bulb; a bend in a water course.
- tikshaneli**, n., a dictionary; a lexicon.
- ti²kti**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker.
- ti²kti²kachi**, v. a. i., to twang.

tiktikechi, v. t., to spot.
tiktiki, a., spotted; having small spots.
tiktiki, v. n., to be spotted with small spots.
tiliko, **taliko**, n., wheat (a Chickasaw word).
tiliko bota, n., wheat flour.
tiliko palaşaka, n., wheat bread.
tiliko palaşaka iskətini, n., a biscuit; a wheat cake.
tilikpi, a., blunt; dull (as an old ax).
tilikpi, **tikilbi**, **telihpa**, n., an ancient kind of shield, made of stiff hide of a cow, or of an alligator, and tied to the body; a target. This word was not generally known in 1854. See 1 Kings 10, 17; *telihpa* is the modern word, while *tilikpi* is the old word.
tilofo, a., pp., broken off; abridged; short; laconic; *anumpa tilofo*, a short talk or speech; *üi tilofo*, a stump.
tilofo, v. n., to be short.
tilofo, v. a. i., to break, 1 Sam. 4: 18.
tilofasi, a., shortish; short; brief; succinct; the diminutive of *tilofo*; *anumpa tilofasi kia chiaiokpachelachi hoke*.
tiloffi, v. t., to break short off; *bashpushi an tiloffi*, to break the blade of a pen-knife; *noti an tiloffi*, to break off a tooth; *noti an bolit tiloffi*, to strike and break off a tooth.
tiloha, a., pp., pl., short; broken off; abridged; *üi tiloha*; *anumpa tiloha*; *noti tiloha*.
tiloha, v. n., to be short.
tilokachi, a. pl., loose and standing up (not hanging down), and so as to bend or swing backwards and forwards, as at a joint or as the broken limb of a tree; *ibbak tilokachi*, the wrist joint.
tilokachi, v. n. pl., to be loose, so as to swing; *üi at tilokachi*.
tilokachi, n., a joint; *ibbak tilokachi*, wrist joint; *ibbak ushi tilokachi*.
tiloti, v. t., v. a. i., pl., to break off short; *noti at tiloti*.
tilotichi, v. t., to break them off, Matt. 12: 20, (reeds).
tilukachi, v. a. i., to say *tiluk*, the noise when anything hard is broken off, equal to saying *tilofo*, and used in speaking of a joint snake when broken in two.
tita, n., a mark.

tita, pp., marked; hewed; blazed, as a tree.
tilaya, v. a. i. dual and pl., to run; to flee; *tilahanya*, pl., 2 Sam. 15: 1, *falamat kehotilaya*.
tilaya, n., runners.
tilaya, pp., driven out.
tilayachi, v. t. to run.
tilefa, pp., squeezed; *hichi at tilefa*.
tileli, v. t. pl., to drive out, Matt. 14: 35; Josh. 3: 10; 13: 6, 13; to expel; to send, Matt. 2: 8; 10: 16; 11: 2; 13: 36; 14: 15, 35; Mark 11: 1; to make them run; to run; to drive, 2 Kings; 9: 21; to send, Josh. 7: 2, 22; 8: 3; *anşat tileli*, to send from, John 1: 19; *tilihinli*, freq.; *tilit*, contracted form.
titeli, n., driving, *titeli kat*, the driving, 2 K. 9: 20.
tilelichi, v. t., to cause to go, Gen. 45: 24.
titi, v. t., to blaze; to mark a tree; to hew; to whittle.
titi, n., a marker.
tilichi, v. t., to sharpen a stick by cutting; to bring to a point; to sharpen wood with an edge tool; to whittle.
tiliffi, v. t., to squeeze with the fingers; *hichi an tiliffi*.
tilit hobachit ikbi, v. t., to sculpture.
tiloa, pp., pl., squeezed.
tilofi, v. t. pl., to squeeze.
timihachi, v. a. i., to hum; to buzz, as bees; *Joe bilishke at timihachi*.
timihachi, n., a buzzing; a stir.
timikachi, v. a. i., of the beating of a drum; to sound, as a drum; *alepa yat timikahanchi na haklot ayali*, I heard the beating of a drum as I came along.
timikli, v. a. i., to beat; to throb; to palpitate; *chunqash at timikli*.
timikmekli, **timikmekli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the heart.
timikmeli, **timikteli**, v. a. i., to beat quick; to throb; to pulsate; *sachunqash at timikteli*, my heart beats hard; *timiktinli*, n. f.
timikteli, pp., thumping, fluttering.
timpi, n., the shoulder or swell of a bottle near the neck.
tipelichi, v. t. sing., to strike; to smite with the hand, fist, or a stick, but to strike something soft, as a bed or the flesh; *ikktishi akon tipelichi*, *topa han ti-*

- pelichi*; when anything hard is struck say *sakalichi*.
- tipi²ha**, v. t. pl., to strike any soft substance.
- tipi²ha**, n., a striker.
- Tisimba**, n., December.
- tisheli**, v. a. i. pl., to scatter; to disperse; to retire; to rise, as a court; *oklat tisheli*.
- tishelichi**, v. t. pl., to send away, Matt. 14: 22; 15: 32, 39.
- tiahepa**, a., v. n., scarlet; fiery red, Josh. 2: 18; n., scarlet.
- tiahi homi, hiahi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.
- tiahi homi aialhto**, n., a pepper box; a pepper bag.
- tiahi homi humma**, n., red pepper; Guiana pepper; Cayenne pepper; capsicum.
- tiahi homi lusa**, n., black pepper.
- tiahi humma**, n., red paint; vermilion; rouge; *tiahi humma isht ilanchali*, he paints himself with vermilion.
- tiahihachi**, v. a. i., to sputter.
- ti²shkila**, n., a jay; a blue jay.
- tiahu**, n., a waiter; a servant, Josh. 1: 1; a man servant; one who attends a chief to light his pipe, make his fire, etc.; *intiahu*, an escort; a groom; a lackey; a page; a servitor; a valet; an eunuch; a chamberlain, 2 Kings, 9: 32; *antiahu*, my servant, Matt. 8: 6, 8; 10: 25; 13: 27.
- tiwa, tua**, v. a. i., to open; to burst open.
- tiwa, tua**, pp., opened, Matt. 7: 7; unlocked; unfolded; unsealed; un-stopped, Luke 3: 21; Matt. 3: 16; Josh. 8: 17; open, John 1: 51; *iktivo*, a., un-opened.
- tiwachi**, int. pl., to stir, or to be in commotion.
- tiwafichi**, v. t., to stir up, as coffee while boiling, with a spoon.
- tiwi, tuwi**, v. t., to open; to unlock, Matt. 6: 19, 20.
- tiwichi, tuwichi**, v. t., to cause to open, Matt. 2: 11.
- to**, adv. in *qamlla at qamilli to!*, are my children dead? meaning that he had no knowledge of it, but, having heard so, makes the inquiry. This refers to a remote past time, and should not have a *t* suffixed to the verb it joins, as *illi to*.
- toba**, v. a. i., to make; to rise; to arise; *tobat kocha*, to form and come out, Matt. 8: 24; 13: 26; to be born, John 1: 13; to be made; to become, Matt. 13: 32; to be, Matt. 5: 32; to come; *tomba*, intensive; *na hollo ishtoba*, you have become or you are a white man; *tohumba* freq. form, John 1: 12; *qba anumpuli toba*, to become a Christian; *achukma toba*, *kallo toba*, *nuna toba*; *atoba*, born of, Matt. 11: 11; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 19.
- toba**, n., creation; a fabrication; a make; workmanship.
- toba**, a., step, as *ishketoba*, a stepmother.
- toba**, v. i., to be able; as *hikikia toba*, able to walk about; *ititoba*, to become each others, i. e., to exchange; *iatoba* (from *iti* reciprocal, a locative, and *toba*), v. t., to trade.
- toba**, pp., created; made; fabricated; formed; generated; raised; wrought; *iktobo*, a., unmade; *isht atoba*, by whom made, Matt. 18: 7.
- tobachi**, v. a. i., to ripen; *shukshi qt tobachi*, the watermelon is getting ripe; *luak aⁿ ont tobachi*, go and make the fire blaze.
- tobachi**, v. t., to create; to make; to beget; *atobachi*, to beget of or by, Matt. 1: 2; *Tama yaⁿ atobachi*, Matt. 1: 3.
- tobahchih**, v. a. i., to make a noise by beating on a house.
- tobaksakula**, n., a fossil coal pit; a coal mine.
- tobaksatoba, toboksi atoba**, n., a coal pit.
- tobaksi**, n., a coal; a fire coal; coal.
- tobaksi ikbi**, v. t., to make coal; to coal.
- tobaksi ikbi**, n., a collier.
- tobaksi inchuka**, n., a coal house.
- tobaksi kulli**, n., a collier; a coal digger.
- tobaksi lusa ohmi**, n., coal-black.
- tobaksi mosholi**, n., charcoal.
- tobbona**, a., bent over; stooping; bowed down; curved.
- tobbona**, v. n., to be bent over; *iti at tobbona*, the tree is bent over; *kato at tobbona*, the cat is humped up.
- tobbona**, n., a curve.
- tobbonachi**, v. t., to curve; to make crooked.
- tobbonali**, v. t., to bend; *uski aⁿ tobbonali*.

- tobbonnoa, tobbonoha**, v. n., to be crooked; *uski at tobbonoha; kato at tobbonoa*, curved, as an angry cat.
- tobbonoa, tobbonoha**, a. pl., crooked; bent.
- tobbonoti**, v. t. pl., to bend; *itipushi an tobbonoti*, to bend the saplings.
- tobe hollo**, n., a pea; peas.
- tobe isht abela**, n., a bean pole.
- tobela**, v. a. i., to be well on fire.
- tobi, tubi**, n., a bean; beans.
- tobi abela**, n., pole beans.
- tobi hikint ani**, n., bush beans; bunch beans.
- tobi uski atuya**, n., pole beans.
- tobi uski oiya**, n., pole beans.
- tobli**, v. t., to push; to press against; to hunch; to jog; to jostle; to propel; to resist; to shove; to thrust; *ititobli*, to push each other; *peni ititoblii isht anya*, they pushed the boat along together; *shunkani isht tobli*, to hunch; *tombli*, nas. form; *tohombli*, freq. form; *toyubli*, pro. form.
- tobli**, n., a pusher; a jogger; a thruster.
- tobli**, n., a push; a hunch; a jog; a shove; a thrust.
- tobli aba isht ia**, v. t., to boost.
- toblich**, v. t., to cause to push; *itichanalli toblich*.
- tobohachi**, v. a. i., to roar.
- tobokachi**, v. a. i., to gurgle.
- toboksi atoba**, see *tobaksatoba*.
- tobosinli**, v. a. i., to close one eye.
- toboshakchi**, n., a log of wood.
- tobualli**, v. a. i., to boil up, as water, in a spring; *tobohonli*, freq.
- tobulli**, pp., roiled.
- tobulli**, a., roily.
- tobullich**, v. t., to cause water to boil up; to roil.
- toffa**, v. n., to be summer; *tonfa*, being still summer.
- toffa, tofa**, n., summer; the summer season.
- toffa anta na lopulli**, v. a. i., to summer.
- toffah iklanna**, n., midsummer.
- toffahpi**, n., spring; the first part of summer; the vernal season.
- toffahpi**, a., vernal.
- toffokoli**, a., faded; dim.
- toffokoli**, v. n., to be dim or faded.
- toh**, a particle in recent past cense; *ishla toh?* have you just come? See *to*, or rather *hatosh*, from *hat* and *osh*.
- toh**, n., the report of a gun.
- toh**, adverbial, *mirkoh toh?* is he a chief and does so?
- tohibi**, a., white; light; hoar; hoary, Matt. 17: 2.
- tohibi**, v. n., to be white, or light; *tohibi*, nas. form.
- tohibi**, n., whiteness; hoariness.
- tohibi**, pp., whitened; bleached; blanched; made white; *tohibi*, nas. form.
- tohibi chohmi**, a., whitish.
- tohbichi**, v. t., to whiten; to bleach; to blanch; to paint white; to make white, Matt. 5: 36.
- tohbichi**, n., a whitener.
- tohibit ia**, v. a. i., to whiten.
- tohibit taha**, pp., whitened.
- tohchalali**, a., bright; clear.
- tohchalali**, v. n., to be bright or clear.
- tohchalli**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.
- tohchali**, v. a. i., to scintillate.
- tohe**, n., cabbage.
- tohkasakli**, v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a lightning bug; to flash.
- tohkasakli**, n., a flash; a glimmer; a glimmering.
- tohkasali**, a., bright.
- tohkasali**, v. n., to be bright.
- tohkasalichi**, v. t., to brighten; to make bright.
- tohkaali**, a., brilliant.
- tohkaali**, v. n., to be brilliant.
- tohkasalichi**, v. t., to render brilliant.
- tohkil**, n., the sensitive plant.
- tohkilet pisa**, v. a. i., to squint.
- tohmali**, v. a. i. pl., to shine with a feeble light; to shine quick; to flash.
- tohmasakli**, v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a glow worm, or as fire that is seen at a distance in the woods.
- tohmasaklich**, v. t., to cause to shine dimly.
- tohmasali**, v. a. i., to give a small bright light, as a candle when at a distance; to shine feebly; to glimmer.
- tohmasalichi**, v. t., to cause to shine feebly.

- tohmaſli**, v. a. i., to flash, as lightning; to give a quick flash of light; *haſhukmaſli q̄t tohmaſli*.
- tohmaſliſhi**, v. t., to cause to flash.
- tohno**, **tonho**, v. t., to hire; to engage; to instigate; to incite; to send, Matt. 14: 35; John 4: 38; to employ; to fee; to procure by hiring; to warrant.
- tohno**, n., a hirer; an employer.
- tohnochi**, n., a stirrer.
- tohnochi**, **tonhochi**, v. t., to hire; to set on.
- tohnochi**, n., an instigator.
- tohnot hochofo**, v. t., to enlist.
- tohpakali**, a., dull.
- tohpoſoli**, n., a spark.
- tohto**, n., a red elm.
- tohwali**, n., an opening; the firmament; a glade.
- tohwelikli**, n., a flash of light; a glimpee.
- tohwiekli**, see *tohwiekli*.
- tohwikeli**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine; to give light; to gleam; to glimmer; to have light, Matt. 6: 22; to light; to lighten; to radiate; *tuak q̄t tohwikeli*; *pala yq̄t tohwikeli*.
- tohwikeli**, pp., illuminated.
- tohwikeli**, a., lightsome, luminous; refulgent; shiny.
- tohwikeli**, n., light; a glimmering; a luminary; a shining, Matt. 5: 14; 6: 23.
- tohwikeli**, pp., enlightened; lighted.
- tohwikellichi**, n., an illuminator.
- tohwikellichi**, n., an illumination.
- tohwikellichi**, v. t., to cause daylight; to lighten; to give light; to enlighten; to illumine; to illumine; to illuminate; to radiate.
- tohwiket minti**, n., daybreak; daylight; aurora.
- tohwiekli**, **tohwiekli**, n. pl., flashes of light.
- tohyuali**, n., an opening or light seen in the woods through trees.
- tohyualicchi**, v. t., to cause light.
- tok**, sign of the remote past tense; was; did; have; had; has been; *ikpeſotok*, *ikhaklotok*, Matt. 13: 17; *Levi atok*, 1 Kings 11: 13; *tokatok*, "had," Josh. 17: 10, *k* final has a demonstrative power in marking past time in *tok q̄t*, *tok maq̄t*, etc. Compounds: *toka*, *tukaſhia*, Matt. 13: 12—*tokakinli*—*tokakkia*—*tokako*—*tokakocha*—*tokakokia*—*tokakono*—*tokakosh*—*tokakot*—*tokano*—*tokato*—*tokano*—*tokat*—*tokbe*—*tokheno*—*tokhet*—*tokheto*—*tokkia*—*tokma*—*tokmak-o*—*tokmakosh*—*tokmano*—*tokmaſt*—*tokmaſto*—*toko*—*tokocho*—*tokoka*—*tokokano*—*tokokat*, *tukokat*, *potoli tukokat*, they who touched, Matt. 14: 36—*tokokato*—*tokoke*—*tokokia*—*tokokma*—*tokokmano*—*tokokmaſt*—*tokokmaſto*—*tokona*—*tokosh*—*tokot*.
- tokali**, **tukali**, pp. pl., fired off; discharged.
- tokali**, **tukali**, v. a. i. pl., to go off; to shoot; to fire.
- tokaliſhi**, **tukaliſhi**, v. t., to fire; to discharge; to cause to fire.
- tokam**, n., name of a tree used in making the pommel and forepart of saddles.
- tokba**, adv., very; very much; extremely; greatly; *sabanna tokba*, I want it very much; *okpulo tokba*, extremely bad.
- tokofa**, v. a. i., to fall, as the palate into the throat.
- tokofi**, v. a. i., to shed hair; *iletokufi*, he sheds his hair.
- tokoi^asha**, see *tiko^asha*.
- tokok**, adv., probably; it may be; it might be; *kanima minti hatokok*; *tokoke*; *impa tokoke*.
- tokomi**, **tukohmi**, adv., improbably; unlikely.
- [**toksakinla**, n., the snowbird (Six-towns dialect).—H. S. H.]
- toksalechi**, v. t., to work; to cause to work; to employ in work; to employ; to exercise; to task; *wak aⁿ toksalechi*, *hatak aⁿ toksalechi*.
- to^aksalechi**, n., a taskmaster.
- toksaſli**, v. a. i., to work; to labor, Matt. 6: 28; 11: 28; to hammer; to ply; to till; to toil; *na hollo intoksaſli*, he works for a white man; *iktokſalo*, not to work; to idle; a., idle; indolent; *toksanli*, n. f., *atoksaſli*, v. t., to cultivate; to work it, or there; *toksahanti*, freq. form; *ikatokſalo*, a., uncultivated; *ibatoksaſli*, to cooperate; to work with; *iktokſalo*, n., idleness; *intoksaſli*, to work for him; *itintoksaſli*, to work for each other.
- toksaſli**, n., a laborer; a worker; work; a domestic; a help; a helper; a jobber.
- to^aksaſli**, n., work; exercise; fatigue; a job; labor; toil; working.

- toksaḷi alhpisa**, n., a task.
toksaḷi fehna, v. a. i., to drudge; to work hard.
toksaḷi fehna, a., laborious.
toksaḷi fehna, n., a drudge.
to²ksaḷi imponna, n., an artisan; an artist; a workman; a wright.
tokumpa, a., large and round, like a hill.
tokumpa, a., being without a point, tail, or rump; *ata²k tokumpa*, a hen that has no tail.
tokumpa, v. n., to be without a point, tail, etc.
tola (see *itula* or *itola*), n., used with the dative pro., *intola*; *okhissa intola*, its foundation, 1 Sam. 5: 4, 5.
toli, v. t., to play ball; *itibatoli*, they play ball together; *itintoli*, they play ball against each other.
toli, n., a player; one who plays ball.
tolupli, **tolubli**, sing., *tulli*, pl., v. a. i., to leap; to bounce; to bound; to vault; to skip; to jump; to rebound; to spring; to dodge; to hop; *alla yat tolupli*, *isi at tolupli*, *towa yat tolupli*.
tolupli, n., a jumper; a leaper.
tolupli, a., salient; bounding.
tolupli, n., a bound; a leap; a jump; a hop; a skip; a spring.
toluplichi, v. t., to cause to leap, jump, bound, etc.
toluplit wakaya, v. a. i., to vault.
toluski, a. sing., short, thick, and round; *shukha toluski*, *isuba toluski*, *sakti toluski*.
toluski, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.
toluskichi, v. t., to make short, thick, and round.
tolusali, a. pl., short, thick, and round.
tolusali, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.
tomafa, pp., completed; the whole being taken; *tomaffi*, v. t.
tomalusi, **tomalisi**, adv., close by; very near but this way of it; *chuka tomalisi*, *ola tomalusi*.
tomaffi, v. t., to complete; to take the whole.
tomaffi, **tamaffi**, n., one who completes or takes all; pl. *tomoli* or *tanoli*, see Gen. 9: 15, to destroy all.
tomba, adv., very; *nova tomba*, he walks very well.
tombi, **tomi**, **tommi**, v. a. i., to shine, as the sun, not as a fire or a candle; to radiate; to reflect the rays of the sun; *haski at siontomi*, the sun shines on me; *apisa yat siontomi*, the glass shines on me; *ikatommi*, let it there shine, Matt. 5: 16.
tombi, **tomi**, **tommi**, n., a ray of light; a sunbeam; sunshine; a ray, Matt. 17: 2.
tombi, a., radiant.
tombichechi, v. t., to cause to shine; *Chihoua yat tombichechi* (or *tombichi*), Jehovah causes it to shine.
tombichi, **tomichi**, v. t., to cause to shine; to radiate.
tombushi, n., prickly heat; *tombushi sqbi*, I have the prickly heat.
tomi, **tommi**, see *tombi*.
tonho, **tohno**, v. t., to have; to employ; to engage.
tonhochi, **tohnochi**, v. t., to hire; to instigate; to set on.
toni, n., name of a small wild animal.
tonla, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *intonla*, to lie by him.
tonnik, **tonni²k**, **toni²k**, **tonik**, n., a post; a pillar, such as sustain the roof of a piazza; a stock, 1 Sam. 1: 9; 2: 8; 1 Kings 7: 3.
tonnoli, v. a. i. pl., to roll over, as a log; to tumble; to twirl.
tonnoli, pp., rolled over.
tonnolichi, v. t. pl., to roll them over, as a ball or a log; to tumble; to turn; to twirl.
tonokbi, **tanakbi** (q. v.), a., bent; crooked, as an oxbow; *ititonokbi*, an oxbow; *ititonokbi katima arsha?* where are the oxbows?
tonokbi, v. n., to be bent; to be crooked.
tonokbichi, v. t., to bend; to crook; to make crooked.
tononoli, a freq. v. a. i., to squirm; to wallow.
tonulli, v. a. i. sing., to roll over, as a log.
tonulli, pp., rolled over.
tonullichi, v. t. sing., to roll it over; to roll away, Josh. 5: 9; 10: 18.
topa, n., a bed; a bedstead; any frame on which beds, blankets, or skins are spread and where persons sleep; a couch; a lodging.
topa iskitini, n., a cot; a small bed.
topa isht talakchi, n., a bed cord.

- topa iti kalaha atakali, n.**, a trundle bed.
- topa iyi, n.**, a bedpost.
- topa shu²shi, n.**, a bedbug.
- topa umpatalho, n.**, a bed; a coverlet;
nan tanna topa umpatalho, n., a sheet.
- topoli, topulli, v. t.**, to push; pl. of *tobi*.
- toshba hinla, a.**, perishable.
- toshbahe keyu, a.**, imperishable.
- toshbi, a.**, pp., rotten; corrupt; spoiled; perished; decayed; filthy; corrupted; ruined; *iktoshbo, a.*, undecayed.
- toshbi, v. n.**, to be rotten, etc.
- toshbi, v. a. i.**, to rot; to perish; to decay; to corrupt; to ruin.
- toshbi, n.**, rottenness; filthiness; rot.
- toshbichechi, toshbichi, v. t.**, to rot; to cause to rot; to corrupt; to mildew.
- toshbichi ammona, v. t.**, to mildew.
- toshbit iaht ia, v. a. i.**, to decay; to begin to rot.
- toshboa, a.**, partially rotten, or injured.
- toshboa, v. n.**, to be partially rotten; *alhpoyak at toshboa; ahe at toshboa.*
- toshbulba, toshbi holba, a.**, somewhat decayed.
- toshbulba, v. n.**, to be somewhat decayed.
- toshke, tushkeh, adv.** (from *toh*, sign of recent past tense, as in *ishlato*); particle of assertion, full form *hatoshke*; probably, John 2: 10; used by a person who is ignorant of the manner in which events took place. If a man in a drunken fit kills another, when his senses return he may say *qbelitoshke*.
- toshoa, toshowa, v. a. i.**, to remove, Josh. 3: 1, 3; 9: 17.
- toshoa, pp.**, poured out; transferred; translated; construed; rendered; defined; explained; emptied; evacuated; expounded.
- toshoa, n.**, an explanation; an explanation; a translation; a version.
- toshoa hinla, a.**, explainable; explainable.
- toshoba, n.**, mildew (from *toshbi holba*).
- tosholi, v. t.**, to pour out; to transfer, Josh. 8: 32; to translate; to construe; to explain; to render; to define words; to empty; to evacuate; to explicate; to expound; to gloss; to open; *anumpa toshole*, to translate; *atoshoiyuli*, to pour from into, so as to cool, etc., as to pour hot coffee from cup to saucer and back again.
- tosholi, n.**, a translator; an explainer; an interpreter; an explicator; an expounder; an opener.
- tosholi, n.**, a translation.
- toshowa, see toshoa.**
- towa, n.**, a ball, used in sports.
- towakali, n.**, the firmament, Gen. 1: 7.
- towulhkachi, itowulhkachi, v. t.**, to blister by heat, Rev. 7: 16.
- tu²P; mali tu²P**
- tua, a.**, open.
- tua, tuwa, tiwa, pp.**, opened.
- tua, v. a. i.**, to open; to come open.
- tuakachi, pp.**, stirred while lying in a vessel.
- tualichi, v. t.**, to stir; to move about, as to stir a liquid or grain which lies in a vessel or a bin, etc.; *tafula ya² tualichi, tanchi a² tualichi.*
- tubbona, a.**, stooped, bent over.
- tubi, see tobi.**
- tuchali, n.**, a piece; a slice.
- tuchina, a.**, three; III; 3; *nitak tuchina*, three days; *ninak tuchina*, three nights; Matt. 12: 40; 15: 32; *tuchinakma*, Matt. 18: 16.
- tuchina, v. n.**, to be three.
- tuchina, v. a. i.**, to be three, or to make three, as *etuchina*, we three.
- tuchinaha, adv.**, a third time.
- tuchinanchi, v. t.**, to do the third time.
- tuchinanchit, adv.**, thrice; *tuchinanchit anoli*, tell it thrice or tell of three things; *tuchinanchit abeli*, I have killed three.
- tuchinna, all three; being three; tuchinna hosh ilhkoli**, all three have gone.
- tufa, v. a. i.**, to spit; *ilontufa*, to spit on himself.
- tufa, n.**, a spitter.
- tuftua, v. a. i. pl.**, to spit; to keep spitting.
- tuk**, sign of the recent past tense; did; was; has; has been; have been; had, 1 Sam. 3: 8; Matt. 2: 13; used to describe just previous to another time whether the last time is recent or not, see John 4: 53; connected with the present; equal to was, and is in some connections; see *atok* for all the forms; *k* final is demonstrative; *tuk* is found in *tuk at, tukmat*, 1 Sam. 30:28, 27.

tukafa, tokafa, v. a. i., to discharge; to go off; to fire, as a gun; to shoot; to explode; to pop.
tukafa, pp., fired; discharged; shot; *ontukafa*, shot; fired on.
tukafa, n., an explosion; a shoot; *iktukafu*, a., unshot.
tukafa achafa, n., a charge; a fire; a load.
tukakosh, because, Matt. 16: 8.
tukali, tokali, n., pl., to discharge.
tukali, pp., discharged.
tukali, n., a shooting; a discharge; a volley.
tukali, see *tokali*.
tukalichi, see *tokalichi*.
tukalichi, v. t., to discharge.
tukatok, had, Matt. 14: 3; 16: 5; 1 Kings 11: 10; was, 2 Kings 9: 15, 16; Josh. 2: 6.
tukaffi, v. t. sing., to fire off; to fire; to discharge.
tukaffi, n., one who fires a gun.
tukbi, a., blunt; pp., blunted.
tukbi, v. n., to be blunt.
tukbichi, v. t., to make it blunt; to blunt.
tuklo, a., two; double, II; 2; n., a pair; a couple; a brace; a yoke, Matt. 11: 2; 14: 17.
tuklo, n., twain; a span; a deuce, a term used in gaming; *tuklokma*, Matt. 18: 16; *tuklokmat*, when there are two.
tuklo, v. n., to be two; *ishtuklo*; *itatuklo*, to be two together, or both, Matt. 4: 21; 10: 29; *itatuklohi*, I together with him, two; *itatuklo*, Matt. 17: 3; *ilituklo*, Matt. 17: 27; Josh. 9: 3; *toyuklo*, pro. form.
tuklo, v. a. i., to make two; to be two, as *etuklo*, we two; *itatuklo*, and, in *Chemis akosh nakfish Chan itatuklotok*, James and his brother John, Matt. 10: 2; Mark 11: 11.
tu²klo, being two, or the two; both, Matt. 9: 17; 15: 14.
tuklochi, v. t., to do it twice, or to do two; to make two; *itatuklinchi*, to double; *tuklolichilaha keyu*, I can not do both things; to "two," literally, Matt. 6: 24; to take two, Matt. 10: 10.
tuklohila, n., a jig.
tuklohilahila, v. a. i., to jig.
tuklokia, even two.
tuklokia atampa, n., plurality; more than two.

tuklona, tuklo ona, v. a. i., to reach to two; to extend to two; even two; *tukok*, cont. for *tukokma*; *kaniona ishbolitukok*, perhaps you laid it somewhere.
tuklampuli, n., a cobweb; see *chuklampuli*.
tukma, written as one word in the definite form of recent past tense, sub. mood, obj. case, but after nouns should be written as two words, *tuk ma*; *tuk mat*, same in nom. case; *tuk okma*; *tuk okmat*.
tukohmi, see *tokomi*.
tuktua, v. a. i., to cluck.
tulhpakali, a., dim; obscure; hidden; applied to the eyesight, which, being dim, does not clearly behold objects.
tulhpakali, v. n., to be dim or obscure; *tanampo apisa pisalikma apisa yat tulhpakali*.
tulli, pl., tohupli, sing., v. a. i., to frisk; to jump; to bound; to canter; to prance; to romp; to skip; to spring; to vault.
tulli, n., a frisker.
tullichi, v. t., to canter; to cause to leap, etc.
tullit fulokachi, v. a. i., to caper.
tullit fulokachi, n., a caper.
tulolichi, v. a. i., to walk with short steps like a duck-legged hen, or a child when it first begins to walk.
tulak, n., soot.
tulak chito, a., sooty.
tulak isht lusa, pp., sooted.
tulak isht lusachi, v. t., to soot.
tulak laua, a., sooty.
tula²koba, tula²kobi, a., brown; orange red, like soot.
tuma, adv., probably; *yamohmi tuma*.
tumashke; hotumashke, Matt. 17, 26; *ihima tumashke*, Acts 11, 18; *chintuma, hetuma*, in the future.
tupashali, n., the long-legged spider, called "grand daddy long legs."
tu²stubi, tu²subi, n., a fishhawk; a blue hawk.
tu²sha, tusha; see *tushli*.
tushafa, v. a. i., to split off; *tali tushafat itula*, the stone split off and fell.
tushafa, pp., split off.
tushafa, n., a piece; a fraction; a part; a scrap; a slice, Matt. 17: 27; *pasaka tushafa sapeta*, give me a piece of bread.

- tusha²fasi**, n., a bit; a spark.
- tushali**, v. a. i. pl., to split off in pieces.
- tushali**, pp., split off; chipped; minced; nipped; sliced.
- tushali**, n., pieces cut off; fragments; shavings.
- tushali ushtali**, v. t., to quarter.
- tushalichi**, v. t., to cut in pieces; to break into pieces, Matt. 14: 19; to divide; to part; to shave; *paska yaⁿ tushalichi*, to break up the bread; to haggle; to mince; to nip; *iatushalichi*, to break in pieces; Luke 24: 30.
- tushaffi**, v. t. sing., to cut off a small piece; to break off a small piece; *paska yaⁿ tushaffi*, *nipi aⁿ tushaffi*.
- tushkeh**, see *toshke*.
- tushli**, v. t. pl., to cut in pieces; to cut off; to break in pieces; *paska yaⁿ tushli*.
- tushpa**, a., hasty; quick; spry; alert; active; agile; cursory; brisk; animated; expeditious; expert; forward; immature; instant; nimble; pert; posthaste; precipitous; punctual; rapid; ready; speedy; sprightly; sudden; swift.
- tushpa**, n., expedition; haste; hastiness; precipitancy; quickness; rapidity; rashness; readiness; speed.
- tushpa**, v. n., to be spry, quick, alert.
- tu²shpa**, v. a. i., to go in haste; to act in haste; to bustle; to haste; to hie; to scramble; to fly; to precipitate; to speed, Matt. 5: 25; *etu²shpat ilaya*, we are going in haste.
- tu²shpa**, pp., hastened; hasted; precipitated.
- tu²shpa**, **tushpat**, adv., quickly; apace; immediately; rashly, readily.
- tu²shpa achukma**, a., prompt; ready.
- tu²shpalechi**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to expedite; to forward; to haste; to precipitate; to quicken; to speed.
- tu²shpali**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to haste; to huddle; *satu²shpali*, he hurries me.
- tushpalit chafichi**, v. t., to pack.
- tu²shpat holiropa toba**, n., an upstart.
- tu²shpachi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to quicken another; to accelerate.
- tu²shpat anumpuli**, v. t., to sputter.
- tu²shpat nowa**, v. a. i., to walk fast; n., a tripper.
- tushtua**, v. a. i., to break in pieces; to crumble.
- tushtua**, pp., cut up; divided; broken; crumbled; dissected; sliced.
- tushtua**, n., pieces; fragments; crumbs.
- tu²htuli**, v. t., to break off pieces; to carve; to cut off pieces; to dissect; to fritter; to slice; to break, Matt. 15: 36; *paska yaⁿ tushtuli*, *isi nipi tushtuli*.
- tu²htuli**, n., a carver.
- tuwa**, see *tua*.
- tuwi**, **tiwi**, v. t., to open; to unlock; to broach; to unbar; to unbolt; to unclose; to unfasten; to unfold; to unroll; to unstop.
- tuwi**, n., an opener.
- tuwichi**, **tiwichi**, a., to cause to open; to open; to disclose.
- ufka**, **hufka**, v. t., to air; to dry; to sun; to expose to the sun; *tanchi aⁿ ufka*, *shukbo aⁿ ufka*, he suns the blanket; *holufka*, pp.
- ufka²ya**, **okfa²ya** (q. v.) v. a. i., to snag the foot or flesh.
- ufko**, n., a fanner; a small hand fan; an instrument for winnowing grain, etc.
- uha**, a., all; see Hymn 148: 7; *nan uha*.
- uha**, v. n., to be all.
- uhalichi**, see Mark 12: 30.
- u²halinchi**, v. t., to use all, Mark 12: 30.
- u²kah**, adv., yes; certainly (from *o²h* or *u²h* and *kah*, it is that).
- ukbal**, **ulbal** (q. v.), n., behind; the rear.
- ukbal**, adv., in the rear.
- ukha**, see *okha*.
- ukhihta**, **okhihta** (q. v.), v. t., to shut; to close a door, box, trunk, or gate, but not a knife, the eyes, or the hand.
- u²kof**, **u²kaf**, n., a persimmon.
- u²kof api**, n., a persimmon tree.
- uksak**, **oksak**, n., a hickory nut.
- uksak alanta**, n., hickory mush, an Indian dish.
- uksak api**, n., a hickory tree.
- uksak api bisinli**, n., a hickory withe.
- uksak foni**, n., a hickory-nut shell.
- uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.
- uksak hata**, n., a white hickory nut.
- uksak nipi**, n., hickory-nut meat; a kernel.

- uksak ulhkomo**, n., hickory milk, a dish of food.
- ulbəl, ukbəl**, a., behind; back; adv., in the rear.
- ulbəl**, v. n., to be behind.
- ulbəl**, n., the rear.
- ulbəl isht atopulli**, n., a diarrhea.
- ulbəl ont ia**, v. a. i., to have a passage or stool.
- ulbəl ont ia**, n., a diarrhea; a stool; a passage; a dejection; a flux.
- ulbəl ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.
- ulbəl ont iachi**, v. t., to physic.
- ulbəl pila**, adv., backward.
- ulbəl pilla**, adv., away back.
- ulbalaka**, a., hind, as to direction.
- ulbalakachi**, v. t., to cause it to go behind.
- ulbalhpela**, adv., backwards.
- ulbalhpelət ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to go backwards; *isuba hat ulbalhpelət ia ikbanno*.
- ulhchi**, n., a drawer of water.
- ulhkachi, hulhkachi**, pp., soaked; steeped; *tanchi at ulhkachi*.
- ulhkachi**, v. a. i., to soften.
- ulhkachi**, a., soggy.
- ulhpi**, n., a haft; a handle; a shaft.
- ulhpi a²aha**, pp., hafted; having a haft; shafted.
- ulhpohomo**, pp., covered.
- ulhti**, pp., enkindled; kindled.
- ulhti**, n., a fire; a council fire; a government; a state; a district; a domain; a dominion; a republic.
- ulhti achafa**, n., a state; one council fire; a commonwealth.
- ullohchi**, pass. of *ochi*.
- um**, see *om*.
- umba, uma** (Sixtowns form), **umma** (Sixtowns form), **umpa**, v. a. i., to rain; to shower; *ohumpa; onumba*, to rain on; *onumba*, pp., showered.
- umba**, n., a rain; a shower; *umba hatuk mat*, the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27.
- umba**, a., rainy.
- umba**, v. n., to be rainy.
- umba chito**, n., a great rain.
- umba chitoli**, v. a. i., to rain hard.
- umba laua**, a., rainy.
- umbachechi**, v. t., to engage one to make it rain.
- umbachi, umpachi, umbachi**, v. t., to make it rain; to rain; to shower.
- umbi**, n., a pawpaw; a custard apple.
- umbitepa, ombitepa**, v. t. sing., to press on with the hand, Matt. 9: 18; *ilumbitepa*, to smite himself with his hand, Luke 18: 13.
- umbitka**, v. t. pl., to press on with the hands.
- umbokafa**, n., an issue; *issish umbokafa*, Matt. 9: 20. See *bokafa*.
- umma, umpa**, see *umba*.
- umpatali**, v. t., to spread on; to put on; to saddle; *ileumpatali*, to spread on himself; *ileumpatali*, n., a shawl; a cape. See *patali*.
- umpatalipo**, n., a saddle; a carpet; a cushion.
- umpatalipo**, pp., covered; boarded; skinned.
- umpachi**, see *umbachi*.
- umpala**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine on; to shed light upon.
- umpata**, n., a cape; a cover.
- umpata, umpatta**, pp., spread on.
- umpoholmo**, v. a. i., to mantle; to skin.
- umpoholmo**, n., a covering; a lid; a cover; a tilt.
- umpoholmo**, pp., covered, Matt. 10: 26; boarded; hooded; topped; veiled; *onulhpohomo*.
- umpohomi**, v. t., to cover; to cover over; to board; to cover with boards; *holiiso hat umpohomi*.
- umpohomo, ompohomo**, v. t., to cover; to bury; to hood; to involve; to mantle; to skin; to smother; to tip; to tilt; to top; to veil; *isht ompohomotok*, was covered with, Matt. 8: 24.
- umpohomot okpani**, v. t., to overwhelm.
- unchaba, onchaba**, n., a large hill.
- unchaba chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain.
- unchaba foka**, a., hilly; n., a hilly region.
- unchololi, onchuloli**, v. a. i., to sprout at the root; to grow up again, as sprouts round a stump; to multiply; to increase; *aiunchululi*, Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi*, generations.
- unchololichi**, v. t., to cause to sprout.
- uncholulli**, n., sprouts; the second growth; a generation; the descendants; the offspring; an offset.
- unchululi**, n., generation or descendants; *isht aiunchululi*, Matt. 12: 34.
- untuchina**, a., eight, VIII, 8.

- untuchinaha, adv., eight times.
- untuklo, a., seven, VII, 7, Matt. 12: 45; 15: 34, 36, 37; 16: 10.
- untukloha, adv., seven times, Josh. 6: 4.
- uskap, n., a small white crane.
- uski, oski, n., a cane.
- Uski anu^{ka}, n., a., in the cane; among cane. The Choctaw name for Kentucky.
- uski botona, n., cane bent and used for tongs.
- uski chito, n., large cane; a thick cane brake.
- uski chula, n., a slaie; a slay; a weaver's reed; a reed.
- uski kapush, n., cane tongs.
- uski kolofa, n., a cane spool.
- uski kolohi, n., pl., cane spools.
- uski lumpa, n., a blowgun; an air gun made of cane; a wind gun.
- uski naki, n., an arrow; a shaft; *oski naki*, 2 Kings 9: 24.
- uski naki halupa, n., an arrow-head or -point.
- uski pata, n., a canebrake.
- uski patak, n., a canebrake.
- uski tapa, n., a spool.
- uski tapa afohi, v. t., to spool.
- uskula, n., a flute; a pipe, Matt. 11: 17.
- uskula olachi, v. t., to flute; to play on a flute; to pipe.
- uskula olachi, n., a piper.
- uskulush olachi, n., a fifer; a whistler.
- uskulushi, n., a whistle; a fife; a flageolet.
- uskulushiolachi, v. t., to fife; to play on a fife.
- ushahpi, n., firstborn; the first child.
- ushatto, n., a womb; a venter; a matrix.
- ushelabi, see *hashilabi*.
- ushetik, see *oshetik*.
- ushetik, oshetik, n., a daughter; his or her daughter; used in the third person only; Matt. 10: 35; 14: 6.
- ushetik toba, n., a stepdaughter.
- ushi, n., a son; a child, Josh. 1: 1; *ushi yoⁿ*, the Son, Matt. 11: 27; *ilap ushi yoⁿ*, a son of himself, Heb. 1: 2; offspring, Matt. 15: 22; a descendant, Luke 3: 23, 38; a brood; fruit; a litter; posterity; heirs; an egg; the young of any creature; not applied to infants (see Matt. 1: 21, 23; Luke 1: 13); sign of the diminutive, as *chufak*, *chufak ushi*; an imp, a word of reproach; issue; young; "a young one;" *ushi osh*, his son, Matt. 7: 9; *ushi* is used only in the third person, and means his son, her son; son of; in the second and first person it is *chiso*, thy son, and *sasa*, my son. See *iso*, a son.
- ushi ahalaia, n., sonship.
- ushi afoka, n., a womb.
- ushi aialhto, n., a womb.
- ushi cheli, v. t., to litter; to bring forth young.
- ushi i²fohka, a., pregnant.
- ushi i²fohka, v. n., to be pregnant.
- ushi i²fohka, v. a. i., to conceive; to teem.
- ushi i²fohka, n., pregnancy.
- ushi ikaho, ushikaho, a., barren; childless; issueless, Luke 1: 7.
- ushi isht atiaka, n., seed.
- ushi isht atoba, n., adoption.
- ushi kaiya, v. a. i., to teem; to be with young.
- ushi kaiya, a., pregnant.
- ushi shali, v. t., to go with young.
- ushi tek, ushetik, n., a daughter, 1 Sam. 1: 4; Matt. 15: 28; Josh. 17: 3. See *oshetik*.
- ushi toba, n., a stepson; a stepchild.
- ushi tobat taha, n., a fetus.
- ushikaho, see *ushi ikaho*.
- ushta, a., four; IV; 4, Matt. 15: 38.
- ushta, v. n., to be four; *ushtali*, I four; *afammi ushtali*, I four years; I am four years old.
- ushta, v. a. i., to make four; as *ilushta ushtali*.
- u²shta, all four.
- ushtachi, to do it four times.
- ushtaha, fourth time.
- ushtali, v. t., to four; to make four (see to quarter), *imnafoka yatuk an ishit itakashkoa ushtali cha*, took his garments and made four parts, John 19: 23.
- uti, oti (q. v.), n., a chestnut.
- wa, awa (q. v.); will not; shall not; can not, Luke 4: 4; John 3: 2.
- wa²hachi, v. a. i., to scream.
- wahhaloha, v. a. i. pl., to spread; to branch out like vines on the ground.
- wahhaloha, a. pl., pronged.
- wahhaloha, v. a. i., to be pronged; *isi lapish at wahhaloha*.
- wahhala, a. sing., pronged, as the horns of cattle and deer; *wahhala*, v. n.; *wak lapish at wahhala*.

wahwali, wahwuli, n., a whip-poor-will.
waiahpa, v. a. i. (from *waiya* and *ahpi*), to bow down; see John 8: 6.
waiaya²ya, waiayaya, motion of a horse in bending down his head to eat as he passes along.
waioha, n., bends.
waioha, v. a. i. pl., to bend; *iti qi waioha*.
waioha, pp. pl., bent.
waiohachi, v. t., to bend.
waiya, n., a bend; a stoop.
waiya, v. a. i. sing., to bend; to impend; to lean; to recline; to swag; to sway.
waiya, pp., bent.
waiya, a., slant; slanting.
waiyakachi; i^owaiyakachi, to lean on each other, as fallen cane stalks; *tanchi at waiyakachi*.
waiyachi, v. t., to bend; to incurvate; to lean; to slant; to stoop; to sway.
wak, n., a cow; general name of the cow kind, and is of common gender and of both numbers; cattle; kine; neat; beef; beeves; black cattle. This word is probably an attempt to imitate the Spanish word *vaca*.
wak afammi, n., a yearling cow.
wak aiasha, n., a range for cattle; a place where cattle resort.
wak aiimpa, n., a manger; a rack; a cow trough; a cow range; a stall for cattle.
wak aitanowa, n., a cow trail or path; a cow range.
wak apistikeli, n., a herdsman; a grazier; a neatherd.
wak abi, n., a butcher.
wak atampa, n., a yearling; one over a year old and under two years.
wak bila, n., the fat of beef; suet.
wak bishahchi, n., a milch cow.
wak hakshup, n., a cowhide.
wak hakshup ahumma, wak hakshup ahum^omachi, n., a tannery; a tanyard; a tan vat.
wak hakshup alalichi, n., a lapstone.
wak hakshup humma, n., sole leather; leather.
wak hakshup hummachi, n., a tanner; a leather dresser.
wak hakshup isht hummachi, n., ooze; tanner's bark.
wak hakshup lusa, n., upper leather.
wak hakshup lusachi, v. t., to curry.

wak hakshup shemachi, n., a currier.
wak hakshup shukcha, n., a portman-teau; saddle bags.
wak hobak, n., a steer; an ox; a bullock.
wak hobak to²ksali, n., a working steer; a working ox.
wak i²holih²ta, n., a cowpen; a cow yard.
wak inluk²pa, n., a cowlick.
wak ishki, n., an old cow that has had calves.
wak isht fama, n., a cow whip.
wak isht inchu²wa, n., a cow brand.
wak itichapa, n., a yoke of cattle.
wak itihalalli, n., a yoke of oxen.
wak i²yalhki, n., cow dung; muck.
wak i²yalhki ont ashachi, pp., manured.
wak lapish, n., a cow's horn.
wak lapish ikaho, n., a cow without horns.
wak nakni, n., a bull.
wak nakni nipi, n., bull beef.
wak nali tohbi, n., a line-back cow; a white-back cow.
wak nia, n., tallow.
wak nia ahama, pp., tallowed.
wak nia ah^om^omi, v. t., to tallow.
wak nia pala, n., a tallow candle.
wak nipi, n., beef; the flesh of an ox or cow.
wak nipi al²ani, n., barbecued beef.
wak nipi apa, n., a beef-eater.
wak nipi shila, n., dried beef; cured beef.
wak petichi, n., a herdsman; a grazier.
wak pishukchi, n., cow's milk.
wak pishukchi nia, n., butter of kine; butter.
wak pishukchi palaska, n., cheese.
wak tek, n., a cow; cows; kine.
wak tek himmeta, n., a young cow; a heifer; a young kine.
wak to²ksali, n., an ox; a working ox.
wak to²ksali abankachi, n. pl., ox yokes.
wak to²ksali abanaya, n., an ox yoke.
wak to²ksali hio²i achafa, n., an ox team.
wak to²ksali innuchi, n., an oxbow.
wak to²ksali itapata, n., a yoke of oxen; a pair of oxen.
wak to²ksali itichapa, n., a yoke of working cattle.

- wak ushi**, n., a calf.
wak ushi cheli, v. t., to calve.
wak ushi hakshup, n., a calfskin.
wak ushi nakni, n., a bull calf.
wak ushi nipi, n., veal.
wak yushkoboli, n., a cow without horns.
wakalali, pl., *wakla*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.
wakalali, pp., cracked.
wakalali, n., cracks; crevices; interstices.
wakalalichi, v. t., to cause to crack.
wakama, v. a. i., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.
wakama, pp., opened; unfurled; *holisso hat wakama, shaphat wakama, iti patq̄lhyo at wakama*, the floor is raised up entire so that one can look under it.
wakamoa, v. a. i. pl., to unfurl.
wakamoa, pp. pl., opened; unfurled.
wakamoti, v. t., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.
wakaya, n., a start.
wakaya, n., a starter.
wakaya, v. a. i., to rise from a seat, Matt. 9: 9; Luke 5: 28; to arise (from a sick bed), Matt. 8: 15; to get up; to rise up; to start; to start off on a journey, Josh. 1: 2; 8: 1; *owakayat hikia*, to stand over, Luke 4: 39; *nitak nantasho ishwakayatukoⁿ*, on what day did you start?
wakayachi, v. t., to cause to get up; to cause to start; to start; to make him rise up, 2 Kings 9: 2.
wakayoha, v. a. i. pl., to rise up from a seat.
wakayohachi, v. t., to raise them up.
wakammi, v. t., to open, Luke 4: 17; Matt. 17: 27; *holisso haⁿ wakammi*, to open the book; *nishkin wakammi; itombi wakammi; ikwakamo*, a., unopened.
wakcha, a., forked; having two prongs or limbs straddled apart, as the two legs in one end of a bench.
wakcha, v. a. i., to straddle; *owakcha*, v. t., to straddle on.
wakcha, v. n., to be forked; *owakcha*, straddled over.
wakchala, v. a. i., to straddle.
wakchalali, v. a. i., to straddle.
wakchalalichi, v. t., to cause to straddle.
wakchalalit itonla, v. a. i., to sprawl.
wakchalachi, v. t., to make him straddle.
wakchalashli, a., forked; straddled.
- wakchalashli**, v. n., to be forked or straddled.
wakchalashlich, v. t., to cause to straddle.
wakchali, n., a disease like the venereal disease.
wakchat hikia, v. a. i., to stand straddle.
wakchat nowa, v. a. i., to straddle; to straddle and walk.
wakeli, v. t., to lift up; to raise it up; *iti an wakeli*, to lift up a log.
wakkalih, v. a. i., to be low or just heard, as the human voice.
wakla, v. a. i. sing., to crack open; *wakalali*, pl.
wakla, pp., cracked open.
wakla, n., a crack; a crevice; an interstice; *aboha wakla; iti patq̄lhyo wakla; wakaloha*, pl.
waklali, n., a fissure.
waklachi, v. t., to cause to crack.
wakoha, v. a. i., to open.
wakoha, pp., opened.
wakoti, v. t., to open.
wakotichi, v. t., to cause to open; to lift them up; to raise them up, i. e., anything flat; *aboha isht holmo wakotichi*, lift up the shingle on a roof.
wakshish, v. a. i., to stub; *iyi wakshish*, to stub the toe.—J. E.
walakshi, n., a dumpling; a Choctaw dumpling, made thus: cakes of corn meal are boiled in water gruel, with a mixture of dried peaches, and eaten in a bowl.
walanto, v. a. i., to be curdled, like milk; see *walahachi*.
walasha, a., tender or soft.
walasha, v. n., to be tender or soft.
walasha, pp., soaked till suppled; *wak hakshup at walasha*.
walabli, **walappli**, v. a. i., to go over; *owalappli*, 1 Sam. 2: 1.
wali, v. t., to hold out to view; to hand to others; *nushkobo an iwali*, to beckon; *tali holisso an iwali*, to offer him money; *paska yan iwali*, to hand them the bread.
waloa, v. i., to grow, like a plant or a person; *walwoki*, pl.
waloⁿchi, a., juicy; soft; applied to the part of pine-tree ball which squirrels eat.
waloha, a., tender; soft.

waloha, v. n., to be tender; *alla chumkash at waloha, fuli at waloha; tanip holbi at waloha.*

walohachi, v. t., to make flexible.

walohbi, a. pl., flexible; limber; tender; soft; flimsy; supple; pliant.

walohbi, **walonchi** (Sixtowns word), v. n., to be flexible or tender; *nipi at walohbi; bashpo at walohbi; iti nakrish at walohbi.*

walohbi, n., tenderness.

walohbi, v. a. i., to flag.

walohbi, pp., suppled.

walohbi keyu, a., unpliant.

walohbichi, v. t., to make limber or flexible; to supple.

walohi, v. t., to shake; to hold up to view.

walotachi, a. pl., tender, as the stalks of young vegetables.

walunchi, v. a. i., to be tender, like new grass; weak, as young animals; see *walohbi.*

walanta, v. a. i.; *owalanta*, to run over.

walalli, v. a. i., to boil, as hot water; to boil from the action of heat; to effervesce; to wallop; to seethe, 1 Sam. 2: 13.

walalli, pp., seethed.

walalli, a., boiling; fervent.

walalli, n., an ebullition; a ferment.

walalli ammona, v. a. i., to simmer.

walalichi, v. t., to cause to boil; to ferment; to seethe.

wananaha, v. a. i., to quiver.

wanananli, v. a. i., to quiver.

wanuksho, **wanuksho**, a., hairy.

wanuksho, n., short hair, as on a hog; fuzz.

wanuta, n., a door yard; a court; a yard.

washa, n., a locust, the large kind; *hawwa* is the small sort.

washahachi, **washahachi**, v. a. i., to sing, as locusts; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; to make a rustling or shrill noise; *washa yat washahachi; sintullo at washahachi.*

washalali, v. a. i., to extend.

washaloha, a., pronged; full of limbs or branches; having many limbs.

washaloha, v. n., to be pronged.

washana, v. a. i., to kick with the hind legs; *isuba hat washana.*

washala, a. sing., pronged; having two prongs or two tines.

washala, v. n., to be pronged.

washala, n., a prong; a tine.

washalahinchi, v. t., to strike with two feet.

washalachi, v. t., to make a prong.

washalwa^aya, v. t., to strike with all the feet.

washhichi, n., a kind of locust.

washoha, v. a. i., to play with little things, as children; to play with toys; to game; to sport; to toy; to wanton.

washoha, n., playing with toys; one who plays with toys; a game; a pastime; a play; sport; *alla washoha*, a boy who plays.

washohachi, v. t., to cause to play with toys.

watali, v. t. pl., to unfold; to unfurl; *watanli*, nasal form.

watama, pp., unfolded; opened; v. a. i., to unfold; to open.

watalhpi, a., supine; *watalhpi*, v. n.

watalhpi, adv., supinely.

watalhpi, v. a. i., to lie on the back.

watammi, v. t., to unfold; to open; *na foka lumbo watammi; bashpo yo^a watammi; holiiso ha^a watammi.*

watammi, n., one who opens.

watammi, see *batammi.*

watonlak, **watonla**, n., a crane.

watonluk oshi, n., a white sand-hill crane.

waya, v. a. i., to bear; to bring fruit; to produce; to ripen; to grow; to yield; *ishtwaya*, Matt. 13: 23; to bring forth, Matt. 13: 26; *takkon api ilappat waya fehna; tanchi at waya; yakni ilappat ahe a^a awaya*, this land produces potatoes; Josh. 5: 11.

waya, n., produce.

waya, a., ripe; fruitful; *ikwayo*, unfertile; *ikwayo*, sterile; fruitless; unfruitful

waya achukma, a., rank.

waya fehna, v. a. i., to luxuriate.

waya fehna, a., luxuriant; prolific.

wayachi, v. t., to cause to bear; to produce; to yield; to grow; *ikwayayochi*, v. t., to sterilize.

walaha, v. a. i., to coagulate; to clot; to curdle; to congeal; *pishukchi at walaha; issish at walaha.*

- walaha**, pp., coagulated; curdled; congealed.
- walaha**, a., ropy.
- walaha**, n., coagulation and coagulum; a clot; ropiness; *pishukchi walaha*; *qyish walaha*.
- walahachi**, **walakachi**, **walanto**, v. t., to coagulate; to congeal; to curdle.
- walahachi**, n., a jelly.
- walapoli**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak iton-walapoli*.
- walwa**, n., a species of turtle; a soft-shelled turtle; *imwalwa*, the lower part of the breastbone.
- walwaki**, a. pl., *walwa*, sing., tender; soft; *chuwakash walwaki*.
- walwaki**, v. n. pl., to be tender or soft; to grow, like a plant or a person.
- walwakichi**, v. t., to make tender or soft.
- walahachi**, v. a. i., to rattle, as dry leaves or dry sand, seeds, and powder, or as the throat with a cold.
- wannichi**, v. a. i., to shake, as with the ague; to quiver; to shudder; to tremble; *wannihinchi*, quivering.
- wannichi**, n., an ague fit; a shake; palsy; a quake; a waver; a shivering; a shudder; a trembling; tremor.
- wannichi**, a., tremulous.
- wanukaho**, see *wanukaho*.
- walichi**, n., see *walichi*.
- washkali**, v. a. i., to have the itch.
- washko**, n., the itch; the mange.
- washkoli**, **washkuli**, v. t., to cause the itch.
- washlichi**, v. a. i., to grit or chisel nuts like a squirrel.
- watta**, v. a. i., to be broad, like the horns of an ox; *waklapish watta*.
- wattachi**, v. t. sing., *watali*, pl., to unclinch, as *ibbak wattachi*, to open the mouth of a bag; to unfold or spread out the wings or open the hands; see *watta*.
- weha**, pp., ravaged; plundered.
- wehkah**, int. of mild displeasure, as don't; now don't.
- wehpoa**, pp. pl., robbed; plundered; depredated; deprived; despoiled; divested; extorted; rifled; stripped; *ikwehpoo*, a., unspoiled.
- wehpoa**, n., robbery; extortion; prey; prize; rapine; spoil, Josh. 7: 21; *na wehpoa*, spoils, Josh. 8: 2.
- wehpuli**, v. t., to rob; to plunder; to depredate; to deprive; to despoil; to divest; to extort; to pillage; to prey; to ravage; to rifle; to spoil, Matt. 12: 29.
- wehpuli**, n., a robber; a plunderer; a depredator; an extortioner; a ravager; a rifier.
- wehpuli shali**, a., rapacious.
- wehpuli**, n., rapacity.
- wehput fullota**, v. t., to scour; to pillage; to range about for pillage.
- wehta**, n., the lap of a legging.
- weki**, a., heavy; ponderous; weighty; burdensome; clumsy; dull, Matt. 11: 28; fat; firm (*chuwakash weki*, a firm mind); slow (*hatak weki*, a slow man; a heavy man); flat; obtuse; onerous; oppressive; saturnine; unweildy.
- weki**, v. n., to be heavy, etc.
- weki**, v. a. i., to weigh.
- weki**, pp., weighed; *ikweko*, a., unweighed.
- weki**, adv., heavily.
- weki**, n., a weight; a poise; the weight; a pound; gravity; heaviness; heft; luggage.
- weki achafa**, n., one pound; a pound.
- weki fehna**, a., ponderous; very heavy.
- weki ishali**, a., heaviest.
- weki ishali**, v. n., to be the heaviest; v. a. i., to preponderate.
- weki itilau**, v. a. i., to balance; to weigh against each other and alike.
- weki itilau**, a., being of equal weight.
- weki itilau**, pp., balanced; poised.
- weki itilau**, n., an equilibrium.
- weki itilauichi**, v. t., to balance; to poise; to cause to weigh alike or to be of equal weight.
- weki talepa achafa**, n., a kentle; a quintal.
- weki talepa sipokni tuklo**, n., a ton; 2,000 pounds.
- welichi**, v. t., to weigh; to weigh up; to balance; to poise; to scale; *imwelichi*, to encumber him; *ikwikecho*, a., unweighed.
- welichi**, n., a weigher.
- weli**, v. t. pl., *wali*, sing., to take out; to hold out to view; to stretch forth, Luke 6: 10; Matt. 12: 49; 14: 31; to offer, Luke 6: 29; to stretch out, 2 Sam. 24: 16; Josh. 8: 18; to show; to turn to, Matt. 5: 39; to put forth, Matt. 8: 3; *oweli*, to level, as a gun in shooting;

- isht tokaqli isht weli*, v. t., to ungear; *isht halkqli isht weli*, v. t., to unharness.
- weli**, v. t., to rob; to despoil; to divest; to pillage; to plunder; to ravage; *shuk-ha ya^a iweli*.
- weli**, n., a plunderer.
- [**wia**, n., a loft, a brush arbor. *Wia Takali*, Hanging Loft, was the name of a Choctaw town, so called from a large brush arbor erected there for public assemblies.—H. S. H.]
- wichikli**, v. a. i., pl., to move.
- wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move; to remove; to change the place of residence; to swarm; *foe bilishki at wiha*; *oklat wiha*; *oklat wihat a^aya*; *kocha wiha*, to come forth, John 5: 28; *ilaweli*, *ilaweli*, to take along with himself.
- wiha**, n., movers; an emigrant.
- wiha**, n., a removal; a moving; a migration; a remove.
- wihachi**, v. t., to cause to move.
- wihachi**, v. a. i., to move and swarm, as flies, maggots, etc.
- wihat a^aya**, v. a. i., to emigrate; to move along; to be on the way; to migrate.
- wihat ala**, v. a. i., to immigrate; to move and arrive.
- wihat ala**, n., an immigrant.
- wihat binili**, v. a. i., to move and settle.
- wihat binili**, n., a colony.
- wik**, n., a week, from the English word week.
- wilaha**, a., slimy.
- wilaha**, v. n., to be slimy.
- wilaha**, n., slime; sliminess.
- wilaha^achi**, v. t., to cause to be slimy.
- wilanli**, v. a. i., to weep; *nishkin okchi at wilanli*, to drop, as tears.
- wileli**, v. t., to flap.
- wilali**, v. a. i., to spread out (as the toes of some old women).
- wimilichi**, v. a. i., to roar, as a blazing fire, as a flame; *wimilihinchi*, freq.
- winihachi**, **winehachi**, v. a. i., to peal; to rumble, as thunder; to ring, 1 Sam. 4: 5.
- winihachi**, n., a peal; a rumbling.
- winnakachi**, v. a. i., to shake; to quake; *yakni at winnakachi*, the earth shakes; *iti at winnakachi*, the tree shakes; *winnakahanchi* freq. form.
- winnakachi**, pp., shaken; jarred; joggled; jolted; jounced.
- winnakachi**, n., a shake; a quake; a jolt.
- winnali**, v. a. i. pl., to shake.
- winnali**, pp. pl., shaken.
- winnalichi**, v. t., to shake; to cause to shake; to jar; to joggle; to jolt; to jounce.
- winnalichi**, n., a jolter.
- winnattakachechi**, v. t. sing., to shock; to cause a shock.
- winnattakachi**, v. i. sing., to shake.
- winnattakachi**, pp. sing., shaken.
- winnattakachi**, n. sing., a shake; a shock.
- wisakachi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to wave; *wisakahanchi*, freq., rippling.
- wisakachi**, n., water running in waves.
- wisalichi**, v. t., to ripple.
- wisattakachi**, n., a ripple; a wave.
- wislichi**, **walichi**, n., a locust.
- wishaha**, v. a. i., to wave and bend like a plume; *shikopa wishaha*.
- wishahchi**, **bishahchi**, a., milch.
- wishahchi**, v. n., to be milch.
- wishakchi**, a., outmost; smallest; extreme; belonging to the tip end.
- wishakchi**, v. n., to be outmost; *wishakchechi*, caus. form.
- wishakchi**, n., the top; the tip; the point; the extremity; the apex; the summit; the end; the tip end; the peak; the pinnacle, Matt. 4: 5.
- wishikachi**, v. a. i., to spurt; to make a noise in spurting out, like a stream of blood from a vein.
- wishilli**, v. a. i., to spurt.
- wishillichi**, v. t., to spurt; to cause to spurt.
- wishki**, n., whisky.
- wishlichi**, v. t., to milk, as a cow, etc.; see *bishlichi*.
- witekachi**, v. a. i. pl., to move, as insects.
- witikli**, v. a. i., to move, as an insect.
- witikwinli**, **witakwinli**, v. a. i. sing., to move, as an insect.
- woha**, v. a. i., to bellow, as a bull; to bray, as an ass; to low, as a cow; to bark, as a dog; to howl, as a wolf; to waul.
- woha**, n., a bellowing; a howl.
- wohola**, v. a. i., to expand, like the lower skirts and garments.

- woholachi**, causative; *isht ilewoholachi*, a lady's hoop.
- wohwah**, **wohwa**, v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.
- wohwoha**, **wohwoa**, v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp; *nashoba yat wohwoa*, the wolf barks.
- wokkokli**, v. t. sing., to throw up the earth, as a mole when rooting underground.
- wokkoko**, pp., ground turned or thrown up as by a mole.
- wokokonli**, pl. freq., to throw up the earth as moles when rooting.
- wokokonlich**, pl., to root up, as a hog.
- wokonlich**, v. t., to root up the earth, as a hog or mole; *awokonlich*, n., the place rooted up.
- wolichi**, v. t., to bark at, as a dog; to yelp; to bay; *ofi qt hatak an wotichi*.
- wolobli**, v. t. sing., to split, shiver, and break to pieces; *wuli*, pl.
- wononu²kachi**, a., fuzzy; hairy.
- wonukaho**, v. a. i., to be hairy.
- wonukaho**, n., the inner or shorter hair of a hog and small feathers of a fowl.
- woshoha**, v. t., to root, as a hog.
- woshoki**, n., phlegm; spittle when a person has a cold; *hotilko woshoki*; *woshokachi*, n., same.
- wosholich**, v. t., to root, as a hog.
- woshulli**, see *wushulli*.
- woshushuk**, n., a noise heard in the inside of a living body, as the rumbling of the bowels.
- woshushukachi**, v. a. i., to make such a noise; to say *woshushuk*.
- wowoha**, **wowoa**, v. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.
- wuklo**, v. a. i., to molt, or cast off the skin as a serpent does.
- wulhko**, v. a. i., to blister; to fester; *nipi qt wulhko*.
- wulhko**, pp., blistered; vesicated; *to-wulhko*, Rev. 16: 9.
- wulhko**, n., a blister; a thin bladder on the skin containing water or blood; a blain; a vesicle.
- wulhkochi**, v. t., to blister; to cause to blister; to vesicate; *to-wulhkochi*, Rev. 16: 8.
- wulhkuchi**, n., a blister; a plaster applied to raise a blister or vesicle.
- wula**, v. i., to split; to shiver.
- wula**, pp., split; shivered; *uski qt wula*.
- wuli**, v. t. pl., to split; to shiver anything that is hollow, as a cane or reed.
- wulobli**, **wulubli**, v. t., to split; to shiver; to sliver.
- wulobli**, n., shivering.
- wulopa**, v. a. i., to split; to shiver.
- wulopa**, sing., split; shivered; bruised to pieces.
- wulubli**, see *wulobli*.
- wushohachi**, v. a. i., to ferment; to work; n., working; fermentation.
- wushulli**, **woshulli**, v. a. i., to ferment; to form a froth on the surface; *wushohachi*, to ferment.
- wushulli**, n., a fermentation.
- wushulli**, pp., fermented.
- wushullich**, v. t., to ferment; to cause fermentation.
- wushwoki**, a., slimy; thin, applied to stools of the sick.
- ya**, art., the; see *a* and *ha*, *Tama*, *yan*, Thamar, her; Matt. 1: 3.
- ya**, emphatic; see *okchar²ki ya*, 1 Sam. 2: 15; *chishno ya* "to thee," 2 Kings 9: 5.
- ya**, rel. pro., who; which; the one who, etc.; see *a* and *ha*.
- yabata**, **yobota**, a., flying, as clouds.
- yaboboa**, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.
- yaboboa**, v. n., to be mellow.
- yabosha**, a. pl., soft; mellow.
- yabosha**, v. n., to be soft or mellow.
- yaboshachi**, v. t., to make soft; to soften.
- yabushki**, v. n., to be mellow.
- yabuashi**, a. sing., mellow; soft; spongy.
- yabuashi**, v. n., to be mellow, soft, spongy.
- yanfa**, n., a large scar; a crease in the skin without a wound, as in the palm of the hand and finger joints.
- yahapa**, v. a. i., to scream; to shout; to racket; to make a racket; *isht yahapa*, v. t., to shout; *allat yahapa*.
- yahapa**, n., a screaming; a shouting; a racket; a riot; a shout; an uproar.
- yahapa**, n., a screamer; a shouter.
- yahapa**, a., rude; boisterous; noisy.
- yahna**, see *yanha*.
- yahyachechi**, v. t., to trot; to cause to trot; to make him trot.
- yahyachi**, v. a. i., to trot; *inuba hat yahyachi*.
- yahyachi**, n., a trotter.

yahyachi, n., a trot.

yaiya, v. a. i., to cry; to weep; to moan; to howl; to wail; to lament; to bewweep; to bewail; to bleat, as sheep, and to scream; to screech; to shriek; to snivel; to squall; to squeal; to wail; to whimper; *hachiⁿⁱyaiyaka*, we have mourned unto; *hachikyaiyoshke*, ye have not lamented; *ayahaⁿⁱya*, there crying, Matt. 8: 12; *yahaⁿⁱya*, Matt. 13: 50; *isht yaiya*, v. t., to cry on account of or about; to lament; to moan; *ishtikyaiyo*, a., unwept; *iiⁿⁱyaiya*, to cry for each other, as Joseph and Benjamin, Gen. 45: 14.

yaiya, n., obsequies; a funeral cry, etc.

yaiya, n., a weeper.

yaiya, n., a crying; a cry; one who cries; a mourner; a mourning; a shriek; a squall; a wail; a wailing, Matt. 13: 42.

yaiya, a., mournful.

yaiya shahi, n., a sniveler; one who is addicted to crying.

yak, art., the; see *ak* and *hak*, Matt. 17: 25; *yak on*, the, Matt. 14: 5, 10; *yak*, rel. pro., see *ak* and *hak*; *yakbanno*, Matt. 4: 4; *yako*, pro., this or thus; *yakⁿⁱasha*, they are here; *yakot*, thus; *yak ahaya*, he said this or thus; *yakⁿⁱshwa*, they are here; *yakahanchi*, Matt. 13: 24; *yakitonlialishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 4; *yak hikialishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 5; *yako hikia*, to stand thus or here.

yak, adv., thus; *yak achishke*, thus saith; 2 Kings 9: 3, 6; 2 Sam. 24: 12, here; *yak hiniishke*, *yak ashqshke*, 2 Sam. 24: 22.

yak, adv., here; *yakanta*, he is here; *yak manya*, Matt. 4: 3.

yaki, **yakeh**, lo; look here; behold; see; come, John 4: 29; behold, Matt. 12: 2; Josh. 7: 21.

yaklash, **yakolush**, n., a jug; an earthen jug.

yakmichi, **yakohmichi**, v. a. i., to do thus.

yakni, n., the earth, Matt. 11: 25; Josh. 2: 11; the world; land; soil; ground; nation; coast, Matt. 15: 39; 16: 13; country; empire; kingdom; province; state; a continent; district; dust; the globe; territory; *yakni* is compounded with the name of a people to express the name of their country, as *Chu*

yakni, Judea, or the land of the Jews; *iyakni*, home, his land, their coasts, Matt. 8: 34; *iyakni aiatta*, home born; *yakni achafa*, one country.

yakni, a., temporal; worldly.

yakni achukma, n., good land; a good country; fertile land.

yakni ahalaia, n., secular; terrestrial.

yakni aiqli, n., the coast; the land's end.

yakni anu^{ka} waya, n., ground peas; groundnuts; peanuts.

yakni anu^{ka}kaka, n., the inside of the earth, or under the ground.

yakni anu^{ka}kaka, a., subterraneous; underground.

yakni anu^{ka}kaka lua, n., a volcano; a burning underground.

yakni apisa qli, n., a landscape.

yakni atoksaqli, n., cultivated land; *yakni ikatoksalo*, n., wild land.

yakni alhpisa, n., a plot.

yakni alhpisa hikia, n., a landmark.

yakni qli, n., the end of the land; the edge of the land; a frontier.

yakni bala, n., ground peas; groundnuts.

yakni basha, n., plowed land.

yakni bashli, v. t., to plow.

yakni bikeli, n., a tongue of land.

yakni bukli, n., a gopher, by some called *yumbak*, or *yakni bokli*.

yakni bunto, n., a round hill; a mound.

yakni chiluk, n., a cave; a cavern; a pit; a hole in the ground; a chasm; a fissure; a hole; a hollow.

yakni chula, n., surveyed land; land surveyed and laid off in sections; sections of land; lots.

yakni chuli, v. t., to survey land; to lay off land in sections; to run off land.

yakni chumpa, n., a land speculator.

yakni foi, n., the yellow jacket's nest or comb; a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

yakni foishke, n., a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

yakni fullota, **yakni fullota moma**, n., all over the world; the circuit or circumference of the earth; a region.

yakni haiaka, n., a desert, Luke 1: 80; Matt. 4: 1; a wilderness, Luke 3: 2, Matt. 11: 7; 15: 33; Josh. 1: 4; 8: 15.

yakni haknip, n., a continent.

yakni hichukbi, n., a cave.

- yakni hichukbi aiātta**, v. a. i., to cave; to live in a cave; to den.
- yakni hofobi**, n., a ditch, Luke 6: 39.
- yakni i²kaniohmi**, n., coasts of, Matt. 15: 21.
- yakni ikapatafo**, n., a balk; a place not plowed.
- yakni iklana pilla**, a., inland.
- yakni iklanna apakfoyupa**, n., the equator.
- yakni ikonlo**, n., an isthmus.
- yakni imafu**, n., a black lizard, called "ground puppy."
- yakni impota**, v. t., to rent land; to let out land.
- yakni impota**, n., a renter; a lessor.
- yakni isht ahalala**, a., earthly; earthy; pertaining to the earth.
- yakni isht alhpisa**, n., a land measure; a rod; a mile, etc.; a surveyor's chain.
- yakni isht alhpisa holisso**, n., a map.
- yakni isht kula**, n., a spade.
- yakni isht patafa**, n., a plow.
- yakni isht patafa tali**, n., a plowshare.
- yakni isht patafa tikbi²hika**, n., a colter.
- yakni kolukbi**, n., a ditch; a drain; a gulf.
- yakni kolukbichi**, v. t., to ditch; to excavate; to dig a hollow.
- yakni kula**, v. a. i., to mine.
- yakni kula**, n., a ditch, Matt. 15: 14; dug earth; a dug pit; a pit, Matt. 12: 11; a mine; a dike.
- yakni kula ayanalli**, n., a trench; a drain.
- yakni kula tamaha apakfopa**, n., a moat.
- yakni kulli**, v. t., to mine; to dig the earth; to spade.
- yakni kullit tamaha apakfobli**, v. t., to moat.
- yakni lapushkichi**, v. t., to harrow land.
- yakni lumbo**, n., the round earth; the earth; the globe; the world; a ball of earth.
- yakni lu²sa**, n., the world; the earth; the dark world, contrasted with heaven.
- yakni labeta**, n., a marsh.
- yakni matali**, n., a plain; level ground, Luke 6: 17; Josh. 4: 13.
- yakni moma**, n., the world, John 4: 42; the whole earth, Josh. 3: 13.
- yakni nanih foka**, n., a hill country, Luke 1: 39.
- yakni niachi**, v. t., to fertilize; to enrich land; to manure land.
- yakni nushkobo**, n., a peninsula.
- yakni okhata chito pit shamali**, n., a cape; land that extends into the sea.
- yakni okpulo**, n., bad land; a bad country.
- yakni patafa**, pp., furrowed land; fallowed land.
- yakni patafa isht lapushkichi**, n., a harrow.
- yakni pataiya**, n., flat land.
- yakni patali**, n., a plain; Josh. 3: 16; 12: 3.
- yakni pataffi**, v. t., to fallow; to furrow; to plow.
- yakni pataffi**, n., a plowman.
- yakni patassa**, n., a flat; flat land.
- yakni pattasachi iskitini**, n., a plat.
- yakni patussachi**, n., a plain.
- yakni pisat a²ya**, v. t., to spy.
- yakni pota**, v. t., to take land by a lease.
- yakni pota**, n., a tenant; a lessee.
- yakni pota**, n., a lease.
- yakni shila**, n., the earth; the dry ground.
- yakni winakachi**, n., an earthquake.
- yakohmi**, see *yakomi*.
- yakohmi**, a., being after this fashion, way, manner, or custom; being thus; this sort; these, Matt. 18: 6. Perhaps this word is compounded of *yak* and *ohmi*.
- yakohmi**, v. n., to be thus; to be so; to be on this wise; to come to pass; *atukon yakohmitok*, and it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28.
- yakohmi**, v. a. i., to do so; as *eyakohmi*, we do so; to come to pass, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 5; *ilappa yakohmi na*, Acts 16: 18; *yakoh^omi*, Josh. 6: 3.
- yakohmi**, pp., done so.
- yakohmi**, adv., thus; so; *na yimmi chinto yakohmi ka akapesoshke*, I have not seen so great faith in, pro. form, Matt. 8: 10.
- yakohmichi**, v. t., to do after this manner, Matt. 6: 9; 8: 9; to do it thus, Mark 2: 7; 11: 28; "so," Matt. 5: 12; *yakohmiechi* pro. form; *yakomihinchi* freq. form.

- yakohmika**, n., this way; this fashion; this place.
- yakohmika ko²**, "this is the cause," Josh. 5: 4.
- yako**ke, int., expressing thanks or pleasure, when spoken quickly.
- yako**ke, int. of regret, when spoken slowly.
- yako**ke ahni, v. a. i., to thank; to feel thankful; *yako*ke *chimaiahnilishke*, Matt. 11: 25.
- yakolush**, n., an earthen jug; same as *lukfi kotoba*; see *yaklqsh*.
- yakomi**, **yakohmi**, pro. pl., these; several; these here; *hatak yakohmi*, these men, Acts 16: 17; *yakohmi kakoke*, "are these," Matt. 10: 2; *na yakohmi*, these things, Matt. 11: 25.
- yakosi**, n., a short time.
- yakosi**, adv., instantly.
- yakosi itintakla**, adv., suddenly, Luke 2: 13.
- yakosi ititakla**, a., instantaneous; momentary; sudden.
- yakosi ititakla**, adv., anon; immediately; forthwith.
- yakosi ititakla**, **yakosi itintakla**, n., a moment of time, Luke 4: 5; an instant; a moment; a second.
- yakot**, see *yak*.
- yatābli**, v. t., to do this.
- yalālaha**, **yalāloha**, n., a quagmire; see *lukchuk yalālaha*.
- yalātha**, v. a. i., to tremble or quiver; as meat just after being killed, and while it is butchered.
- yalātha**, n., a spasm or quivering of the flesh; a local quivering or twitching of the flesh.
- yalattakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to quiver; to twitch.
- yalattakachi**, n. pl., spasms; quiverings.
- yalubba**, **yaloba**, n., a tadpole; a polliwog; a young frog.
- yalu²s**, **halu²s**, n., a leech; a blood-sucker; see *yasunla*.
- yalu²s chito**, n., the horse-leech.
- yamaska**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.
- yama²ali**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.
- yananta**, v. n., to run along, as clouds or water.
- yananta**, n., a running; a flying.
- yanalli**, a., running; flowing; *oka yanalli*, running water; *ikyanallo*, a., stagnant.
- yanalli**, v. a. i., to run, as water; to flow; to glide; to pour; to go; to rill; to stream; to trickle; to trill; *oka yat yanalli*; *yanahanli*, freq. form.
- yanalli**, n., a current of water; a flux; a run; a stream; a tide.
- yanallichi**, v. t., to cause to run.
- yanallit issa**, v. a. i., to stagnate; to stop running.
- yanha**, **yanha**, v. a. i., to have a fever.
- yanha**, n., a fever.
- yano**, **yano** (see *ano*, *hano*), the, Matt. 13: 48.
- yanusi**, **nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry for the dead; obsequies.
- yanushkichi**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 60.
- yasinti**, **iasinti**, n., an eel.
- yasunla**, n., a leech (Sixtowns dialect). [The best informed Sixtowns Indians have informed me that Hasunlawi, the Choctaw original from which the name of Sooenlovie creek has been corrupted, is itself a corruption of *yasunlabi*, meaning leech-killer. On d'Anville's map of 1732 the name Sonlahoue is applied to the Chickasahay river; later it was transferred or restricted to the present stream so called.—H. S. H.] See *yalu²s*.
- yash**, **yashke** (see *ash* and *hash*); *ohoyo himita yash*, the damsel; Matt. 14: 11; *yasho*; *yashosh*, Matt. 5: 25; *leposi yashosh*, his said leprosy, Matt. 8: 3.
- Yashu**, n., name of a creek; perhaps from *iahashoⁿ*.
- yatapa**, v. a. i., to open wider, like a hole in the flesh; used by butchers in stretching up a carcass by the hamstrings, which open, etc.
- yatābli**, v. t., to widen.
- yatosh**, see *hatosh*.
- yatosha**, see *hatosha*.
- yatotoa**, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.
- yatotoa**, v. n., to be mellow.
- yattotu²kachi**, a., soft; *yatokachi*.
- yattotu²kachi**, v. n., to be soft.
- yatuk** (see *atuk*, *hatuk*); *yatukokano*, the, Matt. 8: 12; *yatukaⁿ*, Josh. 4: 18; *yatukma*, the, Matt. 13: 34; *yatukmat*, the; *chuka yatukmat*, the house, Matt. 10: 13.
- yatuah**, adv., alias; otherwise; *sinti*, *yatush Setan sinti holba ashosh*, *Ifⁿ im-*

- anumpulit yakimachitok*; see Scrip. Biog., Vol. I, p. 31; see *atush*.
- yatushki**, a., soft; mellow, like ripe peaches.
- yatushki**, v. n., to be soft; v. a. i., to mellow.
- yatushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to make mellow; to mellow.
- yatushkoa**, a. pl., soft; mellow.
- yatushkoa**, v. n., to be soft.
- yatushkuli**, v. t. pl., to soften; to mellow.
- yau**, adv., yes; yea; *yau*, *chitokaka ma*, Matt. 9: 28; 13: 51; some persons say *yoh*, but it is not in the best taste.
- yauaha**, a., wide apart, as rows of corn; coarse, as the teeth of a comb or rake.
- yauaha**, v. n., to be wide apart.
- yauahachi**, v. t., to place wide apart.
- yauasha**, see *yauashka*
- yaualli**, a., partly dry, like the earth.
- yaualli**, v. n., to be partly dry; *yakni at yaualli*, *tanchi at yaualli*, *na foka yat yaualli*.
- yauashka**, **yauaska**, **yauasha**, n., the withers of a horse.
- yauishyau**, v. a. i., to be dim sighted; *sani-shkin at yauishyau*, as though crooked hairs or kinked threads were played before the eye; to be misty, hardly visible.
- yauoichi**, v. a. i., to itch.
- yauoichi**, n., an itching, 2 Tim. 4: 3.
- ya^awa**, v. a. i., to cry; to mew; to cater-waul, as a cat; to waul.
- ya^awa**, n., a mewling.
- ya^aya**, n., a mourner; *hatak ya^aya*, a mourning man.
- yafimpa**, v. a. i., to be wrinkled or streaked, as the flesh; to be ribbed; *yafihinya*, *yafihin^akachi*, and *yafifonah*, pl., wrinkled; striped, as the flesh which has lain on hard objects.
- yahmichi** (not *yohmichi*), v. t., to cause it to be so.
- yala**, n., a grubworm; a large yellow dirt worm, short and thick.
- yalhki**, n., feces; dung, 2 Kings 9: 37; dross of metals; ordure; excrements; scoria; *inyal^hki*, smut; rust, a disease of grain, as *tanchi inyal^hki*, *onush inyal^hki*.
- yamichahe keyu**, a., impracticable; incapable; *ikyamicho*, v. t., to omit; to neglect.
- yamichi**, n., a doer; a performer; *ikyamicho*, n., a neglecter; an omission; a neglect; negligence.
- yamichi**, n., a performance; *ayamihinchi*, Matt. 11: 20; *ilayamichitok*, we have done, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 9.
- yamihchi**, **yammichi**, v. t., to do, Matt. 13: 54, 58; 17: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 10; Luke 4: 2; to fashion; to occasion; to perform; to perpetrate; to transact, Matt. 6: 30; Josh. 8: 8; *nana kia yammicha hinla*, able to do anything; *yammih*, contracted form.
- yamihchi**, caus. form of *yohmi*, Matt. 13: 28; *aiyamihchi*, to do, Josh. 3: 5.
- yamimma**, see *yammimma*.
- yamma**, pro., that; those; them; these; they; it, Matt. 8: 10; his, Matt. 8: 14; him, Matt. 10: 4; them, Matt. 12: 27; pro., he, 2 Kings 25: 1; they, 2 Kings 25: 23; them, 2 Kings 25: 24; *nitak yamma*, that day, Matt. 7: 22; *yamma*, he, Matt. 11: 18; him, Matt. 14: 5; *yamma*, is a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; *yamma* refers to the most distant objects and *ilappa* to the nearest; *yamma*, "he," Josh. 8: 14; "it," Josh. 8: 18. This demonstrative often supplies the place of the def. article and of the pronouns he, she, it, they, them, their; *yamma haklo kat*, heard it, Matt. 8: 10; *yamma tekchi*, his wife, Matt. 8: 14; *yamma puttaka*, them, Matt. 10: 18.
- yamma**, v. n., to be that; to be those.
- yamma**, the; *yakni yamma*, the country, Josh. 7: 2.
- yamma**, there; yonder; that way; there-at; that place; yon; yond.
- yamma**, that is it; a word of approbation often used by Choctaw while they sit and hear others speak; like, well; indeed.
- yamma achi**, v. a. i., to assent; to approve.
- yamma itintakla**, adv., thenceforth.
- yammak**, they, Matt. 6: 2; a simple word like *ilappak*, *himak*, *himmak*.
- yammak**, there; then; that instant, Luke 2: 38.
- yammak achi**, to say, Luke 13: 17.
- yammak ash**, them, Matt. 4: 24; *chuka yammakash*, that house, Matt. 7: 25; him, Matt. 9: 10; 17: 3; that, Matt. 10: 27.

yammak asho^a, thence, Matt. 9: 9; him, Matt. 8: 34; 9: 9.
yammak ashosh, she, Matt. 8: 15; he, Matt. 12: 3.
yammak ashot, he, Matt. 8: 24.
yammak atuk a^a, thence, Matt. 5: 26.
yammak atuk a^a, thereof, Matt. 12: 36.
yammak atuk mako^a, n., sake; for the sake of that.
yammak beka, a., only; only that.
yammak foka, adv., thereabouts, as to time or place.
yammak fokalechi, v. a. i., to go or do at random, by hazard, or by chance; *himak fokalechi* (q. v.), to venture; *yammak fokalechit anumpuli*, he talks at random; *yammak fokalechit ia*, he goes without a path or guide; *yammak fokalechit ia hosh apissant ona*, he went straight there without path or guide.
yammak fokali, a., hazardous; venturesome.
yammak fokali, v. n., to be hazardous; *yammak fokaliit a^aya*, to go at random;
yammak haloka, a word of contempt or reproach; see *makhaloka*.
yammak i^a, same as; thus; so, John 3: 8.
yammak inli, a., the same, Luke 2: 8; themselves; even, Matt. 7: 17; "that same," Matt. 10: 19; 13: 1, 49; 15: 22.
yammak int, the same.
yammak kia, likewise; that too.
yammak ma, him also, 2 Kings 9: 27.
yammak o, at; therein; that; thereby; whereby; wherein; whereof.
yammak o^aP is it that? is it so? is it now (i. e., ready), etc.?
yammak oka, it, Matt. 7: 14; there, Matt. 8: 12; them, Matt. 10: 26; *yammak okato*.
yammak okm^ato, then, Matt. 12: 29.
yammak osh, that one; which, Matt. 10: 20.
yamm^ano, that, Luke 10: 31.
yammaska, pp., kneaded; mixed; worked, as mortar.
yammaska, n., dough.
yamm^at, a., that.
yamm^ato, **yammato**, that one.
yammi, a., full.
yammi, pp., salted; sated; saturated; sweetened; impregnated; cloyed, Mark 9: 49; *haknip at okahomi yammi*; *kafi at*

hapi champuli yammi; *oka homi saimmi*, I am full of whisky.
yammichi, v. t., to salt; to sweeten; to mix; to cloy; to saturate; to sate; to satiate; to impregnate; to preserve, as meat with salt; *iyammichi*, to blend; to mix.
yammichi, see *yamihchi*.
yammimma, **yamimma**, (from *yamma* and *imma*), adv., that way, John 7: 32; Luke 19: 4.
yamohma hinla, a., practicable; practical.
yamohmahe alhpesa, a., necessary, or it must be so.
yamohmahe alhpesachi, v. t., to necessitate.
yamohmahe alhpiesa, n., necessity.
yamohmahe keyu, a., impracticable; *yamohmi*, from *yamma* and *ohmi*; *chⁱyamohmahe keyu*, shall not be unto thee, Matt. 16: 22.
yamohmi, v. a. i., v. t., to do, Matt. 4: 1; 7: 12, 21; John 2: 18; 3: 2; Luke 4: 23; *ayamohmi*, do there, Matt. 6: 2; to be, John 3: 9; to occur; to operate; to pass; to practice; to transpire; to come to pass; to take effect; to be done; Matt. 1: 23; *yamohmi*, to work, Acts 10: 35; *aiyamohmi*, Josh. 4: 8; 7: 20; *yamohmi-chaturuk*, accustomed to do so.
yamohmi, adv., so as; so on; like that.
yamohmi, n., an operator; a practitioner.
yamohmi, n., a fashion; a way; a mode; an event; a manner; an operation; a practice; the ton; the treatment.
yamohmi ho, wherefore; whereupon.
yamohmi hoka, therefore; whereas; whereat.
yamohmi kako, thereupon.
yamohmikia, but, Luke 4: 26.
yamohmikma, and; moreover; furthermore.
yamohmima, and so, Luke 4: 5.
yanakachi, v. a. i., to move, as a serpent.
yanha, **yanha**, **yahna**, v. n., to have a fever; to be sick, Matt. 8: 14.
yanha, n., a fever; a hectic; *yanha kai*, the fever, Matt. 8: 15.
yanha chito, n., a high fever; a bilious fever.
yanha chohmi, a., feverish.
yanha fehna, n., a great fever, Luke 4: 38.

- yanha foka**, n., an inflammation.
- yanha isht shipachi ikhi²sh**, n., a feverifuge.
- yanhachi**, v. t., to produce a fever; to cause a fever; to heat; to induce a fever; *ayanhachi*, to produce a fever thereby.
- yannash**, n., a buffalo; a bison.
- yannash hakshup**, n., a buffalo skin; a buffalo robe.
- yannash i²lukfapa**, n., a buffalo lick.
- yannash ushi**, n., a buffalo calf; a young buffalo.
- yannash ushi cheli**, v. t., to calve; to bring forth a young buffalo.
- yano**, see *yano*.
- yanoba**, a., feverish.
- yanoba**, v. n., to be feverish.
- yappalli**, to walk slowly and softly, not with a hard tread, 1 Sam. 15: 32.
- yaslich**, v. t., to scratch, as a dog for an animal in the ground.
- yat**, the; who, etc.; *Iatak ushi yat*, "the Son of Man," *iti achukma yat*, a good tree, Matt. 7: 18; *ani yat okpulo yon*, evil fruit, Matt. 7: 17.
- yato**; *inlaka yato*, others.
- yichefa**, pp., gripped; held by the hand or claws.
- yicheli**, **yicholi**, v. t. pl., to catch with the hands, fingers, or claws and have a strong hold.
- yichiffi**, v. t., to catch, seize, grip, or grasp, with the hand, claws, paws talons, etc., but not strongly; to grapple; to pounce; *yichiffi isht kanchi*, to catch away, Matt. 13: 19.
- yichiffi**, n., a catcher; a grasper.
- yichiffichi**, v. t., to cause to seize; to engage; to grapple; to grasp.
- yichiffit ishi**, v. t., to clinch; to seize and hold, or take; to clutch; to grab; to grip.
- yichina**, v. a. i., to stretch the limbs; to yawn; to exert; to flounce; to flounder; to strain; to struggle; to toil.
- yichina**, n., a strain; a struggle.
- yichinachi**, **yichinachi**, v. a. i., to strain; to cause to exert all the powers.
- yichinnakahchih**, v. a. i., to make a sudden and strong effort.
- yicholi**, see *yicheli*.
- yichowa**, pp., seized; caught; grappled; held.
- yihina**, a., gaunt.
- yihina**, v. n., to be gaunt.
- yikefa**, pp., taken hold of and drawn off.
- yikiffi**, v. t., to catch hold of the skin and draw it up or off from the flesh, as when one pinches and pulls the cheeks, or the skin on a dog's back; *ipaf an yikiffi*.
- yikila**, pp., stitched.
- yikila**, n., selvage.
- yikilachi**, v. t., to make a selvage.
- yikiti**, v. t., to stitch.
- yikiti**, n., a stitcher.
- yikihichi**, v. t., to stitch or to cause to stitch.
- yikkowa**, **yikowa**, **yikyua**, v. a. i. (pl. of *yinyiki*), to wrinkle; *yikyuaichi*, in *pa²shi aiena ka yikyuaichi*, 1 Tim. 2: 9.
- yikkowa**, pp., wrinkled.
- yikkowa**, n., a wrinkle; a line.
- yikoa**, v. a. i., to go to a bee or frolic; to collect together and work gratuitously for some person; *yikoat ilia*.
- yikoa**, n., a bee; a frolic.
- yikofa**, pp., wrinkled.
- yikoffa**, n., a gnat.
- yikoha**, pp., girdled or wrinkled.
- yikokoa**, **yikoku²wa**, pp., wrinkled; crisped; *na foka yat yikoku²wa*.
- yikoku²wa**, n., wrinkles.
- yikoli**, v. t., to girdle a tree; to wrinkle; to make a ridge or wrinkle; to engirdle; to crisp.
- yikotichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.
- yikopa**, see *yokopa*.
- yikota**, pp., crisped; wrinkled; puckered up; shriveled.
- yikota**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; to crisp; to shrink; to shrivel.
- yikotachi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to cause to wrinkle; to crisp.
- yikottakachi**, n., a start; a crisp.
- yikotua**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to crisp.
- yikotua**, pp., wrinkled; crisped.
- yikotua**, n., wrinkles; crisps.
- yikowa**, **yikkowa**, **yikyua**; *yikyuaichi*, to broider (hair), 1 Tim. 2: 9; to curl hair.
- yikowachi**, v. t., to wrinkle.
- yikulli**, v. t., to wrinkle; to pucker up, as by putting fire on leather; to shrivel.
- yikutkachi**, v. a. i. pl., to shrink; to crisp.
- yikutkachi**, pp. pl., shrunk; crisped.

yikyua, see *yiktowa*, *yikowa*.

yileha, a., fallen, as trees.

yilepa, n., a rout.

yilepa, v. a. i. pl. (see *yilibli*, transitive, Josh. 7: 22), to run; to move, or pass quickly, on the feet, on wheels, or on water; to course; to rush; to scamper; to flee, 1 Sam. 4: 10; *onyilepa*, to storm; to run upon, Josh. 8: 20; *inyilepa*, to flee from them, Josh. 7: 4; 8: 6, 20; *yilepa fehnat*, ran violently, etc., Matt. 8: 32; *yilepat*, fled, etc. i. e., together and not singly, Matt. 8: 33; *itinyilepa*, to run from each other.

yilepachi, v. t., to cause to run.

yilepoa, pl., to run.

yilepoachi, v. t., to cause to run.

yilibli, v. t. pl., to run; to rout; to sail; to cause them to run or to sail; *periyilibli*; *iti chanalli aⁿ yilibli*; *isuba haⁿ yilibli*; see *yilepa*, v. a. i.

yiliahachi, v. a. i., to dodge; to be quick in motion, applied to the heart also; to start from a fright, or it may be an exclamation of surprise or fear.

yihya, v. a. i., to start; to tremble; to struggle, like a dying beast.

yiminta, n., a sally.

yiminta, **yimmita**, **yimita**, a., pp., animated; strenuous; zealous; lively; earnest; engaged; aroused; spirited.

yiminta, v. n., to be animated.

yiminta, v. a. i., to cheer.

yiminta, n., animation; courage; excitement.

yiminta atapa, n., enthusiasm.

yiminta atapa, a., enthusiastic.

yiminta keyu, a., spiritless.

yimintachi, **yimmitachi**, v. t., to stimulate; to cheer; to encourage; to enliven; to rear; to hearten; to embolden; to inspire; to invigorate; to refresh; to rouse; to spirit; to stimulate; to strengthen.

yimita, see *yiminta*, *yimmita*.

yimmahe alhessa, a., credible; *inyimmahe keyu*, a., incredible.

yimmi, **iyimmi**, v. a. i., to believe, Matt. 11: 14; to have confidence; to confide; to credit; to receive; to rely; to repose; to trust; *ikyimmo*, *ikiyimmo*, v. t., to disbelieve; not to believe; to distrust; to be faithless; to misgive; to scruple; to unbelieve; a., faithless; in-

fel; skeptical; *iyimmi*, to believe in himself; *iyimmi*, a., opinionated.

yimmi, v. n., to be convinced; *sayimmi*, I am convinced.

yimmi, pp., cheated; deceived; fooled; convinced; credited; deluded; gulled.

yimmi, a., confident; sanguine.

yimmi, n., belief; a believer; a fiduciary; *chiyimmi*, thy faith, Matt. 9: 22; *na yimmi*, a believer, Matt. 6: 30; *inyimmi*, credit; reliance; trust; *ikyimmo*, unbelief; an unbeliever; a skeptic.

yimmi shali, a., credulous.

yimmichi, v. t., to cause to believe, whether true or false; to deceive; to be-fool; to cheat; to cog; to convince; to delude; to disappoint; to dupe; to fool; to gull; to mock; to sham; to wheedle.

yimmichi, n., a cheat; a cheater; a deceiver; a deluder.

yimmihechi, v. t., to cause to believe.

yimmita, **yiminta**, pp., stimulated; excited; enlivened; inspired; invigorated; refreshed; vivified.

iyiyikechi, v. t., to crook; to twist; to cockle, as cloth; to curl; to furrow; to ruffle; to rumple; to wrinkle.

iyiyiki, **iyiyiki**, a., pp., crooked, curling, worming; zigzag; twisting; cockled; curled; furrowed; rumpled; ruffled; wrinkled; winding and crooked like the ridge of a hill.

iyiyiki, v. n., to be crooked, curling, winding, like a dividing ridge.

iyiyiki, v. a. i., to cockle, as cloth; to curl; to ruffle; to wrinkle.

iyiyiki, n., a furrow; a ruffle; a wrinkle.

yo, **yo^a**, art., the, see *o* and *ho*; *chuka yo^a*, "an house," Matt. 10: 12; *y6* is the form in the imperative, as *akaiy6*, "do let me go," making *yo* the helping verb do; *yo*, rel. pro., who, etc.; *ani okpulo yo^a*, Matt. 7: 18; *nanih chaha yo^a*, a mountain, Matt. 17: 1. Compounds: *yocha*—*yoka*—*yokaka*—*yokakano*—*yokakant*—*yokakanto*—*yokakat*—*yokakato*—*yokakhe*—*yokakheno*—*yokakhet*—*yokakheto*—*yokakkia*—*yokakoⁿ*—*yokakocha*—*yokakona*—*yokakosh*—*yokakot*—*yokano*, *yokano*, Matt. 11: 22; *inta yokano*, Matt. 15: 24; *yokat*; *ano yokat*, for I am, Matt. 8: 9, *yokato*; *ui okpulo yokato*, Matt. 7: 17; distinctive, as for the corrupt tree, in distinction from other trees; *ahopo*

- yuksa yokato*, wisdom, Matt. 11: 19; 17: 26—*yoke—yokia, yohkia—yokomo—yokono—yona—yosh—yot.*
- yoba*, perhaps; can, John 3: 27 [?]; lest; peradventure; perchance; *yoba hinla ká*, Mark 11: 13; Josh. 9: 7; *mintaha mak yoba tukosh*, Luke 10: 31.
- yoba*, v. n., it may be.
- yobaheto*, perhaps not.
- yobakma*, if it may be, Josh. 14: 12; *hi-obakma*, if it shall, etc., Matt. 18: 13.
- yobana*, lest, Josh. 2: 16; 2 Tim. 2: 25.
- yobota*, v. a. i., to fly, as the clouds; see *yabata*.
- yohabli, yuhabli, yuhapli*, v. t., to slacken; to loosen; to relax.
- yohablichí*, v. t., to cause to slack; to loosen.
- yohapa, yuhapa*, v. a. i., to loosen; to slack; to slacken; to stretch.
- yohapa, yuhapa*, pp., a., loosened; slackened; lax; slack; stretched, as a rope.
- yohapa*, n., slackness.
- yohapachi*, v. a. i., to lope.
- yohapat*, adv., slackly.
- yohapoa*, v. a. i. pl., to loosen.
- yohapoa*, pp., loosened.
- yohapohi*, v. t., to slacken them.
- yohbi*, a., mild; serene; pleasant; fine; halcyon; lenient; meek; pacific; pure; urbane.
- yohbi*, v. n., to be mild, serene, or pleasant.
- yohbi*, v. a. i., to relent.
- yohbi*, n., mildness; lenity; pureness; purity; refinement; sanctity; serenity; stillness; suavity.
- yohbi*, pp., sanctified.
- yohbi keyu*, a., relentless.
- yohbichi, yohbiechi*, v. t., to make it mild; to render pleasant; to pacify; to refine; to sanctify.
- yohbichi*, n., a sanctifier; sanctification.
- yohhuna*, a., gaunt.
- yohhuna*, v. n., to be gaunt.
- yohhunachi*, v. t., to make gaunt.
- yohma himma keyu*, a., impossible.
- yohma hinla*, a., possible.
- yohmahe ahoba keyu*, a., improbable.
- yohmahe keyu*, a., incapable.
- yohmi*, v. t.; *nana achukma ka yohmi*, to do good things.
- yohmi, yuhmi*, a., so; this way; after such a way; such, Matt. 9: 8; such power; *ikyuhmo*, unaccustomed; uncommon.
- yohmi*, adv., thus.
- yohmi*, v. n., to be so; *sayohmi chatuk*, to do so, Matt. 9: 19; *ikyuhmi ahni*, v. t., to concede; *yuhmikeyu achi*, v. t., to contradict; to deny that it is so.
- yohmi*, v. a. i., to do so, John 4: 28; Luke 6: 46; *ayohmi*, to do, Matt. 12: 2; *ayohmi*, to do so there or in, Matt. 6: 10; *aiyohmi*, Josh. 2: 21.
- yohmi*, n., a custom; a fashion; a manner; a way; *yohmi hohbeka*, Luke 4: 16.
- yohmi aialhpesa*, v. a. i., to become; to fit; to suit.
- yohmi alhpesa*, v. a. i., must.
- yohmi chatuk keyu*, a., unnatural; unwonted.
- yohmi fehna keyu*, a., unusual.
- yohmi hoka*, therefore, Matt. 7: 24; 12: 27; 13: 18.
- yohmi hokmano*, then, Matt. 20: 23[?].
- yohmi hokmat*, if so be, Matt. 18: 13.
- yohmi ka*, therefore, Luke 4: 7; for, Luke 4: 10.
- yohmi kat*, therefore.
- yohmi kia*, adv., notwithstanding, 2 Sam. 24: 4; although; although it is so; and; but, John 1: 33; howbeit; nevertheless; Matt. 10: 19; 13: 32; 2 Sam. 24: 3.
- yohmi nana kia*, notwithstanding, Matt. 11: 11.
- yohmima*, and; then; when it was so, Luke 3: 11, 12; therefore, John 4: 33; *yohmikma*, "and then;" and; Matt. 7: 23, 26; then, Matt. 13: 19.
- yohmimat*, and.
- yohmit itintakla*, n., an instant; while it was so.
- yohmit pisa*, v. t., to experiment; to try to do so.
- yok*, see *ok*. Compounds: *yoke; yakni haia-kayoke*, Matt. 14: 15; *yokma; opiakayokma*, when it is evening, Matt. 16: 2; *yokmá; chuka yokmá*, or house; *íki yokmá*, or father; *ishki yokmá*, or mother, Matt. 10: 14; *ushi yokmá*, or son; *ushetik okmá*, or daughter, Matt. 10: 37—*yokmaka—yokmakano—yokmakato—yokmakhe—yokmakheno—yokmakheto—yokmako, yokmakoh; abeka yokmakoh chatuk oke*, they that are sick, Matt. 9: 12; *yokmakocha—yokmakoka—yokmakoka*

- no* — *yokmakoke* — *yokmakokia* — *yokmakokai* — *yokmakokato* — *yokmakona* — *yokmakosh* — *yokmakot* — *yokmano* — *yokmat* — *yokmato*.
- yokbano**, see *hokbano*.
- yokopa, yikopa**, n., a calm; a pause; quietness; *yokopa aiaⁿⁱ talai^a tok*, there was a great calm, Matt. 8: 26.
- yokopa, yikopa**, v. a. i., to grow quiet; to calm; to cease, Matt. 14: 32; to stop; to halt; to pause; to relax; to relent; to remit; to rest; to be stayed, 2 Sam. 24: 21, 25.
- yokopa**, pp., quieted; calmed; ceased; stopped; assuaged; quelled; quenched; relaxed.
- yokopa**, a., placid; quiet.
- yokopa iksho**, a., relentless.
- yokopacha hinla, yikopacha hinla**, a., quenchable.
- yokopachi, yikopachi**, v. t., to quiet; to calm; to ease; to assuage; to quell; to quench; to relax; to remit.
- yokopuli, yikopali**, v. t., to allay; to appease; to quiet.
- yolulli**, see *yululli*.
- yopisa**, v. a. i., to witness a sport or play; to juggle.
- yopisa**, n., a spectator of plays or sports; a looker-on; a bystander.
- yopisa**, n., an exhibition.
- yopisachi**, v. t., to display; v. a. i., to juggle; to show.
- yopoma**, Gen. 34: 17; *opoma*, to mock.
- yopula**, a., jocose; jocular; ludicrous.
- yopula**, v. a. i., to joke; to jest; to wanton; to revile, Matt. 5: 11; *isht yopula*, v. t., to jeer; to joke, Matt. 9: 24; *yopulali*, I joke.
- yopula**, n., a jester; a joker.
- yopula**, n., irony; a jest; a joke.
- yopula shahi, a.**, facetious; jocular; jovial; wanton.
- yopula shahi, n.**, a zany.
- yopullachi**, caus. form; *uayopullachi*, to talk about committing sodomy.
- yopunla; yopunla keyu**, a., earnest; not in a joke.
- yosh**, art., a, *lipsoli abi yosh*, a leper, Matt. 8: 2; used with nouns, while *hosh* is used with verbs chiefly.
- yoshoba, yoshuba**, a., lost; out of the way; gone astray; sinful; evil; wicked; guilty; ill; immoral; iniquitous; reprobate; vicious; wanton, Matt. 18: 12, 13.
- yoshoba**, v. n., to be lost; to be in the wrong.
- yoshoba**, v. a. i., to go out of the way; to sin; to deviate; to err; to fall; to lose the right way; to miss; to stray; to stumble; to swerve; to trespass.
- yoshoba**, n., a sin; an error; folly; guilt; harm; illness; impiety; iniquity; sinfulness; a transgression; a trespass; uncleanness.
- yoshoba**, n., an offender; a sinner; a wanderer; a straggler; a trespasser.
- yoshoba**, pp., lost; misled; misguided; perverted.
- yoshoba hinla**, a., peccable.
- yoshoba keyu**, a., innocent.
- yoshobatokkia nukhaⁿklo keyu**, a., impenitent.
- yoshobahe keyu**, a., impeccable.
- yoshobbi, yoshubi**, v. t., to mislead; to lead out of the way; to lead into sin; to misguide; to offend; to pervert; to stumble.
- yoshobbi**, n., one who misleads; a perverter; one who offends or leads astray; *na yoshubi*, "that offends," Matt. 13: 41; *na yoshubli*, n., a deceiver, 2 John 1: 7.
- yoshobiksho**, a., sinless.
- yoshobli**, v. t., to lead out of the way; to cause to err; to misguide, 1 Sam. 2: 24; to deceive, 2 John 1: 7.
- yoshobli**, n., one who misleads; a deceiver.
- yoshoblich**, v. a. i., to deceive, Matt. 24: 4.
- yuala, yuwala**, n., disgust; contempt; *iyuwala*, contempt for it.
- yuala, yuwala**, a., nauseous; disgusting; sickening to the stomach; hateful; odious; fulsome; obscene; offensive.
- yuala**, pp., shocked.
- yuala, yuwala**, v. n., to be nauseous; to have a sick stomach; to be sick at the stomach.
- yuala**, v. a. i., to glut; to loathe; to nauseate.
- yuala**, n., a loather.
- yuala hinla**, a., loathsome; loathful.
- yuala shahi**, a., squeamish.
- yualachi**, v. t., to cause sickness at the stomach; to render nauseous, disgust-

- ing, etc.; to nauseate; *yuwalachi*, n., an abomination; *nan ashachi yuwalachi*, 1 Kings 11: 5, 7.
- yuha**, v. a. i., to run through a sifter, riddle, etc.
- yuha**, pp., sifted; riddled; bolted; garbled.
- yuhapa**, a., boisterous; noisy; see *yahapa*.
- yuhapa**, v. n., to be boisterous; noisy; *yuhapoa*; *yuhapoli*.
- yuhapa**, n., a noise.
- yuhābli**, **yuhāpli**, see *yohabli*.
- yuhchashali**, v. a. i., to stand up like the hair, or the feathers of a horned owl, or a plume.
- yuhchōnoli**, v. a. i., to bow the head; to hold the head down; *yuhchōnolimāt illitok*, he bowed his head and died.
- yuhchunni**, v. a. i. sing., to bow the head; to nod, John 13: 24; *yuhchunnoli*.
- yuhchunukli**, v. a. i., to bow the head once, a single sudden act; v. t., *i²yuchunukli*, to beckon to him, Luke 1: 22; aka *yuhchunuklimāt fopiseatok*, John 19: 30.
- yuhe**, n., a large hickory nut.
- yuka**, a., captivated; bond-bound, Josh. 9: 23; *ikyuko*, free.
- yuka**, pp., captured; enslaved; imprisoned; constrained; taken; enchained; subjected.
- yuka**, n., a captive; a prisoner; a slave; a bondman; a vassal.
- yuka**, n., confinement; custody; thrall; thralldom.
- yuka ahalaia**, a., slavish.
- yuka anta**, n., captivity; in bonds; in chains; in bondage.
- yuka a²sha**, n., servitude; bondage; vassalage.
- yuka ātta**, a., slaveborn.
- yuka chohmi**, a., servile.
- yuka hatak**, n., a bondman.
- yuka issa**, n., a ransom; a release.
- yuka issa**, pp., freed; emancipated; liberated; enfranchised; manumitted; released.
- yuka issachi**, pp., liberated.
- yuka issachi**, v. t., to free; to emancipate; to liberate; to enfranchise; to manumit; to release; to unchain.
- yuka issachi**, n., an emancipator; a liberator; a manumitter; an abolitionist.
- yuka issachi**, n., emancipation; manumission.
- yuka keyu**, a., free; not bound.
- yuka keyu**, n., freedom; liberty.
- yuka keyut ātta**, a., freeborn.
- yuka kucha**, pp., emancipated; liberated.
- yuka m²ka**, n., a fellow-servant; fellow-servants.
- yuka ohoyo**, n., a bond woman; a bond maid.
- yuka okla**, n., an enslaved people; a tributary people.
- yuka to²kaqli**, n., a bond servant.
- yukahi**, a., moistened; softened by being wet.
- yukachi**, v. t., to capture; to enslave; to imprison; to take captive; to take; to deprive of liberty; to hold as a prisoner; to constrain; to pen a wild creature or other animal and then catch him; to enchain; to subject; to subjugate; *yanāsh*, *isuba*, *shukha nukshopa yukachi*.
- yukachi**, n., a captor; an enslaver.
- yukachit halanli**, **yukachit i²shi**, n., a hostage.
- yukahbi**, v. a. i., to soften; to become soft and pliable.
- yukat a²sha**, n., bondage.
- yukbābi**, n., the venereal disease; the pox; see *luak shali*.
- yukoma**, **yupoma**, v. t., to waste; to squander; to spend; *nan ishi yupoma*, to waste food about it, or him.
- yukpa**, v. a. i., to laugh; *yukpali*, *yukpachi*; *yokpa*, glad; *yokpalli*, *yokpachi* (some interpreters make these distinctions between *yokpa* and *yukpa*).
- yukpa**, a., glad; pleased; happy; joyful; gay; merry; pleasant; good-humored; good-natured; buxom; blithe; blessed; gratified; amused; halcyon; amiable; complacent; delighted; delightful; facetious; joyous; jocund; lightsome; lively; merry; well-natured; *yuppa*, Longtown form of this word; *ityukpo*, uncheerful; unhappy; unpleased.
- yukpa**, v. n., to be glad, pleased, etc.; to be of good cheer, Matt. 9: 2; *chi-yukpashke*.
- yukpa**, pp., refreshed; regaled; rejoiced; pleased, Matt. 3: 17; blessed, Matt. 11: 6; made happy; charmed; diverted;

- elated; entertained; exhilarated; felicitated; gratified; joyed; recreated.
- yukpa**, n., joy; gladness; good nature; delight; a smile; laughter; complacency; exultation; glee; good humor; hilarity; a laugh; mirth; recreation; suavity.
- yukpa**, adv., faintly; gladly.
- yukpa**, v. a. i., to smile; to laugh; to rejoice; to cheer; to chuckle; to delight; to snicker; to suit; to titter; to twitter; to exult; to giggle; to gladden; to glory; to gratify; to joy; to simper; to be pleased, Matt. 14: 6; *ibaiyukpa*, to rejoice with, Luke 1: 58; *itibaiyukpa*, to rejoice together with.
- yukpa**, n., a laugher.
- yukpa atəpa**, pp., enraptured; enravished; a., rapturous.
- yukpa hinla**, a., placable; laughable; risible.
- yukpa shali**, n., a giggler.
- yukpa shali**, a., jolly; ticklish.
- yukpahe keyu**, a., difficult; he will not be pleased.
- yukpalechi**, v. t., to amuse; to make glad; to gratify; to beatify; to please; to gladden; to joy; *ikyukpalecho*, v. t., to disoblige.
- yukpali**, v. t., to gladden; to please; to give pleasure; to gratify; to beatify; to benefit; to amuse; to bless, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 8: 33; to make happy; to make glad; to charm; to cheer; to delight; to divert; to elate; to enrapture, to enravish; to entertain; to exalt; to exhilarate; to feast; to feed; to felicitate; to joy; to lighten; to oblige; to recreate; to refresh; to regale; to rejoin; to sport; to suit; to transport; *ileyukpali*, to please himself; *ileyukpali*, a., self-pleasing; *yukpali*, to gladden; *yukpali*, to make one laugh.
- yukpali**, n., a diverter; a pleaser.
- yukpalit anumpuli**, v. t., to bless, Josh. 14: 13.
- yukpachi**, v. t., to cause to laugh or smile; see *yukpa*; *issiyukpachi*, you make me laugh; *ikyukpacho*, neg. form.
- yulhkun**, n., a mole.
- yulhkun chito**, n., the elephant. A name given by some Choctaw. Others call the elephant *hat^h lusa inyanash*, the African buffalo.
- yulhpokona**, see *holhpokunna*.
- yullichi**, v. a. i., to twitch or start, as the nerves.
- yululli**, *yolulli*, v. a. i., to run under; to go through, as a hole; to run through; to run between; *ofi at holihta itintakla yululli*; *hatak owatta yat Choctaw yakniyaⁿ yulullit itanowa*; *hatak at uski aⁿ yulullit aⁿya*; *aiyululli*, v. t., to over run.
- yululli**, pp., passed through; put through, as a thing is put through a long hole.
- yulullichi**, v. t., to cause to go through; to run through a hole, as to run a string through a hole; to drive through.
- yulullit aⁿya**, v. a. i., to prowl; to worm round.
- yulullit aⁿya**, n., a prowler.
- yula**, pp., demolished; scattered about; blown down, as a fence or the timbers of a building; *chuka yat yula*, 2 Cor. 5: 1.
- yula**, n., destruction.
- yuli**, v. t., to throw over; to blow down; to scatter; to demolish; *yuli*, Mark 12: 5; *wak aⁿ yuli*, *holihta yaⁿ yuli*.
- yuli**, n., a destroyer.
- yuli**, v. t., to sift; to bolt; to riddle; to garble.
- yulichhi**, v. a. i., to tremble and start, like the flesh of a sick person.
- yuⁿlo**, n., a whortleberry.
- yumbak chito**, n., a gopher.
- yunna**, pp., girdled.
- yunni**, v. t., to girdle.
- yunushki**, pp., girded.
- yunushkichi**, v. t., to girdle.
- yunyuki**, a., same as *yiⁿyiki*, crooked.
- yupechi**, v. t., to bathe another; to cause another to bathe.
- yupi**, v. a. i., to bathe in water; to wash the body; to wallow in sand or mud; to lave; to roll in water, mud, or sand; to welter; *allat yupi*, *shukha yat yupi*, *akaⁿka yat yupi*, *kofi at yupi*.
- yupi**, n., one who bathes.
- yupoma**, see *yukoma*.
- yustimeli**, see *yushtimeli*.
- yustimmi**, see *yushtimmi*.
- yustololi**, see *yushtololi*.
- yushbokoli**, a., having white hair; gray-haired; *yushbokushi*, pl.
- yushbokoli**, v. n., to be gray-headed.
- yushbokoli**, n., white hair; gray hair.

- yushbokolichi**, v. t., to cause the hair to be gray.
- yushbonoli**, n., a ringlet; a tress.
- yushbonoli**, pp., curled; frizzled.
- yushbonuli**, a., having curled hair; *yushbonushli*, pl.
- yushbonuli**, v. n., to be curly headed.
- yushbonuli**, v. a. i., to curl.
- yushbonulichich**, v. t., to curl the hair; to frizzle; *yushbonushlichich*, v. t. pl.
- yushchunuli**, v. a. i., to bow, Gen. 47: 31.
- yushkabali**, a., having the head shaved, trimmed, or clipped; *yushkabqashli*, pl.
- yushkabali**, v. n., to be trimmed short or close, as hair.
- yushkabalichich**, v. t., to trim close; to clip the hair of the head; *yushkabqashlichich*, pl.
- yushkammi**, v. a. i., to lust; to burn with carnal desires; *itaiyushkammi*, to rut; to lust for each other (applied to animals).
- yushkammi**, n., lust.
- yushkilali**, a., being partly bald, or having the hair cut close near the ears and a ridge left on top of the head; *yushkilqashli*, pl.
- yushkilali**, v. n., to be partly bald.
- yushkilalichich**, v. t., to trim the hair close only in places; *yushkilqashlichich*, pl.
- yushkoboli**, a., trimmed short and made round; rounded; *chufak yushkoboli*, a pin having a head; *yushkobushli*, pl.
- yushkoboli**, v. n., to be round-headed; to be trimmed and made round.
- yushkobolichich**, **yushkobushlichich**, v. t., to trim round; to make round-headed; to curtail.
- yushkobolichich**, to be balled, as flax, Ex. 9: 31.
- yushkololi**, a., short, referring to things, not time or space; *iti yushkololi*, *shukha yushkololi*; *yushkolushli*, pl.
- yushkololi**, v. n., to be short.
- yushkololi**, pp., shortened.
- yushkololichich**, v. t., to make it short; to make them short; to shorten; *iti an yushkolushlichich*, cut the wood short; *yushkolushlichich*, pl.
- yushkololichich**, n., a shortener.
- yushlatali**, a., flat-headed.
- yushlitalih**, **yushlittelih**, a., round headed.
- yushmilali**, a., bald, having the hair very short; *yushmilqashli*, pl.
- yushmilali**, pp., shorn.
- yushmilali**, v. n., to be bald.
- yushmilali**, n., baldness, in whole or in part.
- yushmilalichich**, v. t., to produce baldness; to make bald; *yushmilqashlichich*, pl.
- yushmitoli**, a., short, as a frock or petticoat.
- yushpakama**, pp., bewitched, Rev. 18: 23; *yushpakamoa*, pl.
- yushpakama**, n., sorcery, Rev. 18: 23; *ikhi^{sh} isht yushpakama*, witchcraft, Gal. 5: 20.
- yushpakamoli**, v. t. pl., to bewitch.
- yushpakamolichich**, v. t. pl. caus.
- yushpakammi**, v. t., to bewitch, Rev. 18: 23; 21: 8; to practice sorcery, Ex. 8: 7; *nan isht yushpakammi*, enchantments; *yushpakamoli* v. t. pl.; *yushpakamolichich*, v. t. pl. caus.
- yushtimeli**, **yustimeli**, a., dizzy; *yushtimashli*, pl.
- yushtimeli**, v. n., to be dizzy.
- yushtimelichich**, v. t., to make dizzy; *yushtimashlichich*, pl.
- yushtimmi**, **yustimmi**, a., dizzy.
- yushtimmichich**, v. t., to cause dizziness.
- yushtololi**, **yustololi**, a., short; brief; pp., shortened; *yushtolushli*, pl.
- yushtololi**, v. n., to be short.
- yushtololi**, pp., shortened.
- yushtololichich**, v. t., to shorten; to make brief; to contract; to scrimp; *yustolushlichich* pl.
- yushtichali**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.
- yushwichali**, v. n., to be brushy.
- yushwichalichich**, v. t., to make brushy.
- yushwiheli**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.
- yushwiheli**, v. n., to be brushy.
- yushwihelichich**, v. t., to render the hair brushy.

ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

379

ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

(NOTE.—This index does not give the Choctaw equivalent of the English word but shows where it may be found.)

- a; *achafa, at, ho, on, yon*
Abaddon, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
abandon, to; *issa, issachi*
abandon, to cause to; *aiissachechi*
abandoned, *aksho*
abandoned place, *aiissa*
abase, to; *akanlusechi*
abased, *akanlusi*
abash, to; *hofahyachi, hofayali*
abashed; *hofahya, takshi*
abate, to; *habofa, haboffi, halata, halatali, halatkachi, shippa, shippachechi, shippachi*
abate, to cause to; *shippachechi*
abate, to cause swellings to; *habolichi*
abated; *habofa, haboli, halata, halatkachi, shippa, shippachi*
abated, entirely; *halatat taha*
abatement, *habofa*
abatement of swellings, *haboli*
abba, *iⁿki*
abdicate, to; *issa, kucha*
abdicated, *issa*
abdication, *issa*
abdomen; *iffuka, ikfuka, ilhfoka, takoba*
abet, to; *apela*
abettor, *apelachi*
abhor, to; *isht ikⁿahno, nukkilli, shittilema*
abide, to; *anta, aⁿsha, atta, binili, binnili, maⁿya*
abject; *kalakshi, makali*
abjure, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia*
able; *tanihmi, kallo, laue, toba*
able-bodied; *aⁿli, nipi kallo*
ablepsy, *lapa*
abnegate, to; *haklo*
abode; *aianta, aiasha, aiatta, chuka*
abolish, to; *akshuchi, issachi, kobaffi, okpani*
abolish, to cause to; *issachechi*
abolished; *aksho, issa, kobafa, okpulo*
abolisher; *akshuchi, issachi*
abolition, *akshuchi*
abolitionist, *yuka issachi*
abominable; *haksi, okpulo fehna*
abominate, to; *isht ikⁿahno*
abomination, *yualqchi*
aboriginal, *tiⁿkba*
aboriginal inhabitants, *tiⁿkba okla*
aboriginal people, *tiⁿkba okla*
abortion, *aiona*
abound, to; *apakna, laua*
about; *foka, fokali, imma, isht anumpa, pullasi*
about that time, *fokakash*
about then, *mih*
about this time, *himak foka*
about to have been, *chintok, chintuk*
above; *iⁿshali, paknaka*
abridged; *tilofa, tiloha*
abroad; *haiaka, imma, kucha, mishema fullota*
abscond, to; *luhmi*
absconder, *luhmi*
absence, *taklachi*
absent, *itsho*
absolutely, to do anything; *amohmi*
absorbed at, *akanⁿia, ashippa*
abstain, to; *na hollochi, hullochi*
abstemious; *impa fena keyu, ishko fena keyu*
absurd, *okpulo*
abundance; *alotowa, apakna, laua, pakna*
abundance, to cause an; *apaknachi*
abundance, to have an; *nan inlaua*
abundant; *apakna, laua*
abuse, to; *haksichi, hotupali, okpani*
abused, *akkaona*
abyss, an; *ahofobi, aiokpuloka, kolokbi*
abyss, the; *ahofobika*
academy; *holisso aiithana chito, holisso aiithana chuka, holisso apisa chuka*
accelerate, to; *palhⁿkichechi, tuⁿshpachi*
accept, to; *aiokpachi*
acceptable; *achukma, aiukti, imanⁿka*
access; *aiona, atia*
accident, *ishkanapa*

- accidental, *ishkanapa*
 accommodate with, to; *ima*
 accompany, to; *auataya*, *tan'kla a'ya*
 accomplish, to; *aiant'ichi*
 accomplished, *alhpesa*
 accomplishment, *alhtaha*
 accost, to; *aiokpachi*
 account, *isht anumpa*
 account, to; *hotina*
 account book, *itatoba holisso*
 accouple, to; *apotoli*
 accoutre, to; *shema*, *shemachi*
 accoutred, *shema*
 accoutrements, *nan isht shema*
 accumulate, to; *itannali*
 accumulated, *itanaha*
 accumulation, *itanaha*
 accurate, *a'nti*
 accursed, *isikkopa*
 accursed thing, *nan inhullochi*
 accusable, *anumpa onucha hinla*
 accuse, to; *achokushpali*, *amuhachi*,
anumpa onuchi, *ikbi*, *nan alhpisa onuchi*
 accuse falsely, to; *aholabechi*
 accusation, *anumpa onutuka*
 accused; *achokushpa*, *anumpa onutula*,
onutula
 accuser, *anumpa onuchi*
 accustom, to; *achayachi*
 accustomed; *achaya*, *aiimomachi*, *ya-*
mohmi
 acerb, *takba*
 acetous; *hauashko*, *homi*, *kaskaha*
 ache, to; *hotupa*, *kommichi*, *musta*,
nukhammi
 ache in the bones, to; *fonni kommichi*
 achieve, to; *loshummi*, *lushomi*
 aching; *kommichi*, *nukhammi*
 acid; *hauashko*, *kaskaha*
 acid, to become; *hauashko*
 acknowledge, to; *aiokpachi*, *anoli*,
ikhana
 acorn, *nusi*
 acorn pudding, *okshash*
 acquaint, to; *ikhana*, *ikhnananchi*
 acquaintance, *ikhana*
 acquaintance, an; *hatak ikhana*
 acquainted with, to be; *akostininchi*
 acquiesce, to; *alhpesa ahni*, *ome ahni*
 acquire, to; *ahauchi*
 acquire knowledge, to; *anukfohki*,
ikhana
 acquire knowledge at, to; *aiithana*
 acrid; *homi*, *takba*
 acrid water, *oka homi*
 acrimonious, to render; *nukhomechi*
 across, *okhoata*
 act, to; *akaniohmi*
 act in order, to; *silhhi*
 action; *akaniohmi*, *ilhkoli*
 active; *ashwanchi*, *tushpa*
 activity, *palhki*
 actor; *isht atta*, *na*, *nan isht atta*
 acute; *halupa*, *halupoa*, *kallo*
 adage, *na miha*
 add, to; *achakalechi*, *achakalechi*, *albilli*,
ibakati
 add on, to; *achakalechi*
 add on at, to; *aiitachakalli*
 add to, to; *achakali*, *ibafoki*, *ibani*
 added together, *ibalhkaha*
 adder; *hahta*, *hawash*
 addice; *isht charya*, *peni isht charya*
 addicted to, *shali*
 addition; *achakaya*, *alchakaya*, *ibalhkaha*,
ibalhkaha
 additional, *alchakaya*
 address, a short; *anumpa tilofa*, *anumpa*
tiloti
 address, a very short; *anumpa tilofasi*
 address, an; *anumpa isht hika*
 adept, an; *imponna*
 adequate; *alauechi*, *alawi*, *laue*
 adhere, to; *aiqalbo*, *alapali*, *anuksita*, *albo*
 adhere, to cause to; *akmochi*, *aiak-*
mochi, *alapalechi*
 adhered, *aiqalbo*
 adherent, a political; *tashka*
 adhesive, *niasmo*
 adipose, *nia*
 adjacent, *bilinta*
 adjoin, to; *apotoli*
 adjoining house; *chuka apanta*, *chuka*
apantali
 adjourn, to; *abanablich*
 adjudge, to; *apesa*
 adjudicate, to; *apesa*
 adjust, to; *apostkiachi*
 adjusted rightly, *achukmat alhpisa*
 administer, to; *ipeta*
 administer medicine, to; *alitchi*,
ikhish ipeta
 administrator, *isht atta*
 admire, to; *okokkoiahni*
 admit, to; *chukoa*
 admonish, to; *miha*

adoption; *alla toba, ushi isht atoba*
 adorn, to; *aiuklichì, atahpali, pisa aiuklichì, shema, shemachi*
 adorn with a plume, to; *shitopa isht shema*
 adorned; *pisa aiukli, shema*
 adroit, *imponna*
 adult, *asqno*
 adult, an; *asqno*
 adulterate, to; *ibani*
 adulteress; *hatak ishaklo, havi*
 adulterous, *havi*
 adultery, *hatak ishaklo*
 adultery, to commit; *hatak ishaklo, havi itimalphisa, lumanka*
 advance, to; *achakali*
 advance, to cause to; *achakachi*
 advanced in years, *sipokni*
 advantage, *isht ilaiyukpa*
 adversary, *ichapa*
 adversity; *isht ailbasha, isht anukhanklo, nan imokpulo*
 advertiser, *anoli*
 advice, *anumpa*
 advise, to; *miha, nan imiha, nanuka, nanukachi*
 adviser, *nan imiha*
 advocate, to; *anumpuli*
 advocate for, to; *apepoa*
 advocates, *apepoa*
 adz; *isht chanya, peni isht chanya*
 affair, *nana*
 affect, to; *haleli, kanihmi*
 affect all, to; *mominechi*
 affect the mouth, to; *itukvesoli, kaiotichi*
 affections, the; *chunqash, chunqash imanukfila*
 affirm, to; *anli achit anoli*
 afflict, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashali, nukhanklochi*
 afflicted; *ilbasha, nukhanklo*
 affliction; *ailbasha, ilbasha, isht nukhanklo*
 affluence, *nan inlawa*
 affluent, *nan inlawa*
 affluent, the; *nan inlawa*
 affray, to; *nuklakanchichi*
 affright, to; *nuklakanchichi*
 affrighted, *nuklakanchi*
 affront, to; *chunqash hutupali, hotupali*
 aforetime, *in'kba*
 afraid; *anukuria, malali, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*

afresh, *himona*
 Africa, *hatak lusa in'yakni*
 African buffalo, *hatak lusa in'yannash*
 after; *ha, haya, himmak, ishimmak, on*
 after a while; *hopakikma, hopakimaco*
 after the, *kma*
 afternoon; *okataha, tabokoli ont ia*
 afterward, *himmak*
 aid, *anump imeshi*
 aid, an; *apela, minko imanumpeshi, nan apela, nan apelachi*
 aid-de-camp, *anumpeshi*
 ail, to; *kanihmi*
 ailment; *nan apa, nan inkanimi*
 aim, to; *ahni, anompisachi, tanampo anumpisachi*
 aimed at, the place; *abilepa*
 air, the; *mali*
 air, to; *hufka, ufka*
 aired, *holufka*
 again; *anoa, anonti, atuklant, falamat, inli, na*
 against, the going; *asunanta*
 against wind or tide, to go; *asonali*
 age; *kasheho, sipokni*
 age, old; *sipokni*
 aged; *asahnoyechi, kamassa, kasheho, kauasha, sipokni*
 aged, the; *asannonchi, asunonchi*
 aged, to render; *sipoknichì*
 aged man, *hatak kamassalli*
 aged men, *hatak kamassalleka*
 agent; *isht atta, na, na hollo holitopa, nan isht atta*
 agent, a United States; *na hollo minko*
 aggravate, to; *aiyabechi, atablichì, ishah*
 aggrieved, *nukhanklo*
 agile, *tushpa*
 agitate, to; *tiabli*
 agitated; *anuktriboha, nukhobela, oka piakachi, piakachi*
 agitation of the heart, an; *nukwimekachi*
 ago, *fokakash*
 agone, *fokakash*
 agony, *nukhammi*
 agony, to cause; *nukhammichi*
 agree, to; *apesa, ibafoka, imanukfila achafa, imanukfila itibafoka*
 agreeable; *alhpesa, chukma, hochukma*
 agreed, *alhpesa*
 agreeing, *alhpesa*
 agreement; *apesa, anum pa alhpisa, nana alhpisa*

- agriculturist, *hatak osapa tonksali*
 aground, to run; *akkatqala*
 ague; *ahochukwa, hochukwa*
 ague fit, *wannichi*
 aguish; *ahochukwa, hochukwa, hochuk-*
wachi, hochukwoba
 ah! *aienhqal, hiho, ikikki*
 ah me! *huk*
 ahead, *tikba*
 aim, to; *anumpisachi*
 Alabama, *Hqlbamo*
 Alabama River, *Hqlbamo okhina*
 alas! *aienhqal, halel, hawk, huk, hush,*
ikikki
 albumen; *akank ushi iwqalaha, akank*
ushi wqalqachi
 alcohol; *na homi, oka homi*
 alert, *tushpa*
 alias, *yatrush*
 alienate, to; *kanchi, inhollot issa*
 alienated, *churkash inla*
 alienation; *kanchi, tasembo*
 alight, to; *akkoa*
 alike, *holba*
 alike, made; *holbat toba*
 alike, to become; *holbat toba*
 alike in kind, *aiimmi binka*
 aliment; *ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
 alive, *okchanya*
 alive (as a tree), *okchanki*
 all; *aiokluha, qliha, bano, ilaiyuka, moma,*
momqat, nan uha, okluha, okluha, puta,
putali, uha
 all, one who takes; *tomaqfi*
 all about, *kanima moma*
 all days, *niak moma*
 all men, *okluha*
 all nature, *nana moma*
 all over the world, *yakni fullota*
 all people, *okla moma*
 all round, *folota*
 all things; *nan okluha, okluha, nana*
moma
 all, to destroy; *tomaqfi*
 all, to use; *uqhainchi*
 allay, to; *chulosachi, hopolachi, nuktalali,*
nuktalalichi, yokopuli
 allayed; *chulosa, hopola, nuktala*
 allege, to; *anki fehna achit miha*
 allegory, *anumpa nan isht alhpisa*
 alley; *anowa, atia, hina*
 allies, *apepoa*
 alligate, to; *atakchechi*
 alligator, *hachunchuba*
- allot, to; *kashkoli*
 allotted, *kashkoa*
 allow, to; *apesa*
 allowance, *afqanmikma ilhpeta*
 allure, to; *anukpallichi, nukpallichi*
 ally; *apela, apelachi, itapela, nan apela*
 ally, to; *apoa*
 almanac, *hashi nitak isht ikhona*
 almighty, *palammi*
 Almighty God, the; *Chihowa pallammi*
 almost; *anh, anhesi, anhusi, he, naha,*
pullasi
 alms, to do; *habenachi*
 almug tree, *almuk*
 aloft; *qba, chaha*
 alone; *bano, beka, chanaia, ilap bano, ilap*
biaka
 alone, to live; *ilap banot anta*
 alone, to make; *banochi*
 along; *abaiyat, tankla*
 along before, *tikbali*
 along the road, *hinanli*
 along the side of, to be or lie; *abaiya*
 along the side of, to go; *abaiyachi*
 along with; *awant, iba, itatuklo*
 alongside of, *abaiyat*
 already; *mashko, manshko*
 also; *aiena, ak, hak, hokola, inli, kia*
 altar; *ahoshmi, alta, qba topa*
 altar of incense; *na balama ahushmi,*
na balama alua
 alter, to; *aiinla, aiinlachi, hobak ikbi,*
inla, inlachi
 altercate, to; *anumpa itinlauachi*
 altercation, *anumpa itinlawa*
 altercation, to have an; *anumpa*
itinlawa
 altered; *aiinla, hobak, inla*
 although; *ik, kia, yohmi kia*
 although it is so, *yohmi kia*
 altitude, *chaha*
 altogether, *bano*
 alum, *tali holiya*
 alum salt, *hapi lakchi*
 always; *abilia, aiemoma, beka, bilia,*
chatok, chokamo
 always so; *aiimoma, atak, chatok*
 amalgamated, *ibakaha*
 amanuensis, *holissochi*
 amass, to; *itahobi*
 amassed, *iqnaha*
 amaurosis, to have; *fichik qsha*
 amaze, to; *anuklakqshli, okokkoiahnich*
 amazed; *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*

amazement, *anuklakancha*
 ambassador; *anumpa shali, ishali iman-
 umpeshi, minko imanumpeshi*
 ambitious man, *hatak holitopa banna*
 ambrosial, *balama*
 ameliorate, to; *achchukmali, aiskia,
 aiskiachi*
 ameliorated, *aiskia*
 amended, *aiskia*
 America; *Miliki, Miliki yakni*
 American, *Miliki*
 American, an; *Miliki hatak, Miliki okla*
 amiable; *halhpaⁿsha, yukpa*
 amid, *takla*
 amidst; *iba, takla*
 amiss, *ashachi*
 amity, *kana*
 ammunition; *isht huⁿsa, nan isht huⁿsa*
 among; *aiititakla, iba, ibataⁿkla, itin-
 takla, takla*
 among themselves, *ilap birka*
 amount, *moma*
 amount to, to; *ona*
 amount to several, to; *katohmona*
 ample; *falaia alhpesa, laua alhpesa, patha,
 patha alhpiesa*
 amplify, to; *lauachi*
 amputate, to; *basht tapli*
 amuse, to; *aiokpachechi, chukushpali,
 yukpalechi, yukpali*
 amused, *yukpa*
 an; *achafa, ho, on, yoⁿ*
 ancestor; *hatak intikba, hatak tinⁿkba,
 tikba*
 ancestors, his or her maternal;
intikba
 anchor, an; *talj chito isht talali*
 ancient; *chaⁿshpo, nitak tinⁿkba*
 ancient, an; *hatak tinⁿkba*
 ancient days, *nitak tinⁿkba*
 ancient man, *hatak chaⁿshpo*
 ancients, *hatak chaⁿshpo*
 anciently; *chaⁿshpo, nitak tinⁿkba, tinⁿkba*
 and; *aiena, akocha, akucha, amba, anonti,
 atuklonchi, aua, cha, ish, kesh, kish, mih,
 mikma, na, sh, yamohmikma, yohmi kia,
 yohmima, yohminat*
 and as, *mak*
 and he, *atuk*
 and so, *yamohmima*
 and so forth, *chomi*
 and so on, *chomi*
 and the, *mih*
 and then, *mih, na, yohmima*

and therefore, *mih*
 andirons; *iakowa intula, tali luat tikeli,
 tali ulhtikeli*
 angel; *aba hatak, aba shilombish, enchil*
 anger; *aiⁿnukkilli, isht ittula, nukhobela,
 nukkilli, nukoa*
 anger, to; *nukhobelachi, nukoachi*
 angle, to; *nan okweli, nani hokli*
 angler; *nan okweli, nani hokli*
 angry; *anukhobela, anukyiminta, chuⁿ-
 kash halupa, hashaya, humma, nukho-
 bela, nukoa, okpoto, okpulo*
 angry, very; *nukoa shali*
 anility, *kasheho*
 animal, a certain small wild; *toni*
 animate, *okchaⁿya*
 animate, to; *chiletalli, chilitachi, ilhⁿfo-
 pak, turⁿshpalechi, turⁿshpali*
 animated; *aiyimita, chilita, tushpa,
 yiminta*
 animation, *yiminta*
 ankle; *imuksak, iyi imuksak*
 ankle bone, *imuksak foni*
 ankle joint; *iyi imuksak itachakalli, iyi
 tilokachi*
 announce, to; *mih*
 annoy, to; *anumpulechi*
 annually; *afammayukali, afammikma*
 annuity; *aiilhpete, habena, nan ilhpita*
 annul, to; *akshuchi, kobaffi*
 annulled; *aksho, kobafa*
 anodyne; *ikhish nusechi, nusilhqachi*
 anoint, to; *ahammi, atokolit halalli,
 bilahammi, fohki*
 anoint, to cause to; *ahammichi*
 anoint another, to; *bilahammichi*
 anointed; *ahama, bilahama*
 anointed, the; *alhtoka*
 anointing, *ahama*
 anointing oil, *paⁿsh isht ahama*
 anon; *ashalinⁿka, yakosi ititakla*
 anonymous; *hochifo iksho, hochifo ikta-
 kalo*
 another; *achafa, inla*
 another clan, *iksa inla*
 another man, *hatak inla*
 another place, *kanon*
 another's, *inla immi*
 answer; *anumpa falama, anumpa fala-
 moa*
 answer, to; *achi, afalanichi, anumpa
 falamolichi, anumpa falammichi*
 answer again, to; *falammit anumpuli*
 answered, *anumpa falama*

- answering again; *ichapa, ichapoa*
 ant, *shurkani*
 ant eggs, *shurkani ushi*
 ant-heap, *shurkani inchuka*
 ant-hill, *shurkani inchuka*
 antagonist, *ichapa, tanap*
 antecedent, *tinkba*
 antecedessor, *hatak tinkba*
 anthem, *ataloa*
 anthropophagite, *hatak apa*
 antiquated, *sipokni*
 antique, *sipokni*
 antiquity; *nitak tinkba, hatak tinkba*
 antiquity, all; *hatak tinkba aliha*
 antler; *lapish filammichi, lapish infil-*
ammi
 anvil, *talaboa*
 anxiety, *imanukfila komunta*
 anxious; *imanukfila komunta, palata*
 any; *kanima, kaniohmi, kia, nana kia*
 any day; *nitak kaniohmi kia, nitak nana*
 any more, *himmakma*
 any other, *inla*
 any time, *nitak kaniohmi kia*
 anybody, *kana kia*
 anyone; *kanima kia, kana, kana kia,*
kanaohsh, kata, nanta
 anyone whatever, *kanaho kia*
 anything; *nana, nana hosh, nana kia,*
nanta
 anywhere; *kanima kia, katima, kani*
 apace, *twashpa*
 apartment, *aboha italapa*
 apathy, *hiahni iksho*
 ape; *hatak shawi, shawi hatak*
 ape, to; *hobachi*
 aperture; *atiwa, itopa, okhisa*
 apex, *wishakchi*
 apiary, *foe bilishke inchuka inhoshontika*
 apiece, *ayukali*
 Apollyon, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
 apology, *nan isht amiha*
 apostasy; *aba anumpa infilammi, iksa*
issa
 apostate; *aba anumpa issa, aba anum-*
puli kobafa, iksa issa.
 apostatize, to; *aba anumpa issa, iksa*
issa
 apostatize, to cause to; *iksa issachi*
 apostle; *anumpeshi, aba anumpeshi,*
Chisas Kilaist imanumpeshi
 apothecary, *ikhish kanchi*
 appalled, *nukshopa*
- apparel; *ilefoka, na fohka*
 apparel, to; *na foka fokachechi, shema*
 appareled; *na foka foka, shema*
 apparently; *achini, chini*
 apparition, *shilup*
 appear, to; *achini, ahoba, aiahoba, auata,*
haiaka, holba, kucha, oktani
 appear (as the new moon), to; *hashi*
himo auata
 appear, to cause to; *haiakachi, oktanchi*
 appear in sight, to; *oktani*
 appear like, to cause to; *ahoballi*
 appear so, to; *chini*
 appearance; *ahoba, haiaka, holba, kani-*
ohmi, oktani, pisa
 appeared, *haiaka*
 appease, to; *chulosqchi, hopolachi, nuk-*
talali, palakachi, yokopuli
 appeased, *chulosa*
 appetite, *na banna*
 applaud, to; *ahnichi, aiokpanchi*
 applause, *aiokpanchi*
 apple; *na hollo intakkon, takkon chito,*
takkon masurfa, takkonlipun
 apple, crab; *shakulap*
 apple, custard; *umbi*
 apple sauce, *takkon masurfa honni*
 apple tree, *takkon masurfa api*
 applicant, *nana silha*
 apply, to; *onochi*
 apply the mind, to; *imanukfila onuchi*
 appoint, to; *apesa, atokoli, hopena*
 appoint for, to; *atali*
 appointed; *atalthokowa, alhpesa, alhtoka*
 appointed days, *nitak alhpisa*
 appointer, *hopena*
 appointment, *alhtoka*
 appraiser, *aiilli onuchi*
 apprehend, to; *akostininchi, ishi*
 approach, to; *akanali, atikkonofa, atuk-*
onofa, bilinka, minti
 approaching old age, *hatak kauashachi*
 approbate, to; *aiokpanchi, alhpesa achi*
 approve, to; *ahnichi, aiokpachi, alhpesa*
achi, yamma achi
 approximate, to; *akanali, akanalichechi,*
bilinkachi
 April, *Eplil*
 apron, *na foka intikba takali*
 apt, *hepulla*
 aqua vitae, *oka homi*
 arable; *patafa alhpesa, patafa hinla*
 arbiter, *nan apesa*

arbor; *chishakto, hoshontika, wia*
 arch of heaven, the middle of the;
tabokoa
 archer, *iti tanampo isht a'ya*
 arctic, *falammi pilla*
 ardent; *achunanchi, dhilila, homi, lashpa*
 ardent spirits; *oka homi, oka luak, oke*
homi, oke luak
 arduous, *palammi*
 argil, *lukfi*
 argue for, to; *apepoo*
 arid, *shila*
 arise, to; *oiya, tani, toba, wakaya*
 arithmetic; *na holhtina, na holhtina ho-*
liso
 arithmetician, *hotina*
 ark; *itombi holitopa, itombushi, peni*
palha, penushi
 Arkansas River, *Okahpa okhina*
 arm; *ibbak, shakba*
 arm, left; *shakba alhfabeka*
 arm, right; *shakba isht impaka*
 arm, strong; *shakba kallo*
 arm, to; *na halupa ilatati, na halupa*
imatati
 arm bands, *shakba alhfoa*
 arm bone, *ibbak foni*
 arm of a lake, *okhata filomminchi*
 arm of a tree, *iti naksish filamminchi*
 arm of the sea, *okhata filomminchi*
 armed, *na halupa imalhtaha*
 armhole, *shakba afoka*
 armor, *halupa*
 armory, *na halupa aiasha*
 armpit, *haktampi*
 arms, *na halupa*
 arms, the bended or folded; *shakba*
poloma
 army; *tanap, tashka chipota*
 around, to be; *afopa, apakfokachi*
 aroused; *okcha, yiminta*
 arrange, to; *achukmat apesa, apoksiali*
 arranged, *achukmat alhpisa*
 arrant; *haksi, okpulo*
 array, to; *fohkachechi, shema, shemachi,*
tahpali, tahpalichi
 arrayed by means of, *shema*
 arrayed in, *shema*
 arrayed with, *shema*
 arrearage, *aheka takanli*
 arrears, *aheka takanli*
 arrest, to; *issachi, oktabli, takchit ishi*
 arrival; *ala, ala, ona*
 arrival, first; *onahpi*

arrive, to; *ala, anusi ona, ishla, ona*
 arrive at, to; *ala, ona*
 arrive at last, to; *aiyala*
 arrive together, to; *alachi*
 arrogant; *fehnachi, ilefehnachi*
 arrow; *oski, shumo naki, uski naki*
 arrow of a blowgun; *shumatti, shumo*
holutti
 arrow-head; *nakachosha, uski naki*
halupa
 arrow point, *uski naki halupa*
 arsenic, *pichali isht illi*
 artery; *akshish, hakshish, hakshish chito,*
issish akshish, issish ishina
 article; *na, nana*
 artificer, *nan isht apesa imponna*
 artillery; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
 artisan; *nan isht apesa imponna, to'ksali*
imponna
 artist, *to'ksali imponna*
 artless, *ikhana*
 as, to be; *chohmi*
 as, to do; *chohmichi*
 as for me, *annonto*
 as for the; *ato, ato, hano*
 as for the one which, *ato*
 as for the present time, *himak ano*
 as much as one, *achafona*
 as soon as, *mak*
 ascend, to; *asonali, aba ia, abia, oiya,*
oti, shoboti, shobota
 ascend, to cause to; *oiyachi*
 ascent, *oiya*
 ascertain, to; *akostininchi*
 ash, *shinap*
 ash, white; *shinap*
 ash-bin, *hituk chubi aialhto*
 ash-box, *hituk chubi aialhto*
 ash-house, *hituk chubi inchuka*
 ash-tub, *hituk chubi aialhto*
 ashamed; *hofahya, takshi*
 ashes, *hituk chubi*
 ashes, hot; *hituk yanha*
 ashes, light white; *luak ipokni*
 ask, to; *asilhha, asilhachi, panaklo,*
ponaklo
 ask for, to; *hoyo*
 askew, *shanaia*
 asleep; *nusi, shimoha, taliskachi, talissa*
 aspect; *pisa, nashuka*
 asperity, *okpulo*
 aspire to help, to; *ibawichi*
 ase; *isuba haksobish falala, isuba nashoba*
 assassin, *haksinchit abi*

- assassinate, to;** *haksinchit qbi*
assemble, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanali, itanaha, itannali, itannalichi*
assemble, to cause to; *itannahachi*
assemble at, to; *aiitahoba, aiitahobi, aiitannaha, aiitannali*
assembled; *itahoba, itanaha*
assembler; *itahobi, itahobli, itannali*
assembly; *hatak itahoba, hatak itanaha, itahoba, itanaha*
assent, to; *ataklamma, alhpesa miha, haklo, ome ahni, yamma achi*
assert, to; *achi, anli achit miha*
**assigned, aiqhtokowa
assimilate, to; *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*
assist, to; *apela, apepaa*
assistant; *apela, apelachi, nan apela*
associate, to; *ibafoka*
associated with, to be; *aiitapi^{na}ha*
**association, itahoba
assuage, to; *chulosa, halata, halatali, hopolachi, nuktalali, shippali, yokopachi*
assuaged; *halata, halatkachi, hopola, shippa, shippachi, yokopa*
assume, to; *ishi*
assurance against doubt, tah
assure, to; *anlich*
asthma; *fiopa imokpulo, nukshini^{na}fa*
astonish, to; *anuklakashli, okokkoaiahn-ichi*
astonished, anuklakancha, nuklakancha
astound, to; *anuklakashli, okokkoaiahn-ichi*
astray, gone; *yoshoba*
astray, to go; *ashachi*
astray, to lead; *ashachechi*
astringency, takba
astringent; *homi, itukwisli, takba, takbachi*
astringent, to render; *takbachi*
at; a, a, ai, i, itoma, pilla, yammak o
at a future time, himmakma
at a loss; *anuktuklo, imaiyokoma*
at all, kamomi
at hand; *bilinka, mi^h, olanusi*
at last; *himmak, polanka*
at length, polanka
at once, himonali
at once, to do; *himonali*
at that time; *a, fokakash, fokali*
at the head, ibetap pilla
at the same time, himonna achafa
at this place, ilappak
at this time; *himak, manshko*****
- athletic;** *kallo, kilimpi, lampko, nipi kallo*
athwart, okhoata
atmosphere, mali
stone, to; *atobbi*
atoned, alhtoba
atonement, alhtoba
atrocious, okpulo fehna
attach, to; *ishi*
attachment, anuksita
attack, to; *amokafa*
attain, to; *ala, ona, onachi*
attempt, ilahobbi
attempt, to; *ibawichi, ilahobbi, pisa*
attend, to; *atomi, haklo, haponaklo, tan^{ka}anya*
attend, to cause to; *haponaklochi*
attend to, to; *anta, hikitina*
attendant; *apaha, itapiha*
attentive, aiokpachi
attest, to; *anlich*
attested, anli
attire; isht shema, na fohka
attire, to; *ilefoka foka, na foka foka, shema, shemachi*
attorney; anumpa nan alhpisa isht atta, isht atta, laya
auburn, lusbi
auction, kanchi
audacious, nukwia iksho
audible, haikaa
audience, haponaklo
auditor; haponaklo, na haklo
auger; isht fotoha, isht fotoha iskitini, iti isht fotoha, hopaii
auger handle, isht fotoha ulhpi
August, Akas
august; chilo, holi^{topa}
aunt; ishki, ishki toba, ishukni
aurora; onnat isht inchi, tohwiket minti
austere, palamm
austere, to act as; atapa
authentic, anli
authenticate, to; *anlich*
authenticated, anli
author; ikbi, holisso ikbi
authority; alhtoka, nan isht aiqhpesa
authorize, to; *atohnuchi, atokoli, atonhuchi*
authorized, alhtoka
autocrat, mi^{nko}
autocrat of Russia, the; Lash *im^{nko}*
autumn; ahpi, hashtulahpi, onafapi
auxiliary; apela, apelachi, nan apela

avail, to; *nan ihmī, nan ihmichi*
 avail nothing, to; *nan ihmī keyu*
 availing, *nan ihmī*
 avails, *isht ahauchi*
 avaricious; *hatak nan inholitopa, nan inholitopa*
 avenge, to; *atobbi, okha*
 avenged, *alhtoba*
 avenger; *atobbi, okha*
 avenue; *anowa, atia, hina*
 averse, *banna*
 avert, to; *falammichi*
 avoid, to; *apakfokachi*
 avouch, to; *anli achit miha*
 await, to; *hoyo*
 awake, *okcha*
 awake, to; *okcha, okchali*
 awake, to cause to; *okchalechi*
 awaken, to; *okchachi*
 awakened, *okcha*
 aware; *ahni, ikhana*
 away; *bilīa, pilla*
 away here, *ilappa pilla*
 away off, *pilla*
 awkward, *ikhana*
 awl; *chufak, isht achunli*
 awl-handle, *chufak ahokli*
 awry; *shanaia, shanaioa*
 ax; *iskifa, isht cha^mya*
 ax, a broad; *iskifa patha*
 ax, a carpenter's; *iskifa patha*
 ax, a sharp; *iskifa halupa*
 ax, the bit of an; *iskifa wishakchi*
 ax, the edge of an; *iskifa ahalupa*
 ax, the eye of an; *iskifa chiluk, iskifa nishtin*
 ax, the head of an; *iskifa chushak, iskifa nushkobo*
 ax helve; *iskifa ulhpi, iskifapi*
 axletree, *iti chanalli achosha*
 aye, *akat*

 baa (cry of a sheep), *banhachi*
 babble, to; *anumpuli ilahobi, himak fokalit anumpuli*
 babbler, *anumpuli ilahobi*
 babe; *allⁿsi, chinshka, puskus*
 baboon, *shau hatak chito*
 baby; *allⁿsi, chinshka, puskus*
 bacchanalian, *hatak okishko shali*
 bachelor; *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho, tekchi iksho*
 back, *ulbal*
 back, away; *ulbal pilla*

back, small of the; *inchashwa*
 back, the; *nali*
 back, the upper part of the; *shinakha*
 back, to; *apela, falammichi, oiya, omanili*
 back, to go; *ulbalpelat ia*
 back between the shoulders, the; *shanakha*
 back door, *aboha anshaka okhissa*
 back of a horse, *isuba nali*
 back of the hand, *ibbat paknaka*
 back of the head, *iachushak*
 back of the neck, *iachuna*
 back water; *oka bikeli, oka falama*
 backbite, to; *achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, anshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan imihachi*
 backbiter; *achokushpali, anshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan imihachi*
 backbiter, a great; *hatak nanumachi shali*
 backbone; *nahchaba, nali foni, sachakla*
 backside, *anshaka intanap*
 backslide, to; *afilema, aba anumpa issat falama, falama*
 backslider; *aba anumpa issat falama, falama, falamao.*
 backward; *obalhpela, okbal, olbalhpila, ulbalhpela, ulbal pila*
 backward and forward, to go; *falamao*
 backward, to go; *ulbalhpelat ia*
 backward, to move; *obalh kanali*
 bacon; *shukha nia shila, shukha pasa shila*
 bacon, to make; *shukha nipi shileli*
 bad; *achukma, aiokpulo, aknaⁿka, okpulo*
 bad luck, to cause; *poafachi*
 badge, *isht alhpisa*
 badly; *okpulo, okpulot*
 badness, *okpulo*
 bag; *bahta, hachik, ipiⁿshik, shukcha*
 bags, saddle; *wak hakshup shukcha*
 baggage, *shapo*
 baggage horse; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
 bail; *ahalalli, isht halalli, iyasha ahalalli*
 bait, *isht albi*
 bait, to; *hotoⁿsi, isht albi intakalichi*
 baiter for beaver, *hotoⁿsichi*
 bake, to; *apushli, nuna, nunachi, palaska, paska, shila, shileli*
 bake, to cause to; *nunachechi*
 baked; *nuna, palaska, shila*
 baker; *past ikbi, paska*
 bakery, *aboha apalaska*

- baking place, *apalaska*
 balance, *alhtampa*
 balance, a; *nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
 balance, the; *alhtucha*
 balance, to; *weki itilau, weki itilauichi, wekichi*
 balanced; *weki itilau*
 balances, *isht wekichi*
 bald; *okmilali, okmilashli, okmilohi, okmilonli, pa'sh iksho, yushmilali*
 bald, to be partly; *yushkilali*
 bald, to make; *okmilalichi, okmilashli, yushmilalichi*
 bald face, *ibakhatanli*
 bald faces, *ibakhata'shli*
 bald-faced; *ibakhatanli, ibakhata'shli*
 baldness; *okmilali, yushmilali*
 baldness, to produce; *yushmilalichi*
 bale, *bahta chito*
 bale, to; *bahta chito abeli*
 baled, *bahta chito qbiha*
 baleful; *isht afekommi, okpulo*
 balk, *yakni ikapatafo*
 ball; *lumbo, towa*
 ball (a dance), *hila*
 ball, black; *shulush isht lusachi*
 ball ground; *atoli, hitoka*
 ball playground, a small; *isht aboli*
 ball stick, *aktabata, kapucha*
 ballad, *taloa*
 ballroom, *ahila*
 balm, *bam*
 balm, wild; *shinuktileli*
 balmy, *balama*
 balmy, to make it; *balamachi*
 bamboo brier, *bisakchakinna*
 band; *afohoma, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
 band, a train; *tashka chipota*
 bandage; *alhfoa, isht apakfoa*
 banded; *apakfoa, talakchi*
 bane, *isht illi*
 bang, to; *boli*
 banish, to; *chafichi*
 banished, *chafa*
 bank; *bokko, sakti ikbi*
 bank, a furrowed; *sakti la'fa*
 bank, a high; *sakti chaha*
 bank, a red; *sakti humma*
 bank, a steep; *sakti chaha*
 bank, an artificial; *sakti toba*
 bank, to; *bokkuchi, sakti ikbi*
 bank (for money), *tali holisso aboli*
 bank bill; *holisso lapushki, tali holisso tapuski*
 bank note, *holisso lapushki*
 bank of a river, *ont*
 bank of a stream, *sakti*
 banked, *bokko*
 banker, *tali holisso itatoba*
 bankrupt; *nan chumpa kobafa, nan itatoba kobafa*
 banks, red; *sakti humma*
 banks of a river, *bok sakti*
 banner; *na hata, shapha*
 banquet; *chepulli, impa chito*
 banquet, to make a; *chepulechi*
 baptism; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
 baptist; *baptismochi, baptist*
 baptize, to; *baptismochi, oka isht okis-sachi*
 baptized; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
 baptizer, *baptismochi*
 bar, *holi*
 bar, to; *okshita, oktably*
 bar holes in a post, *holihta okhisa aiachushtqchi*
 barb, *isht atapachi*
 barb, to; *atapachi, isht atapachi ikbi*
 barbecue, to; *abani*
 barbecued beef; *wak nipi al'qani*
 barber, *hatak pa'sh qmo*
 bard, *ataloa ikbi*
 bare, *hishi iksho*
 bareboned, *soni bano*
 barebones, *hatak chunna*
 barefaced, *nashuka bieka*
 barefaced man; *hatak afikommi, hatak hofahya iksho*
 barefoot; *bano, iyi bano, iyi beka*
 bareheaded, *nushkobo beka*
 barely, *illa*
 barenecked, *ikonla bekat anya*
 barenecked, to go; *ikonla bekat a'ya*
 bargain, *anumpa itimapesa*
 bargain, to; *anumpa itimapesa*
 bargain away, to; *tanchi*
 bargain for, to; *apobachi*
 bargained, *anumpa itimalhpisa*
 barge, *peni*
 bargeman, *peni isht atta*
 bark; *akchalhpi, hakchalhpi, hakchalhpi shila, hakshup iti haklupish, iti hakshup*
 bark, dry; *chabli*
 bark, to; *ka'wa, pa'ya, wowoha, woha, wohwah, wohwoha*
 bark at, to; *wolichi*

barked, *loha*
 barn, *kanchak*
 barrack; *tashka chipota aiasha, tashka chipota inchuka*
 barred; *alhkama, alhkomoa, okshillita, oktapa*
 barrel, *itqhfao chito*
 barrel, to; *itqhfao chito abeli, itqhfao chito fohki*
 barreled; *itqhfao chito abeha, itqhfao chito foka*
 barren; *ashabi, alla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
 barren, to render; *ashabichi*
 barricade; *holihta, tanap holihta*
 barrier; *isht okshilita, isht oktapa*
 barrow (a hog), *skukha hobak*
 barrow (a mound), *bunto*
 barrow (a vehicle), *iti chqnaha iskitini*
 bars of a gate, *holihta okhisa achushkachi*
 barter, to; *itatoba*
 base; *makali, okpulo*
 baseborn; *alla inki iksho, inki iksho*
 base of a hill, *chakpatali*
 baseness, *makali*
 bashful, *takshi*
 bashful, to render; *takshichi*
 basin, *isht ishko patassa*
 basin for a child, *alla aiimpa*
 basin, pewter; *nakampo*
 bask, to; *hashi inni*
 bask in the sun, to; *hashi libisha*
 basket; *kishi, kishi yancho, tapushi^{nk}, talbal, tapak, tapishuk*
 bass (in music), *chito*
 bass drum, *alepa chito*
 basswood, *panashuk*
 basswood tree, *pishannuk*
 bastard; *alla inki iksho, inki iksho.*
 baste, to; *bakaha, bila onlali*
 basted, *bila onlaha*
 bastinade, to; *boli, iyi pata boli*
 bat; *aktabata, halambisha*
 bath; *aiyupi, ayupi*
 bathe, to; *yupechi, yupi*
 bathe, to cause to; *yupechi*
 bathes, one who; *yupi*
 bathing house, *aboha ayupi*
 bathing place, *ayupi*
 bathroom, *aboha ayupi*
 bathing place for children, *alla ayupi*
 batteau, *peni shohala*
 batten, to; *niachi, niat isht ia*
 batter, to; *boli, paioffi*
 battering ram, *holihta kallo isht okpani*

battle, *itibbi*
 battle ground, *aiitibbi*
 bawdy house, *ohoyo hawi aiasha*
 bay; *filaminchi, okhata*
 bay, a bright; *humma tishepa*
 bay, to; *wolichi*
 bay tree, *kolaha*
 bayonet, *isht itibbi*
 be, to; *anh, aiasha, ansha, h, hali, hikia, ho, hosh, itola, ma, manya, nanih, o, oh, takali, talaia, taloha, toba, yamohmi*
 be in, to; *abeha, alhto, ibafoka*
 be of, to; *aiahalaiia*
 be on, to; *ontalaila*
 be there, to; *aiashwa, ashwa*
 beach, *oka ont alaka*
 bead; *innuchi, oksup, shikalilli, shikalla*
 beadmaker, *shikalla ikbi*
 beak, *ibishatni*
 beam; *iti chito, iti bachoha*
 bean; *bala, tobi*
 bean pod, *bala hakshup*
 bean pole, *tobe isht abela*
 beans, *tobi*
 beans, bunch; *tobi hikint ani*
 beans, bush; *tobi hikint ani*
 beans, pole; *tobi abela, tobi uski atuya, tobi uski otiya*
 bear, *nita*
 bear, a white; *nita tohbi*
 bear, a young; *nitrushi*
 bear, to; *cheli, ieshi, shali, sholi, waya*
 bear, to cause to; *chelichi, wayachi*
 bear children, to; *alla eshi, ishi*
 bear meat, *nita nipi*
 bear on with the hands, to; *bitka*
 bear testimony, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchit anoli, atokolechi*
 bear to, to; *ima*
 bear up, to; *halalli*
 beard, *nutakhiish*
 beard of grain, *hoshurka*
 bearer; *na shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
 bear's fat, *nita nia*
 bear's nest, *nita peli*
 bear's oil, *nita bila*
 bearskin, *nita hakshup*
 beast; *na hopoa, nam poa, poa*
 beat; *alepola, boa, isso*
 beat, to; *aisso, bakaha, boli, fahama, hussi, imaiyachi, isso, kabaha, kabalichi, lalli, lallichi, litinha, michikli, michikminli, michilha, mitikli, mitikminli, motukli, nuktimekachi, shotukli, timikli, timikmekli*

- beat, to make; *mitiklich*
 beat fine, to; *pushhechi*
 beat out, to; *lakoffichi*
 beat quick, to; *timikmeli*
 beat there, to; *ahosi*
 beat up, to; *bali*
 beat up meat in a mortar, to; *nipi bali*
 beaten; *boa, boli, holussi, kobokachi, pushi*
 beaten down, *lohama*
 beater; *bali, kabaha*
 beatify, to; *yukpalechi, yukpali*
 beating; *mitikli, mitikminli*
 beating of a drum, *timukachi*
 beautified; *aiukli, pisa aiukli*
 beautiful; *aiukli, mismiki*
 beautify, to; *aiuklich, pisa aiukli, pisa aiuklich*
 beauty, *aiukli*
 beaver, *kinta*
 beaver, a young; *kintushi*
 beaver bait, *kinta inkasoma*
 beaver dam; *kinta oktabli, oktabli*
 beaver fur, *kinta hishi*
 beaver hat, *kinta hishi shapo*
 beaver trap, *kinta isht albi*
 becalm, to; *nuktalali*
 becalmed; *chulosa, nuktala*
 because; *hakta, hatruk, ho, hokama, kama, kamba, na, tukakosh*
 because of; *pulla, pullakako*
 because of that, *mih*
 beckon, to; *wali, yuhchunukli*
 beckon to, to; *pit*
 becloud, to; *hoshontichi, oktilechi*
 become, to; *aholhtina, alhpesa, holhtina, toba, yohmi aialhpesa*
 become, to cause to; *atobachi*
 become each other, to; *toba*
 become his, to; *inmi toba*
 become our, to; *pimmi toba*
 bed; *atonusha, anusi, patapo, patalhp, topa, topa umpatalhp*
 bed, grass; *hashuk patalhp*
 bed, small; *topa iskitini*
 bed, straw; *hashuk patalhp*
 bed, trundle; *topa iti kalaha atakali*
 bed clothing, *patapo*
 bed curtains, *isapuntak inchuka*
 bedbug, *topa shu^{sh}i*
 bedcord, *topa isht talakchi*
 bedfellow; *ibanusi, itibanusi*
 bedim, to; *oktilechi*
 bedpost, *topa iyi*
 bedroom; *aboha anusi, anusi*
 bedstead, *topa*
 bedtick, *bahta chito hoshi^{sh} aialhto*
 bedtime, *anusi ona*
 beduck, to; *oklubbichi*
 bee; *asananta, foishke, yitoka*
 beebread; *foe akmo, foe inlakna*
 beech, *hatombalaha*
 beechnut, *hatombalaha ani*
 beef, *wak, wak nipi*
 beef, cured or dried; *wak nipi shila*
 beef eater, *wak nipi apa*
 beehive, *foe bilishke inchuka*
 beehouse, *foe bilishke inchuka inho-shontika*
 beeswax; *foe akmo, foe hakmi*
 beetle, *shakshampi*
 beetle (for striking); *isht boa, iti isht boa, isht boa chito*
 beeves, *wak*
 befool, to; *haksichi, yimmichi*
 before; *char^{sh}po, itikba, ki^{sh}a, tikba, tinkba*
 before next, *ha*
 before time, *tinkba*
 beforehand, *tikbali*
 befriend, to; *kana*
 beg, to; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
 beggar; *asilhha, asilhhachi, habenat a^{ny}a, nana silhha*
 beggar, to; *ilb^{sh}ali*
 beggars' lice, *bissatu^{wo}ko*
 beget, to; *ikbi, tobachi*
 beget by, to; *tobachi*
 beget of, to; *tobachi*
 begetter, *nan tobachi*
 begin, to; *hiket ia, ia, isht ia, nitak echi*
 begin to heal, to; *attat isht ia*
 beginner, *isht ia*
 beginning; *aiamona, aiisht ia, aiisht ia ammona, amona, atobahpi, ammona, isht ia, isht ia ammona*
 beginning, place or time of; *aiahpi*
 beginning of darkness, *okshochobi*
 begird, to; *askufachechi, askufachi*
 begirt, *askufa*
 begot, the first; *tikba*
 begotten, *nan toba*
 begotten of, *atoba*
 begrease, to; *litikfochi*
 begrudge, to; *potanno*
 beguile, to; *haksichi*

behave well, to; *hopokria*
 behead, to; *nushkobo tabli*
 beheaded; *nushkobo tpa, tpa*
 behind; *aⁿshaka, obala, obqalaka, obqal-
 pela, okbal, olbal, ukbal, ulbal*
 behind, to cause to go; *ulbalakachi*
 behold! *inta, yaki*
 behold, to; *hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
 behold sideways, to; *afalapoa*
 beholder, *na piⁿsa*
 behoove, to; *alhpesa*
 being, an invisible or supernatural;
nan isht ahollo
 being, human; *hatak*
 being thus, *yakohmi*
 being with, *tarkla*
 belated; *achiba, atapa*
 belch, to; *akeluachi*
 belie, to; *holabi, holabichi*
 belied, *achokushpa*
 belief, *yimmi*
 believe, to; *anukfohki, yimmi*
 believe, to cause to; *yimnichichi, yimmi-
 hechi*
 believe in, to; *ayimmi*
 believe the gospel, to; *aba anumpa
 yimmi*
 believer; *na yimmi, yimmi*
 believer in the gospel, *aba anumpa
 yimmi*
 bell; *tali shiloha, tali shiluⁿhachi, tqula*
 bell collar, *isuba inuchi*
 bell founder or maker, *isuba inuchi ikbi*
 bellied, pot-; *takoba chito*
 bellow, to; *fopa, woha*
 bellowing, *woha*
 bellows; *luak isht apunⁿfachi, luak isht
 punⁿfa*
 bellows, the mouth of a; *apunⁿfa*
 belly; *ifruka, ikfuka, takoba*
 belly, a fish's; *nani intali hata*
 bellyache, *ikfuka hotupa*
 bellyband, *ikfuka isht talakchi*
 bellyful, *kaiya*
 belong to, to; *aiahalaia*
 belonging to the public, *okla moma
 immi*
 beloved; *haloka, holitopa*
 beloved man, *hatak holitopa*
 below; *nuta, nutaka*
 below, the place; *akta*
 below, the space; *nutaka*
 belt, *isht askufachi*
 belted, *askufa*

bench; *aioⁿbinili falaia, aiomanili falaia*
 bend; *apoloma, bikota, pilefa, potoma,
 shokulbi, tanakbi, tikpi, waiya*
 bend, to; *bichokachi, bicholi, bichota,
 bichulli, bichullichi, bikoha, bikokachi,
 bikoli, bikota, bikulli, bitonaa, bitonoti,
 bokota, bokulli, chasala, chasqalachi, chik-
 sanakli, kochofa, kochuffi, kusha, kush-
 kachi, kushkoa, kushli, pilema, poloma,
 polomi, polomoo, polomoli, shanaia,
 shanaiachi, shanaoli, tabbanachi, tanak-
 bichi, tanantobichi, tanallachi, tanallali,
 tanalloli, tobbonali, tobbonoli, tonok-
 bichi, waioha, watohachi, waiya, waiyachi*
 bend, to make; *bichotichi, bikolichi,
 bikullichi, paiolichi, polomolichi*
 bend and break down, to; *akosha,
 akushlichichi*
 bend and turn up, to; *ibakchishinli,
 ibakchushli*
 bend down, to; *akochofa, akochuffi, bi-
 kuttokachi, kahammi, kocholi, kushkuli*
 bend on a tool, a; *paiofa*
 bend once, to; *bikotakachi*
 bend one's self, to; *chiksanalli*
 bend over, to; *apolomi, apolomolili,
 paiofa, paioli, paknachi, pilefa, piloa,
 piloli*
 bend up, to; *bokonoli, ibakchushlichichi,
 paioffi, paioli*
 bender; *bicholi, bichulli, bikoli, bikulli*
 bends; *apolomoo, bikoha, chasaloha, polo-
 moo, waioha*
 bends, one who; *paioffi*
 beneath; *nuta, nutaka*
 beneath, the place; *akta*
 benediction, *aiokpanchi*
 benefaction; *aiilhpeta, na halbina, nan
 ilhpita*
 benefactor; *habenachi, na habenachi*
 beneficiary, *na habena*
 benefit; *aiisht ilapisa, na halbina*
 benefit, to; *achchukmali, yukpali*
 benevolent, *achukma*
 benight one, to; *oktilechi*
 benighted, *oklili*
 bent; *bichokachi, bichota, bikoha, biko-
 kachi, bikota, bitonaa, bochusa, bokota,
 chasaloha, chasala, chikisana, chikisanali,
 chiksanali, ibakchushli, kochofa, kofuna,
 kushkachi, kushkoa, poloma, polomoo,
 shanaioa, tabbana, tanakbi, tanantobi,
 tanalloha, tannalla, tobbonoo, tonokbi,
 waioha, waiya*

- bent and broken down; *akosha, akushli*
 bent and turned up, *ibakchishinli*
 bent double, *apoloma, chunuli*
 bent down; *akochofa, kocholi, kusha*
 bent leg, *iyi tanakbi*
 bent line, *avatali*
 bent over; *paiofa, paioha, pilefa, piloa, tobbona*
 bent up; *kobokshi, koshuna, manaia, paiofa, paioha*
 benumb, to; *illich, shimohachi, shimoli, tamahichi, tamissachi*
 benumbed; *illi, shimoha, shimoli*
 bereave, to; *alhtaklachi*
 bereaved, *alhtakla*
 bereavement, *alhtakla*
 berry; *ani, nan ani*
 beseech, to; *asilha*
 beside, *ichapaka*
 beside, to stand; *apotoa*
 besmear, to; *lithachi, liteli, okashalayi*
 besmeared, *litha*
 besotted; *haksi, tasembo*
 bespeak, to; *apobachi*
 bespoken for, *alhpoa*
 best, *achukma inshah tali*
 bestir, to; *ilhkolechi*
 bestow, to; *boti, ima, ipeta*
 bestow in, to; *ashachi*
 bet; *kaha, kali*
 bet, to; *kali*
 bet against, to; *aseta*
 betake to, to; *atona*
 betray, to; *illiissa, ishit fohki*
 betroth, to; *apoa, apobachi*
 betrother, *apochi*
 better; *achukma inshali, imachanho, imaiya, inshali, kanihmi*
 better, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiskichi, hochukmali*
 better, to cause to get; *kanihmichi*
 better, to get; *kanihmit ia*
 bettered, *achukma*
 between; *aitintakla, ititakla, takla*
 bewail, to; *nukharaklo, yaiya*
 beware of, to; *ahah ahni, ahah imahni, nuktala*
 bewep, to; *yaiya*
 bewilder, to; *aiyokomichi, imaiyokomichi*
 bewildered, *imaiyokoma*
 bewitch, to; *haksichi, hatak yushpakammi, yushpakamoli, yushpakammi*
 bewitched; *haksi, yushpakama*
 bewitched man, *hatak yushpakama*
 bewitcher, *hatak yushpakammi*
 bewrap, to; *apakfoli*
 beyond; *imma, misha, mishema, mishtan- nap*
 bibber; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shati*
 Bible, the; *holisso, holisso holitopa*
 bicker, to; *nukoa*
 bid, to; *imissa, miha*
 bidden, *anoo*
 bier; *aiomitola, hatak illi asholi*
 big; *alota, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*
 Big Black River, *lu^{na} chito*
 bilbo, *bashpo falaia*
 bile; *basunlash, lakna*
 bilge of a cask, the; *italhfoa tikpi*
 bilious; *lakna ansha, lakna inchito*
 bill, to; *haksichi*
 bill, *ibishakni*
 billet of wood; *iti tpa, iti tilofa, iti tiloti*
 billow; *banatboa, banatha, oka banatha, oka bananya*
 billow, to; *banatboa, banatha*
 billow, to make it; *banathachi*
 bin; *aiqlto, itombi*
 bind, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi, asitoli, ashelichi, hotti, ibak takchi, katanlich, siteli, sitoli, takchi*
 binder, *isht alhfoa*
 binding quality, *sita*
 bins, *aiabiha*
 biped, *iyi tuklo*
 birch tree, *opahaksun*
 bird, *hushi*
 bird, a carnivorous; *okchala chito*
 bird, a certain; *bilinsbi, hashuk hata, hushlokussa, kashi, lanla, okchala chito, okchiloha, okchus, shonkak, talanahata*
 bird, a young; *hushushi*
 bird cage; *hushi aiqlhpita, hushi inchuka*
 bird snare, *hushi isht hokli*
 bird trap, *hushi isht albi*
 birth, *atahpi*
 birth, a; *atta*
 birthday; *aiattatok nitak, atta, nitak aiatta*
 biscuit; *paska kallo, tiliko palaska iskatin*
 bishop; *aba anumpuli apistikeli, itaa apistikeli*
 bishopric, *apelichika*
 bison, *yannash*
 bit; *chinifa, tushanfasi*

bit (piece of money), *iskali, iskali achafa, tali holisso*

bit (of an auger), *isht fotoha wishakchi*

bit of a bridle, *isuba itikapali*

bit of paper, *holisso tilafa*

bitch; *nashoba tek, ofi tek*

bite; *impa iskitini, kopoli*

bite, one; *kopoli achafa*

bite, to; *kiseli, kiselichi, kisi, kobli, kopoli*

biter; *kiselichi, kobli, kopoli*

bits, *boshulli*

bitter; *homi, takba*

bitter, to render; *takbachi*

bitter heart, *churⁿkash homi*

bitter thing, *na homi*

bitter water, *oka homi*

bitterish, *takbachi*

bitterness, *homi*

bitterness of heart; *churⁿkash homi*

bitters, *ikhiⁿsh homi*

blab, to; *anoli*

blabber, *nan anoli shali*

black; *alusa, lusa*

black, to; *lusachi*

black cravat, *inuchi lusa*

black dye, *isht lusachi*

black dyestuff, *nan isht lusachi*

black-eyed, *nishkin lusa*

black gum; *hush apa, ili ani itani*

black haw, *chanafila*

black lead, *naki lusa*

black man, *hatak lusa*

black neckcloth, *inuchi lusa*

black place, *alusa*

black stock, *inunchi lusa*

blackberry, *bissa*

blackberry brier, *bissapi*

blackbird, *okchala*

blackbird, a large; *halan*

blackbird, a small; *shinkak*

blackened, *lusa*

blacken, to; *alusachi, holuⁿsi, lusachi*

blackener, *lusachi*

blackguard; *chakapa, hatak chakapa*

blackguard, to; *chakapa*

blacking; *isht lusachi, nan lusachi*

blackjack, *chiskilik*

blackness, *lusa*

blacksmith, *boli, tali boli*

bladder, *hoshuⁿ aialhto, imokato*

blade; *api, bashpo, hatak chilita, hatak ilakshema shali, hishi*

blade (a youth), *nakni*

blade bone, *okpata*

blain, *wulhko*

blame, *anumpa onutula*

blame, to; *anumpa onuchi*

blamed, *anumpa onutula*

blamed for, *onutula*

blanch, to; *kashoffichi, tohbichi*

blanched, *tohbi*

blandish, to; *anumpa achukmalit chuka-shichi*

blank, a; *holisso ikaholisso*

blanket; *anchi, shukbo*

blanket another, to; *anchichechi, anchichi*

blanketing, blue; *nan okchako*

blanketing, red; *na humma*

blanketing, white; *nan tohbi*

blaspheme, to; *ahoba aba isht ikahobalo*

blasphemer; *aba isht ikahobalo, isht ikahobalo*

blast; *fiopa, mali achafa, ola*

blast, to; *bashochi, bashi*

blasted, *bashi*

blaze, *libbi*

blaze (a mark on a tree), *atila*

blaze, to; *libbi*

blaze (or mark a tree), to; *titi, iti titi*

blaze, to cause it to; *libbichi*

blazed, *tita*

blazed tree, *iti tita*

bleach, to; *hatokbichi, kashoffichi, okshauanlichi, okshauashlichi, tohbichi*

bleached; *okshauanli, tohbi*

blear eye, *nishkin oktalonli*

blear-eyed, *nishkin oktalonli*

bleat, to; *yaiya*

bled; *issish inkucha, tumpa*

bleed, to; *issish inhina tumpli, issish inkuchi, issish kucha, issish minti, issish mitafa, issish mitaffi, tumpli, shakba tumpli*

bleed, to cause to; *issish mitaffi*

bleed, to make the nose; *ibikoqchi*

bleed at the nose, to; *ibikoa*

bleed the arm, to; *shakba tumpli*

bleeding, *issish mitafa*

blemish, *lusa*

blemish, to; *okpani*

blend, to; *aiyuma, yammichi*

blended, *aiyuma*

bless, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli, yukpali, yukpali anumpuli*

blessed; *holitopa, na yukpa, yukpa*

blessing, *aiokpanchi nan isht aiyukpa*

- blighted, *bashi*
 blind; *lapa*, *nishkin lapa*, *nishkin tamoa*
 blind, a; *isht ukhatapa*
 blind, horn; *lapa imoma*
 blind, entirely; *nishkin lapat kania*
 blind, to; *lapa*, *nishkin lapachi*, *nishkin okpani*
 blind eye, *nishkin lapa*
 blind the eyes, to; *tammoli*
 blind-eyed, *nishkin oktaloni*
 blindfold, to; *nishkin luhmi*
 blindfolded, *nishkin luma*
 blindness; *lapa*, *lapa imoma*, *nishkin lapa*
 blister, *holhpa*, *wulhko*
 blister, to; *itowulhkachi*, *itowulhko*, *wulhko*, *wulhkochi*
 blister, to cause to; *wulhkochi*
 blister by heat, to; *towulhkachi*
 blistered; *itowulhko*, *wulhko*
 blithe, *yukpa*
 bloat, to; *shatabli*, *shatammi*
 bloated; *shatabli*, *shatablich*
 block; *iti baka*, *iti tapa*
 block, to; *bakali*, *bakalichi*
 block out, to; *iti bakli*
 block up, to; *atapachi*, *okshita*, *oktabli*
 blocked, *bakali*
 blocked up, *atapa*
 blockhead, *hatak imanukfla iksho*
 blood, *issish*
 blood, sacred; *issish hanta*
 blood, to vomit; *issish hoeta*
 blood vessel; *issish akshish*, *issish in'hina*
 bloodroot, *pishkak*
 bloodsucker; *haluna*, *lasun*, *yaluna*
 bloody; *issish bano*, *issish bieku*
 bloody, to; *issish bano*
 bloody sweat, *issish laksha*
 bloom; *nam pakanli*, *pakanli*
 bloom, to; *pakanli*
 bloomed, *pakanli*
 blossom; *nam pakanli*, *pakanli*
 blossom, to; *pakanli*
 blossom, to cause to; *pakanlich*
 blossomed, *pakanli*
 blot; *isht holissochi onlatapa*, *lusa*, *lusa talaia*
 blot, to; *isht holissochi onlatabli*, *lusachi*
 blot out, to; *kashoffichit kanchi*
 blotted; *isht holissochi onlatapa*, *lusa*
 blotted out, *kashofa*
 blow; *aiisso*, *fahama*, *isso*, *kabak*, *kabuk*, *kobuk*, *sakalichi*
 blow (flower); *nam pakanli*, *pakanli*
 blow (wind), *mali*
 blow, a slight; *chikinha*
 blow (as a fly), to; *cheli*
 blow (as a horn), to; *ola*, *olachi*
 blow (as the wind), to; *apeli*, *apanuk-fla*, *mali*, *matrhi*
 blow (or pant), to; *fohukli*
 blow (with the mouth), to; *apunfachi*, *punfa*, *punfachi*
 blow, to cause to; *punfachechi*
 blow an instrument, to; *punfachechi*
 blow down, to; *yuli*
 blow the nose, to; *linka*
 blower; *punfa*, *punfachi*
 blowgun, *uski tumpa*
 blown; *alhpunfa*, *ola*, *pakanli*
 blown about, *yula*
 blown into, *alhpunfa*
 blowpipe; *apunfachi*, *isht apunfachi*
 blows; *kabakachi*, *kamakachi*
 blows, one who; *olachi*
 bludgeon; *atashi*, *itashi*, *iti tapena*
 blue; *okchakalbi*, *okchako*, *okchamali*
 blue, to; *okchakochi*
 blue dyestuff; *nan isht okchakuchi*, *nan isht okchamalichi*
 blue flag, *hashuk pancha*
 bluebird, a small; *okchanlush*
 blue-eyed, *oktaloni*
 bluff, a; *sakti*
 bluff, a high; *kunchonwata*
 bluff, a ridged; *sakti tanfa*
 bluff, a steep; *sakti chaha*
 blunder, *ashachi*
 blunderbuss, *tanamp nihi chito*
 blunderer, *ashachi*
 blunderhead, *hatak nusilhha shuti*
 blunt; *ibaktokonli*, *ibaktokoshli*, *ibaktokonli*, *tasalli tilikpi*, *tukbi*, *tukbichi*
 blunt, to; *ibaktokonlich*, *ibaktokoshlich*
 blunted; *ibaktokonli*, *tukbi*
 blunt-faced, to be; *ibaklipinli*
 blur, *lusa*
 blur, to; *lusachi*
 blurred, *lusa*
 blush, to; *hummachi*, *nashuka hummat ont taha*
 boar, *shukha nukni*
 board (food); *ilhpa*, *impa*
 board maker, *na shimmi*
 board, to; *umpohomi*
 board (give food), to; *ilhpa atali*, *impa*
 boarded; *umpatalpo*, *umpoholmo*

boarded (given food), *ilhpak imataha*
 boarder, *aiimpa*
 boast, *ilauata*
 boast, to; *fehna'chi, ilauata, ilefehna'chi*
 boaster; *hatak ilawata, ilauata*
 boasting, an occasion of; *isht ilawata*
 boat; *iti kula, peni*
 boat, a flat; *peni patassa*
 boat, a large; *peni chito*
 boat, a light; *peni shohala*
 boat, a small; *penushi*
 boat captain, *peni in'kapetani*
 boat landing, *peni ataiya*
 boat rope; *peni imponola, peni isht talakchi*
 boatload, *peni in'shapo*
 boatman; *peni isht a'ya, peni isht atla*
 bobtail, *hasimbish tapa*
 bobtailed, *hasimbish tapa*
 bodiless, *haknip iksho*
 body; *apeli'chi achafa, api, haknip*
 body, a dead; *nan illi*
 body, a strange; *haknip inla*
 body, another; *haknip inla*
 bog, *latimo*
 boggy; *labeta, latimo*
 boil, *hichi*
 boil, to; *honi, labocha, laboshli, walalli*
 boil, to cause to; *holbichi, laboshlich'i, walallich'i*
 boil coffee, to; *kafi honi*
 boil down, to; *ashepachechi*
 boil in the kernel, to; *lubona, luboni*
 boil potatoes, to; *ahé hobi*
 boil up, to; *anuktobulli, tobu'lli*
 boil up, to cause to; *anuktobullich'i, tobullich'i*
 boil whole, to; *hobi*
 boiled; *holbi, honni, lubona, labocha, nuna*
 boiled beans, *qala hobbi*
 boiled coffee, *kafi honni*
 boiled down, *ashepachi*
 boiler; *alabocha, awalalli, honi, shuti*
 boiler, a small; *awalalli iskitini*
 boiling, *walalli*
 boils, small; *hichushi*
 boisterous; *kallo, yahapa, yuhapa*
 bold; *aiyimita, nukwia iksho*
 bold, to render; *naknich'i*
 bold man, a; *hatak ohilita*
 boldness; *aiyimita, chu'kash nakni, nukwia iksho*
 bolled, *yushkobilich'i*
 bolster, *alhpishi falaia*

bolt; *isht yuha, shumno naki*
 bolt, a rag; *tali fobassa isht attapachi*
 bolt, to; *iti bakli, tali fobassa isht akamasgalli, yuli*
 bolt of cloth, *nan tanna bonunta*
 bolted; *tali fobassa isht akamassa, yuha*
 bolter, *isht yuha*
 bond; *isht itihalalli, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
 bondage; *yuka a'sha, yukat a'sha*
 bondage, in; *yuka anta*
 bond-bound, *yuka*
 bondmaid; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
 bondman; *hatak yuka, yuka, yuka hatak*
 bonds, in; *yuka anta*
 bondservant, *yuka ton'kaqli*
 bondswoman; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
 bone, *foni, na foni*
 bone-ache; *foni hotupa, foni kommirchi*
 boneless, *foni iksho*
 boneset (a weed), *shauqashko*
 bonesetter, *foni falammint itifohki*
 bonnet; *talipa, ohoyo in'shapo, shapo*
 bonnyclabber; *pishukchi hawa'shko, pishukchi walasha*
 bony; *foni bano, foni laua, kallo*
 booby, *hatak nusilhha shali*
 book; *holisso, tali isht holisso*
 book, bad; *holisso okpulo*
 book, to; *holisso takal'hi*
 book account, a; *itatoba holisso*
 book cover; *holisso on'lipa, holisso umpatha*
 bookbinder, *holisso on'lipa ikbi*
 bookcase, *holisso aialhto*
 booked, *holisso takali*
 book-learned, *holisso pisa imponna*
 bookmaking, *holisso ikbi*
 bookmate, *holisso ibapisa*
 bookseller, *holisso okpunchi*
 bookstore, *holisso aitatoba*
 bookworm; *holisso in'shu'shi, holisso pisa shali*
 bookish, *holisso pisa shali*
 boon; *habena, habenachi*
 boost, to; *tolbi aba isht ia*
 boot; *shulush chaha, shulush kallo falaia, shulush hofaloha*
 boot (something in addition), *alapani*
 boot, to; *shulush kallo falaia holo*
 boot, to give; *alapulechi*
 boot, to put on a; *shulush kallo falaia holo.*
 booted, *shulush kallo falaia holo.*

- booth; *alhtipo, iti chishaⁿkko hosh ontiku*
 boot-tree, *shulush chaha atoba*
 booty; *imilbik, na wehpoa, tanap*
 booze, to; *ishko fena, nalli*
 boozy; *haksi, haksi chohmi*
 borax; *tali hata isht akmi, tali holiya*
 border; *aiqli, alaka, aposhokachi, ati, lapalika, takchaka*
 border, one who makes a; *takchaka, ikbi*
 border, to; *fololichi, takchaka ikbi*
 border of a dooryard, *akuchuli*
 bore; *fotoha, nihi*
 bore, to; *fotoli*
 bore at, to; *afotoli*
 bore of a gun, *tanamp nihi*
 bore there, to; *afotoli*
 Boreas, *fulqmmi muli*
 bored; *fotoha, tukati, tuⁿkachi*
 bored at, *afotoha*
 bored through, *tukafa*
 borer; *fotoli, isht fotoha, iti isht fotoha, kitak, nu fotoli*
 born; *atta, toba*
 born of, *toba*
 born the first, to be; *tikba atta*
 borne, *shaⁿya*
 borough, *tamaha*
 borrow, to; *pota*
 borrower; *nam pota, pota*
 bosom, *shakba poloma*
 botch, to; *akkalli, alhkata, shatammi*
 botched, *alhkata*
 both; *aieninchi, biⁿka, ihapa, miⁿka, tuⁿklo*
 both at once, *talalaⁿka*
 both sides, on; *italaklaka*
 both together, *itatuklo*
 both ways at the same time, *italaⁿkla*
 bothered, *imaiyokoma*
 bottle; *kotoba, kotoba alota achafa*
 bottle, a flat; *kotoba patassa*
 bottle, a glass; *kotoba shokkalali*
 bottle, a leather; *shukcha*
 bottle, to; *kotoba abeli*
 bottled; *kotoba abeha, kotoba alolua*
 bottom, *akashatala, akka*
 bottom land, *patasqchi*
 bottom of a chair, *aiomanili*
 bough, *ili naksish*
 bounce, to; *tolupli*
 bound; *asheha, ashehachi, talakchi*
 bound, a; *tolupli*
- bound, to; *aiatichi, akallo, asitoha, tolupli, tulli*
 bound, to cause to; *toluplich*
 bound about, *afoli*
 bound round; *apakfoa, alhfoa*
 bound tight, *kutanli*
 bound up; *asehta, sita, sitoha*
 boundary, *ali*
 bounding, *tolupli*
 bounds, *aiqli*
 bourne, *ali*
 bow; *iti tanampo, potoma, potomoa, tanamp shibata*
 bow (an act of obeisance), *attachunoli*
 bow (for bass viol), *alepa chito isht olachi*
 bow, to; *bituttokachi, kushotah, yushchunuli*
 bow bent, *tanakbi*
 bow down, to; *waiahpa*
 bow leg, a; *iyi tanakbi*
 bow of a boat; *ibish, peni chito ibish, peni ibish, peni nushkobo*
 bow the head, to; *akashchunoli, akka-chunni, attachunoli, yuhchonoli, yuhchunni, yuhchunukti*
 bowed, *chunuli*
 bowed down; *chunuli, tobbona*
 bowels, the; *anunⁿkaka, iffuka, ikfuka, iskuna, nukhaⁿklo, takoba*
 bower; *aboha anusi, hoshontika, iti chishaⁿkko hosh ontika*
 bowing, *mahaia*
 bowl, *ampo*
 bowl, a broken; *ampkoo*
 bowl, a large; *ampo chito*
 bowl, a small; *ampushi*
 bowl, a small wooden; *itampushi*
 bowl, a wooden; *itampo*
 Bowman, *iti tanampo isht anⁿya*
 bowstring; *iti tanampo isht talakchi, tanamp shibata isht talakchi*
 box; *aiqlhto, itombi, itombi alota achafa, pasalichi*
 box, a small; *itombushi*
 box, to; *pasaha*
 box for oil, *kotoba*
 box up, to; *itombi abeli, itombi fohki*
 boxed; *itombi abeha, itombi fohka*
 boxer; *hatak itishali, pasaha*
 boxful, *itombi alota*
 boy, *alla nakni*
 brace; *isht tikili, tikeli, isht tikoti, obala foka isht halalli*

brace (two); *ichapa, tuklo*
 brace, to; *katanlichi, lampkuchi*
 braced; *kallo, lampko*
 brackish; *homi, kalancha*
 brackishness, *kalancha*
 brad; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi*
 brag; *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata, ilawata*
 brag, to; *ilawata*
 braggadocio; *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata*
 braggart, *hatak isht ilawata*
 braid, *pana*
 braid, to; *panni, tanaffo*
 braided; *alhtannafo, pana, tannafo*
 braider, *tanafo*
 brain; *imanukfila, lupi*
 brainpan, *lupi aialhto*
 brake, *aboli*
 bramble; *bisakchakinna, bissapi, kantak api*
 brambly; *bisakchakinna foka, bissapi foka*
 bran; *haklopish, hoshumluk, pishilukchi*
 branch; *felami, felamichi, filammi, filamminchi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoli, naksish filamminchi naksish infilammi*
 branch, a small; *okmoffi*
 branch, to; *filamoli, filamminchi*
 branch of a creek; *bok chulaffi, bok chuli, bok ushi*
 branch of a horn, *lapish filamminchi*
 branch off from, to cause to; *filam-michi*
 branch out, to; *wahhaloha*
 branches, full of; *washaloha*
 brand, *iti tapa lua*
 brand, to; *inchunli*
 brand (mark), *inchuⁿwa*
 brand iron; *isht inchunli, isht inchuⁿwa*
 brand new, *himmona*
 brand of tobacco, *hakchuma palaska*
 branded, *inchuⁿwa*
 branding instrument, *isht inchunli*
 brandish, to; *fahfuli, fali*
 brandished, *fahfoa*
 brandisher, *fali*
 brandy, *oka homi*
 brangle, to; *achowa*
 brass; *asonak lakna, tali lakna*
 brass kettle, *asonak, asonak lakna*
 brass pan, a large; *asonak lakna chito*
 brass ring for the wrist, *tachammaha*
 brass vessel, *asonak*

brassy, *asonak lakna chuhmi*
 brat, *alla*
 brave; *aiyimita, chilita, hichali, hoyopa, kamassa, kaniⁿlau iksho, nakni, nukwata iksho*
 brave, a; *nakni, patakitta*
 brave man, *hatak nakni*
 brave, to; *panfi*
 brave, to render; *naknichi*
 bravery; *aiyimita, chuⁿqash nakni*
 brawl, to; *nukoa*
 brawny, *kallo*
 bray, *sihⁿka*
 bray, to; *hopuⁿsi, hussi, sihⁿka, woha*
 bray in, to; *ahosi*
 brayed; *holhpusi, holussi*
 braze, to; *asonak lakna isht akmichi*
 brazed, *asonak lakna isht akmi*
 brazen, *asonak lakna atoba*
 brazier; *asonak lakna ikbi, asonak lakna isht akmichi*
 breach, a; *akobafa, atiwa, kobafa, litafa, mitafa, mitati*
 breach of the law, a; *anumpa kobafa*
 bread; *banaha, ilhpak, paska*
 breadth; *auata, hopatka, patha*
 breadth of cloth, *okhoataka*
 break; *akobafa, atiwa, mitafa, mitati, tapa*
 break (a weed), *tapintapi*
 break, to; *akalalli, akauwichi, apinnichi, bichillichi, kaloli, katapa, kawua, kauwi, kauwichi, kawa, koa, kobafa, kobali, kobalichi, kobaⁿfi, kochofa, kochuffi, kokoa, kokuli, koli, kostininch, kushkachi, kushkoa, kushkuli, kushli, litafa, litati, litalichi, litaffi, pakulli, pichelichi, pokota, tilofa, tushalichi, tushli, tushtuli*
 break, to cause to; *kobaⁿfichi, pakullichi*
 break a law, to; *anumpa kobaⁿfi*
 break a ship, to; *peni chito koli*
 break and bend, to; *kusha*
 break and bend, to cause to; *kushlich*
 break and bend down, to; *akauwi, akochuffi*
 break and 'bend down, to cause to; *akochuffichi*
 break at, to; *akobafa, ataptua, ataptuli*
 break bushes, to; *okaloli*
 break down, to; *akosha, akushlich, kinafa, kinali, kinalichi, kinaffi, tiapa, tiabli*

- break in pieces, to;** *boshulli, boshullich, kobulli, kobullich, lishoa, tushtua, wolobli*
break in two, to; *kolofo, pakota, tabli*
break of day, the; *onnat minti*
break off, to; *atabli, kotafa, kotali, kotalichi, kotaffi, pakota, tiloffi, tilotichi, tushaffi*
break off pieces, to; *tushtuli*
break off short, to; *tiloti*
break open, to; *akalalli, bokafa, bokakanchi, bokalichi, bokaffi, katali, mitafa, mitati, mitalichi, mitaffi, pichefa*
break through, to; *lukali*
break up, to; *tushalichi*
break wind, to; *huksoh*
breaker, a; *litaffi, kobaffi, kochuffi, kotali, koli, tabli*
breakfast, onnahinli impa
breakfast, to; *onnahinli impa impa*
breaking, a; *kala*
breaking down, a; *tiapa*
breast, ikkishi, imatananchi, ipiⁿshik, ohoyo ipiⁿshik
breast, to; *beli*
breast of a fowl, the; *haship*
breastbone; ikkishi foni, imantananchi, imitaklich
breastbone, the hole or notch in the; *imilshitukhak*
breastbone, the lower part of the; *walwa, iwⁿwalwa*
breastbone, the upper end of the; *ikfetap, imikfetukhak*
breastpin; isht alepulli, isht alopulli
breastplate; inuchi chinakbi
breath; fiopa, ilhfiopa, ilhfiopak
breath, a consumptive person's; *likihachi*
breath, to give; fiopachi
breath of life, ilhfiopa okchaya
breath sundered, fiopa tapa
breathe, to; fiopa
breathe, to cause to; fiopachi
breathe hard, to; kallot fiopa, katanih
breathe loud, to; chitolit fiopa
breathe quick and hard, to; shutukshonli
breathe with difficulty, to; litinka
breathed in, alhpurfa
breathless; fiopa taha, nukbepa, nukbepa
breech, obala
breech of a gun, the; sokbish isht ashana, tanamp imatqashi, tanamp sokbish
- breeches, obala foka**
breed, isht atia
breed, to; cheli, ikhananchi
breed, to cause to; chelichi
breeder; cheli, hofallichi
breeze, mali iskitini
brethren; itibapisa, itibapishi
brew, to; honi
brewed, honni
bribe; habenqachi, isht haksichi
bribe, to; chumqash chumpa, haksichi
briber, isht haksichi
brick, lukfi nuna
brickbat, lukfi nuna tushafa
bricklayer, lukfi nuna boli
brickmaker, lukfi nuna ikbi
bridge; bok itipatalhpo, iti patapo, iti patalhpo
bridge, to; iti patalhpo ikbi
bridge maker, iti patalhpo ikbi
bridle, isuba kapali
bridle a horse, to; isuba kapali kapalichi
bridle bit; kapali, tali isuba kapali
bridle path, isuba inhina
bridle reins; isuba kapali isht talakchi, kapali isht talakchi
brief; tilofasi, yushtololi
brief, a; holisso
brief, to make; yushtololichi
brier, a kind of; kantak
brier-root bread, kantak paska
brig, a; peni chito
bright; halaluⁿkachi, hanta, malancha, malanta, malata, malmakachi, oksharashli, shohkalali, shohmalali, shohmalashli, shumpalali, tohchalali, tohkasali
bright, made; halaluⁿkachi
bright, to make; hantachi, okshauanlich, shohkalalichi, tohkasalichi
brighten, to; halaluⁿlich, malantachi, shohmalalichi, shumpalalichi, tohkasalichi
brightened, malantkachi
brightness; halaluⁿkachi, malancha, malatha, shohmalali
brilliant, tohkasli
brilliant, to render, tohkaslich
brim, paknaka
brim of a hat; impashia, shapo haksobish
brimful, alotowa
brimstone, hituk lakna
brinded; bakoa, basoa
brindled; basasuⁿkachi, basoa, chinisa
brine; hapi okchi, oka hapi

brine spring, *kali hapi oka*
bring, to; *ala, isht ala, shali*
bring back, to; *falamichi, falammichi*
bring down, to; *akkachi*
bring forth, to; *cheli, ieshi, kuchi, waya*
bring forth a child, to; *alla eshi, alla sholi*
bring forth fruit, to; *anit wayu*
bring forth young, to; *sholi*
bring here, to; *shali*
bring in, to; *kuchi*
bring near, to; *akanalichechi, bilinkachi*
bring out, to; *kuchi*
bring out of, to; *akuchi*
bring over, to; *tanabichi*
bring this way, to; *auечи, taklachi, taklechi*
bring to, to; *isht ona*
bring to a point, to; *tilichi*
bring to nought, to; *ikshokechi*
bring together, to; *apeli, itannali*
bring up, to; *attat hofantichi, hofantichi, ikhananchi*
bring water, to; *ochi*
bringer; *isht ala, isht minti, shali*
brink, *ontalaka*
brink of a river, *okhina ontalaka*
brisk, *tushpa*
brisket; *bichunko, ikkishi*
brisket of an ox, *tinklish*
bristle; *chushak hishi kallo, nali hishi, shukha chushak hishi*
bristle, to; *shachala, shachia*
bristled, to become; *hashanyu*
broach, *isht alopulli*
broach, to; *tuwi*
broach of cotton, *ponola tali kucha*
broach of yarn, *tali kucha achafa*
broad; *auata, hopatka, patha, patasah, watta*
broad, to make; *hopatkalli, pathachi*
broadcloth, coarse; *nana*
broadcloth, red; *nan tishepa*
broad-nosed, *ibaktabanli*
broadsword, *bashpo salai patha*
broider, to; *yikowa*
broil; *achoua, itachoa, itachoa*
broil, to; *apushli*
broiled, *alpusha*
broiled meat, *nipi alpusha*
broken; *chilukoa, kulakshi, kauwa, kawa, kilhkiki, koa, kobafa, kobali, kochofa, kokoa, kostini, kusha, kushkachi, kushkoa, litafa, litali, pakota, pokota, tushtua*

broken and bent down, *akawa*
broken and split, *akala*
broken down; *akosha, akushli, kinafa, kinali, tiapa, tiapakachi*
broken in fragments, *boshulli*
broken in heart, *nukhanklo*
broken in two; *tapa*
broken off, *tilofa, tiloha*
broken open; *bokafa, bokali, bokokakachi*
broken pieces, *kobali*
broken there or at, *akobafa*
broken to pieces, *lishoa*
broken twigs, *fuli kava*
broken up (as land), *okchaha*
broken wind; *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
broken-winded, *fiopa taha*
broker, *tali holisso itutoba*
broom, *isht bashpoa*
broomstick, *isht boa api*
bronchitis, *chakwa*
brooch; *isht akamiassa, isht alepulli*
brood; *akank ushi peliechi, peliechi, ushi*
brook; *bok, bok chulaffi, bok ushi*
broth, *okchi*
brothel, *ohoyo havi aiasha*
brother; *anakfi, amanni, imanni, imnakfi, imnakfish, itibapishi, itibapishi aliha, itibapishi fehna, nakfi, nakfish*
brotherhood, *itibapishi aliha*
brother-in-law; *amalak, amalak usi, amombalaha, imaiyopik, imalak, imalakusi, imombalaha*
brought out; *akucha, kucha*
brought up; *attat hofanti, hofanti*
brow; *imosana, ontalaka*
brow of a hill, *nanih aigali*
brown; *holusi, homakbi, itolanakabi, itolanakabi, lusakbi, shakbona, tulanakoba*
brown, dark; *lusbi, lusluki*
brown, to; *haton laknachi, lusakbichi*
brown coffee, to; *kafi awashli*
brown color, *haton lakna*
bruise, *chilina*
bruise, to; *litoli*
bruised; *chilina, kushkoa, litoa*
bruised to pieces; *lishoa, wulopa*
brush; *isht kashokachi, isht kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
brush (bushes, etc.); *iti naksish tapa, shauwa*
brush, green; *bafalli*
brush, to; *kasholichi, panshpuli*
brush bower, *iti chishakko*
brushed; *kashokachi, panshpoa*

- brush off, to; *monⁿfi, pinⁿfi*
 brushed off, *pinⁿfa*
 brushed place, *apiha*
 brushy; *yushwicali, yushwiheli*
 brushy, to make; *yushwicalichi*
 brushy, to render the hair; *yushwihe-
 lichi*
 bubble, *nishkin toba*
 bubble, to; *chobokachi, nishkin toba*
 bubbling of water, *chobokachi*
 buck; *chukⁿfalhpoua nakni, chukⁿfi nakni,
 chukⁿfi pⁿttakⁿta nakni, isi kosoma nakni,
 isi nakni, lapitta*
 buck, a spike; *isi chufakni*
 bucket, *isht ochi*
 buckeye; *atai, atai*
 buckle; *isht akamassa, isht akamassachi,
 isht akamassalli*
 buckle, to; *akamassali*
 buckled, *akamassa*
 buckshot, *nakuⁿshi*
 buckskin; *isi nakni hakshup, talhko*
 bud; *bikobli, bokanli*
 bud, to; *bikobli, bokanli, bokobli, bokupli*
 bud, to cause to; *bikoblich, bokantlich*
 budded; *bikobli, bokanli*
 budge, to; *ilhkoli*
 budget, *bahtu*
 buffalo, *yannash*
 buffalo, a young; *yannash ushi*
 buffalo calf, *yannash ushi*
 buffalo lick, *yannash inⁿlukfapa*
 buffalo robe or skin; *yannash hakshup*
 buffet, to; *pasalichi, tamanchi*
 bug, *shuⁿshi*
 bug, a large black; *shakshampi*
 bug, a red; *shuⁿkoma*
 bug, a water; *hasun*
 bugbear, *nan lusa chito*
 buggy, *shuⁿshi lava*
 bugle, *isht punfa*
 build, to; *ikbi, talali*
 build a fire, to; *tikbichi*
 build a log house, to; *aboha itabanni*
 builder (of a house), *aboha itabanni*
 building; *aboha, aboha itabana, chuka*
 bulb; *ponkshi, tikpi*
 bulbous, *bambaki*
 bull, *wak nakni*
 bull beef, *wak nakni nipi*
 bulldog, *na hollofi*
 bullet, *naki lumbo*
 bullet mold, *nakahakmo*
 bullfrog, *halonlapi*
 bullfrog, a young; *shukⁿatti*
 bullhead; *nakishatali, nakishwana*
 bullock, *wak hobak*
 bulwark, *holihta tallo*
 bumblebee; *imosini, oⁿsini*
 bump; *isso, paffala*
 bump, to; *isso*
 bunch, a; *fohopa kachombi, lukoli*
 bunch, to; *lukolichi, takchichi*
 bunch in the flesh, a hard; *kochoombi*
 bunch of hyssop, *rukussa*
 bundle; *asehta, boⁿkachi, bonunta, buna,
 hulbona, na buna, na hobuna, sita, sitoha,
 shapo, talakchi*
 bundle up, to; *bonulli*
 bung, *italhfoa isht alhkama*
 bung, to; *akammi, akamoli, kamali*
 bunghole, *abicha*
 bunt, to; *qboa, avisso, bili, isso, komoha*
 buoyancy, *shohala*
 buoyant, *shohala*
 bur, *hakshup*
 burden; *na weki, shapo*
 burden, to; *shapulechi*
 burdened, *shapoli*
 burdensome; *palammi, weki*
 burial; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
 buried, *hollopi*
 burn, a; *alua, holhpa, holukmi, lua*
 burn, to; *aluachi, anakshoⁿfi, anaksholi,
 auashli, chuⁿkash lua, holhpalli, hukmi,
 hushmi, hushpali, itobila, itot aⁿya,
 itourulhko, kitaria, libbachih, libbi, lua,
 luachi, nipi lua*
 burn a house, to; *chuka hukmi*
 burn at, on, or there, to; *alua*
 burn inwardly, to; *ituklua*
 burn to coal, to; *akabuⁿshli*
 burned, *lua*
 burner; *hushmi, luachi*
 burning; *holushmi, hushmi, lashpa, lua*
 burning glass, *apisghukmi*
 burning in the stomach, *nukkiteli*
 burnish, to; *shohmalalichi*
 burnished, *shohmalali*
 burnisher, *shohmalalichi*
 burnt; *akaboⁿsha, alohbi, anakshoⁿfa,
 anakshua, holhpa, hollokmi, holushmi,
 hushpa, lua*
 burnt, having the flesh; *nipi lua*
 burnt place, *alua*
 burrow, *poa nusi*

burst, *bokafa*
 burst, to; *bichillichí, bokafa, bokatichi, kálali, pichelichí*
 burst, to cause to; *mitatichí*
 burst open; *kaloha, kála, mitafa, mitati*
 burst open, to; *bokakanakachi, fachanli, kalohí, kála, mitafa, mitati, mitaffi*
 burst open and spill, to; *kaloha*
 burst through, to; *lukafa*
 bursting open; *kála, kaloha*
 bury, to; *hohpi, hopi, umpohomo*
 burying ground, *hatak aholopi*
 bush; *bafaha, bafalli, naksish*
 bush, a certain; *akkasoli*
 bush, to; *abili*
 bush arbor, *iti chishankko hosh ontika*
 bushed; *abela, abila*
 bushel; *bushul, isht alhpisa, tarsh isht alhpisa*
 bushel, a half; *bushul iklanna, tanchi isht alhpisa*
 bushy; *bafalli, bafalli foka*
 business; *isht atta, kaniokmi, nan isht anta, nan isht atta*
 bustle, to; *tarshpa*
 busy; *ashwanchi, ashwanchi, nan isht atta imasha, nan isht atta inlawa*
 busy about; *atta, anta*
 busy with, *atta, isht anta*
 but; *amba, he, illa, ka ma, kia, yamohmikia, yohmi kia*
 but if, *mih*
 but the, *kat*
 butcher; *nan abi, nipi bashli, wak abi*
 butcher, to; *abi*
 butcher case (stars so called), *fichik issuba*
 butler, *oka bicheli*
 butt; *aiqali, akashtala, akishtala, holiisso ilafa, iti tila*
 butt end of a gun, *tanamp sokbish*
 butter, *wak pishukchi nia, pishukchi nia*
 butter, to; *pishukchi nia lapalichi*
 buttered, *pishukchi nia lapali*
 butterfly; *hatapushik, hatapushik*
 buttermilk, *pishukchi nia okchi*
 battery, *pishukchi aiasha*
 buttocks; *hapullo, obala*
 button; *ahalalli, atapachi, isht akamassa, isht akamassachi, isht akamassalli, isht atapachi, tali isht atapachi*
 button, a metal; *tali haksi, tali isht akamassa*

button, a sleeve; *shakba tali haksi lapali*
 button, an iron; *tali haksi*
 button, to; *akamassali, atapachi*
 button maker, *tali haksi ikbi*
 button to a door, *isht afacha*
 buttoned, *akamassa*
 button eye, *tali haksi nishtin*
 buttonhole; *tali haksi akamassa, tali haksi chiluk*
 buttonwood tree, *sini*
 buttress; *isuba iyakchush isht bashli, tikeli*
 buxom, *yukpa*
 buy, to; *pit*
 buy, to cause to; *chumpachi*
 buy with cash, to; *chumpa*
 buyer, *chumpa, nan chumpa*
 buyer on credit, *ahekachi*
 buzz, to; *timihachi*
 buzzard, *sheki*
 buzzard, a short-tailed; *sheki kolofa*
 buzzing, *timihachi*
 by; *a, apunta, lapali, ont*
 by and by; *himmakma, hopatikma, hopakikmako*
 by himself, *ilapissa*
 by itself, *ila*
 by means of; *ai, aiitintakla, isht, na, takla*
 by reason of, *hatuk*
 by surprise; *haksinchit, haksint*
 by themselves; *ilap bnta, ilapissa*
 by whom, *isht*
 by-name, *hochifo okpulo*
 by-place; *apotaka, naktika*
 bystander; *yopisa, talot maya*

cabbage; *tohe, kalush*
 cabbage worm, *kalushapa*
 cabin; *chuka, aboha iskitini*
 cabin, an Indian; *hatak api humma inchuka*
 cabinetmaker, *itombi aimpa chukmi ikbi*
 cable; *peni inponola, peni isht talakchi*
 caboose, *peni ahoponi*
 cabriolet, *iti chanalli iskitini palhki*
 cackle, to; *chanlchaha, kanlkuha, tank-taha*
 cackler; *kanlkuha, tanktaha*
 cackling, a; *kanlkuha, tanktaha*
 cadaverous, *hata*
 caddy, *itombushi*

cage, a lion's; *koi chifo inchuka*
 cage, to; *hushi inchuka fohki*
 caged, *hushi inchuka fohka*
 caittiff; *hatak haksi*
 cajole, to; *haksichi*
 cake, *paska champuli*
 cake up, to; *shatammi*
 caked; *kachombi, shatammi*
 calamitous, *ilbasha*
 calamity; *ilbasha, nan imokpulo ilbasha*
 calash, *ohoyo inshapo*
 calculate, to; *ahní, hotina*
 calculation, *na hohtina*
 calculator, *hotina*
 caldron, *shuti chito*
 calendar, *haski nitak isht ikhona*
 calf, *wak ushi*
 calf, a bull; *wak ushi nakni*
 calf of the leg; *hulhki, iyi hulhki, iyi shulukwa*
 calfskin, *wak ushi hakshup*
 caliber; *níhi, tanamp níhi, tanampo ittopa*
 calico; *inchu^{wa}, nantapaski*
 calk a cracked boat, to; *peni koa kafolichi*
 calked; *alhkama, alhkomoa*
 call, to; *a, achi, maka*
 call, to (to name); *hochifo*
 call, to (to shout to); *inhoa, pa^{ya}*
 call after, to; *tahpala*
 called; *hohchifo, hochifo*
 called in, *hohchifo*
 called to; *aianowa, apahyah*
 caller; *inhoa, nan inhoa*
 calling, *alhtayak*
 callous; *kamassa, kallo*
 callous, a; *salbo*
 callous, to make; *salbochi*
 calm; *chilosa, chulosa, kinint iksho, nuktala, shohmakali*
 calm, a; *chilosa, nuktala, yokopa*
 calm, to; *chilosachi, chulosa, nuktalachi, nuktalali, shohmakalichi, yokopa, yokopachi*
 calm, to become; *chulosa*
 calm, to make a; *chilosachi*
 calmed; *chilosa, nuktala, yokopa*
 calmer, *chulosachi*
 calmness; *shohmakali*
 calomel, *ikhinsh bota ishkot ikfia*
 calumba, *akshish lakna chito*
 calumet; *hakchuma ashu^{ka}, hakchuma shuti*

calumniate, to; *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
 calumniated, *anumpa okpulo onutula*
 calumniator, *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
 calumny; *anumpa okpulo, anumpa okpulo onuchi*
 calve, to; *cheli, wak ushi cheli, yannash ushi cheli*
 camel, *kamil*
 camel hair, *kamil hishi*
 camp; *abina, aialbina, albina, bina*
 camp, a deserted; *bina awiha*
 camp, to; *abina, abinanchi, abinachi, atepuli, albinachi, binachi*
 camp at, to; *aialbinanchi*
 campaign, *tanap a^{ya}*
 campaign, to go on a; *tanap a^{ya}*
 camped, *bina a^{sha}*
 camper, *binachi*
 camphor; *ikhinsh balam, nushtobo hotupa ahmmi*
 camping, a; *binanchi*
 can; *ahinla, hinla, na, yoba*
 can, a; *isht ochi, oka isht ochi*
 can be, *hinla*
 can have, *ahinlatok*
 can not; *ahé keyu, aheto, awa, chinchint, hatoshba, hé keyu, heto, hikbat, wa*
 canal, *okhina ikbi*
 cancel, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*
 cancer; *kachombi, shatammi. shulukwa okpulo*
 cancerous swelling, *kachombi*
 candid man, *hatak imanukfila apissanli achukma*
 candle, *pala*
 candle extinguisher, *pala isht mosholichi*
 candle mold, *pala aiakmo*
 candle snuff, *pala ponola lua*
 candle snuffer, *pala isht taptuli*
 candle stand, *pala aionhikia*
 candle stuff, *pala toba*
 candlelight, *pala tohwikeli*
 candlestick; *pala afoka, pala aionhikia, pala ontalaia*
 candlewick, *ponola pala atoba*
 candlewick, burnt; *pala ponola lua*
 cane; *oski, uski, uski anu^{ka}*
 cane (staff); *isht tabeli, tabi*
 cane, a small; *ostoba*
 cane, bent; *uski botona*
 cane, large; *uski chito*
 cane, young; *kuni*

cane, to; *bakaha, t̄abi isht bakaha, t̄abi isht isso*
 cane mat, *pach̄alh*
 cane spool; *uski kolofa, uski koloti*
 cane tongue, *uski kapush*
 canebrake; *uski p̄ata, uski p̄atak*
 canebrake, a thick; *uski chito*
 canine, *ofi holba*
 caning, *bakaha*
 canister, *aialhto*
 canister of powder, *hituk aialhto*
 canker, to; *it̄akha litowa*
 canker in the mouth, *it̄akha litowa*
 cankered mouth, *it̄akha litowa*
 cannibal, *hatak āpa*
 cannon; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
 cannon ball, *tanamp chito in̄naki*
 cannon shot; *tanamp chito in̄naki, tanamp chito in̄naki pit akanchi āhpesa*
 cannonade, to; *tanamp hochito ontukalichi*
 cannoneer, *tanamp chito isht āta*
 canoe; *iti kula, iti kula peni, iti peni, peni, peni kula*
 canoe, a long; *peni kula falala*
 canon, *anumpa k̄allo*
 canopy, *hoshontika*
 canteen; *kotoba bolukta, kotobushi bolukta*
 canter, to; *hatulli, hatullichi, tabakti, tabaktlichi, tulli, tullichich*
 canter, to cause to; *tabaktlichi*
 canters, one who; *tabakti*
 cantharides, *shun̄shi okch̄amali isht wulh-kuchi*
 canticle, *ataloa*
 cantonment; *t̄ashka chipota aiasha, t̄ashka chipota in̄chuka*
 canvas, *nan t̄anna na k̄allo*
 cap; *iachuka, ialipa, shapo*
 capable, *imponna*
 capacious; *chito, p̄atha*
 capacitance, to; *aiatali*
 capacity, *aiahanta*
 cape; *na foka ilumpatali, shinakha, umpatali, umpata, yakni okh̄ata chito pit sham̄ali*
 caper, *tullit fulok̄achi*
 caper, to; *tullit fulok̄achi*
 capital, *tamaha chito*
 capitation; *hatak hotina, nuskhoko atobbi*
 capitol, the; *chuka hanta*
 capitulate, to; *ilissa*
 capitulation, *ilissa*

capricious man, *hatak imanukfila shanaiaoa*
 cap sheaf, the; *paknaka ontalala*
 capsicum; *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
 capsized, to; *filemat itola*
 capsule; *haiyunk̄pulo nihi aialhto, haiyunk̄pulo nihi hakshup*
 captain; *hopavi, kapitani*
 captain-general; *hopavi, min̄ko*
 captious, *nan isht amiha inlawa*
 captivate, to; *chun̄kash ishi, imanukfila ishi, chun̄kash yukachi*
 captivated; *āfetipa, yuka*
 captivating, *ishi*
 captive; *hatak yuka, na yuka, yuka*
 captive, a female; *ohoyo yuka*
 captivity, *yuka anta*
 captor; *na yukachi, yukachi*
 capture, to; *yukachi*
 captured, *yuka*
 car, *iti ch̄anaha*
 caravan, *hatak laūat ānya*
 carbine, *tanamp fabassa*
 carbon, *luak tobaksi mosholi*
 carcass, *nan illi*
 card; *holisso isht b̄aska, isht b̄aska isht shiahchi*
 card, to; *b̄aska*
 card cotton, to; *shelichich*
 card wool, to; *shelichich*
 carded; *sh̄iha, sh̄ihachi*
 carder, *shelichich*
 carding machine, *ponola isht shiahchichito*
 care; *ahah ahni, isht ahalaia, nan isht ahalaia*
 care, to; *ahalaia, ahni*
 careful, *ahah ahni*
 carefully, *ahah ahni*
 careless; *ahah ahni, ahah ahni iksho*
 carelessly, *himak fokalit*
 caress, to; *hiahni*
 cargo, *peni alota, peni in̄shapo*
 caries, *fon̄i toshbi*
 carious, *fon̄i toshbi*
 carious, to render; *fon̄i toshbichich*
 carman, *iti ch̄anaha isht ānya*
 carnation, *homaiyi*
 carnival, *impa chito*
 carol, *ataloa*
 carol, to; *taloo*
 carousal, *okishko mānya*
 carouse, to; *okishko fehna*

- carpenter; *chuka ikbi, iti shaⁿfi*
 carpet; *iti patalho umpatalho, um-
 patalho*
 carriage, *shali*
 carriage (freight), *alhtoba*
 carriage, a; *iti chanaⁿaha, iti chanalli*
 carried, *shaⁿya*
 carrier; *isht aⁿya, isht aⁿya shali, na
 shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
 carrion; *nan illi, nipi shua*
 carrion crow, *sheki kolofa*
 carry, to; *aⁿya, ia, isht ia, shahsholi, shali*
 carry, to cause to; *shalichi, sholichi*
 carry along, to; *shali*
 carry back, to; *falammint isht ia*
 carry by, to; *ia*
 carry in, to; *chukoa*
 carry in a sling, to; *hannaweli*
 carry on the back, to; *sholi*
 carry on the head, to; *ia*
 carry over, to; *tanapolechi*
 carry through, to; *lopulli*
 carry to, to; *isht ona, shali*
 carry to heaven, to; *aba isht ona*
 carry up, to; *aba isht ia*
 carry young, to; *shali*
 carrying, *shali*
 cart; *iti chanalli, iti chanaⁿaha*
 cart, to; *iti chanalli ashali*
 carter, *iti chanaⁿaha isht aⁿya*
 cartridge, *tanampo albiha achafa*
 cartwright, *iti chanaⁿaha ikbi*
 carve, to; *tushtuli*
 carved, *basha*
 carver, *tushtuli*
 cascade; *kihepa, oka chopo, oka pita-
 fohopa, oka pitaktinafa*
 case; *afoha, afoka, itombi, itombushi,
 nana, shukcha*
 case, to; *itombi abeli, itombi fohki,
 shukcha*
 case knife, *bashpo ibbak pishinli, bashpo
 isht impa*
 cased, *itombi abeha*
 cash; *tali fehna, tali holisso*
 cash, to; *itatobat tali holisso ishi*
 cashier, *holisso lapushki ikbi*
 cashier, to; *kalakshichi, kobaffi*
 cashiered; *kalakshi, kobafa, kucha*
 casing, *apolusli*
 cask, *italhfoa chito*
 casket, *itombushi*
 cast, *hakmo*
 cast, a; *pila*
 cast, to; *ashachi, hakmuchi, onochi, pila*
 cast away, to; *kampila, kanchi*
 cast away, to be; *itokania*
 cast back, to; *falamichit pila*
 cast down, to; *akkakoli, akkabila*
 cast headlong, to; *itihpilachi*
 cast into, to; *aiashachi*
 cast into the fire, to; *itachi, itoashachi,
 itokaha*
 cast into the sea, to; *okachi*
 cast lots, to; *na shoelichi*
 cast off the skin, to; *wuklo*
 cast out, to; *kohchi, kucha pila, kucha
 weli, kuchi*
 cast up, to; *hotina*
 caster; *hakmuchi, hotina, kanchi, koto-
 bushi, pila*
 castigate, to; *fammi*
 castigator; *fammi, na fammi*
 casting, *shuti iyasha akmuchi*
 castle, *aboha kallo*
 castrate, to; *bashli, hobak ikbi*
 castrated; *hobak, hobak toba*
 castrato, *hatak hobak*
 casual, *ishkanapa*
 casualty, *ishkanapa*
 cat, a wild; *shakbatina*
 catacomb, *hatak aholopi*
 catamount, *toi*
 cataplasm, *ashela*
 cataract; *kihepa, sakti oka pit akinafa
 (fall of water); nishkin tanla, nishtin
 talha (disease of the eye)*
 catch, to; *albonli, halalli, haleli, hokli,
 kanapachi, lachakat ishi, okhawi, yukachi*
 catch, to cause to; *hokliche*
 catch away, to; *yichiffi*
 catch fish, to; *nani hokli*
 catch sickness, to; *abeka haleli*
 catch with the claws or fingers, to;
yicheli, yichiffi
 catcher; *hokli, na hokli, yichiffi*
 catching, *abeka haleli*
 caterpillar, a poisonous; *hatak holh-
 palli*
 caterpillar, a species of; *hatak holhpa,
 hatak holhpalli holba*
 caterwaul, to; *yaⁿwa*
 catfish; *nakishlalali, nakishwana*
 cathartic; *ikhiⁿsh ishkot ont iachi, ikhiⁿsh
 ishkot ikfia, ishkot ikfia, isht lopulli,
 ulbal ont iachi*
 cattail flag, *hahuk pancha, panti*

cattle; *q̄lpoa, wak*
 cattle, a pair of working; *wak toks̄ali*
itichapa
 cattle, a range for; *wak aiasha*
 cattle, a stall for; *wak aiumpa*
 cattle, a yoke of; *wak itichapa*
 cattle, black; *wak*
 caught; *ashekonoa, halelili, yichowa*
 caul; *īlapa, lapa*
 cause; *nan ihm̄i, nana*
 cause, to; *aiohmichi, chi, nan ihm̄ichi*
 cause all, to; *oklūnhachi*
 causeway, a wooden; *iti patapo, iti*
pat̄alpo
 causeway, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
 cauterize, to; *luachi*
 cauterized, *lua*
 caution, *ahah ahni*
 caution, to; *nan īm̄iha*
 cautioner, *nan īm̄iha*
 cautious, *ahah ahni*
 cavalry, *isuba omanili tq̄shka q̄liha*
 cave; *hichukbi, hochukbi, tq̄li chiluk,*
yakni chiluk, yakni hichukbi
 cave, to; *yakni hichukbi aiatta*
 cave, to live in a; *yakni hichukbi aiatta*
 cave in, to; *oka hafeta, tibafa*
 cave in, to make; *tibaffi*
 cave off, to; *kitali*
 caved in, *tibafa*
 cavern; *hichukbi, hichukbi chito, hochukbi,*
tq̄li chiluk, yakni chiluk
 cavil, *nan isht amiha*
 cavity; *chiluk, chuluk*
 caw, *kakaachi*
 caw, to; *kahkahachi, kakaachi, ola*
 cayenne pepper, *hishi homi humma*
 cease, to; *ahokofa, ahokoffi, auola, habofa,*
haboli, issa, issachi, yokopa
 cease, to cause to; *auolachi*
 cease to love, to; *īnhollot issa*
 ceased, *yokopa*
 ceaseless, *ahokofa*
 cedar, *chuala*
 cede, to; *ima, issa, kanchi*
 ceil, to; *alatali*
 celebrate, to; *aiokpanchi, holitoblich̄i,*
holitoblit isht anumpuli
 celebrated, *holitopat̄ isht anumpa*
 celebration, *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
 celerity, *shinim̄pa*
 celestial, *aba*
 celibacy, *ikauayo* (see *auaya*)
 cellar, *aboha anutaka kula*

cement, to; *aiq̄lbo, aiq̄lbuchi, akmochi*
 cemented; *aiq̄lbo, akmo*
 cemetery, *hatak aholopi*
 census; *hatak holhtina, hatak puta holh-*
tina, holhtina
 cent, *sint*
 center; *aiqlana, chūnkash, iqlanna*
 center, to; *iklan̄nachi*
 center of a tree, *iti iskuna*
 centered, *iklan̄na*
 centipede, a large; *nutachan̄ha*
 centurion; *kappitani, sintilion*
 century, *af̄m̄mi talepa achafa*
 ceremony, *nana kaniohmi*
 certain; *an̄li, kanimi, kaniohmi*
 certain, a; *achafa*
 certainly; *an̄li, ba, hatoshke, pulla, un̄kah*
 certainly so, to be; *achini*
 certificate, *holisso lilafa*
 certify, to; *holissochit anoli*
 cessation, the; *ahokofa, auola, foha, issa*
 cession; *ima, kanchi*
 chafe, to; *pikofa, pikoffi, pikoli, pikolichi*
 chafe, to cause to; *pikofichi*
 chafed; *pikofa, pikoli*
 chaffer; *pikoffi, pikofichi*
 chaff; *haklopih, hakshup*
 chagrin, to; *nukoq̄chi*
 chagrined; *hofahya, nukoa*
 chain; *itatakali, itatakali*
 chain, a surveyor's; *yakni isht q̄lhpisa*
 chain, an iron; *tali ititakali*
 chain, to; *takchi*
 chain of cloth, *q̄pi*
 chained, *talakchi*
 chains, in; *yuka anta*
 chair; *aiob̄binili, aiomanili, aionasha, iti*
chanaha palhki
 chair, elbow; *aionasha aiataya an̄sha*
 chair leg, *aiob̄binili q̄pi, aiomanili q̄pi,*
aiomanili iyi
 chair post; *aiomanili q̄pi, aiomanili iyi*
 chairman, *pelicheka*
 chaise; *iti chanaha palhki, iti chanalli*
iskitini palhki
 chalice, *isht ishko*
 chalk, *lukfi hata*
 challenge, *pan̄fi*
 challenge, to; *pan̄fi*
 challenge, to cause to; *pan̄fichi*
 challenged, *pan̄fa*
 challenger, *pan̄fi*
 chamber, a; *aboha anusi, aba iti pa-*
talpo, pat̄alpo, pihcha

- chamber, an upper; *aba patqho*
 chamber lye, *hoshu^wa*
 chamberlain, *tishu*
 chameleon, *fani imalakusi*
 chamois, *isi kosoma*
 champ, to; *hau^wsa, ho^wsa, hop^wsa,*
kapuli, kapulich, kopolich
 champer, *kapuli*
 chance, to do by; *yammak fokalechi*
 chance, to go by; *yammak fokalechi*
 change, *inla*
 change, to; *aiinla, ainlachi, atobbichi,*
atobbifoka, inla, inlachi, talali, wiha
 change (as the moon), to; *hashi him-*
mona talali, hashi himo awata, hashilli
 change of the moon, *hashilli*
 change the mind, to; *chun^wkash inlachi*
 changeable; *imanukfila larua, inla shali*
 changed; *inla, inlat toba*
 changer, *inlachi*
 changers of money, *nani isht itatoba*
 channel; *ayanalli, bok aiyana^lli, oka ai-*
yanalli
 chant, to; *taloo*
 chanter, *taloo*
 chap; *alla nakni, bitanli, kichanli, hatak*
himmila, pachanli
 chap (on the hands), *bisanlih*
 chap, the; *nutakfa*
 chap, to; *bitanli, bitanlich, kichanli,*
kichanlich, kichaya, mitali, mitalich,
pachanli
 chapel, *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
 chapiters, *kibikishi*
 chaplain, *aba anumpuli*
 chapped; *kichanli, pachanli*
 chapped foot, *iyi bitanli*
 char, to; *akabu^wshli*
 character; *alhtayak, hochifo, holisso*
 charcoal, *luak tobaksi mosholi, tobaksi*
mosholi
 charge (commission); *aheka, anumpa*
 charge (for a gun); *albiha, alhp^wnta,*
ilhpita achafa, tanampo albiha achafa,
tukafa achafa
 charge (price), *alhtoba*
 charge, to; *ahekachi, anumpa onuchi,*
onochi, miha
 charge with a debt, to; *aheka takalich*
 charged; *albiha, alhp^wnta, ilhpita*
 charged with, *onutula*
 charger; *amphata, hituk aialhpisa*
 chariot; *iti chanalli, iti chanalli iskitini*
pahlki, iti chanaha pahlki
- charity; *chun^wkash imanukfila achukma,*
imukha^wklo
 charm, *fappo*
 charm, to; *chun^wkash ishi, fappo onuchi,*
fappuli, yukpali
 charmed; *fappo, yukpa*
 charmer, *fappo onuchi*
 charnel house, *hatak illi foni aiasha*
 charred, *akabo^wsha*
 chase, *lioli*
 chase, to; *iah^wisht ia, lioa, lioli*
 chase with dogs, to; *ofi isht lioli*
 chased away, *chafa*
 chaser, *lioli*
 chasm; *chiluk, hichukbi, itamintafa, tali*
chiluk, yakni chiluk
 chaste; *hopoksia, kostini*
 chasten, to; *fammi, isikkopali, kanichi*
 chastened, *fama*
 chastener, *fammi*
 chastise, to; *fammi, isikkopali, kanichi*
 chastised, *fama*
 chastiser; *fammi, na fammi*
 chastity; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 chat, *anumpa*
 chat, to; *anumpuli*
 chattels, *ilayak*
 chatter, to; *himak fokalechi, kasachi*
 chatterbox, *anumpuli shali*
 chew, *hopa^wsa*
 chew, to; *hau^wsa, ho^wsa, hopa^wsa*
 cheap; *ahoba, aiilli ikchito, aiilli iklauo,*
aiilli iskitini, alhchunna
 cheapen, to; *aiilli iskitinich, alhchun-*
nachi
 cheat; *haksichi, hatak haksichi, na haksi,*
yimmichi
 cheat, to; *haksichi, pakammi, yimmichi*
 cheated; *haksi, yimmi*
 cheater; *haksichi, yimmichi*
 check; *bakoa, issachi*
 check, small; *basosun^wkachi, chikichiki*
 check, to; *atabli, hilechi, issachi, okt^wpli,*
ol^wbbi
 checked, *bakokora*
 checked and tabby, to be; *basoa*
 cheek, *itisukpi*
 cheek bone, *itisukpi foni*
 cheer, *chun^wkash yukpa*
 cheer, to; *aiokpachechi, aiyukpachi,*
okcha, yiminta, yimintachi, yukpa, yuk-
pali
 cheer, to be of; *yukpa*
 cheerful; *aiokpanchi achukma, nuktanla,*
nuktala

cheerless; *ilbasha, liposhi*
 cheese; *pishukchi nia palaska, pishukchi palaska, wak pishukchi palaska*
 cheesemonger, *pishukchi palaska kanchi*
 chemise, *ohoyo i^{na} foka lumbo*
 cheriah, to; *hofantichi, holitoblit hofantichi*
 cherished; *hofanti, holitopat hofanti*
 Cherokee, *Chalakki*
 Cherokee man, *Chalakki hatak*
 Cherokee Nation, *Chalakki okla*
 Cherokee people, *Chalakki okla*
 cherry, *italikchi qni*
 cherry tree, *italikchi*
 chest (box), *itombi*
 chest (part of body), *hatsnip*
 chest, to; *itombi fohi*
 chestnut; *oti, uti*
 chestnut (color), *lusbi*
 chestnut, the dwarf; *hachofakti*
 chestnut burr, *oti hakshup*
 chew, to; *aua^{na}sa, hawa^{na}sa, hoo^{na}sa, hopa^{na}sa*
 chicane, *hatsichi*
 chick, *aka^{na}ka*
 chick, to; *offo, tikachi*
 chicken; *aka^{na}k ushi, aka^{na}ka*
 chicken hawk; *biatak, biya^{na}kat*
 chicken-hearted, *nuksropa*
 chicken-pox, *hahatap inchilakwa*
 chide, to; *nukoqt anumpuli*
 chief; *hatak api humma i^{na}mi^{na}ko, mi^{na}ko, pelichi*
 chief man, *i^{na}shali hatak*
 chieftainess, *mi^{na}ko imohoyo*
 chigoe, *shu^{na}koma*
 child; *alla, iso, ushi*
 child, a white man's; *na hollo imalla*
 child, the youngest; *alla isht atopi*
 child, to make himself a; *allachi, ilal-lachi*
 childbearing, *alla eshi*
 childhood, *alla tomba*
 childish; *alla ilahobbi, ilallachi, pus-kusechi*
 childless; *alla ikimitsho, ushi iksho*
 childlike, *alla chukmi*
 children; *alla, saso*
 children, young or small; *alla chipunta, chipota*
 chill, a; *hochukwa*
 chilliness; *ahochukwa, ahochukwachi, hochukwa*

chilly; *ahochukwa, ahochukwachi, hochukwa, hochukwachi*
 chime, to; *ola*
 chimney; *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
 chimney corner, *ashobolichukbi, ashobolinaksita*
 chimney swallow, *chupilak*
 chimney top, *ashobolipaknata*
 chin, *nutakfa*
 chin, high; *itakwacholi*
 chin bone, *nutakfa foni*
 chine, *nali foni*
 chine of a barrel, *italhfoa chito ibish*
 chink, *chiluk*
 chink, to; *chiluk toba, chusokachi, chusolichi, ola, olachi*
 chinquapin, *hachofakti*
 chinquapin tree, *hachofaktapi*
 chip; *chobilhkan, chopilhqash, chupilhqash, iti shukafa, iti shukati, iti tushafa, iti tushali, kobilhchap, koichup, polhqash, shukati*
 chip, to; *iti chant tushalichi, shukati, shukaffi*
 chipmunk, *chinisa*
 chipped; *shukati, shukli, tushali*
 chirographer, *holissochi*
 chirp, *ola*
 chirp, to; *ola*
 chisel; *iti isht kula, nan isht kula*
 chisel, a cold; *qali isht hokafa, qali isht tapa*
 chisel nuts, to; *washlichi*
 chit, *offo*
 Choctaw, *Chahta*
 Choctaw, a; *Chahta*
 Choctaw blood, *Chahta isht ia*
 Choctaw bread, *paska banaha*
 Choctaw bread, to make; *paska banahachi*
 Choctaw child, *Chahta alla*
 Choctaw country, *Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw descent, *Chahta isht ia*
 Choctaw ground, *Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw horse, *Chahta isuba*
 Choctaw land, *Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw language; *Chahta anumpa, Chahta imanumpa*
 Choctaw man, *Chahta hatak*
 Choctaw mile, *Chahta i^{na}kovi*
 Choctaw Nation; *Chahta okla, Chahta yakni*
 Choctaw origin, *Chahta isht ia*

- Choctaw people, Chahta okla**
Choctaw pony, Chahta isuba
Choctaw race, Chahta isht ia
Choctaw race, to be of the; Chahta isht atia
Choctaw soil, Chahta yakni
Choctaw tribe, Chahta okla
Choctaw woman, Chahta ohoyo
Choctaw, the, Chahta okla
choice; achukma, aiyoba, holitopa
choice, a; atokoli
choir; taloa, taloa q̄liha
choke, to; anuklamalli, nuklamalli, nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nukseteli, nukshikanlichì, nukshiniffi, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, nuktilafa, nuktiliffi, oktabli, oktapa, olabbi
choke to death, to; nuktakat illi
choke up, to; labli, lablichì
choked; nuklamoli, nuklamolli, nuk-sakki, nuktakali, oktapa, nuktilafa
choked up, labli
choking, a; nuktakali
cholera; lakna, nukoa
cholera, abeka okpulo
cholera morbus, italaⁿkla ont ia
choleric, nukoa shali
choose, to; ahni, aioa, apissali, atokolechi, atokoli, atokulit aiyua, atokulit ishi
chooser, atokoli
chop, to; chanli
chop, to cause to; chanlichì
chop and fell, to; chant akkachi, chant kinaffi
chop down, to; kinaffi
chopped, chaⁿya
chopper, iti chanli
chopping block, chaⁿya
chores, nan toksali chipinta
chorister, taloa tikba heka
chosen, aiyua
Christ, Kilaist
christened, okissachi
Christian, a; aba anumpuli
Christian, a pretended; aba anumpuli ilahobbi
Christian, a true; aba anumpuli anti
Christian, to become a; aba anumpuli toba
Christianity; aba anumpa, aba anumpa ikhana
christianize, to; aba anumpuli ikbi
Christians, aba anumpa ikhana
- Christmas, nitak hollo chilo**
chronometer, hqshi isht ikhana
chuckle, to; yukpa
chunk, iti tapa
chunk bottle, a common; kotoba okchimali
chunk of wood, iti tilofa
church, aianumpuli aboha hanta, q̄bai anumpuli chuka, q̄ba anumpuli iksa, chqch
church, the; q̄ba anumpuli q̄liha
church member, q̄ba anumpuli iksa ibafoka
church music, q̄ba anumpa taloa
churchyard, hatak aholopi
churl, hatak nukoa shali
churn; pishukchi achibokachi, pishukchi aniachi
churn, to; bohokachi, pishukchi niachi
churn dasher, pishukchi nia isht chibolichi
churn lid, onulhpohomo
churn staff, pishukchi nia isht chibolichi
cicatrix, miⁿsa
cicatrise, to; q̄tta, q̄ttachi
cicatrized, q̄tta
cider, oka hauqashko
cigar, hatchuma shana
cincture, isht askufachi
cipher, to; holhtina, hotina
circle; bolboki, bolq̄achi, bolukta, chanalli, chanaha
circle, to; fullokachi
circled, apakfopa
circles, to make; bolbokechi, bolq̄achechi
circuit; afolota, chanaha folota achafa, folota, fullokachi
circuit, to; apakfopa
circuit of the earth, the; yakni fullota
circuitous, folota
circuits, to take; folotoa
circular; bolboki, bolq̄achi, bolukta
circulate, to; ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, takakanli
circumcise, to; hakshup q̄abli
circumcised; hakshup tapa, hakshup taptua
circumcision, hakshup tapa
circumference, the; apakfopa
circumference of the earth, the; yakni fullota
circumspect, ahah ahni
circumstance, akaniohmi
cistern, oka aialhto

- citadel, *aboha kallo*
 citation, *anoa*
 citizens, *okla*
 city; *tamaha, tamaha chito, tamaha holihta*
 civil; *hopoksia, kostini*
 civil man, *hatak kostini*
 civil war, *okla achafa itibi*
 civil war; to have a; *okla achafa itibi*
 civilize, to; *hopoksiachi, hopoyuksalli,*
ikhananchi, kostininchi
 civilized, *kostini*
 civilizer, *hopoyuksalli*
 clabber, *pishukchi kaskaha*
 clad, *fohka*
 clam, *fulush*
 clam, fresh-water; *oka fulush*
 clamp, *isht kiselichi*
 clamshell; *fulush haktshup, oka fulush*
haktshup
 clamor, *pa^{ny}a*
 clan, a; *iksa, isht ariaka*
 clan, one; *iksa achafa*
 clandestine, *luma*
 clangor, *chamakachi*
 clank, *chamakachi*
 clank, to; *chamakachi chamalichi*
 clap, to; *lobohachi*
 clap of thunder, *hiloha*
 clapboards, *iti basha ahonqala*
 clapper, *isuba inuchi anu^{nt}aka takali*
 clarified, *kashofa*
 clarify, to; *kashoffi*
 clash, *isso*
 clash, to; *isso, issochi*
 clashing, *itaiisso*
 clasp, *atapachi*
 clasp, to; *akamassali, atapachi, hokli,*
shakba afohomit ishi
 clasp knife, *bashpo poloma*
 clasped together, *akamassa*
 class; *apelichi,iksa, itibapisa*
 classmate; *holisso ibapisa, itibapisa*
 clatter, to; *qalahachechi, qalahachi*
 clattering, *qalahachi*
 claw, *iyakchush*
 claw, bird's; *hushi iyakchush*
 claw, to; *qalli*
 clay, *lukfi*
 clay, white; *lukfi hata*
 clay cold, *kapassa*
 clean; *isht ahullochika, kashofa, ok-*
shauanli, okshauqshli
 clean, to; *kashoffi*
 clean, to make; *kashoffichi*
 cleaning, *lakoffi*
 cleanly, *kashofa*
 cleanness, *kashofa*
 cleanse, to; *achefa, kashoffi, kashoffichi,*
lakoffichi
 cleansed, *kashofa*
 cleanser, *kashoffi*
 cleansing, *kashofa*
 clear; *hanta, masheli, okshauanli, ok-*
shauqshli, shahbi, shohkalali, tohchalali
 clear, to; *shahbichi, shohkalalichi*
 clear, to make; *hantachi, okshauanlichii,*
okshauqshlichii, shohkawalichi
 clear away, to; *mashelichi*
 clear land, to; *balli*
 clear off, to; *masheli*
 cleared; *kashofa, shahbi*
 cleared off, *masheli*
 clearing, *shahbika*
 clearly; *haiaka, haiakat*
 clearness, *shohkawali*
 cleave, to; *bakapa, chilaktochi, chulakto-*
chi, palalichih, palata, palalli, shimafa,
shimaffi
 cleave to, to; *aiqalbo, alapali, anuksita,*
anuksitachi, asitia, aseta, halalli
 cleft; *bakapa, palata, shimafa*
 cleft, a; *bakapa, palata*
 clemency, *chu^{nk}qash yohbi*
 clement, *chu^{nk}qash yohbi*
 clergy, *aba anumpa isht atta aliha*
 clergyman, *aba anumpa isht atta*
 clerk; *aba anumpa isht atta, holissochi, na*
holissochi
 clever; *chu^{nk}qash yohbi, imponna*
 clevis, *tali isht halalli*
 clevy, *tali isht halalli*
 click, to; *tikachi*
 cliff, *sakti*
 cliffy, *sakti foka*
 clifty, *sakti foka*
 climb, to; *iti oiya, oiya*
 climb up, to; *apakchullii*
 climber; *apakchullii, oiya*
 clinch, to; *kiseli, yichiffit ishi*
 cling, to; *apakchullii*
 cling to, to; *apakshama, halalli*
 clink, *chamak*
 clink, to; *chamakachi*
 clip, a single; *himonna tapli*
 clip, to; *amo, bashli, tabli, yushkabalichi*
 clip off, to; *katelichi*
 clip off once, to; *himonna tapli*
 clipped; *almo, basha, tapa, yushkabalii*

clipping, *ṭabli*
 clitoris, *imoksinī*
 cloak; *anchi, ilefoka chito, na foka chito*
 cloak, to; *anchi, luhmi, na foka chito fohka*
 cloak another, to; *anchichechi, anchichi*
 clock, *hāshi isht ithāna chito*
 clockmaker, *hāshi isht ithāna ikbi*
 clod, *lukfi lumbo*
 clog, to; *okṭabli, takalechi*
 close; *achunanchi, afacha, a^hhollo, apoh-tukih, bilin^{ka}, in^hhollo, itatoba kallo, katamli, luma, nan in^hholitopa, nan in^hhollo, takali*
 close, the; *ataha, hokofa*
 close, to; *akamaḡli, akammi, akopulechi, hokofa, hokoli, isht aiopichi, itakopulechi, okhishta, okshita, ukhishta*
 close, to make; *apohtukachi*
 close and light, to be; *apohtuki*
 close by; *bilin^{ka}, olanli, tomalusi*
 close the eye, to; *mocholi, okhishta, okmocholi, toborinli, ukhishta*
 close the hand, to; *ukhishta*
 close the lips tight, to; *itakomulih*
 close together; *chikihah, itakantali*
 close together, to; *itakopuli*
 close up, to; *akmochi*
 closed; *hokofa, okhilišta, okshillita*
 closed up; *akmo, ḡabli*
 closely, *olanlisi*
 closet, *abohushi*
 closet, to; *abohushi fohki, luhmi*
 closeted, *abohushi fohka*
 clot, *walaha*
 clot, to; *walaha*
 clot of blood, *issish walakachi*
 cloth, *nan ṭanna*
 cloth, black; *nan lusa*
 cloth, checked; *nan ṭanna basoa, nan ṭanna holisso*
 cloth, floor; *iti patalḡpo umpatalḡpo*
 cloth, large checked; *nan ṭanna bakoa*
 cloth, striped; *nan ṭanna basoa, nan ṭanna shawiya*
 cloth, thick; *nan ṭanna sukko*
 cloth, thin; *nantapaḡki*
 cloth, white; *na hata, nan ṭanna tohbi*
 cloth made of hair, *nam pa^hshi ṭanna*
 clothe, to; *askufa, askufachechi, askufachi, fohka, fohkachi, hanaweli, ilefoka, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokachi, na foka foka, na foka fokachechi*
 clothed; *abehkachi, fohka, ilefoka foka, na foka foka*

clothes; *anchi, ilefoka, na fohka*
 clothesbrush; *ilefoka isht kashokachi, na foka isht kasholichi*
 clothier; *chukfi hishi nan ṭanna aiskiachi, nan ṭanna*
 clothing, *na fohka*
 cloud; *ahoshonti, hoshonti, hoshontika, hoshontikilḡtiki, okhapaioha*
 cloud, to; *hoshonti, hoshontichi, okḡlechi*
 cloud up, to; *hoshonti toba*
 cloud-capped, *hoshonti pit tikeli*
 clouded; *hoshonti, hoshonti ṭaba*
 cloudy; *hoshonti, hoshontichi, okhapa-yabi*
 clout; *apokshiana, alḡkata, na lilafa*
 clout, to; *akkalli, apokshiami, apokshiamichi*
 clouted; *apokshiana, apokshiammi, alḡkata*
 cloven; *chilakto, chulakto*
 cloven foot or hoof; *iyi chilakto, iyi falakto*
 cloy, to; *shobli, yaḡmichi*
 cloyed; *shopa, yaḡmimi*
 club; *atashi, itashi, iti nipa, iti ṭapa, iti ṭaptua, tapena*
 clubfoot, *iyi po^hkshi*
 clubfooted, *iyi po^hkshi*
 cluck, to; *kan^hkuha, tuktua*
 clump, *bafalli talai*
 clump (of trees), *iti talai*
 clumsy, *weki*
 cluster; *akololi, lohto, lukoli, pokuspoa*
 cluster, to; *lukoli, lukolichi*
 cluster of grapes, *pokospoa*
 cluster of little bushes, *bifisha*
 clustered; *lohto, lukoli*
 clutch, to; *yichifit ishi*
 clutches, *iyakchush*
 clutter, *aiyokoma*
 clutter, to; *aiyokomi*
 cluttered, *aiyokoma*
 coach, *iti ḡanaha holitopa*
 coach box, *iti ḡanaha holitopa aiomanili*
 coachmaker, *iti ḡanaha holitopa ikbi*
 coadjutor; *apela, apelachi*
 coagulate, to; *walaha, walachachi*
 coagulated, *walaha*
 coagulation, *walaha*
 coagulum, *walaha*
 coal, *tobaksi*
 coal, fire; *tobaksi*
 coal, to; *itobila, tobaksi ikbi*
 coal, to make; *tobaksi ikbi*

coal-black, *tobaksi lusa ohmi*
 coal digger, *tobaksi kulli*
 coal house, *tobaksi inchuka*
 coal mine, *tobaksakula*
 coal of fire, *luak tobaksi*
 coalpit, *tobaksatoba*
 coalpit, a fossil; *tobaksakula*
 coalesce, to; *apolukta, qibo, polukta*
 coalition, *fohka*
 coarse; *lapushki, okshachinli, okshifeli, sukko, shachanha, yauaha*
 coarse, to make; *okshalinchi*
 coarse-grained, *chichonli*
 coarseness, *okshifeli*
 coast; *oka aialaka, aiaqi, alaka, oka alaka, oka ont alaka, yakni, yakni aiaqi*
 coasts of, *yakni inkaniohmi*
 coat; *astufa tapa, haktshup, hishi, ilefoka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka*
 coat, a great; *na foka chito*
 coat, a long; *na foka chashana*
 coat, a short; *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka koloti*
 coat, a straight-bodied; *na foka chashana*
 coax, to; *haksichi*
 cob; *api, tanch api, tansh api*
 cobble, to; *akkalli*
 cobbler, *shulush akalli*
 cobweb; *chuklampulli, hachuklampuli, tuklampuli*
 cock (faucet), *oka abicheli*
 cock (rooster), *akanak nakni*
 cock, a brass; *isht bicheli, oka isht bicha, oka isht bicheli*
 cock, to; *akachakali, hilechi*
 cock of a gun lock, *luksi fulup*
 cocked, *hika*
 cockerel, *akanak nakni himmita*
 cockfight, *akanak nakni itibbi*
 cockle, to; *yinyikechi, yinyiki*
 cocklebur, *panshitali*
 cockled, *yinyiki*
 cockroach; *bila chapka, nani chapka, nia chapka*
 coequal, *itilau, sipokni kat itilau*
 coffee, *kafi*
 coffee, green; *kafi okchimali*
 coffee, Java; *kafi tohbi*
 coffee, strong; *kafi homi*
 coffee, West India; *kafi okchimali*
 coffee, white; *kafi tohbi*
 coffee berry or seed, *kafi nihi*
 coffee boiler, *kafahonni*

coffee cup, *kafavishko*
 coffee grounds, *kafi lakchi*
 coffee mill, *kafafotoha*
 coffee sack, bin, box, etc.; *kafaiqlhto*
 coffee saucer, *kafavishko*
 coffeepot; *chakli, kafahonni, kafaiqlhto*
 coffeepot spout, *kafabicha*
 coffer; *itombi, tali holisso aialhto*
 coffer, to; *tali holisso aialhtofoki*
 coffer up, to; *itombi abeli*
 coffered, *itombi abeha*
 coffin, *itombi*
 coffin, to; *itombi fohki*
 coffin maker, *itombi ikbi*
 cog; *achushoa, afashkachi*
 cog, to; *yimmichi*
 cogent; *kallo, kilimpi*
 cogitate, to; *anukfilli*
 cognate, *isht atiaka*
 cognition, *ikhana*
 cohabit, to; *anta, auaya, ibaianta*
 cohere, to; *asitia, qibo*
 coherence, *istasitia*
 cohort, *tashka chipota talepa hanali*
 coil, *ialipa*
 coil, to; *ialipeli*
 coil, *chanaha*
 coil, to; *chanaha, chanahachi*
 coil of rope, *aseta chanaha*
 coil up, to; *chanaha*
 coiled up, *chanaha*
 coin; *tali fehna, tali holisso*
 coin, gold; *tali holisso lakna*
 coinage, *tali holisso*
 coined, *tali holisso*
 coiner, *tali holisso ikbi*
 cold; *ahochukwa, akmo, hochukwa, kapassa*
 cold, a; *hochukwa, hotilhko, ibishano, kapassa*
 cold, having a; *nutshammi*
 cold, to have a; *ibishano*
 cold climate, *akapassaka*
 cold-hearted, *churkash kapassa*
 cold region, *akapassaka*
 coldness; *ahochukwa, ahochukwachi, kapassa*
 colic; *iffuka hotupa, ikfuka hotupa, ikfuka katapa*
 collander, *asonak aholuyachi*
 collar; *iachunahika, ikonla afohoma, ikonla inuchi, inuchi*
 collar, to; *ikonla afohoma ishi, inuchi foki*
 collar bone, *imiskauata*
 collard, *kalush*

- collation, *impa iskitini*
 colleague; *itapela, itapīha*
 collect, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanali, itanaha, itannali, itannalichi, lukoli*
 collect debts, to; *aheka*
 collect hay, to; *hāshuk itannali*
 collected; *itahoba, itanaha, lukoli*
 collection; *alokoli, fohopa, hatak itahoba, hatak itanaha, itahoba, itanaha*
 collective; *itahoba, itanaha*
 collector, *itannali*
 collector of toll, *pāblikān*
 college; *holisso aiithāna chito, holisso apisa chito*
 collide, to; *isso*
 collier; *tobaksi ikbi, tobaksi kulli*
 colligate, to; *bileli*
 collision, *isso*
 colloquy; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
 colonel, *miⁿko*
 colonist, *abenili*
 colonize, to; *abinolichi, kanallichit bini- lichi, binilichi, binotichi*
 colonized, *binili*
 colonizer, *binolichi*
 colony; *abenili, binili, wihat binili*
 color, *shapha*
 color, a dirty; *taktaki*
 color, to give a dirty; *taktakichi*
 color, to have a dirty; *taktaki*
 color blue, to; *okchamalichi*
 color green, to; *okchamalichi*
 colored green, *okchamali*
 colt, *isubushi*
 colt, to; *isubushi cheli*
 colter, *yakni isht patafa tikbiⁿhika*
 columbo, *akshish lakna chito*
 column; *anumpa bachaya, anumpa ba- choha*
 comb; *chaka, hakshup, hāshintak, isht shilli, shalintak*
 comb, a coarse; *hāshintak yauaha, shalintak shachaha*
 comb, a cock's; *impasha*
 comb, a fine; *issap isht albi*
 comb, an ivory; *issap isht albi*
 comb, to; *shilli*
 comb maker, *shalintak ikbi*
 comb of a bumblebee, *o^sini hakshup*
 comb of a fowl, *inchaka*
 comb of a turkey, *ibilatampa*
 combat, *ūibbi*
 combat, to; *itibi*
 combat, to cause to; *itibechi*
 combatant, *itibi*
 combed, *shilla*
 comber, *shilli*
 combination, *ibafoka*
 combine, to; *fohki, ibafoki, ibafokichi*
 combined; *fohka, ibafoka*
 combustible, *nana lua hinla*
 comel *inta, yaki*
 come, to; *ant, atamya, amya, ala, ela, ihkoli, ishla, mamya, minti, onna, toba*
 come, to begin to; *mintahpi*
 come, to cause to; *mintichi*
 come about, to; *filimmi*
 come across, to; *afama*
 come after, to; *iakaiya*
 come again, to; *falamat ala*
 come against, to; *inaqanniⁿ*
 come along (as a verbal message) to; *anumpa kochanli*
 come apart, to; *koyofa, lilafa, tapa, taptua*
 come at last, to; *aiyala*
 come away, to; *kanali*
 come by, to; *ishi*
 come down, to; *akkoa, attat akowa*
 come forth, to; *kucha, wiha*
 come from, to; *aminti, attat minti*
 come in, to; *abehpa, chukoa*
 come in two, to; *kolofa, litafa*
 come near, to; *biliⁿka, bilinchi*
 come off, a; *lakoffi*
 come off, to; *alⁿfa, alikachi, fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, hokoli, issa, kolofa, kololi, lakoffi, loⁿfa, loha, shueqachi, shukati, shuⁿfa*
 come off at, to; *akolofa*
 come open, to; *patabi*
 come out, to; *aⁿsha kuchat, auata, haiaka, kucha, tiⁿfa, mokofa, shiha, takoba kucha*
 come out, to cause to; *atuchechi*
 come out of, to *atucha atuchawiha, kohcha*
 come out of the ground, to; *shueqachi*
 come over, to; *lopulli*
 come round, to; *apakfopa*
 come short, to; *onachi*
 come through, to; *lopulli*
 come to, to; *ala, falamat okcha, ona*
 come to hand, to; *ibbak fohka*
 come to pieces, to; *lishoa*
 come to several, to; *katohmona*
 come together, to; *itakopuli, itanaha*

come under, to; *nutaka ia*
 come up, to; *afena, hokofa, offo*
 come up by the roots, to; *teha, ti^afa*
 come up with, to; *sakki*
 come upon, to; *onutula*
 come with, to; *tankla minti*
 comely; *aiukli, alhpesa*
 comer, a; *ala, minti*
 comet; *fichik potoli, fichik shobota*
 comfort, *hopola*
 comfort, to; *hopolachi, hopolalli, nukta-*
lachi
 comforted, *hopola*
 comforter; *hopolachi, hopolalli, nan*
uktalali, nuktalali
 coming, *minti*
 coming time, *himmak pila*
 command, *anumpa kallo*
 command, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi,*
apesa, miha
 commanded, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 commander; *isht boa chito, iti isht boa*
chito, mi^ako
 commandment; *anumpa alhpisa, nan*
alhpisa, nana alhpisa
 commence, to; *ia*
 commence from, to; *aiqli*
 commencement; *ahpi, aiamaona, aiisht*
ia ammona, aiisht ia, ammona, isht ia
ammona
 commencement of the day, *nitak echi*
 commensurate, *itilauti*
 comment, to; *anumpuli*
 commentary; *isht anumpa, isht*
anumpuli
 commentator, *isht anumpuli*
 commerce, *itatoba*
 commerce, to; *itatoba*
 commingle, to; *aiyummi*
 commingled, *aiyuma*
 commiserate, to; *nukha^aklo*
 commission, to; *atokoli*
 commissioned, *alhtokoa*
 commissioner, *hatak alhtoka*
 commissioner of the Government,
na hollo hochitoka
 commit, to; *ibbak fokki*
 commit unto, to; *aianukcheto*
 committed; *ibbak fokka, ibbak foka*
 committee; *alhtoka, hatak nan apesa*
 committeeman, *hatak alhtoka*
 commix, to; *aiyummi*
 commixed, *aiyuma*

commodious, *alhpesa*
 commodity, *alhpoyak*
 commonly; *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk,*
ke, tak
 commonwealth, *ulhti achafa*
 commotion, *twakachi*
 commune, to; *anumpuli, apa, oka*
pa^aki
 communicant, *ibafoka*
 communicate, to; *ima*
 communicate by letter, to; *holisso-*
chit anoli
 communication; *anumpa, chukulbi*
 community, *okla*
 commutation, *itatoba*
 commute, to; *atobachi, itatoba, itato-*
bachi
 compact, to; *akama^asali, ateli, atelichi*
 compacted; *akama^assa, attia*
 companion; *ahinna, apaha, ibachan^afa,*
ibafoka, ibaianta, ibai^asha, ibaiishko,
itahina, itibafoka
 companionship, *chutulbi*
 company, *ahinna*
 company, a; *anya achafa, pelichi achafa*
 company, to; *ibafoka*
 company of light horsemen, *isuba*
omanili tashka aliha
 company with, to go in; *apeha*
 compare, to; *hobachi*
 compared together, *holba*
 comparison, *holba*
 compass; *aiqli, apakfopa, falam isht*
ikhana, isht apesa, isht lan^afi
 compass, to; *afolotachi, apakfopa, alh-*
fullinchi
 compassion; *imukha^aklo, nukha^aklo*
 compassion, to exercise; *nukha^aklo*
 compassionate, *nukha^aklo*
 compassionate, to; *nukha^aklo*
 compatible, *alhpesa*
 compel, to; *atun^ashpalechi*
 compensate, to; *atobbi*
 compensated, *alhtoba*
 compensation, *alhtoba*
 compete, to; *apakna, pakna, imaiya*
 competent, *alhpesa*
 competition, *itimpakna*
 competitor, *itimpakna*
 complacency, *yukpa*
 complacent, *yukpa*
 complainer, *na miha shatⁱ*
 complaining, *na miha shali*

- complete; *aiqhtaha, alhtaha, taha*
 complete, to; *atali, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tali, tomaffi*
 completed; *aiqhtaha, ataha, alhtaha, bakqsto, lushoma, taha, tomafa*
 completely; *banu, taha*
 completes, one who; *tomaffi*
 completion; *aiqhtaha, ataha*
 completion, to have a; *ataha*
 compliment, *aiokpachi*
 comply, to; *ahni, aiarⁿichi, alhpesa ahni, haklo*
 compose, to; *holissochi, hopotachi, nuk-talali*
 composed; *holisso, nuk^{ta}la*
 composed, to be; *hopola*
 composer, *holissochi*
 composition, *holisso*
 compound, to; *aiyummi*
 compounded, *aiyuma*
 comprehend, to; *akostininchi, nukfoka*
 comprehension, *imanukfila kallo*
 compress, to; *atelichi*
 compressed, *attia*
 compression, *atelichi*
 computation, *holhtina*
 compute, to; *hotina*
 computed, *holhtena*
 computer, *hotina*
 comrade; *itibafoka, onochi*
 concatenate, to; *takalechi*
 concatenated, *takali*
 concatenation, *itatakali*
 concave; *kafakbi, kofussa*
 concave, made; *kafakbi*
 conceal, to; *aluhmi, luhmi, lumpuli*
 concealed; *luma, lumboa*
 concealment, *aluma*
 concede, to; *yohmi*
 conceit, *imanukfila*
 conceit, to; *anukfilli*
 conceive, to; *anukfilli, alla infoka, fohka, shali, ushi infokka*
 conceived; *afohka, aish^t inchakali*
 concern; *ahalaia, halaiya, ilanyak, isht ahalaia, nana*
 concern, object of; *nan isht ahalaia*
 concern, to; *ahalaia*
 concern, to have; *ahalaia*
 concerned; *ahalaia, halaiya*
 concerning; *imma, isht*
 concert, *apesa*
 concert together, to; *apesa*
 concession; *anoli, ilanoli*
 conciliate, to; *hopotalli, nan aiyachi*
 conciliated; *hopola, nan aiya, nuk^{ta}la*
 conclude, to; *ahokoffichi, apesa, atali*
 concluded; *ahokofa, ataha, alhpesa*
 conclusion; *aiqli, isht aiopi*
 concord, *imanukfila achafa*
 concourse; *itahoba, itanaha*
 concubine; *aiina, itaena*
 concur, to; *imanukfila itibafoka*
 concussion, *itavisso*
 condemn, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, ilbashali, onochi*
 condemned; *anumpa kallo onutula, anumpa onutula*
 condescend, to; *attachunoli*
 condition, *aiahanta*
 condole, to; *ibanukharⁿklo*
 conduct; *nana akaniohmi, nana kani-ohmi*
 conduct, to; *anya, halalli, ilauei, ilaue^t anya, pelichi, tikba heka*
 conductor; *ilauei, isht anya, tikba heka*
 conduit; *atanya, oka abicheli*
 confer, to; *ima*
 conference; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
 confess, to; *anoli, ilanoli*
 confession; *anoli, ilanoli*
 confessor; *anoli, ilanoli*
 confide, to; *anukcheto, yimmi*
 confidence; *aianukcheto, aiyimmika, anukcheto*
 confidence, to have; *yimmi*
 confident, *yimmi*
 confiding, *anukcheto*
 confine, *aiqli*
 confine, to; *aboha kallo foki, holihta fohki, takchi*
 confined; *aboha kallo foka, alla eshi, talakchi*
 confinement, *yuka*
 confirm, to; *kamassalli, kallochi*
 confirmed; *kamassa, kallo*
 conflagration; *holukmi, holushmi, hushmi, lua, luak chito*
 conflict, *itibbi*
 conflict, to; *itibi, itishi, mokafa*
 confluence, *aiitafama*
 confluent, *ibalhto*
 conform, to; *antia, hobachi*
 confound, to; *ibakali*
 confound together, to; *kali*
 confounded; *aiyokoma, ibakaha*
 confounded together, *kaha*
 confront, to; *asonali*
 confuse, to; *haksu^bachi, ibakati*
 confused, *haksu^ba*

confused together, *aiyokoma*
 confusion; *aiyokoma, haksuba*
 congeal, to; *akalapēchi, akalapi, akmo,*
akmochi, hakmo, hakmuchi, wālaha, wāla-
hāchi
 congealed; *akalapi, akmo, hakmo, ka-*
lampi, wālaha
 congelation, *hakmo*
 congratulate, to; *aiokpāchi*
 congregate, to; *itahoba, itahobi, ita-*
hobli, itanaha, itānahachi, itānnali
 congregated, *itānaha*
 congregation, *hatak itahoba, hatak*
itānaha, itānaha
 Congress; *aboha hanta okla, Kan^kish,*
na hollo hochitoka
 conjecture, to; *ahoba, himak fokaliit*
miha
 conjoin, to; *ibafoki*
 conjoined, *ibafoka*
 conjuration; *fappo, isht ahollo*
 conjure, to; *isht ahollo ilahobi*
 conjure (at the ball play), to; *apolumi*
 conjurer, *hatak fappo*
 conjurer at ball plays, *apoluma*
 connect, to; *takalechi*
 connected, *takali*
 conquer, to; *ilissachi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
 conqueror; *ilissachi, imaiya, imaiyachi*
 conquest, *imaiya*
 conscience; *chur^kash, imanukfila, nan*
isht ilakostinvinchi
 conscientious; *anli, imanukfila anli a-*
chukma
 conscious, *ikhana*
 consecrate, to; *holitoblich*
 consecrated, *holitopa*
 consecrated object, *na holloka*
 consent, to; *alhpesa ahni*
 consequential; *fehⁿachi, ilefehⁿachi*
 consequently, *chumba*
 conserve, to; *okchalvinchi*
 consider, to; *akostinvinchi, anukfilli, pisa*
 considerable, *laua chukmi*
 considerably, to do; *fehna*
 considerate; *ahah ahni, hopoksia, nuk-*
ṭala
 consideration, *imanukfila*
 considered, *anukfila*
 considerer, *anukfilli*
 consign, to; *ibbak fohki, ima*
 consistent, *alhpesa*
 consociate, to; *ibafoka, ibafoki*
 consociated, *ibafoka*

consociation, *ibafoka*
 consolation; *chur^kash yukpa, nana isht*
ilaiyukpa
 console, to; *chur^kash yukpali, hopol^lli*
 consolidate, to; *akamassali, kallochi*
 consolidated; *akamassa, kallo*
 consort; *hatak, itahina, tekchi*
 consort together, to; *ahinna*
 conspicuous; *haiaka, mabi*
 conspire, to; *luhmit nana apesa*
 constable; *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
 constellation, *fichik tukoli*
 constituent, *tashka*
 constitute, to; *ikbi*
 constitution, *anumpa alhpisa*
 constrain, to; *miha, takchi, yukachi*
 constrained; *talakchi, yuka*
 construct, to; *ikbi*
 construe, to; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi,*
tosholi
 construed; *alhtoshoa, toshoa*
 consul; *anumpeshi, mir^ko imanumpeshi*
 consult, to; *ponaklo*
 consultation, *ponaklo*
 consume, to; *aluachi, apat tali, lua,*
okpni, okpnit tali
 consumed; *aiiksho, lua taha, okpulo*
 consumer, *hukmi*
 consummate, to; *tali*
 consummated, *alhtaha*
 consummation, *alhtaha*
 consumption, *shilukpa lachowa*
 consumption, a; *nukshulla*
 contagion; *abeka haleli, haleli*
 contagious, *abeka haleli*
 contain, to; *alhto*
 contaminate, to; *okpni*
 contaminated, *okpulo*
 contemn, to; *shittilema*
 contemner, *shittilema*
 contemplate, to; *ahni, anukfilli*
 contemplation, *imanukfila*
 contemplator, *anukfilli*
 contempt; *makhaloka, isht ikivahno,*
yuala
 contempt, a word of; *yammak haloka*
 contemptible; *isht ikivahno, makali*
 contend, to; *achowa, afoa, itibi, olabbi*
 contend in conversation, to; *shahsho-*
lechi
 contented; *alhpesa, alhpesa ahni, nuk-*
ṭala
 contention; *itachoa, itimafoa, itimo-*
labbi, itinnukoa

- contentment**, *nuktala*
contest; *itibbi, itimafoa, itimanumpuli*
contest, to; *afoa, anumpuli*
contiguous; *apunta, bilirka*
continent; *hopoksia, kostini*
continent, a; *yakni, yakni haknip*
continual, *bilua*
continual, to make; *biluachi*
continually, *bilua*
continuance; *achaka, chakbi, moma*
continue, to; *achakalechi, achakalechi, achakali, achunanchi, aⁿsha, bilua, maⁿya, moma*
continue at, to; *aitachakalli*
continue evermore, to; *bilua*
continued, *achaka*
contract; *apesa, itimapesa*
contract, to; *apesa, bashi, bochupha, itatoba, shikoffi, shila, shinoli, yushtololichi*
contracted; *bashi, shila*
contractor; *itatoba, nan chumpa, nan tohno*
contradict, to; *aⁿi, ichapa, keyuachi, yokmi*
contrary, *inla*
contrary, a; *ichapa*
contribute, to; *ibafoki, itannali*
contributed, *itanaha*
contribution; *ibafoka, ibakaha, itanaha, itibafoka*
contributor, *ibafoki*
contribute; *ilbasha, kobafa, litoa, nukhaⁿkilo*
control, to; *pelichi*
controller, *pelichi*
controversy, *anumpa itinlaua*
controversy, to have a; *anumpa itinlaua*
contumacy; *afoa, ilafoa*
contuse, to; *kalali, litoli*
contused; *kala, litoa*
contusion; *kala, litoa*
convalescent; *kanihmi, lakoffit isht ia*
covenant, to; *apesa*
convene, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanaha, itannali*
convened; *itahoba, itanaha*
convener; *itahobi, itahobli, itannali*
convenience, *alhpesa*
convenient, *alhpesa*
convention; *hatak itanaha, itahoba, itanaha*
conversation, *itimanumpuli*
converse together, to; *anumpuli*
- conversion**; *aba anumpuli toba, inlat toba*
convert, *aba anumpuli toba*
convert, to; *aba anumpuli ikbi, hopoyuksalli, inlachi*
converted; *inla toba, inlat toba*
convex, *lumbo*
convey, to; *aⁿya, ima, kanchi, pila, shali*
convey (news), to; *anoli*
conveyer; *isht ia, shali*
convince, to; *yimmichi*
convinced, *yimmi*
convocation, *itanaha*
convoke, to; *itannali*
convoked, *itanaha*
convoy, to; *pelichi*
convulse, to; *haiuchi, haiuchichi*
convulsed, *haiuchi*
convulsion, *haiuchi*
cony, *chukfi*
cony burrow, *chukfaluma*
coo, to; *ola*
cook; *honi, hoponi, laboshli, na hoponi*
cook, to; *honi, hoponi, laboshli, nuna, nunachi*
cook, to make; *honichi*
cook in the kernel, to; *luboni*
cook room; *aboka ahoponi, ahoponi*
cooked; *holhponi, honni, labocha, nuna*
cool; *kapassachi, nuktala*
cool, to; *hakmo, hakmuchi, kapassa, kapassachi, kapassalli, nuktalali, nuktala, shippa, shippachechi, shippachi, shippali*
cooled; *hakmo, kapassa, nuktala, shippa, shippachi*
coolish, *ahochukwachi*
coop, to; *chuka foki*
cooped, *chuka foka*
cooper; *itampikbi, italhfoa chito ikbi, italhfoa ikbi*
cooperate, to; *toksali*
copartner, *apelachi*
copartnership, *itapelachi*
copied, *albitat holisso*
copier, *holissochi*
copious; *apakna, laua*
copper; *tali holisso lakna, tali lakna*
copperas, *nan isht laknachi*
coppersmith, *tali lakna ikbi*
copy, *albitat holisso*
copy, to; *albitet holissochi, hobachit holissochi, hobachit ikbi*
copyist, *hobachit holissochi*
cord; *aseta, hakshish, ponokallopana*
cord, a large; *hakshish chito*

cord, to; *aseta*
 cord maker, *asetikbi*
 cordage for a vessel, *pinash*
 corded, *talakchi*
 cordial, *anli*
 cordial, a; *ikhinsh churkash libishli*
 core; *iffuka, iskuna, nihi*
 core of a boil, *nishtin*
 cork; *isht alhkama, kotoba isht alhkama,*
oka abicha isht alhkama
 cork, to; *akamali, akamoli*
 corn; *onush, tanchi*
 corn, a; *nihi, salbo*
 corn, a grain or kernel of; *tan^{sh} nihi*
 corn, an ear of; *tanch ampi*
 corn, bread; *tanchi paska atoba*
 corn, broom; *tanchi isht pashpoa*
 corn, Canada; *tan^{sh} ushi*
 corn, dry; *tan^{sh} shila*
 corn, flint; *tanchi limimpa, tan^{sh} kallo*
 corn, flour; *tan^{sh} haksi*
 corn, ground; *tanchi aholokchi, tan^{sh}*
fotoha
 corn, Indian; *tanchi*
 corn, parched; *onush alwasha*
 corn, pop; *tan^{sh} bokanli*
 corn, ripe; *tan^{sh} shila, tan^{sh} waya*
 corn, shucked; *tan^{sh} lufa*
 corn, small; *tan^{sh} ushi*
 corn, sweet; *shinoa, tanchi shikoa*
 corn, to; *hapi yammichi*
 corn, white; *tan^{sh} haksi*
 corn blade, *tanchi hishi*
 corn bran; *pishilukchi, tan^{sh} hoshunluk*
 corn bread; *naksakawa, tanchi paska*
 corn chaff, *tan^{sh} haklupish*
 corn dough, *tan^{sh} yammaska*
 corn fodder; *tanchi hishi, tan^{sh} hishi*
 corn fodder, a bundle of; *tanchi hishi*
sita
 corn harvest, *tan^{sh} hoyo*
 corn house, *kanchak*
 corn husk, *tanchi hakshup*
 corn leaves, *tanchi hishi*
 corn loft, *kanchak*
 corn meal; *tanchi pushi, tan^{sh} fotoha,*
tan^{sh} pushi
 corn measure; *tanchi isht alhpisa, tan^{sh}*
isht alhpisa
 corn mill; *tansh afotoha, tan^{sh} afotoha*
 corn on the foot, *salbo*
 corn shuck, *tanchi hakshup*
 corn silk; *tanchi in^{sh}ashi, tan^{sh} pa^{sh}shi*
 corn silk when dry, *tan^{sh} pa^{sh}shi holusi*

corn sucker; *tanchi apata, apulli, tan^{sh}*
akka pushli, tan^{sh} apatulli
 corn tassel; *hinak, okhinak, tanchi*
habali, tan^{sh} hinak
 corn tied up, *tan^{sh} shikowa*
 corncob; *api, tanch api,*
 corncrib; *kanchak, pihcha*
 corner; *achukbi, aiokhantachi, aiyyuk-*
hana, natsika, natsin^{ka}
 corner, inside; *chukbi, chukbika*
 corner of a field, *shokulbi*
 corner of the eye, *nishtin wishakchi*
 corner of the eye, the flesh in the;
nishtin nukbilantchi
 corners, having; *takastua*
 corners, to have; *tashiha*
 corners of streets, *itaiyuthana*
 cornfield, *osapa*
 cornstalk; *api, tan^{sh} api*
 coronation; *min^{ko} aiokpachi, min^{ko}ochi*
 coronet, *iachuka*
 corpse; *hatak illi, nan illi*
 corpulent, *nia*
 correct; *anli, alhpesa*
 correct, to; *aiskiachi, alhpesachi, fammi*
 corrected; *aiskia, alhpesa*
 corrected again, *atuklant aiskia*
 correspond, to; *holiissochi*
 corroborate, to; *kalloch, lampkuchi*
 corrode (as copper), to; *okchamalichi*
 corrupt; *okpulo, toshbi*
 corrupt, to; *okpani, okpulo, shua, shua-*
chi, toshbi, toshbichechi
 corrupted; *okpulo, shua, toshbi*
 corruption, *aninchichi*
 corse, *hatak illi*
 cost; *aiqbi, aiilli, qbi*
 cost, to; *aiilli*
 cost free, *aiilli iksho*
 costive, *alaka ikaiyu*
 costly; *aiilli atapa, aiilli chito*
 cot; *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi,*
ibbak ushi foka, topa iskitini
 cottage; *abohushi, chukushi*
 cottager, *abohush atta*
 cotton; *pokpo, ponola*
 cotton, carded; *ponol lapushki, pono-*
shiahchi
 cotton, ginned; *ponola nihi*
 cotton, spun; *ponola shana*
 cotton, twisted; *ponoshana*
 cotton, woven; *ponola tanna*
 cotton bale, *ponola qni*
 cotton cards, *ponola isht shiahchi*

cotton cloth, *ponola tanna*
 cotton gin; *ponola anihelichi, ponola anih*
 cotton gin, large; *ponola anihelichi chilo*
 cotton plant, *ponolapi*
 cotton pods, *ponobokanli*
 cotton thread; *ponola, ponola shana*
 cotton thread, coarse; *ponola okshi chanli*
 cotton yarn; *ponola, ponola shana*
 cottonseed; *ponola nihi, ponola pehna*
 cottonwood tree, *ashumbala*
 couch; *anusi, onitola, patalho, topa*
 couch, to; *boli, hachukbilhka, itola, luhmi*
 cough, *hotilhko*
 cough, to; *hotilhko*
 could; *hinlatok, hinlatuk*
 could have; *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatok, hinlatuk*
 council; *aianumpuli, hatak hochitoka itanaha, hatak itanaha, nan apesa aleha*
 council fire, *aiulhti*
 council ground; *aianumpulika, hatak aianumpuli*
 council house; *aianumpuli chuka, chuka hanta, hatak aianumpuli chuka*
 councilor; *hatak anumponli, nan imiya*
 counsel; *anumpa, imanukfila*
 counsel, to; *anumpuli, nanukachi*
 counselor; *anumpuli, hatak anumponli, miha*
 count, *holhpena*
 count, to; *hopena, hotina*
 count upon, to; *ahni, anukfilli*
 counted; *holhpena, holhtena*
 countenance, *nashuka*
 counter; *hopena, hotina, na hotina, nan tanna aiapesa*
 counterfeit, *holabi*
 counterfeit note, *holisso lapushki okpulo*
 counterfeit paper money, to; *holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi*
 country, *yakni*
 country, a bad; *yakni okpulo*
 country, a good; *yakni achukma*
 country, one; *yakni*
 countrymen, *okla chafa*
 couple, a; *itauaya, tuklo*
 couple, to; *apotoli, auaya, itauaya*
 courage; *aiyimita, yiminta*
 courage, to have; *amoshuli*
 courageous; *nakni, nukwia iksho*

course; *apelichi, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, shachaha*
 course, to; *hoyo, maleli, malelichi, silhhi, yilepa*
 course; *isuba, isuba shinimpa*
 court; *hatak nan apesa, holihta, kasbi, wanuta*
 courteous; *achukma, aiokpanchi*
 courtesy, to; *bikuttokachi*
 cousin; *anki, apokni, amafu, amoshi, imanni, impusnakni, itibapishi toba, nakfish*
 covenant; *anumpa alhpisa, anumpa itimapesa, nan itimapesa, nana alhpisa*
 covenant, to; *anumpa itimapesa*
 covenanted, *anumpa itimalphisa*
 cover; *iatipa, o'lipa, umpata, umpoholmo*
 cover, to; *apohkochi, homo, ishi, luhmi, ohulmochi, ompohomo, umpohomi, umpohomo*
 cover of a box, *itombi o'lipa*
 cover over, to; *patali, umpohomi*
 cover with boards, to; *umpohomi*
 covered; *apohko, holmo, alhpohomo, iatipa, luma, ohulmo, ompoholmo, ulhpohomo, umpatalho, umpoholmo*
 covering; *alata, holmo, isht umpoholmo, ompoholmo, umpoholmo*
 covering for a house, *chuka isht holmo*
 covering of a camp, *alipo*
 coverlet; *anchi, topa umpatalho*
 covet, to; *anushkunna, banna fehna*
 covetous; *banna fehna, tali holisso ahni-chi*
 cow; *wak, wak tek*
 cow, dun-colored; *shakbona*
 cow, line-back; *wak nali tohbi*
 cow, milch; *wak bishahchi*
 cow, old; *wak ishki*
 cow, to; *nukshobli*
 cow, white-back; *wak nali tohbi*
 cow, yearling; *wak afammi*
 cow, young; *wak tek himmeta*
 cow brand, *wak isht inchu'wa*
 cow dung, *wak iy'alhti*
 cow path, *wak aiitanowa*
 cow range; *wak aiimpa, wak aiitanowa*
 cow trail, *wak aiitanowa*
 cow trough, *wak aiimpa*
 cow whip, *wak isht fama*
 cow without horns; *wak lapish iksho, wak yushkoboli*
 cow yard; *holihta, wak inhohihta*

coward; *hatak hobak, hobak, isht ilauei*
 cowardly; *hobak, hobak chohmi, isht ilauei*
 cowed, *nuکشopa*
 cower, to; *bikuttokachi*
 cowhide, *wak hakshup*
 cowlick; *panshi imahaiya, wak inlukfapa*
 cowpen, *wak imholihta*
 coxcomb; *hatak ilakshema shali, hatak*
shema shali
 coy; *hopoksia, nukshopa, nuktanla*
 coyness, *nukshopa*
 cozen, to; *haksichi*
 cozened, *haksi*
 cozener, *haksichi*
 crab grass, *haskuk pata*
 crack; *bisanlih, bitanli, bokafa, fachanli,*
kichanli, kichaya, kisali, koa, pachanli,
pachashli, palak, wakalali, wakla
 crack, a large; *kitafa, kitanli*
 crack, a small; *kisa^{nya}*
 crack, to; *basisakachi, kaloli, kichali,*
kichanli, kichanlich, kichaya, kichayachi,
kisaha, kisali, kisalichi, kisa^{nya}, kisayachi,
kitanli, kitanlich, kitaffi, koa, kokoa,
kokuli, koli, lallich, pachanli, pakulli,
palukachi, wakalali
 crack, to cause to; *kichanlich, wakala-*
lich, waklachi
 crack a whip, to; *lukatolachi*
 crack open, to; *bitanli, bitanlich, bita-*
tanya, bokalich, fachanli, fachanli, fi-
chanli, kitafa, pachashli, wakla
 crack open, to cause to; *pachanlich*
 cracked; *bokafa, kichanli, kichaya, kisali,*
kisa^{nya}, kitafa, kitanli, koa, kokoa,
litilakachi, pachanli, wakalali
 cracked and curled up, *kusha*
 cracked open; *bitanli, ficanli, wakla*
 cracker, *paska kallo*
 cracking open, *ficanli*
 crackle, to; *libbachih*
 cracknel, *pasha*
 cracks; *palalak*
 cradle; *alla anusi, onush isht almo*
 cradle, to; *alla anusi foki, onush qmo*
 cradle scythe, *onush isht basha*
 craft, *imponna*
 crafty, *imponna*
 cram, to; *atelich, isitopa*
 cramp, *linfa*
 cramp, to; *linfa*
 cramp in the foot, *iyi linfa*
 cramp in the hand, *chukfi yoba*
 cramped foot, *iyi linfa*

crane (bird), *watonlak*
 crane (for a kettle), *asonak atakali*
 crane (of wood), *iti kusha yayiya*
 crane, a small white; *uskap*
 crane, a white sand-hill; *watonluk oshi*
 crane, the white; *oskan*
 cranium, *nushkobo foni*
 crank, *isht fali*
 crash, to; *bimihachi, bimimpa, kalali,*
litoli
 crater, *itopa*
 cravat; *inuchi, nantapaski inuchi*
 crave, to; *asilha, banna*
 crave meat, to; *pushkqno*
 crawfish, *shakchi*
 crawl, to; *balali*
 crawler, *balali*
 craze, to; *tasembochi*
 crazed, *tasembo*
 craziness, *tasembo*
 crazy, *okpulot taha*
 creak, *kachakachi*
 creak, to; *kachakachi*
 creak, to make; *kachakachechi*
 creaking, *kachakachi*
 cream; *almochi, pishukchi nia, pishukchi*
pakna
 cream bowl, *pishukchi nia aialhto*
 cream pot, *pishukchi nia aialhto*
 crease, *lanfa*
 crease, to; *lanfi*
 crease in the skin, *ya^{nya}*
 creased, *shikoli*
 creases on a screw, *shikoha*
 create, to; *ikbi, tobachi*
 created, *toba*
 creation, *toba*
 creator, *ikbi*
 creature, bad; *nan okpulo*
 credible, *yimmahe alhpesa*
 credit; *holitopa, yimmi*
 credit, to; *ahekachi, yimmi*
 credited; *aheka, yimmi*
 creditor; *aheka ishi, ahekachi, nan ahe-*
kachi
 credulous, *yimmi shali*
 creek, *bok*
 creek, a long; *bok falaia*
 creep, to; *balali, balalli*
 creep after, to; *apali*
 creeper; *balali, balalli*
 crest; *impasha, shikopa*
 crest of a turkey, *ibilatampa*
 crevice; *bitanli, wakalali, wakla*

crew, *hatak kanomona*
 crib; *alla anusi, isuba aiimpa peni, kanchak*
 cricket; *aionasha, iti wa^{ny}a, shalontaki*
 crier; *hatak pa^{ny}a, nan anoli, nan i^hhoa, pa^{ny}a*
 cries, one who; *ya^{iy}a*
 crime, *anumpa koba^{fi}*
 criminal; *anumpa koba^{fi}, na haksi*
 crimson, *humma*
 cripple; *hatak iksitopo, kina^{sk}kali, sitopa*
 cripple, to; *sitopa*
 crisp, a; *yikottakachi, yikotua*
 crisp, to; *bokusa, yikoli, yikota, yikotachi, yikotua, yikutkachi*
 crisped; *bokusa, yikokoa, yikota, yikotua, yikutkachi*
 critical time, *aialhpesa*
 croak, to; *ola*
 crock, to; *lusachi*
 crockery; *amphata, ampo*
 crockery shelf, *ampo atala*
 crook; *chasaloha, chawana, chinachubi, chinakbi, kofunoha, tanakbi, tanantobi*
 crook, to; *chasalachi, shana^{iy}achi, shanavoli, tanantobichi, tanakbichi, tanalloti, tonokbichi, yinyikechi*
 crook, to make a; *chinakbichi*
 crooked; *bokota, chanakbi, chasaloha, chasala, chawana, chikisanali, chinachubi, chinakbi, folota, folotoa, fulomoli, kofuna, kofunoha, koshuna, panala, shana^{iy}a, shana^{iy}o, tanakbi, tanantobi, tanallaha, tanalla, tobbonoa, tonokbi, yinyiki, yunyuki*
 crooked, to make; *chasalohachi, chinachubichi, chinakbichi, koshunachi, tanantobichi, tanallachi, tobbonachi, tonokbichi*
 crooked, to stand, *avatali*
 crooked leg; *iyi tanakbi, iyi tanalla*
 crookedness, *shana^{iy}a*
 crop; *awaya, hatip, na waya*
 crop, to; *amo, kashoffichi, taptuli*
 crop close off, to; *okmilobichi*
 crop grass, *hashuk pata*
 crop of a fowl, *impafakchi*
 cropped; *almo, taptua*
 cropped ears, *hatsobish almo*
 cropped short, to be; *okmiloli*
 cropped tail, *hasimbish tapa*
 cross (angry); *ban^{sh}kiksho, hashan^{ny}a, nukoa*

cross (intersecting lines); *aiyukhana, hashan^{ny}a, ilepushpuli, itaiyukhana, iti taiyukhana, iyukhana, nan aiyukhana*
 cross, to; *aiyukhana, aiyukhanⁿⁱ, apolomi, apolomokili, chukashaya, iyukhanⁿⁱ, lopulli, okhoatali, olabbi*
 cross, to make one; *hashan^{ny}achi*
 cross a row, to; *aiyukhaneli*
 cross another road, to; *hina abanabli, hinakfoata*
 cross-eyed; *nishkin itasunali, nishkin itioptiama, nishkin okhaiyanli, nishkin shana^{iy}a, okhaiyanli.*
 cross-legged, *iyi itabanali*
 cross out, to; *kashoffi*
 cross over, to; *tanapoli, tanabli*
 cross over another road, to; *hina o^hhanabli*
 cross the legs, to; *iyi itabanali*
 crossbar, *okhoatkachi*
 crossed, *iyukhana*
 crosses over, one who; *tanabli*
 crossing, *atopulli*
 crossing place, *akucha*
 crosspiece; *okhoataka, okhoatkachi*
 crossroad; *hina abanabli, hina o^hhanabli, hinakfoata*
 crossway, *bok itipatalhpo*
 crosswise; *afata^{iy}a, okhoata, okhoatakachi*
 crotch, *falakto*
 crotched, *falakto*
 crouch, to; *attachunoli, bikota*
 croup, *hatip*
 crow, *fala*
 crow, to; *aka^{nk} ola, ilauata, ilefeh^{ny}achi, ola*
 crow, young; *falushi*
 crowbar; *isht tonolichi, tali isht afinni*
 crowd; *hatak laua, lava*
 crowd, to; *atetichi, atetifa, atetifichi, kantali*
 crowded; *alota, atetifa*
 crowing, *ola*
 crowing, the time of cock; *aka^{nk} ola*
 crown; *aialipa, iachuka, min^{ko} imiachuka*
 crown, to; *bitelichi, min^{ko} ikbi*
 crown of a hat, *pakna^{nka}*
 crown of a hill; *nani^h paknaka, pakna^{nka}*
 crown of the head, *nushkobo iyafu^{ny}o*
 crowned; *min^{ko}, min^{ko} toba*
 crucify, to; *iti taiyukhana ahon^{ny}alichi*

crude; imponna, nuna, okchaⁿki
cruel; halhpasha iksho, palammi
crumble, to; boshulli, boshullichi, lishoa,
lisholili, tushtua
crumble off, to; liweli
crumbled; boshulli, tushtua
crumbs; boshulli, lishoa, tushtua
crunch, to; kapulhachi
crupper, hasimbish foka
crush, to; kalali, litoli
crushed; kpla, litoa
crust, hakshup
crust, to; hakshup ikbi
crutch; isht ilaneli, isht tabeli, tpi
crutches, iti taptua isht nowa
cry; isht tahpala, nan nusi, paⁿya, yaiya
cry, to; akant ola, bohⁿkboa, liⁿsa, paⁿya,
tahpala, yaiya, yaⁿwa
cry, to cause to; paⁿyachi
cry about, to; yaiya
cry for each other, to; yaiya
cry for the dead; nan anusi, yanusi
cry on account of, to; yaiya
cry out, to; paⁿya
crying, yaiya
crying, one who is addicted to; yaiya
shali
cub, nitushi
cub, fox; chula ushi
cub, to; cheli
cubit, kubit
cucumber; na hollo imokchaⁿki, okchaⁿki
holba
cud, hopaⁿsa
cudgel; atashi, itashi, iti tapena
cuff; ibbak tilokachi afohoma, ilefoka sha-
kba afohoma, shakba apoloma
cuff, to; isso, pasaha, pasalichi
cull, to; aiyoa
culled, aiyoa
culprit; anumpa kobaffi, hatak haksi
cultivate, to; toksali
cultivate a field, to; osapa plesa
cultivated fruits; nan apoba, nan
alhpoa
cultivated plants, nan alhpoa
cultivated trees; nan apoba, nan alhpoa
cultivated vegetables, nan apoba
cumber, to; ataklammi, okpanichi
cumbered, ataklama
cumulate, to; itannali
cunning; alalichi, haksi, imponna
cup; chakli, isht ishko
cup, small; isht ishkushti

cup, tea; isht ishkushti
cup, tin; isht ishko latassa
cup, to; lali
cup with a horn, to; lapish intakalichi
cupboard, kapbat
cupidity, holitopa banna
cupped, laha
cupper, lali
cur, ofi
curable; atta hinla, lakoffa hinla
curator, apesachi
curb, to; fololichi
curb chain, nutakfa isht atapachi
curb strap, nutakfa isht atapachi
curdle, to; hauashko, walahaha, walahachi
curdled; walanto, walahaha
cure; lakoffi, lakoffi
cure, to; lakoffichi, masalichi, mominchi,
na lakofichi, shila, shileli
cure grass, to; hashuk shileli
cure over a fire, to; abani, albani
cured; albani, atta, chanla, lakoffi, shila
cured, a person; na lakofi
cureless, lakoffahe keyu
curer; abani, allikchi, attachi, lakoffichi,
na lakofichi
curl, to; bochusachi, bonunta, chanaha,
yinyikechi, yinyiki, yushbonuli
curl hair, to; yikova, yushbonulichi
curl up, to; bochusa, lasimo
curled; yinyiki, yushbonuli
curled hair, having; yushbonuli
curled up, kusha
curling; yinyiki
curly headed, yushbonuli
current, himak
current of air, mali
current of water, yanalli
curried, shilla
currier, wak hakshup shemachi
curries, one who; shilli
curry, to; shilli, wak hakshup lusachi
currycomb, isuba isht ishshilli
curse; anumpa kallo onutula, kalakshi,
isht aiⁿpalammi, na palammi, nam
palammi
curse, to; anumpa kallo onuchi, ilbasha,
isikkopali, kalakshichi, na mihachi
cursed; anumpa kallo onutula, ilbasha,
isikkopa, kalakshi
 cursing, isht aiⁿpalammi
 cursory; palhki, tushpa
curtail, to; yushkobilichi
curtain, nan tanna qba takali

curvated, *tobbona*
 curve, a; *mahaia, tanakbi, tobbona*
 curve, to; *mahaia, tobbonachi*
 curved; *mahaia, tobbonnoa*
 curving, *tanakbi*
 cushion; *aionasha umpatq̄lho, apataq̄lho, umpatq̄lho*
 cushion, a pin; *chufak ushi ashamotoi*
 custody; *apistikeli, yuka*
 custom; *aiimālhpesa, aiimomaka, imomachi, nan q̄lhpesa, yohmi*
 custom, receipt of; *tali holisso aiitahoba, tali holisso aiitannali*
 customer, *itatoba*
 customhouse, *tali holisso aiitannali*
 cut; *atila, q̄lmo, basha, chanya, chula, hobak, shanfa*
 cut, a; *abasha, achanya, basha, bashli, kolofa, mitelichi*
 cut, to; *abashli, atilichi, q̄mo, bashli, chanli, hobak ikbi, kacheli, shanfa, tushalichi, tushli*
 cut across, to; *lopulli*
 cut and see, to; *basht pisa*
 cut asunder, to; *ahokoffi*
 cut down, to; *aktakoti, chant aktachi, chant kinaffi*
 cut in two, to; *tabli*
 cut into thin pieces, *pasa*
 cut off; *hokofa, hokoti, katapa, kolofa, kololi, nachofa, naha, nipafa*
 cut off, piece; *ahokufa*
 cut off, to; *abit tali, basht tapli, basht tushaffi, chant tapli, chulaffi, hokoffi, hokotichi, katapoli, katiffi, katoli, kolotichi, koluffi, koyoffi, nachoti, nachruffi, nalichi, nipatichi, tabli, tushaffi tushli*
 cut off at; *ahokofa, akolofa*
 cut off at, to; *ahokoffi, akoluffi*
 cut off pieces, to; *tushtuli*
 cut open, *patali*
 cut open, to; *pataffi*
 cut open a blood vessel, to; *kitiffi*
 cut out, to; *chuli, shukli*
 cut the ears, to; *haksobish bashli, okmiloti, okmilotichi*
 cut the hair, to; *okmiloti, okmilotichi*
 cut wheat, to; *onush q̄mo*
 cut with shears; *kachanya, kalasha*
 cut with shears, to; *kalashli, kq̄chi*
 cut up; *hokoti, katola, tushtua*
 cut up (as grass); *okchaha*
 cut up, to; *hokotichi*
 cut up underbrush, to; *balli*

cuticle, *hakshup*
 cutter; *bashli, iti bashli, iti chanli*
 cutting block, *achanya*
 cutting-off place, *atoshafa*
 cutworm, *haiyowq̄ni*
 cygnet, *otak ushi*
 czar, *mirko*

 dagger, *bashpo falaia*
 dagger, to; *bali*
 daily; *nitak atukma, nitak moma, onna*
 dainty, *shohwalashli*
 dairy, *pishukchi ataloha*
 dairyman, *hatak pishukchikanchi*
 dale, *okfa*
 dam; *ishki, isht oktapa, oktapa*
 dam, to; *oktabli, oktaptuli*
 damage, to; *okpani, okpulo*
 damaged, *okpulo*
 damages, *q̄lhtoba*
 dame, *ohoyo*
 dame, school; *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
 dammed, *oktapa*
 damn, to; *aiokpuloka foki, anumpa kallo miha, anumpa kallo onuchi*
 damnable, *ilbashaha q̄lhpesa*
 damned; *aiokpuloka chukoa, aiokpuloka foka*
 damned, *okpulo*
 damnify, to; *okpani*
 damp; *hotokbi, lacha, shummi*
 damped; *hotokbi, kapassa*
 dampen, to; *hotokbichi, shummichi*
 dampened, *shummi*
 dampened (as to the feelings), *imanukfila akarlusi*
 dampness, *shummi*
 dams, one who; *oktabli*
 damsel; *ohoyo himmita, yash*
 dance; *chepulli, hila*
 dance, a kind of; *nakni hila, nashoba hila*
 dance, to; *chepulechi, chepulli, hila, panshi isht hila*
 dance, to cause to; *hilachi*
 dance at or on, to; *ahila*
 dancer; *hila, na hila*
 dandle, to; *alla shoti*
 dandruff; *kotonli, isuba fochunli, nushkobo fochonli*
 dandy, *hatak shema shali*
 danger; *aleka, hepulla*
 dangle, to; *fahakachi, takant fahakachi*
 dank, *shummi*

- dapple, *bakoa*
dapple, to; *bakoqchi*
dappled, *bakoa*
dare, to; *nukwia iksho, paⁿⁱfi*
dark; *lusa, oklusbi, oktili, okpolusbi, okshochobi, tampi*
dark place, *oktileka*
dark, the; *aioktileka, oktileka*
dark, to render it; *okpolusbi^{chi}*
dark-brown, *holuⁿⁱsi*
dark-colored; *alusachi, hushuki*
darken, to; *lusachi, hoshontichi, oktilechi, oktili*
darkened, *oktili*
darkish, *oklusbi*
darkness; *aioktileka, aioktili, aioktili^{nka}, aioktili^{nka}, oktileka, oktili, oktili^{nka}*
darkness, night; *ni^{nak} oktili*
darkness, to produce; *oktilechi*
darling, *holitopa*
darn, to; *achunti*
dart; *isht huⁿⁱsa, naki*
dart, to; *lipa, naki pila, palhki*
dash, to; *pokafa*
dash against, to; *pokafa*
dash to pieces, to; *kobullich*
dash water, to; *oka pokafa*
dastard, *hobak*
date, *nitak*
date, to; *nitak holhtina takalichi*
dated, *nitak holhtina takali*
daub, to; *apolusli*
daubed; *apolusa, qilpolosa*
dauber, *apolusli*
daubing; *apolusa, isht qilpolosa*
daughter; *iso tek, oshetik, saso tek, ushetik, ushi tek*
daughter-in-law, *ippok*
daunt, to; *chuⁿkash akkalusechi, nukshobli*
daunted; *chuⁿkash akkaⁿlusi, nukshopa*
dawn; *ammona, nitak tohwikeli, oktilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti, onnat tohwikeli*
dawn, to; *oktilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti*
day; *nitak, nusi, onna*
day, all; *shohbi*
day, close of the; *shohbi*
day, next; *onna*
day, one; *nitak achafa*
day, this; *himak nitak*
day after to-morrow, *misha*
- day after to-morrow, on the; *mishshak-ma*
day before yesterday, *misha, mishakash, mishash*
day before yesterday, on the; *mishakashⁿ*
daybreak; *onnat minti, shutik hata, tohwiket minti*
daylight; *hashi tohwikeli, nitak tohwikeli, onna, onnat minti, tohwiket minti*
daylight, the coming of; *onnat minti*
daylight, to cause; *tohwiketichi*
daysman, *itinnan aiyachechi*
daytime, *nitak*
dazzle, to; *botosha, illich, shohmalali*
dazzling, *malancha*
deacon, *iksa asonunchi qiltoke*
dead; *fiopa tpa, illi, kania, shumba*
dead, almost; *illa husi, illinaha*
dead, the; *iklanna, illi, shinuk taha*
dead man, *hatak illi*
dead-drunk, *haksit illi*
deaden, to; *illich*
deadness, *illi*
deaf; *haklo, haksi, haponaklo*
deafen, to; *haksichi, haksusbachi, haksusbachi*
deafened, *haksuba*
deafening, *haksuba*
deafness; *haksi, haksulba*
deal, to; *hopela, ima, itatoba, kanchi, kashkoli*
deal together, to; *akaniohmi*
deal with, to; *anumpuli*
dealer; *itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa*
dealing, *akaniohmi*
dear; *haloka, holitopa, ialli chito*
dear (not cheap), *aiilli atapa, aiilli chito*
dear to, *anhollo*
dear to him; *inholitopa, inhollo*
deariness; *qiltoke chito, holitopa*
dearth, *iksho*
death; *aiilli, illi, illi atukla, nan illi*
death, cause of; *isht illi*
death song, *atalwa*
deathbed, *aiilli*
deathblow, to give a; *aiyabechi*
deathless, *illah keyu*
deathlike, *illuhmi*
debase, to; *kalakshichi*
debased, *kalakshi*
debate, *itimanumpuli*

- debate, to; *achowa, anukfilli*
 debated, *anumpa*
 debater, *isht anumpuli*
 debauch, to; *haksichi, havi ikbi*
 debauched, *haksit okpulo taha*
 debauchee, *hatak haksi*
 debauchery, *isikopa*
 debilitate, to; *kotachi*
 debilitated; *kota, tikabi*
 debility, *kota*
 debit, to; *ahekachi*
 debt; *aheka, ashachi*
 debtor; *aheka*
 debtor, a; *aheka imasha, nan aheka*
 decade, *pokoli*
 decalogue, the; *Chihowa imanumpa*
 alhpisa pokoli
 decamp, to; *bina*
 decanter, *kotoba shohkalali*
 decapitate, to; *nushkobo tabli*
 decapitated, *nushkobo tapa*
 decay, to; *laue, toshbi, toshbit isht ia*
 decay, to cause to; *shullachi*
 decayed; *shulla, shumba, toshbi*
 decayed, somewhat; *toshbulba*
 decease, *illi*
 decease, to; *illi*
 deceased, *illi*
 deceit; *haksi, pakama*
 deceitful, *haksi*
 deceive, to; *apakammi, apakamoli, haksichi, pakamoli, pakammi, yimmichi, yoshobli, yoshoblichi*
 deceived; *apakama, apakamao, haksi, pakama, pakamao, yimmi*
 deceiver; *apakammi, apakamoli, haksichi, pakammi, yimmichi, yoshobbi, yoshobli*
 December, *Tisimba*
 decency, *alhpesa*
 decent; *achukma, alhpesa, kostini*
 deception, *haksi*
 decide, to; *ahokoffi, apesa, issachi*
 decided; *ahokofa, alhpesa*
 decider, *nan apesa*
 decision; *ahokofa, anumpa alhpisa, alhpisa*
 deck, to; *shema*
 decked, *shema*
 declaim, to; *anumpuli*
 disclaimer; *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli*
 declamation, *anumpa*
 declaration; *aiatokowa, anumpa, atokowa*
 declare, to; *achi, anoli, atokoa*
 declared; *anoa, anumpa*
 declarer, *anoli*
 decline, to; *akta ia, haktlo*
 declivity; *abaksacheka, okkattahakaria*
 decoct, to; *honi*
 decoction, *na honni okchi*
 decollated, *nushkobo tapa*
 decorate, to; *shema*
 decorate another, to; *shemachi*
 decorated, *shema*
 decoration; *isht shema, nan isht shema*
 decorous; *alhpesa, kostini*
 decorum, *kostini*
 decoy, to; *haksichi*
 decrease, to; *laue, lauechi*
 decreased, *laue*
 decree, *anumpa alhpisa*
 decree, to; *apesa*
 decreed, *alhpesa*
 decrepit, *silopa*
 decried, *kalakshi*
 decry, to; *kalakshichi*
 dedicate, to; *holitoblichi, imissa*
 dedication, *ima*
 deed; *akaniohmi, ayakohmi, nana kani-ohmi*
 deem, to; *anukfilli*
 deem himself, to; *ilapisa*
 deep; *hofobi, okshonulli, okyoli*
 deep, the; *ahofobika, ahofombika, hofombika, okhata chito*
 deep place; *ahofobi, ahofobika*
 deepen, to; *hofobichi, hofobit ia*
 deepened, *hofobi*
 deepness, *hofobi*
 deer, *isi*
 deer, a forked-horn; *isi folaktuli*
 deerskin, *isakshup*
 deface, to; *kalakshichi, okpani*
 defaced; *okpulo, pisa okpulo*
 defamation, *nan umanchi*
 defame, to; *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
 defamer; *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
 defeat, *imaiya*
 defeat, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, takoffichi*
 defect, *ona*
 defection, *falama*
 defective; *ona, shumba*
 defend, to; *falammiichi, itibi, oktabli*
 defer, to; *abanablichi*
 defile, to; *iakaiya, liteli, okpani*
 defiled; *liteha, okpulo*
 define, to; *atokoli*

- define words, to; tosholi**
defined, toshoa
definite, atokoa
deflower, to; ohoyo himmita okpani
deform, to; pisa okpani
deformed, pisa okpulo
deformed naturally, imomokpulo
deformity, imomokpulo
defraud, to; haksichi
defrauded, haksi
defrauder, haksichi
defray, to; atobbi
defrayed, alhtoba
defrayer, atobbi
defunct, illi
defy, to; panfi
degenerate; achukma, makali, okpulo
degenerate, to; makali, okpulot ia
deglutition; nanabli, nalli
degrade, to; kalakshichi, makalichi
degraded; ilbasha, kalakshi, makali
degree; ahabli, ahika, isht alhpisa
deify, to; Chihowa hobachit ikbi
deist, aba anumpa ikyimmo
Deity; Shilombish chitokaka aba, Shilombish holitopa
deject, to; ilbashachi, nukhanokloch
dejection, ulbal ont ia
delay, to; ataklammi, abanablichich, abanapa, hopakichechi, hopakichi
delayed; ataklama, ataklamoa, abanapa, mishema
delegate, alhtoka
delegate, to; atokoli
delegated; atokowa, alhtoka
delegation, hatak alhtoka
deleterious, okpulo
deliberate, alhpiesa
deliberate, to; anukfilli
delicate, achukma
delicious, achukma
delight, yukpa
delight, to; achukma, aiokpachechi, yukpa, yukpali
delighted, yukpa
delightful; achukma, yukpa
delineate, to; lanfi
delineated, lanfa
delirious, taseambo
delirious, to make; taseambochi
delirium, taseambo
deliver, to; anumpuli, ibbak fohki, kanchi, lakoffichi, okchalinchi
deliver to, to; fohki, ima
deliverance, alakofi
delivered; anumpa, ibbak fohka, ibbak foka, lakoffi, okchanya
deliverer; alakofichi, anumpuli, lakoffichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi
delude, to; haksichi, imanukfila okpani, yimmichi
deluded; haksi, yimmi
deluder; haksichi, yimmichi
deluge; oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito
deluge, the; oka falama chito
deluge, to; oka bikelichi, okchitochi, okchitoli
deluged; oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito
demand, to; asilha, hoyo, ponaklo
demand; asilha, hoyo, ponaklo
demiwolf, nashoba iklanna
demolish, to; aktachi, kinaffi, yuti
demolished; aktama, kinafa, yula
demolisher, kinaffi
demon, shilombish okpulo
demoniac, isht ahollo
demoralize, to; chunⁿkash okpani
demoralized, chunⁿkash okpulo
den; alhpichik, chuka, fichukbi, hichukbi, koi chito inchuka, nam poa inchuka
den, to; hichukbi fonka, yakni hichukbi aqatta
denominate, to; hochifo
denominated, hochifo
denomination; hochifo, iksa
denomination, Christian; aba anum-puli iksa
denominator, hochifo
denounce, to; miha
dense; laua, sukko
dent; habefa, habifkachi, hafakbi, isso, kafakbi, lanlaki
dent, to; afebli, habefoti, habiffi, habifli, kafakbichi
dented; habefa, kafakbi, habifkachi
denude, to; shueli
deny, to; ahah achi, amli, haklo, keyuachi, olabbi, yohmi
deny himself, to; kanchi
depart, to; anya, attat ia, filammi, ia, ilhkoli, illi, issa, kanali, kucha
departed; illi, kania
departure; illi, issa, kanalli, kania, kucha
depend, to; aba takali
depend upon, to; anukcheto
dependence, aianukcheto
dependent, aba takali

- dependent, a; *anukcheto*
 dependent, a political; *tashka*
 depict, to; *achukmat anoli, hobachi*
 deplorable; *ilbasha, nukhan'klo, okpulo*
 deplored, *nukhan'klo*
 deplorer, *nukhan'klo*
 depopulate, to; *chukillissachi*
 depose, to; *anumpa k'allo ilonuchit anoli, kobaffi*
 deposed, *kobafa*
 deposit, *aboli*
 deposit, place of; *aboli*
 deposit, to; *akkaboli, ashachi, boli*
 deprave, to; *okpani*
 depraved, *okpulo*
 depravity, *okpulo*
 depreciate, to; *kalakshichi*
 depreciated, *kalakshi*
 depredate, to; *hukupa, okpani, wehpuli*
 depredated; *okpulo, wehpoa*
 depredation, *hukupa*
 depredator, *wehpuli*
 depress, to; *akanlusechi, chuk'kash akkalusechi, ilapissachi, ilbashachi, nukhan'klochi*
 depress himself, to; *ilapissachi*
 depressed; *chuk'kash akkan'lusi, ilapissa, ilbasha*
 deprive, to; *wehpuli*
 deprive of hair, to; *hachunchubachi*
 deprive of liberty, to; *yukachi*
 deprive of sight, to; *nishkin okpani*
 deprived, *wehpoa*
 deprived of hair, *hachunchuba*
 depth, *hofobi*
 depth, the; *ahofobika, hofobika*
 deputation, *hatak alhtoka*
 depute, to; *atokoli*
 deputed; *atokowa, alhtoka*
 deputy, *alhtoba*
 derange, to; *aiyokomichi*
 deranged, *aiyokoma*
 deride, to; *ahni, isht oklushi, isht uklakafa, olalli*
 derider, *olalli*
 descendant, to; *anumpuli*
 descend, to; *akka ia, akka itula, akkoa, minti, okataha, okatanowa, okkattaha*
 descend from, to; *atia*
 descend from heaven, to; *aba minti*
 descendant; *ataya, uncholulli, unchululi, ushi*
 descendants of man, the; *hatak isht unchololi*
 descended from man, *hatak isht atia*
 descending, *okshilama*
 descent; *akkia, isht atia, okataha, okshilama*
 descent of a hill, *nanih akkia*
 describe, to; *anoli, lan'fi*
 described; *anoa, lan'fa*
 description; *isht anumpa, pisa*
 descry, to; *pisa*
 desert, *chukillissa*
 desert, a; *chukushmi, kowi, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yakni haiaka*
 desert, to; *aiissachi, chukillissa, issa, malelit kania*
 desert a clan, to; *iksa issa*
 desert place, *shinuk foka*
 deserted; *aksho, issa*
 deserted house, *chukillissa*
 deserted place; *aiissa, awiha*
 deserter, *malelit kania*
 desertion; *issa, isht ilaweha*
 deserve, to; *asitabi*
 design, to; *ahni, lan'fi*
 designate, to; *anoli, lan'fi*
 designated, *anoa*
 designed, *ahni*
 desire, na *banna*
 desire, a; *ahni*
 desire, to; *ahni, anushkunna, banna, chuk'kash ia*
 desk; *aholissochi, aianumpuli, aionholissochi*
 desolate; *chukillissa, ilbasha*
 desolate, to; *chukillissachi*
 desolated; *chukillissa, okla iksho*
 desolation, a; *aiokpuloka*
 despicable, *shittilema*
 despise, to; *ahnichi, ahoba, isht ikin'ahno, isht ikin'yukpo, kanimachi, shittilema, shittilema*
 despised; *isht ikin'ahno, kalakshi*
 despite, *isht ikin'ahno*
 despise, to; *nukilli*
 despoil, to; *wehpuli, weli*
 despoiled, *wehpoa*
 despond, to; *chuk'kash akkan'lusi*
 destine, to; *ahni, ahokoffi, apesa*
 destitute; *iksho, ilbasha*
 destroy, to; *alechi, abi, abit tati, ikshokechi, ilbashali, issot kanchi, kobaffi, leli, mosholichi, nasholichi, nuklakashi, okpani*

destroy, to utterly; *okpanit tali*
 destroy life, to; *siopa tapli*
 destroy the eye, to; *nishkin okpani*
 destroyed, *okpulo*
 destroyed, utterly; *okpulot taha*
 destroyer; *chukillissachi, nan okpani,*
okpani, yuli
 destruction; *aiokpuloka, atechi, abi, illi,*
illi atukla, nan okpulo, nuklakancha,
okpulo, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yula
 destruction, to cause; *okpanichi*
 desuetude, *aksho*
 detail, *anumpa*
 detail, to; *anoli*
 detailed, *anoa*
 detain, to; *oktabli*
 detained, *ataklama*
 detect, to; *pisa*
 determine himself, to; *ilap ahni, ilap*
anukfilli
 determined, *alhpesa*
 dethrone, to; *miⁿko kobaffi*
 dethroned, *miⁿko kobafa*
 dethroned king, *miⁿko kobafa*
 detriment, *nan okpulo*
 deuce, *tuklo*
 devastate, to; *okpani*
 devastated, *okpulo*
 devastation, *okpulo*
 develop, to; *haiakachi*
 developed, *haiaka*
 deviate, to; *apakfopa, ashachi, folota,*
yoshoba
 deviation, *ashachi*
 devil, an unclean; *shilombish okpulo*
 devil, the; *nan isht ahollo okpulo, setan,*
shilombish okpulo
 devil's shoestring, the; *imallunsak,*
isimiⁿlusak
 devious, *fulomoli*
 devise, to; *apesa, imissa*
 devoid; *iksho, ilbasha*
 devote, to; *apesa*
 devout, to; *apa, apat tali, okpani*
 devout, *aba anumpa nukfoka*
 dew, *fichak*
 dew, heavy; *fichak chito*
 dew, honey; *fichak kashaⁿha*
 dew, to become; *fichak toba*
 dewberry, *bissuntalali, haiyantatali*
 dewdrops, *fichak*
 dexterous, *imponna*
 diabetes, *hoshuⁿwa shali*
 diadem, *miⁿko imiachuka*

dial, *hashi isht ikhⁿna*
 dialect, *anumpa*
 dialogue; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
 diameter, *sukko*
 diaper, *apokshama*
 diaphragm; *alaka, ilapa*
 diarrhea; *chula isht abeka, ikⁿa, ulbal*
isht alopulli, ulbal ont ia
 dictate, *anumpa alhpisa*
 dictate, to; *anumpa apesa, miⁿhachi*
 dictator, *anumpa apesa*
 dictionary, *tikshaneli*
 did; *hatuk, kamo, tok, tuk*
 die, to; *illi, luak mosholi*
 die in childbed, to; *alla isht illi*
 diet; *ilhpak, impa, impachi*
 differ, to; *achowa, chowa, holba, inla*
ikhholbo
 differ, to cause to; *achowa*
 different; *ilabiⁿka, ilaiyuka, inla*
 different and separate, *ilamiⁿka*
 different clan, *iksa inla*
 different places, *kanonⁿ*
 difficult; *ahchiba, okpulo, yukpahe keyu*
 difficulty; *nan iⁿkanimi, nan isht taka-*
lama
 difficulty, having some; *nan iⁿkanimi*
 diffidence; *nukwia, takshi*
 diffident; *nukwia, takshi*
 diffuse, to; *fimmi*
 diffused, *fimimpa*
 dig, to; *itakshish kulli, kulli*
 dig a hollow, to; *yakni kolukbichi*
 dig round, to; *kullit apakfobli*
 dig the earth, to; *yakni kulli*
 dig up, to; *okhali*
 digest, to; *anukfilli, litoa*
 digger, *kulli, na kulli*
 digging, *kula*
 dignify, to; *aiokpachi, holitoblich*
 dignity, *holitopa*
 dike; *sakti ikbi, yakni kula*
 dike, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
 dilate, to; *chutoli*
 dilatory, *sqlaha*
 diligence, *aiokpachi*
 diligent, *aiokpachi*
 diligently, *achukmalit*
 dilute, to; *homechi, kallochi*
 diluted, *homi*
 dim; *luma, toffokoli, tulhpakali*
 dim, to; *oktilechi*
 dime, a; *iskali*
 diminish, to; *haboffi, iskitinichi, lauechi*

- diminished, *iskitini*
 diminutive, *iskitini*, *ushi*
 dimly, to cause to shine; *tohmasaklich*
 dimly, to shine; *tohtasakli*, *tohmasakli*
 dimness of eyesight, *nishkin tohbi*
 dimple, *shinoa*
 din; *chamakachi*, *kilihachi*, *kobohachi*
 dine, to; *tabokoli impa impa*
 dingy, *lusbi*
 dining room, *aboha avimpa*
 dinner, *tabokoli impa*
 dinner, to give a; *tabokoli impa ima*
 dint; *kafakbi*, *likefa*
 dint, to; *kafakbichi*, *likiffi*
 dinted, *likefa*
 diocese, *apetichika*
 dip, to; *oklobushli*, *oklobushlich*, *oklubbi*,
oklubbichi
 dip from, to; *atakli*
 dip in, to; *atakli*
 dip into, to; *atakli*, *chabbi*
 dip out, to; *atacaffi*, *atakli*, *kaffi*, *takaffi*,
takli
 dip up, to; *takaffi*, *takli*
 dip up water, to; *ochi*
 dipped; *kafa*, *taka*
 dipped out, *takat taha*
 dipped up, *takafa*
 dipper; *isht kafa*, *isht taka*, *isht takafa*,
isht takaffi, *isht takli*, *lokush*, *takli*
 dipper (one who dips), *atacaffi*, *takaffi*,
takli
 Dipper, The (stars so called); *fichit*
issuba
 dire, *okpulo*
 direct; *apissali*, *apissanli*
 direct, to; *afanali*, *anoli*, *apesa*, *apesachi*,
apissallechi, *miha*, *pelichi*
 direction, *oka imma*
 directly, *apissanlit*
 director; *anoli*, *apesa*, *apesachi*
 directress, *ohoyo nan apesa*
 direful, *okpulo*
 dirk; *bashpo jalala*, *bashpo isht itibi*
 dirk, to; *bali*
 dirt; *liteha*, *lukfi*
 dirtied, *liteha*
 dirty; *boha*, *liteha*, *okpulo*
 dirty, to; *litehachi*, *liteli*
 dirty eye; *oklichanti*, *oklichoshli*
 dirty man; *hatak lituha okpulo*
 dirty nose, *ibaklatinli*
 dirty-eyed, *oklichanti*
 disadvantage, *isht ataklama*
 disadvantageous, *ahchiba*
 disaffect, to; *isht itivahnochechi*, *nukkil-*
lichechi
 disagree, to; *achowa*, *imanukfila inla*
minka
 disagreeable, *qilpesa*
 disallow, to; *apesa*
 disannul, to; *akshuchi*, *kobaffi*
 disappear, to; *hashi kania*, *kania*, *luma*
 disappeared at, *akania*
 disappoint, to; *yimmichi*
 disaster, *ishkanapa*
 disastrous, *achukma*
 disbelieve, to; *yimmi*
 disburden, to; *aktachi*
 disburse, to; *atobbi*
 disbursement, *qiltoba*, *tali holisso qh-*
toba
 discard, to; *kanchi*
 discern, to; *akostininchi*, *ikhana*, *pisa*
 discernible, *haiaka*
 discernment, *imanukfila*
 discharge; *bamppoa*, *tukali*
 discharge, to; *asetili*, *hoeta*, *issachi*,
kuchi, *tukafa*, *tukali*, *tukatichi*, *tukaffi*
 discharge, to cause to; *okchushbachi*
 discharge wind, to; *hukseh*
 discharged; *hussa*, *tokali*, *tukafa*, *tukali*
 discharged from a blowgun, *bamppoa*
 disciple; *avithana*, *avithana*, *anumpeshi*,
iakaiya, *ikhana*, *nan avithana*, *nan*
ikhana, *nan ithana*, *nana avithana*, *nana*
ithana
 discipline, to; *fammi*, *ikhananchi*, *itha-*
nanchit pelichi, *kostininchi*
 disciplined, *kostini*
 disclaim, to; *ammi keyu achi*
 disclose, to; *anoli*, *haiakachi*, *tuwichi*
 discommode, to; *ataklammi*
 discompose, to; *aiyokomichi*
 discomposed, *aiyokoma*
 discontented, *komota*
 discontinue, to; *ahokoffi*, *issa*, *issachi*
 discourage, to; *akanlusechi*
 discouraged, *imanukfila akaⁿlusi*
 discourse; *anumpa*, *aba isht anumpa*
 discourse, to; *anumpuli*
 discover, to; *ahauchi*, *haiakachi*, *pisa*
 discovered, *haiaka*
 discreet, *hopoksa*
 discretion, *hopoksa*
 discuss, to; *anumpuli*
 disdain, to; *isht itivahno*, *shittilema*
 disdainful, *shittilema*

disease; *abeka, illilli, illilli okpulo, nan
 iⁿkanimi*
 disease, a certain; *wakchali*
 disease, to; *abekachi*
 disease of grain, *yalhki*
 diseased, *abeka*
 diseased, that were; *abeka yatuk*
 disembark, to; *peni kucha*
 disembodied, *haknip iksho*
 disemagogue, to; *asetili*
 disembowel, to; *takoba kuchi*
 disengage, to; *titoffi, shurfa*
 disengaged, *titofa*
 disentangle, to; *titoffi*
 disentangled, *titofa*
 disfigure, to; *ilapissachi, okpani, pisa
 okpani*
 disfigured, *ilapissa*
 disgrace, *kalakshi*
 disgrace, to; *hofayali, kalakshichi*
 disgraced; *ahoba, kalakshi*
 disguise, to; *haksichi*
 disguised; *haksi, luma*
 disgust, *yuala*
 disgust, to; *nukoachi*
 disgusting; *yuala, yualachi*
 dish; *avimpa, ampmalaha, ampmalha,
 atakafa*
 dish, large; *ampo chito*
 dishearten, to; *churⁿkash illichi*
 disheartened, *churⁿkash illi*
 dishonest, *anti*
 dishonor, *hofahya*
 dishonor, to; *haksichi, kalakshichi*
 disinterested, *ahalaia*
 disjoint, to; *taloffi, tabli*
 disjointed; *talofa, tapa*
 dialike, *aika*
 dialike, to; *ahnichi, isht ikirahno, isht
 ikirⁿyukpo*
 dialiked, *ahnichi*
 dialocate, to; *kotalichi, kotaffi, taloffi,
 taloti*
 dislocated; *kotafa, kotati, talofa, taloha*
 dislocation; *kotafa, talofa*
 dialodge, to; *kuchichi*
 dialodged, *kucha*
 dismal; *oklili, okpulo*
 dismay, to; *nukshobli*
 dismayed, *nukshopa*
 dismember, to; *nibli*
 dismembered, *nipa*
 dismiss, to; *issachi*
 dismount, to; *akkoa*

disobedient, *antia*
 disobey, to; *antia*
 disoblige, to; *yukpatechi*
 disorder; *abeka, aiyokoma*
 disorder, to; *aiyokomi*
 disordered; *abeka, aiyokoma*
 disown, to; *ammi keyu achi, anoli*
 disparage, to; *ahoba*
 disparity, *itilau*
 dispassionate, *nuktanla*
 dispatch, to; *abi, pila*
 dispel, to; *fimibli*
 dispelled, *fimimpa*
 dispense, to; *hopela, kashkoli*
 dispensed; *holhpela, kashkoa*
 disperse, to; *fimibli, fimimpa, fimmi,
 kashkoli, tiapa, tisheli*
 dispersed; *fimimpa, tiapa, tiapakachi*
 dispersion; *fimimpa, tiapa*
 dispirited person, *churⁿkash itnakno*
 displace, to; *kanallichi*
 display, to; *yopisachi*
 displease, to; *nukoachi*
 displeased; *chowa, okpulo*
 dispose, to; *achukmalit ashachi, ahni,
 apotsiachi, boli*
 dispose of, to; *apesa, ima, kanchi*
 disposed, *ahni*
 disposition; *ahni, avimalhpesa, churⁿkash*
 dispossess, to; *ishi*
 disputant, *achowa*
 dispute; *achowa, itachoa, itachoa*
 dispute, to; *achowa, anumpa itinlauachi,
 chowa*
 disrelish, to; *kashaha*
 disrespectful, *ichapa*
 disrupt, to; *habofachi*
 disruption, *mitafa*
 dissatisfaction, *okokko*
 dissatisfied; *alhpesa, okpolo*
 dissatisfy, to; *alhpesa*
 dissect, to; *nibli, tushtuli*
 dissected; *nipa, tushtua*
 dissemble, to; *ilahobbi*
 disseminate, to; *fimmi*
 disseminated, *fima*
 disseminator, *fimmi*
 dissent, to; *haklo, imanukfila achafa*
 dissertation; *holisso, isht anumpa*
 dissever, to; *tabli*
 dissevered, *tapa*
 dissimilar; *holba, inla*
 dissipate, to; *fima, fimibli, fimimpa,
 fimmi, ilaryak*

dissipated; *fima, fimimpa*
 dissolution; *illi, kobafa*
 dissolvable, *bila hinla*
 dissolve, to; *alhkomo, bila, bileli, ko-*
baffi, okomo, okomuchi
 dissolved; *alhkomo, bila*
 distance; *hopaki, tanamp chito inaki pit*
akanchi alhpesa
 distance, at a small; *olitoma, olitomasi*
 distant, *hopaki*
 distemper; *abeka, illilli*
 distemper, deadly; *illilli okpulo*
 distemper, to; *abekachi*
 distempered, *abeka*
 distend, to; *chitoli*
 distended, *chito*
 distill, to; *holuya, honi*
 distill spirits, to; *oka homi ikbi*
 distilled; *holuya, honni*
 distilled liquors, *oka homi*
 distiller, *oka homi ikbi*
 distillery; *oka homahonni, oka homatoba*
 distinctive, *ti'kba*
 distract, to; *aiyokomichi, tasembochi*
 distracted; *aiyokomi, tasembo*
 distress; *aleka, ilbasha, isikkopa, ko-*
munta, nukhammi
 distress, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashali, isik-*
kopali, komuntachi, nukhammichi
 distressed; *aleka, ilbasha, imaleka, ima-*
nukfila komunta, komota
 distresser, *ilbashachi*
 distribute, to; *hopela*
 distributed, *holhpela*
 distributor, *hopela*
 distribution, *holhpela*
 district; *aiulhti, apelichika, ulhti, yakni*
 distrust, to; *yimmi*
 disturb, to; *anumpulechi, ataklammi*
 disturbance, *ataklama*
 disturbed; *anuktriboha, ataklama*
 disunite, to; *filammichi*
 disunited, *filama*
 disuse, *aksho*
 disuse, to; *aksho*
 disused, *aksho*
 ditch; *yakni hafobi, yakni kolukbi, yakni*
kula
 ditch, to; *yakni kolukbichi*
 ditto, *mih*
 ditty; *alhtalwak, taloa*
 diurnal, *nitak atukma*
 dive, to; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
 diver; *oklobushli, oklubbi*

divers; *ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali*
 diversified, *ilaiyuka*
 diversify, to; *ilaiyukalichechi*
 diversion, *ilaualli*
 diversity, *ilaiyuka*
 diversity, to cause a; *ilaiyukachi*
 divert, to; *shanaiachi, shanachi, yukpali*
 diverted; *shanaia, yukpa*
 diverter; *shanaiyachi, yukpali*
 divest, to; *ishi, shoeli, shueli, wehpuli,*
weli
 divested, *wehpoo*
 divide, to; *bakapa, bakastoa, hopela, ka-*
shapa, kashqbli, kashkoa, katapa, kata-
poa, katqbli, kashkoa, kashkoachi, kash-
koli, kinaffi, koyofa, palalichi, palata,
palalli, pali, tiqbli, tushatichi
 divide in the middle, to; *iklanqachi*
 divided; *bakapa, holhpela, kashapa, kash-*
koa, katapa, katapoa, kashkoa, koyofa,
palata, pala, tushtua
 divided in the middle, *iklanna*
 divided into two, *bakastoa*
 divider; *bakqbli, filamolechi, hopela, paqi*
 divine, *aba*
 divine, a; *aba anumpa isht atta*
 divine, to; *apuskiachi, tikbanlit anoli*
 Divine Providence, *aba pi'ki*
 diviner, *tikbanli anoli*
 Divinity, *Chihowa abanumpa*
 division; *holhpela, ilaiyukali, kashapa,*
kashkoa, katapa, kashkoa, palata
 divulge, to; *anoli, haiqachi*
 divulged, *haiata*
 dizziness, *chukfoloha*
 dizziness, to cause; *hananukichi, yush-*
timmichi
 dizzy; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, hanannu'ki,*
yushtimeli, yushtimmi
 dizzy, to make; *chukfulli, yushtimelichi*
 do, *ishke*
 do, to; *akaniohmi, atabi, atokolit halalli,*
ayamihchi, ho, isht anta, kaniohmi, ka-
niohmichi, katiohmi, yamihchi, yamohmi,
yohmi
 do, to cause to; *akaniohmichi, ikbichi*
 do at random, to; *yammak fokalechi*
 do good things, to; *yohmi*
 do not let, *na*
 do something, to; *ayakohmichi*
 do there, *yamohmi*
 do thus, to; *yakmichi*
 do with, to; *kanichi, katihchi*
 do wrong, to; *ashachi*

dock, a; *hasimbish tapa*
 dock, to; *hokoffi, tabli*
 doctor; *alikchi, alikchi, hatak nan ikhana, ikhananchi*
 doctor, to; *alikchi*
 doctrine; *abachi, aiabachi, anumpa, nan isht aiithgnanchi*
 dodge, to; *chitsanakti, kanakti, tolupli, yilishachi*
 doe, *isi tek*
 doer; *isht atta, yamichi*
 does not, *keyushke*
 doff, to; *shueli*
 dog; *ipaf, ofi, ofi puta*
 dog, English; *na holipafi, na hollofi*
 dog, house; *ofi chuk atta*
 dog, mad; *ofi holilabi, ofi tasembo*
 dog, male; *ofi nakni*
 dog, to; *iakaiya, silhhi*
 dog like, *ofi holba*
 dog tooth; *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
 doggish, *ofi holba*
 dogwood, *hakchupilhko*
 dogwood berries, *hakchupilhko ani*
 dogwood tree, *hakchupilhko api*
 doleful, *nukhaⁿklo*
 dollar, *tali holisso*
 dolor, *nukhaⁿklo*
 dolorous, *nukhaⁿklo*
 domain; *apelichika, ulhti*
 dome; *aboha, chuka*
 domestic, *chuka achafa ahalala*
 domestic, a; *ilthohno, toksali*
 domestic animals; *alhpoo, nan apoba, nan alhpoo*
 domesticate, to; *apoa*
 domesticated, *alhpoo*
 domicile; *aboha, aiatta, chuka*
 dominant, *inshali*
 dominate, to; *inshalechichi, pelichi,*
 dominator; *minⁿko, pelicheka*
 domineer, to; *pelichi*
 dominion; *apelichika, minⁿko apelichi, ulhti*
 donation; *halbina, ilhpita, ima, na halbina*
 done; *ataha, alhtaha, labocha, nuna, taha, yamohmi*
 done so, *yakohmi*
 donkey, *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
 donor; *ilhpitachi, ima*
 don't; *k, wehkah*
 doom; *anumpa alhpisa, imaleka*

doom, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, apesa*
 doomsday, *nitak nana alhpisar chito*
 door; *aboha isht okhishita, isht okshilita, okhisa, okhisa isht alhkama*
 door bar, *okhisa imokhoata*
 door hinge, *okhisa isht takali*
 door latch; *okhisa aafacha, okhisa isht afacha*
 doorkeeper, *okhisa apistikeli*
 doorscraper, *akasholichi*
 dooryard; *chuka itukita, kasbi*
 dormant; *luma, nusi*
 dormitory; *aboha anusi, anusi*
 dose, *ishko achafa*
 dose, to; *ishko achafa ikbit itakashkuli, ishkochechi*
 dot; *lusa talala, lusachikchiki*
 dot, to; *lusachit talali*
 dotage; *imanukfila iksho, puskusechi*
 dotard, *imanukfila iksho*
 dote upon, to; *hiahni*
 dotted, *lusachikchiki*
 double; *apokta, albita, intukmi, miⁿ, tuklo*
 double, a; *apokta, polukta*
 double, to; *apakfopa, apoktachi, albiteli, albitelichi, bonunta, miⁿ, pokta, polukta, poluktachi, tuklochi*
 double, to cause to; *poluktachi*
 double and twist, to; *albitet shanni*
 double over, to; *puli*
 double up, to; *abunni, bonulli, bunni, polomi, polomoli, pulhkachi, pula*
 double-dealer; *churⁿkash tuklo, haksichi*
 double-edged; *halupa tuklo, italaⁿkla halupa*
 double-faced; *haksi, nashuka tuklo*
 double-hearted, *churⁿkash tuklo*
 double-minded, *imanukfila tuklo*
 double-tongued, *isunⁿlash chutata, isunⁿlash tuklo*
 doubled; *apokta, hulbona, pokta, polukta*
 doubled over, *afalapa*
 doubled up; *bonⁿkachi, bonunta, buna, bunni, poloma, polomoa, pulhkachi, pula*
 doubles, one who; *puli*
 doubletree, *ili ititakalli*
 doubt; *atoma, ta, tahchukah*
 doubt, to; *anuktuklo, aiyokoma, nukwia*
 doubtful; *anukwia, chishba*
 doubting, *anuktuklochi*
 doubtless, *mqli*
 dough; *tanⁿsh yammaška, yammaška*

- doughnut, *pašt alwasha*
doughty; *aiyimita, chilita*
douse, to; *bohupuli, lobukachi, oka lobukachi*
dove; *pachalhpowa, pachi yoshoba*
down; *akka, hapukbo, kahat manya, sokbish*
down (fine feathers), *abukbo*
down hill; *okshilama*
down hill, to go; *okshilammi*
down this way, *akket*
downcast, *ilapissa*
downbeat eye, to sit with a; *bilepa*
downfall, *kinafat itula*
downright, *apissanlit*
downstream, *sokbish pila*
downward; *akkapila, imma*
doze, to; *nusi, nusilhha*
dozen, *auah tuklo*
drab, *laknoba*
drachm, *iskqli*
draft, *ishko*
draft, large; *ishko chito*
draft, one; *ishko achafa*
draft, to; *holissochi, ishi, lanfi*
draft horse; *isuba halalli, isuba toksali*
drag, to; *halalli, shalalli, shalallichi, shali*
dragged, *shalalli*
draggle, to; *akkashalallichit liteli*
dragoon; *isuba omanili tashka, isuba on-tala tashka*
drain; *yakni kolukbi, yakni kula ayanalli*
drain, to; *holuya, holuyachi*
drake, *okfochush nakni*
drain; *ishko achafa, nanabli achafa, nalli, oka homi nanabli achafa*
draper; *nan tanna kanchi, ponokallokan-chi*
draper, a linen; *ponokallokanchi*
drapery, *nan tanna*
draught, *nanabli achafa*
draw, *halalli*
draw, small; *itombushi*
draw, to; *anoli, halali, halat isht anya, halalli, ishi, kuchi, nukpallichi, shebli*
draw (on paper, etc.), to; *holissochi*
draw, to make; *halalichi, halallichi, shebli*
draw a line, to; *lanfi*
draw a liquid, to; *bicheli*
draw into, to; *oka foyuha*
draw into the mouth, to; *pishi*
draw liquor, to; *bicheli*
draw lots, to; *na shoeli*
draw near, to; *bilikachi, bilinchi, isht gla*
draw nigh, to; *bilinchi*
draw off liquid, to; *bichet tati*
draw on, to; *holo*
draw out, to; *achibali, chisbichi, kuchi-chi, mampli, shaffi, shepa, shepkachi, shepoa, shepoti, shinfa, shinfi, shoeli, shunfi*
draw out in length, to; *shebli*
draw the breast as in nursing, to; *pishi*
draw through a noose, to; *anuktinfi, anuktifichi, anuktilelichi*
draw tight, to; *katanlichi*
draw up, to; *bokusa, shinoffi*
draw water, to; *ochi, okochi*
drawer (one who draws); *bicheli, halalli*
drawer (in a table, etc.); *itombi, itombi otkipa, itombushi*
drawer of water; *ochi, okochi, ulhchi*
drawers, *obala foka*
drawing, *halali*
drawing knife; *isht shanfa, iti isht shanfa*
drawl, to; *sqlahat anumpuli*
drawn, *falala*
drawn (as water), *ollochi*
drawn (from a caak), *bicha*
drawn off, *bichataha*
drawn on, *hollo*
drawn out; *lanfa, shepa, shepkachi, shinfa*
drawn through; *anuktinfa, anuktiha*
drawn tight, *katanli*
drawn up, *bokusa*
drawshave; *isht shanfa, iti isht shanfa, shafa*
dray, *iti chanalli*
dread; *komunta, nukshopa*
dread, to; *akomuta, anukwia, komunta*
dream; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
dream, to; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
dream, to cause to; *holhpokunnachi*
dream, to make one; *auahsholichi, auasholechi*
dreamer; *hatak holhkunna, holhpokunna, nuseka*
dregs, *lakchi*
drench, *ishko achafa*
drench, to; *ikfiachi, ishkochechi, lachali, nanablichi, nallichi*
drenched, *lacha*

drencher, *nanqblichi*
 dress; *qllhtuna, fohka, ilefoka, ilefoka isht shema, isht ilakshema, isht shema*
 dress, to; *aiskiachi, apissallechi, atahpali, atahpalichi, fohka, fohkachechi, fohkachi, ilakshema, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokachi, na foka foka, na foka fokachechi, shemachi, tahpali, tahpalichi*
 dress a deerakin, to; *talhtochi*
 dress in fine clothes, to; *shema*
 dress skins, to; *talhtochi*
 dress up, to; *ilakhata, shema*
 dressed; *apissa, fohka, ilefoka foka, labocha, na foka foka, shema*
 dressed deerakin, *talhko*
 dresser; *fokachi, shema, shemachi*
 dressy, *isht ilakshema shati*
 dribble, to; *holuya*
 dried; *chakoua, chilakbi, holufka, shila*
 dried away, *ashepachi*
 dried up at, *ashippa*
 drier, *shileli*
 drift; *ahchihpo, akchihpo, hashap mati shali*
 drift, to; *okpalali*
 driftwood; *akchihpo, hakchihpo*
 drill; *isht lumpa, tali isht fotoha*
 drill, to; *ikhananchi, ilauqlichhi*
 drill (to bore), to; *isht fotolit lumbli*
 drink; *ishko, nan ishko*
 drink, a certain; *tanfula, tanfula hauqashko*
 drink, to; *ishko, tali*
 drink, to give; *ishkochechi*
 drink, to try to; *ishkot pisa*
 drink a little, to; *lumai ishko*
 drink and finish, to; *tali*
 drink ardent spirits, to; *okishko*
 drink at, to; *aiishko*
 drink deeply, to; *ishko fena*
 drink from or out of, to; *aiishko*
 drink largely, to; *chitot ishko*
 drink up or off, to; *ishkot tali*
 drink with, to; *ibaiishko*
 drinker; *hatak okishko, ishko, nan ishko*
 drinker, great; *ishko shali*
 drinker, hard; *hatak okishko shali, ishko fena*
 drinking, *ishko*
 drinking place, *aiishko*
 drinking vessel, *aiishko*
 drip, to; *bichilli, chuloti, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
 dripping, *holuya*

drive, to; *a^oya, nukoa, tileli*
 drive forward, to; *amohsholechi*
 drive off, to; *chafichi*
 drive out, to; *tileli*
 drive over, to; *tanapolechi, tanablichhi*
 drive through, to; *yulullichi*
 drivel, to; *iaklalaqhli*
 driven out, *tilaya*
 driver; *chafichi, isht a^oya, nan chufichi, nan tileli*
 driving, *tileli*
 drizzle, fine; *butummi*
 drizzle, to; *okshimmichi, oktoboha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummih*
 drizzling, *okshimmi*
 drones, *foe bilishke ipokni*
 drool, to; *itukholaya, ituklipaya, ituktikali, luwali*
 droop, to; *bilakti*
 drop; *hoiya, latapa*
 drop, to; *chilofa*
 drop as tears, to; *wilanli*
 drop fast, to; *lotohachi*
 drop off, to; *fakoha, fakopa, liweli*
 dropped off, *fakoha*
 dropping, *liweli*
 dross, *tali iyalhki*
 dross of lead, *naki yalhki*
 dross of metals; *talin^oyalhki, yalhki*
 drought; *chahto, itukshila*
 drought, to cause a; *chahtochoi*
 droughty; *chahto, itukshila*
 drove, *lukoli*
 drover, *nan tileli*
 drown, to; *oka aiabi, oka aiilli, oka illi, oka kania, okokavilli, okokabi*
 drowned; *nutsakki, okokatilli*
 drowse, to; *nusi, nusilhha, nusilhqachi*
 drowsiness, *nusilhha*
 drowsy, *nusilhha*
 drub, to; *kabaha*
 drubbed, *boa*
 drudge, *toksali fehna*
 drudge, to; *toksali fehna*
 drug, *ikhi^osh*
 drug, to; *ikhi^osh ipeta*
 druggist, *ikhi^osh kanchi*
 drum; *alepa, alepa chito*
 drum, to; *alepa boli, alepa chito boli, alepa olachi, koboha, kobohachi*
 drummer; *alepa boli, alepa chito boli*
 drumstick, *alepa chito isht boli*
 drunk; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, haksi, oka haksi*

drunk, partly; *haksi chohmi*
 drunk, to get; *haksi*
 drunk, to make or get; *haksichi*
 drunkard, *okishko*
 drunkard, a great; *hatak okishko shati*,
okishko shati
 drunkard, an habitual; *okishko shali*
 drunken; *haksi*, *hatak okishko atapa*, *oka*
haksi
 drunken frolic, *okishko manya*
 drunken man, *hatak haksi*
 drunkenness; *haksi*, *oka haksi*, *okishko*
 dry; *chahto*, *chanla*, *chilakbi*, *itukshila*,
nuksila, *shila*, *shulla*, *shumba*
 dry, partly; *yaualli*
 dry, to; *abani*, *ashepachechi*, *chilakbichi*,
hufka, *shila*, *shilachi*, *shilachi*, *shileli*,
shippa, *shullachi*, *ufka*
 dry, to go; *shippa*
 dry and stiff, *chilakbi*
 dry place; *ashinla*, *shila*, *ashippa*
 dry away, to; *ashepachi*
 dry up, to; *shileli*
 dry rot, *shulla*
 dry timber, *iti shila*
 dry wood, *iti shila*
 dryad, *komwi anukasha*
 dryness; *chahto*, *shila*, *shulla*
 dual, *onachi*
 dubious; *aianli ikithano*, *kaniohmi*
 duck; *hankhobak*, *nan tanna sukko*, *ok-*
fochush
 duck, female; *okfochush tek*
 duck, large green-headed; *inlachi*
 duck, to; *oklobushli*, *oklobushliche*, *ok-*
lubbi, *oklubbichi*
 duck, wood; *hinluk*
 duck, young; *okfochushushi*
 ducked; *oklobushli*, *oklubbi*
 duck-legged, *akkatalla*
 dudgeon, *nukoa*
 due; *aheka*, *aheka takanli*, *apissali*, *al-*
peza
 due, a; *aheka*, *aheka takanli*
 duel, *itibbi*
 duelist, *itibi*
 duffel, *nan tanna shukbo*
 dug; *kula*, *kulha*
 dug, the; *ipinshik*
 dug around, *kula*
 dug boat, *peni kula*
 dug earth, *yakni kula*
 dug pit, *yakni kula*
 duke, *minko*

dukedom, *apelichika*
 dulcet; *champuli*, *kashaha*
 dull; *halupa*, *ibak tokonli*, *ilapissa*, *in-*
takobi, *lusa*, *nukhanklo*, *nusilha*, *ta-*
salli, *tikabi*, *tikipi*, *tohpakali*, *weki*
 dull, to; *paioffi*, *tikabichi*
 dumb, *anumpuli*
 dumb person; *anumpuli*, *hatak anum-*
puli
 dump, *nukhanklo*
 dumpling, *pasata banaha*, *walatshi*
 dumpling, Choctaw; *walatschi*
 dun, *lusakbi*
 dun, to; *aheka*
 dunce; *hatak imanukfila itsho*, *hatak nu-*
silha shali
 dung; *chopilhtqash*, *yalhti*
 dungeon, *aboha kallo*
 dunghill, *chopilhtqash*
 dupe, to; *haksichi*, *yimmichi*
 duped, *haksi*
 dure, to; *imoma*
 during; *avitintakla*, *tarkla*
 dusk; *oklusbi*, *okpolusbi*
 dust; *botulli*, *hituk bofota*, *hituk chubi*,
hituk tohbi, *lukfi*, *lopih*, *yakni*
 dust, flying; *hituk tohbi*, *hituk shibota*
 dust, to; *kasholichi*
 dust of wood, *iti botulli*
 dutiful, *imantia*
 duty; *aiqhtoka*, *imantia*
 duty, a; *aheka*
 dwarf, a; *hatak imoma*, *imoma*
 dwell, to; *aiasha*, *aiatta*, *anta*, *atta*, *hi-*
chukbi fonka
 dwell at, to; *achuka*
 dwell with, to; *ibaianta*, *ibaiasha*
 dwelling; *aboha*, *chuka*
 dwelling, royal; *minko inchuka*
 dwelling place of Jehovah, *Chihowa*
aiasha
 dwindle, to; *kania*
 dyed green, *okchamali*
 dyer, *na hummachi*
 dysentery, *issish ikfia*
 each; *aiyuka*, *aiyukali*, *ayuka*, *aiha*, *bat*,
binka, *ilaiyuka*, *minka*
 each one; *achafa yuka*, *ayukali*
 each other; *it*, *iti*
 each other, from or to; *itin*, *itim*, *itin*
 eager; *achillita*, *aiyimita*
 eagerness; *achillita*, *aiyimita*
 eagle ones

- eagle (a gold coin), *tali holisso lakna tali holisso pokoli aiilli*
eagle, gray; *talako*
eagle, small; *hanan*
eagle, young; *onssushi*
eagle-eyed; *imanukfisa tu^wshpa, nishtin halup*
eaglet, *onssushi*
ear; *haksobish, tanch ampi*
ear (of corn), *ampi*
ear, cut or cropped; *haksobish basha, haksobish hokofa, haksobish hokoti, haksobish tapa, haksobish taptua*
ear, forked; *haksobish itakchulali, haksobish itakchulan^shli*
ear, foxed; *haksobish ibakchufanli, haksobish ibakchufan^shli*
ear, roasting; *tan^sh hilon^sha*
ear, slit; *haksobish chulafa, haksobish chula, haksobish chulali*
ear, to; *okshonli*
ear band, *isuba imbita*
earache, *haksobish hotupa*
eared, *okshonli*
earless, *haksobish iksho*
earlock; *haksun hishi, haksun tapaiyi hishi*
earmark, *haksobish basha*
earmark, to; *haksobish bashli*
earring; *haksobish awiachi, haksobish takali, haksobish takoti*
ears of a pot, *iyasha ahalalli*
earwax, *haksobish titilli*
earl, *peticheka*
early, *tikbali*
early morning, *akank ola*
earn, to; *asitabi*
earner, *asitabi*
earnest; *yiminta, yopunla*
earth, *lukfi*
earth, a ball of; *yakni lumbo*
earth, dug; *yakni kula*
earth, the; *yakni, yakni lumbo, yakni lusa, yakni shila*
earth, the round; *yakni lumbo*
earth, the whole; *yakni moma*
earthen, *lukfi atoba*
earthen jug, *yaklash*
earthenware, *ampo*
earthly; *akta, yakni isht ahalala*
earthquake, *yakni winakachi*
earthworm, *lapchu*
earthly; *akta, yakni isht ahalala*
ease; *foha, nan isht takalamiksho*
- ease, to; *foha, fohachi, nuktalali, yokopachi*
easily; *luma, lumasi, nan imahombiksho*
east; *hashi akochaka, hashi akuchaka, hashi kuchaka*
east, at, to, or in the; *hashi akuchaka pilla*
easterly, *hashi akuchaka imma*
eastern people, *hashi akuchaka okla*
eastward; *hashi akuchaka imma, hashi akuchapila*
easy; *lumasi, miha, nuktaiyala*
eat, to; *ampa, apa, apa, epa, lqbbi, hopohka, hopohkachi, ilimpa, impa, ishpa, okpani*
eat, to cause to; *impachi*
eat at, to; *aiimpa*
eat holes, to; *lunkachi*
eat noisily, to; *shakanlich*
eat on, to; *aiimpa*
eat there, to; *aiimpa*
eat together, to; *aiimpa*
eat with, to; *ibaiimpa*
eatable; *ilhpa, nan apa*
eater; *apa, impa, nan impa*
eating, to be; *ampa*
eating house, *aboha aiimpa*
eave trough, *iti oka aiyanalli*
eaves; *aboha isht holmoqli, chuka isht holmo qli, chuka isht holmo ibitahaka*
ebb, to; *oka bikeli, shippa, shippali*
ebriety, *oka haksi*
ebullition, *walalli*
echo, *hobachi*
echo, to; *hobachi*
eclat, *aiokpachi*
eclipse; *hashi kania, oktili*
eclipse the sun, to; *hashi luhmi*
eclipsed, *hashi luma*
economical, *ilatomba*
economist, *ilatomba*
economize, to; *ilatomba*
economy, *ilatomba*
ecstasy, *chun^skash yukpa atapa*
eddy, *oka foyulli*
edge; *ahalupa, aiqli, alaka, alakali, qli, halupa, lapalika, takchaka*
edge, feather; *ahalupa anukpilefa*
edge, to; *fololi, haluppachi*
edge of a dooryard, *akachuli*
edge of a fireplace, *ituk^sita*
edge of a hill; *nanih aiqli, ontalaka*
edge of the water, *oka sita*
edge tool, *halupa*

edged, *folota*
 edged, feather; *ahalupa anukpilefa*
 edges of a field, etc.; *alatchakali*
 edges, to have sharp; *tashiha*
 edging, *folota*
 edging of lace, *infolota*
 edict, *anumpa alhpisa*
 edification, *ikhana*
 edifice, *chuka*
 edify, to; *ikhananchi*
 editor, *holisso ikbi*
 educate, to; *attat hofantichi, ikhananchi,*
nan ikhananchi
 educated; *attat hofanti, holisso ikhana,*
nan ikhana
 education, *nan ikhona*
 eel; *iasinti, yasinti*
 e'er, *bilía*
 efface, to; *kashoffi*
 effaced, *kashofa*
 effect, to; *fehna, kanihmi*
 effect, to make of none; *okpanichi*
 effect, to take; *yamohmi*
 effect much, to; *fehnaichi*
 effected, *alhpesa*
 effectual; *anti, nan ihmi*
 effectual, to render; *nan ihmichi*
 effeminate, *ohoyo holba*
 effervesce, to; *watalli*
 effigy, *hatak hobachi*
 effort, to make a sudden and strong;
yichinnitahchih
 effulgent, *shohmalali*
 effusion; *fohopa, latapa*
 egg, *ushi*
 egg, a crow's; *falushi*
 egg, a duck's; *okfochushushi*
 egg, a hen's; *akank ushi, akank ushi lo-*
bunchi
 egg, a nest; *akank ushi achafa borki*
 egg, a rotten; *akank ushi lobunchi shua*
 egg, a swan's; *okak ushi*
 egg, an eagle's; *ossushi*
 eggshell, *akank ushi hakshup*
 egotism, *isht ileanumpuli shali*
 egotist, *isht ileanumpuli shali*
 egregious, *chito*
 Egyptian darkness, *kamak at kania*
 eh!, *cho*
 eight, *untuchina*
 eight times; *untuchinaha*
 eighteen, *auah huntuchina*
 eighth, *isht untuchina*
 eighth time, *isht untuchinaha*

eightieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
 eighty, *pokoli*
 eightfold, *inluhmi*
 either; *kanima, kanimampo kia, talalaaka*
 eject, to; *kanchi, kuchi*
 ejected, *kucha*
 eke, to; *ibani*
 elastic; *falamoa, polomoa*
 elate, to; *yukpali*
 elated, *yukpa*
 elbow; *ibbak ishukani, shakba ishukani,*
shukani, shukani
 elder; *akni, bashankchi*
 elder, an; *asqnochika, asqnonchi, asunon-*
chi, asunonchika, hatak asahnonchi, hatak
hochitoka iqnaha, hatak sipokni, hatak
ishakba, iksa asonunchi alhtoka, pishankchi
 elder (in a church), an; *asqnochi*
 elderly man, *hatak asahnonchi*
 eldest; *akni, sipokni kat ishali*
 elect, *alhtoka*
 elect, an; *nan alhtoka*
 elect, to; *atokoli*
 elected, *alhtoka*
 elector, *atokoli*
 electricity, *hshuk malli*
 elegant, *achukma*
 elephant; *elefant, hatak lusa imyannash,*
yulhtun chito
 elevate, to; *chahachi, chitoli, ilefehna-*
chechi
 elevated; *chaha, chashayi, chishinto, ile-*
fehnaichi
 eleven; *auah achafa, pokoli*
 eleventh, *isht auahachafa*
 eligible, *alhpesa*
 elixir, *ikhish balam*
 elk, *isi chito*
 elm, red; *tohto*
 elocution, *anumpa*
 elongate, to; *falaiaichi*
 elongated, *falaia*
 elope, to; *kania*
 eloquent, *anumpu imponna*
 else, *inla*
 elsewhere, *kanima inla kia*
 elucidate, to; *haiakachi*
 elucidated, *haiaka*
 elude, to; *takoffi*
 emaciate, to; *chunna, liposhi*
 emaciated; *chunna, liposhi*
 emanate, to; *kucha*
 emancipate, to; *yuka issachi*
 emancipated; *yuka issa, yuka kucha*

emancipation, *yuka issachi*
 emancipator, *yuka issachi*
 emasculate, to; *bashi*
 embar, to; *okshita*
 embark, to; *peni chito fohki, peni chito foka, peni fohki, peni foka*
 embarked; *peni chito foka, peni foka*
 embarrass, to; *anuktukliichi, anuktuklochechi, anuktuklochi, anumpulechi, apisitikli*
 embarrassed, *anuktuklo*
 embassy, *ishali imanumpa*
 embassy, *ishali imanumpa*
 embellish, to; *aiuklichechi*
 embellish another, to; *shemachechi*
 embellished; *aiukli, shema*
 embellishment; *aiukleka, isht aiukli*
 embers, *hituk yanha*
 embitter, to; *homechi, palammichi, takbachi*
 embitter the heart, to; *chukash hominchi*
 embittered; *homi, palammi*
 emblem, *isht alhpisa*
 embodied, *itanaha*
 embody, to; *haknip ikbi, itanaha, itanali*
 embolden, to; *aiyimitachi, yimintachi*
 embosom, to; *shakba fohki*
 embosomed, *shakba foka*
 embottle, to; *kotoba abeti*
 embottled, *kotoba abeha*
 embowel, to; *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
 emboweled; *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha, takoba kucha*
 embower, to; *hoshontika ashachi*
 embrace, to; *anukfohki, ikhana, ishi, nukfoka*
 embrace of the arms, *shakba potoma*
 embrocate, to; *ahammi*
 embroider, to; *inchunli*
 embrown, to; *lusbichi, oktilechi*
 emerge, to; *kucha*
 emetic; *hoetachi, ishtot hoeta*
 emetic, vegetable; *haiyrukpulo ishtot hoita*
 emigrant, *wiha*
 emigrate, to; *wihat ayya*
 eminence, *holitompa*
 eminence, an; *chaha ishali nanih, nanih, tabokata*
 eminent; *chaha, ikhana achukma*
 emit, to; *kucha, kucha pila*
 emit sparks, to; *polota*

emmet, *shukani*
 empale, to; *holihtachi*
 emperor, *mirko*
 emphatic, *ya*
 empire; *apelichika, mirko apelechika aful-lota, mirko apelichi, yakni*
 empiric, an; *alikchi ilahobi*
 employ, *nana isht atta*
 employ, to; *atohno, atta, tohno, toksalechi, tonho*
 employed; *ashwanchi, alhtohno, ilhtohno, manya*
 employed about, to be; *isht anta*
 employer; *atohnuchi, tohno*
 employment; *ashwanchi, atoksali, isht anta, isht atta, nana isht anta, nana isht atta, nan toksali*
 empoison, to; *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta, isht illi yammichi*
 emporium, *aiitatoba*
 empower, to; *atomhuchi, atokoli*
 empress; *mirko imohoyo, ohoyo mirko*
 emptied, *toshoa*
 emptiness, *nana alhto keyu*
 empty; *chukillissa, nana alhto keyu*
 empty, to; *asetili, asetoli, tosholi*
 empty house, *chukillissa*
 empurple, to; *homaiyichi*
 emulate, to; *ishali banna*
 emulator, *ishali banna*
 emulous, *ishali banna*
 enable, to; *atali*
 enact, to; *apesa*
 enact a law, to; *anumpa alhpisa ikbi*
 enact over, to; *onochi*
 enacted, *alhpesa*
 enactor, *apesa*
 encamp, to; *albinachi, binachi, binili*
 encampment; *abinachi, aialbina, albina, bina*
 enchain, to; *takchi, yukachi*
 enchained; *talakchi, yuka*
 enchant, to; *afetibli, afetipoli, affetabli, afetipoli*
 enchanted; *afetipa, afetipoa, affetipa, affetipoa*
 enchanter; *afetibli, afetipoli, afetipoa, fappo onuchi, hatak hulloka*
 enchantment; *afetipa, fappo, yushpakammi*
 encircle, to; *afobli, afolubli, afoluplichii, apakfobli, apakfokachi, apakfopa*
 encircled; *afolupa, apakfokachi, apakfopa*
 enclosure for cultivation, *osapa*

- encomium, isht anumpuli**
encounter, to; afama
encourage, to; yimintachi
encourage by shouts, to; apanlichi
encumber, to; wekichi
end; ahokofa, aiqli, asetilli, ataha, ali,
hokofa, ibiqli, ibish, illi, ont, taha, wi-
shakchi
end, at the; atipilla
end, being the; anli
end, the lower; akashtala, akishtala, api
isht ala
end, the tip; wishakchi
end, to; ahokofa, ahokoffichi, aiissachechi,
alhtaha, ali, atichi, hokofa, hokoffi, ho-
koli, ilichi, issa, taha, tati
end, to have an; ataha
end, to make an; isht aiopichi, tati
end, toward the; atipila
end, what can have an; ataha hinla
end at, to; aiqli
end of, at the; taha
end of a boat, peni ibish
end of a house log, oklafashli
endeavor, to; pisa
ended; ahokofa, aiissachi, hokofa, hokoti
endless; ahokofa, ataha iksho, atahahe
iksho
endure, to; achunanchi, lopulli
enemy, tanap
enemy, to become an; tanap toba
enemy, to come over to the; tanap
energetic, kallo
energy, kallo
enervate; kallo, tikabi
enervate, to; kallochi, kotachi, tikabichi
enervated; kallo, kota, tikabi
enfeebled, botosha
enforced; kallo, kallochi, onochi, onutula
enforcer, kallochi
enfranchise, to; kuchichi, yuka issachi
enfranchised, yuka issa
engage, to; apesa, atohno, atonho, atoh-
nuchi, itibi, atonhuchi, onochi, pota,
tohno, tonho
engage in, to; ponaklo
engaged; achillita, alhtohno, ilhtohno,
nukpalli
engaged, yiminta
engaged about, ashwanchi
engaged in some employment, ash-
wanchi
engagement, itibbi
engaging, ishi
- engender, to; ikbi**
engirdle, to; yikoti
English; Inklisha, Minkilish
English, the; Inklish okla
English language, the; Inklish ima-
numpa, Minkilish imanumpa, na hollo
imanumpa
English Nation, the; Inklish okla
Englishman, Minkilish hatak
Englishmen, Inklish okla
englut, to; kaiya, nanabli
engorge, to; nanabli
engrasp, to; kallot ishi, yichiffichi
engrave, to; bashlit holissochi
engraved; bashat holisso, holisso
engraver, bashlit holissochi
engraving, bashat holisso
engross, to; hochitolit holissochi, mo-
minchi
engrossed, hochitot holisso
enhance, to; chahachi, chitolichi, inshale-
chichi
enjoin, to; miha, onochi
enjoined, onutula
enjoy, to; pisa
enjoy again, to; atuklant isht ilaiyukpa
enjoyment, aiisht ilaiyukpa
enkindle, to; luachi, nuklibeshachi, nuk-
libishachi
enkindled; lua, nuklibisha, ulthi
enlarge, to; aiakachi, chitochi, chitoli,
chitolichi, chitot ia, hochetoli, inshaht ia
enlarged, chito
enlarger; hochetochi, hochetoli
enlargement, chito
enlighten, to; anukfohkichi, ikhananchi,
tohwikelichi
enlightened; anukfohka, ikhana, tohwi-
keli
enlightener; anukfokichi, ikhananchi
enlist, to; holisso lapalichi, hotina, iba-
fokat hochifot takalichi, tohnot
enliven, to; okchalechi, yimintachi
enlivened; okcha, yirmita
enmity, nukkilli
ennoble, to; chahachi, holitoblich
ennobled, holitopa
enormity, okpulo
enormous, chito
enough, alhpesa
enrage, to; anukbatachi, anukhobelachi,
nukhobelachi, nukoachi
enraged; anukhobela, nukhobela, nukoa
enrapture, to; yukpali

enraptured, *yukpa atapa*
 enravish, to; *yukpali*
 enravished, *yukpa atapa*
 enrich, to; *holitoblichí, nan inlauachi*
 enrich land, to; *yakni niachi*
 enriched, *holitopa*
 enripen, to; *numachi*
 enroll, to; *hochifo holisso takalichi*
 enrolled, *hochifo holisso takali*
 ensign; *isht alhpisa, shapha, shaphashali*
 enslave, to; *yukachi*
 enslaved, *yuka*
 enslaved people, *yuka okla*
 enslaver, *yukachi*
 ensnare, to; *afetibli, afetipoli, affetabli, afetipoli, hokli*
 ensnared, *afetipoa*
 ensnarer, *afetibli*
 entangle, to; *shachehachi, shachopachi, shochohí*
 entangled; *shacheha, shachila, shachopa, shochoha*
 entangled, to become; *shochoha*
 enter, to; *abeha, abehta, chukoa, fohka, holisso takalichi, ibachukoa, ibafoki, pit, takalechi*
 enter a debt, to; *aheta takalichi*
 enter a house, to; *chuka chukoa*
 enter the name, to; *hochifo takalichi*
 entered; *a^ssha, holisso, holisso takali, takali*
 enterer, *chukoa*
 enterprise, *pisa*
 entertain, to; *aboha anusechi, ahni, anukfilli, impachi, ishi, yukpali*
 entertained, *yukpa*
 entertainment; *ilhpak, impa, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 enthrone, to; *aiasha holitopa ombinilichí, minkochi*
 enthroned; *aiasha holitopa ombinili, minko*
 enthusiasm, *yiminta atapa*
 enthusiastic, *yiminta atapa*
 entice, to; *nukpallichechi, nukpallichi*
 enticed; *anukpalli, nukpalli*
 enticement, *isht nukpallichi*
 enticer, *nukpallichechi*
 entire; *bano, moma*
 entire, to make it; *banochi*
 entirely; *bano, kania, moma, taha*
 entirely, to do anything; *amohmi*
 entitle, to; *hochifo, immi ikbi*
 entitled; *hochifo, immi toba*

entomb, to; *ahollopi boli, hohpi, hollohpi*
 entombed; *hollohpi, hollopi*
 entrails, *iskuna*
 entrance; *achukoa, atua, chukoa, okhisa, shilombish kania*
 entrap, to; *hokli*
 entreat, to; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
 entreated, *asilhha*
 entreater; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
 entrench, to; *kullii apakfobli*
 entrenched, *kula, kulat apakfopa*
 entry; *aboha ititakla, achukoa, okhisa, takali*
 enumerate, to; *hopena, hotina*
 enumerated; *holhpena, holhtena*
 enumeration; *holhpena, holhtina*
 enunciate, to; *anoli, anumpuli*
 enunciated; *anoa, anumpa*
 enunciation, *anumpa*
 envelop, to; *luhmi*
 envelope, *afoachi*
 enveloped, *luma*
 envenom, to; *chur^ukash hominchi, isht illi ipeta*
 envious; *anukchaha, nukkilli, potanno*
 envious, to make; *potunnuchi*
 environ, to; *afolubli, apakfobli*
 environed, *apakfopa*
 envoy, *ishali imanum peshi*
 envy; *anukchaha, potanno*
 envy, to; *nukkilli, potanno*
 envy, to cause; *anukchahachi*
 epaulet; *tahchonchiya, t^ulukchi onchiya, t^ulukchi tahchonchiya*
 epicure; *hatak impashali, hatak isikopa*
 epilepsy, *haiuchi*
 epistle, *anumpa holisso nowat a^sya*
 epithet, a disgusting; *okpiyanli*
 Epsom salts, *ikhish hapi holba*
 equable, *mih*
 equal; *aitilauí, alauí, alauечи, amiffi, ibacharfa, itilauí, laue*
 equal, not; *isht ikalauo*
 equal, to; *itilauichi, lauechi*
 equal, to make; *itilauichi*
 equality; *aitilauí, itilauí*
 equality, an; *itihoba*
 equator, *yakni iklanna apakfoyupa*
 equilibrium, *weki itilauí*
 equip, to; *na halupa ilatati, na hadupa imatali*
 equipped, *na halupa imqhtaha*
 equitable, *anli*
 equity, *anli*

equivalent, *itilau*
 equivocate, to; *anumpa afolotowachi*
 equivocation, *anumpa afolotowa*
 eradicate, to; *lobafi*
 eradicated; *lobafa, lobali*
 erase, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi, kashoffichit*
kanchi, kobafi
 erased, *kashofa*
 erasure, *akashofa*
 erect; *apissanli, apisat hikia*
 erect, placed; *haioli*
 erect, to; *hielechi, haiolichi, ikbi*
 erected; *hikia, hioli*
 erector, *haiolichi*
 err, to; *ashachi, yoshoba*
 err, to cause to; *ashachechi, yoshobli*
 err at, to; *aiashachi*
 errand, *anumpa*
 erring, *ashachi*
 erroneous; *anti, alhpesa*
 error; *aiashachi, aiyoshoba, ashachi, yoshoba*
 erudite, *nan ikhana*
 erudition, *ikhana*
 eruption; *bokafa, kucha, kula, mitafa*
 erysipelas, *shuti boluktabi*
 escape; *lakoffi, na lakofi*
 escape, to; *kania, lakoffi*
 escape at, to; *alakofi*
 escape disease, to; *lakoffi*
 escape from, to; *alakofi*
 escaped, *lakoffi*
 escaping, *lakonffi*
 eschalot, *hatonfalaha*
 eschalot, large; *hatonfalaha chito*
 escort; *ahinna, tishu*
 esculent, *ilhpak*
 especially, *atuk*
 especially that, *ak*
 espouse, to; *apoa, asilhha*
 espoused, *alhpoa*
 espy, to; *pisa*
 essay; *holisso, pisa*
 essay, to; *pisa*
 essential, *nana yuhmahe alhpesa*
 establish, to; *abenilichi, antichi, apesa, binilichi, hilechi, kallochi, ontalali*
 establish at a place, to; *abinotichi*
 established; *anti, alhpesa, hikia, kallo*
 establishment; *ahilechi, aiapesa, akallo*
 estate; *ahikia, imilayak*
 esteem, to; *ahnichi, hiahni, holitoblichit*
 esteemed; *achukma, holitopa*
 esteemer, *aiokpanchi*

estimable, *holitopa*
 estimate; *atilli, alhpisa*
 estimate, to; *apesa, holina*
 estimated; *alhpesa, holitena*
 estimation, *holitina*
 estimator, *apesa*
 estuate, to; *fopa*
 etc., *chomi*
 eternal; *ataha iksho, ammona, bilia*
 eternally, *bilia*
 eternity, *ammona*
 eternity, to; *bilia*
 Eucharist, the; *opiaka impa Chisqas*
Klaist at apesatok
 eulogize, to; *holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
 eulogized, *holitopat isht anumpa*
 eulogy, *holitoblit isht anumpa*
 eunuch; *hobak, tishu*
 evacuate, to; *kuchichi, takoba kashoffi, tosholi*
 evacuate the bowels, to; *iffuka kashoffi, ikfiachi*
 evacuated; *iffuka kashofa, kucha, takoba kashofa, toshoa*
 evade, to; *anumpa apakfokachi, lakoffi*
 evangelist; *aba anumpa isht qita, aba anumpa tosholi, Chisqas Kilaist isht anumpuli, holisso holitopa holissochi*
 evangelize, to; *aba anumpa ihananchi, aba anumpa nukfokichi*
 evaporate, to; *shila, shippa*
 evaporated; *shila, shippa*
 evasion, *anumpa apakfopa*
 even; *ak, kia, yammak inli*
 even (evening), *opia*
 even (level), *itilau*
 even, to; *itilauichi*
 even as, *ak*
 even one, *achafona*
 even so, *alhpesashke*
 even that one, *ash*
 even the, *ak*
 even two, *tuklokia*
 evened, *itilau*
 evener, *iti ititakalli*
 evening; *oktilahpi, oktilampi, opia, opiaka, shohbi, shohbikanli*
 evening, to become; *shohbikanli*
 evening, to make it; *opiachi*
 evening hymn or song, *oktili taloa*
 evenly, *itilauit*
 evenness, *itilau*
 event; *nana, nana kanihmi, yamohmi*
 eventide, *opia*

eventuate, to; *alhpesa, ali*
 ever; *bilía, chatok, nitak moma*
 evergreen, *okchamali bilía*
 evergreen tree, *iti okchako*
 everlasting; *ataha iksho, bilía*
 every; *ilaiyuka, moma, puta*
 every day; *nitak moma, onna*
 every kind; *ilaiyuka, puta*
 every one; *achafa yuka, aiyuka, moma,*
puta
 every place, *kanima moma*
 everyone; *nan uha, okluha*
 everything, *nana moma*
 everywhere, *kanima moma*
 evidence; *isht aiarli, nana pi^{na}a*
 evidencé, to; *ariichi*
 evident, *haiaka*
 evidently, *hatuma*
 evil; *achukma, ai^{al}hpesa, aiokpulo, aiok-*
puloka, alhpesa, haksi, nan itai^{al}hpeso,
nan okpulo, okpulo, yoshoba
 evil eye, *nishkin tam*
 evil-minded, *imanukfla okpulo*
 evil speaking, *anumpa chukushpa*
 evil thing, *nana itachukmo*
 evil worker, *hatak haksi*
 evildoer, *hatak haksi*
 evince, to; *ariichi*
 eviscerate, to; *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
 eviscerated; *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha*
 ewe; *chukfahpowa tek, chukfi tek*
 exact, *alhpiesa*
 exact, to; *atobbichi*
 extractor, *atobbichi*
 exaggerate, to; *atabli*
 exaggerated, *atapa*
 exaggeration, *atapa*
 exalt, to; *chahachi, holitobbichi, ilefehna-*
chechi, yukpali
 exaltation, *holitopa*
 exalted; *chaha, holitopa*
 examination, *pisa*
 examine, to; *pisa*
 examiner, *pisa*
 exasperate, to; *nukoachi*
 exasperated, *nukoa*
 excavate, to; *kafakbichi, kofussachi, ko-*
lokbichi, kulli, yakni kolukbichi
 excavated; *kafakbi, kolokbi*
 excavation, *kofussa*
 exceed, to; *atabli, ia, imaiya, imaiyachi,*
ishali, ishalichi
 exceed, to cause to; *ishatechichi*
 exceeding; *afekomi, fehna*

excel, to; *chito, imaiyachi, imponna,*
ishalichi
 excellence; *achukma, hochukma*
 excellency; *achukma, chitokaka*
 excellent; *achukma, aiyoba, hochukma,*
holitopa
 excess; *atapa, imaiya*
 excess, to go to; *anuktapli, anuktap-*
tuli, asilballi
 excess, to lead another into; *asilbal-*
lichi
 excessive; *atapa, fehna, shali*
 excessively, *shali*
 exchange, *itatoba*
 exchange, to; *apunta, atobbichi, alhto-*
boa, itatoba, toba
 exchanged, *alhtoba*
 exchanger; *itatoba, nan isht itatoba, nan*
ittatoba
 excision, *basht tapli*
 excitable, *ilhkola hinla*
 excite, to; *ai^{an}ukpallichi, anukpallichi,*
ilhkolechi, nukpallichi, okchali, okchali
 excite inflammation, to; *pikoffi*
 excited; *anukpalli, nukhobela, nukpalli,*
okcha, yimmita
 excitement; *nukhobela, nukpalli, yi-*
minta
 exclaim, to; *pa^aya, tahpala*
 exclamation; *pa^aya, tahpala*
 exclude, to; *hotina, kuchiechi*
 excluded; *holhtena, kucha*
 excommunicate, to; *aba anum^{puli} itsa*
kuchi
 excommunicated, *aba anum^{puli} itsa*
kucha
 excommunicated person, *aba anum-*
puli kucha
 excoriate, to; *pikoffi*
 excoriated, *pikofa*
 excrement, *yalhki*
 excursion, *folota*
 excusable, *anumpa onutulaha keyu*
 excuse; *ahaksi, isht amiha, nan isht amiha*
 excuse, to; *ahaksichi, miha, mihachi*
 excused, *ahaksi*
 excuses, to have; *nan isht amiha in^laua*
 except; *keyuhokmat, keyukmat*
 execrate, to; *ahni, anumpa kallo onuchi*
 execute, to; *ariichi, atali*
 execute by hanging, to; *anuksiteli*
 executed, *alhpesa*
 execution; *ari, alhpesa*
 executioner, *hatak nuksiteli*

executive, the; *miⁿko*, *pelicheka*
 exempt, to; *hotina*
 exempted, *holhtena*
 exercise; *abachi*, *toⁿksali*
 exercise, to; *abachi*, *imomachi*, *toksa-*
lechi
 exert, to; *kilimpi*, *yichina*
 exert all the powers, to cause to;
yichinachi
 exhaust, to; *kotachi*, *tali*
 exhaust the breath, to; *fiopa tali*
 exhausted; *akania*, *kota*, *taha*, *tikabi*
 exhibit, to; *haiakachi*, *pisachi*
 exhibit by argument, to; *okfati*
 exhibited, *haiaka*
 exhibiter, *pisachi*
 exhibition, *yopisa*
 exhilarate, to; *yukpali*
 exhilarated, *yukpa*
 exhort, to; *anumpuli*
 exigency, *komunta*
 exile; *chafa*, *hatak kania*
 exile, to; *chafichi*
 exiled; *chafa*, *kania*
 exit; *atia*, *kucha*
 exorbitant, *atapa*, *fehna*
 exotic, *alhpoba*
 expand, to; *auata*, *auatachi*, *wohola*
 expanded, *auata*
 expatriate, to; *chafichi*
 expect, to; *ahni*, *hoyo*
 expectant; *ahni*, *hoyo*
 expectation, *ahni*
 expecter; *ahni*, *hoyo*
 expectorate, to; *hotilhkot tofa*
 expedient, *aiqalpesa*
 expedite, to; *tuⁿshpalechi*
 expedition; *itanowa*, *tushpa*
 expeditious, *tushpa*
 expel, to; *chafichi*, *kuchi*, *tileli*
 expelled; *chafa*, *kucha*
 expended, *kania*
 expense; *alhtoba*, *kania*
 expensive, *avilli chilo*
 experience; *ikhana*, *imomaka*
 experiment, *imomaka*
 experiment, to; *albach*, *imomakachi*,
yohmit pisa
 expert; *alhtaha*, *ikhana*, *imponna*, *tushpa*
 expiable, *alhtoba hinla*
 expiate, to; *atobbi*
 expiated, *alhtoba*
 expiatory; *alhtoba*, *alhtoba hinla*
 expirable; *illa hinla*, *issa hinla*

expiration; *fiopa*, *taha*
 expire, to; *illi*, *issa*, *mosholi*, *nitak taha*
 expire (breathe out), to; *apunⁿfachi*,
fiopa, *fiopa isht aiopi*
 explain, to; *tosholi*
 explainable, *toshoa hinla*
 explained; *anumpa toshoa*, *alhtoshoa*, *to-*
shoa
 explainer, *tosholi*
 explanation; *anumpa toshoa*, *toshoa*
 explicable, *toshoa hinla*
 explicate, to; *tosholi*
 explication, *toshoa*
 explicator, *tosholi*
 explicit, *apissanli*
 explode, to; *akshuchi*, *basali*, *bokafa*, *ka-*
lakshichi, *tukafa*
 exploded; *aksho*, *kalakshi*
 exploder, *kalakshichi*
 explore, to; *pisa*
 explorer, *pisa*
 explosion, *tukafa*
 expose, to; *haiakachi*, *shahbichi*
 expose to the sun, to; *ufka*
 exposed; *apohko*, *haiaka*, *shahbi*
 exposer, *haiakachi*
 expositor, *anumpa tosholi*
 expostulate, to; *anumpuli*
 exposure, *haiaka*
 expound, to; *tosholi*
 expounded, *toshoa*
 expounder, *tosholi*
 express, *apissanli*
 express, an; *hatak anumpa isht aⁿya*,
iⁿshali imanumpa isht aⁿya
 express, to; *anumpuli*, *bushli*, *holissochi*
 expressed; *anumpa*, *busha*, *haiaka*, *ho-*
lisso
 expressible; *busha hinla*, *holissa hinla*
 expunge, to; *kashoffi*, *kashoffichi*
 expunged, *kashofa*
 expurgate, to; *kashoffi*, *kashoffichi*
 expurgated, *kashofa*
 exquisite; *achukma*, *imponna*
 extant, *aⁿsha*
 extemporize, to; *hehkat anumpuli*
 extemporizer, *hehkat anumpuli*
 extend, to; *ashatapoli*, *ashatabli*, *asha-*
tablich, *avata*, *auatachi*, *auatalli*, *chisbi*,
chisbichi, *chisemochi*, *tapa*, *lapuchi*, *ma-*
bli, *mampa*, *mampli*, *shebli*, *shepota*,
shepoli, *washalali*
 extend to, to; *ona*

- extend to all, to; *okluhanchi, putalechi*
 extend to two, to; *tuklona*
 extended; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, ashatapa, ashatapoa, auata, chisbi, chisemoa, lapa, mampa, mampoa*
 extended, to cause to be; *ashatapolichi*
 extension, *lapa*
 extensive; *chito, patha*
 extent; *aiqali, auata, qli, chilo*
 extenuate, to; *iskitinichi*
 extenuated, *iskitini*
 exterior; *kucha, paknaka*
 exterminate, to; *lubbi, okpani*
 exterminated; *lopa, luba, okpulo*
 external, *kucha*
 extinct; *aksho, issa, mosholi*
 extinction, *mosholi*
 extinguish, to; *ahokoffichi, okpani*
 extinguish fire, to; *luak mosholichi, mosholichi*
 extinguishable, *mosholicha hinla*
 extinguished; *ahokofa, mosholi, okpulo*
 extinguished fire, *luak mosholi*
 extirpate, to; *lubbit tali, teha, teli*
 extirpated, *luba*
 extol, to; *afehnichi, holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
 extort, to; *wehpuli*
 extorted, *wehpoa*
 extortion, *wehpoa*
 extortioner, *wehpuli*
 extract, *akucha*
 extract, to; *bushli, honi, kuchi*
 extract from, to; *akuchi*
 extracted; *akucha, busha, honni, kucha*
 extraction, *isht atia*
 extravagant, *imilayak isht yopomo*
 extreme; *aiⁿshali, iⁿshali, isht aiopi, wⁱshakchi*
 extreme, the; *aiqali, aiⁱsh aiopi*
 extreme distress, *ilbasha*
 extremely; *fehna, tokba*
 extremity; *aiqali, aiⁿshali, ilbasha, wⁱshakchi*
 extricable, *lakoffa hinla*
 extricate, to; *kuchichi*
 extricated; *kucha, lakoffi*
 extrication; *kucha, lakoffi*
 extrinsic; *kucha, paknaka*
 exuberant, *apakna*
 exude, to; *litilli*
 exude, to cause to; *litilli*
 exult, to; *yukpa*
 exultation, *yukpa*
 eye; *chiluk, nishkin*
 eye, bad; *nishkin okpulo*
 eye, black; *nishkin lusa*
 eye blue; *oktalonli*
 eye, corner of the; *nishkin qli*
 eye, dim; *nishkin tohbi*
 eye, edges of the; *nishkin qli*
 eye, gazing; *okchilali*
 eye, gray; *oktalonli*
 eye, large; *okchilali*
 eye, light-colored; *nishkin hata*
 eye, perished; *nishkin shamba*
 eye, ruined; *nishkin okpulo*
 eye, sockets of the; *nishkin aheli chiluk*
 eye, to; *apistikeli, atokot pisa, pisa*
 eye, white; *oktalonli*
 eye of a needle, *chufak nishkin*
 eye of the mind, *imanukfila*
 eye salve, *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
 eyeball, *nishkin*
 eyebrow; *imosana, imosana hishi*
 eyed, one-; *nishkin achafa*
 eyelash, *nishkin shiliⁿchi*
 eyelid; *nishkin hakshup, nishkin shiliⁿchi hakshup*
 eyer; *apistikeli, pisa*
 eyes, bright; *pathpakachi*
 eyes, goggled; *okchitunli*
 eyes, large; *okchitunli, okchilaⁿshli*
 eyes, rolling; *okchilaⁿshli*
 eyes, sharp; *okchitunli*
 eyesight; *holhponayo, hopoⁿkoyo, isht hopuⁿkoyo, isht hopunayo, nishkin nihi*
 eyesight, to give; *holhponayochi*
 eyetooth; *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
 eyewater, *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
 eyewitness; *na piⁿsa, nana piⁿsa*
 fable; *holabi, shukha anumpa*
 fable, to; *holabi, shukanump ikbi, shukhanumpikbi*
 fabled, *shukanumpa anumpa*
 fabric; *aboha, nan tanna, nana toba*
 fabricate, to; *ikbi*
 fabricated, *toba*
 fabrication; *holabi, toba*
 fabricator, *ikbi*
 fabulous, *shukhanumpa*
 face; *apaknali, kaniokmi, muyaha, nashuka, pakna, tikba*
 face, red; *nashuka humma*
 face, to; *alatali, asanni, asonali*
 face, to cause to; *asanalichi*

- faced; *folota, alata*
 facetious; *yopula shahi, yukpa*
 facile, *miha*
 facing, *alata*
 fact; *anli, kaniohmi, nana*
 factor, *isht atta*
 factory; *aiitatoba, aiitatoba chuka*
 faculties, *imanukfila*
 faculty; *imanukfila, imponna*
 fade, to; *bashi, kashofa, kashoffi, tikabi*
 faded; *bashi, kashofa, vikabi, toffokoli*
 faggot, *shauwa talakchi*
 faggot, to; *shauwa takchi*
 faggoted, *shauwa talakchi*
 fail, to; *akshuchi, ashqchi, kokofa, illi, issa, laua, onachi, tahat ia*
 failing; *ona, onachi*
 fain, *yukpa*
 faint; *hoyqbli, kallo, kota, tikabi*
 faint, to; *bila, illi, kota, tasembo, tikabi*
 faint-hearted, *hobak toba*
 faintness, *kota*
 fair (clear); *masheli, okshauanli, okshauqshli*
 fair (handsome), *pisa aiukli*
 fair (just); *achukma, anli, apissanli, alhpesa*
 fair, a; *aiitatoba chito*
 fair, to cause to be; *okshauantichi*
 fair man, *hatak alhpesa*
 fair weather, *masheli*
 fair weather, entirely; *kamak at kania*
 fairly, *alhpesa*
 fairness; *achukma, anli, apissanli, alhpesa, kashofa*
 fairy, *konwi anukasha*
 fairy, female; *kushikanchak*
 fairy, male; *abitampa*
 faith; *aiyimmika, aba anumpa, na yimmi, yimmi*
 faithful, *anli*
 faithfully, *anli*
 faithfulness, *anli*
 faithless, *anli, na yimmi, yimmi*
 fall (autumn), *ahvi, hashtulahpi, onafa, onafapi*
 fall (ruin), *okpuloka*
 fall, a; *akkitula, itola, liweli, kaha, kinafa, oka fohopa, okattula, okpulo*
 fall, last; *onafash*
 fall, liable to; *kinafa hinla*
 fall, to; *akakoha, akama, akkama, chilofa, itihpila, itola, ittula, kaha, kihepa, kinafa, kinali, kobafa, liweli, oka pita-*
- fohopa, oka pitakinifa, okpulo, sakti oka pit akinafa, shippa, tokofa, yoshoba*
 fall, to be suffered to; *latapa*
 fall, to cause to; *akakotichi, chilofachi, liweli, shippali*
 fall against, to; *aboa, pokafa*
 fall as dew, to; *fichak toba*
 fall back, to; *falama*
 fall backward, to; *olbqhpila*
 fall down, to; *akka itula, akkahaha, akakoha, akkama, akkitola, fohopa, kaha, tipiat itola, tipqchi*
 fall into, to; *fohki*
 fall into the water, to; *lobukachi, okatula, okattula*
 fall on, to; *onitula, onutula, panfi, shiyuli*
 fall on the face, to; *lepa, lipia*
 fall out, to; *achova*
 fall over, to; *filemat itola*
 fallacious, *anli*
 fallacy, *hatsichi*
 fallen; *akkatoha, akkitula, chilofa, kinafa, kinali, shippa, yileha*
 fallen down; *akkatoha, akkama, kaha, kuhama*
 fallen man, *hatak yoshoba*
 fallen on, *onutula*
 fallible; *haksu hinla, hatsicha hinla*
 failing, *chilofa*
 fallow, *homaiyi*
 fallow, a; *aholokchi*
 fallow, to; *yakni pataffi*
 fallow ground, *aholokchi*
 false; *anli, holabi, isunlash chutata, isunlash tuklo*
 false accuser or swearer; *aholqbechi, aholqbi*
 false witness, to bear; *aholqbi*
 falsehood; *anli, holabi, lushka*
 falsely; *anli, holabi*
 falsifier, *holabi*
 falsify, to; *holabi, holabichi*
 falsity, *holabi*
 falter, to; *anukchito*
 fame; *aianoyuwa, anoa, anowa, annoa*
 famed, *anoa*
 familiar; *chunqash yohbi, ikhana*
 familiarize, to; *ikhananchi*
 family; *chuka achafa, chukachafa, hatak chuka achafa, oklushi*
 famine, *hopoa*
 famous, *anoa*
 fan; *amashitichi, alhpatak, almachi, isht amatichi, isht ilamalichi*

fan, small hand; *ufko*
 fan, to; *amatichi, amashlich*
 fan pride, to; *ilefehnaqchechi*
 fanatic, *tasembo*
 fanciful, *imanukfila laua*
 fancy, *anushkunna*
 fancy, a; *i^hholitopa, imanukfila*
 fancy, to; *anushkunna, i^hhollo*
 fane, *aboha hanta*
 fang; *isht itibbi, iyakchush, noti isht itibi*
 fanged; *isht itibbi a^hsha, iyakchush a^hsha*
 fanned, *mashahchi*
 fanning mill, *onush amatichi*
 fanner; *amashlich, ufko*
 fantasm, *shilup*
 far; *atapa, fehna, hopaki*
 far up, *qba pilla*
 fare; *avilli, ilpat*
 fare, to; *a^hya, qpa, ma^hya*
 farewell, *a^hya*
 farish, *hopakhi*
 farm, *osapa*
 farm, to; *impota, osapa pilea, osapa toksali*
 farmer; *hatak osapa toksali, osapa isht qta, osapa toksali*
 farmhouse, *osapa chuka talai*
 farmer; *isuba imalitchi, isuba iyi tali iyi lapalichi*
 farrow, *shukhushi pelechi achafa*
 farrow, to; *shukhushicheli*
 farther; *hopaki i^hchali, mishapilla, mi-shema*
 farther side of a creek, *bok mishtannap*
 farther up, *abehma*
 farthest; *hopaki fehna, hopaki i^hchali*
 fascinate, to; *chur^hqash ishi, chur^hqash yukachi, hatsichi*
 fashion; *akanimi, kaniohmi, yakohmika, yamohmi, yohmi*
 fashion, to; *ikbi, yamihchi*
 fast (swift); *chali, palhki*
 fast (tight); *afacha, alhkama*
 fast, a; *okissa*
 fast, to; *hullochi, impa, na holloch, na hullochi, nan hullochi, nukha^hklot na^hhullochi, okissa*
 fast asleep; *illi, nusit illi*
 fast day, *okissa nitak*
 fast walker, *chali*
 fasten, to; *afacha, afachali, afashli, akamassali, atakalichi, atapachi, atapachi, atapachi, hokli, okshita*

fasten with a bolt, to; *tali fobassa isht akamassalli*
 fastened; *afacha, afachali, afashkachi, akamassa, ashqna, atokowa, alhfasha, okshillita, oktapa*
 fastened up, *alhkama*
 fastened with a bolt; *tali fobassa isht akamassa*
 fastener; *isht afacha, isht akamassalli*
 fastener (one who fastens); *afachali, atapachi*
 faster, *na holloch*
 fastness, *holihta kallo*
 fat; *bila, na bila, nia, weki*
 fat, a; *iti honni aialhto, iti isht honni aialhto*
 fat, hog's, *shukha bila*
 fat, to; *nia, niachi, niat isht ia*
 fat of beef, *wak bila*
 fatal; *isht illa hinla, okpulo*
 fatal sickness, *abeka okpulo*
 fatality, *aiyanohmahe alhpesa*
 father; *anki, chin^hke, ikbi, i^hki, pi^hki, tikba*
 Father, our Great; *Pi^hki ishto, Pi^hki chito, Pi^hki chitokata*
 Father, our Heavenly; *Pi^hki qba*
 father, to; *i^hki ilikbi*
 Father in Heaven, his; *I^hki qba*
 father-in-law; *qmaso, haloka, imaso, imaso, ipochi, ipochi halloka*
 fathered, *i^hki toba*
 fatherhood; *i^hki, i^hki chohmi*
 fatherless, *i^hki iksho*
 fathers, the; *asqnonchi, asunonchi*
 fathom; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, isht alhpisa tuklo*
 fathomless; *akka iksho, akkahoyo, ikhana*
 fatigue; *tikabi, tonksali*
 fatigue, to; *tikabichi*
 fatigued, *tikabi*
 fatness, *nia*
 fatten, to; *niachi, niat isht ia*
 fattened, *nia*
 fattener, *niachi*
 fatty, *nia*
 faucet; *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
 fault; *atashqchi, ashqchi*
 faulty, *okpulo*
 favor, *atahninchi*
 favor, to; *apela, apelachi*
 favored, *imola*

- favorer, *apelachi*
 favorite; *inholitopa, inhollo*
 fawn; *isi ushi, isushi*
 fawn, to; *ahpalli, aiokpachi, isi ushi cheli*
 fay, to; *alhpiesa*
 fear, *nukshopa*
 fear, exclamation of; *yitishachi*
 fear, to; *ahni, anuklakancha, holitobli, nukshopa*
 fear, to produce; *nukwiachi*
 fearful; *anukwia, nukshopa, nukwia, okpulo, palqmmi*
 fearless, *nukshopa*
 fearlessly, *nukshompiksho*
 feast; *chepulli, impa chilo, impachi, nan ipetachi, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 feast, to; *chepulechi, chepulli, churkash yukpali, impa, impachi, yukpali*
 feast, to attend a; *chepullit ansha*
 feast, to make a; *chepulechi*
 feaster; *impa, impachi*
 feasting, *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
 feat, *na fehna*
 feather; *abukbo, akaⁿk hishi, hapukbo, hishi, hoshiⁿshi, hushi hishi, shikopa, wonuksho*
 feather, to; *shikopa isht shema*
 feather bed; *hoshiⁿshi patalipo, hoshiⁿshi patalipo topa, hoshiⁿshi topa*
 feathered, *hishi toba*
 feathered entirely, *hishi tobat taha*
 febrifuge, *yanha isht shipachi ikhish*
 February, *Fibueli*
 feces; *lakchi, okshahala, yalhki*
 fed, *ilhpa*
 fee, *alhtoba*
 fee, to; *atobbi, tohmo*
 feeble; *botosha, kota, tikabi*
 feeble-minded, *hatak imanukfila ikkallo*
 feebleness; *haknip kota, kallo*
 feed; *impa, isuba imilhpak*
 feed, to; *apa, impa, impachi, impachi, ipeta, niachi, yukpali*
 feed an infant, to; *pishechi*
 feeder; *impachi, ipeta*
 feel, to; *anukfilli, hushshiho, ikhana, posholi*
 feel of, to; *pasholi, potoli*
 feeling; *churkash, ikhana, imanukfila*
 fees, *alhtoba*
 feet, naked; *iyi beka*
 feign, to; *ilahobbi*
 feint, *ilahobbi*
 felicitate, to; *yukpali*
 felicitated, *yukpa*
 fell; *hihni iksho, okpulo, palqmmi*
 fell, to; *atakoti, akkachi, kinatichi, kinaffi*
 felled, *akka*
 feller, *kinaffi*
 fellow; *apaha, biⁿka, ibabinili, ibafoka, ibaianta, ichapa, ichapoa, itichapa*
 fellow, to; *ichapa*
 fellow-citizen, *okla chafa*
 fellow-laborer, *ibatonskali*
 fellow-mortal, *ili binka*
 fellow-scholar, *holisso itibapisa*
 fellow-servant, *yuka miⁿka*
 fellow-soldier, *tashka chipota miⁿka*
 fellow-student; *holisso ibapisa, holisso itibapisa*
 fellow-traveler; *ibaiⁿmya, itiachi, itibanova*
 fellowwhip, *itibafoka*
 felly, *chanaha*
 felon, *hurkupa*
 felonious; *haski, hurkupa, okpulo*
 felt, *chukfi hishi shapo*
 female; *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo, tek*
 female, aged; *ohoyo kasheho*
 female fox, *chula tek*
 female sex, *ohoyo pisa aiukli*
 feminine, *ohoyohmi*
 fen; *lusa, oklaⁿshko*
 fence, *holihta*
 fence, crooked; *holihta yimⁿyiki*
 fence, picket; *holihta halupa*
 fence, to; *holihtachi, itibi*
 fence, Virginia; *holihta yimⁿyiki*
 fence, worm; *holihta yimⁿyiki*
 fence side, *holihta apotaka*
 fence with stone, to; *tali isht holihtachi*
 fenced, *holihta*
 fenceless, *holihta iksho*
 fencer, *itibi*
 fencing stuff, *holihta pala*
 fend, to; *katabli, okhatabli, okshita*
 fenny, *oklaⁿshko*
 ferment, *walalli*
 ferment, to; *chibokachi, shatqmmi, shatqmmichi, walallichi, wushohachi, wushulli, wushullichi*
 fermented; *shatqmmi, wushulli*
 fermentation; *wushohachi, wushulli*
 fermentation, to cause; *wushullichi*
 ferret, to; *kuchichi*
 ferret, wide; *sita*

- ferreted, kucha**
ferrriage; alhtoba, peni kucha alhtoba
ferrule, tali afohoma
ferry; akucha, atopulli, isuba inpeni, penalopulli, peni, peni intalala, peni patassa, peni patha
ferryman, peni isht atta
ferry, to; peni kuchichi, tanapolechi, tanablich
fertile; awaya achukma, imanukfila laua
fertility, awaya achukma
fertilize, to; yakni niachi
ferule, a; iti shimafa shanfa
fervent; chur^wkash homi, lashpa, walalli
fervid, lua
fervor, lashpa
fester, to; aninchichi, wulhko
festival, impa chito
festival, to make a; chepulechi
fetch, lushka
fetch, to; ailli, ala, shali
fetch near, to; bilin^wkachi
fetid; bitema, kosoma, kotoma, shua
fetid smell, kosoma
fetid smell, to cause a; kosomachi
fetlock, isuba iyi hishi
fetor, kotoma
fetor, to cause; kotomachi
fetter; iyi isht intalakchi, tali iyi isht albi
fetter, horse; isuba iyi isht talakchi
fetter, to; iyi intakchi, iyintakchi
fettered; isht intalakchi, iyi isht intalakchi, iyintalakchi
fetus, ushi tobat taha
feud, achowa
fever; nan abeka, nipi lua, yanha, yanha
fever, bilious; yanha chito
fever, great; yanha fehna
fever, high; yanha chito
fever, to cause a; yanhachi
fever, to have a; yanha, yanha
fever, to induce a; yanhachi
fever and ague, hochukwa yanha
feverish; imanukfila shanaioa, libbi-kachi, mafkachi, yanha chohmi, yanoba
few; achafoha, chabiha, chabihasi, chukachafa abinili, laua
few, to cause a; achafoachi
few, to select or take a; achafoachi, achafolechi, achafoli
few, very; chabihasi, kanomusi
few and scattering; achafoa, achafoa
flat, anumpa alhpisa
flb; anumpa holabi, holabi
- flb, to; holabi**
fibber, holabi
fiber, akahish
fickle; imanukfila laua, imanukfila shanaioa
fiddle, alepa
fiddle, to; alepa olachi, alepushi olachi
fiddle bow, alepushi isht olachi
fiddle maker, alepush ikbi
fiddler; alepolachi, alepush olachi
fiddlestick, alepushi isht olachi
fiddle-string, alepushi isht talakchi
fiddling, alepush olachi
fiducial, iyimmi
fiduciary, yimmi
fiduciary, a; yimmi
field; auittibi, atoksali, oktak
field, large; affekoma
field, small; osapushi
field guard, osapa atoni
field of battle, auittibi
fieldpiece, tanamp chito
fiend; shilombish okpulo, tanap
fiendish, okpulo
fiendlike, shilombish okpulo holba
fierce; achillita, anukshomunta, chilita, nukoa
fierce, rendered; achillita
fierce, to make; achiletali, achillitachi
fierce-minded, chur^wkash yiminta
fierceness, nukoa
fiery; chur^wkash homi, homi, hushmi, lashpa, lua, nukoa
file; oskula, uskulush
file, to; uskulushiolachi
filer, uskulush olachi
fifteen, auah talapi
fifth, isht talapi
fifthly, isht talapi
fiftieth, isht pokoli
fifty, pokoli
fig; bihi chito, fit
fig leaf, bihi chito hishi
fight, itibi
fight, to; boli, fehna, itibi, itoti, tanampt
fight, to cause to; itibechi
fight for, to; apepoa
fighter, itibi
figurative, isht alhpisa
figure; holba, holhtina, holisso, isht alhpisa
figure, to; hobachi, ikbi, imahoba
filament, ponola
filch, to; hunkupa

- filcher, *huⁿkupa*
 file (for arranging things); *aholhtapi, holhtampi*
 file (rank), *itiakaya*
 file (tool), *isht milofa*
 file, large; *isht milofa chito*
 file, to; *haluppachi, miloffi, mitoha, milohachi, milotichi*
 file (to arrange), to; *hotampi*
 file, to advance in; *baiqalli maⁿya*
 filed; *halupa, milofa, mitohachi, miloli*
 filed (arranged), *holhtapi*
 filed place, *amilofa*
 filed there, *amilofa*
 filer, *miloffi*
 files, to stand in; *baiqalli, baiilli*
 filing, *hotampi*
 filings, *botulli*
 fill, *alota*
 fill, to; *alotoli, atulli, alachaya, hilechi, kaiyachi*
 fill a place, to; *atobachi*
 fill bottles, to; *kotoba aloli*
 fill up, to; *alolua, alota, alotowa, atacha, alachkachi, asheli, ashinti, labli*
 fill with water, to; *oka kaiya, oka kaiyachi*
 filled; *alolua, alota, alhpesa, kaiya, kotoba alolua*
 filled up; *aialota, alotowa, ashiⁿya*
 filled with, *isht anukfokat alota*
 filled with water, *oka kaiya*
 fillet; *iachuka, paⁿsh isht talakchi, paⁿshi isht talakchi*
 fillet, royal; *miⁿko imiachuka*
 fillet, to; *takchi*
 filling, *ahaya*
 filling, the; *isht tanna*
 fillip, *ibbak ushi olachi*
 fillip, to; *sakaha*
 filly, *isuba tek himmita*
 film, *hatshup*
 filter; *ahoiya, aholuya*
 filter, to; *hoiⁿya, hoiyachi, holuya*
 filtered; *hoiⁿya, holuya*
 filth; *na shua, shua*
 filthiness; *shua, toshbi*
 filthy; *chakapa, tikokoa, toshbi*
 filthy, to render; *likokoachi*
 filtrate, to; *holuya, holuyachi*
 filtrated, *holuya*
 fin; *isht okyoli, iyi, naniyi, sanahchi*
 final, *isht aiopi*
 finally; *isht aiopi, polaⁿka*
- find, to; *ahauchi, ahayu, atali, ikhana, pisa*
 find fault, to; *na miha shati*
 find out, to; *akostininchi*
 finder, *ahauchi*
 fine (good); *achukma, aiukli, imponna, lisepa, mismiki, yohbi*
 fine (small and soft); *chipinta, halupa, lapushki, lipihbi, lipiⁿka, pushi, tapuski*
 fine, a; *alhtoba*
 fine (in music), *iskitini*
 fine, to; *anumpa alhpisa onuchi, kashoffi*
 fine, to make; *lihpihichi, mismikichi*
 fine and soft; *lipeha, lipemo, lipinto, lipisto*
 fine and soft, to make; *lipehachi, lipemochi, lipistochi*
 fine and soft, very; *lisisinkachi*
 fine clothes, *isht shema*
 fine snow, *okti pushi*
 fined; *anumpa alhpisa onutula, kashofa*
 finely; *achukma, lapushki*
 fineness; *aiukli, kashofa, pushi, tapuski*
 finery, *isht shema*
 finger, *ibbak ushi*
 finger, little; *ibbak ush ai*
 finger, to; *ibbak ushi isht pasholi*
 finger end, *ibbak ushi wishakchi*
 finger joint, *ibbak ushi itachakalli*
 finger nail, *ibbak chush*
 finger ring; *ibbak ushi foka, ibbak ushi abiha*
 finical, *achukma*
 finis, *isht aiopi*
 finish, to; *ahokoffichi, atali, alhtaha, bakastuli, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tati*
 finish off at, to; *aloshummi*
 finish the day, to; *shohbichi*
 finished; *ataha, alhtaha, bakasto, lo-shuma, lushoma, taha*
 finished off at, *aloshuma*
 finisher; *bakastuli, tati*
 finite, *aiqi*
 fire; *chuⁿkash homi, ito, luak, nukoa, nukhobela, tukafa achafa, ulhti*
 fire, council; *ulhti*
 fire, everlasting; *luak ataha iksho*
 fire, great; *luak chito*
 fire, night; *ninak luak, ninak palali*
 fire, one council; *ulhti achafa*
 fire, to; *hukmi, hushmi, lua, luachi, nukhobelachi, nukoachi, tokali, tokalichi, tufaka, tukaffi*
 fire, to be well on; *tobela*

fire, to cause to; *tokalichi*
 fire, to kindle a; *oti*
 fire off, to; *tukaffi*
 fire kindler, *oti*
 fire pan, *luak apala*
 fire poker, *luak isht chitichi*
 fire water, *oka luak*
 firearms, *tanampo*
 fired; *holloktmi, hohushmi, lua, tukafa*
 fired off, *tobati*
 fired on, *tukafa*
 fire dogs, *itakowa intula*
 firelock, *tanampo*
 fireman; *luak ikbi, luak mosholichi*
 fireplace; *avulhti, luak ashoboli, luak atoba, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
 firer, *hukmi*
 fires a gun, one who; *tukaffi*
 firewood; *itakowa, iti ulhti*
 firm; *apissanli, kamassa, kallo, weki*
 firm, a; *itapelachi*
 firm man; *hatak kamassa, hatak kamassalli*
 firmament; *atohwakali, avataya, shutik aba, tohwali, towakali*
 firmness; *kamassa, kallo*
 first; *ahpi, amona, ammona, tikba, tirkba, tikbashalika*
 first child, *ushahpi*
 first darkness, *oktilahpi*
 first hereafter; *tirkba*
 first one, to be the; *achafahpi*
 first rate, *achukma ishahst taki*
 firstborn; *akni, attahpi, irki ichapa, isahpi, tirkba, tikba atta, ushahpi*
 firstling, *chelahpi*
 fish, *nani*
 fish, a great; *nani chito*
 fish, a red; *nani humma*
 fish, a species of; *karshka lusa, kashka, sakti, shakla, talbasa*
 fish, to; *nani okweli*
 fish, young; *nani ushi*
 fish basket, *nani isht hokli*
 fish eater, *nanapa*
 fish net, *nani isht hokli*
 fish pot, *nani isht hokli*
 fish trap; *nanalbi, nani isht hokli*
 fisher; *nani okweli, nanabi*
 fisherman; *nani okweli, nanabi, nani hokli*
 fishery; *nani aiokweli, nani okweli*
 fish hawk, *chun'kcho*

fishhook; *nani isht qibi, nani isht okwia, nani isht hokli*
 fishing place, *nani aiokweli*
 fishy, smelling; *nakshobi*
 fishy smell, *nakshobi*
 fissure; *waklali, yakni chiluk*
 fissures, large; *kitanli*
 fist, *ibbak bonunta*
 fist, to; *ibbak bonuht isht isso*
 fistula, *shatali*
 fit, *alhpasa*
 fit, a; *hatuchi, haiuchichi, hairyichichi*
 fit, to; *aiskiachi, atali, yohmi aiqhpasa*
 fit in, to; *alacha, alachaya, alachtqachi*
 fit together, to; *itabana*
 fitness, *alhpasa*
 fitted, *qhtaha*
 five, *talapi*
 five score, *talapa achafa*
 five times; *talapiha*
 fivefold, *inluhmi*
 fix, to; *aiskia, aiskiachi, aiskiachi, akalochi, apesa, hilechi, iksiachi, kallochit hilechi, tala*
 fix up a fire, to; *tikbichi*
 fixed; *aiska, aiskachi, aiskia, kallo, taluli*
 flaccid, *bilakli*
 flag; *hashuk pancha, na hata, shapha*
 flag (called "cat-tail"), *pancha*
 flag of truce, *na hata*
 flag, to; *bqshi, kota, tikabi, walohbi*
 flageolet, *uskulushi*
 flagitious; *hakti, okpulo*
 flagon, *isht ochi*
 flagrant; *humma, okpulo*
 flagstaff, *kohta*
 flail; *isht boli, onush isht boli*
 flake of snow, *oktusha achafa*
 flame; *libbi, libbika*
 flame, to; *libbi, libbichi*
 flank, *ikfichukbi*
 flannel; *chukfi hishi nan tanna, chukfi hishi tanna*
 flap, *apokshiamma*
 flap, to; *wileli*
 flare, to; *lipqachi, lipli*
 flare, to cause to; *liplich*
 flash; *malqachi, tohkasakti, tohwekikli, tohwitikli*
 flash, to; *hashuk malli, mallahtakachi, shubbutli, tohkasakti, tohmali, tohmasli*
 flash, to cause to; *tohmaslich*

- flash of lightning;** *hashuk malli, mal-lahtakachi*
flask, *kotoba patassa*
flask, powder; *hituk aqalho*
flat; *kallo, latasa, latastua, lataswa, latassa, malaspoa, malaswa, malassa, patasah, pataspoa, patala, pataspoa, patassa, takassa, weki*
flat, a; *pataswa, yakni patassa*
flat, to; *patasqchi*
flat, to make; *patasqchi, patasqlli*
flat and smooth, *malassa*
flat and thin, to make; *takassa*
flat land, yakni patassa
flat-nosed; *ibichilu patassa, ibishakni patassa*
flat ones, malaswa
flatfish, *nani patassa*
flatiron, ilefoka halushkichi
flatness; *latasa, patassa*
flatten, to; *latasqlli, latastuli, latassqchi, malaspoqchi, malaswachi, malassqchi, patasqlli, pataspu, patashuli*
flattened; *lataswa, latassa, pataspoa, patashua, patasqchi*
flatter, to; *anumpa achukmalit chukashichi*
flatulency, akeluachi
flatulency, to cause; *akeluachechi*
flatulent, akeluachi
flavor, balama
flaw; *bitanli, mali*
flaw, to; *bitanlich, koli*
flawed, koa
flax, nuchi
flay, to; *lonfi, loli*
flayed; *lonfa, loha*
flayer, lonfi
flea, kqshti
fleabite; *kashti akobli, kashti akopoli*
fleam; *issish isht kuchi, isht lumpa*
fled; *chafa, yilepa*
fledge, to; *hishi toba*
fledged, hishi toba
fledglings, aliktichi
flee, to; *chafa, lakoffi, maleli, tilaya, yilepa*
fleece; *chukfi hishi almo, hishi*
fleece, to; *chukfi hishi amo*
fleeced, chukfi hishi almo
fleer, to; *isht yopula*
fleet, palhki
fleet, to; *palhkit anya*
fleeting, palhkit anya
flesh; nipi, poa nipi
- flesh, dead;** *nipi illi*
flesh, dry or dried; *nipi shila, nipi shulla*
flesh, perished; *nipi shulla*
flesh, putrid; *nipi shua*
flesh, withered; *nipi shulla*
flesh of animals, poa nipi
fleshed, nia
fleshhook; *bili, okhawii*
fleshy, nia
flexible; *bikota hinla, walohbi*
flexible, to make; *walohqchi, walohbichi*
flier; *chafa, heli, hika, maleli, na hika*
flight, chafa
flight of stairs, atuya
fimsy; *kallo, walohbi*
finch, to; *issa*
fling, pila
fling, to; *kanchi, pila*
flint, tasqnnut
flint-hearted, chunqash kallo
fippant, anumpuli shali
firt, to; *fali, tahtuli*
firt the tail, to; *hasimbish fati*
firted, tahtua
fit, to; *chachqchi, hika*
float; *ahchihpo, okpalali, pehta*
float, to; *mahaiyat anya, okpalali, okpalalichi, okpaloli, okpalotichi*
float, to cause to; *okpalotichi*
floated, okchito
floating, a; *okpalali*
flock; *anya, anya achafa, lukoli*
flock, to; *ibakaha, itanaha, lukoli*
flog, to; *fammi, mitirha*
flogged, fama
flood; *laua, oka falama, okchito*
flood, to; *okchitochi*
flood, to become a; *okchito*
flood, to make a; *okchitochi, okchitoli*
flooded, okchito
floor; *aboha itipatalhpo, iti patapo, itipatalhpo*
floor, to; *iti patali*
floor, upper; *aba patalhpo*
flop, to; *lopohqchi*
florid, humma
flounce, apohota
flounce, to; *yichina*
flounder, to; *yichina*
flour; *bota, bota lashpa, pushi, tashpushi*
flour, cold; *bota kapassa*
flour, corn; *bota tashpa*

- flour, to; *pushechi*
 flour, to become; *bota*
 flour, wheat; *bota hata, bota tohbi*
 flour of sulphur or of brimstone;
hituk lakna bota
 floured, *pushi*
 flout, to; *isht yopula*
 flow, to; *mali, nishtin okchivanalli, oka*
bikeli, okchitochi, okchitoli, yanalli
 flow, to cause to; *paiolichi*
 flow in, to cause to; *oka bikelichi*
 flow in or over, to; *bikeli*
 flow out, to; *asetili*
 flower; *himmita, himmithoa, nam pa-*
kanli, pakanli
 flower, to; *pakanli*
 flowered, *pakanli*
 flowery, *pakanli laua*
 flowing, *yanalli*
 fluctuate, to; *banakachi, pohokachi,*
shanaioa
 fluctuate, to cause to; *banakachechi*
 fluctuating, *imanukfila laua*
 flue; *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
 fluency, *anump inkucha achukma*
 fluent, *anumpuli imponna*
 flurry, *mali*
 flush, *okcha*
 flush, to; *humma*
 flute; *uskula, uskula*
 flute, to play on a; *uskula olachi*
 flutter, *aitaiyokoma*
 flutter, to; *lopokachi, mitihachi, nukki-*
tekachi
 flutterer, *mitihachi*
 fluttering, *timikteli*
 flux; *ulbal ont ia, yanalli*
 fly; *chukani, shuⁿshi*
 fly, biting; *shuⁿshi walana*
 fly, green; *shuⁿshi okchamali*
 fly, horse; *shuⁿshi walana*
 fly, Spanish; *shuⁿshi okchamali isht*
wulhkuchi
 fly, to; *apakfopa, aⁿya, fichamoa, fite-*
lichi, heli, hika, maleli, tuⁿshpa, yobota
 fly (as a spark), to; *chulotah*
 fly, to cause to; *helichi, hikachi*
 fly, water; *shuⁿshi oka aⁿsha*
 fly against, to; *asonali*
 fly into a passion, to; *nuklibishlikachi*
 fly off sideways, to; *tiballi*
 fly off sideways, to cause to; *tib-*
inlichli
 fly open, to; *fichama*
 flyblow, *chukanushi*
 flyblow, to; *chukanicheli*
 flyblown, *chukanushi aⁿsha*
 flying; *heli, hika, yabota*
 flying, a; *yananta*
 flying clouds, *hoshonti yabata*
 flying stars, *fichik heli*
 foal, *isubushi*
 foal, to; *cheli, isubushi cheli*
 foam; *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*
 foam, to; *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*
 foam, to cause to; *oka pokpokechi*
 fob, *hashi isht ikhona inshukcha*
 fodder, *alhpoa imilhpak*
 fodder, to; *alhpoa ipeta*
 foddered, *alhpoa ilhpita*
 foe, *tanap*
 fog, *oktohbi*
 foggy, *oktohbichi*
 foil, to; *okpani*
 fold, *inluhmi*
 fold, a; *poloma, polomoa*
 fold, to; *apolomichi, bunni, holihtani,*
itakomoli, kochofa, polomi, polomoli,
puli
 fold up in, to; *abonulli*
 folded; *bonkachi, holihtalhto, poloma,*
polomoa, pula
 folder; *holihtani, puli*
 folks; *hatak, okla*
 follow, to; *atiao, atia, iakaiya, iakaiya-*
chit pisa, iakaiyoha, ibafoka, ibafokat
aⁿya, isht atta, tioa
 follow, to cause to; *iakaiyachi, iakaiyo-*
hachi
 follow by scent, to; *ahchishi*
 follow in haste, to; *iahisht ia*
 follower; *iakaiya, iakaiyoha, ibafoka*
 following; *achaⁿka, himmak*
 folly; *aiqlhpesa, haksulba, yoshoba*
 foment, to; *hobi*
 fond of; *ahinnia, anushkunna*
 fondle, to; *ahpalli, akomuta*
 fondler, *ahpalli*
 font, *kali*
 food; *apa, honni, ilhpa, ilhpak, ilimpa,*
impa, na holhponi, nan apa, nan ilhpak,
nan ilimpa, nan impa, uksak ulhkomo
 food, boiled; *labocha, lobocha*
 fool; *hatak imanukfila iksho, imanukfila*
iksho
 fool, to; *hatsichi, isht yopula, yimmichi*

- fooled; *haksi, pakama, pakamoa, yimmi*
 foolish; *haksulba, imamukfila iksho, tasim*
holba
 foolish man, *hatak hopoyukša*
 foolishness, *haksulba*
 foot, *iyi*
 foot, naked; *iyi bano*
 foot, to; *habli, hotina*
 foot joint, *iyi tilokachi*
 foot log; *achaba, asilchap, hahchabah,*
salbash
 foot of a hill; *chakpatali, chakpatalika,*
okqtahaka
 foot of a tree, *iti akishtala*
 footbridge; *achaba, asalbash, asechip,*
alchaba, salbash
 footing, *ahikia*
 footman, *hiⁿka*
 footpad; *akkahuⁿkupa, huⁿkupa akka nowa*
 footstep; *anowa, iyi*
 top; *hatak ilakshema shali, hatak shema*
shali
 for; *atuk, hatok, hatuk, he, isht, pulla,*
pullakato
 for a long time or way, *hopaki*
 for a season, *kanima*
 for a time, *naha*
 for the sake of; *hatuk, pullakato*
 for us, *pin*
 forage, *alhpoa imilhpak*
 forage, to; *alhpoa imilhpak itannali*
 forbear, to; *nukchinto, olabbi*
 forbid, to; *alammi, alammichi, olabbi*
 forbidden, *alama*
 forbode, to; *tikba anoli*
 force; *kallo, kilimpi, lampko*
 force, to; *afoa, hoklit aiissa*
 forcible; *kallo, kilimpi*
 ford; *akucha, alopoli, alopulli, hina*
kucha, okhina, okhina akucha
 ford a river, to; *okhina akka nowat*
lopulli
 fore, *tiⁿkba*
 fore horse, *isuba tikba heli*
 forearm, *italhpali*
 forecast, to; *tikba pisa*
 forechoose, to; *tikba atokuli, tikba hotina*
 forechosen; *tikba alhtuka, tikba holhtina*
 forefather, *hatak tiⁿkba*
 forefinger, *ibbak ushi tikba*
 forefoot, *iyi tikba*
 forefront of a rock, *asanali*
 forego, to; *issa*
 forehanded, *nan inlawa*
 forehead; *ibitakla, imosana*
- foreign; *inla, oklush inla*
 foreign man, *oklush inla hatak*
 foreign nation, *oklush inla*
 foreign people, *okla inla*
 foreign tribe, *oklush inla*
 foreigner; *hatak inla, okla inla, oklush*
inla, oklush inla hatak
 forejudge, to; *tikba apesa*
 foreknow, to; *tikbanlit ihana*
 foreknowledge; *tikbanli ikhana, tikban-*
lit ikhana
 foremost, *tikba fehna aⁿya*
 foreordain, to; *tikba atokuli*
 fore part of the day, *nitak echi*
 forerunner, *tikbaⁿya*
 foresee, to; *tikba pisa, tikbanlit pisa*
 foreside, *tikba*
 foreakin; *itikba hakshup, tikba*
 forest; *iti anuⁿka, koⁿwi chito, koⁿwi*
hochito
 forestall, to; *tikba chumpat avishi*
 foretell, to; *na tikbanli anoli, tikba*
anoli, tikbanlit anoli
 foretooth; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
 foretop; *ibishachi, ibitakla paⁿshi, imo-*
sana hishi
 forever, *bilja*
 forewarn, to; *tikbanli imanoli*
 forewarned, *tikba anⁿoa*
 forge; *apuⁿfa, talaboli*
 forge, to; *boli*
 forget, to; *ahaksi, alhkaniⁿa, imahaksi,*
imahaksichi, imihaksi
 forgetful; *ahaksichi shali, imahaksi*
 forgetfulness, *imahaksi*
 forgetter, *na imahaksi*
 forgive, to; *ahaksichi, imahaksi, kashoffi,*
kashoffichit kanchi
 forgiven, *kashofa*
 forgiven, to cause to be; *imahaksichi*
 forgiveness, *imahaksichi*
 forgiver, *ahaksichi*
 forgotten; *ahaksi, alhkaniⁿa, imahaksi*
 forgotten, to cause to be; *imahaksichi*
 fork; *afolakto, afolaktrua, chufak, chufak*
falakto, chukulbi, falakto, fichapa, ficha-
pⁿoa, filammⁿinchi, shokulbi
 fork, iron; *tali falakto*
 fork, table; *chufak isht bili*
 fork, to; *chulaktochi, falakto, falaktuli,*
fichapa, fichapⁿoa, fichapoli, fichabli,
itakchulalichi
 fork, to cause to; *afolaktochi, afolak-*
tuli, falaktuchi, fichapolichi
 fork in the road, *hina falakto*
 fork of a creek, *bok falakto*

- fork them, to; itakchulashli**
forked; afolakto, afolaktua, chilakto, chulakto, falakto, fichapa, fichapoa, itakchulakto, itakchulali, itakchulashli, wakcha, wakchalashli
forked, to make; chilaktochi
forked at, to be; afolakto
forked foot, iyi falakto
forked nail, chufak falakto
forlorn, alhtakla
form; aiomanili falaia, aiukli, holba
form, to; ikbi
form and come out, to; toba
form as skin, to; hakshup toba
form thin clouds, to; okhapaioli
formed, toba
former; chashpo, tinkba
formerly; chashpo, tinkba, tinkbaha
formidable, nukshobba hinla
formicate, to; lumaⁿka
fornication; havi toba, itinlumaⁿka
fornication, a; hatak inhaklo
fornication, to commit; lumaⁿka
fornicatress; hatak inhaklo, havi
forsake, to; issa, kanchi
forsaken; aksho, issa
forsaken, a place; aiissa
forsaker, issa
fort, holihta kallo
forth; kucha, pit, tikba
forthwith; chekusi, himonali, himonanli, yakosi itiakla
fortieth; isht pokoli, pokoli
fortification, holihta kallo
fortify, to; holihta kallo ikbi
fortnight, nitak hollo tuklo
fortress; aboha kallo, holihta kallo
fortunate; imala, imola
fortune, nan inlaua
fortune-teller, nuseka
forty, pokoli
forward; alhtaha, isht afekommi, pit, tikba, tikbali, tushpa
forward, to; pila, tushpalechi
forward man, hatak chilita
foster, to; hofantichi, impachi, ipeta
foul; okpulo, shua
foul, to; litechachi, liteli
foul smell, to cause a; ashuwachi
foul smelling, ashua
found; ahauchi, haiaka
found, to; akmochi, hakmuchi, ia, ikbi, ontalali, talali
found again, atuklant haiaka
foundation; aishit awechi, intolahpi, intula
foundation of a house; aboha intula, chuka aitolala, chuka aiontala
founded; ontalala, talala
founded upon, abana
founder; akmochi, hakmuchi, ikbi, isht ia
foundered, iyi isht abeka
foundry, aiakmo
fount, kali
fountain; aminti, ataiyuli, ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetap, kali
four, ushta
four, all; ushta
four, to; ushtali
four, to make; ushta, ushtali
four times, to do it; ushtachi
fourfold, inluhmi
four-sided; palampoa
four-square, iti tapokachi
fourteen, awah hushta
fourth; aiusha, isht aiusha
fourth time; aiushataha, ushtaha
fourthly, aiusha
fowl, hushi
fowl, to; hush abi
fowler, hush abi
fowling piece, tanamp fabassa
fox, chula
fox, barking; kawwa
fox, mad; chula holilabi, chula taseambo
fox, male; chula nakni
fox, young; chula ushi
fox fur, chula hishi
fox hair, chula hishi
fox hunter, chulabi
fox trap, chula aigbi
fracas, itinnukoa
fraction, tushafa
fracture; koa, kobafa
fracture, to; kobafi, kokuli, koli
fractured; koa, kobafa, kokoa
fragile, kanliksho
fragments; boshulli, kobulli, kokoa, tushali, tushtua
fragments of boilers, taksho
fragments of wood, iti boshulli
fragrant, balama
fragrant, to make it; balamachi
fragrant thing, na balama
frail; kota, liposhi, tikabi
frame, haknip

- frame, to; *fohki, ikbi*
 frame for head deformation, *atalhpi*
 framed, *fohki*
 framed house, *chuka timishki*
 framer, *ikbi*
 France, *Filanchi yakni*
 frank, *anli, haiaka*
 frank, a; *hotisso alhtoba iksho*
 frankincense, *filankinsin*
 frankness; *anumpa lumiksho, apissanti*
 frantic; *nukoa, tasembo*
 fraternal, *itibapishi on*
 fraternity, *itibapishi aliha*
 fraternity, a; *itibapishi*
 fraud, *haksichi*
 fraudulent, *haksi*
 fraught; *abeha, alota*
 fray, *itibbi*
 freckle; *chikchiki, siksiki*
 freckled; *chikchiki, siksiki*
 free; *ahalaia, ilap ati hikia, kucha, pilla, yuka, yuka keyu*
 free, to; *issachi, kashoffi, lakoffichi, titoffi, yuka issachi*
 free-born, *yuka keyut atta*
 freed; *kashofa, kucha, lakoffi, titofa, yuka issa*
 freedom, *yuka keyu*
 freely; *apakna, fehna, ilap aiahni, laua, pilla*
 freeman, *hatak yuka keyu*
 freeze, to; *akalapechi, akalapi, hochukwa, kalampi, kalam-pichi*
 freight, *alhtoba*
 French, *Filanchi*
 French country, *Filanchi yakni*
 French language, *Filanchi anumpa*
 French Nation, *Filanchi okla*
 French people, *Filanchi okla*
 Frenchman, *Filanchi hatak*
 frenzy; *holilabi, nukoa, tasembo*
 frequently, to be; *himonnaⁿ*
 fresh; *hapi yamma, himmita, himmona, humma, kapassa, okchan^{ki}*
 freshet, *okchilo*
 fret, to; *hasham^{ya}chi, nukoqchi, pikofa, pikoffi, pikolichi*
 fret, to make her; *okpulochi*
 fret by rubbing, to; *pikoli*
 fretful, *hasham^{ya}*
 fretful, to make one; *hasham^{ya}chi*
 fretfulness, *nukoa*
 fretfulness, the cause or occasion of; *isht hasham^{ya}*
 fretted; *nukoa, pikofa, pikoli*
 fricassee, *nipi alwasha*
 fricassee, to; *nipauqahli*
 fried, *alwasha*
 fried bread, *pasq alwasha*
 fried meat, *nipi alwasha*
 friend; *hatak ikhana, hatak itikⁿana, ishohitopaka, itibapishi, kana*
 friendly; *ban^{shka} achukma, ilhapan^{sh}, itikⁿana, kana*
 friendship; *itishollo, kana*
 friends, mutual; *itishollo, itikⁿana*
 frigate, *peni chilo aaitibi*
 fright, *anuklakancha*
 fright, a; *nuklakancha, nukshopa*
 fright, to take; *anuklakancha*
 frighten, to; *anuklakashli, anukwiachi, malalichi, nuklakashli, nukshobli, nukshobli*
 frightened; *anuklakancha, malali, malata, nuklakancha, nukshopa*
 frightener, *nukshobli*
 frigid, *kapassa*
 frigidity, *kapassa*
 frill, *awalakachi*
 fringe; *apohota, awalakachi, imposhota*
 fringe, to; *imposhot infullochli*
 frisk, to; *tulli*
 frisker, *tulli*
 fritter, *pasq alwasha*
 fritter, to; *tushtuli*
 fizzle, to; *lasimo, yushbonulichli*
 frizzled, *yushbonoli*
 frock; *alhtuna falaia, na foka lumbo falaia, nam piheta*
 frog, *shukatti*
 frog, a small; *kalanaska, kiba, shukatti*
 frog, horned; *halanchilawa chito*
 frog, species of; *shilavi*
 frog, young; *yalubba*
 frolic; *chepulli, hila, ilaualli, yikoa*
 frolic, to; *chepulli, hila, ilaualli*
 frolicker; *hila, ilaualli*
 from; *a, ai, aiali, hikiat ia, minti, pilla*
 from above, *akket*
 from the fountain, *ibetap pilla*
 from us, *pin*
 front, *ibitakla pan^{shi}*
 front, to; *asanni, asonali*
 frontal, *bita*
 frontier, *yakni ati*
 frontlet, *bita*
 frost; *akalapi, hotonti, okti*
 frost, great; *okti chito*

frost, hoar; *okti tohbi*
 frost, to cause a; *hotontichi*
 frost, to kill by; *oktabi*
 frost, white; *okti hata, okti tohbi*
 frostbitten; *kalampi, oktabi*
 frosty; *hotonti, kapussa, okti*
 froth; *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
 froth, to; *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
 froth, to make; *pokpokechi, wushulli*
 frothy, *pokpoki*
 frower, *tiak isht shima*
 frown, *okwichinli*
 frown, to; *okwichinli, okwichinlit pisa*
 frowzy; *hauqshko, homechi*
 frozen; *akalapi, kalampi*
 frozen mud, *okti churli*
 frozen up, *akalapit taha*
 frugal, *ilatomba*
 fruit; *ani, isht atiaka, na waya, nan ani, nana waya, ushi*
 fruit, evil; *yat*
 fruit, to bear or yield; *ani*
 fruit, to bring; *waya*
 fruit trees, *alhpoa*
 fruitful; *awaya fehna, waya*
 fruitless; *nan ihmahе keyu, waya*
 frustrate, to; *kobaffi*
 frustrated, *kobafa*
 fry, to; *auqshli, alwasha*
 fry meat, to; *nipauqshli*
 frying pan; *aiawasha, apala*
 fuddle, to; *haksichi*
 fuddled, *haksi*
 fuel; *lua, luak toba*
 fugitive; *kania, maleli*
 fulfill, to; *aiawlichich, aiawhpiesa*
 fulfill a promise, to; *awlichich*
 fulfilled; *aiawli, aiawhpiesa, awli, alhpesa*
 fulfillment; *aiawli, alhpiesa*
 full; *abeha, aiawhtaha, alolua, alota, haika, iklanna, kaiya, laua, moma, nia, yammi*
 full, a; *moma*
 full, to; *sukkochi*
 full (as the moon), to; *hashi bolukta*
 full banks, *alotoli*
 full cloth, to; *kashoffichi, nan tanna suktuchi*
 full of blossoms, *pakanti laua*
 full of swellings, *paffala alota*
 full return of day, *onnat taha*
 fullled; *kashofa, nan tanna sukto, sukto*
 fullled cloth, *nan tanna sukto*
 fuller of cloth, *nan tanna suktuchi*

fulling mill, *nan tanna akashofichi*
 fullness; *aialota, aiawhtaha, alolua, alota, alotowa, apakna, alhtaha, chito, nan inlaua*
 fullness of the blood vessels, *michila*
 fulminate, to; *anumpa apesa, hiloha*
 fulsome; *shua, yuala*
 fume, *shoboli*
 fume, to; *shoboli, shobotichi*
 fumigate, to; *shobolichi*
 fun, *ilawalli*
 function, *isht atta*
 functionary, *isht atta*
 fundament, *obala*
 funds; *isht chumpa, tali holisso*
 funeral, *hatak hopi*
 funeral cry, *yaiya*
 fungus; *oktushshi, pakti*
 funnel; *aiami, ashoboli, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
 fur, *hishi*
 fur hat, *kinta hishi shapo*
 furbished, *shohmalali*
 furious; *anukhobela, kallo, nukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
 furl, to; *afotichi*
 furled, *affoa*
 furnace; *aiokpuloka, asomat atoba, shuti asha atoba, tali abila*
 furnace, iron; *tali abila*
 furnace of fire, *tali abila*
 furnish, to; *ahauchi, aiatai, atati, ipeta*
 furnished, *alhtaha*
 furniture; *aboha nan chukushpa, chuka na chokushpa*
 furrow; *bachali, hina, patafa, yinyiki*
 furrow, to; *hina ikbi, pataffi, yakni pataffi, yinyikechi*
 furrow, to make a; *bachali*
 furrow, water; *oka ihina*
 furrowed; *patafa, patali, shikofa, yinyiki*
 further; *anonti, misha, mishapilla, mishema*
 further, to; *apela, apelachi, pila*
 furthermore; *himmakma, yamohmikma*
 fury; *anukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
 fuse, to; *bila, bileli, itobila*
 fused; *bila, itobila*
 fusee, *tanamp fabassa iskitini*
 fusible, *bila hinla*
 fusion, *itobila*
 fuss, a; *shakapa*
 future; *chashpo, himmak, himmak pilla, nitak tinba minti*

future, in the; *chetoma, tumqshke*
 futurity, *niak himmak pilla ma*
 fuzzi; *hishi lapishta, hishi wanuksho, wa-*
nukshe
 fuzzy, *wononurkachi*

gab, to; *anumpuli*
 gabble, to; *anumpuli*
 gad about, to; *chuka abaiyat nowa*
 gadabout, *chuka abaiyat nowa*
 gadder, *chuka abaiyat nowa*
 gadfly, *olana chito*
 gag, *itakha isht alhkama*
 gag, to; *hoeta banna, hoetat pisa, itakha*
aktami
 gage; *isht apesa, isht lanfi*
 gaged, *alhpesa*
 gagged, *itakha alhkama*
 gain, *pisa*
 gain, to; *ahauchi, asitabi, ishi, ona, pisa*
 gain the affections, to; *churkash ishi*
 gainer; *ahauchi, pisa*
 gainsay, to; *ati*
 gait, *nowa*
 galaxy, the; *ofi hasimbish inhina, ofi*
hata kolofa
 gale; *mali, mali chito, mali kallo*
 gall, the; *basunlash, basunlash okchi,*
churkash homi, nukoa
 gall bladder, *basunlash aiatto*
 gall, to; *iti loli, pikofa, pikoffi*
 galled, *pikofa*
 gallery; *aboha hoshontika, hoshontika*
 galley (on shipboard), *aboha ahoponi*
 gallon; *isht alhpisa, kalan, koat ushta, oka*
isht alhpisa, okisht alhpisa
 gallop, *tabakli*
 gallop, to; *hatapakli, hatapaklich, ta-*
bakli, tabaklich
 gallop, to cause to; *tabaklich*
 gallows; *anuksiteli, anuksita, hatak anuk-*
sita, hatak anuksitkachi
 gamble, to; *baska*
 gambler; *baska, hatak baska*
 gambling room, *aboha abaska*
 gambol, to; *hila*
 gambrel; *atakali, atakoli, iyukbal*
 game, *nam poa*
 game, a; *isht yopula, washoha*
 game, a certain; *achapi*
 game, to; *baska, washoha*
 gamester, *hatak baska*
 gaming house, *aboha abaska*
 gammon, *shukha iyubi shila*

gander, shilaklak nakni
 gang, *hatak kanomona*
 gangrene; *nipi illi, nipi shua*
 gap; *ahokofa, atiwa, atua, tilafa*
 gap, a mountain; *kolofa*
 gap in a fence, *holihita atiwa*
 gape, to; *banna, hawa, itakpashpali, pisa*
 gape, to cause to; *hawqachi*
 gaper, *hawa*
 gaping, *itakpashpali*
 garb, *isht shema*
 garble, to; *aiyua, yuli*
 garbled; *aiyua, yuha*
 garden, *osapushi*
 gardener, *osapushi apesachi, osapushi*
toksali
 garfish, *nani kallo*
 gargle, to; *itukwalahachi, itukwalichi,*
itukwololichi
 garland, *ialipa hashatp toba*
 garment; *anchi, fohka, ilefoka, na fohka*
 garment, lady's; *ohoyo imna foka*
 garment, large; *na foka chito*
 garner, *kanchak*
 garnish, to; *aiuklich, shemachi*
 garnished; *aiukli, shema*
 garniture; *isht aiukli, isht shema*
 garrison; *holihita kallo, tashka chipota*
aiasha
 garrison, to; *tashka chipota aiasha*
ashachi
 garter; *isht alhfoa, iyafao, iyalhfao, iyubi*
huski isht alhfoa, iyubiha isht alhfoa
 garter, to; *iyafoli*
 gash; *abasha, acharya, basha, charya,*
charyat pasharfa
 gash, to; *bashli, chanli, pashaffi*
 gashed; *basha, charya, pasharfa, pashaffi*
 gasp, *itakpashakli*
 gasp, to; *itakpashakli, itakpashakli*
 gate; *holihita isht alhkama, holihita okhisa,*
isht okshilita, okhisa
 gather, to; *amo, itahoba, itahobi, ita-*
hobli, itannali
 gather at, to; *aiitahoba*
 gather fish, to; *pele*
 gather from or of, to; *aiamo*
 gather fruits, to; *hoyo*
 gather into, to; *ashachi*
 gather up, to; *apoyua, alballi*
 gathered; *aiyua, itahoba, itanaha*
 gatherer; *amo, hoyo, itahobi, itahobli,*
itannali

- gathering; *hatak itahoba, itahoba, ita-naha*
gathers, *awalakachi*
gauge, *isht alhpisa*
gauge, to; *apesa*
gauged; *alhpesa, laⁿsa*
gaunt; *yihina, yohhuna*
gaunt, to make; *yohhunachi*
gay, *yukpa*
gaze, *pisa*
gaze, to; *pisa*
gaze about, to; *okchilanli, okchilaⁿshli*
gaze at, to; *aiokchipelih, okchilanli, okchitunli*
gazer, *pisa*
gazette, *holisso*
gear of a horse; *isuba isht halalli, isuba isht toksali*
gear, to; *isuba isht halalli fohki*
gears, *nan isht halalli*
geld, to; *bashli, hobak ikbi*
gelded; *basha, hobak, hobak toba*
gelding; *hobak, isuba hobak*
gelid, *kapassa*
general, *moma chuhmi*
general, a; *chanal, hopaii*
generality, *moma chuhmi*
generally, *moma chuhmi*
generate, to; *ikbi*
generated, *toba*
generation; *avitishali, aiunchululli, isht atiaka, isht aiunchululli, itaiunchululi, itashali, unchohulli, unchululi*
generation, to form a; *aiunchululi*
generator, *ikbi*
generous, *achukma*
genius, *imanukfila kallo*
Gentle; *Chintail, Chintail hatak, Chintail okla, okla nan ikithano, oklushi abanumpa ikithano*
gentle; *imoklaya, kostini*
gentle disposition, *baⁿshka*
gentleman; *hatak alhpesa, hatak holi-tompa, hatak holi-topa*
gentleness, *honayo*
genuine; *achukma, aⁿti, apissanli*
germ; *avisht ia, aminti, atoba, bikobli*
germinate, to; *abasali, bisali, offo*
gesticulate, to; *ibbak fahfulli*
get, to; *hikia, ikbi, ikhana, ishi*
get all, to; *bakastuli*
get among, to; *ibalhto*
get away, to; *haili, ia*
get down, to; *akkoa*
get here, to; *ala*
get it lower, to; *taklechi*
get on, to; *oiya*
get out of joint, to; *kotafa, kotali*
get out of the way, *kanali*
get over, to; *abanabli, tanapolechi, tanabli*
get ready soon, to; *tikbashalika*
get satisfaction, to; *okha*
get the affections, to; *chunⁿkash ishi*
get there, to; *ala*
get through, to; *alhtaha*
get to, to; *ala*
get up, to; *tani, wakaya*
get up, to cause to; *wakayachi*
get well, to; *lakoffi, masali*
ghastly, *pisa okpulo*
ghost; *shilombish, shilup*
Ghost, the Holy; *Shilombish holi-topa*
giant, *hatak chito*
gibbet; *anuksita, anuksiteli*
gibe, to; *isht yopula*
giddiness, *chukfoloha*
giddy; *chukfoloha, hannanuki, tasebo*
gift; *afammikma ilhpeta, aiokpachi, aba isht aiokpachi, habena, habenachi, halbina, ilhpita, ima, isht atokpachi, na halbina, nan isht aiokpachi*
gifted, *imponna*
gig, *iti chanalli iskitini palhki*
gigantic, *chito*
giggle, to; *yukpa*
giggler, *yukpa shali*
gild, to; *tali lakna isht alhkohachi*
gilded, *tali lakna isht alhkoha*
gilding, *isht alhkoha*
gills; *chaka, itakha, nani itakha*
gills of a fowl; *impakti, impasha, inchaka*
gimlet; *isht fotoha iskitini, isht fotohushi, iti isht fotohushi*
gin, *oka homi*
gin, a; *ahokli, pomola anihelichi*
gin, to; *hokli, niheli*
gin cotton, to; *ponola nihechi*
ginned; *niha, nihi*
gird, to; *atali, askufachechi, askufachi, fohkachechi, katali*
girded; *askufa, askufachi, fohka, katanli, yunushki*
girding, *katanli*
girdle, *isht askufachi*
girdle, to; *fohkachechi, yunni, yunushkichi*

- girdle a tree, to; *iti chant, abi, yikoti*
 girdled; *yikoha, yunna*
 girl; *alla tek, ohoyo himmita*
 girl, a young; *ohoyo himmitasi*
 girth; *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita*
 give!, *echi*
 give, to; *atobbi, ama, boli, ema, habenachi, ibbak fohki, ilhpitachi, ima, imissa, ipeta, ipetachi, issa, lacha*
 give alms, to; *hopela*
 give away, to; *shuchapap*
 give back, to; *falammichi*
 give charge over, to; *miha*
 give ear!, *omishke*
 give ear, to; *haponaklo*
 give himself, to; *kanchi*
 give himself up, to; *ilapissa*
 give knowledge, to; *anukfohkichi*
 give up, to; *ilissa*
 give up to death, to; *illiissa*
 given; *ibbak fohka, ilhpita*
 given to, *shali*
 giver; *ilhpitachi, ima, ipeta*
 giving, *ibbak fohki*
 gizzard, *chakiffa*
 glad; *aiyukpa, yukpa*
 glad, to; *yukpali*
 gladden, to; *aiokpachechi, aiyukpali, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
 glade, *tohwali*
 gladly, *yukpa*
 gladness, *yukpa*
 glair, *aka^k ushi walakachi*
 glance, to; *anaktibafa, anaktibaloa, anaktibaffi, anaktiboa*
 glance, to make or cause to; *anaktibaloti, anaktibaffi, anaktiballi, anaktiballichi*
 glance off, to; *chasalli, chasallichi, tiballi*
 glanced; *anaktibafa, anaktibaloa, anaktiboa*
 glare, *shohmalali*
 glare, to; *shohmalali*
 glass, *apisa*
 Glauber salts, *ikhish hapi holba*
 gleam, to; *tohwikeli*
 glean, to; *alballi*
 gleaned, *albala*
 gleaner, *alballi*
 gleaning, *alballi*
 glee, *yukpa*
 gleet, *hata*
 glen, *okfa*
 glib; *halasbi, halushti*
 glib, to; *halasbichi, haluskhichi*
 glide, to; *yanalli*
 glimmer, *tohtasakli*
 glimmer, to; *shohmalali, tohmasali, tohwikeli*
 glimmering, *shumpalali*
 glimmering, a; *tohtasakli, tohwikeli*
 glimpse, *tohwelikli*
 glisten, to; *chalhchakachi, malqachi, shohmalali*
 glistening; *malqitha, malqachi, shohmalashli*
 glitter, to; *shohmalali*
 glittering, *shohmalali*
 globe, *lumbo*
 globe, the; *yakni, yakni lumbo*
 globe, wooden; *iti lumbo*
 globular; *lobuhbo, lumbo*
 gloom; *imanukfila ilbasha, nukha^klo, oktili*
 gloomy, *oktili*
 gloomy thoughts, *imanukfila ilbasha*
 glorified, *holitopa*
 glorify, to; *aiokpachi, holitoblichi, holi-toblit aiokpachi, holitopachi*
 glorious, *holitopa*
 glory; *aholitopaka, aholitopaka, aialika, aba yakni aholitopa, holitopa, holitopat annoa, nan isht aholitopa, shohmalali*
 glory, the; *isht aholitopa*
 glory, to; *yukpa*
 gloss, to; *tosholi*
 glossy; *malancha, malanta*
 glossy, made; *malantqachi*
 glossy, to make; *malantqachi*
 glove; *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
 glow, to; *humma, lashpa, malantqachi, nuklibisha*
 glowworm, *halba*
 glue, *kauehto*
 glue, to; *aialbuchi, albochi*
 glued; *aialbo, albo*
 glut; *isht pala, iti isht pala, nanabli*
 glut, to; *nanabli, yuala*
 glutinous, *holishki*
 glutton; *hatak isikopa, isikopa*
 glutton, a great; *isikopa shali*
 gluttonize, to; *isikopa*
 gluttonous; *atiballi, holillabi, isikopa*
 gluttonous to excess, *isikopa shali*
 gnarled, *nukshiah*
 gnash, to; *apa, kisel, kiselichi*
 gnash the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*

gnat, *yikoffa*
 gnaw, to; *kili, kiselichi, kiali*
 gnawed, *kila*
 gnawer, *kili*
 go, to; *aia, ata^{ny}a, a^{ny}a, hashi kania, hikia, ia, ilhkoli, illi, kanali, ma^{ny}a, nowa, ona, yanalli*
 go, to cause to; *tilelichi*
 go across, to; *lopulli*
 go after water, to; *ochi*
 go against, to; *sanali*
 go ahead; *hotepa, mia, tepa*
 go along, to; *aiya*
 go along fast, to; *palhkit a^{ny}a*
 go along with, to; *tan^kla a^{ny}a*
 go and give, to; *ont*
 go and make the fire blaze, *tobachi*
 go and see, to; *ont*
 go and take, to; *ont*
 go around, to cause to; *afoblichi*
 go astray, to; *tamoa*
 go at random, to; *himak fokalit a^{ny}a, yammak fokalechi*
 go away, to; *itokania, kanali, kania, kucha*
 go back, to; *falamat ia*
 go backward, to; *tikbali*
 go beneath, to; *nutaka ia*
 go by, to; *ia, ont*
 go down, to; *akka ia, akkaona, akkoa, habofa, haboli, okatula, okkattaha, shippa*
 go down, to cause to; *shippali*
 go far off, to cause to; *hopakichechi*
 go first, *hotepa*
 go forth, to; *kucha*
 go forward, to; *maiya*
 go forward, to cause to; *tikbiachi*
 go from, to; *akanalli, attat ia, itot ia*
 go in, to; *chukoa*
 go in, to cause to; *afohkachi, fokichi*
 go in at, to; *afohka*
 go in haste, to; *heli*
 go in quest of a favor, to; *habenat a^{ny}a*
 go in there, to; *afohka*
 go into, to; *fohka*
 go into, to cause to; *afohkechi*
 go off!, *kanima*
 go off, to; *tukafa, tokali*
 go on!, *hotepa*
 go on board, to; *peni foka*
 go on foot, to; *aktaya*
 go openly, to; *kucha*
 go out, to; *kucha, kuchat ia, kuchat, luak mosholi, mosholi*

go out, to cause to; *kuchichi*
 go over, to; *auanapoli, abanabli, abanopoli, lopulli, tanabli, walabli*
 go over, to cause to; *auanapolichi, abanablichi, paknachi, tanapolechi*
 go past, to; *ont*
 go round, to; *afobli, fullokachi*
 go round at, to; *afolota*
 go slow, to cause to; *salahachi*
 go there together, to; *itonachi*
 go through, to; *lipulli, lopotoli, lopulli, yululli*
 go through, to cause to; *lopolichi, yulullichi*
 go to, to; *aiona, ona, ont*
 go to, to cause to; *onachi*
 go to a frolic, to; *yikoa*
 go to all, to; *momnichi*
 go to heaven, to; *aba ia*
 go under, to cause to; *nutakachi*
 go under water, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlichi*
 go up, to; *atia, aba ia, oiya*
 go with, to; *aiena, ibai^{ny}a, itatuklo, tan^kla ia*
 goat, *isi kosoma*
 goat, he; *isi kosoma nakni*
 goat, she; *isi kosoma tek*
 gobble, to; *nanabli, ola*
 gobbler, *fakit homatti*
 God; *Aba in^ki, A^ba piⁿki, Chitokaka, Hashtali, In^ki aba, Piⁿki aba, piⁿki ishlo*
 God Jehovah, *In^ki Chihowa*
 godly; *aba anum^puli aiaⁿli, A^ba in^ki imantia*
 goer, *ia*
 goggle-eyed, *nishtin itasunali*
 going; *aia, a^{ny}a, ia*
 gold, *tali holisso lakna*
 golden, *tali holisso lakna*
 goldsmith, *tali holisso lakna pile^sa*
 gone; *alhkania, iksho, kania, kaniachi, taha*
 gone astray, *tamoa*
 gone by; *chamo, chicki*
 gone down, *habofa*
 gone off, *itamoa*
 gone out, *mosholi*
 gone over or by, *auanapa, auanapoa*
 gone through, *lukafa*
 good; *achukma, aiachuⁿkma, aiyoba, an^{li}, apok^sia, chukma, hochukma, holitopa, hopok^sia, nitan^ki*
 good, made; *achukma*

- good, the; *achukma*
 good, to do; *achukma, hochukma*
 good, to make; *achchukmali, achukma-
 lechi, aiyobachi, hopoksiachi*
 good deal, a; *laua chuhmi*
 good fortune; *imilbit, imola*
 good humor, *yukpa*
 good-humored, *yukpa*
 good-looking, *ilafaya*
 good luck, *imola*
 good nature, *yukpa*
 good nature, a; *ba^{sh}ka*
 good-natured; *ba^{sh}ka, hopola, yukpa*
 good-natured, to become; *hopola*
 good place; *aiachukma, aiyoban^{ka}*
 good place, the; *aiachukmaka*
 good to, to do; *aiyobachi*
 goodness; *achukma, achukman^{ka}, aia-
 chukmaka, hochukma*
 goods; *alhpoyak, ilam^{ya}, imilayat, nan
 alhpoyak, nana imilam^{ya}*
 goose; *ha^{sh}ka, sha^{sh}a, shilaklak, shilak-
 lak tek*
 goose egg, *shilaklak ushi*
 gopher; *luksi konih, yakni bukti, yumbak
 chito*
 gore, *issish*
 gore, a; *tafanli*
 gore, to; *baha^{fi}, bati*
 gore, to make; *balichi*
 gored; *baha, bahafa*
 gorer, *baha^{fi}*
 gorge, the; *iⁿnalapi, nalapi*
 gorge, to; *nanabli*
 gorget, *inuchi chinakbi*
 gorget, shell; *sha^{sh}a*
 gormandize, to; *asilballi*
 gormandizer, *asilballi*
 gosling, *shilaklak ushi*
 gospel, the; *aba anumpa*
 gospel path, the; *hina hanta*
 gospel, to; *aba anumpa ithananchi*
 gospel, to desire the; *aba anumpa ahni*
 gossip, to; *anumpa chukushpashali*
 gossip; *anumpa chukushpali, anumpa
 chukushpashali*
 gouge, *iti ishi kula kofusa*
 gouge, to; *fulli, kulli, nishkin kuchi*
 gouge out, to cause to; *fullichi*
 gouged, *nishkin kucha*
 gourd; *isht kafa, shukshi okpulo, shuk-
 shubok*
 gourd, water; *lokush*
- govern, to; *anya, ilauei, ilauei anya,
 pelichi*
 govern there, to; *apelichi*
 government; *aiulhti, anumpa alhpisa,
 apelichika, ulhti*
 governor; *min^{to}, na pelichi, nam pelichi,
 pelicheka, pelichi*
 gown; *alhtuna, nam poheta, pohota*
 gown, lady's; *nam piheta*
 gown, long; *alhtuna falasia*
 grab, to; *ishi, yichiffit ishi*
 grace; *achukma, aiahninchu, aiukli, chu^{sh}-
 kash achukma, kana*
 grace, to; *holitoblichu, shemachi*
 graced; *holitopa, shema*
 graceful, *amakali*
 graceful, to render; *amakalichu*
 gracious, *achukma*
 gradually; *kanallit anya, salahat*
 grain, *nan apawaya*
 grain, a; *chun^{sh}ka, nihi*
 grain, English; *onush*
 grain, small; *onush*
 grains, *lakchi*
 granary; *kanchak, onush aiasha*
 grand; *chaha, chito*
 grandchild, *ippok*
 granddam; *appokni, ippokni*
 granddaughter, *ippok tek*
 grandees, *hatak pelichika*
 grandeur; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
 grandfather; *amafo, imafu*
 grandmother; *apokni, appokni, ipokni,
 ippokni*
 grandsire, *imafu*
 grandson, *ippok nakni*
 grant, to; *ibbak fohki, ima, kanchi, ome
 ahni*
 grape; *pan^{ki}, pan^{sh}chun^{si}*
 grape juice, *pan^{ki} okchi*
 grape water, *oka pan^{ki}*
 grapevine, *pan^{sh}kapi*
 grapple, to; *halalli, yichiffi, yichiffichu*
 grappled, *yichowva*
 grasp, *ishi*
 grasp, to; *ishi, yichiffi, yichiffichu*
 grasper, *yichiffi*
 grass, *hashuk*
 grass, great; *hashuk chito*
 grass, stout; *hashuk chito*
 grass, thick and heavy; *hashuk chito*
 grass, tough; *nita in^{pi}sa*
 grass, wild; *nakshilup, hashuk ban^{si}*

grasshopper; *chashq̄p*, *chishaiyi*, *habinshak*, *hataffo*, *hauachikchik*, *hashuk chashlichich*, *hionshakeli*, *tachikchik*
 grassy, *hashuk foka*
 grate, to; *kanshkachi*, *shakinlich*
 grate the teeth, to; *noti itikiselich*
 grateful, *aiokpanchi*
 gratification, *fihopa*
 gratified; *fihopa*, *yukpa*
 gratify, to; *fihobli*, *yukpa*, *yukpalechi*, *yukpali*
 grating, *kanshkachi*
 grating of the teeth, *shatakachi*
 gratitude; *aiokpanchi*, *aiokpachi*
 gratuitous, *aiulli iksho*
 gratuity, *halbina*
 congratulate, to; *aiokpachi*
 grave, *nuktanla*
 grave (in music); *akanlusi*, *chito*
 grave, a; *ahollohpi*, *hollohp̄i*
 grave, to; *kullit holissochi*
 graved; *bashat holisso*, *kulat holisso*
 gravedigger; *ahollopi qalli*, *hohpi*
 gravel; *talushik*, *talushik*
 gravel, to; *talushik patali*
 graveled, *talushik patalhp̄o*
 grave-minded, *chunshkash weki*
 graver, *kullit holissochi*
 gravestone, *ahollopi tali hikia*
 graveyard; *ahollohpi*, *hatak aholopi*
 gravid, *chakali*
 gravity; *chunshkash weki*, *weki*
 gravy; *bila*, *na bila*
 gray, *okchamali*
 graybeard, *hatak sipokni*
 gray-eyed, *oktalonli*
 grayheaded, *pansh tohbi*
 graze, to; *halelili*, *hashuk impachi*, *hashuk ipeta*, *hopohka*, *hopohkachi*
 graze, to cause to; *qmishoffi*
 grazier; *wak apistikeli*, *wak pelichi*
 grease; *bila*, *liteha*, *litikfo*, *na bila*
 grease, to; *ahamm̄i*, *fohki*, *litehachi*, *litikfochi*
 greased; *ahama*, *liteha*, *litikfo*
 greasy; *bila*, *liteha*, *litikfo*
 great; *aiyaka*, *anti*, *chakali*, *chito*, *hocheto*, *isho*
 great coat, *ilefoka chito*
 Great Father, our; *Pink̄i ishtoka*
 great-grandfather, *imaf̄o*
 great-grandmother; *apokni*, *ipokni*
 great man; *hatak chito*, *hatak chitokaka*, *hatak hochitoka*

great one; *chitokaka*, *ishtokaka*
 Great Spirit, *Hashtali*
 greater, *ishali*
 greatest; *ishah̄t tati*, *moma ishali*
 greatest, made; *ishah̄t taha*
 greatly; *chitot*, *tokba*
 greatness; *chito*, *hocheto*
 greedy; *amosholi*, *anuktapa*, *anuktap-tua*, *atiballi*, *banna fehna*, *holillabi*
 green; *himmitasi*, *kilinokoba*, *okchamali*
 green (as newly cut wood), *okchan̄ki*
 green, to turn; *okchamali*
 green dyestuff, *nan isht okchamalich*
 greenish; *okchakalbi*, *okchaktuchi*
 greenness, *okchamali*
 greet, to; *aiokpachi*
 greet, to cause to; *aiokpachechi*
 greeter, *aiokpachi*
 greeting, *aiokpanchi*
 greyhound, *ofi palhki*
 griddle; *ampmahaia*, *ampmahaia apalaska*
 gridiron, *nipaiqlhp̄usha*
 grief; *nan isht anukhan̄klo*, *nukhan̄klo*
 grieve, to; *alhpesachi*, *nukhan̄kloch*
 grieved, *nukhan̄klo*
 grievous; *chito*, *elli*, *ilbasha*, *illechi*, *nukhan̄klo*, *palamm̄i*
 grievously, *fehna*
 grim, *pisa okpulo*
 grimace, *nashuka okpulo*
 grin, to; *iatyuinli*
 grind, to; *fotoha*, *foloti*, *hopansa*, *ilbashali*, *sholichi*
 grind at, to; *afotoli*
 grind fine, to; *pushechi*
 grind the teeth, to; *noti itikiselich*
 grind there, to; *afotoli*
 grinder; *foloti*, *na foloti*
 grinder (tooth); *noti*, *noti chukbi*, *noti isht impa*, *noti pokta*
 grinding, *fotoha*
 grindstone; *ashuahchi*, *chashampik*, *talashuahchi*, *tali ashuahchi*
 grip, to; *apakshana*, *yichiffi*, *yichiffit ishi*
 gripe, *halalli*
 gripe, to; *ikfuka hotupali*, *ilbashali*
 gripped, *yichefa*
 grit nuts, to; *washlich*
 grits, corn; *tan̄sh lakchi*
 gritted, *chichonli*
 groan; *hiⁿha*, *kifaha*
 groan, to; *hiⁿha*, *kifaha*, *kifanli*
 groat, *pikayu*
 grocery, *oka aiishko*

- grog, oka homi oka ibalhto**
groggy, haksi
groom; hatak himona ohoyo itauaya, tishu
groove, kula
groove, to; kulli
grooved, kula
grope, to; potoli
gross; achukma, chito, nia, okpulo, sukto
gross, a; auah tuklo bat auah tuklo
grossness; nia, sukto
grot, tali chiluk chito
grotto, tali chiluk chito
ground; aiisht ia ammona, akka, lukfi, yakni
ground (sharpened); fotoha, shoha, shuahchi
ground, dry; yakni shila
ground, to; akkaboli, akkatala, hilechi
ground, under the; yakni anurkaka
ground at, afotoha
ground fine, pushi
ground floor, akka itipatalhpo
ground peas; yakni anurka waya, yakni bala
ground thrown up, wokokoa
ground turned up, wokokoa
groundless; a'li, isht amiha ikaho
groundnuts; yakni anurka waya, yakni bala
grounds, lakchi
group, lukoli
group, to; lukolichi
grouped, lukoli
grove; i'i lukoli, talaia
grovel, to; balali, makali
groveler; balali, hatak makali
grow, to; achoshunni, alikti, bafaha, bafalli, hishi toba, hofalli, ia, ikbi, inshahit ia, kunti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi, waloa, waya, wayachi, walwaki
grow, to cause to; aliktichi, offochi
grow at the side, to; apatali
grow easy, to; shuchapah
grow long, to; salaiat ia
grow mean, to; makali
grow together, to; pokta
grow up, to; asano, hofanti
grow up again, to; unchololi
growing, the; offo
growing up now, to be; himona hofanti
growl, kileha
growl, to; kileha, tinkliha
growler, kileha
grown; asano, hofanti, hofalli
- grown person, asano**
grown together; apokta, pokta
grown up; alikti, hofantit taha
growth; chaha, chito
growth, a; hofanti, hofalli, offo
growth, the; alikti
growth, the second; uncholulli
grub, itakshish
grub, to; itakshish kulli, kulli
grub ax, itakshish isht chanya
grubbed, kula
grubber, itakshish kulli
grubbing hoe, itakshish isht chanya
grubworm, yqala
grudge, nukoa
grudge, to; haklo
grudging, potanno
gruel, water; ashelokchi
grumble, to; nukoat anumpuli
grumbler, nukoat anumpuli
grunt, to; kifaha, kifanli, lunka, lunktua
grunter; lunka, lunktua
grunting; lunka, lunktua
guard; apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nan aiapistikeli, nan apistikeli, potoni
guard, to; ahinna, apistikeli, atoni, potoni
guard a prison, to; aboha kallo apistikeli
guard on a gun, tanamp hoshintika
guarded, imalama
guarder, apistikeli
guardian, apistikeli
guess, imahoba
guess, to; himak fokaliit miha, imahoba
guest, nowat a'ya
guide; ilaueli, na pelichi, pelichi, tikba heka
guide, to; afanali, ashummi, fololichi, ilaueli, pelichi, tikba heka
guider; ilaueli, tikba heka
guile, apakama, haksi
guileful, haksi
guileless, haksi keyu
guilt; aiokpulo, yoshoba
guiltless; ashachi keyu, haksi keyu
guilty; haksi, yoshoba
guilty man, hatak hofahya
guinea fowl, sakkin
guinea hen; aka'k kofi, kofi chito
guise, isht shema
gulf; kolokbi, kolokobi, okhata, yakni kolukbi
gull, haksi
gull, to; haksichi, yimmichi

gulled; *haksi, yimmi*
 gullet, *imalapi*
 gully, *kolokbi*
 gulp, to; *balakachi, hoeta, kalakachi, nalli*
 gum; *hika nia, iti litilli, litilli, na litilli*
 gum, to; *ahammi*
 gum of the teeth; *noti itabalakchi, noti italbakchi, noti nukbalakchi, nutakbalakchi*
 gum tree, *hika*
 gun, *tanampo*
 gun, air; *uski lumpa*
 gun, big; *tanamp chito*
 gun, to charge or load a; *tanamp abeli*
 gun barrel, *tanamp nihi*
 gun barrel, large; *tanamp nihi chito*
 gun wiper; *tanamp isht kashokachi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
 gunlock, *tanamp lapali*
 gunner, *na huresa*
 gunpowder, *hituk*
 guns, big; *tanamp hochito*
 gunshot; *ahuresa achafa, tanamp chito aishes huresa achafa*
 gunsmith, *tanamp ikbi*
 gunstick; *tanamp isht kashokachi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
 gunstock, *tanamp aiulhpi*
 gurgle, to; *tobokachi*
 gush, to; *mitafa, mitaffi*
 gust, *mali*
 guts, *iskuna*
 gutted, *iskuna tucha*
 guzzle, to; *nalli*

habilliment; *isht shema, na fohka*
 habit, *aimalhpesa*
 habit, a; *aिमomaka, aिमomachi, aiyamohmi, na fohka*
 habit, to; *na foka foka, shema*
 habitable, *aiokla hinla*
 habitant, *aiokla achafa*
 habitation; *aboha, avasha, aiatta, chuka*
 habited, *na foka foka*
 habited with, *shema*
 habitual; *aिमomaka, aिमomachi, shati*
 habitually, *shati*
 habituate, to; *achayachi, aिमomachi*
 habituated, *aिमomachi*
 hack; *chanaha holiropa, iti chanaha holiropa, iti chanaha palhki, lakofa*
 hack, to; *chant tushutuli, iti chant tushalichi, sakananli*

hackney, *isuba toksali*
 had; *atok, atuk, hatuk, tali, tok, tuk, tukatok*
 had been; *atuk, hatuk*
 haft; *ahokli, ateshi, avishi, aiulhpi, api, ulhpi*
 haft, to; *hopi, opi*
 hafted; *holopi, ollupi, ulhpi ansha*
 hag, *ohoyo isht ahollo*
 haggle, to; *tushalichi*
 hall, *hatarfo*
 hall, to; *hatarfo, hatafottula, inhoa*
 hall, to cause to; *hatarfochi*
 hallstone, *hatarfo*
 hair; *hishi, hishi lapishta, panshi*
 hair, curled; *pansh yinyiki*
 hair, gray; *pansh tohbi, yushbokoli*
 hair, having white; *yushbokoli*
 hair, short; *wanuksho*
 hair, short fine; *hishi wanuksho*
 hair, sorrel; *pansh umbala*
 hair, thick; *panshi chito*
 hair, white; *pansh tohbi, yushbokoli*
 hair of a hog, *wonuksho*
 hair of the head, *panshi*
 hair of the tail, *hasimbish hishi*
 hair ribbon, *panshi sita*
 hair tied up, *panshi sita*
 hairbrush; *pansh isht kasholichi, pansh isht kashokachi*
 haircloth, *panshi tanna*
 haired; *hish ansha, panshansha*
 hairless; *fomosa, pansh iksho*
 hairless being, *hachunchuba*
 hairy; *hish ansha, hishi chito, panshansha, panshi chito, wanuksho, wonuksho, wononukachi*
 halcyon; *yohbi, yukpa*
 hale; *hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
 hale, to; *halalli*
 half; *aiiklanna, aiiklanna^aka, bakapa, bakastoa, iklanna, kashapa, koyofa, palata*
 half a bit, *pikayu*
 half a day, *nitak iklanna*
 half dead; *illa husi, illinaha*
 half dime, *pikayu*
 half-blood; *issish iklanna, itibapishi toba*
 halfway; *aiiklana, iklanna*
 halfway up, *abema*
 hall; *aboha chito, aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla, aiapesa*
 halloo, *ale*

- halloo, to; *apahyachi, apanlichi, atohni-chi, inhoa, panya, shakapa, tahpala, tasaha*
- hallooming, *shakapa*
- hallow, to; *holitoblich*
- hallowed, *holitopa*
- halo; *akonoti, hashi akonoti*
- halt; *hanali, imomokpulo*
- halt, to; *issa, yokopa*
- halter, *ibichilu foka*
- halter, long; *isuba imponolo*
- halter, to; *ibichilu foka foka*
- halve, to; *bakastuli, bakabli, kashabli, koyoffi, palalli*
- halved; *bakapa, kashapa, koyofa, palata*
- ham; *iyubi, obi*
- hame; *ikonla inuchi, iti isht halalli*
- hamlet, *tamahushi*
- hammer; *chufak isht ahonata, isht boa, tali isht boa*
- hammer, claw; *tali chishaiyi*
- hammer, iron; *tali isht boa*
- hammer, to; *anukfilli, boli, kabaha, toksali*
- hammer, wooden; *iti isht boa*
- hammered, *boa*
- hammerer; *boli, kabaha*
- hamper; *isht talakchi, kishi*
- hamper, to; *anuktuklich*
- hamstring, *iyin kalaⁿkshish*
- hand, *ibbak*
- hand I, *echi*
- hand, to; *halalli, ima, wali*
- hand bone, *ibbak soni*
- hand iron, *tashiha*
- handcuff, *ibbak isht talakchi*
- handcuffed, *ibbak talakchi*
- handful; *ibabukbo, ibbak alota, ibbak alhto*
- handful, double; *ibbabukbo, ibbabukbo achafa, ibbapukko*
- handiness, *imponna*
- handkerchief; *iachuka, nantapaski*
- handle; *ahalalli, ahokli, aiqhp, aieshi, aiishi, aiulhpi, api, ulhpi*
- handle, to; *anumpuli, pasholi, potoli, pulli*
- handled, *ollupi*
- handmaid, *ohoyo*
- hand-organ, *alepushi*
- handsome; *achukma, aiukli, chito, ilafaya, ilafia, prisa aiukli*
- handspike; *isht afana, isht tonolichi, iti isht tonolichi*
- handwriting; *holisso, holissochi*
- handy; *qhtaha hinla, imponna*
- hang, to; *atakali hilechi, atakalichi, nuk-sita, nuksiteli, nuksitiffi, nuksitoha, nuksitohi, nuksinⁿfi, nuksininⁿfa, takalechi, takali, takant fahakachi, takoti, takotichi, tikelichi*
- hang, to cause to; *takalechi*
- hang a man, to; *hatak anuksiteli*
- hang by or to, to; *atakali*
- hang by the neck, to; *anuksiteli, nukshininⁿfi*
- hang in the throat, to; *anukbikeli*
- hang on, to; *atakoti, atakotichi, halalli*
- hang over, to cause to; *chashanachi*
- hang over and down, to; *chashana*
- hang to, to; *achunⁿsha, anuksita, anuksit-kachi, asitia, atakoli*
- hang up, to; *aba takali, aba takalichi*
- hanged, *nuksita*
- hanger; *atakali, nuksiteli*
- hanging, *takali*
- hanging in, *achunⁿsha*
- hanging over and down, *chashana*
- hanging to, *anuksitkachi*
- hangman; *hatak anuksiteli, hatak nuksiteli, nuksiteli*
- haniger, *nani kallo*
- hank of cotton, *ponola itapana*
- hank of thread, *ponola fabassa achafa*
- hank of yarn, *chukfi hishi itapana achafa*
- hanker, to; *banna fehna*
- hapless, *imateka shali*
- happen, to; *ishkanapa*
- happiness; *isht ilaiyukpa, nana yukpa*
- happiness, place of; *aiyukpa*
- happy; *imanukfila ikkallo, imponna, itinⁿkana, yukpa*
- happy, to make; *yukpali*
- happy place, *aiyukpa*
- harangue, *anumpa isht hika*
- harangue, to; *anumpa isht hika, anum-puli*
- haranguer; *anump isht ita, anumpa isht hika*
- harass, to; *intakobichi, tikabichi*
- harassed; *intakobi, tikabi*
- harbinger, *tikbanya*
- harbor; *afoha, anusi, peni ataiya, peni chitataya*
- harbor, to; *anta, atukko, foha, fohachi, ishi*
- hard; *achiba, chilakbi, chitoli, chitolit, hauqshko, homi, itatoba kallo, kachombi,*

- kamassa*, *kapassa fehna*, *kallo*, *limimpa*,
palammi, *salbo*
hard bread, *paqa kallo*
hard-fisted man, *hatak nan iⁿholitopa*
hard-hearted; *churⁿkash kallo*, *imanuk-
fila kallo*, *nukhaⁿklo iksho*
hard-hearted man, *hatak churⁿkash kallo*
hard potato, *ah kamassa*
harden, to; *akamassa*, *akallo*, *akmo*,
akmochi, *chilakbichi*, *hakmo*, *hakmuchi*,
kamassalli, *kallo*, *kallochi*, *salbochi*
harden by pounding, to; *alalⁿichi*
hardened; *akmo*, *hakmo*, *kamassa*, *kallo*,
salbo
hardener; *kamassalli*, *kallochi*
hardhood; *churⁿkash nakni*, *nukwia iksho*
hardiness; *nukwia iksho*, *palammi*
hardly; *chohmi*, *naha*
hardness; *kamassa*, *kallo*, *limimpa*
hardness of heart, *churⁿkash kallo*
hardship, *palammi*
hardy; *kallo*, *kilimpi*, *nipi achukma*, *nuk-
wia iksho*
hare, *chukfi pattakita*
hare, male; *chukfi pattakata nakni*
hark! *ah*, *mahl*
hark, to; *haponaklo*
harlot; *havi*, *ohoyo havi*
harlot, to act the; *havi*, *havi tobat nowa*
harlot, to become a; *havi toba*
harm; *ashachi*, *nan imokpulo*, *okpulo*,
yoshoba
harm, to; *hotupali*, *okpani*
harmed; *hotupa*, *okpulo*
harmful, *nan okpana hinda*
harmless; *nan okpanahe keyu*, *nuktala*
harmonious; *itinkana*, *itilau achafa*, *iti-
laui fulota*
harmonize, to; *holba*, *itilauichi*, *kana*,
ola itilau, *talao ikbi*, *talao itilau*
harmony; *holba*, *itilau*, *itilau achafa*,
kana, *ola itilau*
harness; *isuba isht plesa*, *isuba isht tok-
sali*, *isht halalli*, *nan isht halalli*
harness, wagon; *iti chanaha isht halalli*
harp; *alepa*, *hap*
harp, to; *alepa olachi*
harper, *alepolachi*
harrow; *tanⁿsh api isht peli*, *yakni patafa*
isht lapushkichi
harrow land, to; *yakni lapushkichi*
harsh; *haksuba*, *homechi*, *kallo*, *okpulo*,
takba
harshness; *imanukfila kallo*, *kallo*
hart, *isi chito nakni*
hart leaf (the name of a plant), *fakiti*
salakoba
harvest; *abasha*, *ahoyo*, *hoyo*, *na hoyo*,
nan ahoyo, *nan apawaya ahoyo*
harvest, to; *hoyo*, *kanchak fokti*, *na waya*
hoyo, *na waya kanchakfoki*
harvest corn, to; *tanchi hoyo*
harvest ground, *hoyo*
harvested; *kanchak foka*, *tanchi hoyo*
harvester; *na waya hoyo*, *onush bashli*
harvestman; *na waya hoyo*, *onush bashli*
has; *atok*, *atuk*, *hatuk*, *tuk*
has been; *atuk*, *atuk*, *hatuk*, *tok*, *tuk*
hasp; *afacha*, *aiathpi*, *atapachi*, *isht afacha*,
isht atapachi, *tali isht afacha*, *tali isht at-
apachi*
hasp, to; *afachali*, *atapachi*, *atapachi*
haste, *tushpa*
haste, to; *turⁿshpa*, *turⁿshpalechi*, *turⁿsh-
pali*
haste, to act in; *turⁿshpa*
haste, to be in; *anukwaⁿya*
haste, to go in; *turⁿshpa*
hasted, *turⁿshpa*
hasten, to; *anukwaⁿyachi*, *ashalinⁿkachi*,
aturⁿshpa, *atushpachi*, *palhkichechi*, *palh-
kichi*, *turⁿshpalechi*, *turⁿshpali*, *turⁿshpachi*
hastened; *aturⁿshpa*, *palhki*, *turⁿshpa*
hastily, *ashalinⁿka*
hastiness, *tushpa*
hasty; *anukwaⁿya*, *palhki*, *tushpa*
hasty pudding, *ashela*
hat, a; *shapo*
hat, to put on or wear a; *shapoli*,
shapolichi
hat brim, *shapo impahaia*
hat crown; *shapo intalla*, *shapo nushkobo*,
shapo paknaka
hat lining, *shapo anurⁿkaka alata*
hatband, *shapo isht talakchi*
hatch, *hofalli*
hatch, to; *ahofallechi*, *hofalli*, *hofalliche*
hatched; *ahofalli*, *hofalli*
hatchet, *istikfushi*
hate, to; *ahni*, *anukkilli*, *isht ikinahno*,
isht ikinⁿyukpo, *nukkilli*
hate, to cause to; *isht ikinahnochechi*,
isht ikinahnochi, *nukkillichechi*, *nukkil-
liche*
hateful, *yuala*
hater; *isht ikinahno*, *isht ikinⁿyukpo*, *nuk-
killi*
hatred; *anukkilli*, *nukkilli*
hatter, *shapo ikbi*
haughtiness, *ilapunla*

- haughty**; *ilapakpura, ilapakpunla, ilapura, ilapunla, ilefehnaqi*
haul, *halalli*
haul, to; *halalli, shalallichi, shali*
hauled, *shanya*
hauler; *halalli, shali*
haunt, to; *aiona, shilup aiasha*
haunted, *shilup aiasha*
hauteur, *ilefehnaqi*
have; *hatuk, tok*
have, to; *ahauchi, ahoba, ahumba, aasha, halalli, hikia, hokli, imasha, intola, ishi, ishi, itola, nukfoka, pisa, tonho*
have been, *tuk*
haven; *atukko, peni chitahaya*
havoc, *okpulo*
havoc, to; *okpani*
haw, *chanafila*
haw, black; *shanafila*
hawk; *aiyichifichi, biakak, biyanak, hanan*
hawk, blue; *tunetubi*
hawk, fish; *tunetubi*
hawk, fork-tailed; *pansh falakto*
hawk, hen; *aiyichifichi, akankabi, hatak-tipush*
hawk, large red-tailed; *hasimbish humma*
hawk, night; *lukupafoli*
hawk, pigeon; *aiyichifichi*
hawk, prairie; *hatapofokchi, hatapofokchi, tapafakchi*
hawk, sparrow; *shikkiliklik*
hawk, swallow-tailed; *pansh falakto*
hawk, to; *kila*
hawthorn, black; *shanafila*
hay; *hashuk basha shila, hashuk shila*
hay, to; *hashuk shileli*
haycock, *hashuk itanaha*
haymaker, *hashuk shileli*
hazard, *okpulo*
hazard, to go or act at; *himak fokali, yammak fokalechi*
hazard, to run a; *himak fokalechi*
hazard, with; *himak fokalit*
hazardous; *himak fokalechi, yammak fokali*
haze, *oktohti*
hazy; *okhapayabi, oktohbichi*
he; *atuk, at, ato, ilap, ilapat, ilaposh, ilappa, in, mih, yamma, yammak ashosh, yammak ashot*
he that; *kanaho, kanahosh*
he whom, *okma*
- head**; *anumpa nushkobo, ibetap, nashuka, nushkobo, nushkoboka, panshi, pelicheka, tikba*
head, to; *katapoti, nushkobo ikbi, nushkobo tabli, pelichi*
head (as grain), to; *okshonli*
head, to cause to; *katapblich*
headband; *bita, isuba imbita, nushkobo isht talakchi*
head first; *hachowanqashi, himak fokalit*
head man, *pelicheka*
head of, *noshkoba*
head of a caak, *wish isht alhkama*
head of a creek or stream; *ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetap inbok*
headache, *nushkobo hotupa*
headress; *iachuka, nushkobo isht shema*
headress, king's; *mirko imiachuka*
headed; *katapa, okshonli*
headed, flat; *yushlatali*
headed, gray; *yushbokoli*
headed, round; *yushlitatli*
header, *nushkobo ikbi*
headlong; *hachowanqashi, himak fokalit*
headman; *hatak pelichi, hatak petichika*
headmost, *tikbanya*
headpiece; *shapo kallo, tali bita*
headquarters, *anumpa aialhpisa*
headstall; *kapali isht talakchi nushkobo foka, nushkobo foka*
headstrong; *chunqash kallo, halata kallo, ilafoa*
heady; *ahah ahni iksho, ilapunla*
heal, to; *alakofi, alakofichi, atta, attachi, hopolalli, lakoffi, lakoffichi, lakofolichi, masalichi*
heal the heart, to; *nuktalachi*
healable; *atta hinla, lakoffa hinla*
healed; *aianti, alakofi, atta, hopola, lakoffi, lakofot taha, lakofot taha, masali*
healer; *attachi, lakoffichi, na lakofichi*
health, *haknip achukma*
healthful; *achukma, haknip achukma*
healthy; *achukma, chukma, haknip achukma, hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
healthy man, *hatak nipi achukma*
heap, to; *apullichi, alhpochi, itanahachi, itannali, itannalichi*
heaped, *itanaha*
heaper, *itannali*
hear, to; *haklo, haponaklo, ikhona, nukfoka*

- hear, to cause to; *haklochi, haponak-lochi*
 hear all, to; *oklu^whqlinchi*
 heard, *haponaklo*
 heard, just; *wakkalih*
 hearer; *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
 hearing; *ahaklo, haklo, haponaklo*
 hearing, mutual; *itihaklo*
 hearken, to; *haklo, haponaklo*
 hearkener, *haponaklo*
 hearsay, *anumpa chukushpa*
 hearse, *hatak illi ashali*
 heart; *chu^wkqsh, iklanna, imanukfila, iskuna*
 heart, bad; *chu^wkqsh okpulo*
 heart of a tree, the; *iti iskuna*
 heart rising, *nuklibekachi*
 heartache, *ilqasha*
 heartbreak, *nukha^wklo atopa*
 heartburn; *akeluachi, chu^wkqsh lua, nuklibekachi*
 heartburn, to cause the; *akeluachechi*
 hearten, to; *yimintachi*
 hearth; *iksita, luak aiulhti, luak ashoboli, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
 heartily; *aiokluha, a^wli, fehna*
 hearty; *chu^wkqsh yiminta, kamassa, kallo, nipi achukma*
 heat; *alohbi, lashpa, maleli achafa, nukoa*
 heat, mild; *lashpa ammona*
 heat, prickly; *tombushi*
 heat, to; *alohbichi, lahqachi, lashpachi, lashpali, libishli, yqnhachi*
 heated; *alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libisha, nuklibisha, nuklibishakachi, pikofa*
 heater; *ilefoka halushkichi, lashpali, libishli*
 heathen; *qba anumpa ikithano, hatak nan ikithano, okla nan ikithano, oklushi nan ikithano*
 heathen nation, *oklushi qbanumpa ikithano*
 heathenism, *qba anumpa ikithano*
 heave, *banqtha*
 heave, to; *qba pila, qba takalichi, banqtha, chitot fiopa, hoetat pisa, kallot fiopa, pila*
 heaven; *qba, qba aiachukmaka, qba shutik, qba yakni, shutik, shutik tabokaka*
 heaven, in; *qba pilla*
 heaven, to; *qba pilla*
 heaven above, *qba aholitopa*
 heavenly, *qba*
 Heavenly Father, our; *I^wki qba heavenly king, qba mirko*
 heavens, the; *shutik, shutik tabokaka*
 heavenward; *qba pilla, qba yakni pila*
 heaver, *qba pila*
 heaviest, *weki in^wshali*
 heavily; *salahat, weki*
 heaviness, *weki*
 heavy; *chito, ilqasha, kallo, lukchuk chito, nukha^wklo, nuna, palqmmi, salaha, shali, weki*
 heavy, very; *weki fehna*
 heavy thing, *na weki*
 Hebrew, *Chu hatak*
 hectic, *yqnh*
 hector, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
 hector, to; *anumpulechi*
 hectorer, *anumpulechi*
 hedge, *aboli*
 heed; *ahah ahni, haklo*
 heed, to; *ahah ahni, amukfilli, haklo, imantia*
 heedful; *aiokpanchi, haponaklo achukma*
 heedless, *ahah ahni*
 heedlessness, *ahah ahni itsho*
 heel, *iyi^w kotoba*
 heeler, *itakhapuli*
 heels over head, to fall; *hachowanqashi, hachowani*
 heels over head, to throw; *hachowanashichi, hachowanichi*
 heft, *weki*
 heifer; *chelahpi, wak tek himmeta*
 heigh l, *eha*
 heigh ho l, *eha*
 height; *chaha, falaiia, nan^wh*
 heighten, to; *achukmalechi, aiyabechi, chahachi*
 heightened; *aiyabbi, chaha*
 heinous, *okpulo*
 heir; *immi, ushi*
 held; *yichefa, yichowa*
 hell; *aiilqasha, aiilqashaka, aiokpuloka, aiokpulu^wka, hatak illi shilombish aiasha, luak chito, shilombish okpulo*
 hell fire, *aiokpuloka luak*
 hellish, *aiilqasha imma*
 helm; *penafana, peni isht afana, peni isht fullolichi*
 helmet; *shapo kallo, tali bita*
 helmaman, *afanata*
 help; *apela, apelachi, ibawichi, ilhtohno, itapela, nan apela, nan apelachi, toksali*
 help, to; *apela, apelachi, aepoa*
 helper; *apela, apelachi, aepoa, itapela, nan apela, toksali*

- helpless, *apela*
 helve, *api*
 helve, to; *hopi, opi*
 helved; *holopi, ollupi*
 hem; *afohoma, apoloma, apolomoa, apo-
 shokachi, na foka afohoma*
 hem, to; *afohommi, apolomachi, apolomi,
 apolomolili, na foka afohomi*
 hem of a garment, *apolomachi*
 hemmed; *afohoma, apoloma, apolomachi,
 apolomoa*
 hemmer, *apolomi*
 hemorrhage, *issish mitafa*
 hemp cloth; *na kallo, nan tanna kallo*
 hen; *akaⁿk tek, akaⁿka*
 hen, old; *akaⁿk ishke*
 hence, *kanima*
 henceforth, *himmak pila*
 henceforth, from; *himmak pillama*
 henceforward; *himmak pila, himmak
 pillama*
 hencoop, *akaⁿk inchuka*
 henhouse, *akaⁿk inchuka*
 henpecked, *hatak tekchi imantia*
 henpecked husband, *hatak tekchi imantia*
 her; *aⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in*
 her own, *ilap immi*
 herald; *anumpuli, nan anoli, nan apesa*
 herb; *alba, haiyuⁿkpulo*
 herbage; *haiyuⁿkpulo, hqshuk*
 herculean, *chito*
 herd; *aⁿya, aⁿya achafa, lukoli*
 herd, neat; *wak apistikeli*
 herd, to; *itanaha, itannali*
 herdsman; *alhpoa apistikeli, wak pelichi,
 wak apistikeli*
 here; *ilappa, ilappak, ilappasi, yak*
 here and there, *kanonⁿ*
 herabout, *ilappa foka*
 hereafter; *himmak, himmak foka, himmak
 pila, himmak pillama, himmakma, nitak
 tinkbahe*
 herein, *ilappa*
 heretofore; *tinkba, tikbama*
 hermit; *hatak haiaka keyu, ilap biekat
 kanima qta*
 heron, American green; *okataktak*
 herpes, *hallampa*
 hers; *ilap, immi*
 herself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapinli*
 hesitate, to; *anukchito, anuktuklo, anuk-
 wia*
 hesitation; *anuktuklo*
 heterodox, *qba anumpa yimmi keyu*
- hew, to; *apalichi, atushali, atilichi, chanli,
 kulli, tati, tili*
 hewed; *atila, tala, tila*
 hewed, place; *atila*
 hewed on both sides, *atelachi*
 hewed timber, *tala*
 hewer; *apalichi, atilichi, chanli, kulli, nam
 tili, tati*
 hewer of wood, *iti chanli*
 hewn, *tala*
 hewn down, *akakoha*
 hiccough; *chukfikoa, itukfikowa, nukfi-
 choa, nukficholi*
 hiccough, to; *chukfikoa, itukfikowa*
 hiccough, to make one; *chukfikoli,
 chukfikolichi*
 hickory, white; *uksak hata*
 hickory bark, *baluhchi*
 hickory milk, *uksak ulhkomo*
 hickory mush, *uksak alanta*
 hickory nut; *oksuk, uksak*
 hickory nut, large; *kapko, yuhe*
 hickory-nut meat, *uksak nipi*
 hickory-nut shell, *uksak foni*
 hickory tree, *uksak api*
 hickory withe, *uksak api bisinli*
 hickup; *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
 hickup, to; *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
 hickup, to cause one to; *nukficholichi*
 hid, *lumboa*
 hid at, *aluma*
 hidden; *luma, lumboa, lumaⁿka, tulhpakali*
 hidden at; *aluma, alumpoa*
 hide, to; *luhmi, luhminchi, lumpuli*
 hide, *hakshup*
 hide, to; *aluhmi*
 hide at or in, to; *aluhmi, fohki*
 hideous, *pisa okpulo*
 hider, *luhmi*
 hiding place; *aluma, alumpoa*
 hie, to; *tuⁿshpa*
 high; *avilli chito, alota, qba, qba imma,
 chaha, kallo*
 high (as a price), *chito*
 high (as to sound), *iskitini*
 high and open, *mabi*
 high price; *alhtoba chito, avilli chaha*
 high priest, *na hollochi iksa pelichi*
 high rank, *holitompa*
 higher, *chaha inshali*
 higher up; *abekma, abema*
 highest; *chaha inshaht tati, chaha moma
 inshali, inshaht tati, moma inshati, nana
 moma inshali*

- high-hearted**, *chur^okash chaha*
highland, *nānih foka*
high-minded; *chur^okash chaha, ilapunta, ilefeh^onāchi, imanuk^ofila chaha*
highness; *āhtoba chito, holitopa*
high-tempered, *chur^okash hatupa*
high-water mark, *okchito aiāli*
highway; *aiitanowa, hina chito, hina pa^otha*
highwayman, *hina takla kahat hu^okupa*
hilarity, *yukpa*
hill; *bokko, bunto, ibish, nānih, nānih foka, onchāba*
hill, high; *nānih chaha, unchāba chaha*
hill, large; *unchāba*
hill, made into a; *bunto*
hill, round; *nānih bunto, okfichoha, yakni bunto*
hill, small; *okfichoha*
hill, small round and long; *bila^okli*
hill, to; *ibish ikbi*
hill corn, to; *apolichi, hopochi*
hill country, *yakni nānih foka*
hill up, to; *apulichi, buntochi*
hillock, *bokko*
hillock, small; *bokkushi*
hillside, *nānih chakpaka*
hilly, being; *bokko, kilhkiki, nānih foka, unchāba foka*
hilly region, *unchāba foka*
hilt; *ahalali, ahokli, aiulhpi, bashpo falaja aiulhpi*
him; *a^o, in, ilap, ilapoma, im, in, yamma, yammak ash, yammak asho^o*
him also, *yammak ma*
himself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilap fena, ilapat, ilapinti, ilapo, ilaposh, ilappak*
himself, to; *ila*
hind; *okbal, ulbalaka*
hind, a; *isi humma tek*
hind legs, *obala*
hinder, *okbal*
hinder, to; *ataklāmmi, ataklāmmichi, ataklāmoli, ataklōkāmī, atapāchi, imalāmī, olabechi, olabbechi, olābbi*
hinder, to cause to; *imalāmmichi*
hindered; *ataklāma, ataklāmoa*
hinderer; *ataklāmmi, ataklāmmichi, ataklāmoli, ataklāmōtichi, hatak nan olābechi*
hindmost, *isht atopi*
hindrance; *ataklāma, ataklāmmi, isht ataklāma, nan isht takalāma*
hindrances, to cause; *ataklāmōtichi*
hindward, *aka*
- hinge**; *atakali, isht takali, isht takoli*
hinge, to; *atakali hilechi*
hip; *iyubbachosha, iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli*
hip joint; *iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli, obāchoshuli*
hipped, *iyi kinafa*
hipped leg; *iyi kinafa, iyi kinali*
hire, *āhtoba*
hire, to; *atohno, atonho, tohno, tohnochī, tonhochi*
hire out, to; *pota*
hired; *āhtohno, ilhtohno*
hireling; *āhtohno, hatak na pilesa, hatak tonksali, ilhtohno, nam pilesa*
hirer; *atohno, atonho, nam pota, nan tohno, tohno*
his; *aiimmi, in, ilap, ilapo, im, imi, immi, in, yamma*
his excellency, *mi^oko*
his honor, *mi^oko*
his kind, *aiimmi*
his own; *ilap immi, ilap in, immi*
hit, *isso*
hit, to; *abolichi, bali, boli, isso*
hit and glance, to cause to; *tibi^ollichi*
hit off, to; *tiballi*
hitch, to; *atakchechi, isso, kanali, takalechi, takali*
hitched, *atalakchi*
hitched to, *atakali*
hither; *ilappa, ilappak*
hitherto, *beka*
hive bees, to; *foe bilishke inchuka fohki*
hived, *foe bilishke inchuka foka*
hoar, *tohbi*
hoard, to; *achukmat boli*
hoariness, *tohbi*
hoarse; *itakha chinto, itukshila, kalan-chah, nukshāmmi, nukshiki^ofi, nukshila, okshammī*
hoarseness; *nukshiki^ofi, okshammī*
hoarseness, to cause; *nukshāmmichi, nukshilāchi, okshammichi*
hoary, *tohbi*
hoax, *lushka*
hobble; *isuba iyi isht talakchi, iyi isht intalakchi*
hobble, to; *iyintakchi, shaitsheli, takchi*
hobbled, *iyintalakchi*
hobby; *aiasitia, isuba*
hobgoblin; *ābitampa, chuka ishi kanchak*
hobnail, *chufak nushkobo chito*

- hock**; *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish, iyinchampko foni iyubi*
hock, to; *iyiⁿ kalankshish tabli*
hod, asholi
hoe, chah
hoe, to; *leli, okchali*
hoe corn, to; *hopochi*
hoe handle, chahapi
hoe up, to; *apelichi*
hoed; *lia, okchaha*
hoer, okchali
hog; *koshu, shukha*
hog, small; *shukha chanla*
hog, the side pieces of a; *shukha pasa*
hog house, shukha inchuka
hog sty, shukha inchuka
hog trough, shukha aimpa
hog yard, shukha inhollihta
hogpen, shukha inhollihta
hoghead, itqhfoa chito
hoist, to; *aba isht ia*
hold; *halanti, ishi*
hold!, *kia*
hold, to; *anti, asinta, alhto, eshi, halati, halalli, hikia, ishi, inshi, oktabli, shiyuli*
hold, to have a strong; *yicheli*
hold as a prisoner, to; *yukachi*
hold fast, to; *bochubli*
hold in the mouth, to; *kapali*
hold once, to; *halakti*
hold out, to; *achebachi*
hold out to view, to; *wali, weli*
hold the ears forward, to; *akkashuloli*
hold the head down, to; *yuhchonoli*
hold under the arm, to; *kifanali*
hold up, to; *auola*
hold up to view, to; *waloli*
holder; *halanti, halalli, ishi, isht ishi*
holding, ishi
holding up, auola
hole; *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, fichukbi, hichukbi, hochukbi, itopa, kolokbi, luma, lukafa, lukati, lukachi, lumpa, tanampo ittopa, yakni chiluk*
hole, auger; *afotoha*
hole, to; *chiluk chukoa, chiluk ikbi, tukatichi, tukaffi*
hole, to enter a; *chiluk chukoa*
hole, to make a; *chiluk ikbi*
hole of the ear, haksobish chiluk
hole in a rock, tali chiluk
hole in the ground, yakni chiluk
hole or house of a crawfish, shakchi inchuka
- holes, full of**; *shilukachi*
holland, ponokallo
hollow; *chiluk, chilukoa, haksi, kofusa*
hollow, a; *chiluk, kofussa, kolokbi, yakni chiluk*
hollow, to; *kolokbichi*
hollowed; *kofusa, kofussa, kolokobi*
hollow-eyed; *okshilonli, oksholoni*
hollowhearted, anti
hollowness; *anti, chiluk, haksi, kolokbi*
hollowness of the eyes, okshilonli
holly tree, iti hishi halupa
**hollyhock, haiyurk

pulo**
holster, tanamp puskus inshukcha
holy; *aianti achukma, aiyoshoba iksho, churkash yohbi, holitopa*
holy; *aiyoshoba iksho, holitompa, holitopa*
holy day; *nitak hollo, nitak ilaualli*
holy-minded man, hatak imanukfila holitopa
holy one, aba holitopa
holy seat, aiobinili holitopa
homage, to; *aiokpachi, holitoblit aiokpachi*
home; *avilli, chuka, inchuka, yakni*
home, to be or sit at; *chuka ansha*
home-born, yakni
home-bred, chunka ansha
homely; *aiukli keyu, pisa aiukli keyu*
homemade, chuka akinli atoba
homesick; chuka impalata, palata
homesick, to cause to be; *palatachi*
homesickness; chuka impalata, palata
homespun, chuka akinli ashana
homestead, chuka osapa
homeward; chuka pila, chukimma
homicide, hatak abi
homily, aba anumpa isht ika
hominy; tanfula, tantubo
hominy salt, hapi lakchi
hone; isht halupalli, isht shuahchi
hone, razor; nutakhisht shanfa ahalapuchi, nutakhisht shanfa ashuahchi
hone, to; sholichi
honed, shuahchi
honest; achukma, anti, apissanli, qilpesa, kostini
honest heart, churkash anti
honey; champuli, foe, foe bila
honey, bumblebee's; onisini bila
honey, to; champulachi
honey, wild; foe bila iti ansha
honeybee, foe bilishke
honeycomb; foe bila hakshup, foe nia

honeydew, *fichak champuli*
 honeysuckle, wild; *okshulba*
 honor; *aholitopa, chitokaka, holitopa*
 honor, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli*
 honorable, *holitopa*
 honored, *holitopa*
 honorer, *holitobli*
 honorless, *holitopa*
 hood; *hoshontika, ialipa*
 hood, to; *ialipeli, ialipelichi, umpohomo*
 hooded; *ialipa, umpoholmo*
 hoof; *iyakchush, iyi*
 hoof of a horse, *isuba iyakchush*
 hook; *atakali, atakoti, chawana, china-*
chubi, chinakbi, hqshuk isht bashli,
tanakbi, tali chanakbi
 hook, iron; *tali chanakbi*
 hook, to; *atakhechi, chinakbichi, tanak-*
bichi, tanantobichi, tali chanakbi isht
halalli
 hook, to make a; *chinakbichi*
 hook and jab, to; *bali*
 hook up, to; *okhawi*
 hooked; *chinachubi, chinakbi, takali, ta-*
nakbi
 hooked, to make; *tanakbichi*
 hoop; *iqalhfoa isht talakchi, iti poloma*
 hoop, lady's; *woholachi*
 hoop, to; *iqalhfoa takchi*
 hooped; *qalhfoa, iqalhfoa talakchi*
 hooper; *iqalhfoa ikbi, iqalhfoa takchi*
 hoot, to; *ola*
 hop; *atonli, hanahchi, tolupli*
 hop, to; *atonli, atulli, hanahchi, hila,*
tolupli
 hop and flit, to; *chachachi*
 hope, to; *ahni*
 hopper; *atonli, hanahchi*
 horizon, *apisaka ali*
 horn; *isht pu^ufa, lapish*
 horn, cow's; *wak lapish*
 horner, *isht pu^ufolachi*
 hornet; *fohtul, pohkul*
 horrible, *okpulo*
 horrid, *okpulo*
 horror; *nipi wannichi, nukshopat illi*
 horse, *isuba*
 horse, handsome; *isuba ilafia*
 horse, roan; *isuba bokboki*
 horse, small; *isuba iskitini*
 horse bell, *isuba inuchi*
 horse breaker, *isuba kostininchi*
 horse collar, *isuba inuchi*
 horse dealer, *isuba kanchi*

horse ford, *isuba akucha, isuba atopulli*
 horse hobble, *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
 horse mill, *isuba tanchi fotoli*
 horse pass; *isuba akucha, isuba atopulli*
 horse pasture, *isuba aiimpa*
 horse race, *isuba iintimia*
 horse range; *isuba aiimpa, isuba aiita-*
nowa
 horse team, *isuba hioli achafa*
 horse thief, *isuba hunkupa*
 horse trader, *isuba itatoba*
 horse trough, *isuba aiimpa peni*
 horseback; *isuba nali, isuba omanili*
 horsefly, *olana*
 horsefly, big; *olana chito*
 horsefly, green; *olana okchamali*
 horsehair, *isuba hishi*
 horseleech, *yalu^s chito*
 horseload, *isuba shali achafa*
 horseman, *isuba omanili*
 horsemint, *shinuktileli*
 horseshoe; *isuba inshulush, isuba iyi tali*
lapali
 horseshoer, *isuba iyi tali iyi lapalichi*
 horseway, *isuba inhina*
 horsewhip, *isuba isht fama*
 hose; *iyubi huski, obala foka*
 hosier, *iyubi huski kanchi*
 hosiery, *iyubi huski*
 hospitable man, *hatak inkana achukma*
 host; *albina, bina, chuka afoha hatak, laua,*
tashka chipota
 hostage, *yukachit halanti*
 hostess, *chukafoha ohoyo*
 hostile, *tanampi*
 hostility; *itintanampi, tanampi*
 hosts, *tashka chipota*
 hot; *alohbi, alohbi, lashpa, nuklibisha,*
nukshikanli, palli
 hot, scalding; *lashpa fehna*
 hot, to cause to be; *alotichi*
 hot-brained man, *hatak nukoa shali*
 hotel; *chuka afoha, chuka anusi*
 hothouse; *alataka, anu^aka lashpa*
 hotness, *lashpa*
 hotspur, *hatak nukoa shali*
 hound, *ofi haksobish falaia*
 hound, to; *ofi isht lioli*
 hour; *hashi kanalli, hashi kanalli qh^upisa,*
hashi kanalli isht qh^upisa
 house; *aboha, aboha mismiki, chuka,*
chuka achafa, chukachafa, hatak chuka
achafa, inchuka, isht atriaka
 house, bone; *tashka chuka*

- house, charnel; *tashka chuka*
 house, Indian; *hatak api humma inchuka*
 house, king's; *mi^oko inchuka*
 house, old-fashioned; *chukapishia*
 house, single; *apelichika*
 house, small; *chukushi*
 house, to; *chuka, chuka chukoa, chuka foki, homo*
 house door, *chukokhisa*
 house field, *chuka osapa*
 house lock, *chukashana*
 house raising, *chuka itabanni*
 housed; *chuka foka, holmo*
 household; *chuka achafa, chukachafa, hatak chuka achafa*
 household stuff, *aboha nan chukushpa*
 householder; *chukachafa pelicheka, chukachafa pelichi*
 housekeeper; *chukachafa pelicheka, chukachafa pelichi, itinchuka*
 housewife, *ohoyo chuka pelichi*
 housewright, *chukikki*
 housing; *aboha, chuka*
 housing (for a horse), *isuba umpatqhpoo^ontipa nan tanna*
 hover, to; *aviachi, lopohachi*
 how; *hacha, katimichi, katiohmi, katiohmi hoⁿ*
 how is it?; *katiohmi, nantihmi*
 how many?; *kanohmi, katohmi*
 howbeit, *yohmi kia*
 however; *amba, katiohmi kia*
 howitzer, *tanamp chito*
 howl, *woha*
 howl, to; *itabi, woha, wohwoha, wohwah, wowoha, yayia*
 howsoever, *kanohmi kia*
 hubbub, *shakapa*
 huckster, *nan chokushpa itatoba*
 huddle; *itanaha, itapaiyata, lokussa*
 huddle, to; *itahoba, itanaha, itapaiyali, lokussa, lokussalli, lukoli, tuⁿshpali*
 huddled; *lokussa, lukoli*
 huddler, *itapaiyali*
 huffy, *nukoa*
 hug, to; *sholi*
 huge; *chito, hocheto, ishto*
 hull, *hakshup*
 hull, to; *pishuffi*
 hull corn, to; *shibbi*
 hulled, *pishofa*
 hulloo, *ale*
 hum; *kinihachi, kininiachi, shinihachi*
 hum, to; *kinihachi, komohachi, lohmat taloa, lumat taloa, shinihachi, timihachi*
 human, *hatak isht ahalaia*
 human race or species, *hatak isht atia*
 humane; *kana, nukhaⁿklo*
 humanity; *hatak iⁿkana, hatak okla*
 humble; *akaⁿlusi, akanli, hopoksia, ilbasha, nukhaⁿklo*
 humble, to; *akanli, akanlusechi, churⁿkash atkalusechi, hofayali, imaiyachi, kobaffi, kostininchi, nukhaⁿklochi*
 humblebee, *imosini*
 humbled; *akaⁿlusi, churⁿkash akkaⁿlusi, ilbasha, kostini, nukhaⁿklo*
 humbler; *akanlusichi, kobaffi*
 humid; *oktohbichi, shummi*
 humidity; *oktohbi, shummi*
 humility, *churⁿkash atkalusi*
 hummingbird, *likuⁿklo*
 hummock, *bokko*
 humor, *avimqhpesa*
 humor, a; *tachowa*
 humor, to; *qhpesachi*
 humorist, *hatak yopula*
 hump; *kobuna, kobunoa, kofuna, kofunoha*
 humpback, *kofuna*
 humpbacked; *kobuna, kofuna, koshuna*
 humped; *kofuna, kofunoha, tobbona*
 "humph," to say; *humpah*
 hunch; *kofuna, tobli*
 hunch, to; *tobli*
 hundred, *talepa*
 hundred, one; *talepa achafa*
 hundred times, *talepaha*
 hundredth, *isht talepa*
 hung; *nuksita, nuksitifa, nuksitoha, takali, takoti*
 hung by the neck, *nukshiniⁿfa*
 hung up; *atakali, atakoti, aba takali, tikeli*
 hunger; *hochaffo, hopoa*
 hunger, to; *hochaffo, hopoa*
 hungry; *hochaffo, hopoa*
 hunks, *hatak nan iⁿholitopa*
 hunt; *aiowa, hoyo, owa*
 hunt, to; *aiowa, hoyo, ilhpapa, owaⁿtta, silhhi*
 hunt beforehand, to; *tikbali*
 hunter; *hatak illi achopa, hoyo, ilhpapa, isi qbi, na hoyo, owaⁿtta, silhhi*
 hunting expedition, *owa*
 hunting frock, *ilefoka patafa*

hunting ground, *aiowata*
huntress, *ohoyo owatta*
hunter, *hatak owatta*
hurl, to; *fahammi, kanchi*
hurler, *fahammi*
hurricane, *apeli*
hurried; *anukwanya, atushpa, palhki*
hurry, to; *anukwanya, anukwanyachi, ashahikachi, atushpa, atushpachi, chekichi, palhkichi, tushpalechi, tushpali, tushpachi*
hurt; *afetapa, bila, fahama, hotupa, okpulo*
hurt, a; *hotupa, okpulo*
hurt, to; *bashli, bili, chanli, hotupachi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpani*
hurter; *hotupali, okpani*
hurtful, *okpulo*
husband; *achuka, ahatak, hatak, inhatat, ilaue anya, itinchukali, ohoyo inhatat*
husband, to; *ilatomba*
husbandman; *osapa ishtatta, osapa toksali*
husbandry; *osapa ishtatta, osapa toksali*
hush; *chulosa, issa, lumat ansha, samanta*
hush, to; *chulosachi, issa*
hush money, *isht haksichi*
hushed, *chulosa*
husk; *hakshup, lufa*
husk, to; *luffi, luli*
husked; *lufa, luha*
husker, *luffi*
huskiness; *pahshala, shila*
husky; *pahshala, shila*
hussar, *isuba omanili tashka*
hussy, *ohoyo haksi*
hut; *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi*
hut, to; *chukushi abeli*
hydrophobia, *holilabi*
hymn; *ataloa, aba taloa, alhtaloe, alhtalwak*
hymn, to; *taloe*
hymn, to make a; *taloe ikbi*
hymn book, *holisso ataloe*
hymned, *talwa*
hypochondriac; *chukqsh itnakno, natni*
hypocrisy; *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
hypocrite; *aba anumpuli ilahobbi, ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
I; *am, am, an, ano, la, le, li, lin, lint, lish, lishke, sa, san, sam, si, sia*
ibex, *isi kosoma nukshopa*

ice, *okti*
icicle; *okchanawisha, okti*
iciness; *kapassa, okti chito*
icy; *kapassa, okti, okti lava*
idea, *imanukfila*
ideal, *imanukfila*
identical, *mih*
identified, *atokowa*
identify, to; *atokoli, ibafoki*
idiocy, *imanukfila iksho*
idiot; *imanukfila iksho, imanukfila iksho aaimoma*
idiotic, *imanukfila iksho*
idle; *ahoba, alhpesa, intakobi, toksali*
idle, to; *toksali*
idle talk, *atuktatafa*
idleness; *intakobi, toksali*
idler, *hatak intakobi*
idol, *Chihowa hobachi*
idolater, *Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpachi*
if; *hokma, ikma, kma, ok*
if haply, *mak*
if it is not so, *keyuhokmat*
if it may be, *yobakma*
if it shall; *hokma, yobakma*
if not, *keyukma*
if so be, *yohmi hokmat*
ignis fatuus, *luak palali*
ignite, to; *lua, luachi*
ignited, *lua*
ignition; *lua, luachi*
ignoble, *makali*
ignominious, *makali*
ignoramus; *imanukfila iksho, nan ikhana, nan ikithano*
ignorance, *ikhana*
ignorant; *ikhana, imanukfila iksho, nan ikithano*
ignorant man, *hatak nan ikithano*
ignorantly, *ikithano*
ill; *abeka, achukma, alhpesa, nukoa, okpulo, yoshoba*
ill, an; *ishkanapa*
ill-bred, *hopoksia*
ill-breeding, *hopoyuksa*
ill-nature; *anukchaha, halbasha iksho, nukoa*
ill-nature, to cause; *anukchahachi*
ill-natured; *anukchaha, halhpasha iksho, nukoa*
ill-will; *halbasha iksho, nukkilli, nukoa*
illegal, *alhpesa*
illegible, *pisaha keyu*
illegitimate; *alla inki iksho, inki iksho*

- illegitimate, an;** *alla inki iksho*
illiberal, inhollo
illicit, alhpesa
illiterate, holisso ithana
illness; abeka, ilbasha, yoshoba
illuminate, to; *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
illuminate, to; *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
illuminated, tohwikeli
illumination, tohwikelichi
illuminator, tohwikelichi
illumine, to; *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*
illusion, ahoba
illustrate, to; *haiakachi, holitoblich*
illustrated; *haiaka, holitopa*
illustrious; anoa, holitopa
image; aholba, holba
image, to; *anukfillit hobachi*
image of a man, hatak holba
imagination, imanukfila
imagine, to; *anukfilli, anukfillit hobachi*
imbank, to; *sakti ikbi*
imbecile; kota, liposhi
imbibe, to; *ishi, ishko, nukfoka*
imbrue, to; *lqchali*
imbrued, lqcha
imitate, to; *ahobachi, hobachi, holbachi*
imitated, holba
imitation; hobachi, holba, na holba
imitator; hobachi, hobachit ikbi
immaculate; arti, kashofa
immaterial; na fehna keyu, nana fehna keyu
immature; aiona, nuna, tushpa
immeasurable; ataha iksho, alhpesa
immediate, chekusi
immediately; ashalinka, cheki, chekusi, himonasi, mih, tushpa, yakosi ititakla
immemorial, aiithanaka misha
immense; ataha iksho, chito, hocheto, ishto
immensity, ataha iksho
immerge, to; *oklobushlich*
immerse, to; *oklobushlich, oklubbi*
immersed; oklobushli, oklubbi
**immersion; oklobushli, oklobushlich
immigrant, what qla
immigrate, to; *what qla*
imminent; bilinka, takanli
immoderate, atapa
immoderately, atapa
immodest; hofah iksho, kostini
immolate, to; *Chihowa aiokpachi*
immoral; hakti, okpulo, yoshoba
immortal; ataha iksho, illahe keyu
immortalize, to; *illahe keyu ikbi, issahe keyu ikbi*
immovable; kanallaha keyu, kanallichaha keyu, shanaiahe keyu, shanahe keyu
immovably, shanaiahe keyu
immure, to; *aboha kallo foki, holihqchi*
immured, aboha kallo foka
immutability, shanaiahe keyu
immutable; kanallaha keyu, kanallichaha keyu, shanaiahe keyu
imp; shilombish okpulo, ushi
impair, to; *aiyabchi*
impaired, aiyabbi
impalpable, lapushki
**imparity, itilau
impart, to; *ima, ipeta*
impart knowledge, to; *anukfohtichi*
impartial, kanimachi
impartiality, kanimachi
impassable, lopullahe keyu
impassionate, nuklibishakachi
impassioned, nuklibishakachi
impatience, nukqala
impatient; afekommi, affekomi, nuktanla iksho, nukqala
impeach, to; *anumpa onuchi*
impeachable, anumpa onucha hinla
impeached, anumpa onutula
impeachment; anumpa onuchi, anumpa onutula
impeccable, yoshobahe keyu
impede, to; *ataklammi, qalahqchi*
impediment; anuktuklo, ataklama, ataklammi, nan ishi takalama
impel, to; *iachi, tikbiachi*
impend, to; *waiya*
impenetrable, chukowahe keyu
impenitent, yoshobatokkia nukthaklo keyu
(imperative), ashke
imperfect; alhaha, ona
imperishable, toshbahe keyu
impertinent; ahalaia, inla immi kia ahalaia
impetuous; okpulo, palhki
impiety; Chihowa ikimantio, Chihowa inyimmi keyu, yoshoba
impious, Chihowa ikimantio
implacable; kostinahe keyu, nukqalahe keyu
implement, isht tonksali****

implore, to; *asilha, asilhhachi*
imploser; *asilha, asilhhachi*
impolite, *hopoksia*
impolitic, *hopoksia*
import, to; *miha*
importance, *nana fehna*
important, *nana fehna*
importune, to; *asilha, ilbasha*
impose, to; *haksichi, onochi, pakamoli*
imposed; *apakama, onutula, pakama*
imposition, *ibbak onuchi*
impossible; *heto, nan ihma heto, nantih*
maheto, yohma himma keyu
impostor, *hatak haksichi*
impotency; *hopoa, ilbasha, imomokpulo*
impoverish, to; *ilbshachi, ilbshalechi*
impoverished, *ilbasha*
impracticable; *yamichahe keyu, yamoh-*
mahe keyu
imprecate, to; *ahni*
impregnate, to; *yammichi*
impregnated, *yammi*
impress, incho^{wa}
impress, to; *inchunli*
impression; *imanukfila, incho^{wa}*
impressive, *chukash ishahinla*
imprint, to; *inchunli*
imprison, to; *aboha kallo foki, yukachi*
imprisoned; *aboha kallo foka, yuka*
imprisoner, *aboha kallo foki*
imprisonment, *aboha kallo foka*
improbable, *yomahe ahoba keyu*
improbably, *tokomi*
improper, *alhpesa*
impropriety, *alhpesa*
improve, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi,*
achukmat inshaht isht ia, aiskia, aiskiachi,
hochukmali, ikhona, kanihmi
improve opportunity, to; *kaniohmichi*
improved; *achukma, imponna*
improver, *achukmali*
improvement; *ikhona, imponna*
imprudence, *hopoyuksa*
imprudent, *hopoksia*
impudent; *hofah iksho, ichapa, ichapoa,*
isht afekommi
impudent man, *hatak afikommi*
impure; *haksi, kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
impurity; *kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
impute, to; *onochi*
imputed, *onutula*
in; *a, a, ai, aialhto, anu^{nka}, foka, i, pilla*
in a moment, *himonali*

in a short time; *ashalint, hopakikma,*
hopakikmako
in advance *tikbali*
in company with, *iba*
in doubt, *anuktuklo*
in front, *tikba*
in haste, *ashalin^{nka}*
in particular, *ak*
in person, *ilap fena*
in season, *nita^{nki}*
in some degree, *chokmi*
in that place, *a*
in that time, *fokakash*
in the least degree, *kamomi*
in the meanwhile, *aiitintakla*
in the rear, *ashaka*
in the sight of, *tikba*
in the smallest amount, *kamomi*
in the way, *tan^{nka}*
in them, *okla ilappakon*
in this direction; *ilappa pila, olehma*
in this place, *ilappak*
in time, *nita^{nki}*
in truth, *an^{lit}*
in vain, *keyut*
in whom, *ilappak*
inability; *isht ikono, kallo keyu, lauechi*
kat ikono
inaccessible, *ona*
inaccurate; *an^{li}, ashachi*
inaction, *ilhkoli keyu*
inadequate, *lauechi*
inadmissible; *alhpesa, ishahe keyu*
inanimate, *nan okchaya keyu*
inattentive, *aiokpanchi keyu*
inaugurate, to; *hilechi*
incalculable, *holhtinahe keyu*
incapable; *yamichahe keyu, yohmahe keyu*
incarcerate, to; *aboha kallo foki*
incarcerated, *aboha kallo foka*
incarceration, *aboha kallo foka*
incarnate, *haknip toba*
incarnation, *haknip toba*
incase, to; *itombi fohki*
incased, *itombi fohka*
incautious, *ahah ahni*
incendiary, an; *chuka hukmi, hukmi*
incendiary (one who inflames the
minds of people), an; *achowa*
incense; *balama, na balama*
incense, to; *nukoachi*
incense (scatter incense on), to; *bala-*
machechi

- incensed, *nukoa*
 incessant, *bilía*
 inch, *ibbak ishki patta achafa*
 incipient, *gmmona*
 incision; *basha, bashli*
 incite, to; *okchali, tohno*
 incited; *nukpalli, okcha*
 incitement, *nan isht nukpalli*
 inclement, *okpulo*
 inclination, *ahni*
 incline, to; *ahni, chiksanalli, imanukfila shananchi*
 inclined to one side, *chiksanali*
 inclose, to; *apakfobli, fohki, holihtachi*
 inclosed; *apakfopa, fohka, holihta*
 inclosure; *aholihta, holihta*
 include, to; *aieninchi, ishi*
 incombustible, *luahe keyu*
 income, *ibafoka*
 incommode, to; *anumpulechi, ataklammi*
 incompetent, *ona*
 incomplete, *alhtaha*
 incomprehensible, *ikhanahe keyu*
 inconsiderate, *ahah ahni*
 inconstant, *shanaioa*
 incorporeal, *haknup iksho*
 incorrect; *aⁿli, qilpesa, ona*
 incorrigible, *kostinahe keyu*
 incorrupt, *okpulo keyu*
 increase, *ibafoka*
 increase, to; *atoba, chitoli, hochetoli, ia, ishahit ia, ishahit isht ia, ishahi, laua, lauachi, nan inlauachi, unchololi*
 increased, *ishahi*
 incredible, *yimmahe qilpesa*
 incrust, to; *hakshup ikbi*
 incubate, to; *alata, binili, takakanli*
 incubus, *shimoha*
 incurable; *alakofahe keyu, attahe keyu, lakoffahe keyu*
 incurvate, to; *bitulli, tanakbichi, waiyachi*
 incurvated, *tanakbi*
 indebted, *ahaka intakanli*
 indecent; *chakapa, okpulo, pisa ikachukmo*
 indecisive, *imanukfila laua*
 indeed; *akal, aume, chukah, hato, mali, ome, yamma*
 indemnify, to; *aiskiachi*
 indent, to; *lakolichi, lanlakechi*
 indented; *lakofa, lakoli, lanlaki*
 indents, *lakoli*
 independence, *ilapunla*
- independent; *ilapunla, inla anukcheto keyu*
 india rubber, *holisso isht kashoffi*
 Indian; *hatak, hatak api humma*
 Indian agent, *na hollo holitopa*
 indicate, to; *hatakachi*
 indict, to; *anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
 indicted, *anumpa onutula*
 indifferent, *ahni*
 indigence, *ilbasha*
 indigent, *ilbasha*
 indignant; *isht ikinahno, nukkilli, nukoa*
 indignation; *nukkilli, nukoa*
 indigo; *nan isht okchakuchi, nan isht okchamalichi*
 indirect; *aⁿli, apissali, okpulo*
 indiscreet, *hopokria*
 indispose, to; *abekachi*
 indisposed; *abeka, ahni*
 indisposition; *abeka, ahni*
 indissoluble, *bilaha keyu*
 indite, to; *holissochi*
 indited, *holisso*
 individual; *achafa, hatak achafa, hatak lumbo, nan achafa*
 individually, *achafalit*
 indocile, *nan ikhanahe keyu*
 indoctrinate, to; *ikhananchi, imabachi*
 indoctrinated, *ikhana*
 indolence, *intakobi*
 indolent; *intakobi, toksali*
 indoors, *aboha*
 indue, to; *fohtachi*
 indurate, to; *kallo, kallochí*
 indurated, *kallo*
 industrious, *aiokpachi*
 industry, *aiokpachi*
 inebriate, to; *haksi, haksichi*
 inebriated; *haksi, oka haksi*
 inebriation; *haksi, oka haksi*
 inebriety, *haksi*
 ineffable, *anoa tapa*
 ineffectual; *aⁿli, nan ihmi keyu, ora*
 inefficient, *ahoba*
 inequality, *itilau*
 inestimable; *holhtinahe keyu, holitopa atapa*
 inevitable; *alakofahe keyu, apakfopahe keyu*
 inexcusable; *mosholaha keyu, nan isht amihaha iksho*
 inexorable, *palammi*

- inexperience;** *ikhana, imomakät pisa keyu*
inexperienced; *ikhana, imponna*
inexpert, *imponna*
inextinguishable, *mosholahe keyu*
infallible, *ashqahahe keyu*
infamous, *nan okpulo anno*
infancy, *atta ammona*
infant; *allu^{si}, ätta ammona, puskus*
infant boy, *chi^{shka} keyu*
infant girl, *chi^{shka}*
infanticide, *allo^{säbi}*
infantry, *tashka chipota*
infatuate, to; *tasembochi*
infatuated, *tasembo*
infatuation, *tasembo*
infect, to; *abekächi, isht abekächi, okpäni*
infected; *abeka, okpulo*
infection; *abeka, abeka haleli, isht abeka, nana haleli*
infection, to take; *albonli*
infectious, *abeka haleli*
inferior, *laue*
inferior, very; *okpulosali*
infernal; *aiilbasha imma, shilombish okpulo aiilbasha a^{sha}*
infernal powers, *shilombish okpulo*
infernal spirit, *shilombish okpulo aiilbasha a^{sha}*
infest, to; *apistikeli*
infidel; *äba anumpa ikyimmo, äba anumpa yimmi, yimmi*
infidelity, *äba anumpa ikyimmo*
infinite; *aiäli iksho, ataha iksho*
infinity, *ataha iksho*
infirm; *kallo, liposhi*
infirmity; *iksitopa, liposhi*
inflame, to; *chiletalli, chilitächi, libbichi, luachi, nukoa, nukoächi*
inflamed; *chilita, humma, lashpa, libbi, lua, nukoa, oshanichi, pishpiki*
inflamed with passion, *chuw^{kash} lua*
inflammation; *oshanichi, yanha foka*
inflammation of the kidneys, *haiyi^h-chi hotupa*
inflate, to; *shatammichi*
inflated, *shatammii*
inflexible, *bikotahe keyu*
inflict, to; *onochi*
inflicted, *onutula*
inflieter, *onochi*
infold, to; *abonulli*
infolded, *abu^{rkachi}*
- inform, to;** *anoli, haklochi, ikhananchi, imabächi*
informant; *anoli, haklochi, nan anoli*
information; *anoa, ikhana*
informed; *anoa, ikhana*
informer; *anoli, anumpa onuchi, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
infringe, to; *kobäffi*
infringed, *kobafa*
infuriate, *nukoa*
infuriate, to; *nukhobelächi, nukoächi*
infuriated, *nukhobela*
infuse, to; *äni*
ingenious, *imponna*
ingenuity, *imponna*
ingenuous, *lumiksho*
ingratitude, *aiokpächi*
inhabit, to; *aiätta, aiokla, anta, ätta*
inhabitable, *aiokla hinla*
inhabitant; *aiasha, aiätta, aiokla achäfa, hatak, okla*
inhabitant, male; *nakni tashka*
inhabited, *aiokla*
inhale, to; *fiopa*
inherit, to; *ishi*
inheritance, *immi*
inhibit, to; *oläbbi*
inhume, to; *hohpi*
inimical, *kana*
inimitable, *hobachahe keyu*
iniquitous, *yoshoba*
iniquity; *nan ikalhpeso, yoshoba*
inject, to; *bohpu^{li}, fohki*
injudicious, *hopoksia*
injunction, *anumpa alhpisa*
injure, to; *hotupächi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpäni*
injure the feelings, to; *bili*
injure the heart, to; *chuw^{kash} okpäni*
injured; *hotupa, okpulo*
injured, partially; *toshboa*
injurious; *achukma, okpulo*
injury; *imokpulo, kanäpa, nan okpulo*
injury, accidental; *afetäpa*
injustice, *alhpesa*
ink, isht holissochi
ink, black; *isht holissochi lusa*
ink, red; *isht holissochi humma*
ink bottle, isht holissochi aiälhto
ink maker, isht holissochi ikbi
inkhorn, isht holissochi aiälhto
inkstand, isht holissochi aiälhto
inland, yakni ikläna pillä

- inmate**, *ibaiqatta*
inmost, *anunⁿkaka fehna*
inn; *aboha afoha*, *aboha aiimpa*, *anusi*,
chuka afoha, *chuka anusi*
inner; *aⁿunⁿka*, *anunⁿka iklanna*
innkeeper; *chuka afoha hatak*, *chuka*
afoha inⁿhikia
innocence, *aiokpulo iksho*
innocency, *aiokpulo iksho*
innocent; *anⁿi*, *ashachi keyu*, *yoshoba*
keyu
innovate, to; *inlachi*
innovation, *inla*
innovator, *inlachi*
innumerable; *aholhtina iksho*, *holhtinahe*
keyu
inoculate, to; *ibbak inⁿlumpit ikhinⁿsh*
foki
inoculated, *ibbak inⁿlumpat ikhinⁿsh foka*
inoffensive, *okpulo isht inⁿshat ia*
inordinate, *atapa*
inquire, to; *aponaklo*, *ponaklo*
inquire after, to; *hoyo*, *panaklo*
inquirer; *aponaklo*, *hoyo*, *nam ponaklo*,
panaklo, *ponaklo*
inquiry, *aponaklo*
inquiry, mutual; *itimponaklot anⁿsha*
inquisitive, *aponaklo shali*
insane, *tasembo*
insane, to render; *tasembochi*
insanity, *tasembo*
insatiable; *anuktapa*, *anuktaptua*, *fiho-*
pah keyu
insatiate, *fihopah keyu*
inscribe, to; *holissochi*
inscribed, *holisso*
inscription; *holisso*, *onⁿholisso*
inscrutable; *akostinvinchahe keyu*, *ikha-*
nahe keyu
insect, *shunⁿshi*
insect, a kind of; *lanla*
insecure, *atukko*
insensibility, *imanukfila kapassa*
insensible; *chunⁿqash kapassa*, *ikhana*,
imanukfila kapassa, *shimoha*
insert, to; *achoshuli*, *ibafoki*
inserted; *achushkuchi*, *achushoha*
inside; *aialhto*, *anunⁿka*
inside, the; *anunⁿka*, *anunⁿkaka*
inside of the bend, *poloma*
inside of the earth, *yakni anunⁿkaka*
inside out, to turn; *anukfilema*, *anuk-*
filemoa, *anukfilemoli*, *anukflimmi*,
anukpiliffi, *anukpiloli*
- inside out**, turned; *anukfilema*, *anuk-*
filemoa, *anukpilefa*, *anukpilola*
insidious, *haksi*
insight, *anunⁿkaka pisa*
insignia, *isht alhpisa*
insignificant; *ahoba*, *makali*
insincere, *anⁿi*
insipid, *ahoba*
insolent; *ilapunla*, *ilefehnachi*
insolvent, *ahaka*
inspect, to; *pisa*
inspection, *pisa*
inspector, *pisa*
inspiration; *ilafiopa*, *nukfokichi*
inspire, to; *fiopa*, *nukfokechi*, *nukfoki*
inspired; *alhpunⁿfa*, *nukfoka*
inspirit, to; *okchali*, *yimintachi*
inspired; *okcha*, *yimmita*
inspissate, to; *ashelachi*
inspissated, *ashela*
install, to; *binilichi*, *hilechi*
installation, *hilechi*
installed, *hikia*
instance; *himonna*, *nana yamohmi*
instant; *himak*, *tushpa*
instant, an; *yakosi ititakla*, *yohmit itin-*
takla
instantaneous, *yakosi ititakla*
instantly; *himonali*, *himonasi*, *yakosi*
instate, to; *hilechi*
instead, *alhtoba*
instep; *iyi paknaka*, *iyi pata paknaka*
instigate, to; *itohnichi*, *tohno*, *tonhochi*
instigated, *iltohno*
instigation, *itohnichi*
instigator; *itohnichi*, *nan tohno*, *ann*
tohnochi, *tohnochi*
instinct, *aiimalhpesa*
institute, to; *hilechi*, *ia*
institution; *anumpa alhpisa*, *alhpisa*, *ho-*
lisso aiithana
institutor; *hilechi*, *holisso ithananchi*, *nan*
apesa
instruct, to; *ahobachi*, *anukfohkachechi*,
apesa, *ikhanchi*, *ikhanchi*, *imabachi*,
imponnachi, *miha*, *nukfokachi*, *pisachi*
instruct before, to; *tikbanli inⁿmiha*
instructed; *albach*, *ikhana*, *nan ikhana*,
nukfoka
instruction; *anumpa*, *ikhana*, *ikhanchi*
instructions, to receive; *anump imeshi*
instructor, an; *anukfokichi*, *hatak ima-*
bachi, *holisso ithananchi*, *holisso pisachi*,
ikhanchi, *nan ikhanchi*, *nan ima-*
bachi, *nana imabachi*

instructress, *ohoyo holiiso ithananchi*
instrument; *holiiso, isht tonksali, isht ygmichi*
instrument for winnowing grain,
ufto
insufferable; *atapa fehna, palqmmi atapa*
insufficient; *laua, ona*
insulate, to; *naksika binilichi*
insulated, *naksika binili*
insult, to; *chuⁿkash hutupali, hotupali*
insulted, *chuⁿkash hutupa*
insupportable, *palqmmi atapa*
insurrection; *okla achafa itibi, tanampi*
integrity; *anli, apisanli*
integument, *hakshup*
intellect, *imanukfila*
intellectual, *imanukfila aiimma*
intelligence; *anumpa, ikhana*
intelligent, *ikhana*
intelligible, *ikhana hinla*
intemperance, *okishko*
intemperate; *atapa, hatak okishko atapa*
intend, to; *ahni, imanukfila*
intendant, *peticheka*
intense; *atapa, fehna*
intensely, to do; *fehna*
intensity, *kallo*
intent; *ahni, chilita, imanukfila*
inter, to; *hohpi*
intercede, to; *anumpuli*
intercept, to; *katapoli, katabli, oktabli*
intercept, to cause to; *katablichi*
intercepted; *katapa, oktapa*
intercession; *isht anumpa, isht anumpuli*
intercessor, *isht anumpuli*
interchange, *italoba*
interchange, to; *italoba*
intercourse; *ahalaia, itimahalaia*
interdict, *anumpa qilpisa*
interest; *ahalaia, alapanli, halaiya, isht ahalaia*
interest, object of; *nan isht ahalaia*
interest, to; *ahalaia, anukpallichi, nukpallichi*
interest, to cause to bring; *chelichi*
interest, to feel; *anukpalli*
interest, to give or charge; *alapalechi*
interest, to have an; *ahalaia*
interest the mind, to; *imanukfila ishi*
interested; *afetipa, ahalaia, anukpalli, afetipa, halaiya, nukpalli*
interested in, to be; *aiahalaia, halaia*

interfere, to; *ataklqmmi, isso*
interior; *anunⁿka, anunⁿkaka, iklanna*
interment; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
intermingle, to; *aiyummi*
intermission, *foha*
intermit, to; *issqchi*
intermix, to; *aiyummi*
intermixed, *aiyuma*
internal, *anunⁿkaka*
interpose, to; *apela, olqbbi*
interpret, to; *anumpa tosholi, qhtosholi*
interpretation, *anumpa toshoa*
interpreted; *anumpa toshoa, qhtoshoa*
interpreter; *anumpa tosholi, tosholi*
interred, *hollopi*
interrogate, to; *ponaklo*
interrogation; *atoma, cho, ponaklo*
interrupt, to; *ataklqmmi*
interrupted, *ataklama*
interruption; *ataklama, ataklqmmi*
intersect, to; *aiyukhana, aiyukhanni*
intersperse, to; *fimmi*
interspersed, *fimimpa*
interstice; *wakalali, wakla*
interval; *ititakla, patasqchi*
intervene, to; *itintakla*
intervention, *itintakla*
interview, *itipesa*
intestine, *anunⁿkaka*
intestines, the; *iskuna*
intimate, *fehna*
intimate, an; *kana*
intimidate, to; *nukshobli*
intimidated, *nukshopa*
**into, takla
intolerable; *atapa, palqmmi atapa*
intolerant, *atapa*
intonate, to; *hiloha, ola, olachi*
intoxicate, to; *haksichi*
intoxicated; *haksi, oka haksi, shimoha*
intoxication; *haksi, oka haksi*
intrepid, *nukwia iksho*
intrigue, *haksichi*
intrinsic; *anli, anunⁿkaka, fehna*
intrinsic, *anunⁿkaka*
introduce, to; *ikhanchi*
introducer, *isht ala*
introduction, *isht ala*
intrude, to; *binili, tanⁿkla binili*
intruder; *binili, tanⁿkla binili*
intrusion, *binili, tanⁿkla binili*
intrust, to; *ibbak fohki*
intrusted, *ibbak fohka***

- intwine, to; *apakshanni*
 intertwined, *apakshana*
 inundate, to; *okchitochi, okchitoli*
 inundated, *okchito*
 inundation; *oka bikeli, okchito*
 inure, to; *imomachi*
 inured, *imoma*
 invade, to; *chukoa, ibachukoa*
 invaded, *ibachukoa*
 invader, *ibachukoa*
 invalid, *aksho*
 invalid, an; *abeka shali, liposhi*
 invalidate, to; *kobaffi*
 invalidated, *kobafa*
 invaluable, *holitopa atapa*
 invariable; *apissanli, shanaioa keyu*
 invasion, *ibachukoa*
 invective, *anumpa okpulo*
 inveigh, to; *chakapa*
 invent, to; *anukfilli*
 inventory, *alhpoyak holisso*
 invert, to; *atobbichi, lipeli*
 inverted; *lipa, lipia*
 invest, to; *fohkachi, hilechi, ima*
 invest another, to; *shemachi*
 invested; *fohka, shema*
 investigate, to; *pisa*
 investigation, *pisa*
 investigator, *pisa*
 inveterate; *kamassa, kallo, sipokni*
 invidious, *nukkilli*
 invigorate, to; *kallochi, nukoa, yimin-
tachi*
 invigorated; *kallo, yimmita*
 invincible, *imaiyahe keyu*
 invitation, *asilhha*
 invite, to; *asilhha, hoyo, nukpalichi*
 invited, *aianowa*
 invoke, to; *asilhha*
 invocation, *asilhha*
 invoke, to; *asilhha*
 involuntary, *ilap ahni keyu*
 involve, to; *afoti, ibafoki, umpohomo*
 inward, *anuwaka*
 inwards, the; *iffuka, iskuna*
 inwrap, to; *abonulli, afoli*
 inwrapped, *abu^wkachi*
ipecacuanha, haiyunkpulo ishkot hoita
 irascible, *nukoa shali*
 ire, *nukoa*
 Ireland, *Ailish yakni*
 iris, *hinak bitepuli*
 Irish, *Ailish*
 Irish people, *Ailish okla*
- Irish potato, *ah lumbo*
 Irishman, *Ailish hatak*
 irksome, *ahchiba*
 irksomeness, *ahchiba*
 iron, flat; *tali patassa*
 iron, hard; *tali kallo*
 iron, plug of; *tali kolofa*
 iron, remnant of; *tali kolofa*
 iron, sad; *tali patassa*
 iron, sheet; *tali tapaski*
 iron, slender round piece of; *tali fo-
bassa*
 iron, stump of; *tali kolofa*
 iron, thin; *tali tapaski*
 iron, to; *ahammi*
 iron, twisted; *tali shana*
 iron, welded; *tali itachaka*
 iron band, *tali fohoma*
 iron bolt, *tali fobassa*
 iron button, *tali isht talatchi*
 iron chain, *tali chosopa*
 iron hinge, *talatakali*
 iron hook; *talatakali, tali chinakbi, tali
tanakbi*
 iron hoop, *tali fohoma*
 iron pin, *tali fobassa*
 iron pot, *iyasha*
 iron ring, *tali chanaha*
 iron screw, *tali shana*
 iron spindle, *tali fobassa honula*
 iron spoon, *talalipi*
 iron wedge, *tali isht pala*
 ironsmith, *boli*
 ironwood; *itukaviloha, iyanabi*
 irony, *yopula*
 irradiate, to; *shohmalalichi*
 irradiated, *shohmalali*
 irradiation, *shohmalali*
 irrational, *imanukfila iksho*
 irreconcilable; *alhpesa, hopotahe keyu,
itilauahe keyu, nan aiya*
 irrecoverable, *jalama*
 irredeemable; *chumpaha keyu, lakoffahe
keyu*
 irregular, *itilavi iksho*
 irreligious, *aba anumpa yimmi keyu*
 irreparable, *aiskiahe keyu*
 irreproachable, *anumpa onutulahe keyu*
 irresistible; *oktablahe keyu, tapaha keyu*
 irrigate, to; *lachali*
 irrigated, *lacha*
 irritable; *ban^wshkitsho, nukoa hinla, nu-
koa shali*
 irritate, to; *nukhobelachi, nukoqchi*

irritated, *nukhobela*
 irruption, *ibachukoa*
 is it now?, *yammak oⁿ?*
 is it so?, *yammak oⁿ?*
 is it that?, *yammak oⁿ?*
 island; *nanih tashaiyi, tashaiyi, talhkachi*
 isle, *tashaiyi*
 isolate, to; *naksika hilechi, naksikachi*
 Israelite, *Chu hatak*
 issue, *ushi*
 issue, an; *kucha, umbokafa*
 issue, to; *fimmi, kucha, kuchi*
 issueless, *ushi iksho*
 isthmus, *yakni ikonlo*
 it; *aⁿ, ak, hoh, in, ilappa, im, in, mih,*
yamma, yammak oka
 it is, *oke*
 it is so; *omiha, omishke*
 it is the, *oke*
 it may be; *hota, tokok, yoba*
 it might be, *tokok*
 it must be so, *yamohmahe alhpesa*
 it seems so, *hota*
 itch, the; *washko*
 itch, to; *yauolichi*
 itch, to cause the; *washkoli*
 itch, to have the; *washkali*
 itching, *yauolichi*
 iterate, to; *albiteli*
 iteration, *albiteli*
 itinerant, *nowat fullokahanchi*
 itinerate, to; *nowat fullokahanchi*
 its; *ilap, immi, in*
 itself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapo inli, ilappak*
 itself, to; *ila*
 ivory; *ai'foli, hatak lusa i'yannash noti*
isht itibbi
 ivy, *taluⁿwa*

jab, baha
 jab, to; *baha'fi, bali*
 jabbed; *baha, bahafa*
 jabber, *labaha*
 jabber, to; *labahachi*
 jabberer, *labaha*
 jabbering, to keep; *labahahanchi*
 jackass; *isuba haksobish falata nakni,*
isuba nashoba nakni
 jacket; *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
 jade; *isuba liposhi, ohoyo makali*
 jade, to; *liposhichi, tikabichi*
 jaded, *liposhi*
 jag, to; *lakoli*
 jagged, *lakowa*

jags, lakowⁿwa
jaguar, koi
jail, aboha kallo
 jail, to; *aboha kallo foki*
 jailor, *aboha kallo apistikeli*
 jamb, *asanali*
 jamb, to; *ateblichi*
 jangle, *itachoa*
 jangle, to; *achowa*
 janitor, *okhisa apistikeli*
 janizary, *takish intashka chipota*
January, Chanueli
 jar; *akolas, lukfi kotoba, palokachi*
 jar, to; *palattokachi, palokachi, winna-*
lichi
 jarred; *palokachi, winnakachi*
 jaundice, *abeka lakna*
 jaunt; *nowat falama, nowat fullota*
 jaunt, to; *nowat a'ya, nowat fullota*
 javelin, *isht itibbi*
 jaw, *nutakfa*
 jaw, to; *nukoa*
 jawbone, *nutakfa foni*
 jay, *tishkila*
 jealous; *nuktala, potanno, pushahchih*
 jealous, to cause to be; *potunnuchi*
 jealousy; *nuktala, potanno*
 jealousy, to excite; *nuktatali*
 jeer, to; *hobachi, isht yopula, yopula*
 Jehovah, *Chihowa*
 Jehovah Father, *Inki Chihowa*
 jejune, *ahoba*
 jelly, *walahachi*
 jenny, *ponol ashana chito*
 jeopard, to; *ishkanapachi*
 jerk, *halali*
 jerk, to; *halakli, halali, halalli*
 jerker, *halali*
 jerkin, *na foka kolukshi*
 jerks, the; *shimoha*
 jerks, to bring on the; *shimohachi*
 jerks, to have the; *shimoha*
 Jerusalem; *Chelusolim, Chilusalim*
 Jerusalem people, *Chilusalim okla*
 Jerusalemite, *Chilusalim hatak*
 jest, *yopula*
 jest, to; *atuktakafa, isht uktakafa, lushka,*
yopula
 jester; *hatak yopula, yopula*
 Jesus, *Chispa*
 Jesus Christ; *alhtoka, Chispa Kilaist*
 jet, *lusa*
 Jew; *Chu, Chu hatak*
 jewel, *haksobish takali*

- jeweler, haksobish takalikbi**
jewelry, haksobish takali
Jewess, Chu ohoyo
Jewish, Chu
Jewish nation or people, Chu okla
Jewish synagogue, Chu okla imabohahanta
Jewish temple, Chu okla imabohahanta
jewaharp, taluskula
jig, tuklohila
jig, to; tuklohitahila
jingle; ola, samahachi
jingle, to; ola, olachi, samahachechi, samahachi
jingler, olachi
job, toksiqli
jobber, toksali
jockey, isuba iatoba
jocose; atuklakafa, ituklakafa, yopula
jocular; yopula, yopula shali
jocund, yukpa
jog, a; chikiⁿha, tobli
jog, to; chikiⁿha, tobli
jog on, to; salahatⁿnya
jogger; salahatⁿnya, tobli
joggle, to; winnalichi
joggled, winnakachi
join, to cause one to; ibafokichi
join together, to; achaka, achakalechi, achakali, afama, apeha, asitia, auaya, auayachi, aba anumputi ibafoka, aba anumputi ibafoki, halalli, halallichi, ibafoka, ibafoki, ibalikhaha
joined; achaka, halalli, ibafoka
joiner; chukikbi, iti shanⁿfi
joiner's bench, iti ashanⁿfa
joiner's horse, iti ashanⁿfa
joint; achakli, aitatⁿchaka, ibafoka, itachaka, itachakachi, naksish, tilokachi
joint, at the; takofa
joint, to; nibli, nipaⁿffi
joint, to get out of; tatofa
jointed; nipa, nipali
joist; bachali, iti bachoha
joke; atuklakafa, lushka, yopula
joke, to; atuklakafa, isht oklushi, ituklakafa, lushka, lushkachi, yopula
joker; hatak yopula, isht yopula, ituklakafa, lushka, nan lushka, yopula
joker, a great; hatak yopula shali
joking, ituklakafa
jolly, yukpa shali
jolt, winnakachi
jolt, to; winnalichi
- jolted, winnakachi**
jolter, winnalichi
jostle, to; isso, tobli
jot, iskitinisi
jounce, to; winnalichi
jounced, winnakachi
journal, nitak moma holisso
journey; nowa, nowatⁿnya
journey, to; akahikatⁿnya, ibaiⁿnya, nowa, nowatⁿnya
joyial, yopula shali
jowl, nutakfa
joy; aiyukpa, ayukpa, na yukpa, na yukpali, yukpa
joy, to; yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali
joyed, yukpa
joyful, yukpa
joyful heart, chuⁿkash yukpa
joyful man, na yukpa
joyous, yukpa
Judea, Chu yakni
judge; apesa, hatak nan apesa, nan apesa
judge, to; anukfilli, apesa, miⁿhachi
judged; alhpesa, alhpisa
judgment; anumpa alhpisa, alhpisa, imanukfila, nan alhpisa, nan alhpisa chinto
judgment, day of; nan alhpisa nitak, nitak nana alhpisa chito
judgment, place of; aiapesa
judgment seat, abinilit nan apesa
judicious, hopoksia
jug; akushish, lukfi kotoba, yaklash
jug, earthen; yakolush
juggle, to; isht ahollo ilahobi, haksichi, yopisa, yopisachi
juggler; haksichi, isht ahollo ilahobi
jugular vein, issish inhina chito ikonla bachaya
juice, okchi
juicy; okchilaua, walonⁿchi
July, Chulai
jumble, to; aiyokomi
jumbled, aiyokoma
jump; malli, tolupli
jump, to; abanabli, hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, malli, tolupli, tulli
jump, to cause to; hatullichi, toluplichi
jump over, to; atanapoa, atanapoli
jump over, to cause to; atanapolechi
jumper; hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, malli, tolupli
junction; aitatⁿfama, aitatⁿibafoka, aitatⁿiseⁿtali, itibafoka

- junction of creeks or streams; *aseti-lechi, bok aaitisetili, bok itahnoli*
 June, *Chuni*
 junior; *inhimmak, nakfish*
 just; *aianⁿi, aⁿti, alhpesa, ba, bilinⁿka, himona, peh*
 just, the; *hopoyuksa*
 just grown, *himona hofanti*
 just now, *himonasi*
 just raised, *himona hofanti*
 justice, *aianⁿi*
 justifiable, *alhpesa*
 justification; *alhpisa, kashofa*
 justified; *aiⁿalhpiesa, alhpesa, kashofa*
 justifier; *apepoa, alhpesachi, kashoffi*
 justify, to; *achchukmali, alhpesachi, kashoffi*
 justly, *alhpesa*
 jut, to; *kucha takanli*

 kaw, *ola*
 keen; *achunanchi, chilita, halupa, halupoa*
 keen eye, *nishkin halupa*
 keenness; *chilita, halupa*
 keep, to; *halalli, holitobli, ilhpitachi, imasha, ishi, inⁿshi, petichi*
 keep a jail, to; *aboha kallo apistikeli*
 keep back, to; *ishi*
 keep company, to; *ahinna*
 keep holy, to; *holitobli*
 keep house at, to; *achuka*
 keep on, to; *manya*
 keep still; *lumat aⁿsha, samanta*
 keeper; *aboha kallo apistikeli, apesachi, inⁿhikia, imasha*
 keg; *italhfoa, italhfoushi*
 keg of powder, *hituk aiqalhto*
 ken, *apisali*
 ken, to; *pisa*
 kennel; *nam poa inchuka, ofanusi, ofi inchuka*
 kennel, to; *aⁿsha, nusi*
 kentle, *weki talepa achafa*
 Kentucky, *Uski anuⁿka*
 kept, *imalama*
 kerchief, *nantapaski ialipa*
 kernel; *nihⁱ, nipi, uksak nipi*
 kernel, coffee; *kafi nihⁱ*
 kettle; *asonak, iyashushi, mahaia, shuti, shuti aⁿsha*
 kettle, iron; *shuti iyasha*
 kettle bail, *asonak atakali*
 key, *isht tiwa*
 keyhole, *isht tiwa chituk*
 kick, *habli*
 kick, to; *habli, hali, washana*
 kicked, *hala*
 kicker, *habli*
 kid, *isi kosomushi*
 kid, to; *cheli, isi kosomushicheli*
 kidnap, to; *hatak hunkupa*
 kidnaper, *hatak hunkupa*
 kidney meat, *haiyinⁿhchi nipi*
 kidneys, *haiyinⁿhchi*
 kill, to; *abi, abi, abit tali, ebi, hatak abit tali, illichⁱ, ishbi, tati*
 kill birds, to; *hush abi*
 kill by lightning, to; *hiloha abi*
 kill in water, to; *okotabi*
 kill timber, to; *iti chant abi*
 kill with rust, to; *alaknabi*
 kildee, *okchuⁿs*
 killed by lightning, *hiloha abi*
 killer; *abi, nan abi*
 killing, *abi*
 kiln, *aionshobolichi*
 kiln, board; *iti basha ashila*
 kiln, brick; *lukfanuna*
 kin, *itinkanomi*
 kind; *achukma, halhpasha, imoklaya, kana*
 kind, a; *aiachafa, kaniohmi*
 kind-hearted, *itinkana*
 kindle, to; *lua, oti*
 kindled; *libbi, lua, oti, ulhti*
 kindling wood, *oti*
 kindness; *hatak inkana, halhpasha, kana*
 kindred; *hatak inkanohmi, holba, itinkanomi, kanomi*
 kine; *wak, wak tek*
 kine, young; *wak tek himmeta*
 king, *minko*
 king of heaven, *aba minko*
 kingdom; *apelichi, apelicchika, minko apelicchika afulloⁿta, minko apelicchi, minko apelicchika, pelichika, yakni*
 kingdom of heaven, *aba apelicchika*
 kingdom of Jehovah, *Chihowa apitichika*
 kingless, *minko itimiksho*
 kingly; *minko, ahalaiⁿ, minko chohmi*
 king's evil, *chilanli*
 king's evil, to cause the; *chilanlichⁱ*
 kink, *shana*
 kink, to; *shana*
 kinked, *shana*
 kinsfolk; *itinkanomi, kanomi*
 kinsman, *aiisht atiata*

- kiss, to; impu^usa, impu^us^opa, i^usu^uk-sowa, su^uksowa**
kitchen; aboha ahoponi, ahoponi
kitchen maid, ohoyo hoponi
knab, to; kobli
knack, imponna
knag; filamm^uinchi, pi^uks^uhi
knapsack, bahta
knave, hatak haks^ui
knavery, haks^uichi
knavish; haks^ua hinla, haks^uichi shaki
knead, to; yama^uska, yama^usli
knead in, to; ayama^usli
kneaded, yamma^uska
kneeding tray or trough; ayama^uska, paska ayama^uska
knee, i^ui^u kalaha
knee, cypress; sha^ukolo itibbi
knee deep, i^ui^u kalaha q^ui
kneecap, i^ui^u kalaha wishakchi
knee-high, i^ui^u kalaha q^ui
knee-joint, i^ui^u kalaha itachakalli
kneepan; i^ui^u kalaha, i^ui^u kalaha wi-shakchi
kneel, to; hachukbilhka, hachukbilepa, hachumbilhka
kneel, to make; hachukbilhka^uchi
kneeler, hachukbilepa
knife, bashpo
knife, chopping; nipi isht cha^uya
knife, drawing; shafa
knife blade, bashpo
knife-handle, bashpapi
knit, tanna
knit, to; tana
knitted, tanna
knitter; nan tanna, tana
knob; ahalalli, po^uks^uhi, tibikshi
knock; kabak, kabakachi, kabuk, kama-kachi, kobak, kobokachi, kobuk, komo-kachi
knock, to; aboa, isso, kobolichi, komoha, komolichi, sotu^usha
knock off, to; mokafa
knocked, kobokachi
knocker, isso
knoll, bokto
knop; bikbina, lohboachi
knob; ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, itashekonompa, itasheponopa, itashekonowa, iti nakshish, nakshish, pi^uks^uhi, tibikshi
knot, large round; iti tikbi
knot, to; ashekonogachi, ashekonobli
- knot on the side of a tree, po^uks^uhi**
knotted, nukshiah
knotty; nakshish laua, pompokachi, pompoki
know, to; akostininchi, anukfohka, chish-ba, ikhana
know about, to; aiakostininchi
know nothing, to; imanukfila itsho
knower, ikhana
knowing, ikhana
knowledge; aiikhana, aiithana, anukfohka, ikhana, nan ikhana
knowledge, to give; nukfokechi, nukfoki
knowledge of, having; anukfohka
known; anoa, ikhana, ikhana
known by, oktani
knuckle, ibbak ushi itachakalli
knuckle, to; isa
knurled; nakshish laua, shochoha
knurly; sha^uchoha, shochoha
Kunshaws, Ku^usha
- label, hochifo**
label, to; hochifo takalichi
labeled; hochifo, hochifo takali
labor; nan toksali, pilesa, to^uksali
labor, a day's; nitak holhtina to^uksali
labor, to; alla eshachi^u inpalamm^ui, pilesa, pilesachi, toksali
labor with, to; ibato^uksali
laborer; hatak na pilesa, hatak to^uksali, na hollo to^uksali, nam pilesa, pilesa, toksali
laborious; achiba, ahchiba, toksali fehna
lace; folota, infolota
lace, a; isht talakchi
lace, to; infolota ikbi, takchi
lace the chest, to; chunuko takchi
laced; infolota, talakchi
lacerate, to; tilaffi
lacerated, tilafa
laceration; tilafa, tilaffi
lack, ona
lack, to; ikimiksho, laua, ona
lackey, tishu
laconic, tilofa
lad; alla nakni, hatak himmita
ladder, atuya
lade, to; fohki, shapulechi
laded, fohka
laden, shapoli
lading; alhto, fohka, shapuli
ladle; isht kafa, lokush, nakabila

- ladle, to; *takti*
 lady, *ohoyo*
 lady, old; *ohoyo sipokni*
 lag, to; *salahat a^{ny}a*
 laid across; *abankachi, abanni, abana, albana, okhoata*
 laid at the side; *apata, apuktachi*
 laid down; *akkakaha, akkalipia, alhkaha, taha*
 laid in a line; *bachaya, bachoha*
 laid in rows, *bashkachi*
 laid off; *bachaya, chula*
 laid on, *alhpohomo*
 laid up in a crack, *kafoki*
 lair, *nam poa anusi*
 lake; *haiyip, hohtak, okhta*
 lamb; *chukfalhpoyushi, chukfushi*
 lamb, to; *chukfushicheli*
 Lamb of God, *Chihowa inchukfalhpoyushi*
 lamblike, *chukfushi holba*
 lame; *chushukli, hanali, imomokpulo, iyi hotupa, kinafha, kinafkali*
 lame, the; *imomokpulo*
 lame, to; *iyi hotupali*
 lamely, *iyi hotupa chohmi*
 lameness, *iyi hotupa*
 lameness, a; *imokpulo*
 lament, to; *nukhaⁿklo, yaiya*
 lament with, to; *ibanukhaⁿklo*
 lamentable, *nukhaⁿklo*
 lamentation; *ayaiya, nan ill^lsha, nukhaⁿklo*
 lamenter; *isht nukhaⁿklo, isht yaiya*
 lamenting, *isht yaiya*
 lamp; *bila pala, pala*
 lampas; *noti italbakchi chito, nutakba-lankchi offo*
 lampblack, *tiak shoboli tulak*
 lamp-post, *pala aionⁿikia*
 lance, *na halupa*
 lance, to; *kumpli*
 lanced, *tumpa*
 lancet; *issish isht kuchi, isht tumpa, shakba isht tumpa*
 lancet, spring; *shakba isht incha^{ny}a*
 land, *yakni*
 land, a tongue of; *yakni bikeli*
 land, bad; *yakni okpulo*
 land, bottom; *okfa pattasachi*
 land, cultivated; *yakni atoksali*
 land, fallowed; *yakni patafa*
 land, fertile; *yakni achukma*
 land, flat; *okfa pattasachi, yakni pataiya*
 land, furrowed; *yakni patafa*
 land, good; *yakni achukma*
 land, his; *yakni*
 land, low; *okfa pattasachi*
 land, plowed; *yakni basha*
 land, sections of; *yakni chula*
 land, surveyed; *yakni chula*
 land, the edge of the; *yakni ali*
 land, the end of the; *yakni ali*
 land, to; *ataioha, ataiya, kucha, kuchichi*
 land, to bring to; *ataiohali, ataiyali*
 land, to let out; *yakni impota*
 land, to rent; *yakni impota*
 land, to run off; *yakni chuli*
 land, to survey; *yakni chuli*
 land, wild; *yakni atoksali*
 land flood; *okchito*
 land in sections, to lay off; *yakni chuli*
 land laid off; *yakni chula*
 land speculator, *yakni chumpa*
 land that extends into the sea, *yakni okhala chito pit shamali*
 landed; *ataiya, kucha*
 landing; *aiataria, ayataria, atucha, ataioha, ataiya, peni ataiya*
 landing, brought to the; *ataioha*
 landmark, *yakni alhpisa hikia*
 land's end, *yakni aiqti*
 landscape, *yakni apisa ali*
 lane, *hina ikpatho*
 lane between stakes, *holihta itintakla*
 language, *anumpa*
 language, bad; *anumpa okpulo*
 language of white men, *na hollo im-anumpa*
 languid; *intakobi, kota, liposhi, tikabi*
 languidness; *intakobi, kota*
 languish, to; *bashi, tikabi*
 languish, to make; *liposhichi*
 languisher; *bashi, kota*
 languor; *kota, liposhi, tikabi*
 lank, *lapushki*
 lantern; *pala afoka, pala inchuka*
 lap, *iyubi pakna*
 lap, to; *alatali, apolomi, oklabbi, opitamoli, takli*
 lap of a legging, *wehta*
 lap over, to; *aiopitama, halapoli, opitammii, w^lapolih*
 lapis, *tali*
 lapped; *opitama, opitamo*
 lapper, *oklabbi*
 lapping, *oklabbi*
 lapse, *ashachi*

- lapstone; *alallichi, wak hakshup alallichi*
 larceny, *hukupa*
 lard; *shukha bila, shukha nia*
 lard, to; *niachi*
 larded, *nia*
 larder, *aboha inpaiaasha*
 large; *aiaka, affekomi, chito, chitoli, hochelo, ishto, lava, patasah, patha*
 large, to cause to be; *hochetochi*
 large and round, *tokumpa*
 large when others are small, *achinto*
 largely, *chito*
 largeness, *chito*
 larger, a little; *inshalakli*
 largess, *ima*
 largest, *inshah tati*
 lark, *shunlulo*
 lascivious; *haksi, havi*
 lash; *fahama, isht fama, isht tukata*
 lash, to; *fammi, lukaha, lukalichi, takchi*
 lash on, to; *atakhichi*
 lashed; *fama, talakchi*
 lasher; *fammi, lukalichi*
 lashing, *lukaha*
 lass; *alla tek, ohoyo himmita*
 lassitude; *kota, tikabi*
 last; *aiqli, aiisht aiopi, isht aiopi, kash*
 last, a; *shulush atoba*
 last, to; *anta*
 last among men, *hatak wishakchi*
 last one, *isht aiopi*
 lasting, *bilta*
 latch; *afacha, isht afacha, isht akamasaqchi*
 latch, to; *afachali, afashli*
 latched; *afacha, afachali, afashkachi, alhfasha*
 latchet, *shulush isht talakchi*
 late; *achiba, atapa fehna, atapa ont ia, chash, cheki, hopaki, kash*
 lately; *chekikash, kash*
 lateness, *atapa*
 latent; *haviaka, luma*
 later, *inhimmak*
 lateral, *lapali*
 lath; *abasa, albasaa, albasaka*
 lath, to; *abasli*
 lathed, *albasaka*
 lather, *pokpoki*
 lather, to; *pokpokechi*
 lather, to make; *pokpokechi*
 lather box, *isht ahchifa apokpokechi*
 lather for shaving, *isht ahchifa nashuka ahqmmi*
 lathing, *iti albasaa*
 latitude, *patha*
 latter, *inhimmak*
 latterly, *chekusikash*
 laud, to; *afehnichi, aiokpanchi*
 laudable, *aiokpancha hinla*
 laudanum; *ikhish ishkot nusechi, ikhish nusechi*
 lauder, *isht anumpuli*
 laugh, *yukpa*
 laugh, to; *yukpa*
 laugh, to cause to; *yukpali, yukpachi*
 laugh at, to; *olalli*
 laughable, *yukpa hinla*
 laughing, to be half; *ibatlanli*
 laughter, *yukpa*
 launch, *oka tobli*
 launch, to; *oka tobli, pila*
 launch out, to; *pit, takalechi*
 launderer; *hatak nan achefa, nan achefa*
 laundress; *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
 laundry, *aboha nan aiachefa*
 laundryman, *hatak nan achefa*
 laurel tree, *iti chinisa*
 lave, to; *ahchifa, yupi*
 laver; *aiokami, aiypu*
 laviah, *isht yopomo shali*
 laviah, to; *isht yopomo*
 lavished, *isht yopomo*
 lavisher, *isht yopomo*
 law; *anumpa, anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo*
 law, to become a; *anumpa alhpisa toba*
 law, written; *anumpa alhpisa holisso*
 law book; *anumpa alhpisa holisso. nan alhpisa holisso*
 lawbreaker, *anumpa kobaffi*
 lawful, *alhpesa*
 lawgiver, *anumpa apesa*
 lawless; *anumpa alhpisa iksho, anumpa alhpisa keyu*
 lawmaker; *anumpa apesa, anumpa kallo ikbi*
 lawyer; *anumpa nan alhpisa isht atta, laya*
 lax, *yohapa*
 lax, a; *ikfia, ikfihechi*
 laxative; *ikfiachi, ikfihechi*
 laxity, *ikfihechi*
 larness, *ikfihechi*
 lay, a; *ataloa, kaha, kati*
 lay, to; *boti, cheli, hokchi, isso, kati, nuk-talalichi, patali*
 lay a plan, to; *apesa*

- lay across, to; *qbanali, abqnni, okhoatali, okhoalli*
 lay aside, to; *naksika boli*
 lay at, to; *aiashachi*
 lay back to the fire, to; *alahkichi*
 lay crosswise, to; *okhoatali*
 lay down, to; *akkaboli, akkakali, akkati-peli, ashachi, kahpuli, kati, tashkichi*
 lay hold on, to; *pit*
 lay in a row or line, to; *bachali, bacholi*
 lay laths, to; *abashi*
 lay low, to; *aktachi*
 lay off, to; *chuli*
 lay on, to; *aiashachi, qbanali, boli, oncheli, onochi, takalechi*
 lay on a stratum, to; *qanabli*
 lay on the face, to; *lipoli*
 lay on the hands, to; *bitepa*
 lay on the neck or shoulder, to; *abanali, iabqnnali, iabqnnalichi*
 lay out a road, to; *hina apesa*
 lay over, to; *qbanali*
 lay the ribs of a roof, to; *abashi*
 lay there, to; *aiashachi*
 lay up, to; *achukmat boli, atali*
 lay up seed corn, to; *pehnachi*
 lazaretto, *imomokpulo aiasha*
 lazily, *intakobi*
 laziness, *intakobi*
 lazy; *asanata, intakobi*
 lazy, to make; *intakobichi*
 lazy man, *hatak intakobi*
 leach, *hituk chubi aholuya*
 leach, ash; *hituk chubi ahoiya, hituk chubi aholuya*
 leach, lye, *hituk chubi ahoiya*
 leach, to; *holuyachi*
 leach tub, *aholuya*
 lead, *naki*
 lead, sheet; *naki tapusti*
 lead, to; *anya, halalli, ilaueli, ilauet anya, isht ia, pelichi, tikba heka*
 lead along, to; *ilaueli*
 lead astray, to; *haksichi, kqniachi*
 lead into sin, to; *yoshobbi*
 lead off from, to; *filammichi*
 lead out of the way, to; *yoshobbi*
 lead round, to; *afolotowachi*
 lead to, to; *ona*
 leader; *hatak pelichi, ilaueli, ilauet anya, pelicheka, pelichi, tikba heka*
 leader, military; *hopaii*
 leading line, *isuba isht fullota*
 leads astray, one who; *yoshobbi*
 leaf; *hishi, iti hishi*
 leaf, dead; *hashtap*
 leaf, fallen; *hashtap*
 leaf, to; *hishi toba*
 leafed, *hishi toba*
 leafed out, *hishi tobat taha*
 leafy; *hishi chito, hishi lava*
 league; *anumpa kallo, apesa, itimapesa*
 league, to; *apesa*
 leagued, *ibafoka*
 leak; *chiluk, hoiya*
 leak, to; *bichilli, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
 lean; *chunna, ilbasha, kofanto, kopipia, nipi, shulla*
 lean, to; *ataiyachi, ataya, waiya, waiyachi*
 lean, to make; *chunnachi*
 lean against, to; *ataiya, ataiyali*
 lean on, to; *ataiya, waiyakachi*
 leanness; *chunna, nipi*
 leap; *malli, tolupli*
 leap, to; *qbanabli, hatonchi, ilhkoli, malli, tolupli*
 leap, to cause to; *toluplichei, tullichei*
 leap over, to; *qbanabli, tanapoli, tanabli*
 leap over, to cause to; *tanablichei*
 leap up, to; *balakli*
 leaper; *hatonchi, malli, tolupli*
 learn, to; *holisso ithana, ithana*
 learn, to cause to; *ikhqnanchi*
 learn at, to; *aiithana*
 learn by practice, to; *abachi*
 learned; *holisso ithana, ikhana*
 learned man; *hatak imponna, hatak nan ithana*
 learner; *aiithana, holisso ithana, ikhana, nan aiithana, nan ikhana*
 learning, *ikhana*
 learning, the means of; *isht ikhana*
 lease, *yakni pota*
 lease, to; *impota*
 leash, *isht talakchi*
 leash, to; *takchi*
 least; *isht aiopi, kqnomi, laue, moma, moma iklauo*
 leather; *na hakshup, talhko, wak hakshup humma*
 leather, sole; *wak hakshup humma*
 leather, to; *fammi*
 leather, to make; *talhko ikbi*
 leather, upper; *wak hakshup lusa*
 leather dresser; *talhko ikbi, wak hakshup hummachi*
 leave, to; *ashachi, filammichi, ibbat fohti, ima, issa, kanchi, kania, kucha*

- leave a church, to; *aba anumpuli iksa kucha*
 leave off, to; *aiissaqchi*
 leaved, *hishi toba*
 leaven; *paska isht shatqmmi, paska isht shatqmmichi, paska shatqmmichi*
 leaven bread, to; *paska shatqmmichi*
 leavened, *shatqmmi*
 leavened bread, *paska shatqmmi*
 leaver, *issa*
 leavings, *atampa*
 lecherous, *aiyushkqmi*
 lecture; *anumpa, aba isht anumpa*
 lecture, to; *anumpuli*
 lecturer, *anumpuli*
 led horse, *isuba shapuli*
 ledger, *holisso*
 lee, *chukbi*
 leech; *halu^{rs}, lasun, yalu^{rs}, yasunla*
 leech, horse; *halu^{rs} chito*
 leek, *hato^{rs}qalaha*
 leer, to; *akamatoli, akamatushli, nukoa*
 lees, *lakchi*
 left; *afabi, alhfabeka*
 left, a part; *akolofa*
 left, a place; *aiissa*
 left hand; *afabeka, ibbak alhfabeka*
 left hand, on or to the; *afabekimma*
 left hand, toward the; *ibbak alhfabek imma*
 left-handed; *afabi, afabekimma*
 left-handed person, *afabi*
 leg; *api, iyapi, iyi api*
 leg bone; *hulhki foni, iyulhki foni*
 leg of a stool, *aiomanili iyi*
 legacy, *ima*
 legal, *alhpesa*
 legalize, to; *apesa*
 legate, *anumpeshi*
 legation, *hatak alhtoka*
 leggings; *iyabiha, iyubiha*
 legible; *haiaka, pisa hinla*
 legibly, *haiaka*
 legion, *laua*
 legislate, to; *anumpa alhpisa ikbi*
 legislated, *anumpa alhpisa*
 legislator; *anumpa alhpisa ikbi, anumpa kallo ikbi*
 legitimate; *anli, inki ansha*
 leisure; *an^{rs}hakba, nan isht atta ikimiksho*
 leisurely, *sqlahat*
 lend, to; *impota, pota*
 lend an ear, to; *haponaklo*
 lendable, *impota hinla*
 lender; *impota, nan impota*
 lending, *impota*
 length; *ahekqchi, ahheka, ahhekqchi, falai, hofaloha*
 length of time, *hopaki*
 lengthen, to; *aiakqchi, falaiachi, falaiatia, hofalohqchi, shebli*
 lengthened, *falala*
 lengthwise; *abaiyqchi, ahekqchi*
 lengthy; *falala, hofaloha*
 lenient, *yohbi*
 lenity; *nukha^{rs}klo, yohbi*
 leopard, *koi chitqchi*
 leper; *illilli okpulo, leplosi qbi, hahpo qbi isht illi, liplosi qbi, yosh*
 leprosy; *illilli okpulo, leplosi, hahpo qbi isht illi, liplosi*
 lessee, *yakni pota*
 lessen, to; *iskqtanichi, iskitinichi, laue, lauechi*
 lessened, *iskitini*
 lesson; *apisa, imaiatechi*
 lessor, *yakni impota*
 lest; *keyukma, na, yoba, yobana*
 let; *ashke, kia, kil*
 let, a; *ataktama*
 let, to; *ima, impota*
 let blood, to; *isish in^{rs}kuchi*
 let into the water, to; *okqchi, pit*
 let go, to; *ia*
 let me; *ak, lashke*
 let one have, to; *ima*
 let us all, *kiloh*
 let us all not, *kiloh*
 lethargic, *nusilhha*
 lethargy, *nusi fehna*
 letter, *holisso*
 letter, small; *holisso iskitini*
 letter, to; *holissochi*
 letter bag; *holisso aiqlhto, holisso in^{rs}shukcha*
 lettered, *holisso*
 levee; *nowat iqanaha, sakti toba*
 levee, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
 level; *itilawi, matali, patasqchi, patassa*
 level, to; *anumpisachi, anompisachi, matalichi, patasqchi, patasqlli, patashechi, weli*
 level, to make; *itilauichi*
 level ground, *yakni matali*
 leveled; *itilawi, matali, patasqchi, patasqchi*
 leveler; *itilauichi, patasachi*
 lever; *isht afana, isht afinni, isht tonolichi, isht wakeli, iti isht tonolichi*

- levied, *itnaha*
 levity, *shohala*
 levy, *itnaha*
 levy, to; *itnnali*
 lewd; *haksi, havi*
 lewdness; *haksi, havi, lumaⁿka*
 lexicon, a; *tikhaneli*
 liable; *hepulla, hinla*
 liar; *aholabi, holabi, lushka*
 libel, *anumpa chukushpa*
 libel, to; *anumpa chukushpali*
 libeler, *anumpa chokushpikbi*
 liberate, to; *yuka issachi*
 liberated; *yuka issa, yuka issachi, yuka kucha*
 liberator, *yuka issachi*
 liberty, *yuka keyu*
 library, *holisso aiasha*
 lice, *issap*
 license, *imalhpisa*
 license, to; *apesa*
 licentious; *haksi, okpulo*
 lick; *fahama, isso, lukfapa*
 lick, to; *fammi, holakshi*
 licker, *holakshi*
 lid; *talipa, isht imkama, onlipa, umpoholmo*
 lid of a box, *itombi onlipa*
 lie; *holabi, lushka*
 lie, to; *aholabi, akka itula, chiya, holabi, itola, itula, itunla, lushka, talala, taloha, tonla*
 lie, to cause to; *lushkachi*
 lie about, to; *kahat manya*
 lie across, to; *abana, qibana, okhoata*
 lie across, to cause it to; *okhoatachi*
 lie at the side, to; *apata, apota, apotali*
 lie back to the fire, to; *alahki*
 lie by, to; *tonla*
 lie crosswise, to; *okhoatakachi*
 lie down, to; *akkakaha, akkakahat aiasha, akkakahat manya, akkatipia, akkalipqachi, kaha, tashki, tonla*
 lie down, to cause to; *tashkichi*
 lie face down, to; *lipia*
 lie hard in the stomach, to; *anukbikeli*
 lie hard on the stomach, to cause to; *anukbikelichi*
 lie in, to; *shamoli*
 lie in a retired place, to; *apotaka itola*
 lie in ambush, to; *aiihchi*
 lie in courses, to; *bachoha*
 lie in rows or lines, to; *bachohat manya*
 lie in wait for, to; *aiihchi*
 lie in water, to; *oka kaha*
 lie low, to; *bilepa, lipkachi*
 lie on, to; *onitula, ontala, onutula, tal-kanchi*
 lie on fire, to; *itotonla*
 lie on the back, to; *watqalypi*
 lie on the face, to; *atipa, bilepa, lepa, lipkachi*
 lie on the side, to; *alaitqachi, naksi*
 lie together, to; *itatonla*
 lien, *qhtoba*
 lieutenant; *imanumpeshi, kapitani imanumpeshi*
 life; *aiokchanya, ilhfiopak, nana okchanya, nana yukpa, okchanya*
 lifeblood, *issish isht okchaya*
 lifeless, *illi*
 lifetime, *okchanya takla*
 lift, to; *aba isht ia, ilefehnachechi, sholi*
 lift the head, to; *akashchukali*
 lift up, to; *akachakali, akachakalichi, aba chakali, aba takalichi, takalechi, wakeli, wakolichi*
 lifted, *takali*
 lifted up, *aba takali*
 lifter, *sholi*
 ligament, *isht talakchi*
 ligature, *qhfpa*
 light; *anitanⁿki, apisa, atohwikeli, atohwinkinli, aba anumpa, hashi, hashninakanya, ikhana, malatha, nitak, nitanⁿki, okhisa, onna, onnat minti, pala, shum-palali, tohbi, tohwikeli*
 light, the place of; *atohwikaliska*
 light, to; *binili, oti, palali*
 light, to carry a; *palali*
 light, to cause; *tohyualichi*
 light, to give; *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi*
 light, to have; *tohwikeli*
 light, to make; *shohalachi*
 light color, *hatachi*
 light horse, *isuba omanili tashka*
 light-horseman; *isuba omanili tashka, isuba ontala tashka*
 light in the sky, *shutik hata*
 light in weight, *shohala*
 light-minded, *imanukfila shanaioa*
 light off, to; *akkoa*
 light upon, to shed; *umpala*
 lighted; *pala, tohwikeli*
 lighten, to; *hashuk malli, ikhananchi, ola taklachi, tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, yukpali*
 lighten in weight, to; *shohalachi*
 lightened, *shohala*
 lightly, *loma*

- lightness in temperament, *imanuk-fila shanaioa*
 lightness in weight, *shohala*
 lightning; *hashuk malli, malqtha*
 lightning, heavy; *tasa*
 lightning bug, *halba*
 lights, *shilukpa*
 lightsome; *tohwikeli, yukpa*
 lightwood, *tiat*
 ligneous, *iti osh toba*
 like, *birka, chohmi, chomi, holba, laue, minka, ohmi, yamma*
 like, to; *ahni, ahnichi, aiahminchi, anush-tunna*
 like, to act or do; *chohmi*
 like, to make it; *chohmichi*
 like-minded; *imanukfila achafa, imanuk-fila itiholba*
 like that, *yamohmi*
 like the other, *hokola*
 likely; *achini, chechik, chuishke, chik, hinla*
 liken, to; *apesa, hobachi*
 likened; *alhpiesa, holba*
 likened to, *alhpesa*
 likeness; *holba, ohmi*
 likeness, to make a; *ohmichi*
 likewise; *aiena, ak, hak, yammak kia*
 liking, *anushtunna*
 lily, *lilli*
 limb; *felami, felamichi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoti, naksish filaminchi*
 limb, to; *nibli*
 limb cut off, *nipafa*
 limb of the body, *hanaki*
 limber, *walohbi*
 limber, to make; *walohbichi*
 limbs, full of; *washaloha*
 limbs, the four; *hanalushta*
 limestone, rotten; *talhp*
 limit; *aiali, ali*
 limit, to; *aiqlichi*
 limitation, *aiali*
 limited, *aiali*
 limn, to; *holissochi*
 limp, to; *chahikcheli, chahikli, chitukli, iachushukli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinafha, kinafkali, shaioksholi, shaiukli, tabikli, tabikli*
 limper; *chahikcheli, chahikli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinafkali, shaiukli, tabikli, tabikli*
 limpid, *shohkalali*
 lynchpin; *achunsha, iti chqnaha afacha*
 linden; *balup, panashuk, pishannuk*
 line; *aiomholissochi, alafsa, ali, bachaya, hika, holisso iskitini, iti tita bachaya, lafsa, ponoshana, yikkowa*
 line, to; *afohommi, alatali*
 line of thread, *ponolushi*
 lineage; *chukachafa isht atia, isht atiaza*
 lined; *afohoma, alata, alatikachi*
 linen; *na foka humbo, na kallo, nan tanna kallo, ponokallo, ponola*
 linen yarn, *ponola*
 linguist; *anumpa tosholi, anumputi imponna*
 lining; *alata, anurka alata*
 lining, to put on a; *alatali*
 link; *itatakali, itatakali*
 link together, to; *takalechi, takotichi*
 linked; *takali, takoli*
 lion, *koi chito*
 lioness, *koi chito tek*
 lip, *itqalbi*
 lips, thick; *itukshibeli*
 lips closed tight or firm, having the; *itakmofoli*
 lips open a little, *itakhauali*
 liquefied, *bila*
 liquefy, to; *bileli*
 liquid, *oka*
 liquidate, to; *atobbi, chilofa, hotina*
 liquidated; *alchilofa, alhtoba, holhtena*
 liquor; *na homi, oka, oka homi*
 list, to; *isunlash illi*
 list, *takchaka*
 list, to; *achunli, hochifo ishi, hochifo takali*
 listed, *hochifo takali*
 listen!; *ah, mahl*
 listen, to; *afalapa, haklo, haponaklo*
 listener; *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
 listless, *haklo*
 literate, *ikhana*
 litter, *fimimpa*
 litter (brood); *pelechi, ushi, shukhushi pelechi achafa*
 litter (to ride on), *iti albasto*
 litter, to; *ushi cheli*
 littered, *fimimpa*
 little; *chipunta, fehna keyu, iskitini, kitinisi*
 little, very; *kanomusi*
 little ones, *chipota*
 littleness, *iskitini*
 live; *okchanki, okcharua*

- live, to; *anta, atta, chuka, okchaⁿki, okchaⁿya*
 live, to cause to; *okchaⁿyachi*
 live by, to; *aiokchaⁿya*
 live stock, *alhpoa*
 livelong, *falaia*
 lively; *yiminta, yukpa*
 liver, *salakha*
 living, *okchaⁿya*
 living creature; *nan okchaya, nana okchaⁿya*
 living God, *okchaⁿya*
 living thing, *nana okchaⁿya*
 lizard; *chilaⁿwa, halanchilaⁿwa, kalaki*
 lizard, black; *yakni imafu*
 lizard, small; *hashtap yuloli*
 lo, *yaki*
 load; *albiha, alhpitta, shapo, tukafa achafa*
 load (for a gun), *ilhpita achafa*
 load, one; *tanampo albiha achafa*
 load, to; *fohki, shapulechi*
 load a horse, to; *isuba shapulechi*
 loaded; *alhpitta, fohka, shapo, shapoli*
 loader; *nan apitta, shapulechi*
 loading, *shali*
 loaf; *palaska, paska*
 loaf of bread, *paska chanaha*
 loan; *impota, pota*
 loan, to; *impota*
 loath, *banna*
 loathe, to; *chukyweta, yuala*
 loathed, *ahnichi*
 loather; *shittilema, yuala*
 loathful, *yuala hinla*
 loathsome; *chukyweta, shua, yuala hinla*
 lobe of the ear, *haksobish walobi*
 locate, to; *binilichi, talali*
 located; *binili, taluli*
 lock; *isht ashana, luksu*
 lock, to; *afacha, ashannichi, shannichi, takali*
 locked; *ashana, ashana, ashakachi*
 locust; *haⁿwa, wislichu, washa, washlichu*
 locust, honey; *kati*
 lodge; *aboha iskitini, alhtipo, takali*
 lodge, to; *anta, anukfohka, binoli, fohki, kinali, takalechi*
 lodge in a room, to; *aboha anusechi*
 lodged; *fohka, kinali*
 lodger; *aiatta, hatak nowat aⁿya*
 lodging; *aboha, aiatta, anusi, topa*
 lodging out of doors, *abina*
 lodging place, *bina*
 lodging room, *aboha anusi*
- loft; *pihcha, wia*
 loftily, *ilefhnachi*
 loftiness; *chaha, ilefhnachi*
 lofty; *chaha, ilefhnachi*
 log, *iti chito tapa*
 log house; *aboha itabana, chuka itabana*
 log of wood, *toboshakchi*
 loin; *chashwa nipi, inchashwa nipi*
 loiter, to; *splaha, splahat aⁿya*
 loiterer, *splaha*
 loll, to; *hahka, hahka*
 loll, to cause to; *hahkachi*
 lone, *ilap bano*
 lonely, *ilap bano*
 lonesome; *ashabi, palata*
 lonesome, to render; *ashabichi*
 long; *aiaka, falaia, hofaloha, hopaki, na, okshiyanti*
 long, to; *banna*
 long, to make; *hofaloli*
 long ago, *hopaki kash*
 long and slender; *fabaspoa, fabasfoa, fabassa, fabassoa, fahko*
 long and slender, to make; *fabasachi, fahkochi*
 long enough, *falaia, alhpesa*
 long way or time, *hopaki*
 longer, *falaia inshali*
 longer (as to time), *hopaki inchali*
 longest, *falaia inshat tali*
 longevity, *sipokni*
 longing, *banna*
 longitude, *falaia*
 long-lived, *nitak infalaia*
 look, to; *ahah ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, apisitkeli, hikia, hoponkoyo, pisa*
 look about, to; *hopumpoyo, hopunayo*
 look after, to; *hoyo*
 look after, to cause to; *hoyochi*
 look for, to; *hoyo*
 look here, *yaki*
 look on himself, to; *ilapisa*
 look out for, to; *ahah imahni*
 look over, to; *tepulli*
 look sidelong, to; *afalapoa*
 look sideways, to; *afalapoli*
 look through, to; *afananchi, lopulli*
 looker; *nam pisa, pisa*
 looker on; *hatak yopisa, yopisa*
 looking-glass, *apisa*
 lookout, *hoponkoyo*
 looks; *nashuka, pisa*
 loom; *atana, nana tanna*
 loon, *okchala chito*

- loop, *atakali*
 loose; *litoa, miteli, mokofa, tilokachi*
 loose and standing up, *tilokachi*
 loose, to; *hotofi, litofi, shu²fi*
 loose, to get; *miteli*
 loosed; *litoa, litofa, litofkachi*
 loosely; *ahah ahni iksho, kallo keyu*
 loosening, to; *litofa, litoffi, litofkachi, yohabli, yohablich, yohapa, yohapoa*
 loosened; *litofa, yohapa, yohapoa*
 looseness, *ikfia*
 looseness of the bowels, *chula isht abeka*
 lop, to; *nacholi, natichi*
 lope, to; *yohapachi*
 lopped; *nachofa, nachoha*
 lopper; *nacholichi, nachuffi, natichi*
 loquacious, *anumpuli shali*
 lord; *a²shali, chitokaka, hatak, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka, i²hatak, i²shali, ishtokaka, pelichi*
 lord, to; *pelichi*
 Lord Jehovah, *Chihowa chitokaka*
 lord of, *immi*
 lordly; *ilapunla, ilefehnachi*
 Lord's Supper, the; *opiaka impa Chisqa Klaist at apesatok*
 lore, *ikhana*
 lose, to; *illi, lakoffi, kania, okpani*
 loser; *i²kania, illi, imilli, kania*
 loss; *i²kania, imilli, imokpulo, kania*
 lost; *illi, itamoa, kania, kaniachi, okpulo, okpulo taha, tamoa, yoshoba*
 lost man, *hatak yoshoba*
 lot (drawn); *na fuli halali, na shoeli, na shoelit ishi*
 lot (office), *aiqlhtoka*
 lot (piece of ground); *holihta, osapa, yakni chula*
 lot, small; *holihtushi*
 lot, to; *hopela, kashkoli*
 lotion, *isht ahchifa*
 loud, *chitoli*
 loudly, *chitolit*
 loudness, *chito*
 lounge, to; *intakobi*
 lounge, *intakobi*
 louse, *issap*
 louse trap, *issap isht albi*
 lousy; *issap laua, issap likeli*
 love; *holitobli, holitopa*
 love, to; *achukma, ahnichi, a²hollo, anushkunna, asitia, aseta, hiahni, holitobli, i²holitopa, i²hollo, kashaha*
 love, without; *hiahni iksho*
 loved, thing; *nan i²holitopa, nan i²hollo*
 loved by him; *i²holitopa, i²hollo*
 lover; *anushkunna, hiahni, holitobli, i²hollo*
 lovers, mutual; *iti²hollo*
 lovesick, *palata*
 low; *aka²lusi, akanli, akanlusi, akka²lusi, qilchunna, chakapa, halatat taha, ilbasha, liposhi, makali, patasachi, shippa, wakalish*
 low (in music); *akanlusi, chito*
 low, to; *woha*
 low, very; *akanlusi*
 low-down, *akanlusi*
 low-spirited; *imilhlah, liposhi*
 lower, to; *akanli, akanlusechi, akka ia, akkachi, qilchunnachi, lotama, shippa*
 lower floor, *akka itipatlqho*
 lowest; *akkafehna, moma*
 lowly, *chu²kash akka²lusi*
 lowness; *akanlusi, makali*
 loyal, *aia²ti*
 loyally, *aia²tit*
 lubricate, to; *halasbichi*
 lubricated, *halushki*
 lubricity, *halushki*
 lucid, *haiaka*
 Lucifer; *fichit, chito, Setan*
 luck, *imaiyamohmi*
 lucky, *imola*
 lucre, *nan ilahanchi*
 ludicrous, *yopula*
 lug, to; *shalallich*
 luggage; *shapoweki, weki*
 lukewarm, *lahba*
 lukewarm, to make; *lahbachi*
 lull, to; *chulosa, chulosachi, nuktalali, nuktala*
 lulled; *chulosa, nuktala*
 luller, *chulosachi*
 lumber, *iti basha*
 lumber, to; *aiyokomi*
 lumber house, *aboha nana aiasha*
 lumber room; *aboha nana aiasha, nana aiasha*
 luminary; *hashi, hashminak a²ya, tohwikel*
 luminous, *tohwikel*
 lump, *lumbo*
 lump, to; *itannali*
 lump of clay, *lukfi lumbo*
 lumped, *itanaha*

- lunacy, *tasembo*
 lunar measurement, *hshminak anya isht alhpisa*
 lunatic, *tasembo*
 lunatic, a; *hatak tasembo, lunatik*
 lunatic asylum, *hatak tasembo aiasha*
 lunch, *impa iskitini*
 luncheon, *impa iskitini*
 lung, *shilukpa*
 lure; *haksichi, nukpallichi*
 lure, to; *haksichi, nukpallichi*
 lurk, to; *apati, luma*
 lurking place, *aluma*
 luscious, *champuli*
 lust; *aiyushkammi, nan nukpalli, yushkammi*
 lust, to; *aiyushkammi, nukpalli, yushkammi*
 luster; *shohmalali*
 lusty; *chito, kallo, kilimpi, lampko*
 luxate, to; *taloffi, taloti*
 luxated; *talofa, taloha*
 luxation; *talofa, taloffi*
 luxuriant, *waya fehna*
 luxuriate, to; *waya fehna*
 lyceum; *holisso aiithana, holisso apisa*
 lye; *hituk chubi holuya, hituk hoiya*
 lying, *holabi*
 lying at the side, *aputkachi*
 lying crosswise, *abankachi*
 lying down; *akkabilepa, kinati*
 lying in a row, *bachaya, bashkachi*
 lying on, *onutula*
 lying on the face, *tipkachi*
 lyre, *alepa*
- maccaboy, *hahishkuchi*
 macerate, to; *liposhichi, tikabichi*
 macerated, *liposhi*
 machinate, to; *apesa*
 "mackerel clouds", *hoshontikilhkiki*
 mad; *anukbata, anukhobela, chukachi, hachho, holilabi, nukhobela, nukoa*
 mad, to get; *hasha^{nya}*
 mad, to make; *hasha^{nya}achi, nukhobelachi*
 madesp; *hatak nukoa shali, nukoa shali*
 madden, to; *anukhobelachi, nukoa, nukoachi*
 maddened, *nukoa*
 madder, *nan isht hummachi*
 made, *toba*
 made, by whom; *toba*
 made alive, *okcha^{nya}*
- made his, *immi toba*
 madhouse, *hatak tasembo aiasha*
 madman; *nukoa, nukoa shali*
 madness; *anukbata, anukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
 magazine; *holisso, na halupa aiasha*
 maggot, *chukanushi*
 maggoty, *chukanushi laua*
 magi, *hatak hopoyuksa*
 magic; *fahpo, fappo*
 magician; *fappuli, hatak fappo, hatak fappoli*
 magisterial, *ilefhnachi*
 magistrate, *nan apesa*
 magnanimity, *imanukfila chito*
 magnanimous; *imanukfila chaha, imanukfila chito, imanukfila hopoyuksa*
 magnate, *hatak chitokaka*
 magnetic needle, *tali inla fehna*
 magnificent; *holitopa, isht ahollo*
 magnifier, *holitobli*
 magnify, to; *aiokpanchi, chitolichi, holitobli, holitoblichi*
 magnitude; *chito, holitopa*
 magnolia, *kolaha*
 maid, *ohoyo himmita*
 maid, serving; *ohoyo tonksali*
 maid, waiting; *ohoyo nan inhoyo*
 maiden, *ohoyo himmita*
 mail, *holisso aiqlhto*
 mail, to; *holisso shali fohki*
 mail a letter, to; *holisso bahta chito fohki*
 mail coach, *iti chana^{ha} holisso shali*
 mailed, *holisso shali foka*
 maim, to; *imalechi*
 maimed; *imaleka, imomokpulo*
 main; *inshali, laua inshali*
 main body, *inshali*
 mainly; *inshali, moma chuhmi*
 maintain, to; *imatati, ishi*
 maintained, *imalhtaha*
 maintainer; *imatati, ishi*
 maintenance, *aiimalhtaha*
 maize, *tanchi*
 majestic; *chito, isht ahollo*
 majesty; *chito, chitokaka, holitopa*
 major, *inshali*
 major, a; *min^{ko} iakaiya*
 major general, *hopaii*
 majority; *iklanna atampa, inshali*
 make; *ikbi, toba*
 make, to; *atobachi, ikbi, ilapisa, ishi, lapisa, toba, tobachi*

- make (as money), to; *ahauchi*
 make, to cause to; *ikbichi*
 make a canal, to; *okhina ikbi*
 make all, to; *oklu^hqachi*
 make bank bills, to; *holisso lapushki ikbi*
 make fun of, to; *isht oklushi*
 make known, to; *oklanichi*
 make mortar in, to; *ayamaqli*
 make much of, to; *fehnqachi*
 make of or from, to; *atoba*
 make ready, to; *atali*
 make run, to; *tileli*
 make something, to; *na fehnqachi*
 make very much, to; *oklu^hqali*
 make water, to; *hoshu^wwa*
 maker; *ikbi, nan ikbi, nan tobachi*
 making, *ikbi*
 malady; *abeka, illilli*
 male; *hatak nakni, nakni*
 malefactor, *hatak yoshoba*
 malevolence, *imanukfila okpulo*
 malevolent, *imanukfila okpulo*
 malice; *nukkilli, nukoa*
 malice, to bear; *anukkilli*
 malicious; *nukkilli, nukoa*
 malign; *nukkilli, nukoa*
 malignant; *nukkilli, nukoa*
 maligner, *isht yopula*
 malignity, *imanukfila okpulo*
 mall; *anowa, iti isht boa*
 mallard, *ha^hkhobaq*
 malleable, *shepa hinla*
 malleate, to; *bot shebli*
 malleated, *bot shepa*
 mallet; *isht boa, iti isht boa iskitini, iti isht boa ushi*
 mamma, *hashki*
 mammon, *imilayak*
 mammoth; *nan isht ahollo, poa chito*
 man; *hatak, hatak at, hatak nakni, nakni*
 man, a single; *tekchi iksho*
 man, bad; *hatak haksi*
 man, my; *a^hhataq*
 man, one; *hatak achafa*
 man, to; *hatak hilechi*
 man-hater, *hatak imⁿnukkilli*
 man-killer, *hatak abiti tali*
 man of mind, *hatak imanukfila aⁿsha*
 man pleaser, *hatak yukpali*
 manacle, *ibbak isht talakchi*
 manacle, to; *ibbak takchi*
 manacled, *ibbak talakchi*
 manage, to; *apesa, apesqachi, apistikeli, kostininchi, nana kan^hchhi, pelichi*
 manager; *apesa, apesqachi, apistikeli, isht qita, nan apesa, pelichi*
 manager of a funeral; *hatak imⁿmiko, hatak imⁿmiko*
 mandate; *anumpa, imⁿsha*
 mandrake; *fala imisito, fala intanchi*
 mane, *chushak hishi*
 maned, *chushak hishi aⁿsha*
 manes, *shilup*
 maneuver, to; *apesa*
 manful, *nakni*
 mange, *washko*
 manger; *avilhpeta, avimpa, isuba avimpa peni, iti peni, wak avimpa*
 mangle, to; *kisli, lilalichi, lilechi*
 mangled; *tilafa, lilali*
 mangler, *lilalichi*
 manhood; *hatak ona, hatak toba*
 mania; *nukoa, tasembo*
 maniac, *hatak tasembo*
 manifest, *haiaka*
 manifest, to; *haiataqchi*
 manifested, *haiaka*
 manifestly, *haiataq*
 manifold; *ilayukali laua, laua*
 mankind; *hatak, hatak okla*
 mankind, all; *hatak moma*
 manlike, *nakni*
 manlike, to render; *naknichhi*
 manliness, *nakni*
 manly, *nakni*
 manner; *ayamohmi, akanimi, kaniohmi, katiohmi, yamohmi, yohmi*
 manner, to do after this; *yakohmichi*
 mansion; *aboha, aiasha, aiatta, chuka*
 manslaughter, *hatak abi*
 mansuetude; *honayo, kostini*
 mantelpiece, *aba tala*
 mantle, *anchi*
 mantle, to; *anchichechi, anchichi, umpoholmo, umpohomo*
 mantua, *ohoyo imⁿa foka*
 mantua maker, *ohoyo imⁿa foka ikbi*
 manual; *holisso iskitini, ibbak isht toⁿk-sqli*
 manufactory, *nana atoba*
 manufacture, to; *ikbi*
 manufactured, *alhpoyak toba*
 manufacturer; *alhpoyak ikbi, ikbi, nan ikbi*
 manufactures, *alhpoyak*
 manumission, *yuka issqachi*
 manumit, to; *yuka issqachi*
 manumitted, *yuka issa*

manumitter, *yuka issaqchi*
manure land, to; *yakni niachi*
manured, *wak inyqlhki ont ashachi*
manuscript, *holisso*
many; *aiyaka, akaieta, ayaka, kanomona, laua, okla chito*
many, as; *laua kat kaniohmi*
many, to do; *lauachi*
many times, *laua fehna*
map, *yakni isht alhpisa holisso*
maple, hard; *chukchu chito*
maple, soft; *chukchu*
maple sugar, *chukchu hapi champuli*
mar, to; *okpani, okpanichi*
maraud, to; *hukkupat itanowa*
marble, *qali halqabi*
marble, a; *isht basto, qali lumbo*
March, *Macha*
march; *alepola, baiillit nowa, nowa*
march, to; *baiillichi*
mare, *isuba tek*
mare, breeding; *isuba ishke*
mare, old; *isuba ishke*
margin; *alaka, alapali, qli, takchaka*
margin of a river, *okhina takchaka*
margin, to; *takchaka ikbi*
marine, *okhata aialhata*
marine, a; *tashka chipota peni aⁿsha*
mariner, *peni isht aⁿya*
maritime; *okhata aialhalaia, okhata imma*
mark; *aialbi, alaⁿfa, basosuⁿkachi, basha, iti tila, laⁿfa, laha, lahqachi, na lafa, tila*
mark, to; *ahni, bashli, haklo, holissochi, laⁿfi, tali, talichi, tili*
mark on the human body, *qali lusa*
marked; *basha, chula, holisso, kalafa, laⁿfa, lahqachi, tila*
marked tree, *iti tila*
marker; *bashli, holissochi, laⁿfi, na laⁿfi, tili*
marker of trees, *nan tili*
market; *achumpa, aiitatoba, ilhpak akan-chi, nana aiitatoba*
market, to; *itatoba*
market house, *aiitatoba chuka*
marksman, *huⁿssa imponna*
marriage; *itauaya, ohoyo ipetachi*
marriage, to celebrate a; *ohoyo ipetachi*
marriage state, *auaya*
marriageable; *auaya, auaya alhpesa, auaya ona*
married, *auaya*

married man; *hatak awaya, itauaya*
marrow; *fonl lupi, lupi*
marrowbone, *iyinchampko*
marry, to; *aiina, auaya, auayachi, halqal-lichl, ipetachi, itatuklo, itauaya, okoyo ipetachi*
Mars, *fichik homma*
marsh, *yakni labeta*
marshal; *nan apesa, pelichi*
marshal, to; *apesa, pelichi*
marshy; *labeta, labeta foka*
martial; *nakni, tanap ahalaia*
martin (a bird), *choⁿki*
martingale, *isuba ikonla isht talakchi*
martyr, *apepoa*
martyr, to; *abi*
martyrdom; *apepoa, aba anumpa apiha at illi*
marvel, *okokkoahni*
marvel, to; *anuklakancha, okokkoahni*
marveled, *nuklakancha*
marvelous; *inla, inla fehna, okokkoahni*
masculine; *chilita, kallo, nakni*
mash, to; *boshullichi, lisholili, lisholichi, litoli, sholi*
mashed; *boshulli, lishoa, litoa*
mason; *lukfi nuna isht atta, lukfi nuna pilea*
mass; *hatak laua itanaha, itahoba, itan-aha, laua*
massacre, *isikkopalit abi*
massacre, to; *chuka patali, isikkopalit abi*
massive, *chito*
mast; *na waya, nusi*
mast, a; *kohta*
mast of a ship, *peni chito inⁿkotah*
master; *aⁿshali, inⁿshali, na hollo, nan ithanachi, nan ithanarchi, pelicheka, pelichi*
Master, our; *pinshali*
master, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ishalichi*
master hand, *imponna*
master of an animal; *impushnayo, pushnayo*
masterly, *imponnat*
masticate, to; *hoaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa*
mastiff, *na holipafi*
match; *auaya, ichapa, itibbi, itishi, luak isht ikbi*
match, to; *holba, ichabli, ichapa, icha-poli, itilawichi*
matched; *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa, itilawi*

mate; *ibaianta, ichapa, itichabli*
 mate, to; *auaya, ichabli, ichapa, ichapoa, ichapoli*
 mated; *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa*
 material; *na fehna, nana*
 maternal, *ishki ahalaia*
 mates; *ichapoa, itichapa*
 mathematics; *na holhtina, nana holhtina*
 matins, *onnahinli aba inki imasilhha*
 matricide, *ishki qbi*
 matrimony, *auaya*
 matrix, *ushatto*
 matron, *ohoyo asanonchi*
 matter; *akaniohmi, aninchichi, kaniohmi*
 matter, a; *nana*
 matter, to; *aninchichi, na fehna*
 mattock; *chahe iskifa, itakshish isht cha^aya*
 mattress, *apatqalpo*
 matureate, to; *aninchichi*
 matureate, to cause to; *aninchichechi*
 mature; *aninchichi, asano, kamassa, nuna*
 matured; *qhtaha, nuna*
 maturely, *fehna*
 maturity; *asano, qhtaha, nuna*
 maul; *isht boa, iti isht boa, nan isht boa*
 maul, large; *isht boa chilo, iti isht boa chilo*
 maul, to; *bakaha, boli*
 maw, *takoba*
 maxim; *achi, amiha, na miha*
 May, *Me*
 may; *ahinla, hinla, na*
 may apple, *fala imisito*
 may be, *fo*
 may have, *ahinlatok*
 mayor, *hatak tamaha pelichi*
 maze, *imanukfila laua*
 maze, to; *imaiyokomichi*
 mazy, *shanaioa*
 me; *aⁿ, am, an, am, ano, la, sa, sam, san, sa, sam*
 meadow; *hashuk ai^amo, hashuk abasha, okfa pattasqchi*
 meager; *chunna, ilbasha, tiposhi*
 meal, *pushi*
 meal, a; *impa*
 meal, coarse; *bota lakcha^asha*
 meal, the evening; *opiata impa*
 mealtime, *avimpa ona*
 mealy, *shila*
 mean; *ahoba, iklanⁿa, makali*
 mean, the; *iklanⁿaka*
 mean, to; *ahni, miha*
 mean, to render; *makalichi*

meander, to; *polomoa, polomoli, polomolichi*
 meaning, *miha*
 meanly, *makali*
 meanness, *okpulo*
 means, *akanimi*
 meantime, in the; *ataklachi*
 measles, *chiliswa*
 measles, to be sick with the; *chiliswa qbi*
 measurably, *chohmi*
 measure; *qhpisa, isht qhpisa, nan isht apesa, oka isht qhpisa*
 measure (regulation), *kaniohmi*
 measure, a land; *yakni isht qhpisa*
 measure, a liquid; *oka isht qhpisa*
 measure, a quart; *isht ishto chupak*
 measure, to; *apesa*
 measure with, to; *isht apesa*
 measured; *qhpesa, qhpisa*
 measurement, *apesa*
 measurer, *apesa*
 meat; *ilhpak, ilhpita, ilimpa, nan qpa, nan ilhpak, nipi*
 meat, a piece of; *nipi tushafa*
 meat, boiled; *nipi honni, nipi labocha*
 meat, cooked; *nipi honni*
 meat, cured or dried; *nipi shila*
 meat, fresh; *nipi okcha^aki*
 meat, rotten; *nipi shua*
 meat, slices of; *nipi tushali*
 meat, slices of fresh; *nipi okcha^aki tushali*
 meat, stewed; *nipi honni*
 meat ax, *nipi isht cha^aya*
 meat barrel, *nipi aiqalto*
 meat beaten up in a mortar, *nipi baha*
 meat bench, *nipi abqshli*
 meat bin, *nipi aiqalto*
 meat cured and dried, *chohpa*
 meat house, *nipinchuka*
 meat market, *nipi avittatoba*
 meat trough, *nipi aiqalto*
 mechanic, *nan ikbi*
 medal; *tali hollo, tali inunchi*
 medal, a faced; *tali hollo*
 medal for a chief, *tali isht mi^ako*
 meddle, to; *ahalaia*
 meddler, *ahalaia*
 meddlesome, *ahalaia*
 mediate, to; *apesa, nan aiyachi*
 mediator; *hatak nan olqbechi, itinnan aiyachechi, nan aiyachi*
 medicament, *ikhi^ash*

- medicine; ikhi^{sh}, ishti^{sh}**
medicine, a powdered; ikhi^{sh} bota
medicine-man, alikchi
meditate, to; anukfili
meditation; anukfili, imanukfila
meditative, imanukfila fehna
medium, aisht itintakla
meed, alhtoba
meek; anukhobela iksho, chu^{sh}qash yohbi, yohbi
meekness; chu^{sh}qash yohbi, imanukfila yohbi
meet, alhpesa
meet, to; afama, ahauchi, mokafa
meet at, to; aitatfama
meet in battle, to; amokafa
meet with, to; insannih
meeter, afama
meeting; abenili, aitatfama
meetinghouse; anumpuli aboha hanta, aba anumpa aisht atta, abai anumpuli chuka
meeting place, aitanaha
melancholy; chu^{sh}qash akkalusi, imanukfila nukha^{sh}klo, nukha^{sh}klo, oktili
mellow; haiyi^{sh}ko, haksi, lapushki, nuna, yaboboa, yabosha, yabushki, yabushli, yatotoa, yatushti, yatushkoa
mellow, to; haiyi^{sh}ko, haiyi^{sh}kuchi, nuna, nunachi, yatushti, yatushkichi, yatushkuli
mellow, to make; yatushkichi
mellowed, lapushki
mellowness, lapushki
melody; ola achukma, taloa achukma
melt, his; intaqashi
**melt, to; abila, alhkomo, bila, bileli, bile-
 lichi, itobila, nukha^{sh}klochi, okomuchi**
melted; bila, itobila, nukha^{sh}klo
melter; bileli, okomuchi
melting, itobila
member; hanali, ibafoka
membership, ibafoka
memoir, isht anumpulit holissochi
memorable; ikhana alhpesa, ikhana fehna
memorial, isht ikhana
memory; aiihana ali, imanukfila, isht ikhana
men; hatak ashosh, okla
men, all; hatak hikia puta
men of war, hatak tanap a^{sh}ya
menace, miha
menace, to; miha
menagerie, poa aiasha
- mend, to; achukmalechi, aiskiali, aiskia-
 chi, akalli, apoksia, kanihmi, kanihmit ia**
**mended; achukma, aiskachi, aiskia, apok-
 sia, alhkata, kanihmi, kanihmit taha**
mender; aiskachi, akalli
menses; hqshi alhpisa, hollo
menstruate, to; hollo
mensuration, apesa
mental; imanukfila, imanukfila ahalaisa
mention, anumpa
mention, to; anoli, anumpuli
mentioned; anoa, anumpa
mercenary, ilhtohno
**merchandise; alhpoyak, ila^{sh}yak, imila-
 yak, itatoba, nan alhpoyak**
**merchant; hatak nan chumpa, itatoba, na
 kanchi, nan chumpa**
mercies, nukha^{sh}klo
merciful; hiahni, nukha^{sh}klo
merciless, nukha^{sh}klo iksho
**mercy; imanukfila nukha^{sh}klo, imnukha^{sh}-
 klo, nan imnukha^{sh}klo**
mere; bano, beka, bieka
**merely; ba, bano, beka, bieka, illa, peh,
 pilla**
merely sitting, peh a^{sh}sha
merge, to; oklobushlich
meridian; tabokoa, tabokoli
**meridian, to reach the; tabokoa, tabo-
 koli**
merit; alhtoba, hohitopa
merit, to; aritabi
merry, yukpa
mess, ilhpak tola achafa
mess, to; impa
message; anumpa, anumpa a^{sh}ya
message, a verbal; anumpa kochanli
**message, to carry a; anumpa isht a^{sh}ya,
 anumpa shali**
message, to hear a; anump imeshi
**messenger; anumpa isht a^{sh}ya, anumpa
 shali, anumpeshi, hatak anumpa isht
 a^{sh}ya**
Messiah, alhtoka
messmate; ibaiimpa, impa, itibaiimpa
metal, tali
metal, precious; tali fehna, talukchi
metal, white; tali hata
metaphor, isht alhpisa
mete, ali
mete, to; apesa
meteor; fichik heli, fichik hika, palampa
method, aiyamohmi
methodise, to; apesa

- mettle, *imanukfila*
 mew, to; *ya^{wa}*
 mewing, *ya^{wa}*
 mid, *iklan^{na}*
 midday; *nitak iklanna, tabokoa, tabokoli*
 middle; *nitaklana, aiuklanaka, iklanna, iklanna*
 middle age, near to; *kauashachi*
 middle-aged, *kauasha*
 middle place, *aiuklananna^{ka}*
 middling, *iklan^{na}*
 middling, the; *shukha pasa*
 middling old, *chikki*
 midheaven; *shutik iklanna, tabokoli*
 midnight; *ninak iklanna, tabokoli*
 midriff; *alaka, ilapa, imalaka, iw^{al}wa*
 midst; *iklan^{na}, iklannaka*
 midst of days, *nitak chakpa*
 midsummer, *toffah iklanna*
 midway, *iklan^{na}*
 midwife, *ohoyo alla eshi apistikeli*
 midwinter, *hashtula iklana*
 mien, *pisa*
 might (potential); *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatuk*
 might (power); *ai^{ari}li, kallo, kilimpi*
 might have been, *he*
 mightily, *fehna*
 mighty; *ai^{ari}lika, chito, fehna, kallo, kilimpi, lampko, palamma*
 mighty work, *na fehna*
 migrate, to; *wihat a^{nya}*
 migration, *wiha*
 milch; *bishahchi, wishahchi*
 mild; *nitanki, shohmakali, yohbi*
 mild, to make; *yohbichi*
 mildew; *fichak champuli, fichak kashan^{ha}, toshoba*
 mildew, to; *toshbichechi, toshbichi am^{ona}*
 mildness, *yohbi*
 mile; *isht alhpisa, koi, yakni isht alhpisa*
 mile, English; *na hollo inkowi*
 milepost, *koi isht ikh^{ana}*
 milestone, *koi isht ikh^{ana}*
 militant, *itibbi*
 military, *tashka chipota*
 military ornaments, *tashka chipota isht shema*
 militia, *tashka chipota*
 milk, *pishukchi*
 milk, coagulated; *pishukchi walasha*
 milk, cow's; *wak pishukchi*
- milk, sour; *pishukchi hauqshko, pishukchi homi, pishukchi kastaha, pishukchi su^{nkko}*
 milk, thick; *pishukchi su^{nkko}*
 milk, to; *bislichi, bishlichi, wishlichi*
 milk pail, *abishlichi*
 milk pan, *pishukchi aiq^{bi}ha*
 milk shelves, *pishukchi ataloha*
 milk strainer, *pishukchi ahoiya*
 milked, *bishahchi*
 milker, *bishlichi*
 milkmaid, *ohoyo bishlichi*
 milkman, *hatak pishukchikanchi*
 milkweed, *nuchi*
 milky; *pishukchi a^rsha, pishukchi holba*
 milky way, the; *ofi hasimbish i^rhina, ofi hata kolofa, ofi tohbi i^rhina*
 mill; *abasha, afotoha*
 mill, grist; *afotoha*
 mill, to; *fololi*
 mill horse, *isuba tar^{sh} fololi*
 mille, *talepa sipokni*
 millennium, the; *afammi talepa sipokni achafa*
 miller; *fololi, na fololi, tar^{sh} fotohli*
 milliner, *ohoyo i^rshapo ikbit kanchi*
 million, *talepa sipokni talepa sipokni*
 milk; *ilapa, takashi*
 mimic, a; *hobachi*
 mimic, to; *hobachi, hobachit anumpuli*
 mimicker, *hobachit anumpuli*
 mince, to; *tushalichi*
 minced, *tushali*
 mind; *anukfila, imanukfila*
 mind, to; *haklo, imantia*
 mind of man, *hatak imanukfila*
 minded; *ahni, anukfila, banna*
 mindful; *ahah ahni, haklo, ikhana*
 mindless; *anukfilli, haklo, imahaksi*
 mine; *ammi, ano*
 mine, a; *tali a^rasha, yakni kula*
 mine, to; *yakni kula, yakni kullⁱ*
 mine, to become; *ammi toba*
 mineral, *tali*
 mingle, to; *aiyuma, aiyummi, ashuma, ashummi, ibalhto*
 mingled; *aiyuma, ashuma*
 mingler, *ashummi*
 minister; *aba anumpuli, imanumpeshi, i^rshati nan isht imatta, nan qiltoka*
 minister, to; *atta, imatali, ipeta*
 ministered, *imalhtaha*
 minor, *lawa*

minor, a; *asqno*
 minstrel; *olachi, taloa*
 mint, *tafi holisso aiakmo*
 mintmaster, *tafi holisso aiakmo intqala*
 minuets, *hila*
 minute; *holisso, hopaki achafa*
 minute, one; *himonasi achafa*
 minuted, *holisso*
 miracle; *avisht ahollo, isht ahollo*
 miracle, to perform a; *avisht ahollochi, isht ahollo*
 mire; *haiyir^{ko}, lukchuk, labeta, labishko, lafaha, lafeta, latir^{ko}, latimo*
 mire, to; *lukchuk okakania, oka kania, oka kaniachi*
 mire, to make; *haiyir^{ko}kuchi*
 mirror, *apisa*
 mirth, *yukpa*
 miry; *haiemo, haiyir^{ko}, lukchuk chito, labeta, labishko, tachopa, lafaha, lafeta, latir^{ko}, latimo, oklacha^{ko}, oklachi^{ko}, okla^{shko}*
 miry, being; *labinta*
 miry, made; *haiyir^{ko}*
 miry, to make; *haiemuchi, labetachi, lafetachi, latir^{ko}kuchi, latimuchi, okla^{shkochi}*
 misbehave, to; *hopoksia*
 miscarriage, *ona*
 miscarry, to; *atona*
 mischief, *isht afekommi*
 mischief, to cause; *isht akanohmechi*
 mischievous; *acheba, afekommi, afekommi, isht akanohmi, isht afekommi*
 mischievous, to make; *afekommichi*
 miscount, to; *ashqchi*
 miser, *hatak nan inhollo*
 miserably; *ilbasha, isikkopa*
 miserably, *ilbasha*
 misery; *aiilbasha, aleka, ilbasha, isikkopa, kommichi, nukhammi*
 misfortune, *imaleka*
 misfortune, to cause; *poafachi*
 misgive, to; *nukwia, yimmi*
 misguide, to; *yoshobbi, yoshobli*
 misguided, *yoshoba*
 misimprove, to; *okpani*
 misinterpret, to; *anumpa tosholi ashqchi, ashqchit tosholi*
 misjudge, to; *ashqchit anukfilli, ashqchit apesa*
 mislay, to; *ashqchit boli*
 mislead, to; *haksichi, yoshobbi*
 misleads, one who; *yoshobbi, yoshobli*

misled, *yoshoba*
 mismanage, to; *ashqchit isht atta*
 misname, to; *ashqchit hochifo*
 misremember, to; *imahaksi*
 misrepresent, to; *ashqchit anoli, holabiti anoli*
 miss, *ashqchi*
 miss, to; *ahaksichi, ashqchi, imahaksi, lakoffi, yoshoba*
 missed, *lakoffi*
 misshapen; *imomokpulo, okpulo*
 missing; *ashqchi, iksho, lakoffi*
 missionary, *aba anumpuli*
 mist; *okshimmi, oktohbi*
 mist, to; *okshimmichi, okshiplichi, okto-boha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummi*
 mistake; *aiashqchi, aiashqchika, ashqchi, nan ashqcheka*
 mistake, to; *ashqchi, ashqchit anukfilli, ashqchit ishi*
 mistake, to make a; *aiashqchi*
 mistaken; *ashqchi, chikimba*
 mistaker, *ashqchi*
 mistletoe, *fani shapha*
 mistranslate, to; *anumpa tosholi ashqchi*
 mistress, *ohoyo chuka pelichi*
 mistress, school; *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
 mistrust; *ahah ikahno, nukwia*
 mistrust, to; *nuktala, nukwia*
 misty; *oktohbichi, yayir^{yau}*
 misuse, to; *okpani*
 mite; *nana iskitinusi, shushi iskitini*
 miter, *mir^{ko} imiachuka*
 mitigate, to; *nuktalali, shippali*
 mitigated, *nuktala*
 mitigation, *nuktala*
 mitten; *ibak abeha, ibbak foka*
 mix, to; *aiyobali, aiyuma, aiyummi, alatali, ashuma, ashummi, ayamasli, ibafoki, ibakaha, ibakali, ibani, ibalhkaha, kali, yammichi*
 mixed; *aiyuma, alanta, ashuma, alhto, ibafoka, ibakaha, ibalhto, ibalhkaha, oktababi, yammaska*
 mixed, to cause to be; *ibakahachi*
 mixer; *ashummi, ibafoki, ibakali, ibani, itaiyumi*
 mixture; *ashuma, ibakaha, ibalhto, itabiha, itaiyuma, itashuma, itibafoka, itibalhkaha, itibalhto, nana itaiyuma*
 moan, to; *kifaha, nukhanklo, yayiya*
 moat, *yakni kula tamaha apakfopa*
 moat, to; *yakni kullit tamaha apakfobli*

- mob, *hatak laua itgnaha*
 moccasin; *shawi imanchaha, shulush*
 moccasin snake, *chunasha*
 moccasin snake, pied; *shawi imanchaha*
 mock, *hobachi*
 mock, to; *ahoba, hobachi, hobachit anum-puli, isht uklakafa, olalli, opoma, yim-nichi, yopoma*
 mocker, *hobachit anum-puli*
 mockery, *hobachi*
 mocking bird, *hushi balbaha*
 mode; *aiygmohmi, yamohmi*
 model; *aiakmi, isht alhpisa*
 model, to; *apesa*
 moderate, *alhpesa*
 moderate, to; *chulosa, chulosachi, nuk-talali, nuktala*
 moderated; *chulosa, nuktala*
 moderately; *chohmi, salahat*
 moderation; *chulosa, nuktala*
 moderator; *hatak itgnaha pelichita, nuk-talali, pelicheka*
 modern, *himak*
 moderns, the; *hatak himaka*
 modest; *kostini, nuktanla, tatshi*
 modesty, *imanukfila nuktanla*
 modified, *inlat toba*
 modify, to; *inlachi, nuktalali*
 moiety, *iklanna*
 moist; *anukyohbi, hokulbi, hotokbi, lacha, okyohbi, shachakamo, shinasbi, shiniabi, shummi*
 moist, to make; *shinisbichi*
 moist in the mouth, to be; *itaklalashli*
 moisten, to; *anukyohbichi, hokulbichi, hotokbichi, lachali, shummichi*
 moistened; *anukyohbi, lacha, shummi, yukabi*
 moisture, *shummi*
 moisture, to cause; *shinisbichi*
 moisture on the flesh, *shinisbi*
 molasses, *hapi champuli okchi*
 mold, *hakbona*
 mold, to; *akkoli, hakbonachi, shakbonachi*
 mold anew, to; *atuklant akmichi*
 molded; *alhkoha, hakmo*
 molded anew, *atuklant akmi*
 moldy; *bokboki, hakbona, shakbona*
 mole; *tali lusa, yulhkun*
 molest, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
 mollify, to; *nuktalali*
 molt, to; *boyafa, boyaffi, lonffi, tikafa, wuklo*
 molted, *boyafa*
- moment, *yakosi ititakla*
 momentary, *yakosi ititakla*
 monarch, *min^{to}*
 monarchy, *apelichita*
 Monday, *nitak hollotuk onna*
 money, *tali holisso*
 money, paper; *tali holisso tapuski*
 money, purchase; *tali holisso isht chumpa*
 money, silver; *tali holisso*
 money, to coin; *tali holisso ikbi*
 money box, *tali holisso aialhto*
 money changer, *tali holisso iatoba*
 money drawer, *tali holisso aialhto*
 money purse, *tali holisso aialhto*
 money purse, to put into a; *tali holisso isshukcha foki*
 moneyed, *tali holisso inlaua*
 mongrel, *iklanna*
 monitor; *im^{mi}ha, miha*
 monkey; *hatak shawi, shawi hatak*
 monster; *haknip inla, hatak okpulo, im-omokpulo*
 monstrous; *inla fehna, okpulo*
 month, *hashi*
 month, one; *hashi achafa*
 month, this; *himak hashi*
 monthly; *hashi achafatma, hashi moma*
 monument, *nan isht ikhana*
 monumental record, *isht ikhana*
 moon; *hashi, hashi ninak a^{ya}, hashninak a^{ya}*
 moon, one; *hashi achafa*
 moon, the full; *hashi bolukta*
 moon, the new; *hashi himmona, hashi himmona talali, hashi himo auata, hashi talali*
 moon, the old of the; *hashi loshruma*
 moonlight; *hashninak a^{ya} tohwikeli, nitak omi*
 moonshine; *hashninak a^{ya} tohwikeli, nitak omi*
 moor; *ku^{shak} a^{sha}, okla^{shko}*
 mop, *nan isht kasholichi*
 mop, to; *kasholichi*
 moral; *hopoksia, kostini*
 moral man; *hatak alhpesa, hatak kostini*
 morality, *hopoksa*
 moralize, to; *hopoksiachi*
 morbid, *liposhi*
 more; *akucha, atampa, himakma, isshaki, moma*
 more, being a little; *isshalakli*
 more than one, *achafa atampa*

- moreover; himakma, yamohmikma**
morn, onnahinli
morning; onna, onnahinli, onnahinli fehna
morning light; onnat minti, onnat oklinchi
morning light, the coming of; onnat minti
morning light, the return of; onnat oklinli
morning worahip, onnahinli aba i'ki imasilha
morose; banshkikaho, nukoa
moroseness, nukoa
morrow, onnaha
morsel; apa kitinisi, kitinisi
mortal; illa hinla, illahe imma, isht illa hinla
mortal, a; hatak
mortal sickness, abeka okpulo
mortar; chuka isht alhpologa, isht alhpologa, lukfi yammasta
mortar, a; ahosi, kitti
mortar, meat; abaha
mortar, to make; lukfi yamasta
mortar, wooden; abaha
mortification; hofahya, nip illit shua, nipi shua
mortified; hofahya, kostini, nip illit shua, nipi shua
mortify, to; hofahyachi, kostininchi, nip illit shua, nip illit shuachi
mosquito; churkash apa, hatak churkash apa, isapuntak
mosquito bars, isapuntak inchuka
mosquito hawk, haksobish anli
moss, tree; iti shumo
mossy, iti shumo laua
most; a'husi, fehna, laua i'shali
most distant, intannap
Most High, The; nana moma i'shali
mote; hoshunluk, iskatinosi, nana iskitinusi
moth; shu'shi, shu'shi nan tanna apa
mother; chishke, hashki, ishti
mother (in vinegar), likaha
mother-in-law; ippokni, ipochi ohoyo, ipokni, ohoyo haloka
mother tongue, ishti imanumpa
motion; a'ya, ilhkoli, michik
motion, to be quick in; yilishachi
motive, ahni
mound; bokko, nanih, nanih bunto, nanih chaha, onchaba chaha
mount, to; aba isht ia, abia, oiya, omanili
mountain; chaha i'shali nanih, nanih, nanih chaha, onchaba chaha, unchaba chaha
mountain, a burning; nanih lua
mountain side; abaksacheka, abaksileka
mounter, oiya
mourn, to; ilbasha, na nukhar'klo, nukhar'klo, tabashi
mourn with, to; ibanukhar'klo
mourned unto, yaiya
mourner; yaiya, ya'ya
mournful; ashabi, yaiya
mournful, to render; ashabichi
mourning; nan lusa isht tabashi, tabashi, yaiya
mourning, in time of; tabash
mourning clothes, to wear; tabashi
mourning for the dead, nan anusi
mourning person, tabash
mourning pole, iti humma
mouse; oksanla, pinti
mouse, field; pintukfi
mousetrap, pinti ahokli
mouth; itakha, iti, satih
mouth, to; apa
mouth, toward the; sokbish pila
mouth of a crater or bottle, itopa
mouth of a creek, bok asetili
mouth of a jug, kotoba ittopa
mouth of a stream; asetili, sokbish
mouth of a stream, at the; sokbish pilla
mouthful; itakha achafa, kopoli achafa
movable, kanalla hinla
move, kanali
move, to; chanalli, fotoha, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, kanali, kanalichi, kanallichi, mali, nowa, nukoqchi, wichickli, wiha, witekachi, witikli, witikwinli, ygnatachi
move, to cause to; poalichi, wihachi
move about, to; bininli, fahfoa, fahfuli, fullokachi, tualichi
move along, to; akanalichi, a'ya, kanalit a'ya, wihat a'ya
move and arrive, to; wihat ala
move and settle, to; kanallit binili, wihat binili
move and swarm, to; wihachi
move away, to; kanakli
move camp, to; bina awiha

- move from, to; *akanalli*
 move out, to; *kucha weheli, kucha wiha*
 move quickly, to; *kannakli, palhki, yilepa*
 move slowly on, to; *salahat a'ya*
 move suddenly, to; *lipa*
 move the eyebrows, to; *okmisikali*
 move the head and neck, to; *kona-misli*
 move to do or say, to; *nukfoki*
 moved; *kanali, piakachi*
 moved out, *kucha wiha*
 movement, *ihkoli*
 mover; *a'ya, ilhkoli, kanali, kanalli, wiha*
 moving; *kanali, kanalli, wiha*
 moving about, to be; *kananant a'ya*
 moving about, to keep; *kananali, kakananali*
 mow, *hashuk itanaha*
 mow, to; *amo, bashli, hashuk ashachi, hashuk bashli*
 mowed; *basha, hashuk basha*
 mowed, place; *hashuk abasha*
 mower; *bashli, hashuk bashli*
 mown; *almo, basha, hashuk basha*
 much; *aiaka, fehna, laua*
 much, to do; *lauachi*
 much, very; *lauachit*
 much ice, *okti chito*
 muck, *wak i'yalhki*
 mud; *haiyiko, lukchuk, labeta, lachiko, lafaha, lafeta*
 mud, deep; *lukchuk chito*
 mud, to; *liteli*
 mud dauber, *tekhanto*
 muddied, *lukchuk bano*
 muddle, to; *haksichi, okpani*
 muddled; *haksi, okpulo*
 muddy; *boha, liteha, lukchuk a'sha, lukchuk bano, labeta, tacha'ko, lachiko, lafaha, lafeta, latin'ko, oklacha'ko, oklachi'ko*
 muddy, to; *liteli, lukchuk banuchi, labetachi, lachinkochi, lafahachi, oklacha'kochi, oklachinkochi*
 muddy, very; *lukchuk chito*
 mudfish, *shupik*
 muff, *ibbak alibishli*
 mug; *isht ishko, isht ishko chaha*
 mug, small; *isht ishkushi*
 muggy, *shummi*
 mulatto; *hatak lakna, hatak lusa iklanna, hatak lusa lakna, hatak lusa nipi humma, nipi humma*
- mulberry, bihi*
mulberry grove, bihi talaia
mulberry tree, bihi api
mule; isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba
mullein, hakchuma holba
multiplied, ibakaha
multiply, to; ahofallechi, lauachi, unchololi
multitude; hatak itanaha, hatak laua, laua, okla chito, okla laua
multitude of travelers, hatak lauqat a'ya
mum; anumpuli keyu, chulosa, sqmanta
mumble, to; bimihachi
mumps, ikonla shatali
munition, isht itibbi
murder, hatak abi
murder, to; abi, hatak abi, hatak illich
murder all, to; hatak abit tali
murdered, hatak abi
murderer; abi, hatak abi, hatak abit tali, hatak birka abi, hatak illich, nan abi
murderous; hatak abi, ilbashali, ilbashalit abi
murmur, anoli
murmur, to; bimihachi, foshka, fopa, lumanamihachi, nan isht miha
murmurer, nan isht miha
muscadine, suko
muscles near the groin, inasobakso-bish
muse, to; anukfilli
mush, ashela
mush, to make; ashelikbi
mush made of acorns, okshash
mushlike, moqshki
mushroom; chulahu'ash, lu'slo, pakti
mushy; moqshki, moyaya'kachi
music, taloa
music book, atalao
music master, taloa ikhanachi
music of the drum, alepolo
musician, taloa imponna
musket; tanamp fabassa, tanampo
muskmelon; okcha'k, okcha'k balama
must; kulama, yohmi alhpesa
must be, pulla
must not; ahe keyu, n, na
mustard, mastat
mustard seed, mastat nihi
mustard stalk, mastat api
muster, to; itannali, tashka chipota itannali
musty, kalama
mutable, inla hinla

mute; *anumpuli, anumpuli keyu*
mute, a; *anumpuli, hatak anumpuli*
mutilate, to; *basht tapli, okpani*
mutilated, okpulo
mutton, chukfahpowa nipi
mutual friends, kana
mutual helps, itapela
mutual interest, ahalaia
mutual relations, kanomi
mutually strengthened, kallo
muzzle; *ibishakni foka, itopa*
muzzle of a bottle, kotoba ittopa
muzzle of a gun, tanampo ittopa
muzzle, to; *itihakchi*
my, aⁿ, an, am, ammi, sa, sa, si
myriad; laua, talepa sipokni pokoli
myrrh, mali
myself, ano
mystery; nan inla, nan luma

nab, to; *kopoli*
nag; isuba, isuba iskitini
nail; atakali, atakoli, chufak
nail, short; chufak yushkololi
nail, small; chufak chipinta, chufak ushi
nail, toe; iyakchush
nail, to; ahonali, ahonali, anali, anali, honali, honali
nailed; ahonala, anala, honala
nailer, chufak ikbi
naked; bano, fomosa, haiaka, haknip
bano, hishi iksho, luma, na foka iksho, nipi bano
nakedness; haiaka, shahbi
name; hochifo, hochifo
name, to; hochifo, hochifochi
named; hochifo, hochifo takali, hochifo
nameless, hochifo iksho
namer; hochifo, na hochifo
nap, nusi iskitini
nap, to; nusi iskitini
nape; iachuna, iachushak
napkin, ibbak isht kasholichi
narrate, to; anoli, holissochi
narrated; anoa, holisso
narration; anoa, anoli
narrative; anoli, isht anumpa
narrator, anoli
narrow; atikkonofa, libanta, okshianli, okshianli, patha
narrow, to; iskitinichi, pathachi
narrow way, hina ikpatho
narrowed, patha
narrows, itintakla atia

nasty; okpulo, shua
Natchez, Nahchi
Natchez trace, the; hina
nation; okla, oklushi, yakni
national; okla, ahalaia, oklushi ahalaia
native; aiatta, hatak
native place, aiatta
natural; aiimoma, imanka
natural, a; imanukfila iksho
natural fool, imanukfila iksho aiimoma
naturally, aiimomachi
naturally small; aiimoma, imoma
nature; aiimoghpesa, alhtayak, nana moma
naught, to set at; keyukechi
naughty; haksi, okpulo
nausea, hoeta banua
nausea, to feel; nukpoalli
nauseate, to; anukpoali, yuala, yualqchi
nauseous; nukpoalli, yuala
nauseous, to render; yualqchi
naval action, peni chito auitibi
nave of a wheel, iti chanaha iklanna
navel, hatambish
navel gall, poⁿkshi
navel string; haiombish, hatambish
navigable, peni ataya
navigate, to; peni isht aⁿya
navigator, peni isht aⁿya
navy, peni hochito kanomona
nay; ahanⁿ, keyu, okho
nay, a; keyu
neap, isunlash
near; anhusi, apunta, bilinka, bilinchi, cheki, holitopa, itoma
near, quite; bilinkasi
near, to; bilinka, bilinchi
near, to be very; bilinkasi
near, to make; bilinchi
near, very; bilinkasi, itomasi, tomalusi
near at hand, olasi
near by; olanli, olasi
near to, atikkonofa
nearest, bilinchi kat inshaht tali
nearly; anhesi, anhusi, bilinchi, he, naha, pullasi
nearness; bilinka, itoma
nearsighted, bilinka
neat, kashofa
neat (of cattle), wak
neatly, kashofat
neb; ibichilu, ibishakni
necessarily, pulla
necessary; alhpesa, pulla, yamohmahe alhpesa

- necessitate, to; *yamohmahe alhpesachi*
necessitous, *ilbasha*
necessity; *ilbasha, yamohmahe alhpiesa*
neck, *ikonla*
neck, the back side of the; *chushak*
neck, the joint of the; *inorisishboya*
neck of a junk bottle, *chun^{na}*
neckcloth; *innuchi, inuchi*
necklace; *innuchi, inuchi, shikalla*
necromancer, *hatak holhkunna*
need; *aiqalhpiesa, banna, ilbasha*
need, to; *banna*
needle; *chufak nan isht achunli, chufak nishkin a^{na}sha, chufak ushi, isht achunli*
needle, knitting; *tali isht tana*
needle maker, *chufak ush ikbi*
needleful, *chufak nishkin topulli achafa*
needy; *ilbasha, na banna*
ne'er; *chatuk, himma keyu*
nefarious, *okpulo fehna*
negation; *aha^h, keyu*
negative; *aha^h, keyu*
negative, to; *ahah achi, keyuachi*
neglect; *aksho, yamichi*
neglect, to; *ahaksi, ahakrichi, aksho, yamichahe keyu*
neglected; *ahaksi, aksho*
neglecter, *yamichi*
negligence, *yamichi*
negotiate, to; *anumpuli, chumpa*
negotiator; *na kanchi, nan chumpa*
negress, *hatak lusa ohoyo*
negro, *hatak lusa*
neigh, *sihi^{nka}*
neigh, to; *sihi^{nka}*
neighbor; *bili^{nka}tta, chuka abili^{nka}, chuka apanta, chuka apantali, chuka apalli, chukapanta*
neighborhood; *bili^{nka}, chuka lukonli, itibili^{nka} a^{na}sha*
neither; *achafahpi, aiena, kanimampo keyu, kesh*
nephew, *ibaiyi*
nerve, *kallo*
nerve, a; *akshish*
nervous; *halali, kallo*
nervous, to make; *halalichi*
nest; *alhpichik, chuka*
nest, bird's; *hushi imalhpichik*
nest, hornet's; *fohkul inchuka*
nest, to; *alhpichik ikbi*
nest maker, *apeti*
nest of a wild beast, *poa nusi*
nest of the bumblebee, *o^{na}sini inchuka*
- nestle, to; *alata, binili*
nestling, *hushushi*
net; *isht albi, isht hokli*
nether; *nutaka, sokbish*
nethermost, *aktafehna*
nettle, *hatak holhpa*
nettle, bull; *hashtapola, hatapusha*
nettle, to; *hatak holhpalli, holhpalli*
nettled; *hatak holhpa, holhpa*
neuter, *kanimampo keyu*
neutral; *ahalaisa, kanimampo keyu, pek a^{na}sha*
never; *chahoshba, chatok, chatuk, himma, himma keyu, himmona, nitak nana, nitak nanta*
never can, *hatoshba*
never mind, *tia*
nevertheless; *tia, yohmi tia*
new; *himmona, inla*
new heart, *chuk^{nka}sh himmona*
New Orleans, *Balbancha*
newish, *himmona chukmi*
newly, *cheki*
newness, *himmona*
news; *anumpa kaniokmi, nana kaniokmi*
newsman; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
newamonger, *nan anoli*
newspaper, *holisso nouat a^{na}ya*
next; *acha^{nka}, atukla, himmakma*
nibble, to; *chinoli, kili*
nibbler, *kili*
nice; *achukma, aⁿⁱ, alhpiesa, kashaha*
nicely, *aⁿⁱ*
nick, to; *bashli*
nick of time, *aiqalhpesa*
nickname; *himak fokalit hohchifo, hohchifo okpulo, tabash*
nickname, to; *himak fokalit hohchifo*
niece, *ibitek*
niggard, *hatak nan inhollo*
niggardly, *makali*
nigh; *bili^{nka}, itoma, naha*
night, *ninak*
night, birth; *ninak aiatta*
night, this; *himak ninak*
night, to work till; *shohbichi*
night craziness, *ninak tasebo*
nightcap, *ninak ialpa*
nightfall, *opiatma^{na}ya*
nightmare, *shimoha*
nightmare, to bring on the; *shimohachi*
nightmare, to have the; *shimoha*
nightshade, *ofi inhoshuwa*

nightwalker, *ninak taseambo*
 nihilty, *na fehna keyu*
 nimble, *tushpa*
 nine, *chakali*
 nine, to make; *chakali*
 nine times, *chakaliha*
 ninefold, *inluhmi*
 ninepence; *iskali, iskali achafa*
 nineteen; *abichakali, ahbichakali*
 nineteen, to make; *ahbichakali*
 nineteen times; *abichakaliha, ahbichakaliha*
 nineteenth, *isht ahbichakali*
 nineteenth time, *isht ahbichakaliha*
 nineteenth, *isht pokoli*
 ninety, *pokoli*
 ninth, *isht chakali*
 ninth time, *isht chakaliha*
 nip, to; *kobli, tushalichi*
 nip off, to; *tqptuli*
 nipped, *tushali*
 nippers, *tali isht kiseli*
 nipple; *ibish, ip^hshik*
 nit; *issap nihi, nihi*
 niter, *hapi kapassa*
 nitter, *shu^hshi isuba acheli*
 no; *aha^h, chikimba, haⁿ, iksho, keyoh, keyu, kia*
 no, to cause; *keyuchi*
 no, to say; *ahah achi*
 no one; *kana keyu, kata*
 noble, *chito*
 noble, a; *hatak chitokaka, holiompa*
 nobleman, *hatak holiompa*
 nobly, *chilot*
 nobody, *kana keyu*
 nocturnal, *ninak foka*
 nod, *in^hmiha*
 nod, to; *faiokachi, yuhchunni*
 noggin, *iti isht ishko*
 noise; *chamakachi, kas, kilihachi, kinihachi, kitik, kolak, komok, komuk, kotaha, lachak, michik, mishuk, palak, sak, sakaha, sakakachi, shachak, shakanlichi, shakapa, shakawa, tilukachi, yuhapa*
 noise, to; *anol*
 noise, to make a; *kabakachi, kilihachi, lobukachi, mishukachi, nutikahchi, sakalichi, shachaha, shachakachi, shakahachi, shakapa, shaka^hwa, shakabli, shakablichi, tobahchih, washahachi*
 noised; *anoa, annoa*
 noisome, *okpulo*
 noisy; *yuhapa, yuhapa*
 nominal, *hochifo bieka*

nominate, to; *atokoli*
 nominated; *atokowa, alhtoka*
 none; *amohmi, iksemiksho, iksho, kanima*
 none, to have; *iksho*
 none there, to be; *itsho*
 nonesuch, *mih*
 nonplus, *aiyokoma*
 nonplus, to; *aiyokomichi*
 nonsense; *anumpa kaniohmi keyu, anumpa keyu*
 nook, *shokulbi*
 noon; *tabokoa, tabokoli*
 noon, about; *tabokoli foka*
 noon, before; *tabokoli ikono*
 noon, past; *tabokoli ont ia*
 noonday, *tabokoli*
 noonning, *tabokoli foha*
 noontide, *tabokoli foka*
 noose, *ashekonopa*
 noose, to; *hokli*
 nor, *kia*
 north, *falqmmi*
 north star, *falqmmi fichik*
 north wind, *falqmmi mali*
 northeast, *chukfikpelo*
 northerly; *falqmmi chokmi, falqmmi imma, falqmmi pila*
 northern; *falqmmi chohmi, falqmmi imma, falqmmi minti, falqmmi pilla*
 northward; *falqmmi imma, falqmmi pila*
 northwest, *falqmmi hashi atokatula itintakla*
 nose; *ibichilu, ibishakni*
 nosebleed, *ibikoa*
 nostril, a; *ibishakni chiluk*
 nostrils, the; *ibichilu*
 nostrum, *ikh^hsh luma*
 not; *ak, atoshba, atuko, atukosh, chikimba, chint, hatosh, hatuko, hatukosh, ik, kahe, kahinla, kahioke, katimi, ke, keho, keyu, kil, kiloh, n, na*
 not, shall; *wa*
 not, will; *kashke, wa*
 not any; *iksho, keyu*
 not bound, *yuka keyu*
 not far, *olanli*
 not so; *aha^h, haⁿ, hatosh*
 not yet; *kin, kin^hsha*
 notable; *anoa, ikhana alhpesa, na fehna*
 notch, to; *chakoffi, chakoli, chakolichi, kalowa, lakoffi, lakoli, lakolichi, lampli*
 notch deep, to; *lakabli*
 notched; *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, lakapa, lakofa, lakowa, lampa*
 notched stick, *iti chauqna*

- notch, *chakoffi*
 notches; *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, kolofa, lakofa, lakoli, lakowa, lanlaki*
 note; *holisso, holisso iskitini, isht alhpisa, taloa*
 note in music; *ataloa, ilhtalowak*
 note, to; *holissochi, ikhana*
 noted; *anoa, holisso, ikhana, ikhana achukma*
 nothing; *ba, na fehna keyu, nan itahobo, nana keyu, nana kia, peh, pilla*
 notice; *aiokpanchi, ikhana, pisa*
 notice, to; *ahni, aiokpachi, haklo, pisa*
 notified, *anoa*
 notifier; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
 notify, to; *anoli, haklochi*
 notion, *imanukfila*
 notional, *imanukfila laua*
 notorious; *haiaka, ikhana*
 notwithstanding; *kia, yohmi kia, yohmi nana kia*
 nourish, to; *hofantichi, hopolalli, ikhananchi, ipeta*
 nourished; *hofanti, ilhpita*
 nourisher; *hofantichi, ipeta*
 nourishment; *ahofanti, anumpa, ilimpa*
 novel, *himmona*
 novelty; *himmona, na himmonna*
 November, *Nofimba*
 novice; *himmona isht atta, himmona isht atta*
 now; *himak, himak nitak, himaka, himo, himona, himonasi, inta, ma'shko*
 now don't, *wehkah*
 noway, *kanima kia keyu*
 nowhere; *kanima kia, kanima kia keyu*
 noxious, *okpulo*
 nuisance, *ataklama*
 null; *aksho, kashofa, kobafa*
 null, to; *akshuchi, kashoffi, kobaffi*
 nullification, *akshuchi*
 nullified, *kobafa*
 nullifier, *kobaffi*
 nullify, to; *akshuchi, kobaffi*
 nullity, *kobafa*
 numb; *illi, shimoha, taliskachi, talissa, talissa, tamissa*
 numb, to; *illichi, shimohachi, talissachi*
 number; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtina, kanomona, laua*
 number, a small; *kanomusi*
 number, to; *hopena, hotina*
 numbered; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtena*
 numbered, men; *hatak holhtina*
 numberless, *aholhtina iksho*
 numbness; *chitina, illi, shimoha, taliskachi, talissa, talissa*
 numbness, great; *chilinoha*
 numerable, *holhtina hinla*
 numerate, to; *hopena*
 numeration; *hopena, hotina*
 numerator; *hopena, hotina*
 numerous; *kanomona, laua*
 nuptial, *auaya*
 nuptials; *auaya, ohoyo ipetachi*
 nurse; *abeka apistikeli, alla apistikeli, alla sholi*
 nurse, to; *abeka apistikeli, alla apistikeli, pishechi*
 nurture; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
 nurture, to; *hofantichi, ipeta*
 nut, *ani*
 nut cake, *pak alwasha*
 nutriment; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa, nan apa*
 nutshell, *fofi*
 nymph, *konwi anuwakasha*
 O!; *aume, ikikki, kbano, ma*
 O dear; *aiehna!, huk*
 oak, a species of; *bishkoni, bushto, nusapi*
 oak, blackjack; *chistilik*
 oak, overcup; *bashto*
 oak, post; *chisha*
 oak, Spanish; *chilhpatha*
 oak, white; *baii*
 oaken, *baii toba*
 oakum, *pinash*
 oar; *isht mofi, peni isht moa*
 oar, long; *isht halalli*
 oar, to; *monffi, monffit isht ia*
 oath, *anumpa kallo*
 oats; *isuba apa, onush, onush isuba apa*
 obdurate, *kallo*
 obedience, *imantia*
 obedient, *imantia*
 obeisance, *aktachunoli*
 obey, to; *antia, atia, imantia*
 obeyer, *imantia*
 obituary, *hatak illi isht anumpa*
 object; *na kanimi, nana*
 object, to; *haklo, imalami*
 objections, to cause; *imalammichi*
 objector, *imalammi*
 oblation, *isht aiokpachi*
 obligated, *onutula*
 obligation; *ahaka, onochi, onutula*

- obligation, to assume an; *anumpa ilonuchi*
obligations, to lay oneself under; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi*
oblige, to; *anumpa ilonuchi, onochi, yukpali*
obliquity, *filamm*
obliterate, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi*
obliterated, *kashofa*
oblivion, *ahaksit kania*
oblong; *akak ushi holba, falaiakat auataka inshali*
obloquy, *mihachi*
obnoxious; *hepulla, hinla, okpulo*
obscene; *okpulo, yuala*
obscenity, *nana yuwala*
obscure; *oktili, tulhpakali*
obscure (applied to language), *afalapa*
obscure, to; *oklilechi*
obscurely; *luma, lumasi, oktili*
obscureness; *aiokhileka, aluma, oktili*
obscurity; *aiokhileka, aluma*
obseques; *hohpi, yayiya, yanusi*
obsequious, *imantia achukma*
observance; *aiokpanchi, imantia*
observation; *anumpa, imantia*
observe, to; *ahni, ahnit, anumpuli, apisitkeli, holitobli, ikhana, imantia, pisa*
observer; *ikhana, pisa, pi^{sa}*
obsolete; *aksho, akshot taha, sipokni*
obstacle, *ataklama*
obstinacy; *chur^{nkash} kallo, isht afekommi*
obstinate; *chur^{nkash} kallo, haksi, ilafoa*
obstruct, to; *atapachi, lablichi, okhatapa, oktabli*
obstructed, *oktapa*
obstructor, *oktabli*
obstruction; *anukbikeli, isht okshilita, isht oktapa, nan isht takalama, oktabli, oktapa*
obtain, to; *ishi*
obtain, to endeavor to; *iakaiyachit pisa*
obtain a favor, to; *habena*
obtain food as a present, to; *chukalahachi*
obtained as a present, *habena*
obtainer, *ishi*
obtrude, to; *chukoa, ibachukoa, ibafoka, ibafoki*
obtund, to; *illichi*
obtuse; *halupa, weki*
obviate, to; *bashpuli, kanallichi, naksika boli*
obviated, *kania*
- obvious, *haiaka*
occasion; *healhpesa, kaniohmi, nan ihm*
occasion, to; *yamihchi*
occasion of death, *aiisht illi*
occasional, *kaniohmikma*
occidental; *hashi aiokatula, hashi aiokatula imma, hashi aiokatula pila*
occult; *luma, lumpoa*
occupant, *atta*
occupation; *ishi, isht anta, isht atta, nan isht anta*
occupier; *halalli, inshi*
occupy, to; *atasha, anta, atta, halalli, inshi*
occur, to; *haiaka, ikhana, nukfoka, yamohmi*
occurrence; *kaniohmi, nana kanihmi*
ocean, *okhata chito*
October, *Aktoba*
ocular, *pi^{sa}*
oculist, *nishkin imalikchi*
odd; *atampa, illa, inla, itilau keyu*
odd one, *alhkucha*
oddity, *inla*
oddly; *illa, inla*
odds; *holba, itilau keyu, itinnukoa*
ode, *ataloa*
odious; *okpulo, yuala*
odium, *isht yuwala*
odor; *balama, na balama*
odoriferous, *balama*
odorous, *balama*
of; *a, imma*
of any kind, *kaniohmi kia*
of old, *nitak tirkba*
of us, *pin*
off; *bilia, intannap, misha, pila, pilla*
offal; *atampa, na shua*
offence; *nan isht aiibitabli, nana aiibetabli*
offend, to; *ashachi, chur^{nkash} hutupali, chur^{nkash} nali, ibetabli, nukoachi, yoshobbi*
offended; *alhpiesa, chowa, chur^{nkash} hutupa, chur^{nkash} nala, ibetabli, nukoa*
offended spirit, *chur^{nkash} hutupa*
offender; *anumpa kobaffi, chur^{nkash} hutupali, nukoachi, yoshoba*
offends, one who; *yoshobbi*
offense; *aiibetabli, ashachi, ataklammichi, hashcha, hotupa, nukoa*
offensive; *achukma, nukoa, okpulo, yuala*
offer, to; *boli, ima, imisa, parfi, takakanti, takalechi, wali, weli*

- offer to death, to; *illiissa*
 offerer; *boli, imissa*
 offering; *imissa, isht aiokpachi*
 office; *aiapoksia, aiqlhtoka, aiymohmah*
qhpesa, isht atta
 officer; *afisa, anumpeshi, hatak qhtoka,*
hatak hullo, nan qhtoka, okla petichi,
petichi
 officer, to; *anumpeshi atokulli*
 official, *nan qhtoka*
 officiate, to; *apuskiachi*
 officious; *aiokpanchi, ataklama, kana*
 offset; *isht kashofa, kashoffi, kania, un-*
cholulli
 offspring; *iso, isht atiaka, uncholulli, ushi*
 oft, *fehna*
 often; *fehna, himonnaⁿ*
 ogle, to; *afalapoli*
 oh! *ah, aiehnal, alleh, halel, huk, hush,*
ikbano, ikbato, ikikki, ohhoh
 oh dear! *akshukil, akshupil, ali, alleh,*
eha, hauk
 oh that; *hokbano, ikbano, ikbato, kbano,*
kbato
 oil; *ahama, bila, na bila*
 oil, to; *ahammi*
 oil bag, *paⁿshahama*
 oil for the head, *paⁿshahama*
 oiled; *ahama, bilahama, litikfo*
 oily, *bila bieka*
 oint, to; *ahammi*
 ointed, *ahama*
 ointment; *ahama, ikhiⁿsh, isht ahama*
 old; *asahnoyechi, chikki, hopaki, imoma-*
chi, kasheho, lipa, sipi, sipokni
 old, to make; *chikkichi, sipoknichi*
 old man, *hatak sipokni*
 old woman, *kasheho*
 older; *akni, sipokni inshali*
 oldest, *sipokni kat inshali*
 oldest son, *ink'i ichapa*
 oldness, *sipokni*
 omen, *isht alhpisa*
 omission, *yamichi*
 omit, to; *ahaksi, ahaksichi, imahaksi, ya-*
michahe keyu
 on; *a, ai, on, um*
 on account of, *isht*
 on high; *aba, aba pilla, chaha*
 on the left hand, *alhsabek imma*
 on the morrow, *onnakma*
 on this side; *olah intannap, olehma,*
olimma, takla
 once; *himmona, himonna, himonna ach-*
fanli, himonnaha
 once more; *anoa, anonti*
 one; *achafa, ak, amih achafa*
 one, to; *chafali*
 one, to do; *achafa, achafali, chafali*
 one, to give; *achafali*
 one, to make; *achafa, achafonachi, chafali*
 one, to single or select out; *achafali,*
achafalichi, achafonachi
 one accord, *imanukfila achafa*
 one nation, *okla talata*
 one people; *okla chafa, okla talata*
 one time, to be at; *himonna achafa*
 one to another, *itim*
 one who reproaches, *posilha shati*
 one with; *aena, aiibachafa, ibachafa*
 oneness, *achafa*
 onerous, *weki*
 onion; *hatoⁿfalaha, shachuna*
 onion, large; *hatoⁿfalaha chito*
 only; *bano, bat, beka, bieka, hokbano, hok-*
bato, illa, peh, yammak beka
 only that, *yammak beka*
 only the, *ak*
 onset, *amoshuli*
 onward, *pit*
 ooze; *okchi, wak hakshup isht hummachi*
 ooze, to; *bichilli, bishbeti, okchushba, pi-*
chilli, shinilli
 ooze out, to cause to; *bichillichi, piche-*
lichi
 opacity, *oktili*
 opaque, *oktili*
 open; *aiaⁿli, akamassa, aⁿli, chilafa, fa-*
tema, haiaka, itakmofoli, itakpashali,
itakpofonli, mabi, shahbi, tiapa, tiwa,
tua
 open, to; *anoli, amiffi, bokafa, fachanli,*
fatummi, ficanli, katali, kala, kalali,
lumpli, mitaffi, pachanli, palalli, tiabli,
tiwa, tiwi, tosholi, tua, tuwi, tuwichi,
wakama, wakamoli, wakammi, wakoha,
wakoli, watama, watammi, watachi
 open, to burst; *tiwa*
 open, to cause to; *fatummichi, tiwichi,*
tuwichi, patalichi, wakolichi, yatapa
 open and form a fissure, to; *chiluk toba*
 opened; *fatoma, ficanli, kala, mitafa, pa-*
chanli, tiwa, tua, wakama, wakamoa,
wakoha, watama
 opener; *fatummi, fatummichi, palalli, to-*
sholi, tuwi

opening; *atiwa, atohwali, atua, haiaka, shahbika, tohwali, tohyuali*
 opening in a fence, *holihta atiwa*
 opening in the woods, *ombqala*
 openly, *haiakat*
 openness; *anli, shahbi*
 opens, one who; *watqmmi*
 operate, to; *yqmohmi*
 operation, *yqmohmi*
 operator, *yqmohmi*
 opiate; *ikhi^{sh} nusechi, ishtkot nusi*
 opiate administered, *ishkochechit nusechi*
 opinion, *imanukfila*
 opinionated, *yimmi*
 opium; *ikhi^{sh} nusechi, nalit illi apat nusi*
 opodeldoc, *ikhi^{sh} ahama*
 opossum, *shukala*
 opponent, *tanap*
 opportune, *aiqhpesa*
 opportunity, *aiqhpiesa*
 oppose, to; *ataklqmmi, ichapa, inalqmi*
 opposer, *ataklqmmi*
 opposite; *ichapa, ichapaka*
 opposite directions at once, in; *italankla*
 opposite side of a creek, *bok intannap*
 oppress, to; *ilbashachi, ilbashalechi, ilbashali*
 oppressed, *ilbasha*
 oppression; *ilbasha, ilbashali*
 oppressive; *palqmmi, weki*
 oppressor; *ilbashachi, ilbashali*
 opprobrious, *okpulo*
 option, *ahni*
 optional, *ahni*
 opulence, *nan inlawa*
 opulent, *nan inlawa*
 or; *kia, yok*
 or else, *keyukmat*
 oral, *anumpa*
 orally, *anumpa*
 orange, *hala lakna*
 orange red, *tular^{sh}koba*
 oration; *anumpa, anumpa isht hika*
 orator, *anumpa isht hika*
 oratory, *anumpa isht hika*
 oratory, an; *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
 orb; *na bolukta, nan chanaaha, nan lumbo*
 orbbed; *bolukta, chanaaha, lumbo*
 orbit, *atia*
 orbit of a planet, *fichik atia*
 orchard, peach; *osapa takkon aiasha*
 ordain, to; *atokoli, hilechi*

ordained; *atokowa, qhtoka*
 order; *ayqmohmi, anumpa qhpisa, itilau achafa*
 order, to; *tanumpa kallo onuchi, apesa, miha, petichi*
 ordered; *anumpa kallo onutula, qhpesa*
 orderly; *achukmat, itilauit*
 ordinance; *anumpa qhpisa, anumpa kallo, qhpisa*
 ordinary; *aiqhpesa, na fehna keyu, peh qhpesa*
 ordination; *atokoli, qhtoka*
 ordinance; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
 ordure, *yalhki*
 organ, *alepa*
 orient, *hashi akuchaka*
 oriental, *hashi akuchaka*
 orientals, the; *hashi akuchaka okla*
 orifice, *chiluk*
 origin; *aiisht awechi, aiisht ia qmmona, aminti*
 origin, place of; *atoba*
 original, *tinkba*
 original, the; *tikba*
 originate, to; *ia, ikbi*
 originate at, to; *minti*
 ornament; *aiukleka, isht aiukli, isht ilakshema, isht shema, nan isht shema*
 ornament, to; *fohka, fohkachi, shema, shemachi*
 ornament with, to; *isht aiuklich*
 ornamented, *shema*
 orphan; *qhtakla, alla qhtakla*
 orphanage, *qhtakla*
 orthodox, *aba anumpa yimmi*
 orts; *atampa, lishoa*
 oscillate, to; *fahata, salamoa*
 ossify, to; *soni ikbi, soni toba*
 ossuary; *hatak illi soni aiasha, tashka chuka*
 ostensible, *haiaka*
 ostentation, *haiaka*
 ostentatious, *ilefehnachi*
 other; *achafa, inla, intannap, tanannap, yato*
 other side, *mishtannap*
 other side of a creek, *bok mishtannap*
 otherwise; *keyukma, yatush*
 otter, *oshan*
 ought; *he, hetuk*
 ounce, *au^{sh}*
 our; *hapi, hapiⁿ, hapim, hapimmi, hapin, hapishno, hapimmi, pi, piⁿ, pim, pimmi, pin, pishno*

- our, to become; *hapimmi toba*
ours; *hapimmi, pimmi, pishno*
ourselves, *pishno akinli*
oust, to; *akuchi, kuchichi*
ousted, *kucha*
out; *akuncha, haiaka, kochanli, kucha*
out, to; *akuchi, kuchichi*
out of; *akucha, kucha*
out of date; *aksho, sipokni*
out of the way, *yoshoba*
outcast, *kucha*
outry; *komuntat paⁿya, tahpala*
outdo, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ishalichi*
outer, *kucha fehna*
outgo, to; *ia, imaiya*
outgrow, to; *imaiya*
outlast, to; *imaiya*
outlive, to; *imaiya*
outmost; *alipilla, wishakchi*
outrage, to; *hotupali*
outrageous; *nukoa, okpulo*
outside; *anaksika, kucha, pakna, pak-
nanka*
outside of the bend, *poloma*
outwalk, to; *imaiya*
outward; *kucha, kuchimma, paknanli*
oval; *akan^k ushi holba, lumbo, shabahki*
ovation, *isht ika*
oven; *aipushli, aialhpusha, apalaska*
over; *akucha, mishtannap, paknaka*
over again, *na*
over all, *moma inshali*
overalls, *obala foka*
overcharge; *aiilli atapa, albiha atapa*
overcharge, to; *aiilli atabli, atablit abeli*
overcharged, *aiilli atapa*
overcome, to; *aiimaiyachi, chun^kqash ishi,
imaiya, imaiyachi*
overdo, to; *atabli, atablit tikambichi*
overdone; *atapa, nuna atapa, tikabi*
overflow, to; *atabli, abanabli, oka ba-
napa, oka bikelichi, okchitochi*
overflow, to cause to; *atablich*
overflowed; *oka banapa, oka bikeli, oka
falama*
overgladness of heart, *chun^kqash yukpa
atapa*
overgo, to; *atapa, abanabli, imaiya*
overhaul, to; *sakki, tepuli, tiabli*
overhauled; *tepoa, tiapa*
overhauls, one who; *tepuli*
overload, *albiha atapa*
overload, to; *atablit abeli, atablit shapu-
lechi, shapulechi*
overlook, to; *ahaksichi, aiashachi, ima-
haksi, paknaka hikiat pisa*
overlooked, *ahaksi*
overmuch; *atapa fehna, lava fehna, ok-
pulo*
overpack, to; *atablit shapulechi*
overplus; *atampa, atapa, alhtampa, chakbi*
overplus, to cause an; *atablich*
overpower, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi*
overreach, to; *abanabli, abanablich,*
haksichi, issochi
overreached, *haksi*
overrule, to; *pelichi*
overrun, to; *abanabli, lohummichi, yu-
lulli*
oversee, to; *apesachi, apistikeli, pelichi*
overseer; *apesachi, apistikeli, nan ape-
sachi*
overset, to; *kinafa, kinaffi*
overshadow, to; *akapoa, akopoa, ho-
shontikachi*
oversight, *aiashachi*
overstock, to; *atabli*
overstocked, *atapa*
overt, *haiaka*
overtake, to; *sakki*
overtake, to cause to; *saktichi*
overthrow; *kinafa, okpulo*
overthrow, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ki-
naffi, lipeli, okpani*
overthrown; *kinafa, lipia*
overtire, to; *atablit tikambichi*
overtop, to; *imaiya*
overvalued, *aiilli atapa*
overwhelm, to; *kinaffi, umpohomot ok-
pani*
owe, to; *ahaka, ahaka intakanli*
owed, *ahaka*
owl, horned; *ishtitini*
owl, large; *opa*
owl, screech; *ofunlo*
own; *fehna, ilap*
own, to; *anoli, halalli, immi, inshi*
owner; *immi, inshi*
ox; *wak hobak, wak toksali*
ox team, *wak tonksali hioli achafa*
ox yoke; *wak toksali abankachi, wak tonk-
sali abanaya*
ox, working; *wak hobak tonksali, wak
toksali*
oxbow; *wak tonksali innuchi, tonokbi*
oxen, a yoke of; *wak itihalalli, wak
tonksali itapata*
oxfly, *olana chito*

oyster, *chakla*
oyster shells, petrified; *opahaksun*
pubulum; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
pace; *ahabli, aⁿya, habli, kaialli, nowa*
pace, to; *aⁿya, ilhkoli, kaiilli, nowa*
pace, to make; *kaialli*
pacifier, *kaialli*
pacified, *nuktala*
pacifier, *nuktalali*
pacify, to; *hopolachi, hopolalli, nukta-
 lali, yohbichi*
pack; *bahta, bonunta, shapo, talakchi*
pack, to; *boti, shapulechi, tushpalit ch-
 fichi*
pack (as meat), to; *alalli*
pack a horse, to; *isuba shapulechi*
pack horse; *isuba shapo shali, isuba sha-
 puli*
pack of cards; *isht baska*
package, *shapo*
packed; *itallat akkachit kaha, shapo, sha-
 poli, talakchi*
packet, *lumbo*
packsaddle, *isuba umpat^hlho salakto*
pack; *itimanumpa, itimalhpisa*
pad; *akkahuⁿkupa, huⁿkupa*
paddle; *isht mofi, peni isht muⁿfa*
paddle, short; *isht moeli*
paddle, to; *moⁿfi, mofi, moeli, moti*
paddled, *moⁿfa*
paddler, *moⁿfi*
padlock, *luksi*
padlock, house; *aboha inluksi*
padlock, to; *shannichi*
pagans, *oklushi abanumpa ikithano*
page; *holisso intannap achafa, holisso pata
 achafa*
page (attendant), *tishu*
paid; *atobi, q^hchilofa, q^hhtoba, chilofa*
pail; *isht ochi, itampo*
painful, *isht ochi alota*
pain; *anukhammi, hotupa, kinoha, kom-
 michi, na hotupa, nan ukhamachi, nuk-
 hama, nukhammi*
pain, great; *chilinoha*
pain, to; *hotupali, kommichechi, kommi-
 chi, muskachi*
pain, to cause; *anukhammi, imalekache-
 chi, imalekachi, kommichechi, nukha-
 machi, nukhammichi*
pain, to suffer; *aleka*
pain on both sides, *italaⁿkla hotupa*

pained, *imaleka*
painful; *anukhammi, hotupa, kommichi,
 muska, nukhammi*
painful, severely; *simikli*
paint, *isht anchaha*
paint, to; *anchali, anchalichi*
painted, *anchaha*
painter, *anchali*
painter (of a boat), *peni isht talakchi*
painting of a man, *shilup*
pair; *hollo, ichapa, ichapoa, itichabli, iti-
 chapa, tuklo*
pair, to; *ichabli*
paired, *ichapa*
palace; *aboha holitopa, mⁿko inchuka*
palatable, *kashaha*
palate, *isunlash ushi*
pale; *hanta, hatokbi, hata, okhatali*
pale, a; *iti shima halupa*
pale, to; *holihta halupa ikbi*
pale, to become; *hatachi*
pale, to make; *hatokbichi*
pale, very; *hatat kania*
paled, *holihta halupa*
pale-faced; *ibakhatanli, nashuka hata*
paleness, *hata*
Palestine, *Chu yakni*
paling, *holihta halupa*
palisade; *holihta halupa, holihta kallo*
palisade, to; *holihta halupa ikbi*
palisado, *holihta kallo*
pall, *anchi holitopa*
pallet; *hashiⁿka, patapo, pat^hlho*
palliate, to; *lauечи, mihachi*
pallid, *hata*
palm, to; *haksichi, pasholi*
palm of the hand, *ibbak pata*
palmetto, *tala*
palmetto, high; *talimushi*
palpable; *haiaka, potola hinla*
palpitate, to; *mitikli, mitikminli, nuk-
 bimikachi, nukbimikachi, nukkitekachi,
 nuktimichi, nukwimekachi, takanha, ti-
 mikli*
palpitation; *mitikminli, nukbimikachi,
 nukkitekachi, nukwimekachi*
palsied, *haknip illi*
palsy; *haknip illi abi, palsi, wannichi*
palsy, to; *haknip illichi, illichi, kotachi,
 okpani*
paltrey; *iskitini, makali*
pamphlet; *holisso, holisso hakshup iksho*
pan; *amphata, ampo, ampo mahaia, nush-
 kobo tabokata*

- pan, tin; *malha*
 pander, to; *havi pelichit nowa*
 pane of glass, *apisa achafa*
 panegyric, *holitoblit isht anumpa*
 panegyricize, to; *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
 pang, *hotupa*
 pant, to; *banna, busboli, fopat taha, fohukli, fotukfunli, hahka, shutukshonli*
 pantaloons, *obala foka*
 panther, *koi*
 pap; *ipi^{shik}, ohoyo ipi^{shik}*
 papa, *inki*
 paper, *aholisso*
 paper, a; *holisso*
 paper, to; *holisso alapalachi*
 paper maker, *holisso ikbi*
 paper mill; *holisso avikbi, holisso atoba*
 paper money, *holisso lapushki*
 papered, *holisso alapali*
 papoose; *alla, allu^{si}, puskus*
 papulae, *lakchi*
 par, *itilau*
 parable; *anumpa isht alhpisa, anumpanan isht alhpisa, nana isht apesa*
 paraclete; *apelachi, Shilombish holitopa*
 parade, to; *ilau^{alli}, ilau^{allich}, itanaha, itannali, tashka chipota itannali*
 paraded, *tashka chipota itannaha*
 paragraph, *anumpa achafa*
 paralyze, to; *ilichi*
 paralyzed, *shimoha*
 paramount, *inshali bano*
 parapet, *holihta kallo*
 parasol, *ohoyo imisht ilon^{hoshontikachi}*
 parboil, to; *honqammona*
 parboiled, *hononqammona*
 parcel; *bonunta, kanomona, na buna*
 parch, to; *anaksho^{fa}, anaksho^{ffi}, anaksholi, anakshua, auqashli, alwasha*
 parch coffee, to; *kafi auqashli*
 parched; *anaksho^{fa}, anakshua, alwasha*
 pardon; *kashofa, nana kashofa*
 pardon, to; *imahaksi, imahaksichi, kashoffi*
 pardonable; *ahaksa hinla, imahaksichahinla, kashofa hinla*
 pardoned; *ahaksi, imahaksi, kashofa*
 pardoner; *ahaksichi, na imahaksi, na kashofichi, nana ahaksichi*
 pare, to; *luffi, luli*
 pared; *lufa, luha*
 parents, *inki ishki itatuklo*
 parer; *isht luli, luffi, luli*
 paring, *hakshup lufa*
 parlance, *anumpa*
 parley; *anumpa, anumpuli*
 parley, to; *anumpuli*
 parrakeet, *kili^{akki}*
 parricide, *inki ishki abi*
 parrot, a species of; *kili^{akki}*
 parson, *aba anumpuli pelicheka alhtoka*
 part; *folota, kaniohmi, kashapa, kashkoa, tushafa*
 part, to; *filamotechi, filamoti, filammi, fullottokachi, issa, kashabli, kashkoli, tushalichi*
 part of an earring, *palatha*
 part way, *chakpa*
 part with, to; *kanchi*
 partake, to; *ishi, ishko*
 partake with, to; *ibata^{akla}*
 partaker; *ibafoka, ibata^{akla}, ishi, ishko*
 parted; *filama, kashapa, kashkoa, tapa, taptua*
 partial, *kanimachi*
 partially, *chohmi*
 particle; *chipintasi, iskitinisi, kaniohmusi*
 particular; *achafa, fehna*
 particularize, to; *atokoli*
 particularly, *atut*
 partition; *itintakla, kashkoa*
 partly, *chohmi*
 partly worn, *chikki*
 partner; *apela, itapela, itauaya, itapela, itichapa*
 partnership; *itauaya, itibafoka, itichapa*
 partridge; *kofi, kofi chito*
 parts of, *kaniohmi*
 parturition; *cheli, eshi, sholi*
 party, *okla*
 Pascagoula, *Bashokla*
 pasha, *mirko*
 pass; *akucha, aopoli, aopulli, ala, hina, hina kucha, holisso, itintakla atta, ona, takla*
 pass, to; *anya, abanabli, ia, illi, imahaksi, kanchi, kania, lopotoli, mosholi, onochi, yamohmi*
 pass, to come to; *yakohmi, yamohmi*
 pass around, to; *afobli*
 pass away, to; *masheli*
 pass by, to; *aiopitama, aiopitammi, opitamoli, opitammi*
 pass forth from, to; *atut ia*
 pass over, to; *awanapoli, awanabli, abanapoli, abanabli, piti, tanapoli, tanabli*
 pass over, to cause to; *abanapolechi*

- pass quickly, to; *yilepa*
 pass through, to; *atopoli, atopulli, anaktopulli, tipulli, topoli, topulli*
 passable; *anya hinla, alhpesa, topulla hinla*
 passage; *aboha ititakla, aiaya, anumpa, atia, anya, fohka, fohkat anya, ulbal ont ia*
 passage into, *achukoa*
 passed; *aiopitama, alhpesa, topulli, taha*
 passed by; *opitama, opitamoa*
 passed over; *abanapoa, auanapa, auanapoa, abanapa, tanapa, tanapoa*
 passed through; *topoli, yululli*
 passenger; *anya, fohkat anya, nowat anya*
 passing; *anya, fehna*
 passion; *anushkunna, nuklibishlikachi, nukoa*
 passion, to be in a; *okpolo*
 passionate; *nukhobela, nukoa shaki*
 passive, *kachi*
 Passover, the; *abanablit ont ia, nan abanablit ont ia, Chu chepuli chito*
 passport, *holiso*
 past; *chamo, chikki*
 "past feeling," *salbo*
 past time, *kamo*
 paste, *isht akamassa*
 paste, to; *kamassalli*
 pastime; *ilaualli, washoha*
 pastor; *aba anumpuli apistikeli, alhpoa apistikeli*
 pasture; *alhpoa aimpa, holihta alhpoa albiha*
 pasture, to; *hashuk impa, hashuk impachi*
 pat, *alhpiesa*
 pat, a; *pasalichi*
 pat, to; *pasalichi*
 patch; *akataiya, akalli, alhkata, isht alhkata, osapushi*
 patch, to; *akatali, akkalli*
 patched; *akataiya, alhkata*
 patched together, a thing; *nan italh-katta*
 patcher, *akkalli*
 patchwork, *italhkatta*
 pate; *nushkobo, nushkobo hakshup, nushkobo tabokaka*
 patella, *iyiⁿ kalaha wishakchi*
 paternal ancestors, *inki aiokla*
 path; *anowa, hina*
 path, bright; *hina hanta*
 path, large; *hina chito*
 path, to; *hina ikbi*
 pathway; *atia, hina*
 patience; *na mihiksho, nuktanla, nukta*
- patient; *nuktanla, nukta*
 patient, a; *hatak abeka*
 patriarch, *intikba*
 patriotic, *okla*
 patron, *apelachi*
 patronize, to; *apelachi*
 patter, to; *kasahachi, kassahachi*
 pattern, *isht ahobachi*
 pattern, to; *hobachi*
 paunch, *takoba*
 pauper, *hatak ilbasha inla anukcheto*
 pause, *yokopa*
 pause, to; *issa, nukta, yokopa*
 pave, to; *lukfi nuna patali, tali patali*
 paved, *tali isht patalho*
 pavement; *tali patapo, tali pata*
 pavilion; *alhtipo, na hata alhtipo*
 pavilion, to; *attepuli*
 paw; *ibbak, iyi*
 paw, to; *shaffi*
 pawn, *boli*
 pawn, to; *ahinnachi, atobbichi hilechi, boli, hilechi*
 pawned; *ahinna, hika*
 pawned; *boli, hilechi, inuchi*
 pawpaw, *umbi*
 pay, *alhtoba*
 pay, to; *atobbi, chilofa, chiloffi*
 pay, to cause to; *chilofachi*
 pay attention, to; *nowa*
 pay day, *nitat aialhtoba*
 payer, *atobbi*
 paymaster, *atobbi*
 payment; *atobbi, alhtoba, chilofa, isht alhtoba*
 pea, *tobe hollo*
 peace; *achukma, aiachukmaka, chulosa, hanta, halhpaⁿsha, itinkana, itinnan aiya, kana, na yukpa, nan aiya, nuktanla, smanta*
 peace, to act for; *nan aiya*
 peace, to make; *achukmalechi, nan aiya-chi*
 peaceable; *hanta, halhpaⁿsha, hopola, kana, nuktanla*
 peaceably, *halhpaⁿshi*
 peacebreaker; *anumpa chukushpashali, hatak itachowachi*
 peaceful; *chulosa, halhpaⁿsha, hopola, nan aiya, smanta*
 peaceful, to become; *nukta*
 peacemaker; *hatak itinⁿanaiyachi, hatak nan olqbechi, itinnan aiyaⁿchechi, nan aiyaⁿchi*
 peach, *taknon*

- peach, clingstone; *takkon anli*, *takkon foni humma*, *takkon kallo*
 peach, freestone; *takkon fakopa*
 peach fuzz, *takkon hoshiko*
 peach meat, *takkon foni nipi*
 peach rind, *takkon hakshup*
 peach skin, *takkon hakshup*
 peach stone, *takkon soni*
 peach stone, red; *takkon foni humma*
 peach tree; *takkon api*, *takkonlapa*
 peach-tree gum, *takkontitilli*
 peacock, *okchanlush chito*
 peacock feather, *okchanlush chito hoshinshi*
 peak; *paknaka*, *wishakchi*
 peaked; *ibakchufanli*, *ibakchufanshi*
 peal; *bimihachi*, *winihachi*
 peal, to; *bimihachi*, *winihachi*
 peal of thunder, *hiloha*
 peal of thunder, sharp; *hiloha tassa*
 peanuts, *yakni anuka waya*
 pear, prickly; *tahpakha*
 pearl; *holitopa*, *tali holiitempa*
 Pearl River, *hacha*
 pearls; *hituk*, *hituk tohbi*
 peas, *tobe hollo*
 pebble; *talushik*, *talushit*
 pecan, *fala*
 peccable, *yoshoba hinla*
 peck; *bushul iklanna iklanna*, *kalan tuklo*
 peck, to; *chanli*, *chikinha*, *tunlich*
 pecked, *chanya*
 pecker; *chanli*, *hushi iti chanli*, *iti chanli*
 peculate, to; *hunkupa*
 peculiar, *fehna*
 pecuniary, *tali holisso imma*
 pedant; *hatak nan ithana ilahobbi*, *holisso pisachi*, *nan ikhana ilahobbi*, *nan ithana ilahobbi*
 peddle, to; *itatobat anya*
 peddler; *qhpoyak shali*, *itatobat anya*, *na shali*
 pedestrian; *akkahikat anya*, *akkanouwa*
 pedigree, *isht atiaka*
 pedo-baptism, *alla oka isht imokissa*
 peek, to; *afananchi*
 peel; *hakshup*, *hituk chubi isht peli falai*
 peel, to; *chilafa*, *fachanli*, *fakoha*, *fakoli*, *fakopa*, *fakopli*, *falla*, *falli*, *iti loli*, *luffi*, *luli*, *lonfa*, *lonffi*, *loha*, *loti*, *moti*, *monfa*, *monffi*, *shibbi*, *shimnuffi*, *shukafa*, *shukaffi*, *shukati*
 peel, to cause to; *fachanlich*, *fakoplich*, *lolich*, *shukalich*
 peel off in strips, to; *anukbiaffi*
 peeled; *anukbiafe*, *fakoha*, *fakoli*, *fakopa*, *fakowa*, *lufa*, *luha*, *lonfa*, *loha*, *monfa*, *monfkachi*, *moha*, *shukafa*, *shukati*
 peeler; *fakolich*, *fakopli*, *lonffi*, *loti*
 peeling; *fakoha*, *fakoli*, *fakopa*, *hakshup*, *shukati*
 peeling, the act of; *fachanli*
 peelings from intestines, *anukflupatika*
 peep, *haiaka*
 peep, to; *afananchi*, *haiaka*
 peer; *aitibafoka*, *itilau*
 peevish; *anukshomota*, *anukshomunta*, *chushkiksho*, *isht afekommi*
 peevishness, *anukshomunta*
 peg; *atakali*, *atakoli*, *iti achushkachi*, *iti isht ahonala*
 peg, wooden; *iti chakbi*, *itichakbi*
 pelican, *chilantakoba*
 pelt, *hakshup hish ansha*
 pelt, to; *boli*, *isso*
 pelter; *boli*, *isso*
 peltry; *na hakshup*, *nam poa hakshup*
 pen; *holihta*, *isht holissochi*
 pen, silver; *tali isht holissochi*
 pen, small; *holihtushi*
 pen, to; *holihta fohki*, *holihtani*, *holissochi*, *yukachi*
 pen maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
 pencil, to; *holissochi*, *isht holissochi*, *nan isht lanfi*, *tali isht holissochi*
 pencil maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
 pendant; *haksobish takali*, *haksobish takoli*, *na hata*, *shapha*, *takali*
 pending; *aianni*, *takanli*
 penetrable, *chukowa hinla*
 penetrate, to; *ibachukoa*, *lopulli*, *lopullich*, *tumpa*, *tumpli*
 penetrated, *tumpa*
 peninsula, *yakni nushkobo*
 penitent, *hatak nana yoshoba isht nukhanklo*
 penitentiary, *hatak yuka atokali*
 penknife, *bashpushi*
 penman; *hatak holissochi imponna*, *holissochi*
 pennant; *na hata*, *shapha*
 penned; *holihta fohka*, *holihtalhto*, *holisso*
 penner, *holissochi*
 penny, *iskali*
 pension, *afammikma ilhpeti*
 pension, to; *afammikma ilhpetachi*

- pensive, *ilapissa*
 pent, *holihta qibha*
 penurious, *ilatomba atapa*
 penury, *ilbasha*
 people, *okla*
 people, great; *okla chito*
 people, one; *talaia*
 people, small; *oklushi*
 peopled, *abinili*
 pepper; *hishi homi, tishi homi*
 pepper, black; *tishi homi lusa*
 pepper, Cayenne; *tishi homi humma*
 pepper, Guiana; *tishi homi humma*
 pepper, red; *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
 pepper bag, *tishi homi aialhto*
 pepperbox, *tishi homi aialhto*
 peppercorn, *hishi homi ani*
 per capita, *nushkobo chumpa*
 peradventure, *yoba*
 perambulate, to; *pisat lopulli, tikba anya*
 perceive, to; *akostinichi, pisa, ikhana*
 perceptible; *akostinicha hinla, ikhana hinla*
 perch; *iti sabassa, iti tapa ahabbi talapi*
 perch (a fish), *nani basa*
 perch, to; *binili, hikia, omanili*
 perchance; *fo, yoba*
 percolate, to; *bichilli, hoyyachi, holuya, holuyachi*
 percolated, *holuya*
 perdition; *aiokpuloka, aiokpulu^{ka}*
 preematory, *aianli*
 perennial; *ataha iksho, bilia*
 perfect; *achukma, aianli, imponna taha*
 perfect, to; *atali*
 perfection, *aialhtaha*
 perfectly; *bano, taha*
 perfidious, *anli*
 perfidy, *anumpa kobafa*
 perforate, to; *lopolichi, lu^{ka}, lukalichi, luka^{ffi}, lumpli, lunli, lunli^{chi}*
 perforate at, to; *bili*
 perforated; *bila, lopulli, lu^{ka}, lukafa, lukali, lumpa*
 perforated at, *alukali*
 perforation; *alukafa, alukali, atumpa, lu^{ka}qachi, lumpli*
 performer; *isht luka^{ffi}, isht lumpli*
 perform, to; *aianli^{chi}, atali, yamichi*
 performance; *nana kaniohmi, yamichi*
 performer, *yamichi*
 perfume, *na balama*
 perfume, to; *balama^{chechi}*
 perfumed, *balama*
 perhaps; *chalik, chechik, chishba, fokahota, fota, hacha, hah, yoba*
 perhaps not, *yobaheto*
 perhaps one, *achafona*
 peril; *isht imaiokpulo, nan aiisht imaleka, nana aiisht imaleka*
 period; *aiati, folota, nitak alhpisa*
 perish, to; *bashi, illi, okpulo, tamoa, toshbi*
 perishable; *basha hinla, illa hinla, toshba hinla*
 perishables, *nan toshbi*
 perished; *okpulot taha, toshbi*
 perjure, to; *aholabi, holabit anumpa kallo ilonuchi*
 perjurer; *aholabi, holabit anumpa kallo ilonuchi*
 permanent; *bilia, kamassa*
 permit, *holisso*
 permit, to; *ome imahni*
 permit to go, to; *ia*
 pernicious, *okpulo*
 perpendicular, *apissanli*
 perpetrate, to; *yamichi*
 perpetual, *bilia*
 perpetual, to make; *biliachi*
 perpetually, *bilia*
 perpetuate, to; *biliachechi*
 perpetuity, *ataha iksho*
 perplex, to; *aiyokomi, ataklammi*
 perplexed; *atakama, imaiyokoma*
 perplexity, to cause; *imaiyokomichi*
 persecute, to; *hotupali, ilbashachi, ilbashali, isikkopali*
 persecuted; *hotupa, ilbasha*
 persecution; *hofayati, hotupa, hotupali, ilbasha, ilbashali*
 persecutor; *hotupali, ilbashali*
 perseverance, *achunanchi*
 persevere, to; *achunanchi, amoshuli, asitopa*
 persevering, *achunanchi*
 persimmon, *un^{kof}*
 persimmon tree, *un^{kof} api*
 persist, to; *achunanchi*
 person; *hatak, kana, okla*
 person, noisy; *shakabli*
 personal, *hatak ahalaia*
 personally, *ilap fena*
 personate, to; *inla ilahobbi*
 perspicuous, *haiaka*
 perspiration, *laksha*

- perspire, to; *laksha*
 persuade, to; *anukfohtachechi, anumpu-
 lit chuⁿkqash ishi, imanukfila shananchi*
 pert, *tushpa*
 pertain, to; *ahalaia, aiachafa*
 pertinacious, *achunanchi*
 perturbation, *imanukfila laua*
 pervade, to; *lopulli*
 perverse; *baⁿshkiksho, na shanaiya, nu-
 koa shali, shanaia*
 pervert, to; *okpani, shanaiqchi, yoshobbi*
 pervert the heart, to; *chuⁿkqash sha-
 naiqchi*
 pervert the mind, to; *imanukfila sha-
 nanchi*
 perverted; *okpulo, shanaia, yoshoba*
 perverted in opinion, *imanukfila sha-
 naia*
 perverter; *okpani, yoshobbi*
 pest; *abeka okpulo, nan okpulo*
 pester, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
 pestilence; *abeka okpulo, ililli, ililli*
 pestilent, *isht afekommi*
 pestle; *kitapi, kitush*
 pestle handle, *kitush qpi*
 pet; *alhpoa, nukoa*
 pet, to; *apobachi*
 petition; *anumpa asilhha, asilhha, holisso
 asilhha*
 petition, to; *asilhha, asilhhachi*
 petitioner; *asilhha, nana silhha*
 petrification; *italbansa, talbansa, tali toba*
 petrified, *tali toba*
 petrify, to; *tali ikbi, tali toba*
 petticoat; *alhkuna kolofa, askufa, askufa
 tapa*
 petty, *iskitini*
 petulant, *isht afekommi*
 pew, *abinili*
 pewter, *naki kallo*
 pewter plate, *naki kallo aiimpa*
 phantasm; *imanukfila, iti boli*
 phantom; *imanukfila, shilup*
 Pharisee, *Falisi*
 phial, *kotobushi*
 philosopher, *nan ikhana*
 phlegm; *ibilhkan, kalafsa, woshoki*
 phlegmatic; *ibilhkan chito, kapqssa*
 phrase, *anumpa*
 phrase, to; *anumpuli*
 phthisis, *nukshiniⁿfa*
 physic; *ikfiachi, ikhiⁿsh*
 physic, to; *ulbal ont iachi*
 physician; *alikchi, allikchi*
- piazza; aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika,
 apashia, apishia, chukimpata, hoshontika*
piazza post, hoshontikiyi
pick, isht kula
*pick, to; atokulit ishi, qmo, qpa, bau,
 chanli, chiniffi, chinoti, emo, ishmo, kili,
 natichi, sheli*
pick off the hair, to; tikaffi
*pick out, to; atokulit aiya, foeli, fulli,
 shinli*
pick out, to cause to; fullichi
pick out seed, to; niheli
pick the teeth, to; shinli
pick up, to; aioa, aiyoa, apoyua
pickax; isht chanli, isht kula
picked; almo, shiⁿya
picked off, naha
picked up; aioa, aiyoa
*picker; qmo, hopokka, nan qmo, sheti,
 shinli*
picket, holihta halupa
picket, to; holihta halupa ikbi
pickle, oka hapi yammi
pickle, to; oka hapi yammi fohki
picture; holba, na holba, isht alhpisa
picture, to; laⁿfit hobachi
picture of a man; hatak holba, shilup
*piece; atqptua, holisso, kobulli, lishoa, tu-
 chali, tushafa, tushali, tushua*
piece, small; chinifa
piece, thin; pasa
piece, to; achakali
piece split, palanta
pie; bakoa, bakokoma
pie, to make; bakoqchi
*pierce, to; bahaffi, bali, honqali, ifetichi,
 lifⁿha, lopolichi, luⁿa, lukafa, lumpa,
 lumpli*
*pierced; baha, honala, lopoli, lukafa, tu-
 kati, lumpa*
piercer; isht baha, lumpli
pig, shukhushi
pig, to; cheli, shukhushicheli
pig of lead; naki sabqssa, naki palqka
pigeon, pachi
pigeon egg, pachushi
pigeon roost; pachaiasha, pachanusi
pigeon shot, nakuⁿshi
piggin; isht ochi, oka anⁿlto, oka isht ochi
pigmy, hatak imoma
pigpen, shukha inⁿhollihta
pigsty, shukha inchuka
pike (a fish), basa
pike (a weapon), na halupa

piked, halupa
pile; fohopa, itanaha, itanahachi, nakachosha
pile, to; itannali, itannalichi
pile of corn, alhpikachi
plied, itanaha
pilfer, to; hunkupa, nan chokushpa hunkupa
pilferer, nan chokushpa hunkupa
pilgrim, hatak nowat anya
pilgrimage, nowat anya
pill; ikhish lumbo, ikhish lumboa
pillage, na wehpoo
pillage, to; wehpuli, wehput fullota, weli
pillar; hika, ishika, tonnik
pillion, ohoyo atomanili
pillow, alhpishi
pillow, to; alhpishi
pillow, to prepare a; alhpishechichi
pillowcase; alhpishi afoka, alhpishi ishukcha
pilot; hatak peni isht anya, intikba heka, peni isht anya, tikba heka
pilot, to; peni isht anya
pilotage; alhtoba, peni isht anya imalhtoba
pimple; lakchi, tanlakchi, tarsh lakchi
pin; atakali, atakoti, chufak ushi, chufak yushkoboli, iti chufak, iti isht ahonala, na halupa
pin, headed; yushkoboli
pin, wooden; iti tala, itichakbi
pin, to; kamassalli
pin maker, chufak ush ikbi
pincers; isht kiselichi, tali isht kiselichi
pinch, chiniffi
pinch, to; chinoli, ilbashali, katali, katanlichich, kopoli, yikiffi
pinch with the fingers, to; chiniffi
pinched; chini'ffa, chinowa
pincher, chiniffi
pinchers, isht kiselichi
pinching, chinowa
pine, tiak
pine, dry; shohala
pine, longleaf; tiak fanya
pine, riven; tiak shima
pine, to; liposhichi
pine, yellow; tiak hobak
pine, young; tiak ushi
pine away, to; liposhi
pine knot; pinkshi, tiak pinkshi
pine shingle, tiak shima
pine wood, tiak

pined away, liposhi
pinfeather; aliktichi, hishi alikti
pinion, to; ibbak takchi, sanahchi takchi
pinioned, ibbak talakchi
pink, a; haiyunkpulo pakanli humma
pink, the Carolina; haiyunkpulo pakanli humma
pinnacle, wishakchi
pinned, kamassa
pinner, itakamassalli
pin; isht ishko latassa achafa, koat iklanna
pintado; akank kofi, kofi chito
piny, tiak foka
piny region, tiak foka
pioneer, tikbanya hinikbi
pious; aba anumpa nukfoka aianli, aba anumpa yimmi uiali
pipe; ayanalli, hakchuma ashunka, hakchuma shuti, isht purfa, italhfao chito, oskula, uskula
pipe, to; uskula olachi
piper, uskula olachi
pique, nukoa
pique, to; churkash bili, churkash nali, nukoachi
piqued; churkash bila, churkash nala, nukoa
pirogue; iti kula peni, peni, peni kula falala
pismire, shunkani
pistol; tanamp puskus, tanamp ushi
pit; chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, hichukbi, lachowa, yakni chiluk, yakni kula
pit, natural; hochukbi
pit, tan; ahummachi
pit of the stomach, iwawla
pitch; tiak nia kallo, tiak nia lua
pitch, the; aiqali
pitch, to; akka ia, pila
pitch (a tune), to; taloa
pitch (cover with pitch), to; apolusli
pitch a camp, to; albinachi, bina hilechi
pitch down, to; lotama
pitch down, to give a; lotammi
pitch of a hill, nanih akkia
pitch too high, to; iskitinichi
pitched; apolusa, alhpolosa, hika, hikia
pitcher; isht ishko chaha, oka aialhto
pitchfork, tali chufak
piteous, ilbasha
pith; iskuna, kallo
pithy; iskuna lava, kallo
pitiable, nukhanklo
pitiful, nukhanklo

- pittance, *kanomusi*
 pity, *nukhaⁿklo*
 pity, to; *nukhaⁿklo*
 pivot, *aiotalat fulokachi*
 placeable, *yukpa hinla*
 place; a, *aiasha, foka*
 place, steep; *sakti chaha*
 place, that; *yamma*
 place, this; *takla, yakohmika*
 place, to; *hilechi, talali, taloti*
 place before, to; *tikba kali*
 place in, to; *shamq^llichi*
 place in the arms, to; *shakba fohki*
 place not plowed, *yakni ikapatafo*
 place of another, to be in the; *alhtoba*
 place on, to; *atalali, ontalali*
 place ruled; *apelichi, apelichika*
 place shaved, *shaⁿfi*
 place wide apart, to; *shauahachi*
 placed; *hieli, hika, hikia, talaia, taloha, tala*
 placed in; *achushkachi, shamq^ll*
 placed in, being; *achushkanchi*
 placed in the arms, *shakba foka*
 placed in the hand, *ibbak foka*
 placed in there, *afohka*
 placed on; *atalaia, ataloha*
 placenta, *harombish*
 placer, *hilechi*
 placid; *nuktanla, yokopa*
 plague; *abeka okpulo, ataklama, ataklamoti*
 plague, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
 plaguy, *isht afekommi*
 plain (evident); *aiantli, haiaka, lumiksho*
 plain (level), *patasachi*
 plain, a; *yakni matali, yakni patali, patasachi, yakni patussachi*
 plain, to; *patasachi*
 plain, to make; *haiakachechi*
 plainly; *achukmat, apissanlit, haiakat*
 plait; *ilbasha, nukhaⁿklo*
 plaintive, *nukhaⁿklo*
 plait; *awalakachi, pana*
 plait, to; *awalakachechi, panni, pokoli, puti, tanaⁿffo, tana, tanaⁿffo*
 plaited; *awalakachi, alhtannafo, pana, puta, tanaⁿffo, tanna, tanaⁿffo*
 plaiter; *awalakachechi, panni, puti, tanaⁿffo*
 plan; *ahni, apesa, isht alhpisa*
 plan secretly, to; *luhmit nana apesa*
 plane; *isht shaⁿfi, iti isht shaⁿfiⁿ, iti isht shaⁿfi^t halushkichi*
- plane, to; *halushkichi, shaⁿfi*
 planed; *halushki, shaⁿfa*
 planed board, *iti shaⁿfa*
 planer, *iti shaⁿfi*
 planet; *fichik, fichik chito*
 plank; *iti basha, iti basha sukko*
 plank, to; *iti basha patali*
 plant; *alba, haiyurⁿkpulo, haiyurⁿkpulo holokchi, holokchi, na holokchi*
 plant, a certain; *akunti, hashiⁿko, kifash, oni*
 plant, sensitive; *tohtil*
 plant, to; *hokchi*
 plant at, to; *ahokchi*
 plant with something, to; *ahokchichi*
 plantation; *apelichika, osapa*
 planted, *holokchi*
 planted, ground; *aholokchi*
 planter; *hatak osapa toⁿtsali, hokchi, na hokchi, osapa totsali*
 plaster, *isht alhpolosa*
 plaster, to; *apolusli*
 plastered; *alhpolosa, apolusa*
 plasterer, *apolusli*
 plastering, *apolusli*
 plat; *osapa, tanaⁿffo, yakni pattasachi iskitini*
 plat, to; *tanaⁿffo*
 plate; *aiimpa, amphata, ampmalaspoa, ampmalaswa, ampmalassa*
 plate, large; *amppatassa*
 plate over, to; *aktoli*
 plate with brass, to; *tali lakna isht alhkochi*
 plate with silver, to; *tali hata aktoli*
 plated; *aktoli, alhkoha, lapali*
 plated with brass, *tali lakna isht alhkoha*
 platform, *iti patalho*
 platter; *amphata chito, ampmalaspoa*
 play; *aiilaualli, ilaualli, washoha*
 play, to; *baska, ibavilaualli, ilaualli, olachi, sunksowa, washoha*
 play, to make; *ilauq^llichi, washohachi*
 play ball, to; *toli*
 playday, *nitak ilaualli*
 player; *ilaualli, olachi, toli, washoha*
 playfellow, *ibavilaualli*
 playground; *aiilaualli, awashoha*
 playhouse, *aiilaualli chuka*
 playmate, *ibavilaualli*
 plaything, *isht washoha*
 plead, to; *anumpuli, aepoa*
 pleader, *hatak anumpuli*
 pleasant; *achukma, hochukma, nitaⁿki, shohmakali, yohbi, yukpa*

pleasant, to render; *yohbichi*
 pleasant to the sight, to become; *pisa aiukli*
 pleasant to the taste; *atomachi, ka-shaha*
 please, to; *alhpesa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
 pleased; *ayukpa, halhpamshi, yukpa*
 pleaser, *yukpali*
 pleasing, *aiukli*
 pleasure; *na yukpa, nana aiaist ilaiyukpa*
 pleasure, expressing; *yakoke*
 pleasure, to give; *yukpali*
 pledge; *ahinna, boli*
 pledge, to; *ahinnachi, boli, hilechi*
 pledged, *ahinna*
 pleiades, the; *fichik watalhpi*
 plenary, *aiqhtaha*
 plenitude; *aiqhtaha, alota*
 plenteous; *apakna, laua*
 plentiful, *laua*
 plenty; *apakna, laua*
 plenty, to make a; *apaknachi*
 plethora; *issish inchito, issish inlaua*
 plethoric; *issish inchito, issish inlaua, michila*
 pleura, the; *chunuko*
 pleurisy; *abi, chunukabi, illilli*
 pliable; *hokulbi, lapushki, shanania hinla*
 pliant; *shanania hinla, walohbi*
 plod, to; *achunanchi*
 plot; *alhpisa, yakni alhpisa*
 plover, the whistling; *isi nia pichelichi*
 plow; *isuba inchahe, yakni isht patafa*
 plow, to; *aleli, leli, pataffi, tasalli, yakni bashli, yakni pataffi*
 plow boy, *alla yakni pataffi*
 plowed; *basha, patafa*
 plowed place, *apatafa*
 plowland, *patafa hinla*
 plowman, *yakni pataffi*
 plowshare, *yakni isht patafa tali*
 pluck; *churkash, salakha, shitukpa*
 pluck, to; *leli, naffi, tablichi, tinfi*
 pluck ears of corn, to; *nalichi*
 pluck out, to; *chukali, chukaffi, chukli*
 pluck up, to; *lobaffi, lobbi, lubbi, leli*
 plucked out; *chukafa, chukali*
 plucked up; *lobafa, lopa, teha, tinfa*
 plucker; *chukaffi, chukli, leli*
 plug, *isht alhkama*
 plug, to; *kamali, kammi*
 plum, *taktonlushi*
 plum, wild; *isi intaktonlushi, takton-lushi*

plum tree, *taktonlush api*
 plume, *shitopa*
 plume oneself, to; *shitobli*
 plump; *loboa, lobobumkachi, lampko, lob-boa, lobboa*
 plunder; *na wehpoa, nana wehpoa*
 plunder, to; *hurkupa, wehpuli, weli*
 plundered; *weha, wehpoa*
 plunderer; *na wehpuli, wehpuli, weli*
 plunge, *okattula*
 plunge, to; *okattula, oklobushli, oklo-bushlichi, oklubbi*
 plunged, *oklobushli*
 plunger, *oklobushli*
 plurality, *tuklokia atampa*
 ply, to; *anta, toksali*
 poach, to; *auashli*
 poached, *alwasha*
 poacher, *akar^k hurkupa*
 pock; *chilakwa, lachowa*
 pocket; *afoha, ilefoka shukcha, shukcha*
 pocketbook; *holisso aiqbiha shukcha, ho-lisso inshukcha*
 pocketknife, *bashpo poloma*
 pod; *haiyur^kpulo nihi hakshup, hakshup*
 pod, to; *hakshup toba*
 poet; *ataloa ikbi, taloa ikbi*
 poignant; *halupa, homi*
 point; *aiakni, halupa, wishakchi*
 point, highest; *tabokoa*
 point, to; *haluppachi, tali*
 point, to be without a; *tokumpa*
 point at, to; *abilibli, bili, bilibli*
 point of a knife, *bashpo wishakchi*
 point of a needle, *chufak wishakchi*
 point of an auger, *isht fotoha wishakchi*
 point of the elbow, *shakba inshurkani*
 point out, to; *atokoli, bilibli*
 pointed; *chunsa, halupa, ibakchufanli, ibakchufashli, ibakpishanli, ibakpishan-shli, tala*
 pointed at, *abila*
 pointed at, the place; *abilepa*
 pointed out; *atokowa, alhtoka, alhtokoa*
 pointer; *bilibli, na bili*
 pointers (stars), *fichik issuba*
 poise; *isht weki, tali isht weki, tali uski, weki*
 poise, to; *weki itilawichi, wekichi*
 poised, *weki itilau*
 poison, *isht illi*
 poison, to; *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta*
 poison of serpents, *lakna*
 poisoned, *isht illi fota*

- pokeweed, *koshiha*
 polar, *falammi pilla*
 polar star, *falammi fichik*
 pole; *iti fabassa, iti fabassoa, kohta*
 pole, to; *abili*
 pole of a cart, *isunlqsh*
 polecat, *koni*
 poled; *abela, abila, abeta*
 polish, *millinta*
 polish, to; *millinta, millintqchi*
 polished, *millinta*
 polisher, *millintqchi*
 poll, *nushkobo*
 poll, to; *naksish natichi, naksish taptuli*
 poll tax; *nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa*
 pollard; *lapish kobafa, naksish naha*
 polliwog, *yalubba*
 pollute, to; *liteli*
 polluted; *liteha, okpulo*
 pollution; *liteha, okpulo*
 poltroon; *hatak hobqk, hobqk*
 polyandry, *hatak inlaua*
 polygamy, *tekchi inlaua*
 pommel; *ibish, isuba umpatqhpoo nushkobo, nushkobo*
 pommel, to; *litoli*
 pommeled, *litoa*
 pomp; *ilefehmqchi, isht ilawata*
 pompion, *isito*
 pompous, *ilefehmqchi*
 pond; *haiyip, hohtak, okhtuushi*
 pond, large; *okhqta*
 pond, small; *hohtak ushi*
 pond, to; *haiyip ikbi*
 ponder, to; *anukfilli*
 ponderous; *weki, weki fehna*
 poniard, *isht itibbi*
 pontoon, *peni patassa*
 pony; *isuba, isuba iskitini*
 pool, *oka atalala*
 poor; *chunna, ilbasha, kopipia, makali, shulla*
 poor, to make; *chunnqchi*
 poor man, *hatak ilbasha*
 poorly, *abeka chukmi*
 pooriness, *chunna*
 pop; *basaha, basak, lukalichi, palak*
 pop, to; *basaha, basahkqchi, basakachi, basati, basisakqchi, tukaqa*
 pop, to cause to; *basahqchi*
 popping; *basahkqchi, basati, basasunkqchi*
 popping, to cause a; *basalichi*
 populate, to; *aioklqchechi*
- population, *okla*
 populous; *okla chito, okla laua*
 porch; *aboha hoshontika, apashia, chukapishia, hoshontika*
 pore, *laksha akucha*
 pore over, to; *pisa*
 pork, *shukha nipi*
 pork, fat; *shukha nia*
 pork, lean; *shukha nipi*
 pork, to cure; *shukha nipi shileli*
 porridge, bean; *qala okchi*
 porringer, *alla aiumpa*
 port, *peni ataiya*
 portable; *shala hinla, shola hinla*
 porter, *okhisa apistakeli*
 portico; *aboha hoshontika, apashia*
 portion; *holhpela, kashkoa, osapa*
 portmanteau, *wak hakshup shukcha*
 positive, *aianti*
 possess, to; *immi*
 possessed, *fohka*
 possession, *ishi*
 possessor; *ishikia, imansha*
 possible; *chalek, chali, na fehna, yohma hinla*
 possibly; *chalik, chalin, chishba*
 post; *ahika, iti hika, iyi, tonnik*
 post, military; *tashka chipota aheli*
 post, to; *anoachi*
 postage; *qhtoba, holisso qhtoba, holisso nowat anya qhtoba*
 posted, *anoa*
 posterity; *isht ataya, ushi*
 posthaste, *tushpa*
 postman, *holisso shali*
 postmaster, *holisso nowat anya ishi*
 post office; *holisso nowat anya inchuka, holisso shali inchuka*
 postpone, to; *abanqblichi, mishemanchit apesa*
 postponed; *abanapa, mishemqat qhpisa*
 pot; *alabocha, shuti, shuti iyasha*
 pot, large; *iyasha chito*
 pot, small; *iyashushi, shutushi*
 pot, to; *shuti fohki*
 pot, water; *shuti oka aiqalto*
 pot lid; *iyasha ontipa, shuti asha ontipa, shuti iyasha ontipa*
 potable, *ishko hinla*
 potash; *hituk, hituk tohbi*
 potation, *ishko*
 potato, *ahc*
 potato, boiled; *ahc holbi*
 potato, Irish; *na hollo imahc*

potato, rotten; *ahē shua*
 potato, wild; *ahē kamassa, ahsakti, kuⁿ-shak ahe*

Potato-eating people, *ahē pata okla*

potato hill; *ahē bunto, ahē ibish*

potato hills, to make; *ahē buntuchi*

potato house, *ahē inchuka*

potato patch, *ahē aholokchi*

potato vine; *ahapi, ahē api*

potency, *kallo*

potent; *kallo, kilimpi, palammi*

potentate; *hatak palammi, miⁿko*

pother, *ataklama*

pother, to; *aiyokomichi, ataklammi*

pothook; *asonak atakali, asonak isht talakchi, iyasha isht talakchi*

potion, *ishko achafa*

potaherd, *ampkoa*

pottage, *labocha*

potter; *ampo ikbi, shuti tana*

pottery; *anphata, ampo*

pottery, a; *ampatoba*

pouch; *atohchi, bahtushi*

poultice, *ashela*

poultice, to; *ashela lapalechi*

poultry, *akanka*

pounce, *hushi iyakehush*

pounce, to; *yichiffi*

pound; *weki, weki achafa*

pound, one; *weki achafa*

pound, to; *boli, hopunsi, hussi, isso, kabaha*

pound fine, to; *botoli*

pound there, to; *ahosi*

pounded; *boa, bota, holhpusi, holussi*

pounder; *ilefoka isht boa, kitush, nan isht boa*

pounds, 2,000; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo*
 pour, to; *fofichi, lali, latapa, latqbli, yanalli*

pour, to cause to; *lalichi*

pour from, to; *tosholi*

pour in, to; *ani*

pour in with, to; *ibani*

pour into, to; *ani, tosholi*

pour out, to; *akkalaya, fohobli, fohopa, tosholi*

pour out and scatter, to; *akkalatapa*

poured down, *akkalatapa*

poured in; *alhto, ibalhto*

poured out; *fohopa, toshoa*

pourer, *lali*

pout, to; *hshanya, ibaksukuⁿlich, okyauinli*

pouter, *okyauinli*

poverty; *avilbasha, ilbasha*

powder; *bota, botulli, hituk*

powder, to; *botolichi, pushечи*

powder charger, *hituk isht alhpisa*

powder with wheat flour, to; *bota tohbi isht onⁿfimmi*

powdered; *bota, bota onⁿfima*

powdered fine, *pushi*

powderhorn; *hituk aialhto, lapish hituk aialhto*

powdermill; *hituk avikbi, hituk atoba*

power; *aiaⁿli, aialika, aialhpesa, isht shima, iti isht shima, kallo, kilimpi, miⁿko, na kallo, nan isht aiaⁿli, palammi*

powerful; *kallo, kilimpi, palammi*

powerless, *kallo keyu*

pox, *yukqabi*

practicable, *yamohma hinla*

practical, *yamohma hinla*

practice; *abachi, yamohmi*

practice, to; *abachechi, abachi, albachi, yamohmi*

practice (as a physician), to; *alich, practiced upon with tricks, fappo onuttula*

practicer; *abachi, isht atta, yamohmi*

practitioner, *isht atta*

prairie, *oktak*

prairie, small; *oktak ushi*

praise, *isht anumpa*

praise, to; *afehmichi, anumputi, holitobli isht anumputi, taloa*

praise in song, to; *taloa*

praiser, *isht anumputi*

prance, to; *hattavi, tulli*

prance, to cause to; *hattaviichi*

prancer, *hattaviichi*

prank, *ilauata*

prank, to; *shema, shemachi*

prate, to; *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumputi shali, himak fokalit anumputi*

prater; *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumputi shali*

prattle, to; *balbaha*

pray, to; *anumputi, asilhha, qba anumputi, qba pit anumputi*

pray for, to; *qba isht anumputi*

pray to, to; *ilbasha*

prayer, *anumpa asilhha*

prayer book, *anumpa asilhha holiiso*

prayerful, *aba inⁿki imasilhha shali*

prayerless, *asilhha keyu*

- preach, to; *anoli, anumpuli, aba anumpa isht anumpuli, aba anumpa isht atta, aba anumpuli, aba isht anumpuli*
 preach in the open air, to; *kucha aianumpuli*
 preached, *anumpa*
 preacher; *aba anumpa isht anumpuli, aba anumpa isht atta, aba anumpuli, aba isht anumpuli*
 preacher, field; *kucha aianumpuli*
 preaching, *anumpuli*
 precaution, to; *tikbanli imiha*
 precede, to; *tikba aya*
 precedent, *tikba*
 precept, *anumpa alhpisa*
 preceptor; *ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
 precinct, *apelichika fullota*
 precious; *achafoa, holiropa*
 precipice, *sakti chaha*
 precipitancy; *amoshuli, tushpa*
 precipitate, to; *akka itula, amohsholechi, amoshuli, tu^{sh}pa, tu^{sh}palechi*
 precipitated, *tu^{sh}pa*
 precipitous; *amosholi, apissanlit, alhpisa, tushpa*
 preclude, to; *kamali, katqili*
 precluded; *katapa, kama*
 preconcert, to; *tikba apesa*
 preconcerted, *tikba alhpisa*
 precursor, *tikba^{ya}*
 predestinate, to; *tikbanli apesa*
 predetermine, to; *tikbanli apesa*
 predicate, to; *anoli*
 predict, to; *tikbanlit anoli*
 prediction, *tikbanli anoli anumpa*
 predictor, *tikbanli anoli*
 predominant, *imshali*
 predominate, to; *ishatichi*
 preemption, *apoa*
 preengage, to; *apobachi*
 prefer, to; *holitoblich, imshali*
 preferable, *achukma imshali*
 prefix, to; *tikba atali, tikba hilechi*
 pregnancy; *chakali, ushi infokka*
 pregnant; *avisht inchakali, chakali, chakali, kaiya, ushi infokka, ushi kaiya*
 pregnant, to become; *alla infoka*
 prejudice, to; *tikbanlit anukfilli*
 pre-judgment, *tikbanli imanukfila*
 prejudice, *tikbanli imanukfila*
 prejudiced, to; *imanukfila shananchi*
 prejudiced, *nuktala*
 premeditate, to; *tikbanlit anukfilli*
 premium, *alhtoba*
 premonish, to; *tikbanli imiha*
 pre-occupy, to; *tikbanli ishi*
 preparation; *aiqlhpesa, qlhtaha*
 prepare, to; *apoksa, apoksiachi, atali, alhtaha*
 prepared; *qlhtaha, imalhtaha*
 prepared victuals, *pinak*
 preparer, *atali*
 preponderate, to; *weki imshali*
 prepossess, to; *imanukfila shananchi, tikbanli ishi*
 preposterous; *achukma, okpulo*
 presbyter; *asannonchi, aba anumpuli itsa nana isht imatta, hatak asannonchi*
 Presbytery, *aba anumpuli itsa nana isht imqshwa qliha*
 prescience, *tikbanli ikhana*
 prescribe, to; *apesa*
 prescribe medicine, to; *ikhi^{sh} apesa*
 presence, *itintakla*
 present, *himak, himona, taⁿkla a^{sh}ha*
 present, a; *chukalaha, habena, halbina, na halbina, nan ilhpita, nan isht aiokpachi*
 present, to; *habenachi, haiatqachi, hilechi, ima, ipeta*
 present day, *himak nitak*
 present generation, *himona hofanti*
 present time; *himak nitak, himaka*
 presented; *habena, haiaka, halbina*
 preserve, to; *achebachi, halalli, ilatomba, ishi, okchalinchi, yammichi*
 preserver, *apoba*
 preserver of life, *okcha^{ya}qchi*
 preside, to; *pelichi*
 preside in, to; *apelichi*
 president; *mirko, pelicheka, pelichi*
 President of the United States, the; *Pirki chito, Pirki chitokaka, Pirki ishtoka*
 presiding officer; *anumpeshi, pelicheka*
 press; *akantalechi, na foka abohushi*
 press, to; *akantalechi, akantali, ateblich, atelifa, atu^{sh}palechi, bushli, kantali, tikeli*
 press against, to; *bikeli, tikeli, tobli*
 press down, to; *alhteqachi*
 press in the throat, to; *anukbikel*
 press on, to; *atebli, ateblich, bitepa, ombitepa*
 press on with the hand, to; *umbitepa, umbitka*
 press together, to; *akantalechi, akmochi, akopulechi, itakopulechi, kamassqlli*

- press up, to; *bokonoli*
 pressed; *akanta, atelifa*
 pressed against, *bokonnoa*
 pressed down in, *atta*
 pressed on both sides, *atukonofa*
 pressed together, *kamassa*
 presser, *ateblichi*
 pressure in the throat, to cause;
 anukbikelichi
 presume, to; *ahni, imahoba*
 presumption, *imahoba*
 presumptuous; *himak fokalechi, ilapunla*
 pretend, to; *ahobi, ilahobbi, pisa*
 pretended, *ilahobbi*
 pretender; *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
 pretense, *ilahobbi*
 pretext, *nan isht amiha*
 pretor, *nan apesa*
 pretty; *achukma, aiukli, chohmi*
 prevail, to; *imaiya, iⁿshali*
 prevail against, to; *imaiyachi*
 prevalent; *aiⁿti fehna, iⁿshali*
 prevaricate, to; *anumpa shanaioa, shanaioi*
 prevarication, *anumpa shanaioa*
 prevaricator, *anumpa shanaioa*
 prevent, to; *alⁿmmi, alⁿmmichi, ataklⁿmmi, ataklⁿmoli, okⁿtbli, olabechi, olabbechi*
 prevented; *alama, ataklⁿma, ataklⁿmoa, okⁿtpa*
 previous, *tiⁿkba*
 previous time, at a; *tiⁿkba*
 previously, *tiⁿkba*
 prey; *imilbik, na wehpoa, wehpoa*
 prey, to; *abit apa, huⁿkupa, wehpuli*
 price; *aiⁿlbi, aiⁿlli, aiⁿlli, albi, alhtoba, iⁿlli, itⁿlbi, itⁿlli*
 price, to; *aiⁿlbichi, aiⁿlli onuchi, aiⁿllichi, alⁿbichi, iⁿllichi*
 price high, to; *aiⁿlli chitoli*
 priced, *aiⁿlli onitula*
 priced high; *aiⁿlli chito*
 priceless, *aiⁿlli ikⁿsho*
 prick, to; *bali, biti, bilibli, hauqshko, homi*
 pricked; *baha, bila*
 pricket, *isi nakni lapish salaktuchi*
 prickle, to; *hushshih*
 prickly ash, *ikhiⁿsh patassa*
 prickly heat, *itomushi*
 pride; *fehⁿachi, ilefehⁿachi*
 pride, to; *ilefehⁿachi*
 pried; *afena, afiⁿkachi*
 prier, *pisa*
 priest; *aba anumpa isht atta, hatak hullo, holiⁿtumpa, hopavi, na holiⁿtumpa isht ansha, na holiⁿtumpa isht atta, na holiⁿlechi, na holiⁿlechi ikⁿsa, nan apuskiachi*
 priesthood, *aba anumpa isht atta imⁿlhtayak*
 prig; *hatak isht afekommi, huⁿkupa*
 prim, to; *shema, shemⁿachi*
 primary, *tikba*
 prime, *achukma aiⁿli*
 prime, to; *cheli, haksun oncheli, oncheli, haksun onchiya*
 priming, *hituk haksun onchiya*
 priming pan; *haksun, haksun aionchiya, hituk aionchiya*
 priming wire, *haksun chiluk isht shinli*
 primitive, *nitak tiⁿkba*
 primogenital, *atta ammona*
 primogeniture; *atta ammona, attahpi*
 prince; *chitokaka, holiⁿtumpa, miⁿko*
 prince of darkness, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
 princess, *ohoyo miⁿko*
 principal, *iⁿshali*
 principal, a; *iⁿshali hatak, pelichi*
 principle, *aiyⁿmohmi*
 principle, to; *nukfokechi*
 principled, *nukfoka*
 prink, to; *ilefehⁿachi*
 print, *holisso*
 print, to; *holisso ikbi, holissochi*
 printed; *holisso, inchuⁿwa*
 printer; *holisso ikbi, holissochi*
 printing office, *holisso aiⁿkbi*
 prior, *tiⁿkba*
 prison; *aboha kallo, nan aiapistikeli*
 prison, to; *aboha kallo foki*
 prisoned, *aboha kallo foka*
 prisoner; *aboha kallo alhpinta, aboha kallo foka, aiashⁿachi, hatak yuka, yuka*
 prisoner, female; *ohayo yuka*
 private; *ilap imni, nana luma*
 private, a; *tashka chipota*
 privateer, *hatak huⁿkupa peni fokⁿat aⁿya*
 privation; *iksho, ilbasha*
 privily, *luma*
 privy, *lumⁿat ikhana*
 privy, *luma*
 prize; *alhtoba, wehpoa*
 prizet, *aiⁿlli onuchi*
 probable; *chekik, chiishke, chiⁿshki, hepulla*
 probably, *achike, achini, atoshe, chalin, chechik, chechike, chik, chiⁿshki, hota, hotukohmi, hotukok, tokok, tuma*

- probity; *apissanli, kostini*
 proboscis, *ibishakni*
 proceed, to; *ia, kucha, ma^{ya}*
 proceed out of, to; *atucha, toba*
 proceeding, *ia*
 proceeds, *isht ilahauchi*
 process, *ma^{ya}*
 procession; *itakaiyat ia, itichapat ia*
 proclaim, to; *anoachi, anoli*
 proclaimed, *anoa*
 proclaimer, *anoachi*
 proclamation, *anumpa*
 procrastinate, to; *abanablichi, abanapa*
 procreate, to; *ikbi*
 procreator; *ikbi, i^{ki}*
 procure, to; *ahauchi, ishi*
 procure by hiring, to; *tohno*
 procurer, *ahauchi*
 prodigal, *isht yopula*
 prodigally, *isht yopulat*
 prodigious, *chito*
 prodigy, *pisa inla*
 produce; *alhpoa, waya*
 produce, to; *ikbi, waya, wayachi*
 produce pods, to; *hakshup toba*
 product, *awaya*
 productive, *awaya fehna*
 profane; *isht yopula, okpulo*
 profane, to; *kobaffi, okpani*
 profaned, *kobafa*
 profanely, *isht yopulat*
 profaneness, *chakapa*
 profaner; *kobaffi, okpani*
 profess, to; *ilahobbi, miha*
 profess religion, to; *aba anumpuli iba-
foka*
 professed, *ilahobbi*
 profession; *alhtayak, miha*
 professor; *holisso ithananchi, ilahobbi*
 professor of the Gospel, *aba anumpa
yimmi*
 proffer, *imissa*
 proffer, to; *imissa*
 profferer, *imissa*
 proficient, *hatak imponna*
 profit; *avisht ilahauchi, isht ahauchi*
 profitable; *avisht ilahauchi, avisht ilapisa,
alhpesa*
 profited; *ahauchi, aiyukpa*
 profligate, *haksi*
 profligate, a; *hatak haksi, hatak okpulo*
 profound; *hofobi, kallo*
 profound, the; *okhata chito*
- profuse, *chito*
 profusely; *chito, laua*
 progenitor, *aiisht atiaka*
 progeny; *ataya, atia, hatak isht unchololi,
isht atiaka*
 prognosticate, to; *tikbanli anoli*
 prognosticator; *nan ithana, tikbanli
anoli*
 progress, to; *ishali, ma^{ya}*
 progression, *ma^{ya}*
 project; *aiahni, imanukfila*
 project, to; *anoli, apesa, kucha pit hitia,
kucha takanli, la^{fi}, pila*
 projection; *chakbi, shakampi*
 prolific; *cheli imponna, waya fehna*
 prolix; *falaia, salaha*
 prolong, to; *falaiachi*
 prolonged, *falaia*
 prominent; *chito, hoiaka, kucha hitia*
 promise; *anumpa, miha*
 promise, to; *anumpa ilonuchi, imissa,
miha*
 promiser, *miha*
 promontory, *shakampi*
 promote, to; *apelachi*
 promoter, *apelachi*
 prompt, *tu^{sh}pa achukma*
 prompt, to; *aiyimitachi, atohnuchi, ob-
chalechi*
 prompter, *atohnuchi*
 promulgate, to; *anoachi, anoli*
 promulgator; *anoachi, anoli*
 promulge, to; *anoachi, anoli*
 prone; *banna, lipia*
 proneness, *lipia*
 prong; *filamminchi, washala*
 prong, to make a; *washalachi*
 pronged; *wahhaloha, wahhala, wakcha,
washaloha, washala*
 pronounce, to; *anumpuli*
 pronounced, *anumpa*
 pronunciation, *anumpuli*
 prop; *isht ilaneli, isht tikili, isht tikoti,
tikeli*
 prop, to; *tikelichi*
 propagate, to; *cheli, lauachi*
 propagator, *anumpa fimmi*
 propel, to; *tobli*
 proper; *anli, alhpesa, ilap inmi, ima^{ka}*
 property, *imilayak*
 property in, *immi*
 prophecy; *anumpa tikoanli anoli, tik-
banli anoli, tikbanli anoli anumpa*

prophesier, *tikbanli anoli*
 prophesy, to; *na tikbanli anoli, tikbanlit anoli*
 prophet; *hopasi, hopasi puta, nan ithana, nan ithana*
 propinquity; *asiinbilinka, bilinka*
 propitiate, to; *hopolachi, hopolalli, nuk-talali*
 propitiator, *hopolachi*
 propitious; *kana, nukhan'klo*
 proportion, *kashapa*
 proportion, to; *kashkoli*
 proposal, *imissa*
 propound, to; *imissa*
 propounder, *imissa*
 propped, *tikeli*
 proprietary, *ilap immi*
 prerogative, to; *abanablichi*
 proscribe, to; *illiissa*
 proscription, *illiissa anumpa*
 prosecute, to; *aiantichi, anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, atali*
 prosecuted, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 prosecution, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 prosecutor; *anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
 proselyte, *nan inla yimmi*
 proselyte, to; *nana inla yimmihechi*
 prospect; *ahoba, apinsa, apisaka, pisa*
 prospective, *tikbanlit pisa*
 prosper, to; *aianli, aiokpachi*
 prospered, *aianli*
 prostitute, *ohoyo havi*
 prostitute, to; *havi toba*
 prostrate; *fabassat ilonla, kinafa*
 prostrate, to; *akkachi, kinalichi*
 prostrated; *aktama, kinali*
 prostration; *itola, lipia*
 protect, to; *apohkochi, atukko, atukku-chi, hofantichi, okchalinchi*
 protected; *apohko, hofanti, okchanya*
 protection; *apohko, atukko*
 protector, *aiatokko*
 protest, to; *miha*
 protract, to; *achibali, falaiachi*
 protracted, *falai*
 protrude, to; *tikba chafichi, tikba tobli*
 protuberant, *chito*
 proud; *avata, fehnachi, ilalechia, ilefehnachi*
 proud, to make; *fehnachi*
 prove, to; *akostininchi, anti, antichi, pisa*
 proved; *atokowa, pulla*
 proverb, *anumpa*

provide, to; *ahauchi, atali, inshi*
 provided, *ataha*
 providence; *akaniohmi, atali, ilahtali*
 Providence (the Deity), *Aba pntki*
 provider; *atali, ilhpak atali*
 province; *apelichika, yakni*
 provision, *atali*
 provisions; *ilhp, ilhpak, pinak, pinak toba*
 provocation; *nukoqchi, nukpallichi*
 provoke, to; *aiyimitachi, anukchahachi, chililli, chilitachi, nukhobelachi, nukoqchi, okpulochi, panfi*
 provoked; *chilita, nukoa*
 provoker, *nukoqchi*
 prow; *ibish, peni ibish*
 prowess, *amoshuli*
 prowl, to; *yulullit anya*
 prowler, *yulullit anya*
 proximate, *bilinka*
 proxy, *alhtoba*
 prudence, *ilatomba*
 prudent; *hopoksia, ilatomba, nan ithana*
 prune, to; *naksish nalichi*
 pruned, *naksish nahachit taha*
 pruner, *naksish nalichi*
 pry; *isht afana, isht wakeli*
 pry, wooden; *iti isht tonolichi*
 pry, to; *afinni, afinnit abishtia, hoyo*
 pry into, to; *pisa*
 pry up, to; *afenali*
 psalm; *ataloa, aba taloa, taloa*
 psalm book, *holisso ataloa*
 psalmist, *taloa ikbi*
 psalmody, *taloa abachi*
 psalter, *saltili*
 pshaw; *hin, oe*
 puberty, *asano*
 public, *okla moma*
 publican, *pablitan*
 publication, *anoli*
 publish, to; *anoli, haiakachi, holisso ikbi*
 published, *anoa*
 publisher, *nan anoli*
 puccoon, *pishkak*
 pucker; *akkapushli, awalakachi*
 pucker, to; *awalakachechi, nuktakba, pokoli, shinoffi, shinoli, yikulli*
 pucker, to cause to; *itukwislichi, pokutichi*
 puckered; *awalakachi, yikota*
 pudding; *ashela, bahpo*
 puddle; *haiyip, oka talaia*
 pudenda mulieris, *imoksini*

pudgy, *nia*
 puerile; *alla chukmi, alla ilahobbi*
 puff, *paŋachi*
 puff, to; *apu^wŋachi, ch̄itot fiopa, fohukti,*
paŋachi, shitimmi
 puffball, *pakti shobota*
 puffed; *alhpunfa, ileŋnachi*
 puffy; *alhpunfa chukmi, shitimmi*
 pugilist, *ibbak isht itibbi*
 pugnacious, *nukoa shali*
 puke; *hoeta, hoetachi, hohoeta, ikhi^{sh} ish-*
kot hoita
 puke, to; *hoeta, hohoetachi*
 puke, to cause to; *hoetachi*
 puke continually, to; *hohoeta*
 puking and purging, *italaⁿkla ont ia*
 pule, to; *kifaha*
 pull, *halalli*
 pull, to; *amo, halalli*
 pull down, to; *halat akkachi*
 pull off, to; *tiffi*
 pull out, to; *chukali, chukalichi, chukaŋfi,*
chukli, halat kuchi, kohchi, kuchi, sheli,
tiⁿfi
 pull out, to make; *chukalichi*
 pull up, to; *piliⁿfi, teli, tiⁿfi*
 pulled, *almo*
 pulled out; *chukafa, chukali, tiⁿfa*
 pulled up; *teha, tiⁿfa*
 puller, *halalli*
 pullet, *akaⁿk tek himmita*
 pulmonary disease, *nukshulla*
 pulp; *lupi, nipi*
 pulpit; *ahikiat anumpuli, aianumpuli,*
aba aianumpuli
 pulsate, to; *mitikminli, mitilmiya, mo-*
tukli, nuktimekachi, timikmeli
 pulsation; *mitikli, mitilmiya, nukkite-*
kachi, nuktimekachi
 pulse, the; *michilha, mitikminli, mitilh-*
miya
 pulverize, to; *botoli, botolichi, pushechi*
 pulverized; *bota, pushi*
 pump, to; *halali*
 pumpkin, *isito*
 pumpkin, cooked or stewed; *isito honni*
 pumpkin, yellow or hard-shelled;
isito sqa
 pumpkin, yellow or ripe; *isito lakna*
 pumpkin color, *likowa*
 pumpkin stem, *isht takali*
 pumpkin vine, *isito api*
 punch; *isht lumpa, tali isht lumpa*
 punch, to; *lukalichi, lukaŋfi*

punched; *lutafa, lukali*
 puncheon; *italhfoa chito, iti pala patalh-*
po, pataspoa
 puncher; *isht lumpa, tunlich*
 punctual, *tushpa*
 puncture; *atumpa, lumpli*
 puncture, to; *tumpli*
 punctured; *lutafa, lumpa*
 pungency; *homi, nukhomi*
 pungent; *homi, nukhomi*
 pungent, to render; *nukhomechi*
 punish, to; *ŋammi, isikkopali, nana ka-*
nihchi
 punished; *ŋama, isikkopa, nana kaniohmi*
 punishment, *ilbasha*
 puny; *hashonti, iskitini*
 pup, to; *ofu^wsikcheli*
 pupil; *alla holisso pisa, holisso pisa, nan*
ithana, nana aithana
 pupil of the eye, *nishkin nihi*
 pupilage, *alla holisso pisa*
 puppet, *hatak holba isht washoha*
 puppy; *ofu^wsik, ofushi*
 puppy, to; *ofu^wsikcheli*
 purblind, *nishkin lapa ammona*
 purchasable, *chumpa hinla*
 purchase, *chumpa*
 purchase, to; *chumpa*
 purchase money, *isht chumpa*
 purchaser; *chumpa, nan chumpa*
 pure; *aiaⁿli, aⁿli, kashofa, yohbi*
 pure heart, *chunⁿkash aⁿli*
 pureness; *achukma, shohkawali, yohbi*
 purgated, *kashofa*
 purgation; *kashofa, kashoffi*
 purgative, *ikfiachi*
 purge, to; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kashoffi*
 purged, *ikfia*
 purging; *ikfiachi, italaⁿkla ont ia*
 purification; *kashofa, kashoffi*
 purification, ceremonious; *okissa*
 purification day, *okissa nitak*
 purification of oneself, *nan ilachifa*
 purified, *kashofa*
 purify, to; *acheŋa, kashoffi, kashoffichi,*
okissachi
 purify, to cause to; *okissachi*
 purify ceremoniously, to; *okissa*
 purity; *achukma, kostini, yohbi*
 purl, to; *chusohachi*
 purloin, to; *hu^wkupa*
 purloiner, *hu^wkupa*
 purple; *homaiyi, homakbi, okchakalbi*
 purple, to; *homaiyichi, homakbichi*

purport, *ahni*
 purport, to; *ahni*
 purpose, *ahni*
 purpose, to; *ahni, anukfilli, apesa*
 purposely, *ahnit*
 purr, *kileha*
 purr, to; *kileha*
 purse; *shukcha, tali holisso iⁿshukcha*
 purse, to; *shukcha, tali holisso iⁿshukcha foki*
 puralane, *lobuna*
 purse-proud; *tali holisso isht ilawata, tali holisso isht ilefehⁿachi*
 pursue, to; *alioa, atioli, atiyuha, iakaiya, lioa, lioli*
 pursuer; *iakaiya, lioli*
 pursuit; *iakaiya, lioli*
 purvey, to; *atali*
 purveyance, *atali*
 purveyor, *atali*
 pus, *aninchichi*
 pus, to gather; *aninchichi*
 push; *bali, tobli*
 push, to; *bali, tobli, topoli*
 push, to cause to; *tobliⁿchi*
 push each other, to; *tobli*
 push in, to; *ateliⁿchi*
 push into the water, to; *oka tobli*
 push up, to; *apelichi*
 pusher, *tobli*
 pushing pole, *isht tobli*
 pusillanimity; *nukshopa, nukwia*
 pusillanimous; *nukshopa, nukwia*
 pusley, *lobuna*
 pustule, *tanlakchi*
 put, to; *boli, fohki, talali*
 put a neckcloth on, to; *inucheⁿchi, inuchi*
 put a plume upon another, to; *shikobliⁿchi*
 put among, to; *ibafoki*
 put an end to at, to; *ahokoffi*
 put away, to; *kahpuli, kanchi*
 put before, to; *tikba kali*
 put beneath, to; *nutakachi*
 put down, to; *aktaboli, ashachi*
 put endwise together, to; *tikeli*
 put farther off, to; *mishemⁿachi*
 put forth, to; *takalechi, weli*
 put in; *abeⁿha, afoka, albikhⁿachi, alhpitta, alhto, ilhpita*
 put in, to; *abeli, afohka, afohkⁿachi, afohki, apitta, fohki, fohka, fokichi, maiachi*
 put in with, to; *ibafoki, ibani*

put into a bag, to; *shapulechi*
 put into a crack; *kafali, kafoti, kafalichi*
 put into the hand, *ibbak fohka*
 put into the hand, to; *ibbak fohki*
 put into the mouth, to; *kapali, kapalichi*
 put off, *isht amiⁿha*
 put on; *abeⁿha, albikhⁿachi, fohka, hollo*
 put on, to; *abeli, abanali, fohka, fohobli, holo, holochi, iatipela, iatipelichi, na foka foka, onochi, umpatali*
 put on a plume, to; *shikobli*
 put on board, to; *peni chito fohki, peni fohki, peni foka*
 put on ornaments, to; *ilakhata, shema*
 put out, *tucha*
 put out fire, to; *luak mosholichi*
 put out of joint, *kotali*
 put out of joint, to; *kotatichi, kotaffi*
 put over; *auanapa, auanapoa, abanapoa, abanapa, tanapa, tanapoa*
 put over, to; *auanapolichi, auanabliⁿchi, abanapolechi, abanabliⁿchi, tanapolechi*
 put round; *folota, folotoa*
 put the hands on, to; *bitepa*
 put the log out too far, to; *oklafashliⁿchi*
 put through; *lopoli, yuhulli*
 put through, to; *lopolichi, topulliⁿchi*
 put to shame, to; *hofayalichi*
 put together, *kaha*
 put together, to; *apelichi, ibakali, ichabli, itabana, itabani*
 put together with, to; *aieninchi*
 put up, to; *hilechi, hiolichi*
 put up a house, to; *aboha itabani*
 put up in a crack, to; *kafotichi*
 put up to, to; *atohnuchi*
 put with, to; *aieninchi, kali*
 putrid, *shua*
 putrified, *shua*
 putrify, to; *shua, shuachi*
 puts on, one who; *onochi*
 putty; *apisa isht alhpⁿolosa, isht akamassa*
 putty, to; *albochi, albokⁿachi*
 puzzle; *aiitaiyokoma, itaiyokoma*
 puzzle, to; *aiyokoma, aiyokomi, aiyokomichi*
 puzzled, *aiyokoma*
 puzzler, *itaiyokommi*

quack; *alikchi ilahobi, nan ikhana ilahobbi, nan ithana ilahobbi*
 quack, to; *hiⁿlhiⁿthachi, ola*
 quadrangle, *bolukta*

- quadrangular, *bolukta*
 quadroom, *na hollushi*
 quadruped, *iyi ushta*
 quaff, to; *chilot nanabli*
 quaffer, *chitot nanabli*
 quagmire; *lukchuk yalallaha, yalallaha*
 quail, *kofi*
 quail, to; *hauashko, nutaka ia*
 quail, young; *kofushi*
 quail's egg, *kofushi*
 quaint, *inla*
 quake; *wannichi, winnakachi*
 quake, to; *nukshopat wannichi, winnakachi*
 qualified; *aiataha, alhtaha*
 qualify, to; *aiatali, atali*
 qualm, *hoeta banna*
 qualmish, *hoeta banna*
 quantity, *kanomona*
 quantity, small; *kanomusi*
 Quapaw (a certain tribe), *Okahpa*
 quarrel, *itachoa*
 quarrel, to; *achowa, nukoa*
 quarreler; *itachoa, itinnukoa*
 quarrelsome; *itachoa shali, itinnukoa shali, nukoa*
 quarry, *tali akula*
 quart; *isht ishko patala tuklo, koat*
 quarter; *hanali, iklanaka iklanna*
 quarter, to; *tushali ushtali*
 quarterly, *hashi tuchinakma*
 quarters, *koyofa*
 quarters, the four; *hanalushta*
 quash, to; *akshuchi, kashoffi, litoli*
 quashed; *aksho, kashofa, litoa*
 quaternion, *tashka chipota ushta*
 quaver, to; *taloa wannichi*
 queasy, *hoeta banna*
 queen; *minko imohoyo, minko tekchi, ohoyo minko*
 queen bee, *foe bilishke iminko*
 queer, *inla*
 quell, to; *yokopachi*
 quelled, *yokopa*
 quench, to; *mosholichi, yokopachi*
 quenchable; *mosholicha hinla, yokopacha hinla*
 quenched; *mosholi, yokopa*
 querl, to; *chanaha*
 querulous, *na miha shali*
 query, to; *aponaklo, ponaklo*
 quest, *hoyo*
 quest, to; *hoyo*
 question; *cho, ponaklo, to*
- question, to; *panaklo, ponaklo*
 quibble, to; *himak fokalit anumpuli*
 quibbler, *himak fokalit anumpuli*
 quick; *cheki, palhti, shinimpa, tushpa*
 quick, to; *okchanya*
 quick-minded, *imanukfila tushpa*
 quick motion, *nuklibekachi*
 quick-sighted, *nishkin halup*
 quicken, to; *ashalinchi, okchanya, okchanyachi, tushpalechi, tushpachi*
 quickened; *okchanya, palhti*
 quickener, *okchanyachi*
 quickly; *ashalinta, cheki, chetusi, chetusi fehna, palhti, tushpa*
 quickness; *palhti, shinimpa, tushpa*
 quicksand; *shinuk haimeo, shinuk kaha*
 quiescent; *chulosa, luna*
 quiet; *chilosa, chilosa, hopola, illi, nuktaiyala, nuktala, yokopa*
 quiet, to; *chilosachi, chulosachi, hopolachi, hopolali, nuktalachi, nuktalali, nuktaloli, yokopachi, yokopuli*
 quiet, to become; *chulosa, hopola, nuktala*
 quiet, to grow; *yokopa*
 quieted; *chulosa, hopola, nuktala, yokopa*
 quieter; *chulosachi, nuktalali*
 quietly, *lumasi*
 quietness; *chulosa, luma, nuktala, yokopa*
 quietness, to cause; *nuktalalichi, nuktalolichi*
 quill, *hoshiⁿshi*
 quilt, *nan italhkatta*
 quilt, to; *nan italhkatta ikbi*
 quinsy, *ikonla shatali*
 quintal, *weki talepa achafa*
 quit, *issa*
 quit, to; *atobbi, issa*
 quit, to cause to; *aiissachi, issachi*
 quit of, *mokofa*
 quite; *fehna, kinsha, taha*
 quite enough, *laua alhpesa*
 quitting, *issa*
 quiver, to; *wananaha, wanananti, wannichi, yalatha, yalattakachi*
 quivering; *wannichi, yalatha, yalattakachi*
 quoth, *achi*
- rabet, to; *shafit itiaiopitammichi*
 rabbeted, *shafit itiaiopitammichi*
 rabbi; *ashali, ishali, pishali*
 rabbit; *chukfi, chukfi luma*

rabbit, domesticated; *chukfālpoba*
 rabbit, small; *kuchasha*
 rabbit, young; *chukfushi*
 rabble, *hatak yahapa laua*
 rabid; *holilābi, nukoa, tasembo*
 rabid fox; *chula holilābi, chula tasembo*
 rabidness; *nukoa, tasembo*
 raccoon, a; *shavi*
 race; *aiunchululli, imaiya, isht atia, itim-
 pakna, itintimiya*
 race, to; *isuba itintimia, itintimiya*
 race ground, *isuba aiitintimiya*
 race horse, *isuba itintimia*
 racer, *imaiya*
 rack; *atikeli, ālhpoa foni, wak aimpa*
 rack (for eating), *aiimpa*
 rack, to; *bichet tali, isikkopali, kavilli,
 tikelichi*
 racked; *bichataha, ilbasha, isikkopa, tikeli*
 racket, *yahapa*
 racket, to make a; *yahapa*
 racking pace, *kaiālli*
 racy, *homi*
 radiant, *tombi*
 radiate, to; *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, tom-
 bi, tombichi*
 radicate, to; *hofobichit hilechi*
 raft, *pehta*
 rafter; *aboha aionholmo itititokoli, hoshon-
 tikiyi, iti itikeli, iti ititekili, tikeli*
 rag, *na lilafa*
 rag, white; *na hata lilafa*
 rage; *anukbata, anukshomunta, nukoa*
 rage, to; *anukbata, anukshomota, chitoli,
 kallo, lua, nukoa*
 ragged, *lilalaⁿkachi*
 raging; *anukbata, anukshomunta*
 rags; *lilalaⁿkachi, na lilali*
 rail; *holihta pala, inukoa, iti pala*
 rail, to; *holihtaⁿchi, nanukachi, nukoa*
 rail stuff, *iti pala*
 raiment; *anchi, na fohka*
 rain, *umba*
 rain, fine; *butummi*
 rain, great; *umba chito*
 rain, to; *umba, umbachi*
 rain, to engage one to make it; *um-
 bachechi*
 rain, to make it; *umbachi*
 rain hard, to; *pakalichi, umba chitoli*
 rain on; to; *umba*
 rain water; *oka umba, okumba*
 rainbow, *hinak bitepuli*
 rainy; *umba, umba laua*

raise, to; *akachakali, akachakalichi, apoa,
 apoachi, aba isht ia, atobachi, attat hofan-
 tichi, bokonoli, chahachi, hilechi, hiotichi,
 hofantichi, hofallichi, ikbi, itannali, taka-
 lechi, tanichi, wakayohachi, wakeli, wako-
 lichich*
 raise (as from the dead), to; *okchaⁿ-
 yachi*
 raise a log house, to; *abanni, aboha ita-
 banni*
 raise the eyebrows, to; *okmisikali*
 raise the price, to; *aiilli chahachi*
 raised; *abaona, ālhpoa, attat hofanti,
 chaha, hofanti, hofalli, toba*
 raiser; *chahachi, hofantichi, ikbi*
 raisin, *paⁿki chito shila*
 raising; *chahachi, itabanni, okchaⁿyachi*
 rake; *chupilhtash isht piha, hashuk isht
 itannali, onush api isht peli*
 rake (person); *hatak tasembo, tasimbo*
 rake, to; *itannali, peli*
 rake an open fire, to; *kinni*
 rake hay, to; *hashuk itannali*
 rake up, to; *apeli*
 raked, *itannah*
 raked place, *apiha*
 raker, *apeli*
 rally, *itannali*
 rally, to; *atuklant itannali, itannah*
 ram; *chukfālpowa nakni, chukfi nakni*
 ram, to; *atelichi*
 ramble, *nowa*
 ramble, to; *fullokachit aⁿya*
 ramble in speaking, to; *fullokachit
 anumpuli*
 Rambler, *nowa shali*
 ramify, to; *iti nakrish laua toba*
 rammed in, *abeha*
 rammer, *tanamp isht kashokachi*
 rampart, *holihta kallo*
 rancid; *haushko, kalancha, kalama, ko-
 soma, kotoma*
 rancid, to make it; *kalamachi*
 rancidity; *kalancha, kalama*
 rancor, *nukoa atapa*
 rancorous, *nukoa atapa*
 random, *himak fokali*
 random, to act at; *hinak fokalechi, hi-
 mak fokali*
 random, to do at; *yammak fokalechi*
 random, to go at; *himak fokali, yammak
 fokalechi, yammak fokali*
 range; *afolota, tanamp chito imaki pit
 akanchi alhpesa*

- range, to; *abaiyqchi, itilauit hika, itilauit hilechi*
- range about for pillage, to; *wehpūt fullota*
- range (for eating), *avimpa*
- range for swine, *shukhu aiasha*
- ranged, *itilauit hika*
- ranges, placed in; *bavilli*
- rank (foul), *shua*
- rank (luxuriant), *waya achukma*
- rank, single; *itakaya*
- rank, to; *bavilli*
- ranked, *bavilli*
- rankle, to; *aninchichi, kallot ishi ia, nukoa*
- rankness; *asano, chaha, shua*
- ranks, *bachoha*
- ranks, to cause to follow in; *bavillichichi*
- ranks, to march in single; *bavillit nowa*
- ranks, to move in; *baiet bi'ya*
- ranks, to stand in; *bai'illit heli*
- ransack, to; *tiablit pisa*
- ransom; *isht alhtoba, yuka issa*
- ransom, to; *chumpa, lakoffichi*
- ransomed, *lakoffi*
- ransomer, *lakoffichi*
- rant, *anumpa nukoa*
- rant, to; *chitot anumpuli, nukoqt anumpuli*
- ranter, *chitot anumpuli*
- rap; *kabuk, kamakachi, kobak, kobokachi, komokachi*
- rap, to; *chur'kash ishi, komoha, komolichi, sakaha, sakalichi, soku'ha*
- rap on a bell, *komak*
- rapacious; *abi'apa shali, wehpuli shali*
- rapacity, *wehpuli shali*
- rape; *hoklit avissa, ohoyo hokli*
- rape, to; *avissa, hoklit avissa*
- rapid; *palkhi, shinimpa, tushpa*
- rapid, a; *fopa, oka yanallipalkhi*
- rapidity; *palkhi, shinimpa, tushpa*
- rapidly, *fehna*
- rapids, *oka yanallipalkhi*
- rapier; *bashpo jalaia, bashpo isht itibi*
- rapine, *wehpoa*
- raper, *kobolichi*
- rapture, *chur'kash ishi*
- rapturous, *yukpa atapa*
- rare; *achafoa, achukma fehna, keyuchohmi, okcha'ki*
- rascal; *haksichi, hatak haksi*
- rascality; *haksipi, okpulo*
- rascally; *haksi, okpulo*
- rase, to; *kashoffichi*
- rash, *ilapunta*
- rasher; *nipi tushafa, nipi tushafa pasa*
- rashly, *tushpa*
- rashly, to act; *himak fokalechi*
- rashness; *ahah ahni keyu, tushpa*
- rasp; *isht milofa, isht milofa chito, iti isht milofa*
- rasp, to; *miloffi, miloha milolichi*
- raspberry, *na hollo inbissa*
- rasped; *milohachi, mitoti, milofa*
- rasure, *kashoffi*
- rat, *pichali*
- rat, field; *pintukfi*
- rate, *foka*
- rate, to; *avilli onuchi, hotina, iallichichi, miha, nukoa*
- rated, *avilli onitula*
- rater, *avilli onuchi*
- rather, *keyukmat*
- ratified; *ai'ati, kallo, lopulli*
- ratifier, *kallochi*
- ratify, to; *ai'atichi, a'lichichi, kallochi*
- ration; *ilhpita, imalhpisa, impa*
- rational, *imanukfila a'sha*
- ratsbane, *pichali isht illi*
- rattle (the instrument); *chasha, chasha, inchasha, labahahanchi*
- rattle (the noise), *kinihahanohi*
- rattle, to; *chasha, chashahachi, chashlichichi, chalakachi, chamakachi, chisoha, chisohachi, chusoha, chusohachi, chusopa, kalahachechi, kalahachi, kinihachi, kiti'hachi, kolahachechi, kolahachi, shachahachi, shiloa, washahachi, walahachi*
- rattle, to make; *chashahachechi, chusopachi*
- rattle in the throat, to; *shik'ifi*
- rattler, *chisohachi*
- rattlesnake, *sintullo*
- rattlesnake, a species of; *sinti shavi*
- rattlesnake, ground; *chukfitcholoti*
- rattlesnake, the "diamond;" *tiat i-sinti*
- rattlesnake's rattles, *sintullo inchasha*
- rattling; *chashak, chashakachi, chisoha, chalakachi, chusoha, chusopa, kalahachi, kinihahanohi, kolaha, kalahachi, labahahanchi*
- rattling noise, *kitihachi*
- ravage, to; *okpani, wehpuli, weli*
- ravage by fire, to; *itot a'ya*
- ravaged; *okpulo, weha*
- ravager; *okpani, wehpuli*

rave, to; *anukbata, tasembo*
 ravel, to; *linfa, poshukta, sheli*
 raveled; *linfa, shiha*
 raveling, *linfa*
 raven, *fala chito*
 raven, to; *iritopali*
 ravenous, *isitopali*
 ravine; *kolokbi, okfa*
 ravines, deep; *kolkobeka*
 raving fox, *chula tasembo*
 ravish, to; *aiissa, hoklit aiissa*
 ravisher, *hoklit aiissa*
 raw; *foni bano, humma, imponna, ka-*
passa, tofa, okchaⁿti
 raw bones, *foni bano*
 rawboned; *chunna, foni bano*
 rawhide, *hakshup kish aⁿsha*
 rawhide, twisted; *aseta pana*
 rawness; *ikhana, okchaⁿti*
 ray, *tombi*
 ray of light, *tombi*
 rayless, *oktili*
 raze, to; *akkachi, kashoffichi, okpani, ok-*
panit tali, tiabli
 raze a house, to; *aboha kinaffi*
 razed; *kashofa, okpulo, okpulot taha,*
tiapa
 razor, *nutakhish isht shafa*
 reach; *aiqli, ona*
 reach, to; *aiqli, bikeli, bikelichi, haksichi,*
lopullit ona, ona, tikeli
 reach, to cause to; *onachi*
 reach forward, to; *mampoa*
 reach round, to; *apakfoa*
 reach the clouds, to; *hoshonti pit tikeli*
 reach to all, to cause to; *okluⁿhalinchi*
 reach to or there, to; *aiiona*
 reach to two, to; *tuklona*
 react, to; *atuklant yammichi, falama*
 read, to; *akostininchi, anumputi, holisso*
aitimanumpuli, holisso imanumpuli,
holisso itimanumpuli, holisso pisa, pisa
 reader; *anumpuli, holisso imanunpuli,*
holisso itimanumpuli
 readily; *aiokpachi achukma, tuⁿshpa*
 readiness; *aiokpanchi achukma, alhtaha,*
tushpa
 reading, *itimanumpuli*
 ready; *alhtaha, tushpa, tuⁿshpa achukma*
 ready, nearly; *ahikma*
 ready-minded man, *hatak imanukfila*
tuⁿshpa
 real; *aiⁿti, aⁿti, fehna*
 real thing, *na fehna*

reality; *aiⁿti, na fehna, nana aiⁿti,*
nana fehna
 realize, to; *akostininchi*
 really; *aⁿti, mali*
 realm; *miⁿko apelechika afulloa, miⁿko*
apelichi
 ream of paper; *holisso pula pokoli tuklo*
atucha ushta, holisso talakchi achafa
 reanimate, to; *okchalechi*
 reannex, to; *achakalechi*
 reannexed, *achata*
 reap, to; *amo, bashli*
 reap wheat, to; *onush amo*
 reaped; *almo, basha*
 reaper; *bashli, na bashli, nan amo, onush*
bashli
 reaping hook; *isht almo, onush isht almo,*
onush isht basha
 reappear, to; *atuklant haiaka*
 reappoint, to; *atuklant atokoli*
 rear; *aⁿshaka intannap, imashaka, isht*
aiopi, okbal, ukbal, ulbal
 rear, in the; *okbal, ukbal, ulbal*
 rear, to; *aba isht ia, hilechi, yimintachi*
 rear (bring up), to; *hofantichi, ikhanan-*
chi
 rear, to be in the; *aⁿshaka*
 rear, to place in the; *aⁿshakachi*
 rear up, to; *hilechi*
 reared, *hofanti*
 rearward; *aka, isht aiopi aⁿya, okbal*
 reascend, to; *atuklant oia*
 reason; *alhpesa, imanukfila, isht miha,*
nan ihmi
 reason, to; *aiimomachi, anukfilli, anum-*
puli, imanukfila
 reason for death, *aiisht illi*
 reasonable; *alhpesa, imanukfila aⁿsha*
 reassemble, to; *atuklant itannaha, atuk-*
lant itannali
 reassembled, *atuklant itannaha*
 reassume, to; *atuklant ishi*
 reassure, to; *atuklant aⁿlichhi*
 reattempt, to; *atuklant yammihit pisa*
 rebel, *anumpa kobaffi*
 rebound, to; *issot falama, tolupli*
 rebuild, to; *atuklant ikbi*
 rebuke, to; *alammii, alannmichi, anum-*
puli, hokoffi, olabbechi, palakachi
 recall, to; *atuklant apesa, atuklant hoyo,*
falammichi
 recant, to; *issa, kanchi*
 recapitulate, to; *albiet anoli*
 recapture, to; *falammichit ishi, okha*

- recast, *atuklant akmi*
 recast, to; *atuklant akmichi, atuklant pila*
 recede, to; *falama*
 re-cede, to; *falammint iⁿkanchi*
 recede, to cause to; *falammichi*
 receipt; *holisso, ishi*
 receipt of custom, *aiitahoba*
 receive, to; *ahnichi, habena, haklo, ishi, nukfoka, pisa, yimmi*
 receive as a gift, to; *ilhpita*
 receive well, to; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi*
 received; *ibbak foka, nukfoka*
 received as a present, *habena*
 receiver, *ishi*
 recent; *cheki, himmona*
 recently; *cheki, chekusitash*
 receptacle; *aiabiha, aiashachi, aiqlhto*
 reception; *aiokpanchi, ishi*
 recess; *aluma, anuⁿkaka, falama*
 rechoose, to; *atuklant atokoli*
 rechosen, *atuklant alhtoka*
 reciprocate, to; *alhtoboa*
 recital, *anoli*
 recite, to; *anoli*
 reckon, *ahah ahni*
 reckon, to; *ahni, ahnichi, anukfilli, hotina, imahoba*
 reckoned, *holhtena*
 reckoned in, *holhtina*
 reckoning, *hotina*
 reclaim, to; *falammichechi, falammint hoyo, hopoyuksalechi, kostininchi*
 reclaimed; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 recline, to; *ataiya, shanaia, tashki, waiya*
 recluse; *hatak hariaka keyu, hatak luma, luma*
 recoll, *falamakachi*
 recoll, to; *falama, salamakachi, falamakachi, hehta*
 recolling, *falamakachi*
 re-collect, to; *atuklant itannali*
 recollect, to; *akostininchi, ikhana*
 recollection, *ikhana*
 recommence, to; *atuklant isht ia*
 recommend, to; *aiokpanchit anoli*
 recompense; *alhtoba, ilaiukha*
 recompense, to; *atobbi, chiloⁿfi, falammichi, okha*
 recompensed, *alhtoba*
 reconcile, to; *aiiskiachi, apesa, apoksia-chi*
 reconciled; *apoksia, alhpesa, nan aiya*
 reconciliation; *itimalhpisa, itinnan aiya*
 recondite, *luma*
- reconnoiter, to; *pisa*
 reconquer, to; *imaiyat falammint ishi*
 reconsider, to; *atuklant anukfilli*
 reconvey, to; *falammint iⁿkanchi*
 reconvey, to; *falammint isht ona*
 record; *holisso, holisso atakali, isht anoli*
 record, to; *holisso lapalichi, holisso takalichi*
 recorded; *holisso, holisso takali*
 recorder; *holisso takalichi, holissochi*
 recount, to; *anoli*
 recover, to; *falammint ishi, lakoffi, lakoffichi*
 recover from, to; *alakofi*
 recover, to begin to; *lakoffit isht ia*
 recovered; *kanuhmit taha, lakoffi, masali*
 recovery; *falama, falammint ishi, lakoffi, lakoffi*
 recreant; *hobak, holabi, paⁿya*
 re-create, to; *okchali*
 recreate, to; *fohachi, yukpali*
 recreated, *yukpa*
 recreation; *foha, okcha, yukpa*
 recriminate, to; *onochi*
 recruit, to; *atali, atuklant imatali, foha*
 recruited, *atuklant imalhtaha*
 rectified, *achukma*
 rectify, to; *achchukmali*
 rectitude, *hopoksa*
 rector, *pelichi*
 rectum, *kobish*
 recumbent; *ataiya, itola, tashki*
 recur, to; *ikhana*
 red; *homaiyi, humma*
 red (as the cheek), *oktisheli*
 red, fiery; *tishepa*
 red, to color; *homaiyichi, hummachi*
 red dye; *isht hummachi, nan isht hummachi*
 red lead, *naki humma*
 red man; *hatak, hatak api humma*
 red paint; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
 red pole, *iti humma*
 Red river, *oka humma*
 red spot; *humma talaria, humma taloba*
 red warrior, *na humma*
 red water, *oka humma*
 redbird; *bishkumat, hushi humma*
 redder, to; *humma, hummachi*
 reddened; *humma, hummachi, kichanli*
 reddish; *homaiyi, homakbi, hummaiⁿyi, hummalhha*

reddish, to make; *homaizichi*
redeem, to; *chumpa, falam̄at chumpa, falamm̄int chumpa, lakoffichi*
redeemable, *falam̄mint chumpa hinla*
redeemed, *lakoffi*
redeemer; *chumpa, falamm̄int chumpa, lakoffichi*
redeliver, to; *falam̄mint ima*
redemption; *aiokchaliⁿka, falamm̄int chumpa, lakoffichi*
redhot, lashpat humma, luat humma
red-hot, to heat; *lashpat hummachi, luat hummachi*
redly, humma
redness, humma
redolent, balama
redouble, to; *atuklant polomi, albitet yammichi*
redoubled, atuklant poloma
redress, to; *achukmalechi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, atobbi, lakoffichi*
redressed; *achukma, aiskia, apoksia, lakoffi*
reduce, to; *ala, falamm̄michi, haboffi, haksichi, homechi, iskitinichi, kalakshichi*
reduce the price, to; *ola taklachi, taklachi, taklechi*
reduced; *falama, homi, ilbasha, iskitini, kalakshi*
redundant; *atpa fehna, lava fehna*
reecho, to; *atuklant hobachi*
reed; *kuⁿshak, uski chula*
reed, large; *kuⁿshak chito*
reed, low; *kuⁿshak patakchi*
reed, weaver's; *uski chula*
re-edify, to; *atuklant ikbi*
reedy, kuⁿshak chito
reef, t̄ali b̄acha
reek, to; *shoboli*
reeking, shoboli
reel; aholhtufa, ponola hulhtufa
reel, to; *afoti, chukfoloha, faiokachi, faiuⁿkli*
reel, to cause to; *chukfulli, faioli*
reelect, to; *atuklant atokoli*
reeled, alhfoa
reeling, faiokachi
reenjoy, to; *atuklant isht ilaiyukpa*
reenter, to; *atuklant chukoa*
reestablish, to; *atuklant hilechi*
reexamine, to; *atuklant pisa*
refectory, aboha aiimpa
refine, to; *achukmalechi, kashoffichi, yohbichi*

refined; *achukma, kashofa*
refinement; *kashofa, kashoffi, yohbi*
refiner, kashoffichi
refit, to; *aiskiachi*
refitted, aiskia
reflect, to; *anukfilli, falamm̄michi, shohmalali, tombi*
reflect light, to; *malattakachi*
reflection, imanukfila
reflection of light, malattakachi
reform, kostini
reform, to; *aiskiachi, apoksiachi, kostini, kostininchi*
reformer; *apoksiachi, hopoksiachi, kostininchi*
refractory; isht afekommi, nukoa shali
refrain, to; *auola, olabbi*
refresh, to; *kapassachi, kapassalli, okchali, yimintachi, yukpali*
refreshed; *kapassa, okcha, yimmita, yukpa*
refreshment; nusi, okcha
refrigerate, to; *kapassachi, kapassalli*
refuge; aiatokko, alakofi
refugee, alakofi
refulgent, tohwikeli
refund, to; *falam̄michi, falamm̄int atobbi*
refunded; alhtoba, falama, falamat alhtoba
refusal; apoa, haklo
refuse; ahoba, ahopoka, atampa
refuse, to; *ahah achi, aiokpachi, haklo, ilafoa, iⁿshi, keyuachi*
refused, aiokpachi
refute, to; *imaiya*
regain, to; *atuklant ishi*
regal, miⁿko ahalaia
regale, to; *impa, yukpali*
regaled, yukpa
regard, ikhana
regard, to; *ahnichi, aiokpachi, anukfilli, holitobli, pisa*
regarded, ikhana
regenerate, chuⁿkash himmona
regenerate, a; *atuklant toba*
regenerate, to; *chuⁿkash himmonachi, atuklant ikbi*
regenerated; atuklant toba, chuⁿkash himmona
regeneration; atuklant ikbi, chuⁿkash himmona
regent, pelichi
regimen, ahah ahnit impa
regiment, tashka chipota holhtina
regimentals, tashka chipota isht shema

- region; *folota, okla, yakni fullota*
 register, *holisso anumpa atakali*
 registered, *holisso takalichi*
 regorge, to; *salammint nanabli, hoeta*
 regress, *falama*
 regret; *nukha^oklo, okko, yakoke*
 regret, to; *nukha^oklo*
 regular, *apissanli*
 regular, a; *tashka chipota*
 regularly; *apissanli, bilia*
 regulate, to; *achchukmali, aiiskia, ai-*
kiachi, apesa, apoksiachi
 regulated; *achukma, aiiska, aiskia, apok-*
sia, alhpesa
 regulator, *aiiskia*
 rehear, to; *atuklant haklo*
 rehearse, to; *achi, anoli, atuklant miha,*
hobachit miha
 rehearser; *achi, anoli, miha*
 reign, *pelichi*
 reign, to; *ami^onko, mi^onko, mi^onko toba, pe-*
lichit
 reign over, to; *pelichi*
 reimburse, to; *salammint atobbi*
 rein, *kapali isht talakchi*
 rein, to; *fololichi, nukoa*
 reins, the; *chu^okash, haiyi^ohchi*
 reinstate, to; *salammint fohki, salam-*
mint heliche
 reiterate, to; *anoli*
 reject, to; *issa, kampila, kanchi, shitti-*
lema
 rejecter, *kanchi*
 rejection, *kanchi*
 rejoice, to; *na yukpa, yukpa*
 rejoice the heart, to; *chu^okash yukpali*
 rejoice with, to; *yukpa*
 rejoiced, *yukpa*
 rejoicing, *na yukpa*
 rejoin, to; *yukpali*
 rejuvenate, to; *himmitachi*
 rekindle, to; *atuklant oti*
 rekindled, *atuklant ulhti*
 relapse; *afalama, afilema, afilemoa, falama*
 relapse, to; *afalama, afilema, afilemmi,*
falamat abeka
 relapse, to cause a; *afilemmichi*
 relate, to; *anoli*
 related; *anoa, kanomi*
 relation (story); *anoa, anoli*
 relation (relative); *hatak i^okanohmi,*
iti^okanomi, kanomi
 relative, *iti^okanomi*
 relator, *anoli*
- relax, *ikfia*
 relax, to; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kota, nuk^otala,*
yohabli, yokopa, yokopachi
 relaxed; *ikfia, kota, nuk^otala, yokopa*
 release; *issa, kucha, lakoffi, yuka issa*
 release, to; *issa, lakoffichi, yuka issachi*
 released; *kucha, lakoffi, yuka issa*
 relent, to; *lacha, yohbi, yokopa*
 relentless; *yohbi keyu, yokopa itsho*
 reliance, *yimmi*
 relies; *hatak illi, nan illi*
 relief; *nuk^otala, nuk^otallachi*
 relieve, to; *aikiachi, apelachi, lakoffichi*
 relieved; *aiskia, lakoffi*
 religion; *aba anumpa, nana aiyimmika*
 religious; *aba anumpa nukfoka, aba*
anumpa yimmi
 religiously clean, *isht ahullochika*
 relinquish, to; *issa*
 relish, *kashaha*
 relish, to; *ahinnia, kashaha, kashahachi*
 relish, to cause to; *kashahachi*
 re-live, to; *atuklant okchaya*
 reluctant; *anukwia, banna, haklo*
 rely, to; *anukcheto*
 remain, to; *aiasha, anta, itola, talala*
 remainder; *atampa, alhkucha, alhtampa*
 remains; *atampa, hatak illi, nan illi*
 remake, to; *atuklant ikbi*
 remark; *amiha, holisso*
 remark, to; *ahni, anukfilli, pisa*
 remarkable, *na fehna*
 remarried, *atuklant itauaya*
 remarry, to; *atuklant itauaya, atuklant*
itauayachi
 remedied; *apoksia, atta, lakoffi, masali*
 remediless, *lakoffahe keyu*
 remedy; *alakofi, apelachi, isht lakoffi*
 remedy, to; *aikiachi, lakoffichi*
 remember, to; *ahni, akostininchi, anuk-*
fohka, ikhana, ikhana
 remembrance; *ikhana, isht ikhana*
 remembrancer; *ikhananchi, isht ikhana*
 remind, to; *ikhananchi*
 remind; *ahaksichi shati, salaha*
 remission; *imahaksi, issa, isht akashofa*
 remit, to; *salammichi, halata, imahaksi,*
issa, laua, shippa, shippachi, yokopa,
yokopachi
 remitted, *kashofa*
 remnant, *atampa*
 remnants of men, *hatak wishatchi*
 remonstrate, to; *ahnichi*
 remorse, *nukha^oklo*

- remote, *hopaki*
 remotely; *hopaki, pilla*
 removal; *kobaffi, wiha*
 remove; *hopaki, wiha*
 remove, to; *akanalichi, akanallechi, akanalli, a^osha, alhtosholi, bashpuli, haboffi, kanali, kanalichi, kanallichi, kanelichi, kania, kobaffi, mishemachi, okpani, taklachi, toshoa, wiha*
 remove swellings, to; *habotichi*
 removed; *alhtoshoa, hopaki, kanalli, kania, kobafa, mishema*
 remunerate, to; *atobbi*
 remunerated, *alhtoba*
 remuneration; *atobbi, alhtoba*
 rencounter, *itibbi*
 rencounter, to; *itibi*
 rend, to; *liabli, lioti, lilatichi, lilaffi, tilechi, tilli, nipa, okpani, palalli*
 rend from, to; *mokofi*
 render; *alhtoba, falama, ima, tilaffi, tilechi*
 render, to; *anoli, falammichi, falammint ima, ima, tosholi*
 render childish, to; *puskusechi*
 render into, to; *alhtosholi*
 render proud, to; *ilefehnachechi*
 rendered, *toshoa*
 rendered into, *alhtoshoa*
 rendezvous, *aviqnaha*
 rendezvous, to; *aviqnaha*
 rendor, *issa*
 renegade, *hatak hakti okpulo*
 renew, to; *atuklant ikbi, atuklant isht ia, albitet ikbi, himmitachi, himonachi*
 renew the heart, to; *chu^okash himmonachi*
 renewable, *himmonacha hinla*
 renewed; *atuklant toba, himmona*
 renewed by the spirit, *shilombish isht aiatla*
 renewed heart, *chu^okash himmona*
 rennet; *bakna, imbakna*
 renounce, to; *isa, kanchi*
 renovate, to; *aikiachi, himonachi*
 renovated; *aikia, himmona, himmona toba*
 renown, *anoa*
 rent; *liioa, lilafa, lilala^okachi, lilali, tilli*
 rent (payment for something), *pota alhtoba*
 rent, to; *impota, shobobu^okachi*
 rent and worn out, to be; *bihkachi*
 renter; *impota, yakni impota*
 reorganize, to; *atuklant ikbi*
 repaid; *falamat alhtoba. falammint alhtoba*
 repair, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aviskia, aviskiachi, aviskiali, aviskiachi, apoksia, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali, iksiachi, ona*
 repaired; *aikachi, aiskia, apoksia*
 repairer; *achukmalechi, achukmali, aviskia, aviskiachi, aiskachi, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali*
 repairable; *aikia hinla, aiskiaha hinla*
 repass, to; *atuklant lopuli*
 repast, *impa*
 repay, to; *atobbi, falammint atobbi*
 repayment, *falamat alhtoba*
 repeal, to; *akshuchi, kashoffichi*
 repealed, *aksho*
 repeat, to; *anoli, atuklanchi, atuklant achi, atuklant anoli, atuklant miha, albehtachi, albilli, albiteli, albitet anoli, miha*
 repeat three times, to; *atuchinanchi*
 repeated; *atu^okla, albita, albitkachi*
 repeatedly, *himonna^o*
 repel, to; *falammichi*
 repent, to; *akostinichi, kostinichi, nukha^oklo*
 repentance, *avilekostinichi*
 repentant; *nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo, nukha^oklo*
 repeople, to; *himmona aioklachi*
 repetition; *atuklanchi, albita*
 repine, to; *alhpesa*
 repiner; *alhpesa, nana isht miha shali*
 replace, to; *atobbichi, falammichi, falammint boi*
 replace bones, to; *fo^oni falammint itifo^oki*
 replaced, *fo^oni falammint itifo^oka*
 replant, to; *albitet hokchi*
 replanted, *albitat holokchi*
 replenish, to; *alotoli*
 replete, *alota*
 reply; *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*
 reply, to; *afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa falammichi, yimmi*
 report; *aianoyuwa, anoa, anumpa, anumpa chukushpa, kobak*
 report, to; *anoli*
 report of a gun; *humpah, loh*
 reported, *anoa*
 reporter; *anoli, nan anoli*
 repose, *nusi*

- repose, to; *anukcheto, foha, fohachi, nusi, yimmi*
 reprehend, to; *anumpuli*
 represent, to; *ahobachi, ahoballi, anoli, haiakachi*
 representative; *anoli, anumpeshi*
 repress, to; *imaiya*
 relieve, to; *abanablich*
 relieved, *abanapa*
 reprimand, to; *anumpuli, miha*
 reproach; *ahofahya, hofahya, isht ahofahya*
 reproach, a word of; *okpiyanli, ushi, yammak haloka*
 reproach, to; *miha, onochi, posilhha, posilhachi*
 reproachful, *chakapa*
 reprobate, *yoshoba*
 reproof, *immiha*
 reprove, to; *fappuli, miha*
 republic; *okla moma, ulhti*
 repudiate, to; *kanchi*
 repugnant, *ichapa*
 repulse, to; *falammichi*
 repulsive; *aiokpachi, kapassa*
 repurchase, *falammint chumpa*
 repurchase, to; *falammint chumpa*
 repurchaser, *falammint chumpa*
 reputable; *achukma, holitopa*
 reputation, *holitopa*
 reputed, *holitopa*
 repute, to; *anukfilli*
 request; *anumpa asilhha, asilhha*
 request, to; *asilhha, asilhachi*
 required, *aiqhtokowa*
 requisite, to; *atobbi*
 rescue, to; *atakofichi, lakofichi, okchalini*
 rescued, *alakofi*
 re-search, to; *hoyo fehna*
 reseize, to; *atuklant hokli*
 resemblance; *holba, itihoba, itiholba, naholba*
 resemblance of a man, *hatak holba*
 resemble, to; *aholba, holbachi*
 resemble, to cause it to; *chohmichi, ohmichi*
 resembled, *holba*
 resembling; *binka, holba, ohmi*
 resend, to; *atuklant pila*
 resent, to; *nukoa*
 resentful, *nukoa banna*
 resentment, *chun^kash imanukfila. nukoa*
 reservation, *inshi*
- reserve; *ilatomba, inshi*
 reserve, to; *ilatomba, inshi*
 reserved; *anumpa ilatomba, ilatomba*
 reserved person, *na miha ikaho*
 reservoir, *oka atalata*
 reside, to; *aianta, anta, aⁿsha, aⁿta, itola*
 reside at, to; *achuka, aiatta*
 reside near, to; *bilikatta*
 residence; *aboha, aiatta, chuka, foka*
 resident; *aiasha, anumpeshi, aⁿta*
 residue, *atampa*
 resign, to; *akkachunoli, anukcheto, ibbak fohki, ima, issa, kucha*
 resignation; *ibbak fohki, issa, kucha*
 resin, *litilli*
 resinous substance, *na litilli*
 resist, to; *afoa, ichapa, tobli*
 resistless, *kallo*
 resolute; *achillita, amosholi, chilita, kamassa, nakni, nukwia ikaho*
 resolute, made; *achillita*
 resolution; *achunanchi, anumpa alhpisa, chilita, imanukfila achafa*
 resolve, *imanukfila achafa*
 resolve, to; *anukfilli, apesa, bila, bileli*
 resolved; *alhpesa, bila*
 resort, *aiⁿanaha*
 resort, to; *ia, ona*
 resort for swine, *shukha aiasha*
 resound, to; *hobachi*
 resource; *atanukcheto, tali holisso*
 resow, to; *atuklant fimmi*
 respect, *aiokpanchi*
 respect, to; *ahnichi, aiahnichi, aiokpachi, aninchi, holitobli*
 respectable; *achukma, alhpiesa*
 respected, *holitopa*
 respected man, *hatak holitopa*
 respiration, *fiopa*
 respire, to; *fiopa, foha, kucha fiopa*
 respite; *abanapa, foha*
 respite, to; *abanablich*
 respited, *abanapa*
 respond, to; *anumpuli italhpesa, atobbi, alhpesa, falammichit miha*
 responding, *alhpesa*
 responsible; *atobba hinla, isht ahalaria*
 rest; *afoha, aiomitola, foha, illi, inla, nusi*
 rest (remainder), *atapa*
 rest, to; *an^a, ataiya, foha, hokofa, illi, issa, itola, nusi, onochi, yokopa*
 rest, to give; *fohachi*
 rest against, to; *ataiyali*
 rest against, to make; *ataiyachi*

rest another, to; *fohachi*
 rest at, on, in, or there, to; *afoha*
 rest at, on, in, or there, to give; *afohachi*
 rest in, to; *hita*
 rest on, to; *ontalala*
 rest upon, to; *bitepa*
 resting place, *ayalala*
 restitution, *falammichi*
 restive, *isht afekommi*
 restless; *komota, nowa shali, nusi*
 restoration, *lakoffi*
 restore, to; *falama, falamichi, falammichi, falamminti ima, lakoffichi, masalichi*
 restored, *lakoffi*
 restorer; *falammichi, lakoffichi, na lakoffichi*
 restrain, to; *halalli, inshi, olabbi, takchi*
 restraint; *halanli, isht ataklama*
 restrict, to; *apepa*
 resume, to; *atuklant isht ia, falamminti ishi*
 resurrection, *illit okosh falamat tani*
 resuscitate, to; *okcha^{ya}yachi*
 resuscitated; *falamat okcha^{ya}, okcha^{ya}*
 retail, to; *kashkolit kampila, takaffit kampila*
 retailer; *kashkolit kampila, takaffit kampila*
 retain, to; *halalli, inshi*
 retake, to; *atuklant ishi, falammichit ishi, falamminti ishi*
 retaliate, to; *atobbi, falammichi, okha*
 retaliation, *ilaiukha*
 retard, to; *oktqbi, sqlahachi*
 retch, to; *hoeta banna, hoetat pisa*
 retire, to; *anta, binili, kucha, naksika binili, tisheli*
 retired; *anta, luma*
 retirement; *binili, kucha*
 retort, *anumpa chuⁿkushnqi*
 retort, to; *falammichit anum-puli, falammichit pila*
 retreat; *atukko, binili, luma*
 retreat, to; *kucha*
 retreat, to cause to; *falammichi*
 retrench, to; *iskatanichi*
 retribute, to; *atobbi, falammichi*
 retrograde, *falamat ia*
 retrograde, to; *falamat ia*
 return; *afalama, afalamaka, falama, falamaka, falamat a^{ya}, falammichi, falammichit pila*

return, to; *afalama, anoli, atobbi, falama, falamichi, falamoa, falamat ala, falamat ia falamat ona, falammichi*
 return (as morning light), to; *onnat okhlinchi, onnat oklinli*
 return, to cause to; *falamolichi*
 return along, to; *falamat a^{ya}*
 return from, to; *attat falama*
 returned; *falama, falamoa*
 returner; *falamat a^{ya}, falamolichi, falammichi*
 returns; *falamoa, falamooka*
 reveal, to; *anoli, haiakachi, oktqni, otqni*
 revealed; *anoa, haiaka, oktqni*
 revel, to; *ilaualli*
 revelation; *aba anumpa, Chihowa abanumpa*
 reveler, *ilaualli*
 revenge, to; *atobbi, itialbi abi, okha*
 revenged, *qhtoba*
 revenger; *atobbi, ilaiukha, itialbi abi*
 reverberate, to; *hobachi*
 revere, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli*
 revered, *holitopa*
 reverence, *aiokpanchi*
 reverence, to; *aiokpachi, holitobli, holitopa*
 reverend, *holitopa*
 reverie; *imanukfila chito, tasembo*
 reverse; *ichapa, intqnap*
 reverse, to; *atobbichi, tipeli*
 reversed, *lipia*
 revert, to; *falama, falammichi*
 reverted, *falama*
 review, to; *qbitet pisa*
 revile, to; *chakapa, mihachi, yopula*
 reviler; *chakapa, mihachi*
 reviling, *chakapa*
 revise, to; *atuklant aiskachi, atuklant pisa*
 revised, *atuklant aiskia*
 revival, *falamat okcha^{ya}*
 revive, to; *falamat okcha, falamat okcha^{ya}, okcha^{ya}yachi*
 revived, *falamat okcha^{ya}*
 revoke, to; *atuklant apesa*
 revolt, to; *anumpa kobaffi, imaiya, issa*
 revolution; *solotat ala, nana inkaniohmi chito*
 revolve, to; *falama*
 reward; *aiqbi, aiqhtoba, qhtoba*
 reward, to; *atobbi*

- rewardable; *atobba hinla, alhtoba hinla*
 rewarded, *alhtoba*
 rewarder, *atobbi*
 rewritten, *albitat holisso*
 rheum; *ibilhkan, itukholaya, ituklipaya*
 rheumatic pains; *nahishi, shumanta*
 rheumatism; *foni hotupa, shumantabi*
 rib; *isht ukfoata, naksi*
 rib bone; *naksi foni, okhoata foni*
 rib pole, *iti ana*
 ribbed, *yafimpa*
 ribbed (as a roof), *albasket*
 ribbing, *iti albasa*
 ribbon; *fataha, sita fataha, sita lapushti*
 ribs of a house, *chukalbasket*
 ribs of a roof, *abasa*
 rice, *onush lakchi*
 rich; *awaya achukma, holitopa, nan inlaua*
 rich man; *hatak holitopa, hatak holi-
 topa, hatak nan inlaua*
 riches; *holitopa, ilawyak, nan inlaua*
 richly; *asti, fehna*
 richness; *awaya achukma, laua*
 rick of hay, *hashuk itanaha*
 rid, to; *amo, chafichi*
 riddle; *isht okchila, okchila, shakla*
 riddle, to; *yuha, yuli*
 riddled, *yuha*
 ride, *ombinili*
 ride, to; *binili, ontaloha, talata, tala*
 ride double, to; *aitisholi*
 ride on, to; *ontalaia*
 ride on the waves, to; *paioqachi*
 ride ostentatiously, to; *hattaurihi*
 ride treble, to; *aitishali*
 rider; *isuba omanili, ombinili, ontalaia,
 ontaloha*
 ridge; *bahcha, banaiya, banaiyachi, okwakli,
 onchaba*
 ridge, straight; *bahcha pissa*
 ridge, to; *bahcha ikbi, banaiyachechi*
 ridge, to make a; *yikoli*
 ridge top, *bahcha tabokaka*
 ridges, to have; *tashiha*
 ridicule, *olalli*
 ridicule, to; *isht yopulat isht anumpuli,
 olalli*
 ridiculous, *olallahe alhpisa*
 rifle, *tanamp patali*
 rifle, to; *patalichi, wehpuli*
 rifled, *wehpoa*
 rifleman, *tanamp patali sholi*
 rifler, *wehpuli*
 rift, to; *shimafa, shimaffi*
- rig, isht shema*
 rig, to; *shema, shemachi*
 rigger; *shema, shemachi*
 rigging; *isht shema, pinqash*
 right; *aiisht ahalala, asti, apissanli, apis-
 sanli, alhpesa, immi*
 right, the; *isht impaka*
 right, to; *alhpesachi*
 right, toward the; *isht impact imma*
 right against, *ichapaka*
 right hand, the; *ibbat isht impact imma,
 ibbat isht impaka, isht impact imma ibbat*
 right hand, to the; *ibbat isht impact
 imma*
 right here, *ilappat*
 right side of, the; *isht impact imma*
 righteous; *achukma, aialhpiesa, hopok-
 sia, hopoksia, hopoyuksa*
 righteous before him, *nan imaiastli*
 righteousness; *ahopoyuksaka, aialhpie-
 sa, churkastah yohbi, hanta*
 rightful; *ahalala, aialhpesa*
 rightly; *asti, alhpesa*
 rigid; *kamassa, kallo*
 rigidity; *kamassa, kallo*
 rigidly; *kamassa, kallo*
 rigor; *kamassa, palammi*
 rigorous; *ilbasha, kapassa, palammi*
 rill; *bok ushi, oklobi, okmoffi, okshulbi*
 rill, to; *yanalli*
 rim, *afohoma*
 rim, to; *afohommi, afofi*
 rim of a basket; *alhtamafo, kishi afohoma*
 rim of a hat, *pashia*
 rim of a vial, *pashia*
 rimmed, *afohoma*
 rind, *hakshup*
 ring; *chanaha, ola*
 ring, to; *abeli, chamakachi, kabakachi,
 kabukachi, kamakachi, kasahachi, kassa,
 kassaha, kobohachi, kobokachi, komaka-
 chi, komokachi, komokachi, mishukachi,
 ola, olachi, samahachi, samakachi, shiloa*
 ring, to cause to; *samahachechi*
 ringer, *olachi*
 ringing; *chamakachi, kobohachi, ola*
 ringleader, *pelichi*
 ringlet, *yushbonoli*
 ringworm; *halampa, hallampa*
 ringworm, to have a; *hallampabi*
 rinse, to; *ahchifa, chobolichi, itukwalichi,
 itukwololichi, pitalichi*
 riot, *yahapa*
 riot, to; *itakhapuli shali*

rioter, *hatak iakhapuli shali*
 riotous, *iakhapuli shali*
 rip; *mitefa, miteli*
 rip, to; *mitelichi*
 rip off, to; *shoekqachi*
 ripe; *alakna, aninchichi, hanta, hatachi, imponna, lakna, nuna, waya*
 ripe, to become; *aninchichi*
 ripe in years; *kamassa, kamassalli*
 ripen, to; *aiskiachi, alakna, alaknachi, atali, alhtaha, hatachi, hatachi, nuna, nunachi, tobachi, waya*
 ripen, to begin to; *alaknat ia, halabushli*
 ripen, to cause to; *nunachechi*
 ripened; *alakna, alhtaha, laknabi*
 ripeness; *alhtaha, hatachi, nuna*
 ripped; *mitefa, miteli*
 ripple, *wisattakachi*
 ripple, to; *banakachi, chobohachi, piakachi, wisakachi, wisalichi*
 ripple, to cause to; *banakachechi*
 rippled, *piakachi*
 rippling, *wisakachi*
 rise; *atiast ia ammona, ateli, ibish, oiya*
 rise, to; *afena, amokafi, amuktobulli, aba ia, abana, ammona isht ia, attat isht ia, chitot ia, inshaht ia, kucha, offo, oiya, okchito, okpicheli, okshakala, okshulba, pishpiki, shofoti, tani, tisheli, toba, wakaya*
 rise, to cause to; *tanichi, wakayachi*
 rise again, to; *falamat tani*
 rise from, to; *atia*
 rise from a seat, to; *wakaya, wakayoha*
 rise from the dead, to; *falamat okchaya, illit akosh falamat tani*
 risen, *kucha*
 riser, *tani*
 risible, *yukpa hinla*
 rising; *oiya, tani*
 rite; *aiyamohmi, okissa*
 rival; *imaiya, itimpakna*
 rival, to; *imaiya, pakna*
 rive, to; *chulafa, chuli, shima, shimafa, shimali, shimalichi, shimmi*
 rived, *chulata*
 riven; *bakapa, chula, chulafa, chulata, shima, shimafa, shimali*
 river; *bok, chuli, hacha, okhina*
 river (splitter); *na shimmi, shimmi*
 river's side, *okhina takchaka*
 river water, *okhina oka*
 rivet, *tali pilefa*
 rivet, to; *boat pilefa, bot apelifichi, bot apilifi*

riveted, *boat pilefa*
 rivulet; *bok chulajfi, bok ushi*
 road; *aitanouva, atia, hina*
 road, broad; *hina patha*
 road, large; *hina chito*
 road, old deserted; *hinakahu*
 road, to make a; *hina ikbi*
 road, unused; *hinakshu*
 road maker, *hina ikbi*
 roam, to; *abaiyachi, fullokachi*
 roamer; *abaiyachi, fullokachi*
 roan, *bokboki*
 roar; *bimihachi, fopa, kileha*
 roar, to; *bimihachi, bimimpa, chobohachi, chopa, fapa, fonhka, fomohachi, fopa, kileha, kojoha, kojohachi, oka pitafohopa, pa'ya, tobohachi, wimilichi*
 roar, to cause to; *fopachi*
 roarer; *kileha, pa'ya*
 roaring; *bim, bimihachi, fonhka, fomohachi, fopa*
 roaring, to make a; *bimihachechi*
 roaring of water, *chobohachi*
 roaring of wind, *kojohachi*
 roast, *alpusha*
 roast, to; *apushli*
 roasted; *alpusha, nuna*
 roasted meat, *nipi alpusha*
 roasted potato, *ahc alpusha*
 roaster, *apushli*
 roasting, a vessel used for; *aiqalpusha*
 roasting ear, *nipasha*
 roasting ear, to become a; *nipashi*
 rob, to; *bakastuli, hur'kuppa, wehpuli, wei*
 robbed; *holhta, wehpoa*
 robber; *na wehpuli, wehpuli*
 robbery, *wehpoa*
 robe, *anchi*
 robe, to; *anchi, anchichechi, anchichi*
 robe, turkey-feather; *kasmo*
 robed, *anchi*
 robin, *bishkoko*
 robust; *kallo, kilimpi, lamp'zo*
 rock; *tali, tali chito, tali hochito*
 rock, to; *faiokachi, faiotichi*
 rock salt, *hapi lakchi chito*
 rocked, *faiokachi*
 rocker; *ai'nfaiokachi, faiotichi*
 rockiness, *tali chito foka*
 rocks, a ledge of; *tali hochito kaha*
 rocky region; *tali chito foka, tali hochito foka*
 rod; *fuli, yakni isht alhpisa*
 rogue; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi, na haksichi*

- roguery, *haksi*
 roguish, *haksi*
 roil, to; *tobullich*
 roiled; *anuktiboha, tobulli*
 roily; *boha, tobulli*
 roll; *banaha, bonkachi, bonuha, bonunta, buna, holisso, hulbona, iti qalaha, iti lumbo, lumbo, na buna, pulhkachi, pula*
 roll, to; *atonoli, banatha, banakachi, bonunta, chanalli, chanallich, chanichi, chqnaha, chqnahachi, chqnnichi, faiokachi, lumbochi, piakachi, yupi*
 roll, to make it; *banathachi*
 roll away, to; *tonullich*
 roll high, to; *poakachi*
 roll high, to cause to; *poalichi*
 roll of bread, *paska banaha*
 roll of butter, *pshukchi banaha*
 roll of cloth, *nan tanna bonunta*
 roll over, to; *chanahachi, chanalli, chqnaha, tonnoli, tonnolich, tonulli, tonullich*
 roll round, to; *afoli*
 roll up, to; *abunni, alelich, bonkachi, bonuha, bonulli, buna, bunni, pula, puti*
 roll up in, to; *abonulli*
 rolled; *chqnaha, lumbo*
 rolled over; *tonnoli, tonulli*
 rolled up; *abonunta, abunakachi, bonkachi, hulbona, bonna, bonuha, bonunta, buna*
 roller; *iti chqnaha, iti qalaha, iti tapa tonoli*
 rolling; *bambaki, banatha*
 Roman nose, to have a; *okkohonlih*
 romance, *shukha anumpa*
 romp, *qlla tek haksi*
 romp, to; *ilarualli, tulli*
 roof; *aboha isht holmo, aboha pakna, ali-po, chuka isht holmo, holmo, isht holmo, onlipa*
 roof, to; *homo*
 roofed, *holmo*
 room; *aboha, aiatta, aionasha, aⁿsha, alh-toba*
 room, adjoining; *aboha atampa*
 room, separate; *aboha atampa*
 room, single; *aboha achajfa*
 room, spare; *aboha atampa*
 roost, *akaⁿk anusi*
 roost, to; *nusi*
 rooster, *akaⁿk nakni*
 root; *akashala, akishala, akshish, hakshish, itakshish, iti akishala*
 root, a certain; *hichuk, hehio*
 root, to; *akshish toba, awokokonlich, hofobichil hokchi, lubbi, woktokti, wokonlich, wokonlich, woshoha, wosholich*
 rooted; *akshish toba, qalot hika*
 rooted up, *teha*
 rooted up, place; *awokokonlich, wokonlich*
 roots turned up, *lobafa*
 rope; *aseta, ponokallo, ponokallopana*
 rope, long; *aseta jalaja*
 rope, plaited hide; *aseta tanaffo*
 ropemaker; *asetikki, ponokallo ikbi*
 ropes of a vessel, *pinqsh*
 ropiness; *likaha, wqlaha*
 ropy; *likaha, likaⁿsha, itaqshbi, likoa, wqlaha*
 ropy, to render; *likahachi*
 rose, wild; *kati ancho*
 roseate, *humma*
 rosin, *tiak nia kallo*
 roes bark; *akchalpi, hakchalpi shila, haktopish, iti haktupish*
 rosy, *oktisheli*
 rot; *shua, toshbi*
 rot (a disease among sheep), *chukfi isht abeka*
 rot, to; *hatakwa, shua, shuachi, shuachichi, shumba, toshbi, toshbichechi*
 rot, to begin to; *toshbit isht ia*
 rot, to cause the bone to; *foni toshbichi*
 rot, to cause to; *toshbichechi*
 rotation; *qhtitoba, chanalli, italhtoboa*
 rotted, *shua*
 rotten; *ashua, shalaⁿkpa, shua, shumba, toshbi, toshboa*
 rotten bone, *foni toshbi*
 rotten things, *nan toshbi*
 rottenness; *shua, toshbi*
 rottenness, to cause; *ashuwachi*
 rotund; *chanaha, lumbo*
 rouge; *humma, lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
 rouge, to; *anchali, anchalich*
 rough; *bambaki, banakachi, bombaki, halupa, kallo, okpulo, pahshala, pompoki, shikowa, tali fota*
 rough, to make; *pompokachi*
 rough-edged, *kachoa*
 roughness; *halupa, pahshala*
 round; *apakfoa, apakfopa, bokto, bolukta, chashaviyi, chqnaha, folota, qalaha, loboa, lobuhbo, lumbo, lobboa, loboboa, lobonto, lobukta, okhoatkachi, toluski, tolusli*

round, to; *boluktachi, chanaha, chanahachi, lumbochi, lobboqchi*
 round, to go; *apakfoa, apakfobli, apakfoqachi, apakfopa, boluktali, fololi, folota, folotoa*
 round, to make; *lobuhbochi, toluskich*
 round, to put; *folotolichi*
 round, to take; *boluktali, fololi*
 round, to trim; *yushkobolichi*
 round and elevated, *chishinto*
 round and large, *tibitshi*
 round and pointed; *ibakpishanli, ibakpisha^{shli}*
 round and pointed, to make; *ibakpishanlichich, ibakpisha^{shlichich}*
 round lead, *naki lumbo*
 round potato, *ah lumbo*
 round thing, *nan chanaha*
 roundabout; *afolupa, folota, solumpa*
 roundabout, a; *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi, kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
 rounded; *bolukta, lumbo, yushkoboli*
 round-headed, *yushkoboli*
 round-headed, to make; *yushkobolichi*
 roundness; *bolukta, chanaha, lumbo*
 rounds; *folota, fullokachi*
 rouse, to; *chafichi, okcha, okchali, yimintachi*
 roused, *okcha*
 rout; *hatak laua yahapa shali, yilepa*
 rout, to; *yilibli*
 route; *aiaya, hina*
 rove, to; *fullokachi, fullokachit a^{nya}*
 rover; *fullokachi, huⁿkupa*
 row; *atia, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, bacholi, baieta, bashkachi, hina, okishko ma^{nya}*
 row, to; *moeli, moⁿfi, mofi, okishko laua*
 row, to arrive in a; *bai^{allit} ala*
 row, to begin to; *moⁿfi^{it} isht ia*
 row, to come in a; *bai^{allit} minti*
 row, to make a; *hina ikbi*
 row, to stand in a; *bai^{allit} hika*
 row, to stand or go in a; *baieta*
 row of blazed trees, *iti tila bachaya*
 rowdy, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
 rowed, *moⁿfa*
 rowel, *chufak*
 rower, *moⁿfi*
 rowlock, *isht moⁿfa atapachi*
 rows, laid or lying in; *bashkachi, baiilli*
 rows, to lie in; *bashkachi*
 rows, to make; *bacholi*
 rows, to stand in; *baiilli*

royal; *achukma, holitopa, miⁿko ahalala, miⁿko imma*
 rub, *amishokachi*
 rub, to; *amisholichi, biti, kasholichi, misholi, moⁿfa, pasholi, pikolichi, shilli*
 rub, to make; *misholichi*
 rub against, to; *amishoffi, amishohachi, amishokachi, amishoa, amisholichi, kashokachi, moⁿfachi*
 rub against, to cause to; *amishoffi*
 rub fine, to; *bololichi*
 rub gently, to; *ah^{mmi}, hammi*
 rub in the hands, to; *koyoli, lindi*
 rub off, to; *mishofa, moⁿfi*
 rub on or against, to; *amishoⁿfa*
 rub the hair off, to; *boyalichi, boyaffi*
 rub to pieces, to; *lishoa, lisholili*
 rub to pieces, to cause to; *koyolichi*
 rubbed; *amishoⁿfa, amishoha, amishofa, hama, kashokachi, mishoha, mishokachi, misholi, moⁿfachi, pashoha*
 rubbed in pieces, *koyoha*
 rubbed off; *amishokachi, boyafa, boyali, laha, mishofa, mishokachi, moⁿfa*
 rubbed till sore, *pikoli*
 rubbed to pieces, *lishoa*
 rubber, *holisso isht kashoffi*
 rubber; *amisholichi, isht milofa, isht misholichi, isht shuahchi*
 rubbing, *mishokachi*
 rubbish; *aboha toshbi, chiffoko, nan toshbi, poltkash*
 rubstone; *asholichi, isht shuahchi*
 ruby; *humma, tali humma*
 rudder, *peri isht fullolichi*
 ruddy, *humma*
 rude; *chilita, halupa, imponna, kostini, yahapa*
 rude girl, a; *alla tek haksi*
 rudely; *kostini, kostinit*
 rueful; *ibasha, nukhaⁿklo*
 ruff, *ikonla awalakachi*
 ruffian, *hatak haksi atapa*
 ruffle; *awalakachi, ikonla awalakachi, yin^{yiki}*
 ruffle, to; *awalakachechi, banaiyachechi, banakachi, nukoachi, polomoli, yin^{yike}chi, yin^{yiki}*
 ruffle of a shirt, *ilefoka awalakachi*
 ruffled; *awalakachi, banakachi, nukoa, yin^{yiki}*
 ruffled shirt, *ilefoka walaha*
 rug, *shukbo*
 rugged; *ban^{sh}ki^{sho}, halupa, itilau iksho*

- ruin; *aiissa, kinafa, okpulo, okpuloka*
 ruin, to; *hushmi, ilbasha, ilbashali, okpani, tiabli, toshbi*
 ruin, to cause; *okpanichi*
 ruined; *aiokpuloka, chw^okash okpulo, ilbasha, kulakshi, okpulo, tiapa, toshbi*
 ruiner, *okpani*
 ruinous, *okpulo*
 rule; *anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo, isht alhpisa, nan isht apesa, nana isht apesa, pelichi*
 rule, to; *apesa, apesachi, ilauei, ilauet anya, laⁿfi, lati, miⁿko, pelichi*
 rule at, to; *apelichi*
 ruled, *laⁿfa*
 ruler (commander); *hatak chitokua, hatak hochitoka, hatak pelichi, hatak pelichika, ilauei anya, ishtokata, na pelichi, nam pelichi, nan apesa, pelichekia, pelichi*
 ruler (for making lines); *holisso isht laⁿfa, isht laⁿfa*
 ruler of a house, *chukachafa pelicheka*
 rum, *oka homi*
 rum bud, *oka homi bitobli*
 rumble, to; *chulhah, kabahachi, kofokachi, winihachi*
 rumbling; *kihachi, kofokachi, winihachi, woshushuk*
 rumbling in the bowels, to make a; *woshushukachi*
 ruminant, to; *anukfilli, hopaⁿsa*
 rummage, to; *tiabli, tiabli pisa*
 rumor; *anoa, anumpa anya*
 rumor, to; *anoli*
 rumored, *anoa*
 rump; *hapullo, hatip*
 rump, to be without a; *tokumpa*
 rumple, *poloma*
 rumple, to; *yinyikechi*
 rumpled, *yinyiki*
 run; *hakmo, maleli, yanalli*
 run, to; *akmochi, anukfilli, anya, balalli, baleli, bileli, chanalli, chafa, chafichi, ia, imaya, lopulli, maleli, tilaya, tilayachi, tileli, yanalli, yilepa, yilepoa, yilibli*
 run (as a mill), to; *fotoha*
 run (as an old sore), to; *okchushba*
 run, to cause the nose to; *ibaklatinlich*
 run, to make; *malelichi, yanallichi, yilepachi, yilepoachi, yilibli*
 run a piece of wood into one's flesh, to; *okfaⁿya*
 run a road, to; *hina apesa*
 run after, to; *achafa, iahiⁿsh* *ia*
 run against, to; *apokofa*
 run along, to; *yananta*
 run around, to cause to; *chanichi*
 run at the nose, to; *ibaklatinli, ibaktololi*
 run away, to; *malelit kania*
 run between, to; *yululli*
 run crosswise, to; *okhoatakachi*
 run down, to; *achafa, tasalli*
 run from each other, to; *yilepa*
 run high, to; *poakachi*
 run in debt, to; *ahakachi*
 run in large waves, to; *oka poakachi*
 run in waves, to; *oka piakachi*
 run on, to; *amoshuli*
 run out, to; *bichilli, okchushba, pichefa, pichilli, shinilli*
 run out, to cause to; *shinillichi*
 run over, to; *abanabli, walanta*
 run through, to; *anuktha, lopolichi, yululli, yulullichi*
 run through a noose, to; *anuktiⁿfa*
 run under, to; *yululli*
 run up, to; *oiya*
 run upon, to; *amokafa, yilepa*
 runaway; *hatak baleli, hatak chafa, malelit kania*
 rundle; *atuya, kalaha*
 rung, *ola*
 runner; *anumpa isht anya, anumpa shali, baleli, chafa, iti shalalli, maleli, malelichi, na maleli, tilaya*
 runnet, *bakna*
 running; *yananta, yanalli*
 running, to stop; *yanallit issa*
 running at the nose, *ibaklatinli*
 runt, *imoma*
 ruption, *mitafa*
 rupture; *istuna kucha, kobafa, kobaffi*
 rupture, to; *iskuna kuchi, kitiffi, kobaffi, mitafa, mitali, mitalich, mitaffi*
 ruptured; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, mitaya*
 rush, *amoshuli*
 rush, to; *amoshuli, yilepa*
 russet, *lakna*
 Russia, *Lashe*
 Russian Empire, *Lashe yakni*
 rust; *lakna, na lakna, yalhki*
 rust, to; *alakna, alaknabi, alaknachi, lakna, laknabi, okchamali*
 rusted; *alakna, lakna*
 rustle, to; *chashahachi, chashakachi, chashlich, kalahachi, kolahachi, shachaha, shachahachi*
 rustling; *chashak, chashakachi, kalahachi*

rustling, to cause a; *kalahachechi, w-shahachi*

rusty; *alakna, lakna a'sha, laknabi, laknoba*

rut, *iti chanaa anowa*

rut, to; *lioli, yushkammi*

ruthless, *nukhaⁿklo itsho*

rye; *onush, onush chaha*

Sabbath breaker, *nitak hollo kobaffi*

Sabbath day; *nitak hollo, nitak hollo nitak*

Sabbathless, *nitak hollo ikimiksho*

sable, *lusa*

saccharine, *champuli*

sachem; *hatak api humma iminⁿko, minⁿko*

sack; *albeho, shukcha*

sack a town, to; *tamaha wehpulli*

sackcloth; *nam pa'shi tanna, pa'shi tanna*

sacked, *tamaha wehpoa*

sacrament, *Chisqs Kilaist inanisht alh-pisa*

sacred; *haloka, holitopa*

sacred, to keep; *na holloch*

sacred bag, a priest's; *hopulbona, pu-shahollo*

sacred book, *holisso holitopa*

sacred bread, *paska holitopa*

sacred man, *hatak hullo*

sacred music, *aba anumpa taloa*

sacred seat, *aiⁿbinili hanta*

sacred thing; *aholloka, hulloka, na holitopa, na holloka*

sacred writer, *holisso holitopa holissochi*

sacredly, *holitopat*

sacrifice; *aba isht aiokpachi, isht aiokpachi*

sad; *ilapissa, ilapissa, imanukfela, nukhankⁿklo, nukwiloha*

sadden, to; *imanukfelachi, nukhankⁿklochi*

saddened, *ilapissa*

saddle; *isuba umpatalhpo, umpatalhpo*

saddle, to; *isuba umpatalhpo patuli, umpatali*

saddle maker, *isuba umpatalhpo ikbi*

saddle pad, *isuba umpatalhpo alata*

saddle skirt, *isuba umpatalhpo haksobish*

saddlebow, *ibish*

saddler, *isuba umpatalhpo ikbi*

sadiron, *ilefoka halushkichi*

sadly, *ilapissa*

safe; *imalekahe keyu, na kaniohmi keyu*

safe, a; *ataloha*

safe-conduct, *holisso*

safely, *na kaniohmi keyu*

safety; *achukma, imalekahe keyu*

saffron, *lakna*

saffron, to; *laknachi*

sag, to; *bikota, bikulli, shebli, shepa*

sagacious; *achishi imponna, imponna, kostini*

sagamore; *hatak api humma iminⁿko, minⁿko*

sage; *hopoksia, kostini*

sage, a; *hatak hopoyuksa*

said, the; *chash, chokamo, chokash*

sail, *na hata*

sail, to; *anya, ia, mahaiyat anya, yitibli*

sail, to cause to; *yitibli*

sail against, to; *asonali*

sail slowly in curves, to; *mahaiyakachi*

sailer, *peni chito*

sailing; *anya, mahaiyat anya*

sailing in airy circles, *mahaiyakachi*

sailmaker, *na hata ikbi*

sailor; *peni chito isht anya, peni isht anya, peni isht atta*

saint; *hatak imanukfela holitopa, holitopa, ishohitopa*

sainted, *holitopa*

sake, *yammak atuk makoⁿ*

sake of that, for the; *yammak atuk makoⁿ*

salable, *kancha hinla*

salad, *nan apa okchaki*

salamander, *hashtap yuloli*

salary, *alhtoba*

sale; *ima, kanchi*

salesman, *nana itatoba*

salient, *tolupli*

saline, *hapi holba*

saline, a; *hapi atoba, hapi kali, kali hapi oka, lukfapa*

saliva; *itukchi, ituklipaya*

saliva, thick; *itukpilawa*

saliva, to discharge; *itukpilawa, lupaha*

salivate, to; *itukchi ikbi*

salivation, *itukchi ikbi*

sallow, *hata*

sally; *kucha, yiminta*

sally forth, to; *kucha*

salt, *hapi*

salt, blown; *hapi pushi*

salt, coarse; *hapi lakchi*

salt, fine; *hapi pushi*

salt, to; *hapi yammichi, yammichi*

salt basin, *hapi aialh*

- salt bin, *hapi aialhto*
 salt sea, *hapi okhata*
 salt spring; *hapi kali, kali hapi oka*
 salt water; *hapi oka, oka hapi*
 salt with or in, to; *aiyammiichi*
 salt work; *hapi aikiibi, hapi atoba*
 saltcellar, *hapi aialhto*
 salted; *aiyammi, hapi yammi, yammi*
 salted with, *aiyammi*
 salter; *hapi kanchi, hapi yammichi*
 saltpeter, *hapi kapassa*
 salts; *hapi holba, ikhish hapi holba*
 salubrious; *abeka, aiabeka*
 salutary, *achukma*
 salute, *isht aiokpachi*
 salute, to; *aiokpachi*
 saluter; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi*
 saluting, *aiokpanchi*
 salvable, *okcha^{ya} hinla*
 salvage, *alhtoba*
 salvation; *aiokcha^{ya}, aiokcha^{ya} alhpisa,*
alakofi, lakofi, nan atokchaya, okchaliⁿ-
ka, okchalinchi
 salve; *ikhish, ikhish akmo, lachowa*
imikhi^{sh}
 salver; *kafaiishko aiontala, kafaiiontala*
 same, that; *yammak inli*
 same, the; *ak, amih achafa, chash, mih,*
miya, yammak inli, yammak int
 same as, *yammak in*
 sameness, *mih*
 samp, *holhponi*
 sample, *isht alhpisa*
 sampler, *aioholisochit achunli*
 Samson's post, *atuya*
 sanable, *lakoffa hinla*
 sanative, *isht attacha hinla*
 sanctification, *yohbichi*
 sanctified; *holitopa, yohbi*
 sanctified mind, *chuⁿkash yohbi*
 sanctifier; *holitoblichich, yohbichi*
 sanctify, to; *chuⁿkash yohbichi, holito-*
blichich, hullochi, yohbichi
 sanction, to; *aiantlichich, aiokpachi, apesa*
 sanctity; *holitopa, yohbi*
 sanctuary; *aholitopa, chuka aholitopa*
 sand; *shinuk, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha*
 sand, to; *shinuk onlali*
 sand bar, *okshunak talali*
 sand barrens, *shinuk foka*
 sand box, *shinuk aialhto*
 sandbag, *bahta shinuk aialhto*
 sandal, *shulush*
 sanded, *shinuk onlaya*
 sandish, *chukushmi*
 sandstone, *tali shochuktshoa*
 sandy; *chukushmi, shinuk laua, shofoli*
 sandy land, *shofoli*
 sane; *achukma, kostini*
 sang-froid; *chuⁿkash kallo, nan ikahno*
 sanguinary; *humma, issish bano, issish*
laua, okpulo
 sanguine; *issish laua, libesha, yimmi*
 sanity, *kostini*
 sap; *iti iskuna patnaka, iti okchi, itichuⁿ-*
kash patnaka, okchi
 sap, to; *akishtala kullit kinaffi*
 sapience, *hopoksa*
 sapling, *iti pushi*
 sappy; *himmita, okchilaua*
 sapsucker, *biskinat*
 sarcasm, *anumpa chuⁿkushnati*
 sarsaparilla, *shinukyolulli*
 sash; *aboha apisa aialbiha, isht astufachi*
 sassafraz; *iti kafi, kafi*
 Satan; *nan isht ahollo okpulo, Setan, shi-*
lombish okpulo
 satchel; *bahtushi, hachik, holisso aialhto,*
shukcha
 sate, to; *yammichi*
 sated, *yammi*
 satiate, to; *yammichi*
 satiety, *fihopa*
 satisfaction; *alhtoba, fihopa, okha*
 satisfactory, *fihobli*
 satisfied; *fihopa, imalhtaha*
 satisfied, to make; *fihoblichich*
 satisfier; *fihobli, fihoblichich*
 satisfy, to; *atali, atobbi, fihobli, imatah,*
nukshitiimmi
 satisfy the mind, to; *fihoblichich*
 saturate, to; *yammichi*
 saturated; *aiyammi, yammi*
 Saturday, *nitak hollo nakfish*
 Saturn, *fishik chito*
 saturnine, *weki*
 satyr, *ko^{wi} anuⁿkasha*
 sauce, *haiyuⁿkpulo ilhpat*
 saucepan; *awalqali iskitini, haiyuⁿkpulo*
awalqali
 saucy, *haksi*
 saunter, to; *chuka pallit a^{ya}, intakobi*
 saunterer, *chuka pulalit a^{ya}*
 sausage meat, *nipi baha shila*
 savage; *nukhaⁿklo iksho, okpulo*
 savage, a; *hatak nan ikithano*

- savanna, oktak**
save, to; alakofichi, atobbi, fiopachi, inhollo, ilatomba, lakofichi, okchalinchi, shileli
save up seed corn, to; pehnachi
saved; aiokcha^{na}ya, alakofi, alhpoo, lakoffi, okcha^{na}ya, pehna, shila
saved alive, okcha^{na}ya
saver; apoba, ilatomba, lakofichi, okchalinchi
saving, ilatomba
Savior; hatak moma okchalinchi, lakofichi, na lakofichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi
savor; balama, kashaha
savor, to; ahnichi, holba, holbachi, kashaha
saw; isht basha, iti isht basha
saw, crosscut; isht basha chito
saw, pit; iti isht basha chito
saw, sawmill; iti isht basha chito
saw, to; bashli
sawdust, iti botulli
saw-edged, kachoa
sawmill; abasha, iti abasha
sawn, basha
sawpit; abasha, iti abasha
saw-tooth border, having a; kalaskachi
sawyer; bashli, iti bashli, kitak
say, to; a, achi, anoli, anumpuli, maka, miha, nanak, nantukachi, nanuka, nanukachi, yammak achi
say that, to; maka, makachi
saying; achi, amiha, anumpa, na miha
scab; iahpo hakshup, tachowa hakshup
scabbard; bashpo chito, bashpo falala inshukcha, shukcha
scabbard, to; bashpo falala inshukcha fohki
scabbed; lachowa chito, makali
scabbed off, fichonli
scabby, lachowa chito
scaffold, aba tala
scaffold, to; aba tala boli (to put on a scaffold), aba tala ikbi (to make a scaffold)
scaffolding, aba tala
scald; alua, holhpa
scald, to; hukmi, luachi, oka lashpa
scald head, nushkobo lachowa
scalded; holhpa, hollokm, lua, oka lashpa
scalding hot, hukma hinla
scale; atuya, isht alhpisa, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi
scale, fish; nani hakshup
scale, to; apesa, fachanli, fachanlichi, toti, oiya, wekichi
scale off, to; fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, fakopli, falli, fichonli, fichonlichi, shukachi
scale off, to cause to; fichonlichi
scaled; hakshup a^{na}sha, loha
scaled off; fakoha, fakowa, fala, fichonli
scales; haklopish, hakshup, isht wekichi
scales of a fish, hakshup fachowa
scalings, fakoha
scalp; hatak pa^{na}shi, pa^{na}shi lu^{na}fa
scalp, to; pa^{na}shi lu^{na}fi
scalped, pa^{na}shi lu^{na}fa
scalper, pa^{na}shi lu^{na}fi
scaly; facho^{na}wa, hakshup laua
scamper, to; maleli, yilepa
scan, to; hoyo, pisa fehna
scandal; anumpa okpulo, hofahya, makali, nukoa
scandal, to; isht yopula
scandalize, to; isht yopula, nukoqchi
scandalized, nukoa
scandalous; hofahya, makali
scant; chito, ona
scant, to; olabbi
scantle, to; chulata, shima
scantling, iti basha
scanty; iskitini, laua, palha
scar; basosun^{na}kachi, la^{na}sa, mi^{na}sa, misisun^{na}kachi
scar, large; yanfa
scar, to; la^{na}fi
scarce; chabiha, laua
scarce, to render; chabihachi
scarcely; chohmi, naha
scarcity; chabiha, ona
scare, to; matalichi, malalli, nuklakashli, nukshobli, nukshoblichi
scare away, to; helichi, hikachi
scarecrow; fala atoni, isht nukshobli, osapa atoni
scared; matali, malata, nuklakancha, nukshopa
scarf, anchi
scarf, to; achakali
scarfakin, hakshup
scarification, laha
scarified; la^{na}fa, laha
scarifier, lali
scarify, to; la^{na}fi, lali, talichi
scarlet; humma, humma tishepa, tishepa
scarred; basasun^{na}kachi, mi^{na}sa, misisun^{na}kachi

- scathe, to; okpani**
scatter, to; fima, fimibli, fimiblich, fimimpa, fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkachi, habofachi, lali, leli, tamoli, tiapa, tiabli, tisheli, yuli
scatter swellings, to; habolichi
scattered; fima, fimimpa, lan^{ya}, lia, tiapa, tiapakachi, yula
scattered about, to be; talli
scatterer; fimibli, lali, leli, nafimmi, fimmi, fimmichi
scattering, ahafoa
scavenger, hina bashpuli
scene; aivilaulli, aivilaulli chito, aiyo-pisa, awashoha
scenery, apisa
scent; ahchishi, balama, na balama, na shua, nana hu^{wa}
scent, to; achishi, ahchishi, balamachi, hu^{wa}
scepter, miⁿko intabi
scepticism, aba anumpa yimmi
schedule, holisso
schedule, to; holisso atakalichi
scheme, to; anukfilli, apesa, alhpisa
schemer, nan apesa
schism; aivⁿfalammi, iatiapa
scholar; aiithana, holisso ikhana, holisso imponna, holisso ithana, holisso pisa, nan ikhana, nana aiithana
scholarship, holisso ikhana
school; aiikhana, aiikhnananchi, aiithana, holisso aiithana, holisso apisa, nana aiikhana
school, to; anumpuli, holisso ithananchi
school day, nitak holisso pisa
schoolboy, alla holisso pisa
schoolhouse; aiithana chuka, holisso aiithana chuka, holisso apisa, holisso apisa chuka
schooling; holisso ithananchi, holisso pisa alhtoba
schoolmaid, alla tek holisso pisa
schoolmaster, holisso pisachi
schoolmate, holisso ibapisa
science, ikhana
scientific; ikhana, imponna
scimitar; bashpo falaia, na halupa
scintillate, to; chalhchakachi, tohchali
scion, offo
scirrhous, kachombi
scissors; isht kachaya, isht kachayushi, isht kalashushi
scoff, to; isht yopula
scoffer, isht yopula
scold; inⁿhiyachi, ohoyo nukoa
scold, to; inⁿhiyachi, mihachi, nukoa
scolded, inⁿhiya
scolder; inⁿhiyachi, nukoa
sconce; imanukfila chito, pala afoka
scoop; isht piha, nan isht piha, oka isht taka
scoop, to; kofussachi, peti, takli
scooped; kofussa, piha, taka
scooper; peti, takli
scope, chito
scorch, to; anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, luachi
scorched; anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, itowulhko, lua
score; aheka, lakofa, pokoli
score, to; aheka takalichi, baklich, chant lakot bakli, lakoffi, lakoli, lanⁿfi, shukli
scored; lakofa, lakowa, lanⁿfa, shukli
scorer (meaning one who splits wood), abaklich
scores, lakowⁿa
scoria, yalhti
scorn, shittilema
scorn, to; shittilema
scorn, to cause to; shittilemachi
scorner, shittilema
scornful, shittilema
scornful, to render; shittilemachi
scorpion, halambia
scotch, to; tikelichi
scotched; atapa, tikeli
scoundrel, hatak haki
scour, to; ikfia, ikfiachi, kasholichi, webput fullota
scour cloth, to; kashoffichi
scoured, kashokachi
scourer, kasholichi
scourge, isht fama
scourge, to; fahammi, fammi, lukaha
scourged, fama
scourger; fammi, lukaha
scourging, lukaha
scout, tikba pisa
scout, to; shittilema, tikba pisa
scow, peni patassa
scow, to; peni patassa fohkit isht an^{ya}
scowl, okwichinli
scowl, to; okwichinli, okyauinli, okyauinli pinⁿa
scrabble, to; shaffi
scraggy, lanlaki
scramble, to; balalli, tuⁿshpa
scrambler, balalli

scranch, to; *shakinlich*
scrap, *tushafa*
scrape, to; *apeli, monffi, pinfi, shanfi, skatichi, shaffi, shalaki*
scrape, to cause to; *shaffichi*
scraped; *pinfa, shanfa, shaha, shafa*
scraper; *akkashalachi, isht shaffi*
scratch; *kalafa, kalli*
scratch, to; *kulaffi, kalli, pushka, shaffi, shulaffi, shuli, yaslich*
scratch with the nails, to; *pushka*
scratched; *kalafa, kala, shafa*
scratcher; *kalaffi, pushka*
scratches, the; *lachowa*
scratches, to have the; *kichali*
scrawl, holisso okpulo
scrawl, to; *himak fokalit holissochi, holissochi*
scrawler, himak fokalit holissochi
scream; *chalanka, chilank*
scream, to; *chalanka, chilankachi, pa^{ny}a, tahpala, tasaha, tasali, wanhuchi, yahapa, yayia*
screamer; *hushi, tasaha, yahapa*
screaming; *tasaha, yahapa*
screech, to; *ola, pa^{ny}a, yayia*
screen; *atukkuchi, isht hoshintikachi*
screen, to; *atukkochechi, hoshontikachi*
screw, isht ashana
screw, to; *ateblich, ilbashachi, shanni*
screw, wooden; *iti shana*
screw of a gun at the breech, tanamp sokbish isht ashana
screwed; *atepa, ilbasha, shana*
scribble, to; *holissochi*
scribe; *anumpa alhpisa isht atta, hatak holissochi, holissochi, na holissochi, nan inholissochi*
scrimp, hatak nan inholitopa
scrimp, to; *iskitinichi, yushtololichi*
scrip; *bahta, bahtushi, shukcha*
scriptural, holisso holitopa takali
Scripture; *aba anumpa, holisso, holisso holitopa*
scrivener, holissochi
scrofula, chilanti
scroll, holisso pula
scrub, hatak makali
scrub, to; *kasholichi*
scruple, nukwia
scruple, to; *nukwia, yimmi*
scrupulous; *ahah ahni, alhpesa*
scrutinize, to; *achukmalit pisa*
scud, hoshontoba

scud, to; *maleli*
scuffle, itishi
scuffle, to; *afoa, aleli, haieli, itishi*
scuffer; *aleli, haieli, itishi*
scull, to; *moeli, monffi*
scullion, hatorfalaha
sculpture, to; *tilit hobachit ikbi*
scum; *almochi, pokpoki*
scum, to; *pinfi*
scummed, pih
scurrility, anumpa makuli
scurrilous, makali
scythe; *isht almo, onush isht basha*
scythemian, onush bashli
sea; *banakachi, okhata, okhata chito*
sea, concerning the; *okhata imma*
sea, great; *okhata chito*
sea bank, okhata ont alaka
seaboard okhata ont alaka
seacoast; *okhata chito lupalika, okhata lapalika, okhata ont alaka*
sea fight, peni chito aittibi
seashore, okhata ont alaka
seaside, okhata chito lapalika
sea water, okhata oka
seal (mark); *inchu^uwa, isht akamassa, isht inchunli, isht inchu^uwa*
seal, to; *akamassali, akalochi, inchunli*
sealed; *akamassa, akallo, inchu^uwa, kamassa*
sealing wax; *holisso isht akamassa, holisso isht akallo, holisso isht ashana, isht akamassa*
seam; *aiachu^uwa, aiachhu^uwa*
seaman, okhata an^{ny}a
seamed, achu^uwa
seamster, nan achunli
seamstress; *achunli, nan achunli, ohoyo nan achunli*
sear, to; *kallochi*
search, hoyo
search, to; *afanalechi, ahoyo, hikikia, hoyo, ibakoli, pisa*
searcher, hoyo
seared; *kallo, shila*
seasick, okhata aiabeka
seasickness, okhata aiabeka
season; *aiona, aialphesa, nitak*
season, to; *homechi, kallochi, kashahachi, shila, shileli*
season, vernal; *toffahpi*
seasonable, nitanki
seasoned; *kashaha, shila*
seasoned wood, iti shila

- seat**; *abinili, aiasha, aionbinili, aiomanili, aionasha, apatalhpo, binoli, chuka, chukachafa abinili, hapullo, iti wa^{ya}, ombinili*
seat, to; *abinotichi, binilichi, binotichi, hilechi*
seat mate, *ibabinili*
seat of learning, *aiikhana*
seat with, to; *ibabinilichi*
seated; *binili, binoli, chiya*
seated round; *abilepa, binoht aiasha*
seated with, *ibabinili*
secede, to; *issa*
seclude, to; *kuchichi*
secluded, *kucha*
second; *atukla, hitukla, hotukla, iakaiya*
second, a; *apela, yakosi ititakla*
second, to; *apela, iakaiya*
second, to make the; *itatuklo*
second time; *anonti, atuklant, hituklaha*
second time, to do it a; *hituklanchi*
secondly, *atukla*
secrecy, *luma^{ka}*
secret; *aluma^{ka}, haiaka, luma, lumasi, na luma, nan luma*
secret, in; *lumanka*
secret place; *aluma^{ka}, alumpoa*
secretary; *anump imeshi, anumpeshi, hatak holissochi, holissochi*
secretary, king's; *min^{ko} imanumpeshi*
secrete, to; *aluhmi, luhmi, lumpuli*
secreted; *luma, lumboa*
secretly; *luma, lumasi, lumasi, lumat*
sect, ik^{sa}
sect, Christian; *qba anumpuli ik^{sa}*
secular, *yakni ahalaia*
securely, *achukmat*
security, *ahinna*
sedate, *nuktala*
sedateness, *nuktala*
sedentary, *binili*
sediment, *lakchi*
sedition; *anukfohkachechi, okla anumpa kob^qfi*
seduce, to; *isht akanohmechi, nukpallichechi*
seduced, *haksi*
seducer, *haksichi*
sedulous, *achunanchi*
see, yaki
see, to; *ahah ahni, ahni, akostinichi, holhponayo, hopo^{ka}koyo, hopumpoyo, hopunayo, ikhana, nowa, pisa*
see, to cause to; *holhponayochi, pisachi*
- see all, to**; *mominchi*
see and, to; *pisat*
see into, to; *afanalechi*
seed; *atia, haiyu^{ka}pulo nihi, na nihi, nan nihi, nihi, ushi isht atiaka*
seed, to; *nihi chitofa, nihi fimmi, nihi toba*
seed cane, *ostonush*
seed corn, *pehna*
seed potatoes, *ah^e pehna*
seed wheat, *onush pehna*
seeded, *ponola nihi*
seedtime; *nihi aholokchi aiona, nitak*
seedy, *nihi laua*
seek, to; *ahni, banna, hoyo, pisa, ponaklo*
seeker; *hoyo, na hoyo*
seem, to; *ahoba*
seem, to cause to; *ahoba*
seem so, to; *achini, chini*
seemer, *ilahobbi*
seeming, *holba*
seemingly; *achini, chini*
seemly, *alhpesa*
seer; *hopaii, na pisa, nan ikhana, pisa*
seesaw, to; *fahakachi*
seethe, to; *honi, taboshli, walalli, walal-
lich*
seethed; *honni, tabocha, walalli*
seine; *nan isht okwia, nani isht hokli*
seize, to; *asinta, hokli, ishi, yichiffi*
seize, to cause to; *yichiffichi*
seize and hold, to; *yichiffi ishi*
seize the heart, to; *chunqash ishi*
seize the mind, to; *imanukfila ishi*
seize there or at, to; *aiishi*
seized, *yichowa*
seizer; *hokli, ishi, na hokli*
seizure, *hokli*
seldom, *fehna keyu*
select, *aiyoba*
select, to; *achafochi, achafolechi, achafofi, atokoa, atokolechi, atokulit ishi*
selected; *aiyoba, alhtoka*
self; *ak, fehna, hak, ilap, ilap akinli, ile, inli*
self-abased, *ilbasha*
self-abuse, *ilokpani*
self-conceit, *ilefehna^{chi}*
self-conceited, *ilapakpura*
self-confidence, *ileyimmi*
self-deceived, *ilehaksi*
self-dedication, *imissa*
self-denial; *ilolabbi, olabbi*
self-destroyer, *okpani*

self-determination; *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*
 self-devoted, *ilap ahni ilekanchi*
 self-esteem; *ahnichi, hohitobli, ilahninchi*
 self-evident, *lumiksho*
 self-examination; *anukfillit pisa, ilanukfillit pisa*
 self-homicide, *ilebi*
 self-important, *fehnachi*
 self-interest, *nan isht ilaiyrukpa*
 self-knowledge, *ikhana*
 self-love, *ilehohitobli*
 self-murder; *abi, ilebi*
 self-pleasing; *ileyukpali, yukpali*
 self-praise, *isht ilanumpuli*
 self-respect, *hohitobli*
 self-sufficient, *ilefehnachi*
 self-torment, *isiktopali*
 self-tormentor; *ileisiktopali, isiktopali*
 self-will, *ilap aiahni*
 self-willed; *ilapakpu^a, ilapu^a*
 selfish; *ilapakpu^a, ilapakpunla, ilapu^a, ilapunla*
 selfish, to make; *ilapakpuachi*
 selfishness, *ilapunla*
 selfsame, *mih*
 sell, to; *ima, kanchi, takaffit kampila*
 sell, to cause to; *kanchichi*
 sell a book, to; *holisso kanchi*
 sell back, to; *fulanmint in^akanchi*
 sell off, to; *tali*
 seller; *kanchi, kinatichi, na kanchi*
 seller on credit, *ahekali*
 salvage, *yikila*
 salvage, to make a; *yikilachi*
 semblance, *holba*
 semi, *iklan^a*
 semiannual, *afammi iklanna*
 semiannually, *afammi iklannakma*
 semicircle, *chanaha iklanna*
 seminary, *aiithana*
 seminate, to; *jimmi, ikbi*
 sempiternal, *atahahe iksho*
 senate, *hatak hochitoka itanaha*
 senate house; *aboha hanta, anu^aka hanta, chuka hanta*
 senator; *hatak hochitoka, hatak nan apesa*
 send, to; *apesa, atohno, atokoli, bohputi, boli, iachi, ima, kampila, pila, pit, tileli, tohno*
 send after, to; *iakaiyachi*
 send away, to; *tishelichi*

send back, to; *falamichi*
 send for, to; *in^ahoa*
 send from, to; *tileli*
 send in, to; *kuchi*
 send off, to; *chafichi*
 send on, to; *onochi*
 send this way, to; *auечи*
 send to, to; *pit*
 sender; *bohputi, chafichi, isht auечи, nan chufichi, pila*
 senior, *sipokni in^ashali*
 sensation, a painful; *simin^akahanchi*
 sense; *imanukfila, isht abostininchi, kostini*
 senseless, *imanukfila iksho*
 sensible; *imanukfila an^asha, kostini*
 sensible man, *hatak kostini*
 sent; *atokowa, alhtoka, boppoa*
 sentence; *anumpa, anumpa achafa, anumpa alhpisa, anumpa kallo onutula*
 sentence, to; *anumpa apesa, anumpa kallo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
 sentenced; *anumpa onutula, anumpa kallo onutula*
 sentiment; *avahni, imanukfila*
 sentinel; *atoni, atoni hikia, atoni hioli*
 separate; *ilabin^aka, ilamin^aka*
 separate, to; *atabli, ataptua, ataptuli, filamolechi, filammichi, hota, kashabli, kashkoa, katapa, katabli, kashkoli, kinaffi, kotaja, tabli, taptua, taptuli, tiapa*
 separated; *atapa, filama, filamoli, holhta, kashapa, kashkoa, tapa, taptua*
 separately; *ilabin^aka, ilap bin^aka, itakshkuli*
 separation; *itakshkoa, itakshkuli, ititapa, tpa, taptua*
 separator; *filamolechi, itakshkuli*
 September, *Siptimba*
 septennial, *afammi untuklo*
 septennially, *afammi untuklokma*
 sepulcher; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, sipalka*
 sepulcher, to; *aholopi boli, hohpi, hopi*
 sequel, *iakaiya*
 seraph, *aba hatak*
 sere, *shila*
 serene; *masheli, shohmakali, yohbi*
 serene, to make; *shohmakalichi*
 serene heart, *chun^akash yohbi*
 sereneness, *shohmakali*
 serenity; *masheli, yohbi*
 serious; *aba anumpa nukfoka, nuktanla*

- serious person**, *aba anumpa ahni*
sermon; *anumpa*, *aba anumpa anumpa*,
aba isht anumpa, *fulumi*
sermonize, to; *aba anumpa isht anumpuli*
sermonizer, *aba anumpa isht anumpuli*
serous matter, *okchushba*
serpent, *sinti*
serpent, a certain; *sakli*, *sinti lushuki*,
sinti shau
serpent, a young; *sintushi*
serpent's egg, *sintushi*
serpentine, *fullokachi*
serrate, *lakowa*
serrated, *lakowa*
servant; *anumpeshi*, *ishali nan isht imatta*,
ilhtokno, *nan alhtoka*, *tishu*
servant, man; *tishu*
serve, to; *anukcheto*, *atia*, *holitobli*, *holitoblit aiantichi*,
imantia, *ipeta*
service, *intoksali*
serviceable, *achukma*
servile, *yuka chohmi*
servitor, *tishu*
servitude, *yuka ansha*
session, *anumpulit ansha*
set; *alhtokoa*, *haioli*, *hika*, *kallo*, *talala*,
taloha, *tala*
set (of bones), *foni salammint itifohka*
set, a; *tala achafa*
set, to; *ahokoffi*, *alata*, *apesa*, *binilichi*,
fohki, *hilechi*, *hokchi*, *ia*, *kahpuli*, *okatura*,
okattula, *onochi*, *takanali*, *talali*, *taloti*, *tala*
set apart, *alhtoka*
set apart, to; *holitoblich*, *hullochi*
set back, to cause to; *oka bikelichi*
set bones, to; *foni salammint itifohki*
set deep, to; *hofobichit hilechi*
set down, to; *talali*, *taloli*
set down into water, to; *okkachi*
set forth, to; *talali*
set in, to; *alachahachi*, *alachali*
set in endwise, to; *abili*, *achoshuli*
set on; *atalaia*, *ataloha*, *ontalaia*
set on, to; *atohnichi*, *talala*, *talali*, *tonochi*,
tonhochi
set on edge, to; *kaiolichi*
set on fire, to; *hukmi*, *luachi*
set up; *hieli*, *hikia*, *hioli*
set up, to; *haiolichi*, *hielichi*, *hilechi*, *hiolichi*
sets, one who; *talali*, *taloli*
setter; *binili*, *talali*
setter up, *hilechi*
setting pole, *isht tobli*
settle, *aiomanili falaia*
settle, to; *abenilichi*, *abinolichi*, *aioklachi*,
aiskiachi, *akamassa*, *apesa*, *atali*, *awaya*,
binili, *binilichi*, *binoli*, *binolichi*, *hilechi*,
hotina, *kamassa*, *oka tala*, *okatula*
settle a liquid, to; *oka talala*
settle at, to; *abenili*, *abinili*, *aiokla*
settle with, to; *ibabinili*
settle with, to cause to; *ibabinilichi*
settled; *aiokla*, *alhpesa*, *binili*, *binoli*,
oka tala
settled with, *ibabinili*
settlement; *abinili*, *abinoli*, *aiokla*,
awaya, *chuka lukonli*
settler; *abenili*, *abinili*, *abinoli*
seven, *untuklo*
seven nights, *nitak untuklo*
seven stars, the; *fichit watalhpi*
seven times, *untukloha*
sevenfold, *inluhmi*
seventeen, *auah huntuklo*
seventh, *isht untuklo*
seventh time, *isht untukloha*
seventieth, *isht pokoli*
seventy, *pokoli*
sever, to; *hokolichi*, *kolotichi*, *koluffi*, *litafa*,
litaffi, *litaffi*, *tabli*, *tapa*, *taptua*, *taptuli*
sever, to cause to; *tablich*
sever from, to; *filemolechi*
several; *ilaiyuka*, *kanohmi*, *kanomona*,
katohmona, *yakomi*
severe; *kallo*, *nukhammi*, *palamm*
severe, to render; *palammichi*
severed; *akolofa*, *hokoli*, *kolofa*, *kololi*,
litafa, *tapa*, *taptua*
severely; *kallot*, *palammichi*
severity; *kallo*, *palamm*
sew, to; *achunli*
sew on a sleeve, to; *shakba achunli*
sewed; *achunwa*, *alchunwa*
sewer (one who sews), *achunli*
sewing, *achunli*
sewn, *alchunwa*
sexennial; *afamm*, *hannali*, *afamm*, *hannalikka*
serton; *ahollopi kalli*, *hohpi*
shabby; *lititwakachi*, *lilalankachi*
shackle, *isht talakchi*
shackle, to; *takchi*

- shackled, *talakchi*
 shade; *ahoshontika, aiokliⁿka, hoshontika, isht hoshintikachi, hoshonti, shilombish, shilup*
 shade, dark; *poluⁿsak*
 shade, to; *hoshontika, hoshontikachi, kapassachi*
 shade of inanimate objects, *hoshontika*
 shade tree, *iti qilpoa*
 shaded; *hoshontika, oktili*
 shadow; *ahoshontika, hoshonti, oktili, shilombish*
 shadow, to; *kapassachi, oktilechi*
 shadowy; *haiaka, oktili*
 shady; *hoshontika, hoshontika laua*
 shaft; *ahalalli, ulhpi, uski naki*
 shafted, *ulhpi aⁿsha*
 shag, *hishi chito*
 shag lock, *hishi chito*
 shagbark hickory; *fala, kapun api*
 shagbark hickory nut, *kapun*
 shagged, *hishi chito aⁿsha*
 shaggy, *hishi chito*
 shake; *palokachi, wannichi, winnakachi, winnattakachi*
 shake, to; *chobolichi, fahalichi, faiokachi, faioli, faiolichi, faiotlakachi, fattahachi, fotokachi, haiuchi, ilhkolichi, nukwimekachi, paiolichi, poalichi, tahtuli, waloli, winnakachi, winnali, winnalichi, winnattakachi*
 shake, to cause to; *haiuchichi, winnalichi*
 shake hands, to; *aiokpachi*
 shake loosely, to; *fatokachi*
 shake off, to; *liwelichi, tahtuli*
 shake the purpose, to; *chuⁿkash inlachi*
 shake with the ague, to; *wannichi*
 shaken; *boli, fahati, faiokachi, tahtua, winnakachi, winnali, winnattakachi*
 shaky, *palata*
 shall; *a, aⁿ, achiⁿ, achik, ahe, ahinla, ashke, chiⁿ, chuk, hachiⁿ, he, het, hi, hinla, hokma, lashke*
 shall hereafter, *himma*
 shall not; *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, he keyu, heto*
 shall toward, *himma*
 shallow; *hofobi, okshauoha, pachaⁿsi*
 shallow, a; *ahofobi*
 shallow-brained, *imanukfila iksho*
 shallowness; *hofobi, imanukfila iksho*
 sham, *holabi*
 sham, to; *yimmichi*
 shaman, *alikchi*
 shambles, *nipi aiittatoba*
 shame; *ahofahya, hofahya, isht hofahya*
 shame, to; *hofayati, hofahyachi*
 shamed man, *hatak hofahya*
 shameful, *hofahya*
 shamefully; *hofahyat, hofayalit*
 shameless, *hofah iksho*
 shameless man, *hatak hofahya iksho*
 shamer; *hofahyachi, hofayali*
 shank, *iyinchampko*
 shape; *holba, pisa*
 shape, to; *akkoti, apoksiachi, hobachi, ikbi*
 shape of a man, *hatak holba*
 shaped, *qihkoha*
 shapeless, *pisa ikachukmo*
 share, *kashapa*
 share, to; *kashapa ishi, kashablit ishi, kashkoli*
 share with, to; *ibataⁿkla ishi*
 shared, *kashkoa*
 sharer, *ibataⁿkla ishi*
 shark, *nani chito*
 shark, to; *huⁿkupa*
 sharp; *chilita, halupa, halupoa, homi, nukhammi, palammi*
 sharp, to; *haksichi*
 sharp eye, *nishkin halupa*
 sharp-sighted; *isht hopuⁿkoyo imachukma, nishkin halupa*
 sharp sound; *haksobish chansa, samampa*
 sharpen, to; *achukali, haluppachi, haluppalli, ibakchufanlichi, ibakchufashlichi, sholichi, tatichi, tilichi*
 sharpened; *halupa, halupoa, shoha, shuahchi*
 sharpener, *nan isht tali*
 sharpens, one who; *sholichi*
 sharper; *haksichi, hatak haksichi*
 sharply; *halupa, palammi*
 sharpness; *halupa, homi, palammi*
 sharpshooter, *huⁿssa imponna*
 shatter, to; *fimibli, litoa, shima, shimmi, tasembochi*
 shattered; *litoa, shima, tusembo*
 shatters, *litoa*
 shave, to; *ilbashachi, shanⁿfi, tushalichi*
 shave, to cause to; *shanⁿfichechi*
 shave and lap over, to; *shanⁿfit itiaiopitammichi*
 shaved, *shanⁿfa*
 shaved, having the head; *yushkabalii*

- shaved board, *iti shanfa*
 shaver; *alla nakni, hatak himmita, ita-toba kallo, shanfi*
 shaving; *ashanfi, shafa, shanfi, iti ashanfa botulli, tushali*
 shawl; *anchi, iachuka, inuchi, nantapaski*
anchi, nantapaski chito, umpatali
 shawl, turkey-feather; *kasmo*
 she; *ilappa, in, yamma, yammak ashosh*
 she-bear, *tek*
 sheaf; *asehta, sita, sitoha*
 sheaf, to; *siteli, sitoli*
 sheaf of wheat, *onush sita*
 shear, to; *amo, bashli, chukfi hishi amo*
 sheared; *almo, basha*
 shearer; *amo, bashli, chukfi hishi amo, kacheli*
 shears; *isht kachaya, isht kalasha, kalasha*
 shears, large; *isht kachaya chito*
 sheath; *bashpo chito, shukcha*
 sheathe, to; *alatali*
 shed; *aboha apishia, hoshontika*
 shed, to; *katabli, latqbli, monfa*
 shed forth, to; *fohobli*
 shed hair, to; *boyafa, boyali, luehachi, tikafa, tokofi*
 shed light upon, to; *umpala*
 shed tears, to; *nishkin okchi*
 shedding of the hair; *boyafa, boyali*
 sheep; *chukfalhpoba, chukfi*
 sheepfold; *chukfalhpowa inhollishta, chukfi aiasha*
 sheepish; *chukfoba, hofahya, takshi*
 sheepskin, *chukfi hakshup*
 sheer, *anli*
 sheet, *topa umpatalhp*
 sheet of paper, *holisso pula*
 sheeting, *nan tanna tohbi*
 shekel, *shekel*
 shelf; *atalaia, atala, aba tala*
 shelf, a book; *holisso ahikia, holisso aiasha, holisso akaha, holisso atalaia, holisso ataloha*
 shelf, milk; *pishukchi ataloha*
 shell, *hakshup*
 shell of a nut, *soni*
 shell, oyster; *shanha toba*
 shell, to; *chilukka, fakopa, hakshup akuchichi, hanchi, hanlichi, luffi, luli, toha*
 shelled; *chilukka, fakopa, hanla, hanya, lufa, luha, loha, nihi*
 shelled corn, *tanish chilluka*
 shelter, *aiatokko*
 shelter, to; *atukko, atukkochechi, atuk-kuchi*
 sheltered, *ohulmo*
 shelves; *ataloha, atalohmaya*
 shepherd; *apesachi, chukfalhpowa apistikeli, chukfi apesachi, chukfi apistikeli*
 sheriff; *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
 shield; *telihpa, tilikpi*
 shield, to; *atukkuchi, lakoffichi*
 shielded, *lakoffi*
 shift; *haksi, kanalli, ohoyo inna foka lumbo*
 shift, to; *ilaiyuka, inlachi, kanali, kanchi*
 shift a garment, to; *atobbi foka*
 shift about, to; *fitiha*
 shifter, *kanallichi*
 shin; *champko, chibako, chumako, iyinchampko*
 shin bone; *iyapi champko, iyinchampko soni*
 shine, to; *chalhchakachi, halalukachi, malancha, malantkachi, malmakachi, oktanelichi, pala, shohmalali, shohpakali, shumpalali, tohwikeli, tombi*
 shine, to cause to; *chalhchakachechi, malanchachi, shumpalalichi, tombichechi, tombichi*
 shine dimly, to; *chukpalali, tohtasakti, tohtasakti, tohtasali*
 shine dimly, to cause to; *tohtasaktichi*
 shine feebly, to; *tohtasali*
 shine feebly, to cause to; *tohtasalichi*
 shine on, to; *umpala*
 shine quick, to; *tohmali*
 shine with a feeble light, to; *tohmali*
 shingle; *aboha isht holmo, chuka isht holmo, isht holmo, iti shima*
 shingle, to; *homo*
 shingled, *holmo*
 shining; *chalhchakachi, halasbi, limishko, malancha, malatha, malmakachi, oktaneli, shohmalali, tohwikeli*
 shining appearance, to make a; *oktanelichi*
 shiny; *shohmalali, tohwikeli*
 ship; *peni, peni chito, peni hochito*
 ship, to; *peni chito fohki, peni chito fohki pula*
 ship, to take; *peni foka*
 shipbuilder, *peni chito ikbi*
 ship captain, *peni chito kapetani*
 shipload, *peni alota*
 shipmaster; *peni chito isht anya, peni chito kapetani*
 shipped, *peni chito foka*
 shipping, *peni chito*
 shipwreck, *peni chito koa*

shipwreck, to; *peni chito koli*
 shipwrecked, *peni chito okpulo*
 shipwright, *peni chito ikbi*
 shirt; *fohka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka, na foka lumbo*
 shirt, hunting; *na foka patafa*
 shirt, to; *na foka lumbo foka, na foka lumbo fokachi*
 shirted, *na foka lumbo foka*
 shirting, *nan itagna tohbi*
 shitepoke, *okatakak*
 shiver, *chulafa*
 shiver, to; *chula, chulali, wolobli, wula, wuli, wulobli, wulopa*
 shivered; *chula, wula, wulopa*
 shivering; *chuli, hochukwoba, wannichi, wulobli*
 shoal; *hofobi, itahoba, itanaha, laua, okchapassi, okchawaha*
 shoal, to; *itahoba, itanaha*
 shock; *itaiisso, winnattakachi*
 shock, to; *nuklakashi, winnattakachechi*
 shock, to cause to; *winnattakachechi*
 shock of English grain, *onush sita itanaha*
 shock of wheat, *onush sita itanaha*
 shock wheat, to; *onush sita itannali*
 shocked; *nuklakancha, yuala*
 shod, *tali lapali*
 shoe; *shulush, shulush kallo*
 shoe, English; *shulush kamassa, shulush kallo*
 shoe, to; *isuba iyi tali lapalichi, shulush imatali, tali lapalichi*
 shoe blacking, *shulush isht lusachi*
 shoe buckle, *shulush isht akamassa*
 shoe latchet, *shulush isht talakchi*
 shoe string, *shulush isht talakchi*
 shoe with a hard sole, *shulush kamassa*
 shoemaker, *shulush ikbi*
 shoes, a pair of; *shulush itichapa*
 shoes, furnished with; *shulush imalh-taha*
 shoes, light; *shulush shohala*
 shoes, to furnish with; *shulush imatali*
 shoot; *bamppoa, offo, tukafa*
 shoot, to; *anya, bikobli, huⁿssa, nali, offo, tokali, tukafa*
 shoot forth, to; *bisali*
 shoot of a plant, the; *bikobli*
 shoot with a blowgun, to; *bamppulli*
 shoot with a blow ball, to; *isht albi nali*
 shooter, *huⁿssa*

shooter with a blowgun, *bamppulli*
 shooting; *huⁿssa, tukali*
 shooting star; *fichik heli, fichik hika*
 shop; *aitatoba, atokashi*
 shop, blacksmith's; *talaboli*
 shop, slop; *na foka aitatoba*
 shop, to; *aitatobanowa, chumpa, itatoba*
 shopkeeper, *na kanchi*
 shore; *alaka, oka aialaka, oka alaka, oka ali, oka ont alaka, ont, ontalaka, tikeli*
 shore, to; *tikelichi*
 shored, *tikeli*
 shorn; *almo, basha, yushmilali*
 short; *falala, kolhkoki, kolokshi, laua, motokti, ona, pali, tilofa, tilofasi, tiloha, toluski, tolusli, yushkololi, yushmitoli, yushtololi*
 short, to make; *kolokshichi, toluskichi, yushkololichi*
 short and round, *lobukta*
 short and round, to render; *lobuktachi*
 short and thick, *lotuski*
 short and thick, to make; *lotuskichi*
 short breath; *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
 short hair, to have; *okmilali*
 short speech, *tilofa*
 short talk, *tilofa*
 short time, in a; *chekusikma*
 short-breathed; *fiopa ikfalalo, fiopa kobafa, fiopa taha*
 shorten, to; *hokolichi, yushkololichi, yushtololichi*
 shortened; *yushkololi, yushtololi*
 shortener, *yushkololichi*
 short-faced; *ibaklipinli, ibaktokonli*
 shortish, *tilofasi*
 short-lived, *nitak ikifalalo*
 shortly; *ashalika, chekusi*
 shorts, *haklopish*
 short-sighted, *nishkin ikhalupo*
 short-winded; *fiopa kobafa, ilhfiopak*
 shot (noun), *nakuⁿshi*
 shot (participle); *huⁿssa, nala, ontukafa, tukafa*
 shot bag, *atohchi*
 shot from a blowgun, *bamppoa*
 shot pouch, *atohchi*
 shot with a witch ball, *isht albi nala*
 shote; *shukha himmita, shukhushi*
 should; *hinlatuk, hotuk*
 should be, *chintok*
 should have; *ahetok, ahetak, he*
 should have been; *chintok, chintuk, he*

- should have to be; *achintok, achintuk*
 shoulder; *fulup, tahchi*
 shoulder, to; *ilabannali, sholi*
 shoulder-blade; *fulup foni, okpata foni,*
tahchi okpata
 shoulder of a bottle, *timpi*
 shout; *shakapa, tahpala, yahapa*
 shout, to; *shakapa, shakabli, tahpala,*
tasaha, tasali, yahapa
 shout at, to; *apahyachi*
 shouted at, *apahyah*
 shouter; *apahyachi, shakabli, tahpala,*
tasaha, tasali, yahapa
 shouting; *tasaha, yahapa*
 shove, *tbli*
 shove, to; *tbli*
 shovel; *isht piha, lukfi isht piha, nan isht*
piha
 shovel, ash; *hituk chubi isht piha*
 shovel, fire; *hituk chubi isht piha, luak*
isht shafa, luak isht shafi
 shovel, large fire; *hituk chubi isht peli*
falaia
 shovel up, to; *pelii*
 shoveled up, *piha*
 show, to; *anoli, haiaka, haiakachi,*
imabachi, oktanichi, pisachi, weli, yopi-
sachi
 show bread; *paska holitopa, paska otani*
 show by argument, to; *okfali*
 shower; *pisachi, umba*
 shower, to; *lali, umba, umbachi*
 showered, *umba*
 shown by argument, *okfaha*
 shred, *chulata*
 shred, to; *chulalli, chuli*
 shreds, to become; *poshukta*
 shrew; *ohoyo isht ahollo, ohoyo nukoa*
 shrewd, *imponna*
 shrewdly, *imponnat*
 shriek; *tahpala, yaiya*
 shriek, to; *cha^{nsa}, pa^{nya}, tahpala, yaiya*
 shrill; *cha^{nsa}, halupa*
 shrill, to; *cha^{nsa}*
 shrill noise, to make a; *washahachi*
 shrine; *itombi, na holitopa aialhto*
 shrink, to; *bashechi, nukshopa, nukwia,*
shileli, yikota, yikutkachi
 shrink, to cause to; *shullachi*
 shrinker, *nukwia*
 shrivel, to; *yikota, yikulli*
 shriveled, *yikota*
 shroud, *hatak illi isht afoli*
 shroud, to; *hatak illi isht afoli, isht afoli*
- shrub, *shauwa*
 shrubby, *bafalli*
 shrunk, *shachaha, shila, shulla, yikutkachi*
 shucked, *hanya*
 shudder, *wannichi*
 shudder, to; *nukshopa, wannichi*
 shuffle, to; *aiyummi, fullokachi, shalal-*
lchi
 shuffled, *aiyuma*
 shuffler, *fullokachi*
 shun, to; *apakfopa, nukwaya*
 shunned, *apakfopa*
 shut; *fohka, hokofa, luma, okhilishta,*
okshillita, poloma
 shut, to; *afacha, akammi, fohki, hokoffi,*
luhmi, okhishta, okhitta, okshilita, okshita,
polomi, ukhishta
 shut in, *apohtuka*
 shut in, to; *apohtukachi, holihta fohki*
 shut the mouth, to; *itakommuchi*
 shut up; *aiokshilita, akama, alhkama*
 shut up, to; *akannni*
 shutter; *isht okshilita, isht oktapa, isht*
ukhatapa
 shutter, window; *apisa isht alhkama*
 shuttle; *isht tana, nan isht tana*
 shy; *honayo, nukshopa, nukwia*
 shy, to; *nukshopa*
 shyness; *honayo, nukshopa*
 sick; *abeka, abi, chukiweta, yanha*
 sick at the stomach; *anukpoali,*
itukchabachi, itukchuba
 sick in the feet, *iyi isht abeka*
 sick man, *hatak abeka*
 sick with, *isht abeka*
 sick with the pleurisy, *chunukabi*
 sicken, to; *abeka, abekachi*
 sickish, *hoetachi banna*
 sickle; *isht almo, onush isht almo, onush*
isht basha
 sickness, *abeka shali*
 sickly; *abeka, abeka chuhmi, abeka shali,*
abekoma
 sickness; *abeka, nan abeka*
 side; *abaiya, alapalika, anaksi, anaksita,*
apota, apotaka, chakpaka, chunuko,
ikfaksa, ikfichukbi, isht ukfoata, lapali,
lapalika, naksi, nakstika, okhoataka,
palata, pasa, takla
 side, being on the; *lapali*
 side, one; *tannap*
 side, situated at the; *apanta*
 side, the opposite; *tannap*
 side, the upper; *pakna*

side, to; *apela, ataiya*
 side, to be at the; *apota, apotaa*
 side, to go to the; *anaksika*
 side, to place on the; *lapalichi*
 side, to put to one; *anaksikachi*
 side, to stay on the; *lapali*
 side, to turn the; *anaksi*
 side by side, to lie or stand; *apalli, apukqchi*
 side hill, *abaksacheka*
 side of (a swamp or creek), *abaiyaka*
 side of, this; *takla*
 side of, to place by the; *apotoli*
 side of a boat, *alaka*
 side of a creek, *bok intannap*
 side of a fence, *holihta okhowataka*
 side of a hill; *nanih chakpataka, nanih chakpatatika, okkattahaka*
 side of a house; *chuka itabana, chuka naksika*
 side of a tree, *iti chakpa*
 side saddle, *isuba umpatqhp falakto*
 sided, *alata*
 sidepiece of a fireplace, *asanali*
 sideways, *okhoata*
 sidewise, to lie; *apota*
 sieve, *isht yuha*
 sieve, coarse; *shakla*
 sift, to; *yuhi*
 sifted, *yuha*
 sifter, *isht yuha*
 sifter, to run through a; *yuha*
 sigh, *chitolit fiopa*
 sigh, to; *chitolit fiopa, chitot fiopa, nukhanklo*
 sigher, *chitolit fiopa*
 sight; *apisaka, hopoⁿkoyo, isht pisa, nishkin, pisa*
 sight, to take; *tanampo anumpisachi*
 sight of a gun; *aianompisa, tanampo anumpisa*
 sight of the eye, *nishkin nihi*
 sightless, *nishkin kania*
 sign; *aiisht ahollo, isht aialhpisa, isht atokowa, isht alhpisa, nan isht atokowa*
 sign, to; *hochifo takalichi, holissochi*
 signal, *chito*
 signature, *hochifo takali*
 signed, *hochifo takali*
 signer, *hochifo holisso takalichi*
 signify, to; *anoli, haklochi,*
 silence; *chulosa, na mihiksho, samanta*
 silence, to; *ahokoffi, alamnich, chulosachi, hokoffi, hopotalli, nuktalali*

silence, to keep; *nukchinto*
 silenced, *alama*
 silent; *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli, kinint itsho, nukchinto*
 silent, to become; *chulosa*
 silent man, *hatak luma*
 silent person, *na miha itsho*
 silently, *lumqt*
 silk, *silit*
 silken; *lapushti, silit*
 sill, *aboha intula*
 silly, *imanukfila itsho*
 silver; *qali fehna, qali hata, qali holisso*
 silver, to; *qali hata akkoli*
 silver button, *qali hata isht akamassa*
 silver gorget, *qali hata chinakbi*
 silver hatband, *qali hata bita*
 silver plated, *qali hata alhkoha*
 silver spoon, *qali hata isht impa*
 silvered, *qali hata alhkoha*
 silversmith; *qali hata ikbi, qali hatikbi*
 similar; *chohmi, holba,*
 similarity, *itiholba*
 simile, *isht alhpisa*
 similitude, *holba*
 simmer, to; *watalli ammona*
 simmer, to; *yukpa*
 simple; *achafa, anti, bano, haksulba, imanukfila itsho*
 simpleton, *imanukfila itsho*
 simplicity; *anti, apissanli*
 simplify, to; *haiakachechi*
 simply; *bano, beka, haiakat, peh*
 simulate, to; *hobachi*
 simultaneous, *mih*
 sin; *aiashqchi, aiashqchika, aiyoshoba, ashqchi, na yoshoba, nan aiashqcheka, nan ashqcheka, nan ashqchi, yoshoba*
 sin, to; *ashqchi, yoshoba*
 sin about, to; *aiashqchi*
 sinapism, *ashela*
 since; *ho, itintakla*
 sincere, *anti*
 sincere heart, *chunⁿkash anti*
 sincerely, *anti*
 sincerity; *anti, chunⁿkash anti*
 sinew; *akshish, kallo*
 sinewed; *akshish ansha, kallo*
 sinews; *hakshish, inchashwa*
 sinews of the loins, *chashwa*
 sinewy; *akshish, kallo*
 sinful; *achukma, ashqchi, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
 sinful man, *hatak yoshoba*

sinfulness; *okpulo, yoshoba*
 sing, to; *hehi, karwa, ola, olachi, taloa, taha*
 sing as locusts, to; *washahachi*
 singe, to; *anakshonffi, anaksholi*
 singed; *anakshofa, anakshua*
 singer; *hehi, taloa*
 singer (one who sings); *anaksholi*
 singer, a skillful; *taloa imponna*
 singers, a body of; *taloa aliha*
 singing, good; *taloa achukma*
 singing, to lead in; *taloa isht ia*
 singing, to practice; *taloat abachi*
 singing book, *ataloa*
 singing master; *taloa ikhanachi, taloa imponna*
 single; *achafa, aⁿti, auaya, ilap bano*
 single file, to move in a; *baiallit aⁿya*
 single file, to stand in a; *baiallit hika*
 single haul, *himonna achafa halalli*
 single man, *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho*
 single out, to; *achafotechi, achafotechi*
 single time, *himonna*
 single word, *illa*
 singled out, *achafoa*
 singleness; *achafa, aⁿti*
 singly; *ilap achafa, ilap bano*
 singular; *illa, inla*
 sinister; *afabekimma, okpulo*
 sink, to; *akka ia, alchunnachi, hafikbi, oka kania, okatula, okbilhha, oklobushli, oklobushli*
 sink, to cause to; *oka talali*
 sinless; *ashachi, yoshobiksho*
 sinner; *ashachi, hatak yoshoba, nan ashachi, yoshoba*
 sinuate, to; *fullokachi*
 sip, to; *lumai ishko*
 sir; *chitokaka, ishali*
 sire; *aⁿki, iⁿki*
 sirloin, *nali nipi*
 sirocco, *mali lashpa*
 sirup (of sugar), *hapi champuli okchi*
 sister; *antek, amanni, imanni, inakfish, intek, itibapishi, nakfish*
 sisterhood, *intek aliha*
 sister-in-law; *amalak usi ohoyo, inhaiya, imalakusi ohoyo, impusnakni, ipo*
 sit, to; *aiasha, alata, aⁿsha, ashwa, binili, binnili, binoli, chiya, hikia, omanili*
 sit, to cause to; *dinnilechi*
 sit apart, to; *naksika binili*
 sit around, to; *binoht aiasha, hioht aⁿsha*
 sit at, to; *abinili*

sit by, to; *binoht maya*
 sit down, to; *abenili, akkabinoli*
 sit here and there, to; *bininili*
 sit in secret, to; *lumai chiⁿya*
 sit on, to; *abinili, omanili, ontalala, ontalali, talala, tala*
 sit on the heels, to; *pochuko*
 sit out, to; *kucha aⁿsha*
 sit round, to; *abinot maⁿya, ataloht maya, binoht maya*
 sit sideways, to; *naksi*
 sit with, to; *ibabinili, ibaiⁿsha, taⁿkla aⁿsha, taⁿkla binili, taⁿkla binoli*
 site, *atontalala*
 site of a house, *chuka aiitola*
 sitter; *binili, binoli*
 sitting; *abenili, alata, anumpuli aⁿsha, aⁿsha, binili, bininili*
 sitting round, *binohmaya*
 situated; *talala, taloha*
 situation, *talala*
 six, *hannali*
 six, to make; *hannalichi*
 sixfold, *inluhmi*
 sixteen, *auah hannali*
 sixth, *isht hanali*
 sixth time, *isht hanaliha*
 sixtieth, *isht pokoli*
 sixty, *pokoli*
 size; *chito, kauehto*
 size thread, to; *chilabichi*
 size; *itaha, okchauabi*
 size, to render; *itahachi*
 skein; *pokuspoa, pokussa, ponola fabassa achafa, shonuya*
 skein, to make a; *pokussali, shonuyachi*
 skein of cotton; *ponola itapana, ponola itapana achafa*
 skeleton; *alhpoa foni, hatak chunna, na foni*
 skeptical, *yimmi*
 skeptical, *yimmi*
 skiff; *peni, penushi, penushi palhki*
 skill, *imponna*
 skilled, *imponna*
 skillet, *oka alibisha*
 skillful, *imponna*
 skillful magician, *fappuli imponna*
 skillful person, *imponna*
 skillful writer, *hatak holissochi imponna*
 skim, to; *mahaiyat aⁿya, moeli, moti, okpeli, palhkit aⁿya*
 skimmed; *moa, moha*
 skimmer; *isht moeli, isht mofi, isht okpeha*

skin, hakshup**skin, to; luffi, lonffi, loti, monfa, umpoholmo, umpohomo****skinned; lonfa, loha, monfa, umpatqhp****skinner; lonffi, loti, na hakshup kanchi****skip, tolupli****skip, to; tolupli, tulli****skirmish, itibi****skirmish, to; itibi****skirt; hatsobish, hasimbish****skirt, to; fololichi****skirt of a saddle, sanahchi****skirted, folota****skittish, nukshopa****skulk, to; lukmi****skull, nushkobo foni****skunk, koni****sky, shutik****sky, fair; masheli****sky, the convex of the; shutik tabokaka****slab; barspoah, iti basha****slab, to; bakati, bakalichi****slabbed, bakati****slack; salaha, yohapa****slack, to; mokoffi, salaha, yohapa****slack, to cause to; yohablichi****slacken, to; yahapoti, yohabli, yohapa****slackened, yohapa****slackly; salahat, yohapat****slackness, yohapa****slag; tali iyalhki, talin yalhki****slake, uski chula****slake, to; fihobli****slam; avisso, isso****slander, anumpa okpulo onuchi****slander, to; achokushpalechi, achokush-****pali, anumpa chukushpali, anumpa****okpulo onuchi, na mihachi, nan umachi,****nan umanchi****slandered; achokushpa, achokushpachi****slandered, to cause to be; achokushpa-****chechi****slanderer; achokushpalechi achokushpali,****anumpa chukushpali, anumpa chukush-****pashali, na mihachi, nan umachi****slanderer, noted; na mihachi shali****slandorous; achokushpa, chukushpa, nan****umachi****slant; shanaia, waiya****slant, to; naksikachi, shanaiachi, waiyachi****slanting; pashaya, shanaia, tashaya,****waiya****slap, pasalichi****slap, to; lasaha, lasalichi, pasaha, pasal-****ichi****slapping, pasaha****slaps, one who; pasaha****slash, to; bashli, chanli****slat; barspoah, okhoatkachi, tikeli****slate; aholisochi, tali aholisochi****slate, to; holisso takalichi****slated, holisso takali****slattern, ohoyo litiha****slaughter, abi****slaughter, to; abi****slave, yuka****slave-born, yuka atta****slaver, itukchi****slaver, to; itukholaya****slavish, yuka ahalaia****slay, uski chula****slay, to; attakoti, abi, illich****slayer; abi, nan abi****slazy; hoyapa, okshachinli, okshalinchi,****okshirhanli, tapuski****sled, iti shalalli****sled, to; iti shalalli isht anya****sledge, tali isht boa chito****sleek; halushki, limimpa, limishko****sleek, to; halushkichi, limimpachi, timish-****kuchi****sleeked, halushki****sleekness; halushki, limimpa****sleep, nusi****sleep, to; nusi****sleep (as the limbs), to; shimoha****sleep, to cause; nusechi****sleep, wanting to; nusachaya****sleep at, in, on, there; to: anusi****sleep with, to; ibanusi****sleeping; iti bachoha, nusi****sleepily, nusolba****sleepy; nusachaya, nusi, nusilha, nusolba****sleepy fellow, hatak nusilha shali****sleet, bachalusha****sleet, to; bachalusha****sleet, to cause; bachalushachi****sleeve, shakba****sleeve, to; shakba achunli, shakbc fohki****sleigh, iti shalalli****sleigh bell, tali shiloha chito****sleight, hakri****slender; chauwala, fabaspoa, fabasfoa,****fahko, fomosa, kota****slice; pasa, tuchali, tushafa****slice, to; basht tushaffi, pasli, tushtuli**

- aliced; *tushali, tushtua*
 alicing-off place, *atoshasa*
 alide, to; *shalali, shalalli, shalallichi, shohalalli*
 alide, to cause to; *shalalichi, shohalallichi*
 alight, *lumasi*
 alight, a; *aiokpachi, pi^{ns}siksho*
 alightly, *lapali*
 alim; *chauqala, fabasfoa, fabassa, fabassoa, fomosa*
 alime, *wilaha*
 aliminess; *likancha, likanli, likoa, wilaha*
 alimy; *likaha, likancha, likanli, likashbi, likoa, wilaha, wushwoki*
 alimy, to render; *likanchachi, likanlichi, likohichi, wilahachi*
 aling; *hanneweli, isht bopuli, nan isht fahammi, nan isht pila*
 aling, wooden; *nan isht fakuli*
 aling, to; *bohpuhi, fahammi*
 alink, to; *akkamololi*
 alip; *qhkuna falaia, chulata, fuli, shakalalli, shalalli*
 alip, to; *ashachi, amo, takoffi, shakalalli, shalaki, shalali, shalalli, shalallichi, shohalalli*
 alip, to cause to; *shakalallichi, shalallichi, shohalallichi, shohhalallichi*
 alip down, to; *shohhalali*
 alip in, to; *lumqat fohki*
 alip of paper, *holisso tilafa*
 alip off, to; *shurfa, takofa*
 alip once, to; *shalaki*
 alip out, to; *mokofa, mokoffi, shurfa, shurfi*
 alip through a noose, to; *anuklinfa*
 alipknot, *anuklinfa*
 alipknot, to make a; *anuklinfi*
 alipped off; *takofa*
 alippers; *shulush shohala, shulush tapuski*
 alippery; *halqabi, tikanti*
 alippery, to make; *halqabichi*
 alippery elm, *balup*
 alipping through, *anuklinfa*
 alips, one who; *shakalalli, shalalli*
 alit; *chula, chulata*
 alit, a; *chulafa, chulata*
 alit, to; *chulalli, chuli*
 alitter, *chuli*
 aliver; *iti shibafa, iti shimafa, iti shimali*
 aliver, to; *shimmi, wulobli*
 allobber, *itukholaya*
 allobber, to; *itukchuba, itukholaya*
 allobberer, *itukchuba*
 allop, *oka lar^{ya}*
 slope, *okkattahaka*
 slope, to; *okkattahakachi*
 sloping, *okshiyama*
 slosh, *oka lar^{ya}*
 sloshy, *oka laua*
 sloth, *intakobi*
 slothful, *intakobi*
 slothfulness, *intakobi*
 slough; *lukchuk chito, sinti hakshup*
 slough, to; *fakoli*
 sloven, *hatak litha okpulo*
 slow; *achiba, ahchiba, alchiba, qalaha, weki*
 slow, to cause to be; *achibachi*
 slowly, *qalihat*
 slowness, *qalaha*
 sluggard, *hatak intakobi*
 sluice, *oka ayanalli*
 slumber, *nusi*
 slumber, to; *nusi*
 slumberer, *nusi*
 slung, *bohpoa*
 slur, to; *kalakshichi, lusachi, okpani*
 slush; *lukchuk, labeta*
 slut; *ofi tek, ohoyo litha*
 sly; *alalichi, imponna*
 slyly, *luma*
 small; *chimpoa, chipinta, chipintasi, chipota, chipunta, chukushpa, iskatanani, iskitini, iskitinisi, patassa*
 small, to render; *chipintachi, imomachi, iskataninichi, iskitinichi*
 small, very; *chipinta, iskatanusi, kitinisi*
 smallest, *wishakchi*
 smallest amount, in the; *kamomi*
 smallish; *iskatinosi, iskitinisi, iskitini chohmi*
 smallness, *iskitini*
 smallpox, *chilakwa*
 smallpox, to have the; *chilakwa qbi*
 smart (able), *imponna*
 smart (bitter), *homi*
 smart (painful), *hotupa, shimoli*
 smart, made to; *shimoli*
 smart, to; *ilbasha, imaleka, shimoli*
 smart, to make the flesh; *shimolichi*
 smart in the throat, to; *nukshikanli*
 smash, to; *litoli*
 smear, to; *apolusli*
 smear with grease, to; *ahammi*
 smeared; *qihpolosa, litha*
 smell; *balama, nana hu^{wa}*

smell, bad; *kosoma*
 smell, to; *achishi, hu^wwa, ibakchishinli, ishwa*
 smell bad, to cause to; *shuachi*
 smell disagreeably, to; *shua*
 smell fishy, to; *nakshobi*
 smell fishy, to cause to; *nakshobichi*
 smell of, to; *aiishwa*
 smell of whiaky, *shua*
 smell strong, to; *kosoma*
 smell the track, to; *ahchishi*
amilax, kantak
 smile, *yukpa*
 smile, to; *yukpa*
 smile, to cause to; *yukpachi*
 smite, to; *akkakotichi, abi, abichi, boli, jahama, isso, nali, nukbepuli, pokafa, pokaha, sokolichi, soku^wha, tipelichi, umbitepa*
 smite at, there, or on; to; *aiisso*
 smiter; *isso, nan isso, pasalichi, pokafa*
 smith; *tali isht atta, tali pileasa*
 smiting, *soku^wha*
 smitten, *akkakoha*
 smoke, *shoboli*
 smoke, current of; *shoboli*
 smoke, to; *hoponti, shoboti, shobolichi*
 smoke a pipe, to; *shu^wka*
 smoke of powder, *hituk shibota*
 smoke on, to; *shobolichi*
 smoke tobacco, to; *hakchuma shu^wka*
 smoke up quickly, to; *shubbukli*
 smoked, *shoboli*
 smoker; *shobolichi, shu^wka*
 smoking, *shoboti*
 smoky, *shoboli*
 smooth; *halalua, halasbi, halushti, itilau, limimpa, limishko, malancha, malassa, patassa*
 smooth, to; *halushkichi, itilauichi*
 smooth-bore gun, *tanamp fabassa*
 smoothed; *halushti, itilau*
 smoothness, *limimpa*
 smother, to; *shobolichi, umpohomo*
 smut; *liteha, lusa, yalhci*
 smut, to; *lusachi*
 smutty; *lusa, likokoa*
 snack; *impa iskitini, kashapa*
 snag, *itakshish*
 snag, to; *ufkanya*
 small, *hatak yoshubli*
 snake, *sinti*
 snake, a species of; *hala, sinti pohkul*

snake, black; *sinti lusa*
 snake, chicken; *abaksha*
 snake, coachwhip; *ipochi itimapa, sinti koyufa tohbi*
 snake, copperhead; *chilakwa, chalakwa*
 snake, garter; *pachalhpali, sinti basoa*
 snake, green; *pa^wshafoli*
 snake, joint; *oksup taptua, sinti kobati, sinti kolokumpi*
 snake, king; *sinti pohkul*
 snake, large horned; *sinti lapitta*
 snake, striped; *pachalhpali, sinti basoa*
 snake, water; *nana^wpa*
 snake bite, *sinti kopoli*
 snake skin, *sinti hakshup*
 snakeroot, *tiak shua*
 snap; *basaha, basak, chalak, tasup*
 snap, to; *basaha, basahkachi, basakachi, basati, basisakachi, chalakachi, kobafa, kobaffi, kopoli banna, litafa, litalichi, litaffi, tukatola, tasupachi, tabli*
 snap, to cause to; *basahachi*
 snap a whip, to; *tukalichi, tukatolachi*
 snap of a rope, *litak*
 snap the fingers, to; *tasuha*
 snapper, *tukata wishakchi*
 snapping; *basahkachi, basati, basas^wka^wchi*
 snapping, to cause a; *basalichi*
 snapping of a whip, *tukatola*
 snappish; *kopoli banna, nukoa*
 snare, *isht albi*
 snare, to; *isht albi isht hokli*
 snarl; *itashuha, shochoha*
 snarl, to; *ashekonoachi, tileha, shihachi, shikanoachi*
 snarl up together, to; *shikanoachi*
 snarled; *pokshia, shachila, shiha, shochoka*
 snarly, *pokshia*
 snatch, to; *haili, tachakat ishi*
 snath, *onush isht basha api*
 sneak off, to; *lumak kania*
 sneer, *shittilema*
 sneer, to; *ahoba, shittilema*
 sneeze, *habishko*
 sneeze, to; *habishko, habishko, pilu^wka*
 sneeze, to make; *habishkuchi, pilu^wka^wchi*
 sneezing, *pilu^wka*
 snicker, to; *yukpa*
 sniff, to; *lotu^wka*
 snip, to; *tabli*
 snivel, to; *ibilhkan kucha, yayia*

- sniveler, *yaiya shali*
 snore, to; *labar̄ka*
 snorer, *labar̄ka*
 snoring, *labar̄ka*
 snort, to; *lotur̄ka, pilur̄ka, shar̄wa*
 snorter; *lotur̄ka, shar̄wa*
 snorting; *lotur̄ka, shar̄wa*
 snout, *ibishakni*
 snow, *oktusha*
 snow, to; *oktusha, oktushachi*
 snow, to cause to; *oktushachi*
 snowbird; *lafintini, toksakinla*
 snuff; *hakchuma bota, habishtuchi*
 snuff, to; *fiopa, hur̄wa*
 snuffbox, *hakchuma bota aialhto*
 snuffers, *pala isht kicheli, pala isht kalasha*
 snug, *bilir̄ka*
 snug, to make; *apota*
 so; *achukmi, aiohmi, chohmi, chumba, moma, yakohmi, yammak in, yohmi*
 so, to do; *aiyakohmi, aiyakohmichi, aiyohmi, yakohmi, yohmi*
 so, to make it; *aiohmichi, yahmichi*
 so as, *yamohmi*
 so it is, *omikato*
 so it is well enough, *omikato*
 so long as, *ititakla*
 so much as, *ak*
 so on, *yamohmi*
 so that, *na*
 soak, to; *okishko, okkachi*
 soaked; *okachi, ulhkachi, walasha*
 soaker; *okishko shali, okkachi*
 soap; *isht ahchifa, isht alhchefa*
 soap, bar; *isht ahchifa kallo*
 soap, castile; *isht ahchifa balama*
 soap, hard; *isht ahchifa kallo*
 soap, scented; *isht ahchifa balama*
 soap, to; *isht ahchifa ontali*
 soapstone, *talkpa*
 soapsuds, *isht ahchifa pokpoki*
 soar, to; *hika, hikat ayya*
 sober; *kostini, nuktanla, nuktala*
 sober, to; *kostininchichi, nuktalali*
 sober, to become; *nuktala*
 sobered; *kostini, nuktala*
 sobriety; *kostini, nuktanla*
 society, *iksa*
 sock; *iyubi huski kolofa, iyubi huski koloti*
 socket of the eye; *nishkin ahika chiluk, okshilonli*
 sodden; *honni, labocha*
 sodomy; *ayofanichih, yopullachi*
- soft; *anukyohbi, haiemo, kallo, lapushki, lipaha, lipemo, lipisto, lipir̄ka, lipinto, lirisir̄kachi, lachopa, latimo, tikanti, lopushki, shukbah, walasha, walor̄chi, waloha, walohbi, waluq̄ti, yabosha, yabushli, yattotur̄kachi, yatushki, yatushkoa*
 soft and pliable, to become; *yukahbi*
 soften, to; *anukyohbi, anukyohbichi, hokulbi, kostini, kostininchichi, lapushki, lapushkichi, lachopachi, lopushkichi, nuktala, okkachi, shuchapah, ulhkachi, walwakichi, yaboshachi, yatushbichi, yatushkuli, yukahbi*
 soften with water, to; *oka kaiyachi*
 softened; *anukyohbi, kallo, kostini, lapushki, lopushki, yukabi*
 softened by water, *oka kaiya*
 softly; *loma, luma, lumasi*
 softness; *lapushki, nuktala*
 soggy; *lacha, ulhkachi*
 soil; *lukfi, lusa, yakni*
 soil, to; *lutchuk banuchi, lusachi*
 soiled; *liteha, lusa*
 sojourn, to; *anta*
 sojourner, *ayya*
 solace, *hopola*
 solace, to; *hopotalli, nuktalali*
 solaced; *hopola, nuktala*
 solar, *hashi ahalaia*
 sold, *qhtoba*
 solder, *isht akmo*
 solder, to; *aiakmochi, aialbuchi, akmochi, albochi, albokachi*
 solder with brass, to; *asonak lakna isht akmichi*
 soldered; *akmo, albo*
 soldered with brass, *asonak lakna isht akmi*
 soldier, *tashka chipota*
 soldier, Turkish; *takish intashka chipota*
 soldier, veteran; *tashka sepotni*
 soldiers' quarters; *tashka chipota in-chuka*
 soldiery, *tashka chipota*
 sole, *achafa*
 sole, a; *iyi*
 sole of the foot, *iyi pata*
 solemn, *holitopa*
 solemnize, to; *holitoblichichi*
 solemnize a marriage, to; *itauyachi*
 solemnly, *holitopat*
 solicit, to; *asilhha*

solicitor, asilhha
solicitous, ahah ahni
solid; a'li, kamassa, kallo
solidity; kamassa, kallo
solitary; ilap bieka, naksika, palata
solitary, to make; banochi
solitude, chukillissa
solve, to; haiakachi
solvent, aheka
sombre, oktli
some; chabiha, kanima, kanimi, kaniohmi, kanohmi, kanomona, kato
some manner, in; akanimi, katiohmi
some other, inla
some sort, of; kaniohmi
some time, kanima
some way, in; kaniohmi, katimichi, katiohmi
some way, to do it in; katiohmichi
somebody; kanimi, kana kia
somehow; akanimi, kaniohmi kia, kani-ohmiho
somehow, to cause to be; kaniohmichi
somehow, to do; kanimichi, kaniohmi
somerset; hachowanashi, hachowani
something; na fehna, nana, nana kia
sometime, aka
sometimes; kanimash inli, kaniohmitma
somewhat, chohmi
somewhere; kanima, kanima kia, kani
somnambulist, lasimbo
somnolent; nusi banna, nusilhha
son; alla nakni, chiso, iso, iso nakni, saso, ushi
Son of God, Chihowa ushi
Son of Man; Hatak Ushi, yat
song; ataloo, atalwa, atalwachi, alhtaloo, alhtalook, alhtalwak, ilhtalowak, taloo
song, death; hoyopa taloo
song, sacred; aba taloo
song, to make a; taloo ikbi
songster, taloo
son-in-law, haloka, ippok, iyup
sonorous, chitot ola
sonship, ushi ahalaia
soon; cheki, chekusi, palhki
soon, to cause it to be; chekichi
soon, very; chekusi
soot, tulak
soot, to; tulak isht lusachi
sooted, tulak isht luak
soothe, to; hopolachi, nuktalali, nuktalalichi
soothed; hopola, nuktala

soother; nuktalali, nuktalalichi
soothsayer; hatak fappo, tikbanli anoli
sooty; tulak chito, tulak lava
sop, labbi
sop, to; labbi
soporific; nusechi, nusilhqachi
sorcerer, isht ahollo
sorcery, yushpakama
sorcery, to practice; yushpakammi
sordid; lileha, makali, okpulo
sore; hotupa, litoo, liwali, luwali, lachowa, palammi
sore, a; hotupa, lihpo, lachowa, taloo
sore, a running; okchushba
sore, to become; itakha litowa, lachowa
sore, to make; litoti, lacholi
sore eyes, halbabi
sore mouth, itakha litowa
sore throat, chakwa
sore throat, to have; chakwabi
soreness, lachowa
sorrel, hachukkashasa
sorrel (a weed), pichi
sorrel, a; isi nakni afammi tuchina
sorrow; nukha*kle, okko
sorrow, cause of; isht nukha*kle, nan isht anukha*kle
sorrow, occasion of; anukha*kle
sorrow, man of; nan nukha*kle
sorrow, overmuch; nukha*kle atopo
sorrow, place of; anukha*kle
sorrow, to; nukha*kle
sorrowful, imanukfela, nukha*kle, nukwiloha
sorry, nukha*kle
sort, kaniohmi
sort, to; aiyoo
sort with, to; ibafoka
sot; hatak okishko, imanukfila iksho, okishko shali
sottish; imanukfila iksho, okishko
soul, shilombish
soulless, shilombish iksho
sound; achukma, a'ni, na kanimi keyu
sound, a; fopa, ola
sound, to; akahoyo, kabakachi, kasachi, kitikachi, kobakuchi, komakachi, komokachi, komokachi, ola, olachi, taloo, tamampa, tasupachi, timikachi
sound of a bell; chubuk, samak, samampa
sound of a sudden slide, shelak
sounded, ola
sounding; kobohachi, ola
soundly, achukma

- soundness;** *achukma, aiokpuloka iksho*
sounds, one who; *olachi*
sour; *hauqshko, homechi, homi, kalama, kaskaha*
sour, to; *hauqshkochi, homechi, homi, kaskaha, kaskahachi*
sour water, oka hauqshko
sour wood, iti kosoma
source; *akshish, aminti, ataiyuli, ateli, ibetap, ikbi*
soured, hauqshko
sourish; *homechi, homi chohmi, homilha*
sourness; *hauqshko, kaskaha*
souse, to; *oklubbichi, oklobushlich*
soused, homi
south, oka mali
south, at or in the; oka mali pilla
southeast, oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla
southerly; oka mali imma, oka mali pila
southern, oka mali pila
southward; oka mali imma, oka mali pila
southwest, oka mali hashi aiokatula itintakla
sovereign, ishali
sovereign, a; miako
sow, shukha tek
sow, to; fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi
sowed; fima, fimimpa, fimpkachi
sower; fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi, nafimmi
sown; fima, fimimpa, holokchi
space; aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla
spade; lukfi isht kula, nan isht kula, yakni isht kula
spade, to; yakni kulli
Spain; Ishpani, Ishpani yakni
spalt, palata
span; ibbat umbitepa achafa, ichapa, ichapoa, tuklo
span of horses, isuba itichapa
span, to; apesa, holba
spangled spots, siksiki
Spaniard; Ishpani hatak, Ishpani okla
spaniel, ofi
Spanish, Ishpani
Spanish moss, iti shumo
spank, to; lasaha, lasalichi, pasaha, pasalichi
spanking, lasaha
spare; atampa, chunna, kofanto
spare, to; apoa, inhollo, ilatoba, ilitomba, nukharklo
spare rib, naksi foni
spark; basaboa, basacha, chalhchaki, hatak ilakshema shali, kitinisi, pololi, tohpololi, tushanfasi
spark, to; pololi
sparkle, to; chalhchakachi, chalhchaki, pololi, polota
sparkle, to make; chalhchakachechi, chilichi, pololichi
sparkling, chalhchaki
sparks, to make; basahachi
sparrow; chinsa, chunsa, hushi chipunta
sparse, fimimpa
spasm; haiuchichi, haiyichichi, yalatha, yalattakachi
spatter, to; fimmi
spatterdashes, iyubiha
spattered, fimimpa
spawn; ashela, nan ushi, olana atoba, shukattushi
spawn, to; cheli
spay, to; shukha tek hobak ikbi
spayed, shukha tek hobak toba
speak, to; achi, anoli, anopoli, anumputi, nanuka
speak again, to; atuklant achi
speak for, to; apobachi
speakable, anumpa hinla
speaker; anumpa isht hika, anumputi, hatak anumponli
spear; api, isht baha, na halupa, tali halupa ontala tabi
spear, to; na halupa isht bali
specie, tali holisso
specify, to; anoli, hochifo
specimen, isht qhpisa
specious, achukma ahoba
speck, shauiya
speck, to; lusachi
speckle, to; siksikichi, taktakichi
speckled; chikchiki, okshohonli, siksiki, taktati
speckled, to make; chikchikechi
spectacle, nam pisa
spectacled, nishkin alata asha
spectacles; alata, nishkin alata
spectator; hatak yopisa, na yopisa, nam pisa, yopisa
spectre; shilombish, shilup
speculate, to; anukfilli, itatoba
speculation; imanukfila, itatoba
speculator; anukfilli, nam pisa, nan itatoba

speculum, *apisa*

speech; *anumpa, anumpa isht hika, anumpa koloti, anumpa tiloti*

speech, a short; *anumpa ikaiako, anumpa kol^wfa, anumpa tilofa*

speech, the last; *heka^{no}*

speech, to make a; *anump ikbi, anumpa isht hika*

speechless; *anump iksho, anumpuli keyu*

speechmaker; *anump ikbi, anumpuli*

speed, *tushpa*

speed, to; *tu^wshpa, tu^wshpalechi*

speedy; *cheki, tushpa*

spell; *chu^wkash ishi, hopaki*

spell, to; *holisso hochiyot itimanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli*

spencer: *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka koloti, na foka kolukshi shakba a^wsha*

spend, to; *isht yopomo, kanchi, kania, tati, tikabichi, yukoma*

spend the day, to; *shohbichi*

spendthrift, *isht yupomo*

spew, to; *hoeta*

sphere; *apelichika, nan chqⁿnaha, nan lumbo*

spherical, *lumbo*

spicery, *na balama*

spices, *na balama*

spider, *chulhkⁿ*

spider, long-legged; *tupashali*

spider's nest, *chulhkⁿ inchuka*

spider's web; *chuklampulli, chulhkⁿ inchuka, hachuklampuli*

spigot; *abicheli isht akamassa, oka abicha isht alhkama*

spike; *chufak, chufak chito*

spike, to; *ak^mmi, chufak chito isht ahonq^lichi*

spiked, *chufak chito isht ahonq^la*

spile; *abicheli isht akamassa, oka abicha isht alhkama*

spill, to; *akkafohobli, akkatati, akkata-tapa, akkatat^lbi, akkalaya, fohobli, kaloha, latapa, lat^lbi*

spilled; *fohopa, latapa*

spiller, *lat^lbi*

spilt; *akkafohopa, akkatatapa, akkalaya, latapa, la^wya*

spilt water, *oka la^wya*

spin, to; *hachuklampulechi, shanni*

spin on, to; *ashanni*

spin on, to cause to; *ashannichi*

spin out, to; *falasachi*

spinal marrow, *nali foni lupi*

spindle; *ashanatali fabassa, haksobish anti*

spine, *nali foni*

spine of a hog; *shachakba*

spinner; *ashannichi, hachuklampulechi, na shanni, shanni*

spinning wheel; *ahonola, ashana, ponol ashana*

spinning wheel, small; *ahonolushi*

spiral, *apakfopa*

spire; *ashana, api, hishi*

spire, to; *offo*

spirit; *chu^wkash, imanukfila*

spirit (liquor), *oka homi*

spirit, a; *na shilombish, nan isht ahollo, shilombish, shilup*

spirit, an evil; *shilombish okpulo*

spirit, an unclean; *shilombish okpulo*

Spirit, Holy; *Shilombish holi^topa*

spirit, to; *yimint^qchi*

spirit of heaven, *aba shilombish*

spirited; *chilita, yiminta*

spiritless, *yiminta keyu*

spirits, ardent; *na homi, oka, oka homi*

spirits, the; *chu^wkash*

spiritual; *imanukfila ahalaia, shilombish ahalaia*

spirituous, *oka homi ahalaia*

spit, *itukchi*

spit, to; *tufa, tuftua*

spite; *hichali, nukkilli, nukoa*

spite, to; *nukkilli, nukoa*

spiteful; *hichali, nukkilli, nukoa*

spitter, *tufa*

spitting, to keep; *tuftua*

spittle; *itukchi, woshoki*

splash; *chibak, lali*

splash, to; *chibakachi, lali*

splash on, to; *fimmi*

spashed on, *lali*

spleen; *ilapa, nukoa, takashi*

spleeny; *nukhaⁿklo, nukoa*

splendid; *chito, holi^topa*

splendor; *chito, holi^topa, shohmalali*

splice, to; *achak^li, achakli*

splice at or with, to; *aiitachak^lli, aiitachakli*

spliced; *achaka, alhchaka, alhchakoa*

spliced at; *achakaya, aiitachaka*

splint, *iti shimafa*

splinter; *chulafa, iti shibafa, iti shibali,*

iti shimafa, iti shimali, shibafa, shibali, shimafa

- splinter, to; *chulali, chulaffi, shibafa, shibati, shibatichi, shibaffi, shimafa, shimalichi, shimnuffi*
 splintered; *shibafa, shibali*
 splinters, one who; *shibaffi*
 split; *abakli, bakati, chilakto, chula, chulafa, chulata, palali, palata, pala, shima, shimafa, shimali, wula, wulopa*
 split, a; *abakli, itamintafa, patafa*
 split, to; *abakli, abakliichi, bakali, bakalichi, bakapa, bakli, chilaktochi, chula, chulata, iti bakli, palali, palalichi, palata, palalli, patali, pala, pali, shibafa, shibati, shima, shimafa, shimati, shimmi, wolobli, wula, wuli, wolobli, wulopa*
 split, to cause to; *palalichi*
 split boards, *iti palanta*
 split in two, *bakastoa*
 split in two, to; *bakastoa, bakastuli, bakabli*
 split into fine pieces, to; *shimalichi*
 split into shingles, to; *shimmi*
 split off; *bakafa, tushafa, tushali*
 split off, to; *bakafa, chulafa, chulaffi, chulalli, shibbi, shimaffi, shimnuffi, tushafa, tushali*
 split open; *patafa, patali*
 split open, to; *patafa, palalichi, pataffi*
 split wood; *iti palanta, iti pala, iti shima*
 splitter; *abakliichi, bakalichi, bakabli, chulaffi, chulalli, chuli, palalichi, palalli, palalichi, pataffi, pali, shibaffi, shimalichi*
 splitting, *palanta*
 spoil; *na yuka, wehpoa*
 spoil, to; *okpani, okpulo, wehpuli*
 spoiled; *okpulo, toshbi*
 spoiler, *okpani*
 spoils, *wehpoa*
 spoilt, *okpulo*
 spoke, a; *achushoa*
 spoken, *anumpa*
 sponge, *tashukpa holba*
 sponge, to; *akania, haksichi*
 spongy, *yabushli*
 spontaneous, *ilap ahni yamohmi*
 spool; *iti kalaha, uski tapa*
 spool, to; *uski tapa afoti*
 spoon; *isht abahchakli, isht impa*
 spoon, horn; *alhpi, lapish isht impa*
 spoon, pewter; *alhpi*
 spoon, shell; *fulush isht impa*
 spoon, small; *isht impushi*
 spoon, tea; *isht impushi*
 spoon, wooden; *alhpi*
 spoonful, *isht impa alota*
 sport; *itauqlli, washoha*
 sport, to; *itauqlli, washoha, yukpali*
 sportsman, *na hu^ussa*
 spot; *bakokoa, bakoku^ukachi, basoa, chik-chiki, misisu^ukachi, talaia, taloha, tali lusa, tiktiki*
 spot, black; *lusa talaia, lusa taloha, talaia*
 spot, red; *talaia*
 spot, to; *lusachi, taktakichi, tiktikechi*
 spotted; *bakoa, bakokoa, bakoku^ukachi, bakoku^ukachi, chikchiki, chukchuki, misisu^ukachi, siksiki, taktaki, tiktiki*
 spotted, to make; *bakoqchi, chikchikechi*
 spouse; *itauaya, itinchuka*
 spout; *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
 spout, to; *bicha, pu^ufa*
 spouter, *pu^ufa*
 sprain, to; *taloffi naha*
 sprained, *talofa naha*
 sprawl, to; *wakhalalit itonla*
 spread; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, lapa, pata, patkachi*
 spread, a; *apatalhpo, patalhpo*
 spread, the wings; *ashatapa*
 spread, to; *apatalechi, ashatapoli, ashatapli, auata, auataya, auatachi, fimibli, lapa, lapuchi, patali, palli, pata, pulli, shukto, talali, wahhaloha*
 spread down, to; *akkatipeli*
 spread evenly, to; *patasalli*
 spread on, *umpata*
 spread on, to; *umpatali*
 spread out, to; *patali, wakama, wakamoli, wattachi, wilali*
 spread paper, *holisso pata*
 spread the nose, to; *ibakshulanli*
 spread with iron or stone; *tali isht patalhpo*
 spreader; *fimibli, patali*
 spreading; *fimibli, lapa*
 sprig, *fuli*
 sprightly, *tushpa*
 spring; *ahpi, aiiisht ia, aminti, toffahpi*
 spring, a; *apoloma, kali, tolupli*
 spring, deep; *kali hofobi*
 spring, dug; *kali kula*
 spring, to; *bichokachi, bichota, bichotakachi, bichulli, fichama, fichamoli, chafichi, tolupli, tulli*
 spring, wooden; *iti poloma*
 spring and fly, to; *fichamao*

spring and throw, to; *fichammi*
 spring open, to; *fichama, fichammi*
 spring up, to; *alikti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi*
 spring water, *kali oka*
 springle, *isht qalbi*
 springing, *offo*
 springs, to have; *polomoa*
 sprinkle, to; *fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkachi, foechi, lali, lali, lalinchi, okshikali, okshika^{sh}li, okshimmichi*
 sprinkled; *fima, fimimpa, fimpkachi*
 sprite; *shilombish, shilup*
 sprout; *abasali, avunchululli, apatali, apushi, bisali, bisanti, iti pushi, iti unchuloli, offo, uncholulli*
 sprout, to; *abasali, bisali, bisanichi, offo*
 sprout, to cause to; *abasalichi, uncholo- lichi*
 sprout at the root, to; *unchololi*
 sprouted, *bisali*
 sprung; *bichokachi, bichota*
 sprung open; *fichama, fichamoa*
 spry; *palhki, tushpa*
 spume, *pokpoki*
 spume, to; *pokpokechi*
 spun, *shana*
 spunk; *chilita, nukoa, tashukpa*
 spur; *chufak iyalhfoa, inchahe*
 spur, to; *bali, bili*
 spurious, *anli*
 spurn, to; *habli, kali, shittilema*
 spurt, to; *pur^{sh}fachi, wishikachi, wishilli, wishilichi*
 spurt, to cause to; *wishilichi*
 spurting out, to make a noise in; *wishikachi*
 spurway; *isuba aiomanili itanowa, isuba in^hina*
 sputter, to; *fimiblich, tishihachi, tur^{sh}- pat anumpuli*
 spy; *apistikeli, ibataⁿkla, na hopuⁿkoyo, piat anya*
 spy, to; *na pisat anya, yakni pisat anya*
 spy glass, *apisa isht hopuⁿkoyo*
 squab; *nia, pachushi*
 squabble, *itishi*
 squabble, to; *itishi*
 squalid, *liteha*
 squall; *mali, yaiya*
 squall, to; *yaiya*
 squally, *mali shali*
 squander, to; *isht yopomo, yutoma*

square; *bolboki, bolkachi, bolukta, chanaha folota achafa, isht alhpisa*
 square, to; *apesa*
 square, to make a; *boluktachi*
 square off, to; *kololi*
 square with, to; *itilau*
 squared, *bolukta*
 squares, to make; *bolbokechi, bolkache- chi*
 squash; *isito, isito holba*
 squash, to; *litoli*
 squat, to; *bikuttokachi*
 squeak, *kachakachi*
 squeak, to; *ka^{sh}kachi, kachakachi*
 squeak, to cause to; *kachakachechi*
 squeaking, *ka^{sh}kachi*
 squeal, to; *chinka, yaiya*
 squealer, *chiⁿka*
 squeamish, *yuala shali*
 squeeze, to; *ateblich, atelichi, bichubli, bocholi, bochubli, katanlich, pichifji, tiloli*
 squeeze out, to; *bushli*
 squeeze up, to; *bochunoli*
 squeezed; *atelichi, bichupa, bochokachi, bochopa, bochunoa, busha, kataya, tilefa, tilifji, tiloa*
 squint, to; *tohkilet pisa*
 squint-eyed, *nishkin shanaiya*
 squirm, to; *tononoli*
 squirrel, *fani*
 squirrel, a large yellow; *salanⁿkna*
 squirrel, a young; *fani ushi*
 squirrel, black; *fani lusa*
 squirrel, flying; *pali*
 squirrel, fox; *fanakla*
 squirrel, gray; *fani okchako, fanitasho*
 squirrel, ground; *chinisa*
 squirrel shot, *naku^{sh}i*
 squirt, to; *pur^{sh}fachechi*
 stab; *baha, bali*
 stab, to; *bahafi, bali, lifelichi, lifⁿha*
 stab, to make; *batichi*
 stabbed; *baha, bahafa*
 stabber; *bahafi, bali, lifelichi, lifⁿha*
 stable; *anli, isuba inchuka, kamassa, kallo*
 stable, to; *isuba inchuka fohki*
 stable-minded, *imanukfila apissanli*
 stack, *itanaha*
 stack, to; *itannali*
 stacked, *itanaha*
 staddle; *apushi, itapushi*
 staff; *api, isht tabeli, tabi*

- staff, king's;** *mi^oko intabi*
stag; *isi lahpitta, isi nakni humma, lapish kobafa, lapitta*
stage; *aiilarualli, iti chnaha palhki, iti patalhp*
stagger, to; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, faio-kachi, faiu^okli, nukwia, nukwiachi*
staggers, the; *chukfoloha*
stagnant; *talaia, yanalli*
stagnate, to; *talaia, yanallit issa*
stain, liteha
stain, to; *liteli*
stained, liteha
stair, atuya
stake; *apushi hika, iti hika, kali*
stake, to; *boti, kali*
stake a fence, to; *holihta itafenali*
stake out, to; *aiimpa foki*
staked; *afana, holihita itafena, kaha*
staked fence, holihita itafena
stale; *ahoba, kallo*
stalk, api
stalk, to; *feh^onachi, fihopa, ilefeh^onachit nowa, nowa*
stall; *aiilhpeta, isuba aiimpa*
stall, to; *aiimpa foki, isuba aiimpa foki, lukchuk okakania*
stallion, isuba nakni
stammer, to; *anuktuklo, anumpuli anuktuklo*
stamp, isht inchu^owa
stamp, to; *habli, hali, inchunli*
stamped, inchu^owa
stanch, to; *hokofa, hokofsi, issa, issachi*
stanching; *hokofa, issa*
stand, a; *ahika, aianumpuli, aiimpa iskitini, hika, hikia*
stand, to; *akkahika, atelifa, hieli, hikia, hioht a^osha, hioli, isso, lopulli, takali, talaia, taloha, tala*
stand, to be able to; *hikia toba*
stand around, to; *hikiki^ona, hiohmar^oya, hioht mar^oya, talohmar^oya, talot maya*
stand at, to; *ahika*
stand erect, to; *akashchukali*
stand in, to; *achu^osha, achushoa, ahika, atacha, alachaya, alhto, shamalli, shamoti*
stand near each other, to; *itakonafa*
stand on, to; *hika, ontalaia*
stand on end, to; *achushkan^ochi*
stand out, to; *kucha, okbileli*
stand over, to; *wakaya*
stand still, to; *talaia*
stand there, to; *ahika*
- stand thick, to;** *shabapa*
stand tiptoe, to; *shitekli, shikeli*
stand up, to; *haioli, lochussa, yuhchashali*
stand up for, to; *apepoa*
standard, alhpisa, shapha
standers, haioli
standing; *hikia, hinli*
standing in, talaia
standing on, ataloha
standing over against, ichapaka
standing round, hiohmar^oya
staple, alhpesa
staple, a; *aiafacha, tali chinakbi*
star, fichik
star, blazing; *fichik luak, fichik poloti*
star, large; *fichik chito*
star in the forehead; *ibaktasanli, ibaktas^oshli*
starch, to; *chilakbichi*
starched, chilakbi
stare, pisa
stare, to; *pisa*
stare at, to; *okchilanli, okchila^oshli, okchitunli*
stark; *bano, beka*
starlight, fichik tohwikeli
starry; *fichik a^osha, fichik laua*
stars, the ell; *fichik isi nala silhhi*
stars, the yard; *fichik baieta, fichik isi nala silhhi*
start; *aiisht ia, fullottokachi, wakaya, yikottakachi*
start, to; *anuklakancha, hehka, hiket ia, ia, ilhkolichi, minti, nuklakanchichi, nukshichaiakachi, nukshoblich, wakaya, wakayachi, yilishachi, yiliya, yullich*
start, to cause to; *wakayachi*
start back, to; *falamakachi, falam^oakachi, falamat minti*
start from, to; *ai^oshi, aiisht ia, attat ia*
start of a horn, lapish filamminchi
start off!, hotepa
start off, to; *ilhkoli, mia, mintichi, wakaya*
start on!, tepa
start quick, to; *nuklibekachi*
start with, to; *ia*
starter; *hehka, nukwia, wakaya*
startle, to; *hehka, hehkachi, nuklakanchichi, nuklakashli, nukshoblich*
startled, nukshopa
starvation, hopoa
starve, to; *hochaffo, hochaffochi, hochaffochit abi, hochaffot illi, hopoa*

starved, *hochaffo*
 starved to death, *hochaffot illi*
 state; *aiahanta, yakni*
 state, a; *aiulhti, ulhti, ulhti achafa*
 state, to; *anoli, atokoli*
 state of, *atuk*
 state prison, *hatak yuka atoksali*
 stated, *anoa*
 statehouse; *aboha hanta, anurka hanta, chuka hanta*
 stately, *chaha*
 statement, *anumpa*
 statesman, *hatak nan ithana*
 station; *ahika, ahikia*
 station, to; *hilechi*
 stationary; *kanallahe keyu, kobafahe keyu*
 stationer, *holisso kanchi*
 statue; *hatak holba, na holba*
 stature, *chaha*
 statute, *anumpa alhpisa*
 stove, *iti shima*
 stove, to; *koli*
 stay; *anta, halanli, tikeli*
 stay, to; *anta, anukcheto, ashwa, atta, halalli, issachi*
 stay at, to; *aianta*
 stay there, to; *aiashwa*
 stay with, to; *ahinna, anta, ibaianta*
 stayed; *nuktala, yokopa*
 stays, *tikeli*
 stead, *alhtoba*
 stead of another, to be in the; *alhtoba*
 steadfast; *kamassa, kallo*
 steadiness; *kamassa, kallo*
 steady, *kallo*
 steady, to; *halalli, inshi*
 steak, *nipi okchan'ki tushali*
 steal, to; *hunkupa*
 steal the affections, to; *chun'kash ishi*
 stealer, *hunkupa*
 stealth, *hunkupa*
 steam; *kifeta, kifilli, kofkokachi, kofota, kofulli, shoboli, shobota*
 steam, to; *hobeche, kifeta, kifetachi, kifilli, kofkokachi, kofkoli, kofota, kofulli, kofullichi*
 steam, to cause to; *kifillichi*
 steamboat; *peni luak, peni luak shali*
 steamed; *kifeta, kofota*
 steamed potato, *ahé holbi*
 steamer, *peni luak*
 steaming, *hobeche*

steed, *isuba*
 steel; *tali kallo, tali kallo atoba*
 steel, to; *tali kallo achukalli*
 steel spring, *tali poloma*
 steel spring, small; *tali poloma ushi*
 steel used in striking fire, *tali luak*
 steeled, *tali kallo achaka*
 steelyards; *isht wekichi, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
 steep, *chaha*
 steep, to; *okkachi*
 steeped, *ulhkachi*
 steeper, *aiulhkachi*
 steepness, *chaha*
 steer, *wak hobak*
 steer, working; *wak hobak tonksali*
 steering oar, *penafana*
 stem; *atakali, atakoli, isht takali, isht takoli*
 stem, to; *asanni, asonali*
 stem of a boat; *peni hasimbish, peni ibish*
 stemmed, *katapa*
 stench; *kosoma, kotoma, na shua, shua*
 stench, to cause; *kotomachi*
 stentorian, *chitoli*
 step; *ahabli, habli, toba*
 step, to; *habli, hali*
 step aside, to; *kanali*
 stepbrother, *itibapishi toba*
 stepchild, *ushi toba*
 stepdame, *ishki toba*
 stepdaughter, *ushetik toba*
 stepfather, *in'ki toba*
 stepmother; *ishki toba, toba*
 stepping place, *ahabli*
 stepping-stone, *atuya*
 steps; *atuya, hali*
 stepsister, *intek toba*
 stepson; *sao toba, ushi toba*
 sterile, *waya*
 sterling; *achukma, aiant'i*
 sterilize, to; *ilbashachi, wayachi*
 stern; *palamm'i, kallo*
 stern of a boat, *ibish*
 sternum, *iktishi foni*
 stew, *honni*
 stew, to; *honi*
 steward, *chukachafa nan isht atta*
 stewed, *honni*
 stewed dry, *ashippa*
 stick; *iti tapa, iti taptua*
 stick, to; *abili, albo, albochi, bahaffi, bali, hilechi, takali*

- stick in, to; *okfarya, shamallichi, shamoti, shamolichi*
- stick on, to; *aiälbo*
- stick to, to; *alapali*
- stickle, to; *apela*
- stickler; *itachoa, itishi*
- sticky; *aiälbo, shinqäbi, shinqäshbi*
- stiff; *chilakbi, kamassa, källo, talatchi*
- stiff leg, *iyi källo*
- stiff-necked, *ilapunla*
- stiffen, to; *akmo, chilakbi, chilakbichi, ilapunla, kamassa, kamassalli, källo, källochi*
- stiffened; *chilakbi, kamassa*
- stiffening, *isht källochi*
- stiffy; *kamassa, källo*
- stiffness; *chilakbi, ilapunla, kamassa, källo*
- stifle, to; *issächi, lukmi, mosholichi, nukbikili, oktäbi*
- stified, *mosholi*
- stigma, *inchu^{wa}*
- stigmatize, to; *hofayali, inchunli*
- stiletto, *bashpo isht itibi*
- still; *chilosa, chulosa, moma, samanta*
- still, to; *chulosächi, issächi, nuktalali, oka homi ikbi*
- still, to become; *chulosa*
- still and without wind, *alohbi*
- still water, *oktimpi*
- stillborn, *illicha ätta*
- stilled; *chulosa, nuktäla*
- stillness; *nuktäla, yohbi*
- stilly, *lumasi*
- stimulant; *ikhinsh okchalechi, okchalechi*
- stimulate, to; *okchalechi, yimintächi*
- stimulated; *okcha, yimmäta*
- stimulus, *nan isht okchalechi*
- sting; *irnakhi, isht näti, isht pila, naki, näti*
- sting, to; *honäti, näti*
- stinginess, *inhollo*
- stinging, strong; *shikanli*
- stinging worm, *hatak holhpa*
- stingy; *inholitopa, inhollo, nan inholitopa, nan inhollo*
- stink, to; *bitema, nakshobi, shua*
- stinking, *kotoma*
- stint; *alhpisa, imaiälechi*
- stint, to; *olabbi*
- stipend, *alhtoba*
- stipulated, *alhpesa*
- stipulation, *alhpisa*
- stir; *shinihächi, timihächi*
- stir, to; *afulli, a^{wa}ya, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, okchalechi, tasalli, tiäbli, tiwakächi, tualichi*
- stir, to make or cause to; *afullichi*
- stir up, to; *tiwalichi*
- stirred; *affula, alhfula, tiapa, tuakächi*
- stirrer; *a^{wa}ya, tachi, ilhkolichi, tani, tohnochi*
- stirrup; *ahabli, talahabli*
- stirrup leather, *talahabli isht talatchi*
- stirrup strap, *talahabli isht talatchi*
- stitch, *aiälhchu^{wa}*
- stitch, to; *achunli, yikili, yikilichi*
- stitch, to cause to; *yikilichi*
- stitched; *älhchu^{wa}, yikila*
- stitcher, *yikili*
- stitching, *achunli*
- stock; *älhpoa, nan alhpoa*
- stock, a; *api, inuchi, isht atia, isht atiäba, nan ithana, tonnik*
- stock, to; *boli, hopi, nan alhpoba imatali, opi*
- stock in bank, *täli holisso*
- stock lock, *isht ashana*
- stockade, *holihäta källo*
- stocked; *holopi, ollupi*
- stocking, *iyubi huski*
- stocky, *chito*
- stole; *akkapushli, anchi*
- stolen; *hukupa, hulhtupa*
- stomach; *bakna, chukash, nukoa*
- stomach, the large; *takoba*
- stomach, to; *nukoa*
- stone, *täli*
- stone (of fruit), *soni*
- stone, large; *täli chito, täli hochito*
- stone, mill; *täli tanch afotoha*
- stone, to; *täli isht boli, täli isht bot äbi, täli isht holihtächi*
- stone, to become; *täli toba*
- stone blind, *nishkin lapat kamä*
- stone bruise, *chukfi nishkin*
- stone horse, *isuba nakni*
- stone pot, *täli shuti*
- stone ridge, *täli bächa*
- stone wall, *täli holihtä*
- stonecutter; *täli bashli, täli chanli*
- stoned, *täli isht boa*
- stony; *kilhkiki, täli foka, täli larua*
- stony region, *täli foka*
- stool; *aiomanili, iti wa^{wa}ya, ulbal ont ia*
- stool, to have a; *ulbal ont ia*
- stoop; *aboha hoshontika, waiya*
- stoop, to; *akka ia, waiyächi*

- stooped, *tubbona*
 stooping, *tobbona*
 stop, *issa*
 stop, to; *atabli, atapachi, auola, hikia, issa, issachi, kamali, katabii, oktabli, oktaptuli, olabbi, takabli, yokopa*
 stop sucking, to; *pishi issa*
 stop the mouth, to; *itakha akkami*
 stop up, to; *akamali, akamolechi, akamoti, akammi, asheli, kammi, lablich*
 stop water, to; *oktabli*
 stoppage; *anukbikel*, *atapa, atapoa*
 stoppage in the throat, to cause; *anukbikelich*
 stopped; *akama, akkama, kama, oktapa, yokopa*
 stopped up; *alhkama, alhtomoa, labli*
 stopper; *akammi, issachi, isht oktapa, oktabli*
 stopple; *isht akama, isht alhkama, isht okshilita, oka abicha isht alhkama*
 store; *aiitatoba, alhpoyak aiasha*
 store, to; *ashachi, boli, imatali*
 stored, *imalthata*
 storehouse; *aiitatoba chuka, alhpoyak aiasha, nana aiitatoba*
 storekeeper; *nan chumpa, nan itatoba*
 storeroom, *alhpoyak aiasha*
 stories, to make; *anumpa chutushpa ikbi*
 storm; *itibbi, mali chito*
 storm, to; *apeli, mali chito, nukoa, yilepa*
 stormy, *mali chito larua*
 story; *anumpa nan anoli, holisso nan anoli*
 story, an idle; *shukha anumpa*
 story, to; *anoli*
 story book, *holisso nan anoli*
 story in a building, *chuka itontala*
 story-teller; *anoli, anumpa ikbi*
 stout; *chito, kallo, kilimpi, lampko*
 stout, to render; *naknich*
 stove, cooking; *tali aholhponi*
 stow, to; *boli*
 straddle, to; *wakcha, wakchala, wakchalali, wakchat nowa*
 straddle, to make; *wakchalalich, wakchalachi, wakchalashlich*
 straddle, to stand; *wakchat hikia*
 straddle and walk, to; *wakchat nowa*
 straddle on, to; *wakcha*
 straddled, *wakchalashli*
 straddled over, *wakcha*
 straggle, to; *folota*
 straggle away, to; *fmimpa*
 straggler; *hatak kania, yoshoba*
 straight; *anli, apissa, apissali, apissanli, ashalinka, alhpesa, chekusi*
 straight, to make; *apissallechi*
 straight and tapering, *ibakshakanli*
 straighten, to; *apissallechi, apissalli, katanlich, kallochi*
 straightened, *apissa*
 straightlaced, *kallo*
 straightway; *ashalinika, chekusi, mih*
 strain; *talofa naha, yichina*
 strain, to; *hoiya, hoiyachi, holuyachi, linfa, yichina, yichinachi*
 strained; *hoiya, holuya, shepa, talofa naha*
 strainer, *ahoiya*
 straining, *hoiyachi*
 strait; *aiatikonofa, ilbasha*
 strait-laced; *chunuko talakchi, kamassa*
 straiten, to; *ilbashachi, pathachi*
 straitly, *kallo*
 strand; *chula, chulata, oka ont alaka*
 strand, red; *na humma*
 strand, the; *okhata ont alaka*
 strand, to; *ontalali, ontala*
 stranded, *ontala*
 strange; *inla, ma*
 strange thing, *nan inla*
 strangely, *inlat*
 strangeness; *inla, tapassa*
 stranger; *hatak inla, oktush inla*
 strangle, to; *akamolechi, akomolechi, anuklamalli, anuklamallich, nuklamoli, nuklamolich, nuklamolli, nuklamollich, nukshikanlich, nuktakali, nuktakalich, shikanlich*
 strangle, to cause to; *nuklamolich*
 strangled; *anuklamalli, nuklamoli, nuklamolli, naksaki, nukshikanli, nukshikanshli, nuktakali*
 strangler, *anuklamallich*
 strangulation, *anuklamallich*
 strap; *aseta, inuchi, isht ahabli, isht halupalli*
 strap, to; *aseta isht fammi*
 strapped, *shuahchi*
 stratagem, *haksich*
 straw, *onush api*
 straw, a; *api*
 straw cutter, *onush api isht basha*
 strawberry, *biu^{no}ko*
 strawberry vine, *biu^{no}ko api*
 stray, *kania*

- stray, to; *folota, hopakichi, kania, tamoa, yoshoba*
- strayed, *kania*
- streak; *basoa, la^{na}*
- streak, to; *basoachi, la^{na}, maleli*
- streaked; *basoa, la^{na}, yafimpa*
- stream; *bok, okhina, yanalli*
- stream, to; *yanalli*
- streamer, *shapha*
- street; *aiitanowa, hina, hina patha*
- strength; *imanukfila chito, isht atampko, kamassa, kallo, kilimpi, lampko, na kallo*
- strengthen, to; *a^{li}chi, apela, kamasalli, kallochi, kallot ia, kilimpichi, lampkuchi, yimintachi*
- strengthened; *akamassa, kamassa, kallo, lampko*
- strengthened; *kamassalli, kallochi, lampkuchi*
- strenuous; *chilila, yiminta*
- stress; *kallo, nana fehna*
- stretch, to; *chisbi, chisbichi, chisemo, chisemoa, chisemochi, chisemoti, chitoli, mabli, mampoa, mampoli, shebli, shepa, shepkachi, shepoa, shepolichi, shepoti, tikelichi, yichina, yohapa*
- stretch, to cause to; *shepolichi*
- stretch forth, to; *weli*
- stretch in length, to; *mampa*
- stretch out, to; *mampli, weli*
- stretched; *ashatapa, ashatapoa, auataya, chisbi, chisemo, chisemoa, lapa, lohama, mampa, mampoa, shepa, shepkachi, shepoa, tikeli, yohapa*
- stretcher; *mampli, shebli*
- strew, to; *fimibli, patali*
- strewed; *fima, patalpo*
- strewn, *fimimpa*
- stricken in years, *sipokni*
- strict; *a^{li}, alhpiesa, katanli, kallo, palammi*
- strictly, *a^{li}*
- strictness; *katanli, kallo, palammi*
- stride, to; *chali, hopakichit habli*
- strife; *itachoa, itishi*
- strike, to; *abolichi, aiisso, a^{na}, bakaha, boli, chanli, fahama, isso, kasali, kabalichi, lasaha, lasalichi, litelichi, liti^{na}, massalichi, mitihachi, nukbepli, olachi, pasalichi, poka^{fi}, sakaha, sakalichi, sok^{na}, tamnaha, tammalichi, tipelichi, tipi^{na}, washalahinchi, washalwan^{na}*
- strike, to cause to; *issochi*
- strike against, to; *aboa, bikelichi*
- strike and knock off, to; *mokafa*
- strike at or on, to; *afahama*
- strike with lightning, to; *hiloha qbi*
- striker; *boli, isso, lasaha, liti^{na}, na boli, nan isso, sakalichi, tipi^{na}*
- striking, *sakaha*
- string; *aholhtapi, aseta, holhtampi, isht talakchi, libata, nan isht talakchi*
- string, to; *chakoli, hotampi, hotapi*
- stringiness; *likaha, lika^{na}*
- stringy; *akshish lava, likaha, lika^{na}*
- strip, a; *falaia*
- strip, to; *ilbashachi, luffi, liffi*
- strip, to cause to; *fakopichi, liffichi*
- strip naked, to; *nipi banuchi*
- strip off, to; *ali^{na}, ali^{na}kachechi, fakoli, fakopli, leli, liti, lo^{na}, loti, nacholi, nacholichi, nipalichi, shu^{na}*
- stripe; *basoa, basoli, fahama, ilbasha, tukalichi, mi^{na}, misisu^{na}kachi*
- stripe, to; *basoachi, basoli, oklauinlich, simoachi*
- striped; *basasu^{na}kachi, basoa, chinisa, misisu^{na}kachi, oklauinli, simoa, yafimpa*
- striped work, to make; *basotichi*
- stripes, small; *basoru^{na}kachi, simoa*
- stripling, *alla himmita*
- stripped; *ashabi, fakowa, ilbasha, lufa, li^{na}, lo^{na}, loha, shu^{na}, wehpoa*
- stripped of limbs, *nipafa*
- stripped off; *alifa, ali^{na}kachi, liha, loha, nipali*
- stripped off, to cause to be; *fakolichi*
- stripper; *fakolichi, fakopli, liffi*
- stripping; *fakoli, fakopa*
- strive, to; *achowa, achunanchi, apakshana, banna, ichapa, itishi, pakna, pisa*
- striver; *itimpakna, itishi*
- stroke, *isso*
- stroke, a single; *mitelichi*
- stroke, to; *hammi, pasholi*
- stroked; *hama, pashoha*
- stroker, *hammi*
- stroll, to; *folota*
- stroller, *folota*
- strong; *akallo, homi, kalama, kamassa, kamassalli, kallo, kilimpi, lampko, palammi, nan inlaua*
- strong, not; *hoyapa*
- strong, to make; *akallochi, nukhomechi*
- strong enough, *kallo alhpesa*
- strong man, *hatak kamassa*
- stronger, *kallo inshali*
- strongest, *kallo inshaht tali*

stronghold, *holih̄ta kallo*
strongly, *kallot*
strop, razor; *nutakhisht shaⁿfa ahala-puchi*
strop, to; *sholichi*
stroud, nana
stroud, black; *nan lusa*
stroud, blue; *nan okchako*
stroud, red; *na humma chulata, nan tishapa*
stroud, white; *nan tohbi*
structure, *chuka*
struggle; *iishi, yichina*
struggle, to; *ilafoa, komunta, nukhammi, yichina, yiliya*
struma, *chilanti*
strumpet; *hatak lusa havi, havi, ohoyo havi*
strung; *holhtapi, honala*
strung up and dried, *chakowa*
strut, to; *fehnachi, ilefehmachit nowa, tema*
stub, iti kolofa
stub, to; *ibetabli, itakshish kulli, wakshish*
stubbed, *kitikshi*
stubble; *onush abasha, onush aialmo*
stubble field, *onush aialmo*
stubborn; *haksi, ilapunla, kallo*
stuck in; *shamalli, shamoli*
stud, iti atikoa
student; *holisso ithana, holisso pisa, pisa*
studhorse, *isuba nakni*
studious; *achunanchit pisa, pisa shali*
study; *anukfilli, apⁿsa, holisso apisa*
study, to; *anukfilli, holisso pisa, pisa*
study together, to; *holisso itibapisa*
stuff; *alhpoyak, nan tanna, nana*
stuff, to; *abeli, alatoli*
stuffed; *alota, albiha*
stuffing, *isht albiha*
stultify, to; *tasembochi*
stumble, ibetabli
stumble, to; *anaktibaffi, anaktiballi, ashachi, ibetabli, yoshoba, yoshobbi*
stumble, to make; *ibetablichi*
stumbler; *ashachi, ibetabli*
stump; *ahokofa, akolofa, iti kolofa, tilofa*
stump, to; *ibetabli, paⁿfi*
stun, to; *haksichi, haksubachi, nukbepli, nukbepuli, talissachi*
stun, to cause to; *nukbeplichi*
stung, nala
stunned; *haksi, nukbepa, nukbepoa*

stunt, to; *liposhichi*
stunted, *liposhi*
stupefy, to; *kotachi*
stupendous; *hocheto, na fehna*
stupid, *imanukfila iksho*
stupor; *imanukfila iksho, kostinit kania, nusilha*
sturdy, kallo
stutter, to; *anumpuli anuktuklo, isunlash illi*
stutterer, *isunlash illi*
sty (for swine), *shukka iⁿhollihta*
sty (on the eyelid), *hashi labi, hoshila, isht aniwilali, okshavina, oshawilah, shawila*
sty, to have a; *hoshilabi*
style (designation), *hochifo*
style (manner), *ai^mmalhpesa, aiyamohmi, anumpa*
style (to cross a fence), *atuya*
style, to; *hochifo*
styled, *hochifo*
suavity; *yohbi, yukpa*
subacid, *haushko chohmi*
subdivide, to; *chuli*
subdue, to; *imaiyachi, ishalichi, kostininch*
subdue the heart, to; *churⁿkash yohbichi*
subdued; *imaiya, kostini, nuk^tala*
subdued heart, *churⁿkash yohbi*
subduer; *imaiyachi, kostininch*
subject; *hatak, hepulla, nakni tashka, nana, nutaka aⁿsha, tashka*
subject, to; *imaiyachi, yukachi*
subject-matter of a speech, *anumpa nushkobo*
subjected, yuka
subjection; *imaiya, imaiyachi, nutaka, nutaka ia*
subjoin, to; *achakali*
subjugate, to; *yukachi*
sublimate, to; *chahachi*
sublime; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
sublime, to; *chahachi, holitoblichi*
sublimity; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
submerge, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
submerged, *oklobushli*
submission, *nutaka ia*
submissive; *ilbasha, imantia*
submit, to; *nutaka ia*
suborn, to; *holabich*
suborner, *holabich*
subscribe, to; *hochifo takalichi, ome ahni*

- subscriber, *hochifo takalichi*
 subsequent; *himmak, iakaiya*
 subserve, to; *apela*
 subservient, *apela*
 subside, to; *chulosa, habofa, haboli,*
halata, hopola, nukṭala, oka ṭala, shiota,
shippa, shippachi
 subsidized; *habofa, haboli, shippa*
 subsidiary, *apela*
 subsist, to; *ilhṭak atali, okchamya*
 subsistence, *ilhṭak*
 substance; *imilayak, nana*
 substantial; *achukma, aianṭli, kallo*
 substantiate, to; *achchukmali, aianṭichi*
 substitute, *qḷhtoba*
 subterraneous, *yakni anuṭkaka*
 subtle; *haksi, kostini, tapuski*
 subtract, to; *akuchaweli, kashqḷbi*
 subtracted; *akuchawiha, kashapa*
 subtraction, *akuchaweli*
 suburb, *bilinka*
 subvert, to; *kinalichi, kinaṭfi*
 subverted; *kinafa, kinali*
 subverter, *kinaṭfi*
 succeed, to; *aianṭli, qḷhtoba*
 succeeder; *qḷhtoba, iakaiya*
 succeeding, *achaṛka*
 success, *aianṭli*
 successful, *aianṭli*
 successor; *qḷhtoba, iakaiya*
 succinct, *tilofasi*
 succor, *apelachi*
 succor, to; *apela, apelachi*
 succorer, *apelachi*
 succulent, *hokulbi*
 succumb, to; *nutaka ia*
 such; *chohmi, chomi, yohmi*
 suck, *pishi*
 suck, to; *okfulli, pishi*
 suck in, to; *oka foyuha*
 sucked (by the doctors), *laha*
 sucker; *ḷalabakko, apatali*
 suckle, to; *pishechi*
 suckle a child, to; *qḷla pishechi*
 suckling; *qḷlusi, piṣhi*
 sudden; *tushpa, yakosi ititakla*
 sudden motion, *lip*
 suddenly; *ashalinṭka, haksint, yakosi itin-*
takla
 sudorific, *ikhiṣh lakshachi*
 suds; *isht ahchifa pokpoki, pokpoki*
 suds, to make; *pokpokechi*
 sue, to; *anumpa qḷllo onuchi*
 sued, *anumpa qḷllo onutula*
- suet; *haiyiṣhchi nia, wak bila*
 suffer, to; *ahni, halali, ilbasha, imaleka,*
issiktopa, ome ahni
 sufferer, *ilbasha*
 suffering, *ilbasha*
 suffice, to; *sihobli, laua*
 sufficed, *sihopa*
 sufficiency; *qḷhpesa, laua*
 sufficient; *qḷhpesa, laua*
 sufficient number, *katothmona*
 suffocate, to; *nukṭamalli, nukṭiṣfa,*
nukṭiṣfi, nukṭiteli
 suffocated; *nukṭiṣfa, nukṭita*
 suffocating, *nukṭshikanli*
 suffrage, *holisso*
 sugar; *hapi champuli, shokula*
 sugar, loaf; *hapi champuli tohbi*
 sugar, lump; *hapi champuli tohbi*
 sugar, to; *hapi champuli yammichi*
 sugar, white; *hapi champuli tohbi*
 sugar barrel, *hapi champuli aialhto*
 sugar bowl, *hapi champuli aialhto*
 sugar box, *hapi champuli aialhto*
 sugar cane; *hapi champuli api, taṣchuka*
 suggest, to; *achi, anoli*
 suicide; *abi, ilebi*
 suicide, to commit; *abi*
 suit, *asilhha*
 suit, to; *qḷhpesa, yohmi aialhpesa, yukpa,*
yukpali
 suit exactly, to; *qḷhpiesa*
 suit of clothes, *fohka*
 suitable; *aialhpesa, qḷhpesa, imaṭka*
 suited, *qḷhpesa*
 suitor; *anumpa qḷhpisa onuchi, asilhha*
 sulky; *hashamya, nukoa*
 sulky, a; *iti chanalli iskitini palhki, iti*
chanaha palhki
 sullen; *baṣshkitsho, nukoa*
 sullied, *liteha*
 sully, to; *liteli, lusachi*
 sulphate of magnesia, *ikhiṣh hapi holba*
 sulphate of soda, *ikhiṣh hapi holba*
 sulphur, *hituk lakna*
 sultriness, *alohbi*
 sultry; *alohbi, lashpa, palli*
 sultry, to cause to be; *alolichi*
 sum, *moma*
 sum total, *aiati*
 sumac; *bashukcha, bati*
 sumless, *aholhtina itsho*
 summary; *anumpa nushtobo, anumpa*
tikba
 summed, *holhtena*

summed up, *kaha*
 summer; *palli, toffa*
 summer, the first part of; *toffa^hpi*
 summer, to; *toffa anta na lopulli*
 summit; *onchaba, paknawka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
 summon, to; *anoli, hoyo*
 summoner, *na hoyo*
 sumpter; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
 sumptuous, *holitopa*
 sun, *hashi*
 sun, to; *hashontombichi, hufka, ufka*
 sunbeam; *hashtomi, tombi*
 sunburnt, *hashi lua*
 sunlike, *hashi holba*
 Sunday, *nitak hollo*
 sunder, to; *kokofsi, kashabli, litaffi, tabli*
 sunder at, to; *atabli, ataptuli*
 sunder once, to; *himonna tapli*
 sundered; *kokofa, kashapa, litafa*
 sundown, *hashi okatula*
 sundry; *ilaiyuka, kanomona*
 sunflower, *hashi*
 sung; *alhtalwa, talwa*
 sunned, *holufka*
 sunrise, *hashi kucha*
 sunset, *hashi okatula*
 sunshine; *hashi atomi, hashtomi, tombi*
 sup, to; *ishko, nanabli, ninak impa impa*
 superabound, to; *atapa, abanabli, laua*
 superabound, to cause to; *atablich*
 superabounding, *affekomi*
 superadd, to; *atabli*
 superannuated, *sipokni atapa*
 superb; *chito, na fehna*
 supercilious; *ilapunla, ilefehnachi*
 supereminent; *achukma atapa, achukma ishali, ishali*
 superficial; *apaknali, paknaka*
 superfine, *achukma ishali*
 superfluous, *atapa fehna*
 superintend, to; *apistikeli, petichi*
 superintendent; *nan apesachi, peticheka*
 superior; *imaiya, ishali, sipokni ishali*
 superlative, *ishah^t tali*
 supernatural being, *na hollo*
 supervise, to; *apistikeli*
 supervisor, *apistikeli*
 supine; *ahah ahni ikshc, intakobi, watalhpi*
 supinely, *watalhpi*
 supper; *ninak impa, okhili impa, opiaka impa*
 supplant, to; *alhtoba hosh ishi, fahammi*

supple; *lapushki, walohbi*
 supple, to; *lapushkichi, walohbichi*
 supplied; *walasha, walohbi*
 suppliant; *asilhha, nana silhha*
 supplicant, *nana silhha*
 supplicate, to; *asilhha, ilbasha*
 supplied, *imalhtaha*
 supply; *laua, laua alhpesa*
 supply, to; *imatati*
 supply a place, to; *atobachi*
 support; *aiokchanya, bikeli, halalli, tikeli*
 support, to; *aiaw^hichi, apela, atati, halalli*
 supporter; *bikeli, halalli, imatati, kamasalli, tikeli*
 suppose, to; *imahoba*
 supposition, *imahoba*
 suppress, to; *akkachi, imaiyachi, issachi, luhmi, nuktalati, takabli*
 suppressed, *luma*
 suppression, *oktapa*
 suppurate, to; *aninchichi*
 suppurate, to cause to; *aninchichechi*
 suppuration, *aninchichi*
 suppuration, to promote; *aninchichechi*
 supremely, *ishali*
 surcharge, to; *atablit abeli*
 surcingle; *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita, isuba foka sita*
 surcingled, *ikfuka sita*
 surd, *haponaklo*
 sure; *akallo, akat, arti*
 surely; *arti, arlit, ba, chalik, hepulla, kaheto, pulla*
 surety; *ahinna, aiaw^hi*
 surf, *oka pokpoki*
 surface; *apaknali, pakna, paknaka*
 surfeit, *impa atabli*
 surfeit, to; *atablit apa, ipeta atabli*
 surge; *banatha, oka banatha, oka bananya*
 surge, to; *oka banathatanya*
 surly; *hashanya, nukoa*
 surmise, *imahoba*
 surmise, to; *imahoba*
 surmount, to; *abanabli, imaiya, imaiyachi*
 surname, *apunta*
 surpass, to; *imaiya, imaiyachi, ishatichi*
 surpassing; *imaiya, ishali*
 surplus; *atapa, alhtampa*
 surprise; *ata, haksint ishi, okko, okokko, ta, yilishachi*
 surprise, to; *anuklakashli, haksichi, haksint ishi*

- surprise, to feel; *anuklamampa*
 surprised; *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*
 surrender, *ilissa*
 surrender, to; *ilissa, na halupa boli, nutaka ia*
 surrender, to cause to; *ilissachi*
 surround, to; *aboluktoli, afololichi, afolubli, afolupichi, apakfobli, apakfoli*
 surrounded; *apakfokachi, apakfopa*
 surtout; *ilefoka chito, na foka chashana falaia*
 survey, *pisa*
 survey, to; *apesa, chuli, pisa*
 surveyed; *alhpesa, chula*
 surveyor, *apistikeli*
 suspect, to; *ahni, imahoba*
 suspend, to; *atakalichi, takalechi*
 suspended; *aba takali, takali, takoli*
 suspender, *tahchabana*
 suspenders; *hanawia, hanaweli, obala foka isht halalli*
 suspense, *anuktuklo*
 suspicious, *nuktala*
 sustain, to; *halalli*
 sustained, *imahlata*
 sustenance; *aiokcha^{ny}, ilhpat, nan ilimpa*
 suture; *aiitachakilli, nushkobo foni aiitachakalli*
 swab, to; *kasholichi*
 swaddle, to; *na foka afoli*
 swaddled, *na foka alhfoa*
 swag, to; *waiya*
 swagger, to; *ilefhnachi*
 swaggerer, *ilefhnachi*
 swain, *hatak himmita*
 swallow; *isht nanabli, isht nalli, kolumpi, nanabli, nalap, nalli*
 swallow (bird), *chopilak*
 swallow, a single; *nanabli achafa*
 swallow, half a; *nanabli iklanna*
 swallow, to; *balakachi, nanabli, nalli*
 swallow, to cause to; *nanablich, nallichi*
 swallow largely, to; *chitot ishko*
 swallow loudly, to; *kolakachi*
 swallowing, the act of; *nanabli*
 swamp; *bok anurka, lu^{sa}, patasachi*
 swamp, a large; *lu^{sa} chito*
 swamp, a large round; *lu^{sa} tikpi*
 swamp, an open; *lu^{sa} shahbi*
 swamp, the edge, end, or limits of a; *lu^{sa} aiqli*
 swampy; *bok anurka, lu^{sa} foka*
- swan, *okat*
 swan, a young; *okat ushi*
 swap, *itatoba*
 swap, to; *falammichi, itatoba*
 swapper, *itatoba*
 sword, *hshuk*
 swarm; *awiachi, laua*
 swarm, to; *awiachi, wiha*
 swarthy, *lusa*
 swath, *hshuk itanaha*
 swathe, to; *afoli*
 sway, to; *bikota, pelichi, waiya, waiyachi*
 swear, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi, anumpa kallo isht anumpuli*
 swear by, to; *miha*
 sweat, *laksha*
 sweat, a profuse; *laksha chito*
 sweat, to; *hobechi, laksha, lakshachi*
 sweat blood, to; *issish laksha*
 sweaty; *laksha, shinqsbi, shinisbi*
 sweep, to; *a^{ny}, bashpuli, fali, pa^{sh}puli, piⁿⁱ*
 sweep the whole, to; *momirchi*
 sweep together, to; *apeli*
 sweeper; *bashpuli, pa^{sh}puli*
 sweepings, *chupilhtqash*
 sweet; *akomachi, balama, champuli, kashaha, sintempa*
 sweet, to make; *balamachi*
 sweet bread, *paska champuli*
 sweet gum, *hika*
 sweet potato, *ah*
 sweeten, to; *champulachi, yammichi*
 sweeten with, to; *aiyammichi*
 sweeten with sugar, to; *hapi champuli yammichi*
 sweetened; *aiyamm, champuli, yamm*
 sweetened with, *aiyamm*
 sweetened with sugar, *hapi champuli yamm*
 sweetness, *champuli*
 swell; *bokko, ibish, oka banatha, shatali, tikpi*
 swell, to; *chitoli, ilefhnachi, ishahit isht ia, kachombi toba, mitibli, mitiblich, piakachi, sobonoa, shataioli, shatali, shatapa, shatabli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shigmmi, shitibli, shitiblich, shitimmi, shofoha, shofoli, shofotichi*
 swell, to cause to; *shataioli, shatali, shatablich, shatammichi, shitiblich, shofotichi*
 swell, to make the cords; *chilinanchi*
 swell and roll as water, to; *paiokachi*

swell the lips, to; *itukshibeli*
 swelled; *kachombi, mitibli, shatqmmi*
 swelled neck or throat, *ikonla shatali*
 swelling; *paffala, shatali, shatapa, shatqbli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shofoli*
 swelling, a hard; *kachombi, kochombi, shatqmmi*
 swelling, a white; *shatohpa*
 swellings, to produce; *shatosholichi*
 swept; *abqshpoa, pa'shpoa*
 swept place, *abqshpoa*
 swerve, to; *shanaia, yoshoba*
 swift; *chali, lipko, palhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
 swiftly, to cause to go; *shinimpachi*
 swiftness, *shinimpa*
 swig, *isht chito*
 swig, to; *chitot ishto*
 swill, *shukha imilhpak*
 swim, to; *hachon'malhmokki, mulhma'kki, okpalali, okshinilli, okshinillich, okshonulli, okshonullich, okpaloli, okpalolichi, okyoli*
 swim (the head), to; *chukfoloha, folota*
 swim, to cause to; *chukfulli, okbillich, okpalalich, okshinillich, okshonullich, okyotichi*
 swimmer; *isht pin'fi, okshinilli, okshonulli, okyoti, okyoti imponna*
 swimming, *okyoti*
 swindle, to; *haksichi*
 swindled, *hatsi*
 swindler, *haksichi*
 swine, *shukha*
 swine lot, *shukha i'hellihla*
 swing; *afahata, afataha, fahattakachi*
 swing, to; *fahakachechi, fahali, fahalichi, fahata, fahatachi, fahattakachi, fatali, fattahachi, takant fahakachi, tilokachi*
 swing, to cause to; *fatalichi*
 swing around, to; *fatohachi*
 swing in, on, or at, to; *afahata*
 swing slowly and heavily, to; *fahakachi*
 swinger, *fahalichi*
 swinging; *fahata, fahattakachi*
 swingle, to; *fahakachi*
 swingletree; *isuba ahalalli, iti isht halalli, iti ititakalli*
 switch; *fuli, itapushi*
 switch, to; *fuli isht fammi, mitelichi, mitirha*
 switched, *fuli isht fama*
 switching, *fuli isht fama*

swollen; *shataioa, shatali, shatqbli, shatqblichi, shatqmmi, shatqmmichi, shatohpa, shatosholi, shitibli, shofoha, shofoti*
 swollen in the bowels, *ikfelichi*
 swoon, *shimoha*
 swoon, to; *shimoha*
 sword, *bqshpo falata*
 sword belt, *bqshpo falaia atakali askufachi*
 sword blade, *bqshpo falaia halupa*
 swung; *fahakachi, fahali, fahata*
 sycamore; *bibi holba, fanikoyo, sini*
 sycophant, *anumpa chukushpashali*
 sylvan, *iti anurka*
 symbol, *isht alhpisa*
 sympathetic, *nukhan'klo*
 sympathize, to; *nukhan'klo*
 sympathize with, to; *ibanukhan'klo*
 sympathizer, *ibanukhan'klo*
 sympathy, *nukhan'klo*
 symptom, *isht alhpisa*
 synagogue; *qba isht ananumpa chuka, sinakat, sinakat chuka*
 synonymous, *mih*
 syphilis, *luak shali*
 syringe, *ikhis'ish isht apur'fachi*
 tabby; *bakoa, basoa*
 tabernacle; *qba anumpa isht ananumpuli, alhtipo, bina*
 tabernacle, to; *anta*
 table; *aiimpa, holisso, ilimpa*
 table, to; *holissochi*
 table cloth; *aiimpa onlipa, aiimpa umpatahpo*
 table knife, *bqshpo ibbak pishinli, bqshpo isht impa*
 table leg, *aiimpa iyi*
 tabor, *alepa*
 tache, *isht akamassa*
 tacit, *luma*
 tack; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi, chufak yushkololi*
 tack, brass; *tali haksi chufak*
 tack, to; *achunli, ahon'alichi, hon'alichi, shanaia*
 tackling, *iti chanaha isht halalli*
 tadpole, *yalubba*
 tail, *hasimbish*
 tailed, to be long; *chashanoha*
 tailless; *motohki, tokumpa*
 tailor; *na foka ikbi, nan achunli*
 tailor, to; *na foka ikbi*
 tailoress; *nan achunli, ohoyo na foka ikbi, ohoyo nan achunli*
 taint, to; *ashuwachi*

- tainted, *shua*
 take, to; *eshi, hokli, holissochi, ia, ikhana, ilavueli, imaiyachi, ishi, ishko, isht, ishwa, nanabli, ome ahni, pelichi, pota, yichiffit ishi, yukachi*
 take, to cause to; *eshichi*
 take a census, to; *hotina*
 take a few, to; *achafoa*
 take a start, to; *attat isht ia*
 take ahead, to; *ma^{ya}*
 take all, to; *avokluhali, aiokluhanchi, bakqstuli, mominchi*
 take along, to; *a^{ya}, shali, wiha*
 take along with, to; *aueli*
 take also, to; *aiokluhanchi*
 take and bind, to; *takchit ishi*
 take and put in, to; *ishit fohki*
 take and spill, to; *fohobli*
 take away, to; *hota, ishi, kanqllichi, kanchi, kuchi, peli*
 take back, to; *okha*
 take by the hand, to; *potoli*
 take captive, to; *yukachi*
 take care, to; *ahah ahni*
 take care of, to; *potoni*
 take down, to; *akkachi*
 take ease, to; *foha*
 take food, to; *impa*
 take from, to; *alammi*
 take heed, to; *ahah ahni, ahah imahni*
 take hold of, at, or there, to; *ahalqlli, aieshi, aiishi*
 take in, to; *chukoa*
 take in the arms, to; *sholi*
 take it!, *maki*
 take land by a lease, to; *yakni pota*
 take leave, to; *ilhkoli*
 take off, to; *ashueli, ashu^{ffi}, ishi, nipa-lich, nipa^{ffi}, shueli, shu^{ffi}*
 take on high, to; *aba isht ona*
 take out, to; *akuchi, atokoa, foeli, fohobli, fulli, kohchi, kucha weheli, kuchi, shu^{ffi}, tepuli, weli*
 take out, to cause to; *fohoblich*
 take out from, to; *akuchaweli, akuche-chi, atokoli*
 take out of the way, to; *kanalichi*
 take over, to; *tanqblich*
 take part away, to; *koyoffi*
 take part with, to; *apehachi*
 take pay, to; *okha*
 take place at, to; *ayakohmi*
 take refuge, to; *atukko*
 take round, to; *afolotowachi, foloto-wachi*
 take the place of, to; *alhtoboa*
 take the whole, to; *mominchi, okluhan-tishi*
 take through, to; *alopolichi, alopullichi, lopulli*
 take together with, to; *aiokluhanchi*
 take turns with, to; *alhtoboa*
 take up, to; *hilechi, oiya, peli, sholi*
 taken; *alhtoka, imasiya, yuka*
 taken away, *qania*
 taken from; *akucha, akuchawiha*
 taken hold of and drawn off; *yikefa*
 taken off; *ashu^{fa}, shui^{ka}qachi, shu^{fa}, nipali*
 taken off, the place where; *ashueli, ashu^{fa}*
 taken out; *holhta, kucha, kucha wiha, shui^{ka}qachi*
 taken round; *folota, folotoa, fulloqachi*
 taken together, to cause all to be; *aiokluhalinchi*
 taken up, *piha*
 taker; *hokli, ishi*
 takes all, one who; *tomaffi*
 taking, *ishi*
 tale; *anumpa, holhtina, shukha anumpa*
 tale bearer; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi, anumpa chukushpashali, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
 talent, *qali holisso weki*
 talented, *imponna*
 tales, to make; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
 talk, *anumpa*
 talk, a very short; *anumpa kolu^{fa}si*
 talk, to; *anopoli, anumpuli, aba anumpuli, balbaha, kebibi, kehepa, mihachi*
 talk about a book, etc., to; *holisso ishi anumpuli*
 talk at random, to; *himak fokalit anumpuli*
 talk impertinently, to; *anukchilafa*
 talkative; *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli shati*
 talked, *anumpa*
 talker; *anumpuli, anumpuli shati, miha-chi*
 tall; *chaha, falaiia, hofaloha*
 tallness; *falaiia, hofaloha*
 tallow; *isi nia, wak nia*
 tallow, to; *niachi, wak nia ahqmmi*
 tallow candle, *wak nia pala*

- tallowed; *ahama, nia, wak nia ahama*
tally, to; *itilavi, itilavichi, itilavichit*
takolichi
talon; *hushi iyakchush, iyakchush*
tamable, *alhpoba hinla*
tame; *alhpoba, honayo, kostini*
tame, to; *apoa*
tamed, *alhpoa*
tamely, *nan mihiksho*
tameness, *honayo*
tan, *isht hummachi*
tan, to; *hummachi*
tan vat, *wak hakshup ahumma*
tan yard, *wak hakshup ahumma*
tangle, *itashih*
tangle, to; *shachopa, shiha, shihachi,*
shochoha, takali
tangled, *shiha*
tangled, to become; *shacheha*
tank, *oka aialhto chito*
tankard, *isht ishko*
tanned, *itolakabi*
tanned red, *humma*
tanner; *na hummachi, wak hakshup*
hummachi
tanner's bark, *wak hakshup isht hum-*
machi
tannery, *wak hakshup ahumma*
tansy, wild; *fani hasimbish holba*
tantalize, to; *haksichi*
tantamount, *itilavi*
tap; *isht alhkama, isht bicheli, oka abicha*
isht alhkama, oka abicha isht shana, oka
isht bicha
tap, to; *lumpli, sakaha, sokolichi, soku^uha,*
sukolichi
tap hole; *abicha, abichkachi, oka abicha,*
oka isht bicheli
tap house, *oka atanchi*
tap root, *akshish*
taper, *ibakchufan^{sh}li*
taper, a; *pala*
taper, to; *ibakchufanli, ibakchufan^{li}chi,*
ibakchufan^{sh}li, ibakchufan^{sh}lich
tapered, *ibakchufanli*
tapering; *chu^usa, ibakchufanli, ibakshu-*
kanli
tapster; *bicheli, oka bicheli*
tar, *tiak nia*
tar, to; *tiak nia ahamma*
tar kiln, *tiak nia toba*
tardiness; *haklo, s^laha*
tardy, *s^laha*
tare, *haiyunkpulo*
- target; *holisso, iti tila, tilikpi*
tarnish, to; *lusachi*
tarnished, *lusa*
tarred, *tiak nia ahama*
tarry, *tiak nia bano*
tarry, to; *avasha, anta*
tart; *hauqshko, homi, kaskaha*
tartar emetic, *ikhinsh bota ishkot hoita*
tartness, *homi*
task; *achiba, toksali alhpisa*
task, to; *toksalechi*
taskmaster, *to^uksalechi*
tassel, *habali*
tassel, ready to; *habani*
tassel, to; *habali, hinak toba, okhinak*
tassel, to cause to; *habalichi*
tasseled, *habali*
tasseling of corn, *hinak kucha*
tasselled, *hinak toba*
taste, to; *apat pisa, ishkot pisa*
tattered, *tilalankachi*
tattle, *anumpa*
tattle, to; *achokushpalechi, achokushpali,*
anoli, anumpli
tattler; *achokushpalechi, nan anoli*
tattoo, *inchu^uwa*
tattoo, to; *inchunli*
tattooed, *inchu^uwa*
taught; *holisso ithana, ikhana, imponna*
tavern; *aboha avimpa, chuka afoha, hatak*
afoha
taverner, *chuka afoha inhikia*
tawdry, *isht ilakshema shali*
tawny, *humma*
tax, *nushkobo atobbi*
tax, to; *nushkobo atobbi onuchi, tali*
holisso itannali
tax gatherer, *tali holisso itannali*
tea, *ti*
tea canister, *ti aialhto*
teach, to; *abachechi, abachi, holisso*
ithananchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi,
ikhana, ikhananchi, imabachi, impon-
nachi, kostininchi, pisachi
teachable; *ikhana hinla, ikhane pulla*
teacher; *hatak ikhananchi, hatak ima-*
bachi, holisso ithananchi, holisso pisachi,
ikhananchi, ikhananchi, imabachi, im-
ponnachi, kostininchi, nan ikhananchi,
nan imabachi, nan ithananchi, nan itha-
nanchi, nana imabachi, nukfoki, nuk-
fokichi, pisachi
teaching, the means of; *isht ikhanan-*
chi

teacup, *ti isht ishko*
 team, to; *hiolichi*
 teamster; *hiolichi, isht a'ya, iti chqanaha isht a'ya*
 teapot, *ti ahoni*
 tear, *nishkin okchi*
 tear, to; *fakopli, haiochichechi, liqbli, lunlichi, nukoa, lilafa, lilalichi, lilaffi, lilechi, lilli*
 tearer; *lilalichi, lilaffi, lilechi*
 tease with, to; *afekommi*
 teased, *shiha*
 teaser, *nukoa*
 teat; *ibish, ipi'shik, pishik*
 tedder, *aseta falaia*
 tedder, to; *aseta falaia isht takchi*
 tedious; *achiba, ahchiba, alhchiba, komota, palqmmi, s'alah*
 tedious, to cause to be; *achibachi, achibali, palqmmichi*
 tediousness, *ahchiba*
 teem, to; *cheli, kaiya, ushi i'fohka, ushi kaiya*
 teeter, to; *takq'ha*
 teeth, *noti*
 teethe, to; *noti offo*
 tegument, *haks'up*
 teil tree, *balup*
 telescope, *apisa isht hopo'koyo*
 tell, to; *a, anoachi, anoli, haiakachi, hotina, ikhananchi*
 teller; *anoli, hotina*
 telltale; *nan anoli, nan anoli shali*
 temerity, *nukwia iksho*
 temper; *chu'kqash, imanukfila, itiqmmi, nuklibisha*
 temper, to; *aiyuma, kallochi, nuktalali*
 temperance, *nuktanla*
 tempered; *kallo, nuktanla*
 tempest; *apeli, q'bai anumpuli chuka, mali chito, mali kallo*
 temple; *aboha holitopa, chuka hanta*
 temple (in anatomy), *haksun tapaiyi*
 temporal; *nitak, yakni*
 tempt, to; *anukpallichi, imomaka pisa, nukpallichi*
 tempt with, to; *aianukpallichi*
 temptation; *aianukpalli, aianukpallika, anukpallika, nan nukpalli, nukpallichi*
 temptation, to feel a; *anukpalli*
 tempted; *anukpalli, nukpalli, ashuchoha*
 tempter; *aianukpallichi, anukpallichi, imomaka pisa, nukpallichi*
 ten, *pokoli*

Ten Commandments, *nan alhpisa*
 tenacious; *halalli, kallot ishi*
 tenant, *yakni pota*
 tend, to; *ahinna, ahni, apesq'chi, apisti-keli, a'ya*
 tend the sick, to; *abeka apistikeli*
 tender; *kanliksho, kostini, nukha'klo, nuktanla, walasha, waloha, walohbi, walotq'chi, walunchi, walwaki*
 tender, a; *apesachi*
 tender, to; *imissa*
 tender, to make; *lachopq'chi, walwaki-chi*
 tender-footed, *iyi taha*
 tender-hearted, *chu'kqash walwaki*
 tenderloin; *anukba'kchi, chashwa nipi*
 tenderness; *i'hollo, kanliksho, nukha'klo, walohbi*
 tenement, *chuka*
 tenet, *imanukfila*
 tenfold, *intuhmi*
 tenor, *m'ha*
 tense, *kallo*
 tension; *shebli, shepa*
 tent; *atepa, alhtipo, bina, na h'ata alhtipo*
 tent, to; *atepuli, attepuli, bina talali*
 tented; *alhtipo, bina a'sha*
 tenter, wooden; *tikeli*
 tenters, *isht tikoli*
 tenth, *isht pokoli*
 tepid; *lahba, libesha*
 terce, *it'q'ho chito*
 term; *aiq'li, anumpa, apelichi, nitak, tuklo*
 term, to; *hochifo*
 termagant, *ohoyo nukoa*
 termed, *hochifo*
 terminate, to; *aiq'lichi, q'li, hokofa, hokoffi*
 terminated, *hokofa*
 termination; *ahokofa, aiq'li, ataha*
 terms; *anumpa, hashi alhpisa*
 terrapin, *luksi*
 terrestrial, *yakni ahalaia*
 terrible; *okpulo, palqmmi*
 terribly, *fehna*
 terrific, *okpulo*
 terrified; *nuktakancha, nukshopa*
 terrify, to; *nuktakq'ahli, nukshobli*
 territory; *apelichi fullota, yakni*
 terror; *komunta, nuktakancha, nukshopa*
 tertian, *misha*
 test; *isht alhpisa, pisa*

test, to; *apesa, pisa*
 testament, *imissa*
 Testament, the; *holisso hohitopa*
 testator, *imissa*
 testatrix, *ohoyo imissa*
 testifier, *atokoli*
 testify, to; *anli achit anoli, anumpa kallo onuchit anoli, atokoa*
 testimony; *aiatokowa, anumpa, anumpa kallo, nan alhtokowa, nan isht atokowa, nan isht alhtokowa, oktani*
 testimony, to bear; *aiatokowali*
 tether; *isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi,*
 tetter; *halampa, hallampa*
 tetter, to have a; *hallampabi*
 text; *anumpa, anumpa nushtobo*
 texture, *tanpa*
 thank, to; *aiokpanchi, aiokpachi, yakoke ahni*
 thankful; *aiokpanchi, yakoke ahni*
 thankfulness, *aiokpanchi*
 thanks, expressing; *yakoke*
 that; *ak, ash, ho, hoh, hokma, ilappak, kak, mak, mat, na, nana hoⁿ, oⁿ, yamma, yamma ash, yamma o, yamma^{no}, yamma^{mat}*
 that again; *ak, inli*
 that also, *inli*
 that instant, *yamma^t*
 that one; *yamma^t osh, yamma^{to}*
 that only; *ak, hak*
 that same, *mih*
 that too, *yamma^t kia*
 that way; *imma, yammimma*
 that which, *aⁿ, ano, chash, ka, kash, kato, kano, kat, kato, kosh, ma, nana hat*
 that which is on, *ontalaia*
 thatch; *hashuk isht holmo, hashuk umpoholmo*
 thatch, to; *hashuk isht homo, hashuk umpohomo*
 thatched, *hashuk umpoholmo*
 thaw, to; *abila, bila, bileli*
 thawed, *bila*
 the; *aⁿ, ak, amo, ash, at, at, haⁿ, hatuk, hat, heno, het, heto, ho, ilappa, ilappak, k, kak, kano, kanoha, kato, kat, kosh, ma, mak, man^o, mat, mat^o, ok, t, ya, yak, yano, yatuk, yamma, yat, yoⁿ*
 the also; *ma, mat*
 the one; *ash, ato, at, ato, kato, mat^o*
 the one also, *ash*
 the one which; *amo, ano, ash, haⁿ, ka*

the one which also, *ash*
 the one which or who, *ato*
 the one who; *at, at, ato*
 the present time, moment, or instant; *himak*
 the present year, *himak afamma*
 the said; *amo, ash, chash, hash, kash, mih*
 the said one, *chashⁿ*
 the sake of, *hatok*
 the same; *ash, hash, mih*
 the same also which was, *chash*
 the same that, *kash*
 the same that was, *chash*
 the same which; *chash, chashⁿ*
 the which; *ano, at, haⁿ, ka, kano, kanoha, kano, kosh*
 theater, *aiilaualli chuka*
 thee; *chi, chiⁿ, chia, chim, chin, chishno*
 theft, *huⁿkupa*
 their; *iⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in, yamma*
 their own, *ilap im*
 their thoughts, *okla imanukfila*
 theirs; *ilap, immi*
 them; *aⁿ, im, nana, yamma, yamma^t ash, yamma^t oka*
 themselves, *yamma^t inli*
 then; *atuk, himmakma, hokma, man^o, mih, yamma^t, yamma^t okmat^o, yohmi hokman^o, yohmima*
 thence; *ilappa, itintakla, yamma^t ashoⁿ, yamma^t atuk aⁿ*
 thenceforth, *yamma*
 theologian, *aba anumpa ithana*
 theology; *aba anumpa, Chihowa abanumpa*
 theory; *anumpa, imanukfila*
 there; *a, ai, i, yamma, yamma^t, yamma^t oka*
 thereabouts, *yamma^t foka*
 thereat; *isht, yamma*
 thereby; *isht, yamma^t o*
 therefore; *akta, hakta, mih, yamahmi hoka, yohmi hoka, yohmi ka, yohmi kat, yohmima*
 therein; *isht, yamma^t o*
 thereof, *yamma^t atuk aⁿ*
 thereupon; *chekusi, yamahmi kako*
 therewith, *isht*
 thermometer, *lashpa isht akostinichi*
 these; *ilappa, ka, yakohmi, yakomi, yamma*
 these here, *yakomi*
 they; *ilappa, okla, yamma, yamma^t*

thick; *chito, hofobi, holishki, lotuski, okchalabi, sukko, shinqshbi, toluski, tolusli*
 thick, to make; *toluskichi*
 thick, to make short and; *lotuskichi*
 thick and close together, *chikihah*
 thicken, to; *afulli, ashela, ashelachi, sukko, sukkochi*
 thickened; *ashela, affula, holashki, sukto*
 thicket; *aboti, bafaha, bafalli, kohchi*
 thicket, a small; *bafalli talai*
 thickly; *chito, hofobi, sukto*
 thickness, *hofobi*
 thickset, *bilinka*
 thief; *hatak huⁿkupa, huⁿkupa, na huⁿkupa*
 thief, to; *huⁿkupa*
 thievish, *huⁿkupa shati*
 thigh; *iyubi, obi*
 thill, *ahalalli*
 thimble; *ibbak ushi foka, tali kassa*
 thin; *fahko, laua, moaha, sukko, takassa, tapaski, tapuski, wushwoki*
 thin, to; *tapaskichi*
 thin lips, *itakmacheli*
 thine; *chiⁿ, chin, chishno, chishno yokaⁿ, chishno yokat, ish, pishno yoka, pishno yokat*
 thine, to become; *chimmitoba*
 thing; *na, nam, nan, nana, nana ka, nana kia, nanta*
 thing, bad; *nan okpulo*
 thing, one; *nan achafa*
 thing, the very; *nana fehna*
 thing, this; *na yakohmi*
 things prepared, *nan alhtaha*
 think, to; *ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, imanukfila*
 think about, to; *aiahni*
 think himself, to; *ilap anukfilli*
 think much of, to; *fehⁿachi*
 think of, to; *aiahni, anukfilli*
 thinker, *anukfilli*
 thinking, *anukfilli*
 thinly, *fimimpa*
 third; *atuchina, hituchina*
 third time, *tuchinaha*
 third time, to do the; *hituchinanchi, tuchinanchi*
 thirdly, *atuchina*
 thirst; *itukshila, nukshila*
 thirst, to; *itukshila*
 thirst, to cause; *nukshilachi*
 thirsty; *itukshila, nukshila*

thirsty, to be very; *ituklua*
 thirteen, *auah tuchina*
 thirteenth, *isht auahchafa*
 thirtieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
 thirty, *pokoli*
 this; *himak, ilap, ilappa, ilappak, ilappat, mih, yak*
 this, to do; *yalabli*
 this is the cause, *yakohmika koⁿ*
 this is the one; *ilappak osh, ilappano*
 this is the one which; *ilappak okat, ilappato*
 this moment, *himonasi*
 this side, *olah*
 this side of the creek, *bot ola intannap*
 this sort, *yakohmi*
 this the one which, *ilappak oka*
 this way; *auet, et, ilappimma, imma, olah, olehma, olimma*
 this year, *himak afammi*
 thistle; *shumatti, shumo*
 thistle down, *shumo*
 thistle stalk, *shumo api*
 thistly, *shumo laua*
 thitherward, *ilappimma pilla*
 thole; *atakali, api atishi*
 thong; *aseta, libata*
 thorax; *haknip, haknip foni*
 thorn; *bissukchanaki, kati, kati holba*
 thorny; *bisakchakinna foka, kati chito, kati laua*
 thorough, *alhtaha*
 thoroughwort, *haiyuⁿkpulo*
 those, *yamma*
 those which were, *hatuk*
 thou; *chi, chia, chik, chim, chishno, is, ish*
 thou-me; *issaⁿ, issi*
 though, *kia*
 thought; *anukfila, imanukfila*
 thoughtful; *anukfilli, imanukfila, imanukfila fehna*
 thoughtless, *imanukfila iksho*
 thoughts of man, *hatak imanukfila*
 thoughts of the heart, *chuⁿkash imanukfila*
 thousand, *talepa sipokni*
 thousand, one; *talepa sipokni achafa*
 thousand, ten; *talepa sipokni pokoli*
 thousand, thousand; *talepa sipokni talepa sipokni*
 thousand, two; *talepa sipokni tuklo*
 thousandth, *isht talepa sipokni*
 thraldom, *yuka*
 thrall, *yuka*

thrash, to; *boli, niheli*
thrashed; *niha, nihi*
thrasher; *boli, nihelichi*
thread, to; *ponola topullich*
thread box, *ponola aiahlto*
thread case, *ponola aiahlto*
threadbare, *lipa*
threat, *miha*
threaten, to; *miha*
threatener, *mihachi*
three, *tuchina*
three, all; *tuchinna*
three, being; *tuchinna*
three, to make; *tuchina*
three-cornered, *hanaiya*
three times; *atuchinaha, hituchinaha*
three times, to do; *hituchinanchi*
threefold, *inluhmi*
thresh, to; *niheli*
threshing floor, *anihechi*
threshing place, *anihechi*
threshold, *okhisa*
thrice; *atuchinaha, hituchinaha, tuchi-*
nanchit
thrift, *aiaⁿli*
thrifty, *aiaⁿli*
thrill, to; *lumpli, nukshachaiyakachi*
thrive, to; *chitot ia, ishali, lava*
throat; *inkolumpi, ikonla, inⁿalapi,*
kolombish, nalapi
throat affection, *shikiⁿfi*
throatlatch; *isuba ikonla isht talakchi,*
nutakfa isht talakchi
throb, to; *lipkachi, michikli, mitikli,*
mitikminⁿkli, mitikminli, mototunⁿkli, mo-
tukli, timikli, timikmeli
throb, to cause to; *mitikkichi, mitikmin-*
lich
throbbing; *mitikli, mitikminli, moto-*
tunⁿkli
throe; *hotupa, nukhammi*
throe, to; *hotupa, nukhammi*
throne; *aiasha, aiasha holiⁿtopa, aionⁿbinili*
holiⁿtopa, ombinili, pelichika aiasha
throne of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiasha*
throng; *itanaha, lava*
throng, to; *atelifichi, itanaha lava*
throttle, to; *nuktakali*
through; *aiaⁿli, aiiⁿtintakla, topulli, takla*
throughout; *moma, mominⁿchit*
throw; *akkachi, kanchi, pila*
throw, to; *akkachi, bohⁿpuli, fichammi,*
kampila, naki pila, pila
throw away, to; *kanchi*

throw by springing a stick, to; *facha-*
chi, fachamoli, fachammi, fichamoli
throw down, to; *akkaboli, akkapa,*
kinatichi, kingⁿfi, luhⁿmmi
throw into the fire, to; *itokanchi*
throw mud with a stick, to; *faⁿkulli*
throw on, to; *onochi*
throw on a fire, to; *itachi, itopihinla*
throw open, to; *tiabli*
throw out, to; *kucha*
throw over, to; *auanapolichi, yuli*
throw sideways, to; *fahⁿmmi*
throw up, to; *aba pila*
throw up the earth, to; *wokkoki, wo-*
kokonli
thrower; *bohⁿpuli, kanchi, pila*
thrown, *bohⁿpoa*
thrown by a stick; *fachama, fachamoa*
thrown down, *kinali*
thrum, to; *takchi, tana*
thrush, *itakha litowa*
thrust; *bali, tobli*
thrust, to; *bali, chukoa, fahⁿmmi, tobli*
thrust against, to; *apokofa*
thrust in, to; *maia, maⁿachi*
thrust into a corner, to; *anaksitachi*
thrust out the tongue, to; *okkilabi,*
okhilaklali
thrust upward, to; *bahⁿfi*
thruster; *bali, tobli*
thumb, ibbak ishki
thumb, to; *lusachi*
thump, sakachi
thump, to; *kasolichi, kasuha, lasaha,*
lasalichi, sakaha, sakalichi
thumper, lasalichi
thumping; *sakaha, timikteli*
thunder; *hiloha, tasa*
thunder, to; *hiloha*
thunder, to cause to; *hilohachi*
thunder clap, *hiloha*
thunder cloud, *hiloha hoshintika*
thunder shower, *hiloha umba chito*
thunder strike, to; *hiloha abi*
thunderbolt; *hashuk malli, malatta-*
kachi
thunderer, *hilohachi*
thus; *achuhmi, aiyohmi, yak, yakohmi,*
yammak in, yohmi
thus, to do; *aiyakohmichi, imoma, maⁿya,*
yakohmichi
thus always, to be; *aiimoma*
thwack, to; *pasaha, pasalichi*
thwart, to; *asonali, okhoatali, olabbi*

- thy; *chi, chi^a, chim, chimmi, chin, chishno, ish*
- thyine wood, *sillon*
- thysself, *chishno akinli*
- tick; *bahta chito hoshi^ash aialhto, shatanni*
- tick, seed; *shatannushi*
- tick, wood; *shatanni*
- tick, young; *shatannushi*
- ticket, *holisso tilafa*
- ticking, *nan tanna bahta atoba*
- tickle, to; *chukchulli*
- tickled, *chukchua*
- tickler, *chukchulli*
- tickling; *chukchua*
- ticklish; *kinafa hinla, nukoa shati, yukpa shali*
- tide; *okhata bikeli, yanalli*
- tidewater, *oka bikeli*
- tidiness, *kashofa*
- tidings; *anoa, anumpa, anumpa annoa, anumpa himona*
- tidy, *kashofa*
- tie, *ashekonopa*
- tie, to; *ashekonobli, itashekonopli, shekonobli, takchi, takchichi*
- tie, to make; *asetilechi*
- tie a noose, to; *alin^afachi*
- tie at, on, to, or up, to; *asitilli, asitoli ashelichi, atakhechi, atakchi, atakchichechi, atakchichi, shikoli, takchichi*
- tie brush, to; *shauwa takchi*
- tie together, to; *takchichi*
- tie up in a bundle, to; *siteli, sitoli*
- tie with a noose, to; *alin^afichi*
- tied; *ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, shekonopa, talakchi*
- tied round, *apakfoa*
- tied up; *asehta, asitoha, asheha, ashehachi, sita, sitoha, shikoli, shikowa*
- tierce, *italhfoa chito*
- ties, one who; *takchi*
- tiger; *koi, koi nakni*
- tight; *afacha, apohtukih, chiluk iksho, inhollo, katanli, kallo, nan inholitopa, nan inhollo, palammii*
- tighten, to; *katanlichi*
- tightly, *katanli*
- tigress, *koi tek*
- till; *kinsha, na, takla*
- till, to; *osapa toksali, pataffi, toksali*
- tillable; *atoksa la hinla, pataffi*
- tilled, *patafa*
- tiller, *pataffi*
- tiller of the ground, *osapa toksali*
- tilt; *alhtipo, umpoholmo*
- tilt, to; *umpohomo*
- timber; *iti, iti basha, iti bashkachi*
- timbered, *iti ansha*
- time; *aiona, nitak, okcha^aya, ta*
- time, a short; *yakosi*
- time, to; *apesa*
- timekeeper, *hashi isht ikhona*
- timely; *alhpesa, nitan^aki*
- timepiece, *hashi isht ikhona*
- times; *bat, ha*
- timid; *anukwia, imala, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*
- timid, to render; *anukwiachi, nukwiachi*
- timorous; *nukshopa, nukwia*
- tin, *asonak toba*
- tin kettle, *asonak hata*
- tin pail, *asonak hata*
- tin pan; *asonak hata maiha, asonak malha*
- tinder, *tashukpa*
- tine, *chufak wushala, washala*
- tingle, *cha^asa*
- tingle, to; *cha^asa, nukshikanli*
- tingle the nose, to; *shikali, shikanlichi*
- tingling, *shikanli*
- tinker, *asonak isht atta*
- tinkle, to; *kamahachi, kassa, kassaha, kassahachi, olachi, samahachechi, samahachi*
- tinkle, to cause to; *kamahachechi*
- tinkling; *kamahachi, kassahachi*
- tinkling of a bell, *samahachi*
- tip, *wishakchi*
- tip, to; *haluppachi, umpohomo*
- tip end, *wishakchi*
- tip end, belonging to the; *wishakchi*
- tip-end men, *hatak wishakchi*
- tipple, to; *okishko*
- tipped, *haksi*
- tippler; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*
- tippling house, *oka atishko*
- tipsy, *haksi*
- tiptoe, *iyushi wishakchi*
- tire; *bita, iti chanaha isht talakchi, tali itichanaha upakfoa*
- tire, to; *hoygblichi, intakobichi, tikabi, tikabichi*
- tire another, to; *shemachi*
- tire with, to; *aiintakobichi*
- tired; *ataha, intakobi, tikabi*
- tired out with, *aiintakobi*
- tiresome; *achiba, alhchiba, komota, tikabi*

tithe, *isht pokoli*
 title; *hochifo, holisso, immi*
 title, to; *ima*
 titter, to; *yukpa*
 to; *a, pilla*
 to some extent, *chohmi*
 to the end that, *na*
 toad, *shilukwa*
 toad, spawn of a; *shilukwushi*
 toad, tree; *chukpalantak, hachukpalan-
 tak*
 toad, young; *shilukwushi*
 toadstool; *pakti, ponkshi*
 toast, *paska alhpusha*
 toast, to; *anakshoⁿfi, anakshoti, auqshli*
 toasted; *anakshua, alhpusha, alwasha*
 toasting iron, *paska alibishli*
 tobacco, *hakchuma*
 tobacco, roll of; *hakchuma alhfoa*
 tobacco leaf, *hakchuma hishi*
 tobacco pipe, *hakchuma shuti*
 tobacco worm, *hakchuma inshuⁿshi*
 today, *himak nitak*
 toe, great; *iyishke*
 toe, little; *iyush ali, iyushi*
 toe, the long; *iyush tikba*
 together; *aiena, iba, it, itatuklo*
 together, to cause to be or go;
apehachi
 together with; *aiena, apiha, iba*
 toil, *tonksali*
 toil, to; *pilesa, toksali, yichina*
 token; *isht alhpisa, nan isht ikhana*
 token of respect, *nan isht aiokpachi*
 told; *aianowa, anoa*
 tolerable; *alhpesa, chohmi*
 tolerably, *chohmi*
 tolerate, to; *apesa, ome ahni*
 toll, *alhtoba*
 toll, to; *atobbi, ola, olachi*
 toll bridge, *iti patalho alhtoba ahoyo*
 toll gate, *okhisa alhtoba ahoyo*
 tomahawk, *iskifushi*
 tomahawk, to; *iskifushi*
 tomb; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, hatak illi*
aiasha, sipalka
 tomboy, *qlla haksi*
 tombstone, *ahollopi tali hikia*
 tome, *holisso*
 tomorrow; *onna, onnaha, onnakma*
 tomorrow, after; *mishshakma*
 tomtit, *biskantak*
 ton; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo, yamohmi*
 tone, *ola*

tongs; *botona, tali isht kiseli, uski botona*
 tongs, cane; *kapash*
 tongs, fire; *luak isht kiseli*
 tongs, flesh; *nipi isht kapash, nipi isht*
kafa
 tongue (language); *anumpa, okla*
 tongue (organ of speech), *isunlash*
 tongue-tied, *isunlash illi*
 tonic; *ikhiⁿsh nipi kallochi, ikhiⁿsh okcha-
 lechi*
 tonight, *himak ninak*
 too; *ak, atapa*
 tool; *isht tonksali, nan isht tonksali*
 tool for hewing stone, *tala*
 toot, to; *olachi*
 tooter, *olachi*
 tooth, *noti*
 tooth, cheek; *noti isht itibi*
 tooth, corner; *noti chukbi*
 tooth, double; *noti bolukta, noti pokta,*
noti polukta
 tooth, front; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
 tooth edge, *noti shakaya*
 toothache, *noti hotupa*
 toothbrush, *noti isht kasholichi*
 toothpick; *noti isht shinli, shinli*
 top; *apaknaⁿka, nushtkobo, pakna, pak-
 naka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
 top (for spinning), *na hila*
 top, to; *ishalichi, tqli, umpohomo*
 top of a hill, *nanih paknaka*
 top of a side, *bok wihaka*
 top of a tree, *iti wishakchi*
 top of the foot, *iyi paknaka*
 top of the head; *bokko, iyatoboka, nush-
 kobo tabokaka*
 top of the milk, *pishukchi pakna*
 toper, *okishko shali*
 tophet, *aiokpuloka*
 topic; *anumpa, anumpa nushtkobo, nana*
 topped; *tapa, umpoholmo*
 topple, to; *kinafa*
 torch, *pala*
 torch pan, *luak apala*
 torch-holder, *apala*
 torchlight, *to make a; palali*
 torment; *ilbasha, isikkopa, isikkopali*
 torment, to; *ilbashachi, isikkopalechi,*
isikkopali
 tormented; *ilbasha, ilbashachi, isikkopa,*
isikkopalechi, isikkopali, isikkopa
 torn; *hilafa, hilalanⁿkachi, lilali*
 torn up, *sakowa*
 tornado, *mali chito*

- torpid; *illi, nusilhha, shimoha*
 torpor; *illi, nusilhha*
 torrent, *oka yanallipalhki*
 torrid; *lashpa, lua*
 tortoise; *hachotakni, luks, luks chito*
 torture; *hotupa, nukhammi*
 torture, to; *hotupali, nukhammichi*
 toss, *aba pila*
 toss, to; *aba pila, pila*
 toss the hands and feet, to; *shilaia, shilaiyakachi*
 toss the head, to; *kanaktakli*
 tossed, *takanali*
 tossed on the waves, *paiokachi*
 total, *moma*
 totality, *moma*
 totally; *bano, beka*
 tote, to; *ia, sholi*
 totter, to; *faiokachi*
 touch; *isso, ishi, potoli*
 touch, to; *anoli, ala, ataiya, bikeli, haleli, ia, isso, ishi, nukhaⁿklochi, potoli, tebli, tibli, tikeli*
 touch each other, to cause to; *tikelichi*
 touch the feelings, to; *chunⁿkash ishi*
 touch with the tongue, to; *labbi*
 touchhole; *haksun chiluk, tanampo haksun chiluk*
 touchiness, *nukoa okpulo*
 touchwood; *iti toshbi, tashukpa*
 touchy, *nukoa shali*
 tough; *kamassa, kallo, pokshia*
 tough meat of the neck, *ikistap*
 toughen, to; *kamassalli, kallochi, kallot ia*
 tour, *nowat fullota*
 tourist, *nowat fullota*
 touse, to; *halali*
 tow, *pinash*
 tow, to; *halat isht anya*
 toward; *imma, pila, pilla, pit*
 toward the head, *ibetap pilla*
 toward the left, *alhfabek imma*
 toward the speaker; *auet, et*
 toward this place, *ilappa pila*
 towel, *nashuka isht kasholichi*
 tower; *aboha chaha, aboha kallo chaha, chuka chaha*
 tower, to; *chaha*
 town; *apelichika, tamaha*
 town, a certain Choctaw; *Wia Takali*
 town, a great; *tamaha chito*
 town, a small; *tamahushi*
 townsman, *tamaha hatak*
 toy; *hatak holba isht washoha, isht washoha, na hila*
 toy, to; *itaualli, washoha*
 trace, *alanfa*
 trace (part of harness); *isuba isht shali, isht halalli*
 trace (trail); *anowa, hina*
 trace, to; *iakaiya, lanfi*
 traced, *lanfa*
 track; *anowa, atia, hina, iyi*
 track, deer's; *isi anowa*
 track, to; *silhhi*
 track, to cause to; *silhhichi*
 tracker, *silhhi*
 tract, *anumpa*
 tractable; *kostina hinla, kostini*
 trade; *aiyamohmi, itatoba*
 trade, to; *itatoba*
 trader; *itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa, nan isht itatoba, nan ittatoba*
 trading house; *avitatoba chuka, nana avitatoba*
 trading place, *avitatoba*
 tradition; *anumpa isht uehinchi, anumpa kochanli, nana alhpisa*
 traduce, to; *isht yopula*
 traffic, *itatoba*
 traffic, to; *itatoba*
 trafficker, *itatoba*
 tragical; *hatak abi, ilbashahe alhpesa, nukhaⁿklo*
 trail; *kahama, lohama, talaia*
 trail, to; *silhhi*
 trail the grass, to; *hashuk lohammichi*
 trailed, *lohama*
 train; *iakaiya, isht haksichi*
 train, to; *ikhananchi, kostinanchi*
 train of powder, *hituk laya bachanya*
 trained, *kostini*
 traitor; *issi okla issa, kanchi*
 trammel, *asonak atakali*
 trammel, to; *hokli, katapli, takchi*
 tramp, to; *nowa*
 tramping of horses, *litetuk*
 trample, to; *ahabli, ahali, habli, hali, halichi, kahammi*
 trample down, to cause to; *kahammichi*
 trampled, *ahala*
 trampler; *ahalichi, kahammi*
 trance, *tasembo*
 tranquil; *hopola, nuktanla*
 tranquil, to become; *hopola*

tranquilize, to; *hopolachi, hopolalli, nuktalali*
 tranquilly, *nuktanlat*
 transact, to; *apesa, apistikeli, yamihchi*
 transaction, *nan isht atta*
 transactor, *nan isht atta*
 transcend, to; *abanabli, ia, imaiya*
 transcendent, *achukma inshali*
 transcribe, to; *albitel holissochi*
 transcript, *holisso*
 transfer, *kanchi*
 transfer, to; *alhtosholi, ia, ima, kanallich, kanchi, pota, tosholi*
 transferred, *toshoa*
 transfigured, *inlat toba*
 transform, to; *inla ikbi*
 transgress, to; *anumpa kobaffi, abanabli, kobaffi*
 transgression; *anumpa kobafa, anum-pa kobaffi, yashoba*
 transgressor; *aiashachi, anumpa kobaffi*
 transient, *chekusi ont ia*
 transitory, *chekusi kania*
 translate, to; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi, kanallich, tosholi*
 translate slightly, to; *lapalit tosholi*
 translated; *anumpa toshoa, alhtoshoa, illi, kania, toshoa*
 translation; *anumpa toshoa, toshoa, tosholi*
 translator; *anumpa tosholi, alhtosholi, tosholi*
 transmit, to; *pila*
 transmit toward, to; *aechi*
 transparency; *shohkawali*
 transparent, *shohkalali*
 transpire, to; *haiaka, yamohmi*
 transpire at, to; *ayakohmi*
 transport, to; *ia, yukpali*
 transposition, to; *alhtoboa*
 trap; *isht hokli, isht albi*
 trap, to; *hokli, isht albi talali*
 trash; *chopilhkash, chupilhkash, polhkash*
 trash, to; *shinfi*
 travails, *hotupa*
 travail, to; *alla eshachin inpalammi, eshichi, hotupa, ishi, nowa*
 travel, to; *akka itanowa, akkahika, akkahikat aya, akkanowa, akkaya, atia, aya, itanowa, nowa, nowat aya, nowat fullota*
 travel with, to; *ibanowa*
 traveled, *anowa*
 traveler; *aya, hatak nowat aya, itanowa, na hollo itanowa, nowa, nowat aya*

traveling companion, *ibanowa*
 traverse, to; *lopulli*
 tray; *itampo, iti tula*
 treacherous, *anli*
 treachery; *aianli, anli, haksichi*
 tread; *habli, nowa*
 tread, to; *habli, hali, kahammi, lohhammi, luhhammi, nowa*
 tread down, to cause to; *lohummichi*
 tread into, to; *ahablich*
 tread into the ground, to; *ahatichi*
 tread on, to; *abanli, ahali, hika*
 tread on, to make; *ahablich, ahatichi, hablich, halichi*
 tread there, to; *ahabli*
 tread under foot, to; *ahatichi*
 treader; *ahablich, ahatichi, habli, hali*
 treadle (belonging to a loom), *ahabli*
 treasure; *ilanyak, na holitomp, na holitopa, nan ilayak, nana imilanyak*
 treasurer, *tal holisso ishi*
 treasury; *tal holisso aboli, tal holisso atitola*
 treat, to; *aiokpachi, anumpuli, aya, halalli, ipeta, nana kanihchi*
 treater; *isht aiokpachi, isht anumpuli*
 treatise; *anumpa, holisso*
 treatment, *yamohmi*
 treaty; *anumpa, holisso holitopa*
 treble, *inluhmi*
 treble, to; *inluhmi*
 tree; *api, iti*
 tree, a certain; *tokam*
 tree, chestnut; *otapi*
 tree, cottonwood; *shumbala*
 tree, cypress; *shan-kolo*
 tree, dead; *iti illi*
 tree, domesticated; *iti alhpoa*
 tree, dry; *iti shila*
 tree, fallen; *iti kinafa, iti kinali, iti yileha*
 tree, good; *yat*
 tree, large; *iti chito*
 tree, leaning; *iti waiya*
 tree, slender; *iti fabassa*
 tree, standing; *iti hikia*
 tree, to; *oiyachi*
 tree, turpentine; *tiak*
 tree lying across a creek, *salbash*
 tree turned up by the roots, *itakchulakto*
 tree without limbs, *fako*
 tremble, to; *nukshichaiakachi, nukwan-nichi, nukwimekachi, wannichi, yalatha, yiliya, yulichi*

- trembling; *ilapissa, nukwännichi, wän-nichi*
- tremendous; *chilo, palçmmi*
- tremor, *wännichi*
- tremulous, *wännichi*
- trench, *yakni kula ayanalli*
- trench, to; *kulli, pataffi*
- trencher; *itampo, iti kula aimpa*
- trespass, *yoshoba*
- trespass, to; *ashachi, okpani, yoshoba*
- trespasser, *yoshoba*
- tress, *yushdonoli*
- trial; *momaka pisa, pisa*
- trial, to make a; *imomaka pisa*
- triangle, *hanaiya*
- triangle, to make a; *hanaiyachi*
- triangular, *hanaiya*
- tribe; *aiunchululli, apelichi, apelichika, aiuncholohi, isht aiunchululli, isht atiaka, okla*
- tribe, a single; *okla chafa*
- tribe, a small; *oklushi*
- tribulation, *isiktopali*
- tribunal, *nan apesa abinili*
- tributary people, *yuka okla*
- tribute; *aba isht aiokpachi, nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa, nushkobo isht chumpa*
- tribute, to put to; *nushkobo atobbichi*
- trick; *fappo, haksichi, isht haksichi*
- trick, to; *haksichi*
- tricked, *haksi*
- trickle, to; *lotohachi, shinilli, yanalli*
- tricky, *haksichi shali*
- triennial, *afçmmi tuchinakma*
- trier; *momaka pisa, pisa*
- trifle, *nana iskitinusi*
- trifle, to; *ilaualli, isht yopula*
- trifler, *isht yopula*
- trigger; *ahalalli, tanampo ahalalli*
- trill, to; *taloa afalamoa, yanalli*
- trim, to; *aiskiachi, çmo, emo, imanukfila tuklo, nalichi, notichi, okmilalichi, shema, shemachi, yushkabalichi, yushkilalichi*
- trimmed; *aiskia, çlmo, naha, naksish naha, shema, yushkabali, yushkoboli*
- trimmer, *anumpa intuklo*
- Trinity, the; *Chihoua*
- trinket, *isht washoha*
- trip; *isso, lasalichi*
- trip, to; *apakchiloffi, batçmmi, ibetabli, lasalichit akkachi, nowa palhki*
- tripe, *iskuna*
- triple, *intuhmi*
- tripped up, *apakchilofa*
- tripper, *tu^{sh}pat nowa*
- trite; *kpa, sipokni*
- triturate, to; *lapushkichi, pushechi*
- tritured; *lapushki, pushi*
- triumph, *imaiya*
- triumph, to; *hila, imaiya*
- triumphant, *imaiya*
- troat, to; *lin^{sa}*
- trochings, *isi lapish filamminchi*
- trodden; *anowa, hala*
- trodden down; *ahala^ç, kahama, lohama, luhama, lukama*
- trodden on; *ahabli, ahala*
- trodden soft, *litoa*
- trollop, *fullokachi*
- troop, *tashta chipota*
- troop, to; *itanowa, itanaha*
- trooper, *isuba omanili tashta*
- trophy, *na wehpoa*
- trot, *yahyachi*
- trot, to; *yahyachechi, yahyachi*
- trot, to make; *yahyachechi*
- trotter, *yahyachi*
- trouble; *ataklama, ilbasha, nan i^çkanimi*
- trouble, to; *ahchibali, anuktuklochi, anumpulechi, apistikeli, ataklammi, ataklamoli, ilbashali, kanihmi, nukoachi*
- trouble water, to; *pialichi*
- troubled; *ataklama, ilbasha, komunta*
- troubler; *anumpulechi, apistikeli, ataklamoli, ataklamolichi*
- troublesome; *acheba, ahchiba, apistikeli, isht afekommi, itakhapuli, komota*
- troublesome, to cause to be; *achibachi, itakhapulichi*
- troubous; *achukma, isht afekommi*
- trough; *aiilhpeta, iti kula, iti peni, peni*
- trough, long; *iti kula falaia*
- trough, water; *oka aialhto*
- trousers, *obala foka*
- trout; *nani shupik, sakli*
- trowel, *lukfi isht patasalli*
- truant, *intakobi*
- truck; *itatoba, iti kalaha*
- truck, to; *itatoba*
- truckle, to; *nulaka ia*
- true; *ai^{an}li, ai^{an}tishkte, an^{li}, apissantli, alhpesali, nan imai^{an}li*
- true, to make; *an^{li}ichi*
- true heart, *chur^çkash an^{li}*
- trueness; *ai^{an}li, an^{li}*
- truly; *an^{li}, an^{li}t, hatoshke, malⁱ*
- truly, to act; *an^{li}*

truly, to speak; *anlit achi*
 trump, *isht punfa*
 trump, to; *iqannali*
 trumpety, *nan chokushpa*
 trumpet; *isht punfa, lapish*
 trumpeter, *isht punfolachi*
 truncate, to; *koluffi*
 truncated, *koloja*
 trunk (body), *haknip*
 trunk (for clothing), *itombi*
 trunk (tree, etc.), *qpi*
 trunk maker, *itombi ikbi*
 trunk of an elephant, *ibishakni*
 truss, to; *tatchi*
 trust; *aianukcheto, yimmi*
 trust, to; *ahekachi, aianukcheto, anuk-
 cheto, yimmi*
 trusted, *aheka*
 trustee, *hatak nan apistikeli alhtuka*
 trusty, *anukcheto hinla, kallo*
 truth; *aianli, anli*
 truth, to establish the; *anlich*
 truthless, *aianli keyu*
 try, to; *kashoffichi, momaka pisa, pisa*
 try to do, to; *ibawichi*
 try to do so, to; *yohmit pisa*
 tub; *itampo chito, oka aialhto*
 tube, *ayanalli*
 tubercle; *hichi, kichushi, tanlakchi*
 tuck, to; *fohki, shamallich*
 tucker, *inuchi*
 Tuesday, *nitak hollotuk imisha*
 tuft; *bafalli talaia, lukoli*
 tug; *halalli, isht halalli*
 tug, to; *halat isht anya, halalli*
 tuition, *ikhananchi*
 tumble, to; *ayuma, kinafa, tonmoli, ton-
 nolichi*
 tumbled; *aiyokoma, aiyuma*
 tumbler, *ilaqalli*
 tumbler, glass; *kobli*
 tumefied, *shatali*
 tumefy, to; *shatalich*
 tumor, *kachombi*
 tumult, *kitihachi*
 tun, *itahfoa chito*
 tune, *talao*
 tune, to; *talao, taloat takalich*
 tune, to make a; *talao ikbi*
 tune, to set a; *talao isht ia*
 tuner, *talao*
 tunic, *ilefoka*

tunnel; *aigni, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka
 isht bicheli*
 turban; *aiatipa, bita, iachuka, ialpa,
 nantapaski ialpa*
 turban, king's; *mirko imiachuka*
 turban, to; *biteli, bitelichi, iachuka,
 iachukolechi, iachukoli, ialipeli, ialipe-
 lich*
 turbaned; *bita, iachuka, ialpa*
 turbid, *liteha*
 turbulent, *haksi*
 turf, *isuba aiitintimiya*
 turgid; *shatali, shatabli*
 turkey; *akant chaha, fakit*
 turkey, a hen; *fakit ishke, fakit tek*
 turkey, a male; *fakit nakni*
 turkey, a very young; *bilinabili*
 turkey, a young; *fakit ushi*
 turkey, a young male; *fakit kucha^{ak}kat*
 turkey cock; *fakit homatti, fakit nakni*
 turkey's egg, *fakit ushi*
 turkey's spur, *fakit inchahe*
 turn; *fotoha, fotoli*
 turn, to; *afinni, afolichi, anukpili^{fi},
 anukpiloli, ashana, ashannichi, chanalli,
 chasallich, chanaha, fahattakachi, fahfuli,
 falama, filema, filemachi, filimmikachi,
 fololichi, fotoli, shanava, shanavachi, shan-
 aichi, shanali, shananchi, shaneli, shana,
 shanachi, shanni, tase^{bochi}, tonnolich*
 turn about or around, to; *afololich,
 chanahachi, chanich*
 turn askew, to; *shanaioli*
 turn at, to; *afalama*
 turn away, to; *filamolechi, filamoli,
 filammi, filimmi*
 turn away, to cause to; *filemolechi*
 turn away from, to cause to; *filammi-
 chi*
 turn back, to; *afilimmi*
 turn back and forth, to; *filehkachi*
 turn back at, to; *afalama*
 turn back or about, to; *falama*
 turn backwards and forwards, to;
filemoa
 turn noses and lips, to; *ibakpishinli*
 turn off, to; *fichapoli, fichabli*
 turn off, to cause to; *fichablich*
 turn out, to; *kuchichi*
 turn out of doors, to; *aboha kuchichi*
 turn over, to; *afilimmi, chanallich,
 filemat itola, filemoli, filimmi, fitilimmi,
 lipeli, tipoli*
 turn over, to cause to; *filimmichi*

- turn over and over, to; *filemoa*
 turn over back, to; *afilema*
 turn over on the face, to; *liptachi*
 turn round, to; *chanaha, hannanuki*
 turn round, to cause to; *filimmichi, fololichi, folotolichi*
 turn sideways, to; *naksi*
 turn sour, to; *hauqashkochi*
 turn suddenly, to; *filetakachi*
 turn there, on, or over, to; *amali*
 turn to, to; *weli*
 turn up, to; *apelulichi, bokusa, ibakchush- lichi, lobbi, polomoa*
 turn up, to cause to; *ibakchishinlich*
 turn up by the roots, to; *lobafa, lobaffi, lobali, lopa*
 turn up the edge, to; *ahalupa anukpi- lifi*
 turncoat; *falama, filammi, issa*
 turned; *anukpilefa, anukpiloa, ashana, ashakachi, homi, shanaia, shana*
 turned away; *filama, filamo*
 turned back; *falama, falamo, filema*
 turned down, *pula*
 turned from, *filamo*
 turned over; *filemoa, fitilema, lipia, lipkachi*
 turned round, *filema*
 turned up; *apelua, ibakchushli*
 turned up by the roots; *lobafa, lobali*
 turner, *fololi*
 turning, *filekachi*
 turning back; *falama, falamaka, falamo*
 turning back, to cause a; *afilimmichi*
 turnip, *tanip*
 turnip, wild; *hichi*
 turnkey, *ashannichi*
 turpentine, *tiak nia*
 turpitude, *okpulo*
 turtle, a species of; *walwa*
 turtle, loggerhead; *hachotakni*
 turtle, sea; *hachotakni okhata awsha*
 turtle, soft-shelled; *halwa, walwa*
 turtle, striped-headed; *luksi bashka*
 turtle dove, *pachi yoshoba*
 tusk; *isht itibbi, noti, noti isht itibi*
 tusk of an elephant, *hatak lusa inyan- nash noti isht itibbi*
 tutor; *hatak ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
 tutoress, *ohoyo ikhananchi*
 twain, *tuklo*
 twang, *ola*
 twang, to; *ola, olachi, tinktikachi*
 twelfth, *isht awahchafa*
 twelve, *awah tuklo*
 twentieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
 twenty; *pokoli*
 twenty times, *pokoli*
 twice; *atuklaha, hituklaha*
 twice, to do; *hituklanchi, tuklochi*
 twig; *bisali, fuli*
 twilight; *okpolusbi, okshachobi*
 twilight, to become; *okshachobi*
 twilight, to cause; *okshachobichi*
 twin, *haiyup*
 twin-born; *haiyup atta, ibaiatta*
 twine; *ponohonulla, pomokallo*
 twine, to; *afoli, ishi*
 twinge, to; *hotupa, hotupali*
 twinkle, to; *chalhchakachi*
 twinkle, to cause to; *chalhchakachechi*
 twinkling, *chalhchakachi*
 twins, *haiyup*
 twirl, to; *shanaiachi, tonnoli, tonnolichi*
 twist; *honula, pana, shana*
 twist, to; *apinni, ashana, bochusa, bochusachi, honola, honula, okaloli, shanaiachi, shanaiolli, shananchi, shaneli, shana, shanachi, yinyikechi*
 twist of tobacco, *hachuma shana*
 twist on or at, to; *ashanni*
 twist on, to cause to; *ashannichi*
 twist round, to; *apakshanni*
 twist together, to; *pana, panni*
 twisted; *apakshana, ashana, ashakachi, bochusa, chikisana, chikisanali, honula, pana, shanaia, shanaioa, shana*
 twister, *honola*
 twisting, *yinyiki*
 twit, to; *miha*
 twitch, *halali*
 twitch, to; *fullottokachi, halali, lachakat ishi, yalattakachi, yullichi*
 twitching, *yalatha*
 twitter, to; *yukpa*
 two; *tuklo, tuklo*
 two, even; *tuklona*
 two to do; *tuklochi*
 two, to extend to; *tuklona*
 two, to make; *tuklo, tuklochi*
 two, to reach to; *tuklona*
 two, to take; *tuklochi*
 two-edged; *halupa tuklo, itala*kla halupa*
 two-edged knife, *bashpo itala*kla halupa*
 two to go together, *itunchi*
 two together; *italuklo, itachanaia*
 two-tongued, *isunlqash tuklo*

- twofold, *inluhmi*
 type; *holisso atoba, isht alhpisa, isht inchuⁿwa*
 tyrannical; *kallo, palammí*
 tyrannize, to; *isikkopalit pelichi*
 tyrant, *palammichi*
- ubiquity, *himona achafanlit kanima anta*
 udder, *ipiⁿshik*
 ugly; *aiukli, okpulo, pisa aiukli keyu, pisa okpulo*
 ulcer; *atta, chukfi nishkin, liahpo, lachowa*
 ulcer, an old; *okchushba*
 ulcer in the throat, *chakwa*
 ulcerate, to; *lachowa, lachowachi*
 ulcerated, *lachowa*
 ulcerated bone, *soni toshbi*
 ulcerous, *lachowa lava*
 ulterior, *misha*
 ultimate; *isht aiopi, mishapilla*
 ultimately; *isht aiopi, polaⁿka*
 ululate, to; *shakapa, tahbi*
 umbilicus, *hatambish*
 umbrage, *hoshontika*
 umbrageous; *hoshontika, oktili*
 umbrella, *isht ilehoshontikachi*
 unabated, *shippa*
 unable, *lauechi*
 unacceptable, *achukma*
 unaccepted; *iⁿshi, kanchi*
 unaccustomed, *yohmi*
 unacquainted, *ikhana*
 unadvisable; *achukma keyu, alhpesa*
 unaffected, *aⁿli*
 unaided, *apela*
 unallowed, *alhpesa*
 unalterable, *inlahe keyu*
 unanimated, *aiyimita*
 unanimity, *imanukfila*
 unanimous, *imanukfila achafa*
 unappalled, *nutshopa*
 unapproved, *alhpesa*
 unapt; *achukma, alhpesa, ikhanehe keyu*
 unasked, *asilhha*
 unassisted, *apela*
 unattainable, *ishahe keyu*
 unattended; *ilap achafa, ilap bano*
 unawaked, *okcha*
 unaware, *ahni*
 unbacked, *omanili keyu*
 unbaked, *palaska*
 unbar, to; *tuwi*
 unbecoming, *alhpesa*
 unbegotten; *bilía, ikbi*
 unbelief; *na yimmi, yimmi*
- unbeliever, *yimmi*
 unbend, to; *apisalli*
 unbent; *apissa, chasala*
 unbiased, *kanimachi*
 unbidden, *anoa*
 unbind, to; *hotofi, hotolichi, litoffi, litoli*
 unblemished; *aiokpuloka iksho, lusa iksho*
 unblushing, *hofah iksho*
 unboiled, *honni*
 unbolt, to; *tuwi*
 unborn; *atta, himmak*
 unbosom, to; *haiakat anoli*
 unbought, *chumpa*
 unbound; *hotoli, talakchi*
 unbounded, *ataha iksho*
 unbraided, *shihachi*
 unbridle, to; *shuⁿfi*
 unbroken; *kobafa, kostini, litoa*
 unbuckle, to; *litoffi*
 unburden, to; *fohachi*
 unburied, *hollopi*
 unburnt; *hollokmi, lua*
 unbutton, to; *tali haksi mitiffi*
 uncalled; *ano, iⁿhoa*
 uncandid, *anti*
 unceasing, *bilía*
 unceded, *kanchi keyu*
 uncertain; *aianli ikakostinincho, akostinichi, chishba, kaniohmi chishba*
 unchain, to; *yuka issachi*
 unchangeable; *inlahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu*
 unchastised, *fama*
 unchecked, *olabbi*
 uncheerful, *yukpa*
 unchopped, *chanⁿya*
 unchristian, *aba anumpa ahalaia keyu*
 unchurch, to; *aba anumpuli iksa kucki*
 uncivil, *hopoyuksa keyu*
 uncivilized, *hopoksia*
 uncle; *aⁿki, amoshi, hatak tinⁿka, imoshi*
 unclean; *kashofa, okpulo*
 uncleanness, *yoshoba*
 uncleanse, *kashofa*
 unclinch, to; *ibbak wattachi, wattachi*
 unclod, to; *aiskiachi*
 unclose, to; *fatummi, tuwi*
 unclothe, to; *shuⁿfi*
 unclouded, *masheli*
 uncloudy, *hoshontika*
 uncocked, *hika*
 uncoiled, *chanaha*
 uncollected; *iⁿshi, itanaho*

uncombed, *shilla*
 uncomely, *achukma*
 uncomfortable, *achukma*
 uncommanded; *ano, alhpesa*
 uncommon, *yohmi*
 uncomplaining, *nan ikmiho*
 uncompounded, *ibafoka*
 un concern; *ahoba, nan ikimahobo*
 uncondemned, *anumpa onutula*
 unconfined, *talakchi*
 uncongealed, *kalampi*
 unconnected, *achaka*
 unconquerable, *imaiya*
 unconquered, *imaiya*
 unconscious; *akostininchi, ikhana*
 unconsole, *hopola*
 unconstant; *achunanchi, aiokpachi*
 unconsumed, *okpulot iktaho*
 uncontrollable, *nutaka iahe keyu*
 unconverted, *inlat toba*
 uncork, to; *kama*
 uncorrected, *aikia*
 uncorrupt, *shua*
 uncounted, *holhtena*
 uncouple, to; *shuⁿfi*
 uncouth; *inla, eipokni*
 uncover, to; *shuⁿfi*
 uncovered; *shahbi, shuⁿfa*
 unction; *ahama, ahamma, isht ahama*
 unctuous; *bila, nia*
 uncultivated; *atoksqali, toksqali*
 uncured, *lakoffi*
 undam, to; *kinaffi*
 undaunted; *nukshompitsho, nukwia iksho*
 undecayed; *taha, toshbi*
 undeceive, to; *haiakachi*
 undeceived, *haiaka*
 undecided, *akostininchi*
 undemolished, *kinafa*
 undeniable, *aⁿli, lushka*
 under; *nuta, nutaka*
 under a hill, *okkattahaka*
 under foot; *iyinuta, lohama, nutaka*
 under side, *nutaka*
 underbrush; *atanabli, shauwa*
 undergarment; *ilefoka, na foka lumbo*
 undergird, to; *akkasiteli*
 undergo, to; *ilbasha, lopulli*
 underground, *yakni anuⁿkaka*
 underground, a burning; *yakni anuⁿkaka lua*
 undergrowth, *atanabli*
 underhand; *luma, makali*

underlay, to; *nutaka boti*
 undermine, to; *akiahtala kullit kinaffi, nutaka yakni kulli*
 undermost, *nutaka fehna*
 underneath, *nutaka*
 underpin, to; *intula boti*
 underpinning; *chuka aiontala, intula*
 underrate, to; *aiilli onanchi*
 understand, to; *akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhana, ikhana, imponna, nukfoka*
 understand, to cause to; *nukfokachi*
 understand a book, to; *holisso ikhana*
 understanding; *aiikhana, anukfohka, ikhana, imanukfila, imponna, kostini*
 understanding of man, *hatak imanukfila*
 undertake, to; *ia*
 undertaker; *hatak halalli, hatak imⁿiko, ilhtohno*
 undervalue, to; *aiilli onanchi*
 undersigned, *ahni*
 undesirable; *ahni, aⁿli*
 undetected, *haiaka*
 undetermined; *achi, akostininchi, apesa*
 undignified, *alhpesa*
 undirected, *ano*
 undisciplined, *kostini*
 undisguised, *luma*
 undissembled; *haiaka, luma keyu*
 undissembling, *haiaka*
 undissolved; *abila, alhkomo, bila*
 undistinguishable; *akostininchahe keyu, pisah keyu*
 undisturbed, *atakalam iksho*
 undivided; *achafa, kashapa*
 undo, to; *akshuchi, litoffi, okpani*
 undone; *alhtaha, okpulo*
 undoubted, *aⁿli*
 undress, to; *shuⁿfi*
 undressed, *shuⁿfa*
 undried, *shila*
 undue; *aiqlhtoba ikono kiⁿsha, alhpesa*
 undulate, to; *banakachi, fahakachi*
 unduly; *atapa, alhpesa*
 undutious, *antia*
 undutiful, *antia*
 unearned, *aritaⁿbi*
 uneasiness; *komunta, nukhanmi*
 uneasy; *komota, komunta*
 uneasy, to render; *komuntachi*
 uneasy in mind, *imanukfila komunta*
 uneducated, *holisso ikithano*
 unembarrassed; *anuktuklo, atakalam iksho, nukwia iksho*
 unengaged; *alhtuka keyu, ilhtohno keyu*

- unenvid**, *nukkili keyu*
unequal; *itilau*, *itilau iksho*, *laue*,
lauechi
unequally, *itilau*
unequivocal; *apissanli*, *haiaka*
uneven; *bamboki*, *bombaki*, *chukashaya*,
itilau, *pompokachi*, *pompoki*, *shikowa*
uneven, to make; *bambakichi*
unexecuted, *alhtaha*
unexhausted, *tali*
unexpected, *haksinchi*
unexpectedly, *haksint*
unexpectedly, to arrive; *haksint ala*
unexpert, *imponna*
unexposed; *haiaka*, *tuma*
unfaded, *kashofa*
unfading, *kashofahe keyu*
unfailing, *tahahe keyu*
unfair; *anli*, *haksi*
unfaithful, *anli*
unfashionable, *aiygmohmi keyu*
unfasten, to; *shunfi*, *tuwi*
unfavorable, *achukma*
unfeared, *nukshopa*
unfeeling; *anukfilli*, *imanukfila kallo*
unfeigned, *anli*
unfence, to; *holihta okpani*
unfenced, *holihta*
unfertile, *waya*
unfetter, to; *litoffi*, *shunfi*
unfettered; *litofa*, *shunfa*
unfinished, *alhtaha*
unfirm; *kallo*, *liposhi*
unfit, *alhpesa*
unfixed, *aiatta ikithano*
unflinching, *achillita*
unfold, to; *anoli*, *haiakachi*, *tuwi*, *watali*,
watama, *watammi*, *wattachi*
unfolded; *haiaka*, *tiwa*, *watama*
unfortunate; *imaleka*, *poafa*, *poyafu*
unfounded, *haiaka*
unfriended, *kana*
unfriendly, *kana*
unfruitful, *waya*
unfurl, to; *wakama*, *wakamoa*, *wakamoli*,
watali
unfurled; *wakama*, *wakamoa*
unfurnish, to; *ishi*
unfurnished, *ikimiksho*
ungear, to; *weli*
ungenerous; *aiokpanchi keyu*, *nan inho-*
litopa
ungenial, *achukma*
ungenteel, *alhpesa*
- ungentle**, *kostini*
ungird, to; *mitiffi*, *shunfi*
ungodliness, *Chihowa ikimantio*
ungodly, *Chihowa ikimantio*
ungovernable; *imantiahe keyu*, *kostinahe*
keyu, *tasembo*
ungoverned, *kostini*
ungranted; *ima keyu*, *kanchi keyu*
ungrateful; *aiokpanchi*, *imahaksi*
unguarded, *ahah ahni*
unguent, *isht ahama*
unhallowed, *holitopa*
unhandsome; *aiukli*, *anli*
unhandy, *imponna*
unhappily, *ilbasha*
unhappy; *ilbashahe alhpesa*, *komota*,
komunta, *yukpa*
unhardened; *kamassa*, *kallo*
unharmful; *nana kaniohmi iksho*, *okpulo*,
okpulo isht inshat ta
unharness, to; *weli*
unhatched, *hofalli*
unhealthy; *achukma*, *aiabeka*
unheard, *haklo*
unhelped, *apela*
unhesitating, *anuktruklo iksho*
unhinge, to; *ishi*, *shunfi*
unholy; *achukma*, *holitopa*
unhonored, *holitopa*
unhorse, to; *akkapila*
unhouse, to; *aboha kuchichi*
unhumbled, *chun'kash akkalusi keyu*
unhurt, *hotupa*
unicorn, *poa lapish achafa*
uniform, *mih*
uniform (dress), *tashka chipota isht shema*
unimpaired, *achukma moma*
unimportant, *na fehna keyu*
unindebted, *ahaka iksho*
uninformed; *akostininchi*, *ikhana*
uninhabitable, *hatak aiattahe keyu*
uninhabited, *aiokla*
uninjured, *okpulo*
uninterested, *ahalaia*
unintermitted, *bilia*
uninterrupted, *atakalam iksho*
uninvited, *ano*
union; *ibafoka*, *ibalhkaha*
unit, *achafa*
unite, to; *achakali*, *fohki*, *ibafoka*, *iba-*
foki, *itatuklo*
unite, to cause one to; *ibafokichi*
unite with a class, clan, or denomi-
nation, to; *iksa ibafoka*

- united**, *achaka, chukulbi, ibafoka*
United States; *Miliki, Miliki yakni, na hollo yakni*
united to the church, *aba anumpuli ibafoka*
unity; *achafa, ibafoka*
universal; *moma, okluha*
universalist, *okchanya*
universe, *nana toba puta*
unjoint, to; *ahokoffi, hokoffi*
unjointed; *ahokofa, hokofa*
unjust; *achukma, aⁿli*
unkind; *halhpaⁿsha iksho, kana*
unkindness, *kana*
unknown; *chishba, ikhana*
unlaid, *boli*
unlawful, *achukma*
unlearn, to; *imahaksi*
unlearned; *holisso ithana, imahaksi, nan ikithano*
unless; *amba, keyukma*
unlike, *holba*
unlikely, *tokomi*
unlimited, *aiqli iksho*
unlink, to; *litoli*
unliquidated, *chilofa*
unload, to; *fohobli, kuchi*
unloaded; *fohopa, kucha*
unloader, *fohobli*
unlock, to; *tiwi, tuwi*
unlocked, *tiwa*
unloose, to; *litoffi, litoli, mitefa, mite-
 lichi, mitiffi*
unloosed; *litofa, litofkachi*
unlovely; *achukma, hollohe keyu*
unlucky; *imateka, poofa*
unmade, *toba*
unmake, to; *okpani*
unman, to; *hobak tobachi, ishi*
unmanageable, *kostinahe keyu*
unmanaged; *ikhana, kostini*
unmanly; *hobak toba, makali*
unmannerly, *hopoyuksa keyu*
unmarked; *ahni, basha, laⁿfa*
unmarried, *awayu*
unmarried man, *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho*
unmask, to; *haiakachi*
unmeasured; *alhpesa, laua*
unmeditated, *anukfilli*
unmelted; *alhkomo, bila*
unmerciful, *nukhaⁿklo iksho*
unmerited, *asitabi*
unmilked, *bishahchi*
unmindful; *ahah ahni, imahaksi*
- unmingled**; *aiyuma, aⁿli, ibakaha*
unmixed, *ibakaha*
unmolested, *atakalam iksho*
unmoved, *kanalli*
unnamed, *hochifo iksho*
unnatural; *imaⁿka, yohmi chatuk keyu*
unnerve, to; *kotachi*
unnerved, *kota*
unnoticed, *aiokpachi*
unnumbered; *aholhtina iksho, holhtena, holhtina atapa*
unoffended; *churⁿkash ikhotopo, nukoa*
unopened; *fatoma, tiwa, wakammi*
unowned; *immi, impushnayo iksho*
unpack, to; *tiabli*
unpaid; *alrchilofa, alhtoba, chilofa*
unpalatable, *kashaha*
unpardonable; *imahaksahe keyu, kasho-
 fah keyu*
unpardoned; *imahaksi, kashofa*
unpassable, *lopullahe keyu*
unpeaceable; *baⁿshkitiksho, nukoa*
unperceived; *ahni, ikhana*
unperforated; *lukafa, lukali, lumpa*
unpin, to; *chufak ushi shueli*
unpinned, *chufak ushi shuekachi*
unpitied, *nukhaⁿklo*
unpleasant, *achukma*
unpleased, *yukpa*
unpliant; *kamassa, walohbi keyu*
unplowed, *patafa*
unpopular, *anonowa achukma keyu*
unpracticed; *ikhana, imponna*
unprejudiced; *imanukfila alhpesa, nuk-
 tala keyu*
unpremeditated; *ahni, anukfillituk kryu*
unprepared; *alhtaha, imalhpisa*
unprincipled; *haksi, imanukfila achafa
 keyu*
unprofitable; *achukma, aiisht ilapisahe
 keyu*
unprovided, *imalhpisa*
unprovoked, *nukoa*
unpublished; *anoa, haiaka*
unpunished, *fama*
unqualified; *imalhpisa, ona*
unquenchable, *mosholaha keyu*
unransomed, *lakoffi*
unravel, to; *haiakachi, linfa, mitelichi,
 sheli, shinfa, shinfi, shinftkachi, shiha,
 shoeli*
unraveled; *linfa, shinfa, shifkachi, shiha*
unravels, one who; *shinfi*
unreached, *ona*

unread; *holisso ikithano, pisa*
 unreadiness, *imalhtaha*
 unready; *alhtaha, imalhpisa*
 unreasonable, *alhpesa*
 unreceived, *iⁿshi*
 unreconciled, *hopola*
 unrecoverable; *ishit fohki, lakoffahe keyu*
 unrecovered, *lakoffi*
 unredeemed, *lakoffi*
 unreformed; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 unregarded, *aiokpachi*
 unregenerate, *himmona iktobo*
 unrelated; *iksa keyu, isht atiaka keyu*
 unrelenting; *kallo, nukhaⁿklo iksho*
 unrelieved; *lakoffi, nuktala*
 unremembered; *ikhana, imahaksi*
 unremitted; *bilia, kashofa*
 unremoved, *kanalli*
 unrenewed, *himmona iktobo*
 unrepaid; *alhtoba, falammint alhtoba*
 unrepealed, *kashofa*
 unrepentant, *nukhaⁿklo*
 unreserved; *ilatoba, luhmi keyu, mo-*
minchi
 unresisted, *atakalam iksho*
 unrespected, *aiokpachi*
 unrewarded, *alhtoba*
 unrighteous, *achukma*
 unripe; *lakna, nuna, okchan^ki*
 unroll, to; *tuwi*
 unroof, to; *tiabli*
 unruffled; *chulosa, nuktala*
 unruly; *haksi, isht ajekommi*
 unsaddle, to; *ishi*
 unsaddled, *isuba umpatalhpo akama*
 unsafe, *imateka hinla*
 unsaid, *achi*
 unsalted, *hapi yammⁱ*
 unsatisfied, *fihopa*
 unscattered, *fimimpa*
 unschooled, *holisso ikithano*
 unscorched; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua*
 unscrew, to; *tali shana shuⁿfi*
 unseal, to; *mitelichi, mitiffi*
 unsealed; *kamassa, tiwa*
 unsearchable; *luma, pisahe keyu*
 unseasonable, *alhpesa*
 unseasoned; *hapi yammⁱ, kallo, kashaha,*
shila
 unseated, *binili*
 unseemly, *alhpesa*
 unseen; *luma, pisa*
 unsettle, to; *kinaffi, kanallichⁱ*
 unsettled; *anta, binili*

unshackle, to; *litoffi*
 unshaded, *hoshontika*
 unshaken; *ilhkoli, kamassa, kallo*
 unshamed, *hofah iksho*
 unsheath, to; *shuⁿfi*
 unshed; *boyafa, latapa*
 unship, to; *kuchi*
 unshot; *nala, okshillita, tukafa*
 unskilled, *imponna*
 unsmooth, *itilauⁱ*
 unsocial, *anumpuli*
 unsoiled, *lusa*
 unsold, *kanchi keyu*
 unsolicited, *asilhha*
 unsolid, *kallo*
 unsought; *hoyo*
 unsound; *abeka, aⁿli, kallo*
 unsowed, *fima*
 unsown, *fima*
 unsparing; *ilatomba keyu, nukhaⁿklo*
iksho
 unspent, *tali*
 unspilt, *latapa*
 unspoiled; *okpulo, wehpoa*
 unspotted; *kashofa, lusa*
 unstable; *aⁿli, imanukfila apissanli keyu,*
kallo
 unstaied, *imanukfila achafa keyu*
 unsteady; *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla shali*
 unstop, to; *shuⁿfi, tuwi*
 unstopped; *shuⁿfa, tiwa*
 unstored, *boti*
 unstrained; *holuya, lumasi*
 unstring, to; *litoffi, mitiffi, shuⁿfi*
 unstudied, *anukfilli*
 unsubdued; *imaiya, kostini*
 unsuccessful, *aiaⁿli*
 unsuitable; *alhpesa, imaⁿka*
 unsuited, *alhpesa*
 unsullied, *lusa*
 unsung; *alhtalwa, taloa*
 unsunned, *holufka*
 unsupplied; *alhtaha, imalhpisa*
 unsupported, *apela*
 unsuspected, *ahni*
 untainted; *okpulo, shua*
 untaken; *hokli, iⁿshi*
 untamable; *hopoyuksahe keyu, kostinahe*
keyu
 untamed; *honayo, hopoyuksa*
 untasted; *apa, ishkot ikpeso*
 untaught; *holisso ithana, ikhana*
 unteachable, *ikhanahe keyu*
 unthankful; *aiokpanchi, aiokpanchi keyu*

- unthawed, *bila*
 unthinking; *ahni, anukfilli*
 untie, to; *hotofi, hototichi, litoa, litofa, litoffi, litofkachi, litoli, mitefa, mitetichi, mitiffi*
 untie, to cause to; *litoffichi, litotichi*
 untied; *hotoli, litofa, litofkachi, titoha, mitefa, miteli*
 until; *aiqli, takla, tar'kla*
 untimely, *aiona*
 untirable, *tikabi*
 unto, *aiqli*
 untold, *anoa*
 untouched, *potoli*
 untoward, *kostini*
 untraveled; *anowa, nowa*
 untried; *momaka ikpeso, pisa*
 untrodden, *anowa*
 untroubled, *atakalam iksho*
 untrue; *an'li, holabi*
 untruly; *an'li, holabi*
 untruth; *an'li, holabi*
 untwine, to; *fatummi*
 unusual, *yohmi fehna keyu*
 unutterable, *anoli*
 unvalued; *aiilli atapa, holitobli keyu, holitopa atapa*
 unviolated; *kobafa, okpulo*
 unwarped; *chasaloha, chasala*
 unwary, *ahah ahni*
 unwashed, *kashofa*
 unwaashen, *achefa*
 unwealthy; *holitopa, imilayak iklaou*
 unwearied; *achunanchi, tikabi*
 unweighed; *weki, wekichi*
 unwelcome, *aiokpanchi*
 unwell; *abeka, nipi ikinchukmo*
 unwept, *yaiya*
 unwholesome, *achukma*
 unwieldy; *chito, weki*
 unwilling; *ahni, banna, haklo, ilafoa*
 unwind, to; *hotofi, litofa, litoffi, litoha, litoli*
 unwise; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
 unwittingly, *ikithano*
 unwomanly, *ohoyo keyu chohmi*
 unwonted; *achaya, inla, yohmi chatuk keyu*
 unworthy; *achukma, ahoba*
 unbound; *litofa, litofkachi*
 unwounded; *basha, cha'ya, chu'kash ikhotopo, nala*
 unwritten; *holisso, lan'fa*
 unyielding; *bikota keyu, ilafoa, nutaka iahé keyu*
 unyoke, to; *ikonlabana imaiishi*
 up, *aba*
 upbraid, to; *miha, mihachi*
 uphold, to; *halalli*
 upholder, *halalli*
 upland, *nanih foka*
 uplift, to; *aba takalichi*
 upon; *on, on, um*
 upper, *chaha inshali*
 uppermost, *chaha inshali tali*
 upright; *an'li, apissanli*
 uprightly, *apissanli*
 uproar; *shakapa, yahapa*
 upset, to; *filimmi, kinaffi*
 upshot; *aiqli, isht aiopi*
 upstart, *tu'shpat holitopa toba*
 upstream, *ibetap*
 upward; *aba imma, aba pila, aba pilla, imma*
 urbane; *nuktanla, yohbi*
 urchin, *alla haksi*
 urethra, *hoshu'wa aminti*
 urgent, *chilita*
 urinate, to; *hoshu'wa*
 urine, *hoshu'wa*
 us; *hapi, hapi'n, hapim, hapin, hapishno, ke, keho, kil, kiloh, pi, pi'n, pim, pin, pishno*
 use, *isht atta*
 use, to; *atta, nana kanihchi*
 used; *lipa, taha*
 useful, *achukma*
 useless, *ahoba*
 usher, *holisso pisachi*
 usual; *atak, chokamo*
 usually; *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk, chokamo, ke, tak*
 usually so, *chatok*
 utensil, *isht tonksali*
 utmost; *aiqli, isht aiopi*
 utter, *misha*
 utter, to; *achi, anoli, anumpuli, miha*
 utterable, *anumpa hinla*
 utterance, *anumpa*
 uttered, *anumpa*
 utterly; *amohmi, bano, momint*
 uttermost; *isht aiopi, momint*
 uttermost, to do the; *kanchi*
 uttermost part of, *asetilli*
 vacancy, *shahbi*
 vacant; *chukillissa, iksho, kana iksho, nana iksho, shahbi*
 vacant house, *chukillissa*
 vacate, to; *akshuchi, issa, kashoffichi*

vacated; *aksho, issa, kashofa*
 vacation; *akshuchi, foha, holisso apisa akucha*
 vaccinate, to; *ikhi^{sh} shakba fohki*
 vaccinated, *ikhi^{sh} shakba fohka*
 vaccine matter, *tal^oa*
 vacillate, to; *faiokachi, fati, imanukfila ilaiyuka*
 vacillation, *faiokachi*
 vagabond; *aiatta iksho, chuka abaiya, chuka pulalit a^{ya}, chukbaiyachi*
 vagabond, to act the; *chukbaiyachi*
 vagrant; *aiatta iksho, chuka abaiya, chukbaiyachi, nana silha*
 vagrant, to act as a; *chuka abaiyachi*
 vague; *apissali, haiaka*
 vain; *ahoba, a^{li}, fehnachi, ilefehnachi*
 vainly, *ilahobbi*
 vale; *kolokbi, okfa*
 valediction; *aiokpachi, isht aiopi aiokpachi*
 valet, *tishu*
 valiant; *aiyimita, kallo, nakni, nukwia iksho*
 valid; *achukma, a^{li}, kallo, lampko*
 valley, *okfa*
 valley, a deep; *kolokbi, kolokobi*
 valley, a level; *pataqachi*
 valley, a wide; *okfa matha*
 valor; *kallo, nukwia iksho*
 valorous, *nukwia iksho*
 valuable, *holitopa*
 value; *aiilli, alhtoba, holitopa, ialli*
 value, to; *aiilli onuchi, aiilichi, albichi, holissochi, hotina, i^hhollo*
 valued; *aiilli, albi, holhtena, holitopa*
 van; *itikba, tikba*
 vandyke, *ikonla umpatta, na foka ilumpatali, na foka umpatta*
 vane, *mali isht ikh^ana*
 vanish, to; *k^ania, mosholi*
 vanity; *a^{li}, fehnachi, ilefehnachi, nana keyu*
 vanquish, to; *imaiyachi*
 vanquisher, *imaiyachi*
 vantage, *imaiya*
 vapid; *ikhomoki taha, illi*
 vapor, *oktohbi*
 vapor, to; *ilavata, kifilli, oktohbi*
 vaporer, *ilavata*
 variable; *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla hinla, shanaioa*
 variance; *inla toba, itachoa*
 variation, *inla toba*

variegated, *batoku^{nk}kachi*
 variety; *ilaiyuka, nan isht aiyrupahs keyu*
 various; *ilabi^{nka}, ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali, kanohmi*
 various, to make; *ilaiyukachi*
 varnish, to; *malmakachechi*
 varnishing, *isht alhkoha*
 vary, to; *achowa, ilaiyukachi, inla, inlachi*
 vassal, *yuka*
 vassalage, *yuka a^{sha}*
 vast; *chito, hocheto*
 vastness, *chito*
 vat; *aiqlhto, iti honni aiqlhto, iti isht honni aiqlhto, itombi aiqlhto, oka aiqlhto*
 vat, tan; *ahumma, ahummachi*
 vault, *ahollohpi*
 vault, to; *tolupli, toluplit wakaya, tulli*
 vaunt, to; *ilad^ata*
 vaunter, *ilavata*
 veal, *wak ushi nipi*
 veer, to; *filema, filemachi, filemoa, fitekachi, fitiha, fititekachi*
 vegetable; *haiyu^{nk}pulo, na holokchi*
 vegetate, to; *offo*
 vegetation; *alba, nan offo*
 vehicle, *ashali*
 veil; *na h^ata, nashuka isht umpoholmo*
 veil, to; *luhmi, umpohomo*
 veiled, *umpoholmo*
 vein; *akshish, bachaya, hakshish, issish akshish, issish iⁿhina*
 vein, a big; *hakshish chito*
 velocity; *p^{al}hki, shini^mpa*
 venal; *chumpa hinla, haksi*
 vend, to; *kanchi*
 vender, *kanchi*
 vendible, *kancha hinla*
 vendue, *kanchi*
 venerable, *holitopa*
 venerate, to; *holissochi*
 venerated, *holitopa*
 veneration, *shakba lumpli*
 venereal disease; *luak shali, yukbabi*
 venesection; *issish iⁿhina lumpli, issish iⁿkuchi*
 vengeance; *nukoa, okha*
 vengeance, to take; *okha*
 venial, *kashofa hinla*
 venison, *isi nipi*
 venison, dried; *chohpa*
 venom, *isht illi*
 venom, to; *isht illi ipeta*

- venomous temper, *chur^hqash homi*
 vent; *chiluk, kanchi, kucha*
 vent, to; *anoli, kuchi*
 vent of firearms, *haksun chiluk*
 venter, *ushatto*
 ventilate, to; *malichi*
 venture, to; *amoshuli, kati, nukwia*
 itsho, yammak fokalechi
 venturesome, *yammak fokali*
 Venus, *fichik chito*
 veracity, *aian^{li}*
 veranda; *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika*
 verbal, *anumpa*
 verbally, *anumpa*
 verbose, *anumpa laua*
 verdant, *okchamali*
 verdigris, *okchamali*
 verdure, *okchamali*
 verge, *ali*
 verge, to; *mahaia, manya*
 verified, *a^{li}*
 verify, to; *aian^{li}ichi, a^{li}ichi*
 verily; *a^{li}, a^{li} hon^{li}, a^{li} makoⁿ*
 verity, *a^{li}*
 vermes, *shuⁿshi*
 vermifuge; *ikhish shuⁿsh isht abi,*
 lapchu abi
 vermilion; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi*
 humma
 vermin; *poa, poa ushi*
 vernal, *toffahpi*
 versatile, *ilayuka hinla*
 verse; *anumpa, anumpa atatao*
 versed, *imponna*
 version, *tashoa*
 vertebra; *inⁿosishboya, nali foni aiita-*
 chaka
 vertex; *nushkobo, tabokaka*
 vertical, *tabokoa*
 vertigo, *chukfoloha*
 very; *afehna, fehna, filiⁿka, tanpi, tokba,*
 tomba
 very, that; *fehnaⁿka*
 very close by; *olanlisi, olanusi*
 very much, *tokba*
 very near; *chekusi, olanlisi*
 very near, to cause to be; *olanlisichi*
 vesicate, to; *wulhko^{chi}*
 vesicated, *wulhko*
 vesicle, *wulhko*
 Vesper, *fichik chito*
 vespers; *oktilahpi, okpolusbi*
 vessel; *aialbiha, aialhto, ampo, peni chito*
 vessel, a small earthen; *shutushi*
- vessel for boiling, *atabocha*
 vessel used for cooking meat, *nipi*
 ahoni
 vest; *ilefoka yushkololi, kolokshi, na foka*
 kolukshi
 vest, to; *fohⁿqachi, ilakshema, ishi*
 vestal, *kostini*
 vested, *fohka*
 vestibule, *okhisa*
 vestige; *aion^hikia, iyi*
 vestment, *na fohka*
 vesture, *na fohka*
 veteran; *aiimomⁿachi, sipokni, tashka*
 sepokni
 vex, to; *nukoa, nukoⁿchi*
 vexation; *isht nukoa, nukoa, nukoⁿchi*
 vexatious; *isht atakalⁿka chito, komota*
 vexed; *aiokpuloka, hashanⁿya, nukoa,*
 komota
 vial, *kotobushi*
 viand; *ilhpak, ilimpa*
 vibrate, to; *fahakachechi, fahakⁿchi,*
 fahali, fahali^{chi}, fahata, fahata^{chi}
 vibrated; *fahakⁿchi, fahali, fahata*
 vibration; *fahakⁿchi, fahata*
 vicarious, *alhtoba*
 vice, *nana achukma*
 vice-agent, *imanumpeshi*
 vicegerent; *alhtobat atta, kapitani iak-*
 aiya
 vicinage, *bilinⁿka*
 vicinity, *bilinⁿka*
 vicious; *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
 victor, *imaiya*
 victorious, *imaiya*
 victory, *imaiya*
 victual, to; *pinak imatali*
 victualled, *pinak imⁿaltaha*
 victualler, *pinak imatali*
 victuals; *holhponi, honni, ilhpak, ilimpa,*
 impa, labocha, na holhponi, nan ilhpak,
 nan ilimpa
 vie, to; *imaiya*
 view; *apisaka, apisati, imanukfila, nish-*
 kin, pisa
 view, to; *anukfilli, hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
 viewer, *pisa*
 vigil; *apistikeli, ninak aba pit anumpuli*
 vigilance; *apistikeli, okcha*
 vigilant; *ahah ahni, apistikeli, okcha*
 vigor; *kallo, kilimpi*
 vigorous; *kamasa, kallo*
 vile; *aknaⁿka, chakapa, haksi, okpulo*
 vile language; *anumpa okpulo, chakapa*

vilely, *okpulo*
 vilely, to act; *haksi*
 vileness, *okpulo*
 villify, to; *chakapa, isht yopula, okpani*
 villa, *tamahushi*
 village; *lukoli, tamaha*
 village, small; *tamahushi*
 villain; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi*
 villainous, *haksi*
 vincible, *imatya hinla*
 vindicate, to; *anumpuli*
 vindictive; *nukoa, nukoa shali*
 vine, a; *api, balalli, pan'kapi*
 vine, a species of; *chukfi imaseta, kauehto*
 vinegar, *oka hauqsho*
 vineyard, *pan'kapi aholokchi*
 viol, *alepa chito*
 violate, to; *hoklit avissa, kobaffi, okpani*
 violated, *okpulo*
 violator; *hoklit avissa, kobaffi, okpani*
 violence; *kallo, nan okpulo*
 violent; *kallo, palammii*
 viper; *chukfiohtololi, sinti chilita, sinti okpulo*
 virago, *ohoyo chito*
 virgin; *arli, himmona, kostini*
 virgin, a; *ohoyo hatak ikhalelo, ohoyo himmita*
 virtue; *achukma, aiarli, arli, kallo, lampko*
 virtuous; *achukma, alhpesali, kostini*
 virulent; *homi fehna, isht illi okpulo*
 virus; *isht illi, okchushba*
 visage, *nashuka*
 viscera, *iskuna*
 viscerate, to; *iskuna kuchi*
 viscid, *likaha*
 vise, *isht kiselichi*
 visible; *haiaka, kucha, pisa hinla*
 visible, hardly; *yauinyau*
 vision; *apisaka, nan inla, pisa*
 visit; *in'nowa, nowa, pisa*
 visit, to; *anya, in'nowa, nowa, pisa*
 visitor, *in'nowa*
 vital, *aiokcha^{nya}*
 vitality, *aiokcha^{nya}*
 vitals; *avisht aiokchaya, shilukpa*
 vitals, diseased; *shilukpa lachowa*
 vitiate, to; *okpani*
 vitiated, *okpulo*
 vivacious, *okcha*
 vivacity, *okcha*
 vivid; *okcha, shoh'alali*

vivificate, to; *okchalechi*
 vivified, *yimmita*
 vivify, to; *okchalechi*
 vocal, *itakha*
 vocation, *imqhtayak*
 vociferate, to; *panya, tahpala*
 voice; *anumpa, anumpuli, imanukfila, itakha*
 void; *iksho, shahbi*
 void, to; *issa, kuchi*
 voidable, *akshucha hinla*
 voided, *kucha*
 vogue, *aiyamohmi*
 volant; *heli, hita*
 volatile; *hita, okcha*
 volcano, *yakni anuⁿkaka lua*
 volition, *ahni*
 volley, *tukali*
 voluble, *anumpuli shali*
 volume, *holisso*
 voluntary; *ilap ahni, ilap ahni yamohmi*
 volunteer, to; *ilap ahni*
 voluptuary, *isikopa shali*
 vomit; *hoeta, hoetachi, ikhⁿsh ishkot hoita*
 vomit, to; *hoeta, hohoetachi, okissa*
 vomit, to cause to; *hoetachi*
 vomit continually, to; *hohoeta*
 vomiting; *hoeta, hohoeta*
 voracious; *impa aiyimila, impa fena*
 vortex, *oka foyulli*
 vote; *anumpa, atokoli, holisso*
 voted, *alhtoka*
 voter, *atokoli*
 vouch, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia*
 vouchsafe, to; *ome ahni*
 vow, *anumpa kallo onutula*
 vow, to; *anumpa kallo ilonuchi cha ia*
 vow of revenge, *ilaukha*
 voyage at sea, *okhata chito anya*
 voyager, *okhata chito anya*
 vulgar; *chakapa, makali, okpulo*
 vulgar, the; *okla makali*
 vulgarity; *aiyamohmi makali, makali*
 vulnerable, *nala hinla*
 vulture, *sheki chito*

 wabble, to; *shanaioa*
 wad; *isht alhkama, isht oktapa*
 wadding; *alhpitta, isht impatta, naki impatalp*
 waddle, to; *kaiakachi, shaioksholi*
 wade, to; *anowa, okokanowa*
 wade a river, to; *okhina akka nouat lopulli*

- wade in the water, to; *oka nowa*
 wader, *okoknowa*
 wading, *oka nowa*
 wafer; *holisso isht akamassa, holisso isht akallo, holisso isht ashana, holisso isht alhkama*
 waft, to; *anya, aba anya, aba isht anya*
 wag, *hatak yopula*
 wag, to; *kania, onchasanakli*
 wag the head, to; *akkachunni, akka-chunochunli*
 wage, to; *anta, kali*
 wager; *boti, kaha, kali*
 wager, to; *kali*
 wager, to accept a; *aseta*
 wagered, *kaha*
 wages; *alhtoba, nan alhtoba*
 waggish, *itakhapuli shali*
 wagon; *iti chanalli, iti chanaha*
 wagon, to; *iti chanalli ashali, iti chanaha isht anya, iti chanaha isht shali*
 wagon, hand; *iti chanallushi*
 wagon, small; *iti chanallushi, iti chanaha iskitini, iti chanaha ushi*
 wagon body, *iti chanalli haknip*
 wagon cover, *iti chanaha umpoholmo*
 wagon load, *iti chanaha alota*
 wagon maker, *iti chanaha ikbi*
 wagon road; *hina chilo, hina patha, iti chanalli inhina, iti chanaha inhina*
 wagoner, *iti chanaha isht anya*
 wagonful, *iti chanaha alota*
 wail, *yaiya*
 wail, to; *nukha^oklo, yaiya*
 wailing, *yaiya*
 waist, *iffuka*
 waistband, *iffuka apakfopa*
 waistcoat; *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
 wait, to; *anta, anukcheto, hoyo, hoyot anta, nan inhoyat anya*
 wait in secret, to; *lumat chinya*
 waiter; *kafauishko ataloha, kafauiontala, tishu*
 waive, to; *issa*
 wake, to; *okcha, okchali*
 wakeful, *okcha*
 wakefulness, *okcha*
 waken, to; *okchali*
 wakened, *okcha*
 wakener, *okchali*
 waker, *okchali*
 walk; *anowa, hina, nowa*
 walk, to; *akkanowa, nowa, nowachi*
- walk, to be able to; *hikia toba*
 walk about, to; *hikiki^a*
 walk fast, to; *chali, tumshpat nowa*
 walk fast, to cause to; *chalichi*
 walk in the water, to; *oka nowa*
 walk like another, to; *hobachit nowa*
 walk over, to; *abanopoli*
 walk proudly, to; *fehnachi*
 walk slowly and softly, to; *yappalli*
 walk through, to; *lopulli*
 walk with, to; *ibanowa*
 walk with, to cause to; *ibanowachi*
 walk with short steps, to; *tulolichi*
 walker; *hikiki^a, nowa*
 walking, *nowa*
 walking stick, *tabi*
 wall, to; *tagli holihta*
 wall, to; *tagli holihta ikbi, tagli holihta isht apakfobli, tagli isht holihtachi*
 wall-eyed; *nishtin oktalonli, nishtin okwalonli*
 walled, *tagli holihta isht apakfopa*
 waller, *tagli holihta ikbi*
 wallet; *bahta, bahtushi, shutcha*
 wallop, to; *walalli*
 wallow, to; *okashalayi, shalati, tononoli, yupi*
 wallowing place, *ayupi*
 walnut; *hahe, uksak hahe*
 walnut tree, *hahe api*
 wampum, *oksup*
 wan, *hanta*
 wand, *fuli*
 wander, to; *chuka abaiya, fullokachi, himak fokalechit anya, himak fokalit anya, itamoa, naksikaia, tamoa*
 wandered, *tamoa*
 wanderer; *folota, yoshoba*
 wandering; *aiyoshoba, folota, himak fokalechi*
 wane, to; *kanchi, laua*
 wanness, *hanta*
 want, to; *baiyana, banna, itsho, laua, ona*
 wantage, *iksho*
 wanting; *banna, itsho*
 wanton; *haksi, havi, havi anukfoyuka, yopula shali, yoshoba*
 wanton, to; *folota, haksi, itaualli, washoha, yopula*
 war; *itoti, tanampi, tanap*
 war, secretary of; *tanap anumpuli*
 war, to; *tanampi, tanap isht ashwanchi*
 war chief, *hopaii*

- war club, *iti tapena*
 war dance, *paⁿshi isht hila*
 war dancer, *paⁿshi isht hila*
 war office, *tanap anumpuli aiasha*
 war prophet, *hopaii*
 war song, *at^lw^achi*
 war whoop; *hopatuloa, kohuⁿachi, paⁿya*
 war worn, *tanap aⁿya tikambi*
 war-beaten, *tanap aⁿya tikambi*
 warble, *taloa*
 warble, to; *taloa*
 warbler, *taloa*
 ward; *aboha kallo, apistikeli, holihta kallo*
 ward, to; *apistikeli*
 warden, *apistikeli*
 warder, *apistikeli*
 wardrobe; *na fohka, na foka aiasha*
 wares; *alhpoyak, ilaⁿyak, imilayak, nan alhpoyak*
 warfare, *tanap*
 warily, *ahah ahni*
 warlike; *hoyopa, tanap holba*
 warm; *alohbi, alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libesha, palli*
 warm, to; *alohbichi, lashpachi, lashpali, libisha, libishli, lahbach, likema, like-machi, likimmi, nuklibisha, nuklibishli*
 warm, to cause to be; *alotichi*
 warm by the sun, to; *hashi inni, hashi libisha*
 warm climate, *alashpaka*
 warm over, to; *hokbali*
 warmed; *alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libisha, nuklibisha*
 warinth; *alohbi, lahba, lashpa, libesha, nuklibisha*
 warn, to; *anoli, atohno, miha*
 warned; *anoa, anumpa*
 warp, to; *bochusa, bochusachi, bokusa, chasalohachi, chasala, chasalachi, pashanoha*
 warp, to cause to; *bokusachi*
 warp of cloth, *api*
 warped; *bochusa, bokusa, chasaloha, chasala*
 warped up, *passalohah*
 warping bars; *ahotachi, ponola ahotachi, ponola hulhtufa*
 warrant, *holisso*
 warrant, to; *aiokpachi, aⁿtichi, atokoli, tohno*
 warrior; *nakni, nakni tashka, tanap, tashka*
 warriorress, *ohoyo tashka*
- wart; *chilakchawa, shilukwa*
 wary, *ahah ahni*
 was; *atok, atuk, hatuk, hok, kamo, tok, tuk, tukatok*
 was about to be, *chintok, chintuk*
 was to be; *achintok, achintuk*
 wash, *ahchifa*
 wash, to; *achefa, ahchifa, aieli, aielichi, aiokami, kashoffi, okami, okamichi, yupi*
 wash bowl; *aiokami, ampo aiachefa*
 wash place, *aiachefa*
 wash room, *aboha nan aiachefa*
 wash the hands, to; *ibachifa, ibbak achefa*
 washed; *achefa, aieha, alhchefa, alhchifa*
 washed bright, *okshauanli*
 washed clean, *okshauanli*
 washtub; *aiachefa, nan aiachefa*
 washwoman; *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
 wasp, a large; *tekhanto*
 wasp, a large yellow; *chanashik*
 wasp, a small yellow; *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
 wasp, a yellow-striped; *koafabi*
 waspish, *nukoa shali*
 waste; *ahoba, chukillissa, isht yupomo, okpulo*
 waste, to; *chunnat ia, isht yopomo, kanchi, okpani, yukoma*
 waste paper, *holisso okpulo*
 waste time, to; *nitak isht yopomo*
 wasted; *isht yopomo, okpulo, shulla*
 wasteful; *isht yopomo shali, isht yopula*
 waster; *isht yopomo, isht yupomo*
 watch; *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nusi, okcha, potoni*
 watch (timepiece), *hashi isht ikhana*
 watch, to; *ahinna, aiihchi, apistikeli, atohni, atoni, hopoⁿkoyo, hoyo, okcha, potoni*
 watch, to cause to; *apistikelichi*
 watch crows, to; *fala atoni*
 watch maker, *hashi isht ithana ikbi*
 watch of the night, *isht alhpisa*
 watch pocket, *hashi isht ikhana inshukcha*
 watch the sick, to; *abeka apistikeli*
 watcher; *abeka apistikeli, ahinna, apistikeli*
 watchful; *ahah ahni, apistikeli, hopoⁿkoyo shali*
 watchhouse, *apistikeli ahikia*

- water; *fichak, oka, okchi, okchushba, okhata*
 water, astringent; *oka takba*
 water, bitter; *oka takba*
 water, cold; *oka kapassa*
 water, cool; *oka kapassa*
 water, deep; *okshakla*
 water, fresh; *oka kapassa*
 water, high; *okchito, okshakla*
 water, hot; *oka lashpa*
 water, lukewarm; *oka lahba*
 water, tepid; *oka lahba*
 water, to; *banna, lachali, oka ipeta, oka toba, okachi*
 water, to be in; *oka hirka*
 water, warm; *oka libesha*
 water bucket, *oka isht ochi*
 water edge; *oka ali, oka ont alaka, oka sita*
 water flood, *okchito*
 water mill, *oka tanch afotoha*
 water pail, *isht ochi*
 water trough, *iti oka aiyanalli*
 water vessel, *oka alhto*
 water wheel, *iti chanaha*
 watercourse, *okhina*
 waterfall; *kihepa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
 water-furrow, *oka ayanalli*
 waterfowl, *oka hushi*
 watering place, *aiishko*
 water-man, *peni isht atta*
 watermelon, *shukshi*
 watermelon, the core of a; *shukshi ikfuka, shukshi nipi*
 watermelon seed, *shukshi nipi pehna*
 waterpot; *isht ochi, oka alhto, oka isht ochi*
 waterproof, *bichillahe keyu*
 waterside, *oka lapalika*
 watery; *oka holba, oka toba, okchawwi, okchawaha*
 wattle, *fuli*
 wattle, to; *tana*
 wattled, *tanna*
 wattles of a hen; *akank chaka, akank impasha*
 waul, to; *woha, ya^wwa*
 wave; *banatha, banakachi, banatboa, oka banatha, oka bananya, paieli, wisattakachi*
 wave, a high; *poakachi*
 wave, made to; *piakachi*
 wave, to; *banatboa, banatha, fahakachi, fahali, fahatichi, faiokachi, fali, fatali, oka banathat anya, oka piakachi, oka poakachi, paieli, paiokachi, piakachi, wisakachi*
 wave, to cause the water to; *banatbohachi, banathachi, faioi, fatatichi, paiotichi*
 wave and bend, to; *wishaha*
 wave backward and forward, to cause to; *folotowachi*
 wave high, to; *poakachi*
 wave in small waves, to; *oka wisakachi*
 wave the hand, to; *fali*
 wave the head, to; *attachunni, akka-chunochunli*
 waved; *faha, fahakachi, fahali, paiokachi*
 waver, *wannichi*
 wavering, *imanukfila achafa keyu*
 waves, to cause; *paielichi*
 waving; *faiokachi, paieli*
 waving in the wind, *fataha*
 wax; *foe hakmi, foe inlakna, titilli*
 wax, shoemaker's; *tiak nia kallo*
 wax, to; *ishah^t ia, ishahⁱ*
 wax of the ear, *haksobish titilli*
 wax tree, *hita*
 way; *aimalhpesa, aiyamohmi, ata^wya, atia, hina, katiohmi, yamohmi, yohmi*
 way, a broad; *hina chito*
 way, after such a; *yohmi*
 way, out of the; *yoshoba*
 way, that; *yamma*
 way, this; *yakhmika, yoh^mi*
 way, to be on the; *wihat anya*
 way maker, *hina ikbi*
 way mark; *iti tila*
 way of peace, *hina hanta*
 way to, *imma*
 wayfarer, *hatak nowat anya*
 wayfaring, *nowat anya*
 wayward, *ilapunla*
 we, *e, eho, hapi, hapia hapishno, il, ilo, ke, keho, kil, pi, pia, pishno*
 weak; *homi, kallo, kota, tikabi, walunchi*
 weak, to render; *kotachi*
 weak and trembling, *ilapissa*
 weaken, to; *homechi, kallochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
 weakened; *kota, tikabi*
 weakly, *kallo*
 weakness; *kallo, kota, tikabi*

- weal, achukma**
wealth, nan inlawá
wealthy; imilayak chito, nan inlawá
wean, to; pishi issáchi
wean the affections, to; chuⁿkásh shanáigáchi
weaned, inaháksi
weapon; isht itibbi, na halupa, nan isht itibbi
wear, isht oktapa
wear, to; lípli, pikóffi, tikabi, tikabíchi
wear a turban, to; ialípa
wear out, to; ípáchi, lípóshíchi, táhat ía
wearied; ataha, hoyábli, íntakóbi, komóta, komúnta
wearied with, avíntakóbi
weariness; komúnta, tikabi
wearisome, ahchíba
wearry; hoyábli, tikabi
wearry, to; ahchíbalí, fomolí, hoyáblíchi, íntakóblíchi, tikabíchi
wearry with, to; avíntakóblíchi
weather; kócha, kúcha
weather, to; achunánchi, lopullí
weathercock, máti isht íkhána
weatherwise, kuchapísa imponna
weave, to; tanáffo, tána
weaver; nan tánta, tána
web; nan tánta, tánta
wed, to; auaya
wedded, auaya
wedding; ohoyo ípetáchi, ohoyo ítíhalállí-chí
wedding day, auaya, nítak avítáuya
wedding feast, auaya
wedge; hólí, isht pála
wedge, a wooden; íti isht pála
wedge, an iron; tiak isht pála
wedge, to; íti isht pála, shamállíchi
wedlock, auaya
weed; álba, háiyuⁿkpu^lo, nan lusa isht tabáshí
weed, a black; poluⁿsak
weed, a certain; bisakchula, hákonlo, kanúmpa, paⁿshtalí, shalíntakóba, shílu-kafama, tala, tapíntapí, tiak íⁿpalámmí
weed, to; alesi, leli
weed that dyes black, poafáchi
weed used in dyeing red, pisháiyít, pishák, pishúk
weeded; alía, lía
weeder; alesi, leli
week; nítak hóllo, wít
week day, nítak ína
- weekly, nítak hóllo acháfakma**
weep, to; níshkín okchí, níshkín okchí míntí, nukháⁿklo, wílanlí, yáiyá
weeper, yáiyá
weeping, níshkín okchíyanállí
weevil, hápálat
weevil-eaten; shakbona, shíluⁿka, shíluⁿkáchi
weft, tánta
weigh, to; anúkíllí, ába isht ía, wekí, wekí ítiláuí, wekíchi
weigh alike, to cause to; wekí ítiláuí-chí
weighed, wekí
weigher, wekíchi
weight; na wekí, táli isht wekí, táli uskí, wekí
weight, being of equal; wekí ítiláuí
weight, to be of equal; wekí ítiláuí-chí
weighty, wekí
welcome, aiokpánchi
welcome, to; aiokpáchi
weld, to; achakáli, avítachakállí
welded; achaka, álhcháka, álhcháka
welfare, achukma aⁿsha
well; achukma, achukma aⁿsha, achukmaⁿka, achukmat, álhpesa, chukma, fehna, hochukmat, imponna, yamma
well! (excl.); aume, ínta, okínta, ome, omíkáto, omíshke
well, a; káli, káli hófóbi
well, it may be; omíha
well, to do; achukma, hochukma
well, to look; ílafa
well curb, káli ahólíhta
well done, álhpesa
well rope, aseta isht ochí
well water, káli oka
well-disposed, hópoksía
well-fed, káiyá
well known; anoa, íkhána achukma
well-natured, yukpa
well-nigh; hé, náha
welt, afóhoma
welt, to; afóhommi
welted, afóhoma
welter, to; okatonolí, yupí
wen, shatóhpa
wench; hátak lusa háuí, ohoyo háuí
west; háshí avítólaka, háshí avíkatúla, háshí avíkatúla, háshí avíkatúla pílla
west, to or at the; háshí avíkatúla pílla
western; háshí avíkatúla, háshí avíkatúla pílla

westward; *hashi aiokatula, hashi aiokata imma, hashi aiokatula pila*
 wet; *hokulbi, lacha, oka, oklaⁿshko*
 wet, a little; *okyoⁿhbi*
 wet, to; *lachali, okkachi, oklaⁿshkochi*
 wet weather, *kucha umba*
 wet with the dew, *oⁿshichakmo*
 wetness, *lacha*
 wetted, *lacha*
 whale, *nani chito*
 whaling, *afama*
 what; *hacha, katih, katimakakosh, katiohmi, kat, kata, nana, nanta, nantami, nantihmi*
 what for; *na katimi, nantami*
 what is the matter, *na katimiho*
 what is the reason, *na katimiho*
 what kind, of; *katiohmi*
 what manner, in; *katiohmi*
 what number, *katohmi*
 what time, about; *katiohmi*
 whatever, *nana kia*
 whatsoever; *nana hoⁿ, nana kia*
 wheat; *onush, tiliko*
 wheat barn, *onush aiasha*
 wheat bread, *tiliko palaska*
 wheat cake; *tiliko palaska iskatini*
 wheat chaff, *onush haklupish*
 wheat fan, *onush amalichi*
 wheat flour; *onush bota, tiliko bota*
 wheat harvest, *onush almo*
 wheat stalk, *onush api*
 wheedle, to; *yimmichi*
 wheel; *chanalli, chanaha, iti chanaha, iti kalaha, kalaha*
 wheel, a truck; *iti kalaha chanalli*
 wheel, to; *chanallich, chanaha, folota*
 wheel band, *ahonola isht talakchi*
 wheelbarrow; *iti chanallushi, iti chanaha iskitini, iti chanaha ushi*
 wheelwright, *iti chanaha ikbi*
 wheeze, to; *chitot fiopa*
 whelm, to; *oklobushlich, oklubbichi*
 whelmed; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
 whelp; *nashobushi, ofuⁿsik, ofushi*
 whelp, to; *cheli*
 when; *hokma, ikma, katiohmi foka hoⁿ katiohmi kash, katiohmi, kma, ma, mano, mano, mat, mih, yok*
 when he, *atuk*
 when it was so, *yohmima*
 whence; *katima, katimakoⁿ, katiohmi*
 whencesoever, *kanima kia*
 whenever, *kanimash inli kia*

where; *i, kanima, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimakoⁿ, mato*
 whereabouts, *katimafoka*
 whereas, *yamohmi hoka*
 whereat, *yamohmi hoka*
 whereby, *yammak o*
 wherefore; *katiohmi, na katimi, na katimiho, na katiohmi, nanta, nantimiho, yamohmi ho*
 wherein, *yammak o*
 whereof, *yammak o*
 wheresoever, *kanima kia*
 whereunto, *nanta*
 whereupon, *yamohmi ho*
 wherever, *kanima kia*
 wherewith, *nanta*
 whet, to; *haluppachi, sholichi*
 whether; *katimakakosh, katimampo, katimampo kakosh, ok*
 whetstone; *ashuahchi, isht halupalli, isht shuahchi*
 whetted; *halupa, shuahchi*
 whetter, *haluppachi, sholichi*
 whey, *pishukchi okchi*
 which; *aⁿ, ho, kak, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimavaⁿ, katimakoⁿ, katimampo ho, katimampo ka, katimampo kanoⁿ, katimampo kakosh, kat, ma, mak, mano, mat, mato, nanta, oⁿ, ya, yammak osh*
 which, the one; *aⁿ*
 which having been, *atuk*
 which of all, *katimampo aiyukali kakosh*
 which of two, *katimampo*
 whichever, *nana*
 whichsoever; *kanimampo, katimampo*
 whiff, *fiopa*
 whiff, to; *fiopa*
 whiffle, to; *imanukfila shanaioa*
 whiffletree; *isuba ahallali, iti ahullali, iti isht halalli*
 whiffing, *imanukfila shanaioa*
 while; *itintakla, ititakla, taⁿkla*
 while, a; *hopaki, itintakla, kanima*
 while, to; *anta, nitak isht yopomo*
 while it was so; *yohmit itintakla*
 whilst, *itintakla*
 whimper, to; *yaiya*
 whimsical, *imanukfila ilaiyuka*
 whine, *binⁿkbia*
 whine, to; *binⁿka, binⁿkbia, kifaha*
 whiner, *binⁿkbia*
 whinny, to; *kileha, sihiⁿka*
 whinnying, *sihiⁿka*

whinock, *shukhushi isht aiopi*
 whip; *isht fama, tukata*
 whip, to; *fammi, massaha, massalichi*
 whip handle, *lukatapi*
 whiplash; *isht tukata, tukata wishakchi*
 whipped, *fama*
 whipper; *fammi, fuli isht fammi, na fammi*
 whipping; *fama, fammi, fuli isht fama*
 whipping post, *afama*
 whippletree, *isuba ahalalli*
 whip-poor-will; *chuktilakbila, hachuk-bilakbila, wahwali*
 whipsaw, *iti isht basha falala*
 whipsnake, *pochu^hatapa*
 whipstock, *lukatapi*
 whirl, *fali*
 whirl, to; *afolichi, fahfoa, fali, fitekachi, fitiha, fitihachi, fititekachi, oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
 whirl bone, *iyiⁿ kalaha wishakchi*
 whirl quickly, to; *fitelichi*
 whirled; *fahakachi, fitekachi, fititekachi*
 whirled about, *fahfoa*
 whirler, *fali*
 whirling; *fahakachi, fitekachi*
 whirlpool; *oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
 whirlwind; *apanukfila, apeli, apanukfila*
 whisk, *isht pashpoa isktini*
 whisk, to; *fali, hasimbish fali*
 whisker, *nutakhish*
 whisky; *na homi, oka, oka homi, wishbi*
 whisper, *lumət anumpa*
 whisper, to; *lumət anumputi, shukshua*
 whisperer; *lumət anumputi, na mihachi shali*
 whistle, *uskulushi*
 whistle, to; *kunta, suⁿksowa*
 whistler; *kunta, uskulush olachi*
 whistling, *kunta*
 whit, *iskitini*
 white; *hanta, hatachi, hata, hatakbi, tohbi*
 white, made; *tohbi*
 white, to grow; *hatachi*
 white, to make; *hantachi, tohbichi*
 white, to paint; *tohbichi*
 white, to turn; *hatachi*
 white-faced and -footed, *ibakshulanli, ibakshularⁿshli*
 white face and feet, to have; *ibakshulanli*
 white flour, *onush bota*
 white man; *hatak nipi tohbi, hatak nipi tohbika, na hollo*

white of an egg, *akarⁿ ushi wəlakachi*
 white paper, *holisso tohbi*
 white people, *na hollo*
 white-eyed; *okshilonli, oktalonli, okwalonli*
 whiten, to; *hatokbichi, tohbichi, tohbit ia*
 whitened; *okshauanli, tohbi, tohbit taha*
 whitener, *tohbichi*
 whiteness, *tohbi*
 whites, the; *hata ont ia*
 whitewash, *lukfanta*
 whitewood, *iti hata*
 whither; *kanima, katima*
 whitish; *hatokbi, tohbi chohmi*
 whitlow, *shatali*
 whittle, to; *tali, tili, titichi*
 whittled, *tala*
 whiz, to; *shinⁿkachi, shilohachi*
 who; *at, anaⁿkosh, at, ho, kato, kanahosh, kata, ket, nanta, ya, yat, yon*
 who, the one; *ya*
 who is, *atuk*
 who so, *kanaho*
 whoever, *kana kia*
 whole; *achukma, qliha, lakoffi, moma, okluha, putali*
 whole, to take the; *tomaffi*
 wholesome, *achukma*
 wholly; *bano, mominchi, taha*
 whom; *katimampo ho, kata, on*
 whom, to; *kanaho*
 whomsoever, *kana kia*
 whoop; *kohuⁿachi, paⁿya*
 whoop, the death; *tashka paⁿya*
 whoop, to; *humpah, kumpachi, paⁿya, tasaha, tasali*
 whoop, to make; *paⁿyachi*
 whoop at the grave, to; *tashka paⁿya*
 whooping, *tasaha*
 whooping cough, *hotilko finka*
 whoops, one who; *paⁿya*
 woodpecker, a small, speckled; *oktiⁿak*
 whore; *hau, ohoyo hau*
 whoredom, *hau*
 whoredom, to commit; *alia*
 whoremaster, *hau ikbi*
 whoremonger, *ohoyo imalia*
 whoremonger, to act the; *hau petichit nova*
 whortleberry, *yuⁿto*
 whortleberry, high bush; *oksakohchi*
 whose; *kata, osh*
 whose, *kanahosh*
 whosever; *kana kia, kanahosh*

- why; *katihmi, katiohmi, katiohmi hoⁿ, na katimi, na katimihō, na katiohmi, nanta, nantami*
- wick of a candle, *honula*
- wicked; *alhpesa, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
- wicked, the; *hatak haksi*
- wicked one, *nan tasembo*
- wickedness, *okpulo*
- wicker, *fuli atoba*
- wide; *auata, hopalhka, hopatka, hopaki, maiha, patha*
- wide apart; *shauaha, shauola, shauwalo-ha, yauaha*
- wide apart, to cause to be; *shauahachi*
- wide apart, to make grow; *shauwalohachi*
- wide apart, to place; *shauwalohachi, yauahachi*
- wide enough, *patha alhpiesa*
- wide foot, *iyi patha*
- widely; *hopaki, hopakichit, kostini, lapat*
- widen, to; *pathachi, yatabli*
- widened, *patha*
- widow; *alhtakla, inhatak illi, ohoyo inhat-ak illi*
- widower, *tekchi illi*
- width; *auata, hopatka, patha*
- width of the foot, *iyi patha*
- wife; *achuka, amohoyo, itaiena, kasheho, ohoyo, tekchi*
- wife, old; *ohoyo kasheho*
- wife, white man's; *na hollo imohoyo, na hollo tekchi*
- wig, *panshi ialipa*
- wiggle, to; *fatokachi*
- wiggletails; *chunⁿkash apa, hatak chunⁿkash apa*
- wigwam, *hatak api humma inchuka*
- wild; *aiokla, honayo, hopoyuksa, imala, iti anuⁿkaka, kostini, nukshopa, tasembo*
- wild beasts, *nan nukshopa*
- wild beasts, bad; *poa okpulo*
- wild creatures, *nan nukshopa*
- wilderness; *iti anuⁿka, koⁿwi anuⁿka, koⁿwi chilo, koⁿwi haiaka, koⁿwi shabi, yakni haiaka*
- wildly, *nukshopa*
- wildness; *honayo, hopoyuksa, kostini*
- wile, *isht haksichi*
- wilily, to act; *kostini*
- will; *a, aⁿ, achin, achik, ahe, ashke, chin, chike, chuk, hachin, he, het, hi, himma, hinla, hokma, kachin, lashke*
- will (a document), *imissa*
- will, his; *ilap ahni*
- will, the; *ahni, aiahni, imanukfila, nan aiahni*
- will, to; *ahni, aiahni, apesa, anukfilli, banna, imissa*
- will be, *chinⁿshki*
- will be, probably; *achite*
- will not; *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, chinⁿchint, he keyu, heto*
- willful, *ilap ahni bieka*
- willing; *ahni, alhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
- willow; *takoinⁿsha, tikoinⁿsha*
- willow, weeping; *takowⁿwisha naksish falaia, tikoinⁿsha naksish falaia*
- wilt, to; *balakti, balaktichi, bashechi, bashi, bilakti, bilaktichi*
- wilt before a fire, to; *polua*
- wilted; *balakti, bashi, bilakti*
- wily, *haksi*
- win, to; *abi, imaiya, inⁿshi*
- win back, to; *okha*
- wince, to; *hehka*
- wincer, *hehka*
- winch; *isht fotoli, isht shanni*
- winch, to; *habli*
- winch, fiopa, *ilhfiopak, mali*
- wind, bad or dangerous; *mali okpulo*
- wind, great; *mali chilo*
- wind, hot; *mali lashpa*
- wind, south; *oka mali mali*
- wind, strong; *mali kallo*
- wind (or track), to; *achishichi*
- wind (turn), to; *afoli, aiskiachi, fotoli, olachi*
- wind, to make; *afotichi, polomolichi*
- wind, violent; *mali kallo*
- wind, water; *oka mali*
- wind along, to; *shanatachi*
- wind around, to cause to; *afoblich*
- wind feathers on an arrow, to; *hotti*
- wind its way, to; *abaiyachi*
- wind round, to; *afoli, apakchulli, apakfoa, apakfoblich, apakfoti, apakfopa, affoa*
- windfall, *ani chilofa*
- windgall, *shatali*
- winding; *panala, yinⁿyiki*
- winding and crooked, *yinⁿyiki*
- windmill, *mali tanch afotoha*
- window; *aboha apisa, apisa, apisa isht alhkama, okhisushi*
- window blind, *okhisushi isht alhkama*
- window shutter, *okhisushi isht alhkama*
- windpipe; *isht fiopa, kolumpi*

windpipe of a fowl, *kalonshi*
 windward, *mali pila*
 windy, very; *mali shali*
 wine; *oka hauqshko, oka homi, oka pan'ki, pan'ki okchi*
 wine, claret; *oka pan'ki humma*
 wine, port; *oka pan'ki humma*
 wine, red; *oka pan'ki humma*
 wine bibber, *oka pan'ki ishko shali*
 wine cask, *oka pan'ki aialhto*
 wine glass, *oka pan'ki avishko*
 wine merchant, *oka pan'ki kanchi*
 winefat, *aiqalbiha*
 wing; *ali, sanahchi*
 wing, to; *hika, sanahchi ikbi*
 wink; *mocholi achafa, mochukli*
 wink, to; *mocholi, mochukli, mushli, mushmushli, okmisi*
 wink at, to; *amochonli*
 winker, *mushli*
 winking of the eye, *nishkin mochukli*
 winner; *imaiya, ishi*
 winning; *imaiya, ishi*
 winnow, to; *amalichi, mashlich*
 winnowed; *mashahchi, mishahchi*
 winnowing floor, *amalichi*
 winter; *hashtula, onafa*
 winter, the early part of; *hashtulamona*
 winter, to; *hashtula anta na topulli*
 winter house, *anu'ka lashpa*
 winter quarters for an army, *hashtula tashka chipota aiasha*
 wintry; *hashtula chohmi, kapassa*
 wipe, to; *kasholichi*
 wipe out, to; *kashoffichit kanchi*
 wiped; *kashofa, kashokachi*
 wiper; *isht kashokachi, isht kasholichi, kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
 wire, *tali fobassa*
 wire, to; *tali fobassa isht takchi*
 wiredraw, to; *shebli, tali fobassa ikbi*
 wiredrawn, *shepa*
 wisdom; *ahopoksi'ka, ahopoyuksa, hopoksa, hopoyuksa, nan ithana*
 wise; *ahopoksa, ahopoksia, ahopoyuksa, apoksia, hopoksa, hopoksia, kostini*
 wise, the; *na kostini*
 wise, to be on this; *yakohmi*
 wise, to make; *hopoksiachi*
 wise man; *hatak hopoksia, hatak hopoyuksa, hatak kostini*
 wisely, *hopoyuksa*
 wish; *ahni, banna*

wish, his; *ilap ahni*
 wish, to; *ahni, aiahni, anukfilli, asilha, banna, pit*
 wish for, to; *chun'kash banna, chun'kash ia*
 wish for more, to; *anukshumpa*
 wish intently, to; *banna fehna*
 wish to go, to; *ia*
 wisher; *ahni, banna*
 wishful; *anukfilli, banna*
 wit; *ikhana, imanukfila, imponna*
 wit, a; *hatak imanukfila tu'shpa*
 wit, to; *ikhana*
 witch; *chuka ishi kanchak, hatak holhtunna, hatak yushpakammi, holhtunna, isht ahollo, nan apoluma, nan isht ahollo, ohoyo isht ahollo*
 witch, a ball-play; *apoluma*
 witch, a great; *hatukchaya*
 witch, to; *apolumi, isht ahollo, pakammi*
 witch ball, *isht albi*
 witch-hazel, *yanabi*
 witchcraft; *fappo, holhtunna, isht ahollo, yushpakama*
 witchcraft, to pretend to; *isht ahollo ilahobi*
 with; *aiena, aieninchi, aitatpi'ha, apeha, apiha, atakla, aua, awant, hiket a'ya, iba, ibafokat, isht, takla*
 with, to go; *ibafokat a'ya*
 with all, *akaieta*
 with haste, *ashali'ka*
 with truth, *an'lit*
 withal, *aiena*
 withdraw, to; *kucha, mokofa*
 withe, a hickory; *bisali*
 wither, to; *bashchi, bashi, bilakti, bilakti, chunnat ia, shila*
 withered; *bashi, bilakti, shila, shulla*
 withers; *iachuna, ikkishi, in'koi, yauqshka*
 withheld, *katapa*
 withhold, to; *halalli, katabli*
 within; *anu'ka, anu'kaka, tan'kla*
 without; *iksho, iksho, keyukma, kucha*
 without inhabitants, *okla iksho*
 withstand, to; *asonali*
 witling, *imanukfila iksho*
 witness; *aiatokowa, nan anoli, nan atokowa anoli, nana pin'sa, pisa*
 witness; an ear; *haklotokosh anoli*
 witness, to; *anoli, ikhana, pisa, yopisa*
 witty; *hopoksia, imanukfila tu'shpa*
 wizard; *hatak holhtunna, hatak isht ahollo*
 woe; *ilbasha, na palammi, palammi*

- woful; *ilbashahe alhpesa, nukhaⁿklo chito*
 wolf, *nashoba*
 wolf, he; *nashoba nakni*
 wolf, she; *nashoba tek*
 wolf, young; *nashobushi*
 wolf dog, *nashoba iklanna*
 wolf trap, *nashoba inchuka*
 woman; *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo*
 woman, aged; *ohoyo kasheho*
 woman, despised; *ohoyo makali*
 woman, fair; *ohoyo pisa aiukli*
 woman, laboring; *ohoyo toⁿksali*
 woman, large; *ohoyo chito*
 woman, mad; *ohoyo nukoa*
 woman, married; *tekchi*
 woman, very young; *ohoyo himmitasi,*
ohoyo himmitushi
 woman, white; *na hollo ohoyo*
 woman, young; *ohoyo himmita*
 womanish, *ohoyo holba*
 womankind, *ohoyo isht atiaka*
 woman's seat, *ohoyo aiomanili*
 womb; *imoshatto, oshqto, ushqto, ushi*
afoka, ushi aiqlhto
 women, young; *ohoyo himmithoa*
 wonder; *avisht ahollo, okoktoahni*
 wonder, to; *okoktoahni, nanta*
 wondered, *nuklakancha*
 wonderful, *na fehna*
 wonderful work, *na fehna*
 wonders, *na fehna*
 wonders, to perform; *avisht ahollochi*
 wondrous, *na fehna*
 wont; *achaya, chokamo*
 wont, to; *achayachi*
 woo, to; *asilhha*
 wood, *iti*
 wood, burnt; *iti alua*
 wood, green; *iti okchaⁿki, iti okchako,*
iti okchamali
 wood, to; *iti hoyo, iti ishi*
 wood ashes, *hituk chubi*
 wood-shaver, *iti ashaⁿfi*
 woodcock, the yellow; *fitukhak*
 wooden; *iti atoba, iti osh toba*
 wooden wheel, *iti chanaha*
 woodland deity, *koⁿwi anuⁿkasha*
 woodpecker; *biskinak, fitukhak, hushi iti*
chanli
 woodpecker, a large, red-headed;
tiⁿkti
 woodpecker, a red-headed; *bakbak,*
chakchak
- woodpecker, a small, red-headed; *chilantak*
 woods; *iti anuⁿka, kowi*
 woods, being in the; *koⁿwi anuⁿka*
 woody; *iti anuⁿka, iti laua*
 wool, *isht tanna*
 wool; *chukfalhpowa hishi, chukfi hishi,*
hishi
 wool hat, *chukfi hishi shapo*
 woolen, *hishi atoba*
 woolen cloth; *chukfi hishi nan tanna,*
chukfi hishi tanna
 woolen yarn, *chukfi hishi shana*
 woolsack, *hishi aiqlhto*
 word, *anumpa*
 word, short; *anumpa kololi, anumpa*
koluⁿfa
 Word, the; *aba anumpa*
 word, to; *anumpuli*
 word of life, *anumpa isht okchaya*
 worded, *anumpa*
 wordy, *anumpa laua*
 work; *atoksali, holisso, ikbi, nan toksali,*
pilesa, toksali, toⁿksali
 work, a day's; *nitak achafa toⁿksali*
 work, not to; *toksali*
 work, to; *bili, ikbi, ilhtolichi, pilesa,*
pilesachi, toksalechi, toksali, wushohachi,
yamaska, yamashi, yamohmi
 work (as a liquid), to; *chibokachi*
 work, to cause to; *pilesachi, toksalechi*
 work, to employ in; *toksalechi*
 work a field, to; *oapa toksali*
 work hard, to; *toksali fehna*
 work in the corn, to; *apolichi*
 work through, to; *tukali*
 work with, to; *ibatoksalechi, ibatoⁿksali*
 worked, *yammaska*
 worker, *toksali*
 workhouse, *atoksali chuka*
 working; *toⁿksali, wushohachi*
 working day, *nitak toⁿksali*
 workingman, *hatak na pilesa*
 workman; *hatak toⁿksali, nam pilesa,*
toⁿksali imponna
 workmanship; *imponna, toba*
 workshop, *atoksali chuka*
 world; *hatak moma, yakni, yakni lumbo,*
yakni luⁿsa, yakni moma
 world, the dark; *yakni luⁿsa*
 worldly, *yakni*
 worm; *hashwish, lapchu, shuⁿshi, tati*
shana

worm, cabbage; *shuⁿshi kalush apa*
 worm, large yellow dirt; *yala*
 worm, tobacco; *shuⁿshi hakchuma*
 worm around, to; *yulullit aⁿya*
 worm of a screw, *tali shana*
 worm-eaten; *luⁿkachi, shuⁿshi aiapa*
 worming, *yiⁿyiki*
 wormy; *shushi isht abeka, shuⁿshi laua*
 worn, *lipa*
 worn in, to have a place; *lampa*
 worn out; *ataha, lipa, sipokni*
 worn through, *tukafa*
 worried, *tikabi*
 worry, to; *afekommi, anumpulechi, tika-*
bichi
 worse; *aiyabbi, okpulo fehna, okpulo isht*
iⁿshat ia
 worse, to be made; *iⁿshalit okpulo*
 worship, *holitopa*
 worship, to; *aholitobli, aiokpachi,*
aba isht aholitobli, holitobli, holitoblit
aiokpachi
 worship Jehovah, to; *Chihowa aiokpa-*
chi
 worship of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiokpachi*
 worshiper; *aiokpachi, aba isht holitobli,*
holitobli, isht holitabli, lipiat itola,
lipkachi
 worshiper of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiok-*
pachi
 worshipful, *aiokpachi alhpesa*
 worst, *okpulo iⁿshaht tati*
 worth; *aiilli, holitopa, ialli*
 worthily, *holitopat*
 worthiness, *holitopa*
 worthless; *ahoba, aknaⁿka, makali,*
nanka
 worthless, to render; *makalichi*
 worthless man, *hatak keyu*
 worthy; *ahoba, alhpesa, alhpiesa, holitopa*
 worthy man, *hatak holitopa*
 wot, to; *ikhana*
 would; *hinla, hinlatok, hinlatuk, okbano*
 would have; *ahetok, ahetak*
 wound, *holoti*
 wound, a; *abasha, achanya, ahotupa,*
anala
 wound, to; *anali, bili, hotupachi, hotu-*
pali, mitaffi, nali, natichi
 wound, to cause to be; *afolichi*
 wound round; *afoa, afoyua, apakfoa,*
apakfopa, affoa, alhfoa
 wound the feelings, to; *hotupali*
 wounded; *achanya, bila, hotupa, nala*

wounded heart; *chuⁿkash hutupa, chuⁿ-*
kash nala
 wounder; *bili, hotupali, nali*
 wounding, *hotupali*
 wove, *tanna*
 woven; *alhtannafo, tanna*
 woven wool, *chukfi hishi tanna*
 wrangle, *itachoa*
 wrangle, to; *achowa*
 wrangler, *itachoa*
 wranglesome, *itachoa shali*
 wrap round, to; *afoli, apakfobli, apak-*
foblichi, apakfoli
 wrap round with, to; *isht afoli*
 wrap up, to; *abonullichi, bonulli*
 wrapped round, *apakfopa*
 wrapped up; *abonunta, bonkachi*
 wrapper; *abonunta, afoachi, bonulli*
 wrath; *aiisikkopa, isht nukhobela, nuk-*
hobela, nukkilli, nukoa, palamm
 wrathful, *nukoa shali*
 wrathless, *nukoa keyu*
 wreak, to; *onochi*
 wreath; *aiatipa, ialipa hashtap toba*
 wreath, to; *ialipeli*
 wreathed, *iatipa*
 wreathen, *poshola*
 wreck, *aiokpuluⁿka*
 wren; *chikchik, chiloha, okchiloha*
 wrench, *shanni*
 wrench, to; *shanaiachi, shanni*
 wrenched, *shana*
 wrest, to; *ishi, shanni*
 wrested, *shana*
 wrestle, to; *ishi, itishi*
 wrestler; *itishi, itishi imponna*
 wrestling, *itishi*
 wretch; *hatak makali, hatak okpulo,*
hatak yoshoba
 wretched; *ilbasha, ilbashahe alhpesa*
 wretchedness; *aiilbasha, ilbasha*
 wright, *tonksali imponna*
 wring, to; *bushli, ilbashachi, okbushli,*
shanni
 wringed, *shana*
 wringer; *bushli, shanni*
 wrinkle; *shikofa, shikowa, shinoa, shi-*
nofa, shinoli, shinonoa, yikkowa, yiko-
kuⁿwa, yikotua, yiⁿyiki
 wrinkle, to; *shikofa, shikoffi, shikoli,*
shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoffi, shinoli,
shinonoa, shinonokachi, shinonotichi,
yikkowa, yikoli, yikota, yikotachi, yiko-
tua, yikowachi, yikulli, yiⁿyikachi, yiⁿyiki

- wrinkle, to cause to;** *shikotichi, shino-
lichí, yikoti, yikotichi, yikotachi.*
wrinkled; *shikofa, shikoli, shikoua, shi-
noa, shinofa, shinoti, shinonoa, shino-
nonkachi, yafimpa, yikkowa, yikofa,
yikoha, yikokoa, yikota, yikotua, yinyiki*
wrist, ibbak aska
wrist-bands; *ibbak tilokachi abiha, ibbak
tilokachi afohoma, ilefoka shakba afohoma*
wrist joint; *ibbak itachakalli, ibbak tilo-
kachi*
writ, holisso kallo
write, to; *holisso ikbi, holissochi, lanji*
writer; *hatak holissochi, holissochi, lanji,
na holissochi*
writhe, to; *shana, shanakachi*
writhed, shana
writing, holisso
writing master, holissochi ikhananchi
writing paper, holisso tohbi
writing table; *aholissochi, aionholissochi*
writing tablet, aholissochi
written; *holisso, lanfa*
written on, holisso
wrong; *alhpesa, inla, okpulo, yoshoba*
wrong, to; *ilbashachi*
wrong side out; *anukfilema, anukfile-
moa, anukpilefa*
wrongdoer, ilbashachi
wronged, ilbasha
wronger, ilbashachi
wrongful; *alhpesa, ilbashahe alhpesa*
wroth; *anukhobela, nukoa fehna*
wrought, toba
wrung out; *busha, okbusha*
wry; shanaia, shana
wry mouth, itiboshali
wry-necked, shanaia

yacht, royal; *minko inpeni*
yam; *ahe, ahe kashaha*
Yankee, Miliki hatak
yard; *holihtá, isht alhpisa, nan isht apesa,
wanuta*
yard, door; *wanuta*
yardstick; *iti isht alhpisa, nan tanna isht
alhpisa*
yarrow, fani hasimbish holba
yawl; *peni, penushi*
yawn, to; *chisemo, hawa, yichina*
ye; *hachi, hachia, hachik, hachim, ha-
chishno, has, hash, ho*
yea; *ome, yau*
year, afammi
year, one; *afammi achafa*
- yearling;** *afammi, atampa, wak atampa,
atanapa*
yearly, afammikma, afammaiyukali
yearn, to; *nukhan'klo*
yeast; *nan isht shatammichi, paska isht
shatammichi*
yell; *pa^{ny}a, tahpala*
yell, to; *pa^{ny}a, tahpala, tasali*
yelling, tasaha
yellow; *alakna, lakna*
yellow, to; *alakna, laknachi*
yellow dye, isht laknachi
yellow dyestuff, nan isht laknachi
yellow fever, abeka lakna
yellow hammer, stukkak
yellow jacket; yakni foi, yakni foishke
yellow jacket's nest, yakni foi
yellow man, hatak lakna
yellow negro, hatak lusa lakna
yellow woodcock, fitukkak
yellowish, laknoba
yells, one who; *pa^{ny}a*
yelp, to; *biⁿka, biⁿkbia, wohwoha, wohwah,
wotichi, wowoha*
yeoman, tashka
yeomanry, tashka aliha
yes; *aⁿh, akat, in, un'kah, yau*
yesterday, pilashash
yesternight, ninak ash
yet; *kin, moma*
yield, to; *haklo, issa, kinafa, nutaka ia,
waya, wayachi*
yielded, issa
yoke; *ichapoa, ikonlabana, tuklo*
yoke, to; *ichabli, ikonlabanali*
yoked, ikonlabana
yokefellow, ichapa
yolk; *akaⁿk ushilakna, lakna*
yon, yamma
yond, yamma
yonder, yamma
you; *chm, hachi, hachiⁿ, hachia, hachik,
hachim, hachin, hachishno, has, hash, is,
ish, oh*
young; *himmita, himmitasi, himmita-
cheka, himmithoa, himmitushi, himmona,
ushi*
young, to be with; ushi kaiya
young, to bring forth; ushi cheli
young, to go with; ushi shali
young, to make; himmitachi
**young man; hatak himmita, hatak himmi-
taiyachi, hatak himmi'icheka, hatak him-
mithoa**

- young ones;** *himmithoa, ushi*
younger; *himmak, laua*
youngest, *isht aiopi*
youngish, *himmita chohmi*
youngster, *himmita*
your; *chim, chin, hachi, hachiⁿ, hachim, hachimmi, hachin, hachishno*
your, to become; *hachimmi toba*
your own, *hachishno*
yourself; *chishno akinli, hachishno*
youth, *himmita*
youth, a; *hatak himmita*
youth, the; *himmita aliha, himmithoa*
youthful, *himmita*
- zambo;** *hatak lusa isht atiaka, hatak lusa ushi*
zany; *itakhapuli shali, yopula shali*
zeal, *aiyimita*
zealot, *hatak aiyimita*
zealous; *achillita, chilita, churⁿkash yiminta, yiminta*
zealous, to make; *chilitachi*
zebra, *isuba basoa*
zenith, *tabokoli*
zephyr, *hashi aiokatula mali*
zest, *kashaha*
zest, to; *kashahachi*
zigzag, *yinyiki*
zone; *apakfopa, folota*



This book should be returned
to the library on or before the
last date stamped below

L.SOC.128.148.4 (46)
A dictionary of the Choctaw language
Tozzer Library AOU4413



3 2044 043 123 447

